INDEX

Abatement and Revival
Actions by or against public officer, death or termination of office pending suit, substitution of successor, p. 940, § 780
Change of time of holding court, effect, p. 864, § 11
Death of party, p. 940, §§ 778-780
Abraham Lincoln National Park
See NATIONAL PARKS
Absent Defendants
Liens, venue or district of trial in suits to enforce, p. 875, § 118
Abyssinia
Consular courts in Abyssinia authorized by treaty, p. 651, § 141
Accessories
See CRIMES AND OFFENSES
Accomplices
Testimony in forfeiture proceedings under customs laws, dismissal of proceeding against accomplice, p. 606, § 530
Accounts and Accounting
See GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE
Acknowledgments
Authority to take acknowledgments, p. 928, § 642
False certificate, penalty for making, p. 464, § 75
Notary public authorized to take acknowledgments, p. 928, § 642
Officers authorized to take acknowledgments, p. 34, § 92; p. 898, § 264; p. 928, § 642
Actions and Proceedings
See also PLEADING AND PRACTICE
Bringing action on wrong side of court, correction by amendment of pleadings, p. 911, § 397
Equitable defenses and equitable relief in actions at law, p. 911, § 398
Evidence in common law actions, how given, p. 928, § 635
Hearing of cases where State is party, priority, p. 939, § 768
United States, actions by and against, see UNITED STATES
Writs, sealing and testing, p. 934, § 721; p. 935, § 722
Actors
Contract labor law, actors not excluded, p. 131, § 136 (h)
Acts of Congress
See STATUTES
Adequate Remedy at Law
See EQUITY
Adjustment Boards
See RAILROADS
Adjutant General's Department
See ARMY
Admiralty
Arbitration of disputes arising from maritime transactions, p. 167, § 1 et seq.
Arrest of vessel, delivery bond, p. 937, § 754
Common-law remedy saved to suitors, p. 866, § 41 (3); p. 907, § 371
Cost of keeping property attached or libeled, p. 941, § 816
Cost, several libels against vessel and cargo, p. 942, §§ 826, 827
Courts of admiralty always open for certain purposes, p. 864, § 13
Crimes committed on waters within admiralty jurisdiction, p. 498, § 451
District courts in Wisconsin open at all times for hearing and deciding cases, p. 892, § 195
Admiralty—Continued
Evidence, how given in admiralty cases, p. 928, § 637
Exclusive jurisdiction of Federal courts, saving provision, p. 907, § 371
Final record in admiralty causes, what constitutes, p. 941, § 790
Forms and modes of procedure, p. 935, § 723
Issues of fact, trial by jury, p. 939, §§ 770, 771
Jurisdiction of district court, p. 866, § 41 (3)
Jury trial of issues of fact, p. 939, §§ 770, 771
Maritime transactions, arbitration of disputes, p. 167, § 1
Procedure, forms and modes, p. 935, § 723
Process in admiralty cases, how made, p. 928, § 637
Seizures in admiralty, delivery bond, p. 937, § 754
United States, admiralty suits against, see SHIPPING
Venue of actions in eastern district of Michigan, p. 883, § 168
Workmen's compensation acts, saving remedies under, p. 866, § 41 (3); p. 907, § 371
Admissions and Dues
Taxation, p. 802, § 871 et seq.
Adulteration
See FOOD AND DRUGS
Insecticides, see AGRICULTURE
Seeds, see AGRICULTURE
Adultery
See CRIMES AND OFFENSES
Advertisements
Authorization, p. 1436, § 324
Display in or around Washington Monument, p. 1291, § 43
Display on Capitol grounds, p. 1300, § 196
Immigration induced or encouraged by advertisements, penalty, p. 134, § 142
Liquor advertisements prohibited, p. 857, §§ 29, 30
Printer's fees, p. 927, § 606
Publication of laws, proclamations, and treaties, p. 1436, § 321
Rate of payment for advertisements, notices, and proposals, p. 1436, §§ 322, 323
Advisory Council
See FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS
Affidavits
See also OATH AND AFFIRMATION
Agricultural Department, employees authorized to take affidavits, p. 57, § 521
Authority to take affidavits, p. 928, § 642
Consular fees for taking affidavits, p. 648, § 98
Notaries public authorized to take affidavits, p. 928, § 642
Patent Office, p. 1169, § 53
Agency
See PRINCIPAL AND AGENT
Agricultural and Mechanical Colleges
Agricultural extension work appropriation
Annual reports by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 114, § 347
Appropriation for extension work, amount, p. 114, § 343
Ascertainment and certification of amount due States, p. 114, § 346
Contributions by States for extension work, p. 114, § 343
"Cooperative agricultural work," definition, p. 114, § 342
Cooperative extension work authorized, p. 114, § 341

Agricultural and Mechanical Colleges—Continued
Agricultural extension work appropriation—Continued
Misapplication of funds, replacement by State, p. 114, § 345
Payment of appropriation, p. 114, § 344
Reports by colleges as to extension work, p. 114, § 345
Reports by State officers as to receipt and disbursement of appropriation, p. 114, § 344
Reserved power of Congress, amendment or repeal of appropriation law, p. 114, § 348
Restrictions on use of funds, p. 114, § 345
Annual report by Secretary of Interior, p. 113, § 327
Annual reports by colleges
Condition and progress of college, p. 113, § 325
Receipt and disbursement of funds appropriated, p. 113, § 324
College aid annual appropriation
Amount of appropriation payable to each State, p. 113, § 322
Ascertainment and certification of amounts due States, p. 113, § 326
Loss or misapplication of funds, replacement by State, p. 113, § 325
Payment of amount appropriated, p. 113, § 324
Reports by colleges as to receipts and disbursements, p. 113, § 324
Reports by Secretary of Interior of disbursements and certificates withheld, p. 113, § 327
Reserved power of Congress, amendment, suspension, or repeal of appropriation law, p. 114, § 328
Secretary of Interior to administer appropriation, p. 113, § 321
College aid land grants
Conditions of college aid land grants, p. 112, § 305
Expenses of management, etc., to be paid by State, p. 112, § 302
Investment of proceeds of sale of land or scrip, p. 112, § 304
Land scrip, fees for locating, p. 112, § 307
—— investment of proceeds of sale, p. 112, § 304
—— issuance, p. 112, § 302
—— reports by State governors as to sales, p. 113, § 308
—— time of location, p. 112, § 306
Method of apportionment and selection, p. 112, § 302
Mineral lands excluded from grant, p. 111, § 301
Rate of apportionment among States, p. 111, § 301
Experiment stations under direction of colleges, p. 115, § 362
Marine biological station, use of facilities for study and investigation, p. 615, § 92
Negroes, separate colleges for, p. 113, § 323
Racial discrimination prohibited, p. 113, § 323
Weights and measures, standard sets to be furnished by Government, p. 374, § 201
Agricultural Credit Corporations
See Federal Farm Loan Law
Agricultural Department
See also Secretary of Agriculture
Annual reports, printing and distribution, p. 1431, § 241
Assistant Secretary, see Secretary of Agriculture
Agrostology and experimental gardens and grounds division reorganized into Bureau of Plant Industry, p. 57, § 524
Beet-sugar industry, printing and distributing reports covering progress of, p. 1432, § 242
Books, see Supplies and equipment, infra
Botany division of department reorganized into Bureau of Plant Industry, p. 57, § 524

Agricultural Department—Continued
Bureaus
Agricultural Economics, see Agriculture
Animal Industry, see Agriculture
Dairying, see Agriculture
Divisions of department organized into bureaus, p. 57, § 524
Markets and crops estimates, see Agriculture
Card indexes of publications of department, sale by Secretary, p. 59, § 551
Chemistry division of department reorganized into Bureau of Chemistry, p. 57, § 524
Chief clerk
Appointment, p. 57, § 519
Bond, p. 57, § 520
Commissioner of Agriculture, duties transferred to Secretary of Agriculture, p. 56, § 515
Cooperation with activities of States, municipalities, and business organizations, p. 59, § 563
Cotton, classification and certification, p. 90, § 54
Disbursing clerk
Deputy's powers and duties, p. 57, § 525
Status as administrative officer, p. 57, § 525
Divisions of departments reorganized into bureaus, p. 57, § 524
Employees
Annual leaves of absence, p. 57, § 534 et seq.
Assignment of pay, p. 57, § 529
Chief clerk, appointment, p. 57, §§ 519, 520
Compensation, how paid, p. 57, § 528
Details from and to accounting and disbursement work, p. 57, § 533
Details from and to library service, p. 57, § 532
Details of law clerks, p. 57, § 531
Details to or from office of Secretary, p. 57, § 530
Disbursing clerk and deputy, p. 57, § 525
Expenses of travel on official business, see Expenses of departmental activities, infra
Leaves of absence, p. 57, § 534
Promotion, p. 57, §§ 526, 527
Watchman, powers of Metropolitan Police, p. 57, § 523
Establishment of department, p. 56, § 511
Exchange of articles of equipment, see Supplies and equipment, infra
Expenses of departmental activities
Annual estimates for officers and employees, p. 59, § 561
Meetings of employees for instruction, etc., how paid, p. 33, § 83
Reimbursement of general appropriation from appropriations for particular office or bureau, p. 58, § 543
Street car fares of employees, reimbursement, p. 58, § 541
Subsistence of employees on official business, p. 58, § 540
Traveling expenses of employees transferred from one station to another, p. 58, § 539
Traveling expenses, purchase of mileage, p. 58, § 538
Experiment stations, see Agricultural Experiment Stations
Fees for classification of cotton, p. 90, § 55
Forestry division of department reorganized into Bureau of Forestry, p. 57, § 524
Furniture for departmental offices, see Supplies and equipment, infra
Head of department, Secretary of Agriculture, p. 56, § 512
Kelp, sale of products obtained by experimentation, p. 59, § 556

Agricultural Department—Continued
Laborers, promotion without examination, p. 57, § 526
Law officer of department, p. 57, § 518
Machines for computing, addressing, and duplicating, see Supplies and equipment, infra
Maps, sale by Secretary, p. 59, § 552
Motor vehicles, see Supplies and equipment, infra
Oaths, affirmations and affidavits
Designation of officers or employees to administer or take, p. 57, § 521
Fees for administering or taking oath or affidavit by employees of department, p. 57, § 522
Officers and employees
See generally OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT
Oath of office, renewal of oath not required by change of status, p. 29, § 17
Promotion of employees, p. 57, §§ 526, 527
Supplementing salary from private sources, p. 32, § 67
Personnel of department
Assistant Secretary of Agriculture, p. 56, § 517
Chief clerk, p. 57, § 519
Disbursing clerk, p. 57, § 525
Secretary of Agriculture, p. 56, §§ 512, 514
Solicitor, p. 57, § 518
Photographic prints, sale by Secretary, p. 59, § 552
Pomology division reorganized into Bureau of Plant Industry, p. 57, § 524
Property and records of department, custody and care, p. 56, § 516
Salaries of employees cooperating with activities of States and others, how paid, p. 60, § 564
Sale of articles of equipment, see Supplies and equipment, infra
Samples and specimens of various products, sale by Secretary, p. 59, § 555
Scientific apparatus, see Supplies and equipment, infra
Seal of department, custody, p. 56, § 513
Soils division of department reorganized into Bureau of Soils, p. 57, § 524
Solicitor of department, duties, p. 57, § 518
Status of department, p. 56, § 512
Stores, see Supplies and equipment, infra
Students and investigators, right to use facilities of department, p. 615, § 91
Supplies and equipment
Animals and animal products, sale or exchange, p. 58, § 549
Books and periodicals, exchange, p. 58, § 548
Card indexes of publication, sale, p. 59, § 551
Library equipment, exchange, p. 58, § 546
Machines for computing, addressing and duplicating, exchange p. 58, § 545
Motor vehicles, exchange, p. 58, § 547
Purchase from appropriations for contingent expenses, p. 58, § 542
Reports of articles exchanged, p. 58, § 547
Sale of waste paper, p. 58, § 544
Samples of various products, sale by Secretary, p. 59, § 555
Scientific apparatus, exchange, p. 58, § 546
Typewriters, exchange, p. 58, § 545
Vehicles and parts, exchange, p. 58, § 547
Vehicles transferred from War Department, p. 33, § 81
Vegetable physiology and pathology division reorganized into Bureau of Plant Industry, p. 57, § 524
Watchman, powers and duties, p. 57, § 523

Agricultural Experiment Stations
Agricultural colleges, direction of activities of experiment stations, p. 115, § 362
Appropriations
Acceptance of moneys appropriated, p. 116, §§ 371, 372
Additional appropriations, p. 116, § 370
Annual appropriation, p. 115, § 369
Ascertainment and certification of amounts due States, p. 116, § 376
Disposal of money withheld from States, p. 116, § 376
Division of appropriation between colleges of same State, p. 115, § 362
Expenditure of appropriations for buildings or land regulated, p. 116, § 375
Georgia Experiment Station, payments to, p. 117, § 383
Governor's assent to appropriation, p. 116, § 372
Legislative assent by States and Territories, p. 116, § 371
Payment of money appropriated, p. 116, §§ 371, 373
Replacement by State of money misapplied, p. 116, § 374
Unexpended part of annual appropriation, p. 116, § 377
Withholding payment of States, remedy, p. 116, § 376
Bulletins and reports
Annual reports by stations to governors, p. 115, § 366
Annual reports of expenditures, p. 116, § 373
Card index of agricultural literature, sale of copies, p. 117, § 384
Expenditures for expenses authorized, p. 117, § 381
Financial report, form prescribed by Secretary of Interior, p. 115, § 367
Issuance and mailing, p. 115, § 365
Card index of agricultural literature, sale of copies, p. 117, § 384
College directing experiment station, relation to State not affected, p. 117, § 379
Colleges to direct activities of experiment stations, p. 115, § 362
Coordination of departmental work with station work, p. 115, § 367
Establishment at college other than agricultural college, p. 116, § 378
Establishment of experiment stations authorized, p. 115, § 362
Expenditures, see Appropriations, supra
Experiments, see Scope of researches and experiments, infra
Funds, see Appropriations, supra
Georgia Experiment Station, payments authorized, p. 117, § 383
Leaves of absence to employees in Alaska, Hawaii, and Porto Rico, p. 58, § 537
Publications, see Bulletins and reports, supra
Purpose of experiment stations, p. 115, § 362
Reports of director, printing and distribution, p. 1432, § 257
Researches, see Scope of researches and experiments, infra
Reserve power of Congress, amendment, suspension or repeal of law, p. 117, § 382
Sale of products of experiment stations, p. 118, § 419
Scope of researches and experiments
Examination of soils, p. 115, § 364
General provision, p. 115, § 363
Secretary of Agriculture
Administration of law governing experiment stations, p. 115, § 361

Agricultural Experiment Stations—Continued
Secretary of Agriculture—Continued
Advices and assistance to experimental stations, p. 115, § 368
Annual reports, p. 117, § 380
Coordination of departmental work with station work, p. 115, § 367
Expenditures in administration of law, p. 117, § 381
Reports of work of stations, p. 118, § 418
Sale of products of experiment stations in Alaska and insular possessions, disposal of proceeds, p. 118, § 419
Soils, examination of, p. 115, § 364
Agricultural Lands
See MINERAL LANDS AND MINING
Agriculture
See also AGRICULTURAL DEPARTMENT; AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS; FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW; SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE
Adulterated seeds
Adulteration, what constitutes, p. 95, § 112
Importation prohibited, p. 95, § 111; p. 1893, § 111
Punishment for violation of law, p. 95, § 114
Unfitness for seeding, p. 95, § 113
When seeds deemed adulterated, p. 95, § 112
Agricultural credit corporations, see FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW
Agricultural Economics Bureau
Division of cooperative marketing established, p. 1895, § 451
Establishment, powers, and duties, p. 118, § 411
Agricultural organizations as exempt from income tax, p. 882, § 982(1)
Agricultural organizations not within antitrust laws, p. 353, § 17
Alfalfa, importation of seeds regulated, p. 1893, § 115
Animal industry, see Bureau of Animal Industry, infra
Animals and birds injurious to agriculture, importation prohibited, p. 492, § 391
Antitrust laws not applicable to agricultural organizations, p. 353, § 17
Associations of producers of agricultural products
Authority to form associations, p. 111, § 291
Monopolistic activities, remedy, p. 111, § 292
Powers, p. 111, § 291
Associations to market agricultural products
Exemption from antitrust laws, p. 353, § 17
Exemption from income tax, p. 823, § 982 (11)
Bees, see Honeybees, infra
Boll worm, see Insect pests, infra
Bulbs, see Plants and plant products, infra
Bureau of Agricultural Economics, establishment, powers, and duties, p. 118, § 411
Bureau of Animal Industry
Chief of bureau, appointment, qualifications, and duties, p. 117, § 391
Establishment of bureau, p. 117, § 391
Overtime of employees engaged in enforcing meat inspection act, p. 117, § 394
Printing and distribution of reports, p. 1432, § 244
Resisting or interfering with officers and employees, penalty, p. 468, § 118
Sale of pathological and zoological specimens, p. 117, § 393
Sale or exchange of animals not needed, p. 117, § 392
Bureau of Dairying
Activities of bureau, p. 117, § 403.
Appropriation for bureau, p. 117, § 404

Agriculture—Continued
Bureau of Dairying—Continued
Chief of bureau, appointment and duties, p. 117, § 402
Employees, p. 117, § 403
Establishment of bureau, p. 117, § 401
Bureau of Markets and Crop Estimates, powers and duties transferred to Bureau of Agricultural Economics, p. 118, § 411
Bureau of Markets, powers and duties transferred to Bureau of Agricultural Economics, p. 118, § 411
Bureau of Soils, printing and distribution of reports on field operations, p. 1435, § 290
Certification of agricultural products shipped in interstate commerce, p. 118, § 414
Consular reports as to agricultural conditions abroad, p. 647, §§ 80, 82
Cooperative marketing act, text of act, p. 1895, § 451 et seq.
Cotton crop reports, p. 118, §§ 412, 413
Cotton standards, establishment and regulation, see COTTON STANDARDS
Credit corporations, see FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW
Crop estimates, Bureau of Markets and Crop Estimates, powers transferred to Bureau of Agricultural Economics, p. 118, § 411
Crop reports
Penalty for giving advance information, p. 476, § 214
Penalty for issuing false reports, p. 476, § 215
Dairying, see Bureau of Dairying, supra
Dairying and livestock experiment station, establishment at Mandan, N. Dak., authorized, p. 1895, § 421
Education in subjects relating to agriculture
See also AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGES
Annual appropriation for purpose of cooperating with States in teaching agricultural subjects, p. 609, § 11
Experiment stations, see AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS
Farmers' bulletins, distribution, p. 118, § 417
Farm Management and Farm Economics, Office of, powers transferred to Bureau of Agricultural Economics, p. 118, § 411
Farm loans, see FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW
Federal Horticultural Board, see Plants and plant products, infra
Financial aid, see FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW
Fruits, see Plants and plant products, infra
Fruit trees, see Nursery stock, infra
Fungicides, see Insecticides, infra
Grain
Sale for future delivery, see GRAIN FUTURES
Standard of quality and condition, see GRAIN STANDARDS
Honey bees
Importation, p. 110, § 281
Punishment for unlawful importation, p. 110, § 282
Immigration of skilled agriculturist, preference among quota immigrants, p. 145, § 206
Insecticides
Adulteration, manufacture of adulterated articles prohibited, p. 96, § 125
—— seizure and condemnation of adulterated articles, p. 97, § 133
—— transportation or sale of adulterated articles, p. 96, § 126
—— what constitutes, p. 96, § 130
Branding, penalty for misbranding, p. 96, § 125
Collection and examination of specimens, p. 96, §§ 127, 128
Definitions, p. 95, § 122

Agriculture—Continued
Insecticides—Continued
District attorney to prosecute violations of law, p. 96, § 129
"Fungicide," definition, p. 95, § 122
Guaranty of wholesaler as protecting retailer, p. 97, § 132
Importation, exclusion of adulterated articles, p. 97, § 134
Imported articles, examination of samples, p. 97, § 134
"Insecticide" defined, p. 95, § 122
"Lead arsenate," definition, p. 95, § 122
Misbranded articles, seizure and condemnation, p. 97, § 133
Misbranded articles, what deemed, p. 97, § 131
Misbranding, p. 96, § 125
"Paris green," definition, p. 95, § 122
"Person," definition, p. 95, § 123
Principal liable for acts of agent, p. 95, § 124
Sale of adulterated or misbranded articles, p. 96, § 126
Seizure and condemnation of adulterated or misbranded articles, p. 97, § 133
"Territory," definition, p. 95, § 123
Transportation of adulterated or misbranded articles prohibited, p. 96, § 126
Insect pests
Mailing parcels containing certain insects or eggs regulated, p. 98, §§ 142, 144
Mexican pink bollworm, provisions for extermination, p. 98, § 145
Punishment for unlawful transportation or removal, p. 98, § 144
Transportation of certain insects or eggs by carriers regulated, p. 98, § 141
Zones against Mexican pink bollworm, p. 98, § 145
Instruction in subjects relating to agriculture, see Education in subjects relating to agriculture, supra
Investigation of agricultural processes and conditions, p. 610, § 17
Lead arsenate, see Insecticides, supra
Loans on agricultural lands, see FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW
Markets and Crop Estimates, Bureau of, powers transferred to Bureau of Agricultural Economics, p. 118, § 411
Mexican pink bollworm, see Insect pests, supra
Milk, see Bureau of Dairying, supra
Misbranded seeds, confiscation, p. 1893, § 116
National agricultural corporations, see FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW
Naval stores act, see NAVAL STORES
Nursery stock
See also Plants and plant products, infra
Definition, p. 98, § 152
Importation for scientific purposes permitted, p. 99, § 155
Importation, marking packages for entry, p. 99, § 157
—— permit required, p. 99, § 154
—— quarantine against insect-infested localities, p. 99, § 160
—— regulation by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 99, § 159
Imported stock, notification of arrival at port of entry, p. 99, § 156
Inspection of imported stock, p. 99, § 154
Interstate shipments, marking packages, p. 99, § 158
Penalties for violations of law, p. 100, § 163
Quarantine against insect-infested localities, p. 99, § 160; p. 1894, § 161
Rules and regulations by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 100, § 162

Agriculture—Continued
Office of Farm Management and Farm Economics, powers transferred to Bureau of Agricultural Economics, p. 118, § 411
Paris green, see Insecticides, supra
Plant quarantine, interstate quarantine, p. 100, § 161
Plants and plant products
See also Nursery stock, supra; Seeds, infra
Diseases of plants, prevention and eradication, p. 99, § 154, et seq.
District of Columbia, prevention or eradication of plant diseases, p. 101, § 165
Federal Horticultural Board to carry out provisions of law, p. 100, § 165
Importation for scientific purposes, p. 99, § 155
Importation, quarantine against insect-infested localities, p. 99, § 160
—— regulation by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 99, § 159
Marking packages sent by mail, p. 101, § 166
Penalties for violations of law, p. 100, § 163
Quarantine against insect-infested localities, p. 99, § 160; p. 1894, § 161
Rules and regulations by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 100, § 162
State terminal inspection, p. 100, § 165
Violations of law, duty of district attorneys to prosecute, p. 100, § 164
Quarantine against plant diseases, p. 100, § 161
Red clover, importation of seeds regulated, p. 1893, § 115
Roots, see Plants and plant products, supra
Seeds and plants
See also Plants and plant products, supra
Adulteration, see Adulterated seeds, supra
Collection, testing, propagation and distribution, p. 56, § 513
Letting contracts for distribution, p. 118, § 416
Misbranded seeds, confiscation, p. 1893, § 116
Purchase for distribution, p. 118, § 415
Speculation in agricultural products, see GRAIN FUTURES
Storage of agricultural products, see WAREHOUSES
Trees, see Nursery stock, supra
Vegetables, see Plants and plant products, supra
Warehouses for agricultural products, see WAREHOUSES
Zones against Mexican pink bollworm, p. 98, § 145

Air Commerce
Aids to air navigation, p. 2120, § 175
Air space reservations, authority of President, p. 2120, § 174
Air space sovereignty declared, p. 2121, § 176
Air traffic rules, p. 2120, § 193 (e)
Application of laws relating to foreign commerce, p. 2121, § 177
Certification of airmen and aircraft, issuance, suspension, and revocation of certificates, p. 2120, § 173 (f)
Definition of statutory terms, p. 2119, § 171; p. 2121, § 179
Detail of officers from Air Corps of Army, p. 2123, § 201
Encouragement of air commerce, duty of Secretary of Commerce, p. 2119, § 172
Examination and rating of airmen, p. 2120, § 173 (c)
Examination and rating of air navigation facilities, p. 2120, § 173 (d)
Foreign aircraft, navigation of United States regulated, p. 2121, § 176
Navigable air space defined, p. 2122, § 180
Offenses, p. 2122, § 181
Partial invalidity of law, effect, p. 2123, § 183
Penalties for violation of law, p. 2122, § 181

Air Commerce—Continued
Promotion of air commerce, duty of Secretary of Commerce, p. 2119, § 172
Rating of aircraft as to air worthiness, p. 2120, § 173 (b)
Registration of aircraft, p. 2119, § 173 (a)
Regulatory powers of Secretary of Commerce, p. 2119, § 173
Secretary of Commerce, administrative authority, p. 2121, § 178

Air Mail
See Postal Service

Alabama
Coal lands in Alabama open to agricultural entry, p. 959, § 77
Disposal of mineral lands as agricultural lands, p. 964, § 171
Homestead entry of certain lands in Alabama, p. 964, § 172
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Alaska
See also Appropriations; Public Moneys; Territories
Accounts, transmission of accounts of courts in Alaska to Department of Justice, p. 980, § 79
Aerial tramways, right of way granted, p. 1594, § 416
Agricultural college and school of mines
Reservation of lands for, p. 1586, § 353
Site reserved for, p. 1587, § 354
Agricultural department employees in Alaska, annual leave of absence, p. 58, § 535
Agricultural experiment stations
Annual leave of absence to employees, p. 58, § 537
Sale of products, p. 118, § 419
Alaska fund
See also Roads, trails, and bridges, infra
Collection of license moneys, p. 1561, § 41
Distribution of fund by district judges, p. 1561, § 41
Moneys received for occupation or trade licenses to constitute fund, p. 1561, § 41
Part of fund to be used for dependent and incapacitated persons, p. 1561, § 41
Part of fund to be used for public schools, p. 1561, § 41
Part of fund to be used for roads, bridges, and trails, p. 1561, § 41
Attorney General may prescribe fees for officers not otherwise prescribed, p. 1560, § 25
Attorneys, certificate to practice law, fee for, p. 1560, § 36
Banks, reserves required to be kept, p. 268, § 143; p. 287, § 466
Capital of Territory at Juneau, p. 1559, § 22
Clerks of court, see District court, infra
Coal lands
Assignment or subletting by lessees, p. 1597, § 447
Division of unreserved lands into blocks or tracts, p. 1595, § 434
Forfeiture and cancellation of leases, p. 1597, § 449
Leases of coal lands, general regulations, pp. 1595, 1596, §§ 434, 443
Manner of disposition or acquisition limited by statutory provisions, p. 1597, § 452
Mining coal for local and domestic needs, p. 1596, § 445
Mining coal lands under direction of President, p. 1595, § 433
Possession of lessee as possession of United States, p. 1597, § 448
Prospecting permits, leases to prospectors, p. 1596, § 444
Reservation by United States in leases, entries, etc., p. 1597, § 446
Reservation from location, etc., by President, p. 1595, § 433

Alaska—Continued
Coal lands—Continued
Rules and regulations to carry out provisions of statute, p. 1597, § 451
Statements, representations, and reports to be under oath, p. 1597, § 450
Survey of coal lands, p. 1595, § 432
United States coal land laws extended to Alaska, p. 1595, § 431
Commissioners
Accounts of fees and expenses, p. 1568, § 116
Appointment and removal, p. 1566, § 104
Bonds, p. 1566, § 105
Habeas corpus writs may be granted by, p. 1567, § 108
Powers and duties generally, p. 1567, § 108
Record of fines, forfeitures, etc., p. 1567, § 108
Records declared to be public records, p. 1567, § 108
To be justices of peace, p. 1567, § 108
To be probate judges, p. 1567, § 108
To be recorders, p. 1567, § 108
To have powers of notaries public, p. 1567, § 108
To keep memorandum of instruments acknowledged before them, p. 1567, § 108
Constitution of United States in force in Territory, p. 1559, § 23
Courts
Bankruptcy court, p. 243, § 1
Naturalization courts, p. 157, § 357
Delegate to Congress
Election of delegate, statutory provisions, pp. 1569–1571, §§ 135–149
Mileage allowance, p. 5, § 44
Qualifications of Delegate, p. 1569, § 131
Salary and allowances, p. 1567, § 134
Salary of Delegates, p. 4, § 31
Term of office, p. 1569, § 132
Dependent persons, part of Alaska fund to be used for, p. 1561, § 41
District attorneys
Appointment and salary, p. 1567, §§ 109, 112, 113
Assistants, p. 1567, § 109
Duties, p. 1567, § 109
Residence, p. 1567, § 109
Traveling expenses, p. 1567, § 114
District court
Change of place of trial, p. 1566, § 103
Clerks of court, see Land districts and land offices, infra
Clerks of court, appointment and removal, p. 1566, § 104
Clerks of court, bonds, p. 1566, § 105
—— clerical help, p. 1566, § 107
—— duties generally, p. 1566, § 106
—— fees collected, p. 1566, § 107
—— salary, p. 1567, § 113
—— traveling expenses, p. 1567, § 114
Commissioners, see Commissioners, supra
Construction of building for courtrooms, p. 1561, § 40
Construction of courthouse to be approved by Attorney General, p. 1561, § 40
Courtrooms in public buildings, p. 1561, § 40
Decisions reviewable in ninth circuit, p. 895, § 225 (d)
Deputy marshals, see Marshals, infra
District attorneys, see District attorneys, supra
Divisions of court, p. 1565, § 101
General and special terms, p. 1566, § 102
Interpreters, appointment, p. 1566, § 102

Alaska—Continued
District court—Continued
Judges, appointment and salary, pp. 1565, 1567, §§ 101, 112, 113
Judges, residence, p. 1565, § 101
Judges to distribute Alaska fund, p. 1561, § 41
Judges, traveling expenses, p. 1567, § 114
Jurisdiction generally, p. 1565, § 101
Jurisdiction of copyright cases, p. 454, § 34
Jurisdiction of divisions, p. 1566, § 103
Jurisdiction or authority not to be abridged by legislature, p. 1564, § 80
Land to be set aside for courthouse site, p. 1561, § 40
Marshals, see Marshals, infra
Notice of time and place of holding terms, p. 1566, § 102
Power to enforce Territorial laws generally, p. 1565, § 91
Record books, duties of recorders, p. 1568, § 118
Recording districts, establishment, etc., p. 1568, § 117
Recording divisions, divisions of court to constitute, p. 1565, § 101
Recording instruments, accounting for fees for instruments not recorded, p. 1568, § 120
—— instruments to be recorded, p. 1568, § 119
Review of decisions by circuit court of appeals, p. 895, § 225
Stenographer, employment and compensation, p. 1566, § 102
District judge, salary, p. 864, § 5
Divorce
Determination of residence in open court, p. 1562, § 45
Residence for two years required, p. 1562, § 45
Education, see Schools, infra
Emergency mail service in Alaska, p. 1265, § 488
Eskimos, see Homesteads, infra
Federal farm loans
Law extended to Territory, p. 300, § 672
Length of credit, p. 300, § 672
Federal reserve districts, Alaska not included in apportionment, p. 275, § 222
Fish and fisheries
Aliens, fishing by aliens regulated, pp. 1579, 1580, §§ 243–247
—— sales to aliens lawful, p. 1579, § 243
Employees of bureau of fisheries as peace officers, p. 1578, § 227
False labeling or branding of packages prohibited, p. 1579, § 237
Fishing areas, citizen not to be denied to fish, etc., p. 1577, § 222
—— creation, p. 1577, § 221
—— exclusive rights not to be granted, p. 1577, § 222
—— limiting and regulating fishing in, p. 1577, §§ 221, 222
—— specific statutory prohibitions not affected, p. 1577, § 223
Legislative powers not abrogated by fishing laws, p. 1578, § 228
License tax, canning fish, p. 1578, § 230
—— exemption of private salmon hatcheries, p. 1578, § 231
Manner of catching or killing fish regulated, p. 1579, § 239
Open and closed season, p. 1577, § 221
Reports to be made by persons engaged in fishing industry, p. 1579, § 238

Alaska—Continued
Fish and fisheries—Continued
Salmon, agent and assistant agent to be appointed to enforce law, p. 1579, § 240
—— closed season, p. 1579, § 234
—— escapements in salmon runs, p. 1577, § 225
—— importing during closed season, p. 1577, § 224
—— jurisdiction of prosecution for violation of law, p. 1579, § 242
—— maintaining obstructions for capturing salmon, p. 1578, § 233
—— manner of taking fish, p. 1578, § 232
—— officials of Department of Commerce detailed to enforce law, p. 1579, § 241
—— salting and canning to be within 48 hours, p. 1579, § 235
Taking of fish or shell fish for bait, p. 2115, § 223a
Violation of fishing laws, penalty and forfeiture, p. 1578, § 226
Waste or destruction of food fish, p. 1579, § 236
Forest roads and trails, appropriation for, p. 668, § 23
Game law
Aliens, who deemed, p. 1576, § 207
Animals escaping from captivity subject to game law, p. 1574, § 196
Animals, restrictions on taking, p. 1574, §§ 195, 196, 198
Animals within game law restrictions, p. 1574, §§ 195, 196, 198
Bird-reservation wardens, powers, p. 1578, § 229
Birds, restrictions on taking, p. 1574, §§ 195, 198
Birds within game law restrictions, p. 1574, §§ 195, 198
Blue-fox skins, price to be paid to natives of St. Paul Island, p. 1577, § 212
Clerks and assistants, employment and removal, p. 1573, § 192
Collectors of customs, duties of, p. 1575, § 200
Commission, action by individual commissioner, p. 1577, § 211
—— appointment and members, p. 1576, § 208
—— bonds of commissioners, p. 1574, § 193
—— compensation of members, p. 1577, § 210
—— duties and powers, p. 1573, § 192
—— estimates of appropriations to be filed by, p. 1574, § 194
—— official seal, p. 1577, § 211
—— principal office, p. 1577, § 211
—— qualification of members, p. 1576, § 208
—— quorum for transaction of business, p. 1577, § 211
—— removal of members, p. 1577, § 209
—— reports by, p. 1574, § 194
—— term of office of members, p. 1576, § 208
Definitions of statutory terms, p. 1576, § 206
Deputies, employment and removal, p. 1573, § 192
Fur-bearing animals within game law restrictions, p. 1574, §§ 195, 196, 198
Game animals within game law restrictions, p. 1574, §§ 195, 196, 198
Guides to report violations of law, p. 1576, § 202
Licenses, application and issuance, p. 1574, § 199
—— disposition of proceeds, p. 1574, § 199
—— enumeration of licenses required, p. 1574, § 199
—— false statement in, p. 1574, § 199
—— fees for, p. 1574, § 199
Officers, powers and duties, p. 1573, § 192
Open and closed season, p. 1574, § 198
Partial invalidity of statute, effect, p. 1576, § 204
Penalties for violation of law, p. 1576, § 202

Alaska—Continued
Game law—Continued
Poison, record of sales, p. 1574, § 197
—— use permitted, p. 1574, § 197
—— use prohibited, p. 1574, § 197
Previous law unaffected, p. 1576, § 203
Residents, who deemed, p. 1576, § 207
St. Paul Island, price of blue-fox skins to be paid to natives of, p. 1577, § 212
Secretary of Agriculture, powers and duties, p. 1573, § 191
Secretary of Commerce, powers and duties, p. 1573, § 191
Short title of act, p. 1576, § 205
Taking game for food during closed season, p. 1574, § 198
Taking of animals and birds restricted, p. 1574, §§ 195, 196, 198
United States attorneys, duties of, p. 1576, § 201
Wardens, bonds of wardens, p. 1574, § 193
—— employment and removal, p. 1573, § 192
Wild birds within game law restrictions, p. 1574, §§ 195, 198
Governor
Acts may be confirmed or annulled by President, p. 1563, § 64
Annual report to President, p. 1563, § 64
Appointment by President, p. 1563, § 62
Authority in general, p. 1562, § 61
Compensation, p. 1563, § 62
Notaries public, see Notaries public, infra
Superintendent of public instruction, governor as, p. 1571, § 161
Term of office, p. 1563, § 62
Traveling and subsistence expenses, p. 1563, § 63
Veto power, p. 1565, § 86
Historical library and museum
Copies of laws and periodicals to be deposited, p. 1561, § 42
Curios to be deposited, p. 1561, § 42
Fees received by secretary of Territory to constitute fund, p. 1561, § 42
Government publications to be deposited, p. 1561, § 43
Homesteads
Allotments to native Indians or Eskimos, p. 1587, § 357
Coal, oil, or gas lands, entry on, pp. 1588, 1589, §§ 371, 376, 377
Conveyances by homestead settler, p. 1588, § 371
Entries on unsurveyed lands, pp. 1588, 1589, §§ 371, 375
Former entry in another State or Territory, effect, p. 1589, § 374
General homestead laws extended to Alaska, p. 1588, § 371
Homestead entries, amount, p. 1588, § 373
—— modification of restrictions, p. 1588, § 372
—— restriction, p. 1588, § 371
Lands excepted from entry, p. 1589, § 378
Location of entries on navigable waters, p. 1588, § 371
Mineral lands, entry on, p. 1588, § 371
Hospitals, admission to hospitals of persons not indigent, p. 1562, § 49
House of representatives
Election of members, date of, p. 1563, § 73
—— laws governing election of Delegates applicable, p. 1563, § 73
Highest number of votes to constitute election of member, p. 1563, § 70
Journal to be kept, p. 1564, § 81

Alaska—Continued
House of representatives—Continued
Member not to hold appointment under United States, p. 1564, § 83
Member not to hold other office, when, p. 1564, § 82
Number of members, p. 1563, § 69
Privileges and exemption of members, p. 1564, § 84
Qualifications of members, p. 1563, § 69
Quorum, p. 1564, § 81
Rules of proceedings, p. 1564, § 81
Salary and mileage of members, p. 1563, § 72
Speaker of house to be elected, p. 1563, § 75
Subordinate officers, election and compensation, p. 1563, § 75
Term of office, p. 1563, § 70
Tie vote on election of member, p. 1563, § 70
Vacancies, election to fill, p. 1563, § 71
Incapacitated persons, part of Alaska fund to be used for, p. 1561, § 41
Indian reservations, right of way over, p. 1594, § 417
Indians, see Homesteads, supra; Public lands generally, infra
Infants, part of Alaska fund to be used for, p. 1561, § 41
Insane persons
Commitment to asylum or sanitarium, p. 1562, § 47
Contract with asylum or sanitarium for care and custody of insane, p. 1562, § 46
Disposition of unclaimed funds, p. 2115, §§ 50, 51
Procedure for commitment of insane person, p. 1652, § 47
Return of nonresidents to Alaska to legal residence or friends, p. 1562, § 48
Interpreters, see District court, supra
Intoxicating liquors
Additional legislation by Territorial legislature permitted, p. 1583, § 290
Alcohol, permits to purchase for scientific or medical purposes, p. 1581, §§ 271-273
Arrest of persons charged with violation of law, p. 1582, § 278
Articles seized under search warrant as prima facie evidence of violation of law, p. 1582, § 278
Carriers, records of shipments of alcohol, p. 1581, § 268
—— transportation of wine for sacramental purposes, p. 1581, §§ 269, 270
Drinking liquors in coach, boat, etc., forbidden, p. 1581, § 276
Duty of officers to enforce law, p. 1583, § 287
Importation or possession of liquors prohibited except as provided by law, p. 1581, § 275
Importing liquors in violation of law, penalty, p. 1583, § 289
Internal-revenue stamp as evidence of sale of liquors, p. 1583, § 286
Interpretation of statute, masculine as including feminine, p. 1583, § 291
—— singular as including plural p. 1583, § 291
"Intoxicating liquor," what is included, p. 1580, § 261
Intoxication in public place, penalty, p. 1581, § 276
Keeping place for sale of liquors, penalty, p. 1582, § 277
Liquor nuisances, abatement, p. 1582, §§ 280, 281
—— forfeiture of lease by tenant, p. 1582, § 282
—— liability of owner of building, p. 1582, § 283
—— penalty for maintenance, p. 1582, § 280
"Liquor," what is included, p. 1580, § 261
Manufacture of liquor prohibited, p. 1580, § 261
Perjury in prosecution for violation of law, p. 1583, § 288

Alaska—Continued
Intoxicating liquors—Continued
Pharmacists, permits for transportation of pure alcohol, pp. 1580, 1851, §§ 262-166
—— revocation of license for violation of law, p. 1581, § 267
Property rights in alcoholic liquors illegally manufactured, etc., p. 1582, § 284
Prosecution for violation of law to be by information, p. 1583, § 288
Punishment for violations of law generally, p. 1583, § 285
Searches and seizures authorized, p. 1582, §§ 278, 284
Shipment of alcohol or liquors to fictitious person, p. 1581, § 268
Sufficiency of evidence to convict of violation of law, p. 1582, § 279
Use of building or vehicle in violation of law, p. 1581, § 274
Jails
Construction or repair of jail building, p. 1561, § 40
Construction to be approved by Attorney General, p. 1561, § 40
Ground to be set aside as jail site, p. 1561, § 40
Juneau, capital to be at, p. 1559, § 22
Land districts and land offices
Clerks in district land offices, compensation, p. 1588, § 365
Clerks of district courts, compensation as registers, p. 1588, § 367
Clerks of district courts to be registers of land office, p. 1588, § 366
Fees in excess of $1,500 to be paid into Treasury, p. 1588, § 367
Location of land offices, p. 1588, § 365
Number of land districts, p. 1588, § 365
Laws
Enacting clause of acts, p. 1564, § 76
Passage of laws, requirements, p. 1564, § 85
Printing and distribution of laws, p. 1565, § 89
Repeal or amendment of existing laws, authority of Territorial legislature, p. 1560, § 24
Submission of Territorial laws to Congress, p. 1565, § 90
Title and subject matter of acts, p. 1564, § 76
Transmission of copies of law to President and Secretary of State, p. 1565, § 88
United States laws in force in Territory, p. 1559, § 23
Veto power in governor, p. 1565, § 86
Legislature
Authority to repeal or amend existing laws, p. 1560, § 24
District court, see District court, supra
Expenses of legislature, appropriation to pay, p. 1565, § 87
Extraordinary sessions, p. 1563, § 74
General powers and limitation of powers, p. 1564, § 77
House of representatives, see House of representatives, supra
Laws, see Laws, supra
Organization of legislature, p. 1563, § 75
Power to impose additional duties on Territorial officers, p. 1565, § 91
Senate, see Senate, infra
Senate and house of representatives to constitute, p. 1563, § 67
Sessions of legislature, p. 1563, § 74
Taxation, see Taxation, infra

Alaska—Continued
Licenses
Collection of license moneys, p. 1561, § 41
Legislature may impose additional licenses, p. 1560, § 24
Moneys received from licenses to constitute Alaska fund, p. 1561, § 41
Mail service in Alaska, p. 1265, § 488
Marshals
Accounts by deputy marshals of fees and expenses, p. 1568, § 116
Appointment and salary, p. 1567, §§ 110, 112, 113
Clerical assistance, p. 1567, § 110
Deputy marshals, p. 1567, § 110
Increase of bond, p. 1567, § 111
Office expenses, p. 1568, § 115
Powers and duties, p. 1567, § 110
Residence, p. 1567, § 110
Traveling expenses, p. 1567, § 114
Military reservations, right of way over, p. 1594, § 417
Miners' and laborers' liens
Amendment of defects in lien notice, p. 1591, § 400
Criminal liability for buying or removing minerals with notice of lien, p. 1592, § 405
Duration of lien, p. 1591, § 398
Filing claim of lien, p. 1591, § 396
Foreclosure of lien, appeal from judgment, p. 1592, § 404
—— consolidation of actions, p. 1592, § 402
—— costs, p. 1592, § 402
—— defects in pleadings may be amended, p. 1591, § 400
—— intervention by adverse claimants, p. 1591, § 401
—— joinder of plaintiffs, p. 1592, § 402
—— judgment for claimant, p. 1592, § 403
—— jurisdiction of justice of the peace, p. 1591, § 390
—— procedure, p. 1591, § 401
Form of claim of lien, p. 1591, § 396
For what labor lien exists, p. 1590, § 395
Priority of lien, p. 1590, § 395
Recording claim of lien, p. 1591, § 397
Waiver of lien, p. 1592, § 402
Mining claims
Adverse claims, time for filing, p. 1590, § 386
Adverse suits, time for instituting, p. 1590, § 386
Affidavit as to annual labor or improvements, p. 1590, §§ 384, 385
Annual labor or improvements on mining claims, p. 1590, § 384
Dumping tailings into sea opposite mining claims, p. 1589, § 381
Exploration and mining in Bering Sea waters, p. 1589, § 381
Placer-mining claims, annual assessment work p. 1590, § 387
—— area and shape, p. 1590, § 390
—— association claims limited, p. 1590, § 387
—— location in violation of law to be void, p. 1590, § 391
—— number of locations limited p. 1590, § 389
—— power of attorney to locate, p. 1590, § 388
Reciprocity with Canada as to mining rights, p. 1590, § 392
Recording notices of location of mining claims, p. 1590, §§ 382, 383
Records made before June 6, 1900, legalized, p. 1590, § 383

Alaska—Continued
Mining claims—Continued
Reservation of roadway along water front, applicability to mineral lands, p. 1589, § 381
United States mining laws extended to Alaska, p. 1589, § 381
Municipalities, taxation, see Taxation, infra
Notaries public
Appointment by governor, p. 1560, § 26
Appointment prior to 1900 legalized, p. 1560, § 27
Clerk of district court to give attested copies of records deposited with him, p. 1560, § 35
Deposit of records with district court on resignation, removal or death, p. 1560, § 34
Duties, p. 1560, § 31
Fee for commission, p. 1560, § 30
Issue of commission, p. 1560, § 29
Liability for misconduct or neglect, p. 1560, § 33
Official bond, p. 1560, § 29
Protest of bills or notes, p. 1560, § 32
Removal from office by governor, p. 1560, § 28
Residence within district required, p. 1560, § 28
Term of office, p. 1560, § 28
Offenses
Costs in criminal cases, p. 1568, § 121
Failure to account for fees for instruments not recorded, p. 1563, § 120
Officers, compensation for officers not otherwise prescribed, p. 1560, § 25
Oil and gas, leases and prospecting permits, p. 968, § 221; p. 972, § 251
Old persons, part of Alaska fund to be used for, p. 1561, § 41
Organization of Territory, p. 1559, § 21
Park reservations, right of way over, p. 1594, § 417
Pribilof Islands, see that title
Public buildings
Custodian, marshal of Territory as, p. 1561, § 40
Use for court rooms and civil offices, p. 1561, § 40
Public instruction, see Schools, infra
Public lands generally
See also Rights of way over public lands, infra
Access to water front preserved on purchase of public lands, p. 1597, § 461
Adverse claims, filing and adjudication, p. 1587, § 359
Affidavits and other papers to be admitted in evidence, p. 1587, § 359
Annette Islands excepted from public lands statutes, p. 1598, § 465
Annette Islands reserved for Metlakahtla Indians, p. 1587, § 358
Application to purchase, filing, publishing, and posting, p. 1587, § 359
Fox propagation islands excepted from public lands statutes, p. 1598, § 465
General land laws of the United States not applicable, p. 1587, § 356
Homestead claims, rectangular system of service, p. 2116, § 379
—— soldiers' additional entry, p. 2117, §§ 380, 381
Indian school or mission lands not to be disturbed, p. 1587, § 356
Land abutting on navigable water, entry of, p. 1597, § 462
Landing places along water front reserved to natives, p. 1597, § 464
Places reserved for landings and wharves, p. 1597, § 462

Alaska—Continued
Public lands generally—Continued
Pribilof Islands excepted from public lands statutes, p. 1598, § 465
Price and limit of acreage which may be purchased, p. 1597, § 461
Reservation of lands for agricultural college and school of mines, p. 1586, § 353
Reservation of lands for common schools, p. 1586, § 353
Rights of citizens to purchase, p. 1597, § 461
Roadway on shore reserved for use of public, p. 1597, § 462
School or mission lands not to be disturbed, p. 1587, § 356
Several claimants of one tract, priority of right to purchase, p. 1597, § 463
Site for agricultural college and school of mines, p. 1587, § 354
Surveys at cost of purchaser, p. 1598, § 466
Surveys in Nome and Fairbanks districts, p. 1586, § 352
Survey system for public lands extended to Alaska, p. 1586, § 351
Town-site entries, p. 1587, § 355
Public works, taking materials from national forests, p. 421, § 492
Railroads
Annual reports to be transmitted by President to Congress, p. 1584, § 308
Authority of President generally, p. 1584, § 307
Condemnation of land for right of way, p. 1593, § 413
Earnings of railroads to be paid into treasury, p. 1584, § 306
Location, construction, and operation, p. 1583, § 301
Officers and agents to make annual report to President, p. 1584, § 308
Patents for lands to contain reservation of right of way, p. 1584, § 305
Proceeds of sale or lease of public lands to be paid into Treasury, p. 1584, § 306
Right of way, filing map of definite location, p. 1593, § 415
Right of way, filing preliminary survey, p. 1593, § 414
Right of way of railroad connecting with navigable waters, p. 1592, § 411
Right of way through canyons, regulations, p. 1593, § 412
Rights of way over public lands granted, p. 1592, § 411
Rights of way through public lands, p. 1584, § 304
Schedules of rates to be printed and posted, p. 1592, § 411
Taxation of railroads, p. 1584, § 309
Terminal and station grounds on public lands, p. 1584, § 304
Town sites along railroad lines, withdrawal from public domain, p. 1584, § 303
Reindeer
Sale of male reindeer, p. 1560, § 39
To be turned over to missions or natives, p. 1560, § 39
Reprieves
Grant of reprieve by governor, p. 1562, § 61
President may confirm or annul reprieve by governor, p. 1564, § 64
Reservations, right of way over, p. 1594, § 417
Rights of way over public lands
Aerial tramways, right of way granted, p. 1594, § 416

Alaska—Continued
Rights of way over public lands—Continued
Amendment or repeal of statutes, right reserved to Congress, p. 1594, § 418
Assignment of right of way, p. 1594, § 418
Indian reservations, right of way over, p. 1594, § 417
Map of location, what to indicate, p. 1595, § 419
Military reservations, right of way over, p. 1594, § 417
Park reservations, right of way over, p. 1594, § 417
Railroad rights of way granted, p. 1592, § 411
Railroads, condemnation of right of way, p. 1593, § 413
Railroads connecting with navigable waters, p. 1592, § 411
Railroads, effect of filing preliminary survey, p. 1593, § 414
—— filing map of definite location, p. 1593, § 415
Railroads passing through canyons, regulations, p. 1593, § 412
Reservations, right of way over, p. 1594, § 417
Tramways, right of way granted, p. 1594, § 416
Wagon roads, right of way granted, p. 1594, § 416
Wire rope tramways, right of way granted, p. 1594, § 416
Road commissioners, retired Army officers, p. 206, § 994
Roads, trails, and bridges
Board of road commissioners, composition of board, p. 1584, § 321
—— contract to be let to lowest bidder, p. 1584, § 323
—— expenses in addition to salary, p. 1585, § 329
—— location and construction of roads and trails, p. 1584, §§ 322, 323
—— per diem commutation, p. 1585, § 330
—— repair of roads and trails constructed, p. 1584, § 324
Contributions for construction and maintenance may be received, p. 1585, § 327
Cost of construction and repair payable out of Alaska fund, p. 1585, § 325
Estimates for work to be submitted by Secretary of War to Congress, p. 1585, § 328
Obligations may be incurred in advance of appropriations, p. 1585, § 326
Part of Alaska fund to be used for, p. 1561, § 41
Right of way for wagon roads, p. 1594, § 416
Road districts, creation, p. 1585, § 331
Road overseers, annual report, p. 1586, § 335
—— appointment, p. 1585, § 331
—— blank forms to be furnished by clerk of district court, p. 1586, § 337
—— bond, p. 1585, § 332
—— compensation, p. 1586, § 337
—— duties, p. 1585, §§ 333, 334
—— male persons to work out road tax, p. 1585, § 334
—— neglect or refusal to perform duties, p. 1586, § 336
—— oath of office, p. 1585, § 332
—— qualifications, p. 1585, § 332
—— term of office, p. 1585, § 332
Schools
Alaska fund to be used for maintenance of, p. 1572, § 168
Appropriations for schools for white and colored children, p. 1572, § 170
Assignments of pay by teachers and other employees, p. 1572, § 171
Clerks of school districts, reports by, p. 1571, § 165
Employees, assignments of pay, p. 1572, § 171
Employees, as special peace officers, p. 1572, § 172
Eskimos, education of, p. 1572, § 169

Alaska—Continued
Schools—Continued
Establishment and maintenance of public schools, funds for, p. 1572, § 168
Governor to be superintendent of public instruction, p. 1571, § 161
Indians, education of, p. 1572, § 169
Part of Alaska fund to be used for schools, p. 1561, § 41
Reservation of lands for common schools, p. 1586, § 353
School boards in districts in towns, p. 1571, § 163
School boards in districts outside of towns, p. 1572, § 167
School districts in towns, establishment, p. 1571, § 162
School districts outside of towns, establishment, p. 1572, § 166
School lands occupied on June 6, 1900, not to be disturbed, p. 1587, § 356
Superintendent of public instruction, governor as, p. 1571, § 161
Teachers, assignments of pay, p. 1572, § 171
—— employment, pp. 1571, 1572, §§ 164, 167
—— reimbursement for expenses, p. 1572, § 171
Vocational training for aboriginal natives, p. 1573, §§ 173, 174
Seal fisheries in Alaskan waters, see Fur-Bearing Animals
Secretary of territory
Bond, p. 1563, § 65
Fees, p. 1563, § 66
Senate
Election of members, date of, p. 1563, § 73
—— laws governing election of Delegate applicable, p. 1563, § 73
Highest number of votes to constitute election, p. 1563, § 70
Journal to be kept, p. 1564, § 81
Member not to hold appointment under United States, p. 1564, § 83
Member not to hold other office, when, p. 1564, § 82
Number of members, p. 1563, § 68
President of senate to be elected, p. 1563, § 75
Privileges and exemptions of members, p. 1564, § 84
Qualifications of members, p. 1563, § 68
Quorum, p. 1564, § 81
Rules of procedure, p. 1564, § 81
Salary and mileage of members, p. 1563, § 72
Subordinate officers, election and compensation, p. 1563, § 75
Term of office of members, p. 1563, § 68
Tie vote on election of member, p. 1563, § 70
Vacancies, election to fill, p. 1563, § 71
Shipping, United States laws as to manifests, etc., applicable, p. 1466, § 95
Sitka
Charges for dockage and wharfage, p. 1560, § 37
Lessee of wharf may be required to make repairs, p. 1560, § 37
Stenographer, see District court, supra
Taxation
Assessments according to actual value, p. 1564, § 78
Legislature may impose additional taxes, p. 1560, § 24
Limitation on tax for territorial purposes, p. 1564, § 79
Municipal taxation, limitation of amount, p. 1562, § 44
Taxation of railroads, p. 1584, § 309
Uniform taxation required, p. 1564, § 78
Telegraph and telephone lines
Annual reports to be transmitted by President to Congress, p. 1584, § 308
Authority of President generally, p. 1584, § 307

Alaska—Continued
Telegraph and telephone lines—Continued
Earnings of telegraph and telephone lines to be paid into Treasury, p. 1584, § 306
Location, construction, and operation, p. 1584, § 302
Officers and agents to make annual report to President, p. 1584, § 308
Patents for lands to contain reserves for right of way, p. 1584, § 305
Proceeds of sale or lease of public lands to be paid into Treasury, p. 1584, § 306
Rights of way through public lands, p. 1584, § 304
Territorial government organized, p. 1559, § 21
Timber on public lands
Cutting and use of timber by residents, miners, etc., p. 1595, § 423
Export of timber and pulp wood, p. 1595, § 422
Sale of timber by Secretary of Interior, p. 1595, § 421
Town sites, see Public lands generally, supra
Tramways, right of way granted, p. 1594, § 416
United States Constitution and laws in force in Territory, p. 1559, § 23
Wharves
Charges for dockage and wharfage at Sitka, p. 1560, § 37
Lessee of wharf at Sitka may be required to make repairs, p. 1560, § 38
Wire-rope tramways, right of way granted, p. 1594, § 416
Albania
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
Alcohol
See Distilled Spirits and Wines; Intoxicating Liquors; National Prohibition
Alcoholism
Immigration, chronic alcoholism as ground of exclusion, p. 131, § 136 (a)
Ale
See Internal Revenue
Aliens
See also Alaska; World War Veterans' Relief
Actions
Alien and citizen, jurisdiction of district court, p. 866, § 41 (1)
Court of Claims, right to sue in, p. 898, § 261
Tort in violation of law of nations or treaty, p. 867, § 41 (17)
Alien enemies, claims under patent rights, p. 1173, § 86
Chinese, see Chinese Exclusion
Contract laborers, see Immigration
Coolies, see Cooly Trade
Copyright protection, right to, p. 450, § 8
Definition, p. 143, § 173
Departure of resident aliens, record to be kept, p. 135, § 148
Deportation
See also Immigration
Conviction of unlawful possession of narcotic drugs, p. 635, § 175
Distribution of aliens in United States, collection and distribution of information, p. 129, § 105
Enemy aliens
See also War
Restraint, regulation, and removal, p. 1690, §§ 21–24
Exclusion of Chinese, see Chinese Exclusion
Head tax, p. 130, § 132
Immigrants, see Immigration
Aliens—Continued
Importation of aliens for immoral purposes, punishment, p. 133, § 138
Insane or otherwise defective persons, employment on vessels carrying passengers to United States, p. 142, § 169
Mining leases
Aliens not entitled to own interest in mining leases, p. 964, § 181
Naturalization of aliens, see Naturalization
Ownership of land
Acquisition of land in enforcing payment of debts, time allowed for sale, p. 126, § 73
Acquisitions on or before March 3, 1887, rights preserved, p. 126, § 72
Bona fide residence as qualification for ownership, p. 126, § 72
City, town, or village lots in Territories, aliens permitted to acquire and hold, p. 126, § 72
Condemnation and sale of escheated lands, p. 126, § 76
Conveyance by alien before escheat proceedings, effect, p. 126, § 74
Corporations owned by aliens, right to hold real estate in District of Columbia, p. 126, § 80
Declaration of intention to become citizen as qualification of ownership, p. 126, § 72
District of Columbia, alien ownership of real estate, p. 126, § 78 et seq.
Escheat of land held in violation of law, p. 126, § 73
Escheat of land in District of Columbia held by aliens in violation of law, p. 126, § 81
Escheat proceedings, p. 126, § 75
Foreign legations in District of Columbia, prohibition against alien ownership of land not applicable, p. 127, § 82
Hawaii, right of aliens to acquire public lands, p. 127, § 83 et seq.
Inheritance by aliens, time allowed for sale, p. 126, § 73
Mines and mining claims in Territories, aliens permitted to acquire and hold, p. 126, § 72
Mortgages to secure loans, right of aliens to take, p. 126, § 73
Nonresident aliens excluded, p. 126, § 72
Public lands, right to acquire, p. 126, § 77
Restriction on acquisition and ownership of land in Territories, p. 125, § 71
Termination of bona fide residence, time allowed to dispose of land previously acquired, p. 126, § 72
Treaty rights of aliens, p. 125, § 71
Piracy by aliens, penalty, p. 501, § 496
Poor and distressed aliens, support and relief by Commissioner General of Immigration, p. 129, § 102
Removal of suit brought in State court against civil officer of United States, p. 872, § 77
Removal to native country when desired, duty of Commissioner General of Immigration, p. 129, § 102
Rights, privileges, and immunities, protection, p. 462, § 52
Tax on entering United States, p. 130, § 132
Alimony
Bankruptcy of husband, discharge as affecting liability, p. 246, § 35
Alterations of instruments
See Crimes and Offenses
Ambassadors
See Foreign Diplomatic and Consular Officers; Foreign Service
Ambrose Channel
See Navigable Waters

Amendments
Pleadings, see PLEADINGS AND PRACTICE
Process, see that title
Writ of error, p. 945, § 873
American Antiquarian Society
Government publications, deposit with society, p. 1420, § 88
American Antiquities
Appropriation of, or injury to, objects of antiquity on public lands, penalty, p. 417, § 433
Collection of antiquities on public lands, p. 416, § 432
Collection of archæological objects, deposit in National Museum, p. 614, § 59
Examinations and excavations on public lands, permits, p. 416, § 432
Prehistoric structures, preservation as national monuments, p. 416, § 431
American Battle Monuments Commission
Army officers serving on commission, expenses of, p. 1182, § 122
Army personnel may be designated to assist, p. 1182, § 121
Contracts and obligations, limitation as to amount, p. 2067, § 122a
Contracts for work in Europe, employment of architects, p. 2067, § 122b
Creation of commission, p. 1182, § 121
Designation of personnel of any department to assist, p. 1182, § 121
Disbursing agent for disbursement of expenditures outside of United States, p. 1183, § 133
Foreign countries, arrangements with to be made by President, p. 1182, § 125
Funds may be received from States, municipalities, or private individuals, p. 1183, § 126
Marine Corps personnel may be designated to assist, p. 1182, § 121
Members
Appointment by President, p. 1182, § 121
Compensation not to be paid, p. 1182, § 121
Expenses may be paid, p. 1182, § 121
Term of office, p. 1182, § 121
Memorials
Approval of designs or materials by National Commission of Fine Arts, p. 1182, § 124
Cooperation with States, municipalities, citizens, etc., in erection of memorials, p. 1183, § 129
Maintenance of memorials erected, p. 1183, § 130
Powers and duties of commission, p. 1182, § 123
Preparation at arsenals or navy yards, p. 1183, § 127
Replicas of memorials, p. 1183, § 128
Use of captured war material, p. 1183, § 127
Navy personnel may be designated to assist, p. 1182, § 121
Records and archives to be deposited with Secretary of War, p. 1183, § 132
Secretary, appointment by President, p. 1182, § 121
Statements of finances, etc., to be made annually to President, p. 1183, § 131
American Bison
See ANIMALS
American Boy Scouts
See BOY SCOUTS OF AMERICA
American Federation of Arts
Representation on committee to pass on donations of furniture, etc., for use of White House, p. 22, § 49
American Historical Association
Reports, printing and distribution, p. 1432, § 243
American Institute of Architects
Representation on committee to pass on donations of furniture, etc., for use of White House, p. 22, § 49
American Legion
Agents for service of process to be appointed, p. 1178, § 50
Amendment of statutes, right reserved to Congress, p. 1178, § 51
Assets of existing American Legion, acquisition by new corporation, p. 1178, § 47
Corporation created, p. 1177, § 41
Delegates to organization meeting, p. 1178, § 42
Membership, persons eligible to, p. 1178, § 45
Name "American Legion," right to use of, p. 1178, § 48
Organization of corporation, p. 1178, § 42
Political activities prohibited, p. 1178, § 46
Powers of corporation, p. 1178, § 44
Purposes of corporation, p. 1178, § 43
Repeal of statutes, right reserved to Congress, p. 1178, § 51
Reports to Congress, p. 1178, § 49
American National Red Cross
Accounts
Audit by War Department, p. 1176, § 6
Reimbursement of War Department for auditing, p. 1176, § 7
Aid to land and naval forces in time of war, p. 1176, § 10
Amendment of statutes, right reserved to Congress, p. 1176, § 8
Articles for instruction and practice, issue from Army and Navy supplies, p. 1124, §§ 549, 550
Buildings at military posts, permission to erect, p. 219, § 1344
Buildings for Red Cross supplies, p. 1176, § 12
Detail of medical officers of Army to first-aid department and military relief, p. 174, §§ 105, 106
Detail of medical officers of Navy for duty with military relief division, p. 1101, § 26
Endowment fund, p. 1176, § 9
Fraudulent representations as to membership or agency, p. 1175, § 4
Fraudulent use of insignia, p. 1175, § 4
Governing body, p. 1176, § 5
Instruction and training, loan of equipment from Army stores, p. 216, §§ 1255, 1256
Medical supplies and equipment, purchase from Army stores, p. 216, § 1254
Meetings of incorporators, p. 1176, § 5
Name of corporation, p. 1175, § 2
Powers of corporation, p. 1175, § 2
Purchase of ordnance stores from Army, p. 1694, § 71
Purposes of corporation, p. 1175, § 3
Reincorporation, p. 1175, § 1
Repeal of statutes, right reserved to Congress, p. 1176, § 8
Reports of proceedings to Secretary of War, p. 1176, § 6
War, aid to land and naval forces in time of, p. 1176, § 10
—— transportation and subsistence, p. 1176, § 11
American Printing House for the Blind
Annual appropriation, p. 615, § 101
Annual reports by trustees, p. 616, § 104
Books for Library of Congress, p. 616, § 105
Ex officio trustees, p. 616, § 102 (6)
Expenditure of appropriation, p. 615, § 102
Publications for national library for the blind, p. 616, § 103
Sale of books and apparatus at cost, p. 615, § 102
Treasurer, bond required, p. 616, § 102 (5)
Trust fund established, p. 615, § 101
American Samoa
See SAMOA

American War Mothers
Agents for service of process, appointment of, p. 1182, § 102
Amendment of statute, right reserved to Congress, p. 1182, § 104
Assets of existing corporation may be acquired, p. 1182, § 99
Charter to take effect on acceptance by majority of incorporators, p. 1182, § 103
Completion of organization of corporation, p. 1181, § 92
Corporation created, p. 1181, § 91
Exclusive right to name, p. 1182, § 100
Exemption of property from taxation, p. 1181, § 96
Meetings of corporation, p. 1181, § 94
Membership, eligibility to, p. 1181, § 97
Nonpolitical nature of corporation, p. 1181, § 98
Powers of corporation, p. 1181, § 95
Present officers, p. 1182, § 105
Purpose of corporation, p. 1181, § 93
Repeal of statute, right reserved to Congress, p. 1182, § 104
Reports to Congress, p. 1182, § 101
Taxation, exemption of property from, p. 1181, § 96
Ammunition
See Army; National Guard; War
Amortization Tables
See Federal Farm Loans
Anarchists
Naturalization of anarchists prohibited, p. 158, § 364
Anchorage Grounds
See Navigable Waters
Animals
See also National Parks; Stockyards and Stockyard Dealers
Agricultural Department, sale or exchange of surplus livestock and animal products, p. 58, § 549
American bison
Exchanges to aid propagation, p. 59, § 550
Gift to municipalities and public institutions, p. 59, § 550
Bear, surplus in Yellowstone National Park, disposal, p. 392, § 36
Beaver, surplus in Yellowstone National Park, disposal, p. 392, § 36
Bees, see Agriculture
Bison, see American bison, supra; Wild Animals and Birds
Buffalo, see American bison, supra
Bull fights, prohibition and punishment, p. 502, § 520
Bureau of Animal Industry, see Agriculture
Care of animals in transit on railroads, see Railroads
Cattle, importation regulated, p. 572, §§ 137–139
Cruelty to animals, bull fights, p. 502, § 520
Diseases
Agents to examine and report on methods of treatment and means for suppression, p. 632, § 119
Disinfection of animals from quarantined areas, p. 633, § 125
Exportation of diseased animals, measures to prevent, p. 631, § 113
Fences along international boundaries to keep out diseased animals, p. 634, § 131
Importation of diseased animals, p. 630, § 103; p. 631, § 104
Inspection and certification of animals from quarantined areas, p. 633, § 125
Inspection of animals imported or intended for export, p. 631, § 105
Investigations as to existence of certain diseases, p. 631, § 112
Animals—Continued
Diseases—Continued
Moving animals from quarantined area under regulations, p. 633, § 126
Penalty for unlawful transportation, p. 633, § 127
Penalty for violation of law to prevent animal diseases, p. 633, § 122
Pleuropneumonia in District of Columbia, duties of commissioners, p. 633, § 130
Purchase and destruction of infected animals, p. 633, § 129
Quarantine law extended to carriers in interstate commerce, p. 633, § 128
Quarantine of imported animals, p. 630, § 102
Quarantine to prevent spread of disease, p. 633, § 123
Regulation of exportation and transportation of infected livestock, p. 632, §§ 120, 121
Regulations to prevent contagious diseases, p. 631, § 111
Splenetic or Texas fever as noncommunicable disease, p. 632, § 115
Suppression of animal diseases, annual report of Secretary, p. 59, § 560
Suppression of diseases, cooperation of States and Territories, p. 631, § 114
Suspension of importation of animals to protect infection of domestic animals, p. 630, § 101
Tick-infested cattle, admission for immediate slaughter, p. 631, §§ 106, 107
Transportation of diseased animals, p. 632, §§ 115–117
Transportation or delivery of animals from quarantined areas prohibited, p. 633, § 124
Driving across military reservations, p. 219, § 1348
Elk, see Wild Animals and Birds
Exportation of animals for exhibition, return free of duty, p. 580, § 194; p. 581, § 195
Fur-bearing animals, see that title
Grazing
Indian lands, p. 701, § 179
Lassen Volcanic National Park, p. 407, § 202
National parks generally, p. 389, § 3
Importation, see Diseases, supra
Inspection
False statements in inspection reports, penalty, p. 323, § 1248
Food animals, see Food and Drugs
License to inspect animals as basis for loans, p. 323, § 1247
Licenses to inspect as basis of loan by agricultural credit corporation, p. 323, § 1247
Livestock transportation, see Railroads
Noxious animals in national parks, destruction, p. 389, § 3
Otter, see Fur-Bearing Animals
Porto Rico, importation of tick-infested cattle from Virgin Islands, p. 631, § 107
Predatory animals in Yellowstone National Park, disposal, p. 392, § 36
Protection of wild animal life, see National Parks
Quarantine, see Diseases, supra
Refuges for wild animals and birds, see Wild Animals and Birds
Seals, see Fur-Bearing Animals
Sea otter, see Fur-Bearing Animals
Tick-infested cattle, see Diseases, supra
Transportation of animals, see Railroads
Virgin Islands, exportation of tick-infested cattle to Porto Rico, p. 631, § 107
Wild animals, see Wild Animals and Birds

Antidumping Law
See CUSTOMS DUTIES
Antietam Battle Field
See NATIONAL CEMETERIES
Antitoxins
See PUBLIC HEALTH
Antitrust Laws
See MONOPOLIES AND COMBINATIONS
Annuities
See RETIREMENT OF CIVIL-SERVICE EMPLOYEES
Antiquities
See AMERICAN ANTIQUITIES
Appeal and Error
Bills of exceptions, authentication, p. 939, § 776
Bond on error or on appeal, p. 945, §§ 869, 870
Bond not required of United States, p. 945, § 870
Citations on writ of error, by whom signed, p. 945, §§ 867, 868
Civil rights cases, review, p. 123, § 46; p. 895, § 225; p. 906, § 345
Copyright cases, review, p. 454, § 38
Criminal cases
Appellate jurisdiction, civil rights cases, p. 123, § 46; p. 895, § 225; p. 906, § 345
Capital cases, review by supreme court, p. 512, § 681
Right of Government to obtain review of judgment, p. 512, § 682
Damages and costs on affirmance, p. 946, § 878
Dismissal for error in procedure, p. 944, § 861
District court, appellate jurisdiction, p. 870, § 49
Inadvertently taking writ of error instead of appeal and vice versa, effect, p. 944, § 862
Patent cases, appeals in, pp. 1169, 1170, §§ 57–62
Printed transcript of record required, p. 944, § 865; p. 945, § 866
Procedure, p. 944, § 861 et seq.
Remand to court below, p. 946, § 877
Reversal on error limited, p. 946, § 879
Reversal, technical defects in indictments disregarded, p. 505, § 556
Review
Cases tried without jury, p. 945, § 875
Judgment or decree in prize causes, p. 946, § 876
Single record in case of several appeals in cause, p. 944, § 864
Supersedeas, p. 945, § 874
Technical errors or defects not affecting substantial rights of parties disregarded, p. 910, § 391
Transcripts on appeal, p. 944, § 863 et seq.
United States not required to give bond on appeal or error, p. 945, § 870
Writ of error
Amendment, p. 945, § 873
Issue of writ of error to state court, p. 745, § 871
Return, p. 945, § 872
Supersedeas, p. 945, § 874
Appearances
Right of party to appear and conduct cause in person, p. 911, § 394
Apples
See FOOD AND DRUGS
Apprentices
See SHIPPING
Appropriations
See also NATIONAL BUDGET; WORLD WAR VETERANS' RELIEF
Additional explanations in estimates as to new items, etc., p. 1014, § 597
Appropriations—Continued
Alaskan fish hatcheries, estimates of appropriations for, p. 1012, § 583 (18)
Annual appropriation acts, when appropriations construed to be permanent, p. 1023, § 718
Application of moneys appropriated, p. 1016, § 628
Army
Detained pay to be charged against fund "pay of the Army," p. 1018, § 650
Extra-duty pay at West Point not to be taken from appropriations from Quartermaster Corps, p. 1018, § 652
Horse shows or races, expenditures from appropriations, p. 1018, § 653
Manufacturing operations by Chief of Ordnance, how to be charged, p. 1018, § 658
Material procured under any appropriation may be used by Chief of Ordnance, p. 1018, § 659
"Ordnance stores and supplies," appropriations available for two years, p. 1018, § 655
"Small-arm target practice," appropriations available for two years, p. 1018, § 655
Supplies for subsequent years, use of appropriations for support of Army, p. 1018, § 654
Transportation of material, how to be charged, p. 1018, § 656
Balances of appropriations
Balances from pay of Navy or Marine Corps to be covered into Treasury, p. 1023, § 716
Claims against balances carried to surplus fund, p. 1022, §§ 714, 715
Expenditure only for fiscal year, p. 1022, § 712
Reappropriations to other purpose construed as new appropriation, p. 1023, § 717
To be carried to surplus fund, p. 1022, §§ 712, 713
Unexpended balances for National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, p. 1023, § 719
Batteries, estimates of appropriations for construction or modernization of, p. 1015, § 605
Board of Customs Appeals, detailed statement of expenditure of appropriations to be submitted to Congress, p. 1021, § 687
Buildings owned by Government in District of Columbia, statements in estimates as to, p. 1014, § 596
Buildings rented, statements in estimates as to, p. 1014, § 595
Bullion, estimates for expenses of parting and refining, p. 1012, § 583 (4)
Bureau of Fisheries
Estimates of appropriations for officers and employees of, p. 1016, § 619
Purchases from appropriations, p. 1019, § 662
Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization, estimates for appropriation for expenses of, p. 1012, § 583 (23)
Bureau of Indian Affairs
Allotment of appropriations, p. 1021, § 688
Classified statement to accompany estimates, p. 1021, § 688
System of bookkeeping, p. 1021, § 688
Bureau of Lighthouses, estimates of appropriations for expenses of, p. 1015, § 618
Bureau of Mines, estimates of appropriations for personal service in, p. 1012, § 583 (14)
Bureau of Yards and Docks, appropriations for, to remain available until expended, p. 1017, § 635
Cable lines in Alaska, estimates of appropriations for extension of, p. 1012, § 583 (11)

Appropriations—Continued
Census Office, estimates of appropriation for expenses of, p. 1012, § 583 (20)
Charitable, etc., purposes, payments of appropriations for, p. 1023, § 721
Coast and Geodetic Survey
Estimates of appropriations for printing and engraving for, p. 1013, § 590
Purchases from appropriations, p. 1019, § 661
Coast Guard, estimates of appropriations for expenses of, p. 1014, § 600
Commerce Department, purchases from contingent fund, p. 1020, § 676
Commissions and inquiries
Details from executive department to commission prohibited, p. 1020, § 673
Special appropriations required for expenses of, p. 1020, § 672
Use of public moneys or appropriations for compensation and expenses of commission prohibited, p. 1020, § 673
Compiling and printing estimates of appropriations, p. 1016, § 622
Conditions of business in departments, statements in estimates of, p. 1014, § 593
Construction of appropriation acts, p. 1016, § 627
Contingent appropriations not to be used for official or clerical compensation, p. 1020, § 674
Contingent expenses of Congress, use of appropriations restricted, p. 1019, § 671
Contingent expenses or other general purposes, apportionment of appropriations for, p. 1019, § 665
Contingent expenses, purchases of books from appropriations for, p. 1020, § 678
Contingent fund of department, apportionment to offices and bureaus, p. 1019, § 669
Contingent funds, purchases from, p. 1020, § 675
Courts and judicial officers, expenditures for supplies, p. 1019, § 663
Customs service, estimates of appropriations for expenses of, p. 1012, § 583 (3)
Department of Agriculture, estimates of appropriations for, p. 1015, § 617
Department of Commerce, estimates of appropriations for expenses of, p. 1012, § 583 (16)
Department of Justice, estimates of appropriations for expenses of insular and Territorial affairs within jurisdiction of, p. 1015, § 615
Department of Labor, estimates of appropriations for expenses of, p. 1012, § 583 (22)
Elimination of unnecessary words in estimates, p. 1016, § 623
Estimates communicated to Bureau of Budget to be specific as to details, p. 1013, § 585
Estimates, enumeration of estimates required, p. 1012, § 583
Estimates of appropriations, contents and arrangement, p. 1012, § 581
Excess of appropriations, expenditures forbidden, p. 1019, § 655
Federal Farm Loan Board, estimates for appropriations for, p. 1012, § 583 (7)
Federal Trade Commission, estimates of appropriation for expenses of, p. 1012, § 583 (21)
Footing of paragraphs to determine amount appropriated, p. 1019, § 670

Appropriations—Continued
Foreign Service, estimates of appropriations for expenses of, p. 1014, § 603
Fortifications and other works of defense, estimates of appropriations for, p. 1012, § 583 (10)
Fortifications for insular possessions, estimates of appropriations for, p. 1015, § 606
Free Delivery Service, estimates of appropriations for expenses of, p. 1012, § 583 (13)
Fuel, contracts in advance of appropriations, p. 1019, §§ 667, 668
"Furniture and repairs of same, for public buildings," certain expenditures from appropriation prohibited, p. 1019, § 664
Geological Survey, estimates of appropriations for, p. 1015, § 612
—— estimates of appropriations for printing and engraving for, p. 1013, § 590
Harbor improvements, estimates of appropriations for, p. 1012, § 583 (8)
Hydrographic Office, estimates for appropriations for printing and engraving for, p. 1013, § 590
Immigration, estimates of appropriations for expenses of regulating, p. 1016, § 620
"Increase of the Navy" under Bureau of Ordnance, restrictions on use of appropriations for, p. 1017, § 636
Indian Office, estimates of appropriations for personal service in, p. 1012, § 583 (26)
Indian Service, estimates of appropriations for, p. 1015, § 613
Internal revenue, estimates of appropriations for expenses of collecting, p. 1012 § 583 (24)
Judgments against United States, estimates for payment of, p. 1012 § 583 (2)
Laundering paper money, estimates for expenses of, p. 1012, § 583 (5)
Liberty loans, estimates of appropriations for expenses of, p. 1013, § 584
Lighthouses, appropriations available for two years, p. 1021, § 685
Lump-sum appropriations
As applicable to salaries of scientific and technical employees of Department of Agriculture, p. 1016, § 630
Not available for increased salaries, p. 1016, § 629
Statements required with estimates for, p. 1012, §§ 581, 582
Members of Congress as trustees, etc., of corporations or institutions for which appropriations are made, term of service of, p. 1023, § 722
Mints and assay offices, statement in estimates of persons employed at, p. 1014, § 599
National loan, estimates of appropriations for expenses of, p. 1012, § 583 (1)
National parks, estimates of appropriations for, p. 1015, § 614
Navy
Clothing and small stores fund credited with proceeds of sale, p. 2044, § 640a
Equipment outfits, how charged, p. 1018, § 648
Naval auxiliary engaged in transportation of fuel, how expenses charged, p. 1018, § 649
Payment for materials or services ordered from Navy, p. 2044, § 686a
Statements in estimates of number and salaries of persons employed under appropriations for increase of, p. 1015, § 609

Appropriations—Continued
Navy Department
Appropriations for each bureau to be kept separate in Treasury, p. 1017, § 634
Appropriations for Navy to be controlled by Secretary of Navy, p. 1017, § 634
Charges against and credits to permanent special working fund, p. 1017, § 643
Charges against naval supply account fund, p. 1017, § 644
Clothing and small-stores fund, p. 1017, § 640
Contingent expenses not payable from appropriations for, p. 1017, § 637
Credit to appropriation "Pay, miscellaneous," of premiums from sale of exchange, p. 1017, § 639
Direct and indirect charges to be included in fixing cost of work under naval appropriations, p. 1018, § 647
Materials purchased during war to be issued at reduced prices, p. 1018, § 645
Moneys appropriated for Navy Department to be drawn on requisition of Secretary of Navy, p. 1016, § 631
Overhead charges to be charged against appropriations, p. 1018, § 646
Payments from "General account of advances" returned, p. 1017, § 642
Prices of material expended from naval supply account, p. 1018, § 645
Purchase, classification, and issue of naval supplies, p. 1017, § 641
Purchases charged to "Naval supply account," p. 1017, § 642
Restrictions on appropriations for ordnance or ordnance material, p. 1017, § 638
Navy pension fund, estimates of appropriations for, p. 1012, § 583 (12)
Officers Reserve Corps, gratuitous services of members not prohibited, p. 1019, § 666
Order and arrangement of estimates and general appropriation bills, p. 1013, § 586
Ordnance Department
Expenses in procuring stores for other departments or bureaus, p. 1018, § 660
No expenditure for freight charges, p. 1018, § 657
Outstanding appropriations, amount of, to be designated in estimates, p. 1014, § 598
Panama Canal, estimates of appropriations for, p. 1016, § 621
Pensions, estimates of appropriations for office of disbursing clerk for payment of, p. 1012, § 583 (15)
Permanent annual appropriations
Interior Department, p. 1022, § 711
Navy Department, p. 1022, § 711
Smithsonian Institution, p. 1022, § 711
Treasury Department, p. 1021, § 711
War Department, p. 1022, § 711
Postal Service, payments on account of, to be drawn on warrant by Postmaster General, p. 1017, § 632
Post Office Department
Estimates of appropriations for, p. 1015, § 610
Expenditure of appropriations for contingent expenses, p. 1020, § 677
Printing and binding, estimates of appropriations for expenses of, p. 1013, §§ 588, 589
Public buildings
Appropriations available only for purposes specifically enumerated, p. 1020, § 683
Appropriations—Continued
Public buildings—Continued
Appropriations available until completion of work, p. 1020, § 682
Buildings under control of Treasury Department, appropriation available immediately, p. 1020, § 681
Pay of assistant custodians and janitors, p. 1021, § 684
Separate estimates for administrative work, p. 1020, § 683
Statements in estimates as to persons employed at public buildings and expenditures for repairs, p. 1014, § 601
Public Health Service, estimates of expenses of maintaining, p. 1012, § 583 (6)
Public works, requisites of estimates for appropriations for, p. 1014, § 594
Purchase or manufacture of stores or materials or performance of services by one bureau or department for another, p. 1021, § 686
Railway Mail Service, estimates of appropriations for, p. 1015, § 611
Rearrangement of estimates not conforming to requirements, p. 1013, § 587
Refund of revenue taxes, estimates and appropriations for, p. 1014, § 602
River and harbor improvements, estimates of appropriations for, p. 1012, § 583 (8); p. 1015, § 604
Salaries of inefficient employees, reports in estimates with respect to, p. 1014, § 592
Salaries of officers, estimates of appropriations for, p. 1014, § 591
Sales of material, stores, and supplies
Proceeds to revert to particular appropriations, p. 1023, § 720
Statement of proceeds of sales to be submitted to Congress at each session, p. 1016, § 625
Shipping commissioners and clerks, estimates of appropriations for, p. 1012, § 583 (19)
Signal service
Disbursements for, p. 1018, § 651
Estimates of appropriations for printing and engraving for, p. 1013, § 590
Statement of appropriations by each session of Congress
Preparation and contents of statement, p. 9, § 105
Printing "usual number" for distribution, p. 1425, § 153
Statements by Bureau of Budget to accompany annual estimates of appropriations, p. 1016, § 624
Statements of expenditures and estimated expenditures, p. 1012, § 581
Statements of money received from proceeds of public property or other sources and of payments therefrom to be submitted to Congress by Secretary of Treasury, p. 1016, § 626
Steamboat Inspection Service, estimates of appropriations for expenses of, p. 1012, § 583 (17)
Telegraph lines in Alaska, estimates of appropriations for extension of, p. 1012, § 583 (11)
Telephone service, expenditure from appropriations for private telephone service, p. 1020, § 679, 680
Territories, estimates for expenses of Government in, p. 1015, § 616
Title of appropriation acts, form prescribed, p. 2, § 25
"Transportation and recruiting," charges for transportation of men discharged to be chargeable to appropriation for, p. 1017, § 633

Appropriations—Continued
Trusses for soldiers, estimates of appropriations for, p. 1012, § 583 (9)
United States penitentiary, McNeils Island, Wash., estimates of appropriations for expenses of, p. 1012, § 583 (25)
Voluntary service for Government forbidden, p. 1019, § 665
War Department
Annual reports of amount and expenditure, p. 41, § 215
Money appropriated for War Department to be drawn on requisition of Secretary of War, p. 1016, § 631
Arbitration
Admiralty, commencement of arbitration proceeding by filing libel, p. 168, § 8
Applications to court under arbitration law, procedure, p. 167, § 6
Arbitrators, appointment, p. 167, § 5
Award of arbitrators, p. 168, § 9 et seq.
Bankruptcy proceedings, authority of trustee, p. 248, § 49
Carriers, controversies with employees, see RAILROADS
"Commerce," defined, p. 167 § 1
Contracts affected by arbitration law, p. 167, § 1; p. 168, § 15
Controversies in consular courts, p. 653, § 161
Controversies subject to arbitration, p. 167, § 1
Enforcement of stipulation to arbitrate, p. 167, § 3
Exceptions to award, review of decision of district court overruling, p. 895, § 225 (b)
International arbitration, policy of United States declared, p. 661, § 261
"Maritime transactions," defined, p. 167, § 1
Modification or correction of award, p. 168, § 11 et seq.
Railroads, controversies with employees, see RAILROADS
Rehearing by arbitrators, p. 168, § 10
Stipulation to arbitrate, validity, p. 167, § 2
Subjects of arbitration, p. 167, § 1
Umpire, appointment, p. 167, § 5
Vacating or setting aside award, p. 168, § 10
Witnesses before arbitrators, p. 167, § 7
Archæology
See AMERICAN ANT
Architect of Capitol
See CAPITOL
Argentina
Ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
Arid Lands
See PUBLIC LANDS
Arizona
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
Arkansas
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
Arkansas River
See MISSISSIPPI RIVER COMMISSION
Armories
See ARSENALS AND ARMORIES
Arms
See ARSENALS AND ARMORIES; NATIONAL DEFENSE
Army
Actions against persons in military service, removal from State to Federal court, p. 240, § 1589
Active duty by retired officers
Command of post temporarily without officers, p. 206, § 995
Consent of officer required in time of peace, p. 206, § 991
Courts-martial, etc., retired officers as members, p. 206, § 991
Army—Continued
Active duty by retired officers—Continued
Discretion of President as to recall in time of war, p. 206, § 992
Duties assignable to retired officers, p. 206, § 991
Engineer officers, eligibility to duty, p. 206, § 997
National Guard of District of Columbia, duty as adjutant general, p. 206, § 998
Promotion for active duty performed, p. 206, §§ 1011, 1012
Quartermaster Corps duty, p. 206, § 993
Recruiting duty, p. 206, § 991
Road commissioners for Alaska, p. 206, § 994
Soldiers' Home, assignment to duty at, p. 206, § 996
Status of retired officers on active duty, p. 206, § 991
Adjutant General, rank, p. 172, § 41
Adjutant General's Department
Component part of Regular Army, p. 169, § 4
Composition of department, p. 172, § 41
Personnel bureau, functions, p. 172, § 42
Advances of public moneys
Advances to disbursing officers and agents under "Army accounts of advances," pp. 1009, 1010, §§ 536–538
President may direct advances to persons employed at distant stations, p. 1009, § 529
Age for military duty, p. 169, § 1
Aids to general officers
Additional pay, p. 196, § 692
Rank and number authorized, p. 188, § 498
Air Service
Additional pay for flying duty, p. 180, § 300 et seq.
Additional Assistant Secretary of War for aeronautic duty, p. 1881, § 182a
Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, establishment and duties, p. 1298, §§ 151–153
Aerial surveys of rivers, harbors, etc., per diem allowance for additional expenses, p. 180, § 306
Air Corps, establishment and composition, p. 1902, § 291
Assistant chief, rank, p. 179, § 291
Aviation schools, p. 179, § 296
Aviation students enlisted or appointed as flying cadets, p. 179, § 297
Bond for indemnity against injuries caused by exhibition flights, p. 180, § 307
Chief of Air Service, rank, p. 179, § 291
Coast Guard officers and men, instruction at Army aviation schools, p. 341, § 28
Command of flying units, p. 179, § 294
Contracts, necessity of writing, p. 215, § 1225
Death by aviation accident, compensation, p. 180, § 308
Detail of Air Corps officers in aid of civil aviation, p. 1903, § 292c
Detail of officers for instruction in aeronautic engineering, p. 179, § 297
Donation of land for aviation fields, p. 219, § 1341
Draftsmen and engineers, employment in Air Service, p. 180, § 309
Educational qualifications of officers, p. 179, § 293
Encouragement of aviation, p. 1903, § 310
Enlisted men, number, p. 179, § 291
Establishment and composition of Air Service, p. 179, § 291
Failure of officers to qualify as pilots or observers, retention in service, p. 179, § 291
Five-year Air Corps program, p. 1902, § 292b
Flying cadets, commission on completing course, p. 179, § 299

Army—Continued
Air Service—Continued
Flying cadets, enlisted men, p. 179, §§ 291, 297
—— discharge before completing course, p. 179, § 299
—— enlistment or appointment, p. 179, § 297
—— number, p. 179, § 297
—— pay and allowances, p. 180, §§ 303, 304
Increase of pay for flying duty, p. 1189, § 29
Instruction of aviation students, p. 179, § 296
North Island, acquisition and improvement for aviation purposes, p. 219, § 1343
Officers detailed to flying duty, number, p. 179, § 292
Operations controlled by Army Air Service, p. 179, § 295
Organization into tactical units, p. 179, § 291
Reservations of public lands for aviation purposes, p. 219, § 1341
Settlement of claims for damages from operation of aircraft, p. 990, § 224
Temporary rank for Air Corps officers, p. 1902, § 292a
Voluntary participation in flying, hospital treatment in cases of injury, p. 185, § 452
Allotments of pay, p. 202, § 894
Allowances
Aerial surveys of rivers and harbors, per diem allowance for additional expense, p. 180, § 306
Air travel by officers and contract surgeons without troops, allowance for expenses, p. 197, § 750
Army field clerks and field clerks, Quartermaster Corps, p. 1907, § 595
Army field clerks, subsistence and rental, p. 1186, § 5
Army vehicles, official use by officers, p. 197, § 749
Certificate of necessity for travel, p. 197, § 747
Chief nurses, money allowance, p. 1189, § 22
Chief of Chemical Warfare Service, allowances authorized, p. 177, § 221
Clothing for troops, p. 199, § 831 et seq.
Commutation of quarters, heat, and light, p. 1189, § 24
Compensation for death by aviation accident, p. 180, § 308
Computation of mileage allowance, p. 197, § 747
Contract surgeons serving full time, subsistence and rental allowance, p. 1186, § 5
Death in military service, allowance to widow or dependent relative, p. 202, § 903
Dental officers, p. 174, § 121
Directors and assistant directors of Nurse Corps, money allowance, p. 1189, § 22
Discharged officers, allowance for travel to residence, p. 197, § 751
Engineer officers traveling on Government-aided railroads, mileage allowance, p. 197, § 742
Enlisted men after retirement, p. 206, § 980
Enlisted men of Philippine Scouts, p. 181, § 334
Enlisted men, reimbursement for expenses of travel under orders, p. 198, § 755
—— travel allowance on discharge, p. 197, § 751 et seq.
Expert accountant in Inspector General's Department, mileage allowance, p. 197, § 746
Field clerks, Quartermaster Corps, subsistence and rental, p. 1186, § 5
Flying cadets, ration allowance, p. 180, § 304
Forage allowance, p. 198, § 804 et seq.
Free tuition for children of officer in District of Columbia schools, p. 203, § 914
Free tuition for soldiers and children of officers and soldiers in District of Columbia schools, p. 203, § 913
Heat and light, allowance for rental of quarters as covering heat and light, p. 196, § 717

Army—Continued
Allowances—Continued
Heat and light, furnished without charge with quarters, p. 196, § 723
Indian scouts, allowance for horses, p. 203, § 915
—— rate of allowance, p. 198, § 786
Limit of aggregate of pay and allowances of general officers, p. 1187, § 12
Limit of aggregate of pay and allowances of officers below grade of brigadier general, p. 1187, § 11
Mileage account of officers, adjustment and payment, p. 201, § 870
Mileage allowance to officers, p. 1188, § 20; p. 2069, § 20
Mileage generally, p. 197, § 727 et seq.
Mileage, officers traveling on aviation duty, p. 180, § 305
Military Academy graduates, mileage to first station, p. 197, § 744
Military storekeeper, p. 186, § 482
Money allowance in lieu of transportation in kind for dependents of officers and men, p. 1188, § 21
Mounts of officers, p. 198, § 801 et seq.
Nurses, transportation and travel allowance, p. 198, § 783
Officer discharged and recommissioned in lower grade, p. 202, § 902
Officers on ordnance duty at proving ground, expenses, p. 196, § 720
Ordnance officers, fund chargeable with payment of mileage, p. 197, § 745
Particular provisions continued in force, p. 203, § 912
Payment of and deductions from allowances, p. 200, § 861 et seq.
Postage rates on clothing sent to soldiers by mail, p. 1255, § 296
Quarters, allowance for officers' servants, p. 196, § 722
—— availability of public quarters, determination, p. 196, § 718
—— heat and light furnished without charge, p. 196, § 723
—— officer serving in canal zone, p. 196, § 721
—— officer temporarily absent from station on field duty, p. 196, § 719
—— rental allowance as covering heat and light, p. 196, § 717
Quarters and subsistence of enlisted men during sickness or absence, p. 2069, § 19a
Rations, determination of component parts, p. 197, § 724
—— emergency or reserve ration, p. 197, § 725
—— issue by quartermaster officers to seamen or marines cooperating with land troops, p. 173, § 75
—— sick diet in hospital, p. 197, § 726
Reenlistment, allowance for, p. 1187, § 13
Rental allowance to general officers, p. 1187, § 12
Rental allowance to officers below grade of brigadier general, p. 1187, § 10
Rental of quarters for nurses, p. 1189, § 22
Reserve officers, see Officers' Reserve Corps, infra
Saving provision as to certain officers and men, p. 1190, § 30
Sea travel, allowance for expenses, p. 197, § 748
Special rates of allowances, p. 198, § 781 et seq.
Station of officer changed while on leave, mileage allowance, p. 197, § 743
Subsistence and rental of quarters for warrant officers and enlisted men, p. 1188, § 19

Army—Continued
Allowances—Continued
Subsistence, component parts of Army ration, p. 197, § 724
—— emergency or reserve ration, p. 197, § 725
—— in hospital, p. 197, § 726
Subsistence of Army patients in Canal Zone hospitals, p. 197, § 727
Subsistence of general officers, p. 1187, § 12
Subsistence of nurses, p. 1189, § 22
Subsistence of officers below grade of brigadier general and their dependents, p. 1186, §§ 8, 9
Subsistence of officers on Coast and Geodetic Survey work, p. 1097, § 887
Superintendents and assistant superintendents of Nurse Corps, money allowance, p. 1189, § 22
Transportation, baggage and effects generally, p. 199, § 821 et seq.
Transportation for dependents of officers and men, p. 1188, § 21
Transportation in kind for dependents on change of station, p. 198, § 756
Transportation of disabled soldiers furloughed from hospital, p. 198, § 753
Transportation, private mounts of officers, p. 199, § 807 et seq.
Travel allowance to officers on dismissal or discharge, p. 197, § 751
Travel expenses generally, p. 197, § 741 et seq.; p. 1188, § 20; p. 2069, § 20.
Travel on Government-owned vessels, p. 1906, § 367a; p. 1908, § 784a
Uniforms, accoutrements, and equipment for officers at cost, p. 202, § 904
American Battle Monuments Commission
Designation of personnel of Army to assist, p. 1182, § 121
Expenses of Army officers serving on commission, p. 1182, § 122
American National Red Cross, see Red Cross, infra
Ammunition, see Supplies stores and services, infra
Appointment of officers, see Officers, infra
Appropriations
Detained pay to be charged against fund "pay of the Army," p. 1018, § 650
Extra-duty pay at West Point not to be taken from appropriations from Quartermaster Corps, p. 1018, § 652
Horse shows or races, expenditures from appropriations, p. 1018, § 653
Manufacturing operations by chief of ordnance, how to be charged, p. 1018, § 658
Material procured under any appropriation may be used by chief of ordnance, p. 1018, § 659
"Ordnance stores and supplies," appropriations available for two years, p. 1018, § 655
Replacement with proceeds of sales of supplies, etc., p. 216, § 1281 et seq.
Small-arm target practice, appropriations available for two years, p. 1018, § 655
Supplies for subsequent years, use of appropriations for support of Army, p. 1018, § 654
Transportation of material, how to be charged, p. 1018, § 656
Arms
See generally Supplies stores and services, infra
Damage to arms, deductions from pay of person in fault, p. 201, § 871

Army—Continued
Army areas or departments, grouping of corps areas, p. 169, § 5
Army field clerks, see Civilian employees, infra
Army mine-planter service
Composition of mine planters' crews, p. 179, § 274
Establishment of service, p. 179, § 274
Warrant officers, p. 179, § 272
—— number in service, p. 179, § 275
Army Nurse Corps
Appointments and removals, p. 176, § 162
Command by members of corps, p. 176, § 164
Composition of corps, p. 175, § 161
Leave of absence, right to cumulative leave, p. 200, § 850
Relative rank of members, p. 176, § 164
Reserve nurses on active duty, pay, p. 198, § 782
Retired nurses, right to wear uniform and bear title, p. 1909, § 1032
Retirement of Army nurses, p. 1909, §§ 1029–1031
Rules and regulations of Surgeon General, p. 176, § 163
Status of members as "persons subject to military law," p. 228, § 1473
Transportation and travel allowances for nurses, p. 198, § 783
Army of United States
Composition, p. 169, § 2
Organization, peace establishment, p. 169, § 5
Army Register, see Official Army Register, infra
Army transports, see Transportation, infra
Army War College, establishment and purpose, p. 170, § 9
Arsenals, see Arsenals and Armories
Assignment of pay, p. 202, § 891 et seq.
Assistant Adjutant General
Chief of Personnel Bureau, p. 172, § 41
Rank, p. 172, § 41
Assistant Surgeon General, see Medical Department, infra
Aviation, see Air Service
Bands, see Military bands, infra
Barracks, see Ports, camps, training stations, infra
Brevets
Authority to issue brevet commissions, p. 188, § 521
Command according to brevet rank, authority to assign, p. 188, § 524
Command according to brevet rank, conditions of assignment, p. 188, § 525
Dating brevet commissions, p. 188, § 522
Indian Service rewarded by brevet rank, p. 188, §§ 526, 527
Pay as affected by brevet rank, p. 196, § 691
Precedence and right of command, p. 188, § 523
Uniform and official title of brevet officers, p. 189, § 528
Buildings, see Posts, camps, and training stations, infra
Bureau of Budget, detail of officers to service in bureau, p. 200, § 848
Bureau of Insular Affairs
Additional assistant to chief of bureau, p. 1557, § 5
Assistant to chief of bureau, p. 1557, § 4
Business assigned to bureau, p. 1557, § 1
Chief of bureau, appointment, p. 1557, § 3
—— rank, p. 1557, § 2
Creation of bureau, p. 1551, § 1
Officers of bureau, p. 1557, § 2
Officers of bureau as component part of Regular Army, p. 169, § 4

Army—Continued
Bureau of Insular Affairs—Continued
Officers detailed to bureau from other branches of service, p. 187, § 487
Camp followers, status as "persons subject to military law," p. 228, § 1473
Camps, see Posts, camps, and training stations, infra
Canal Zone
Control by Army in time of war or emergency, p. 1638, § 1306
Tour of duty, p. 188, § 496
Cavalry
Chief of Cavalry, rank, p. 178, § 251
Composition of Cavalry, p. 178, § 251
Dismounting and drilling as Infantry, p. 178, § 252
Enlisted men, number, p. 178, § 251
Negro regiments, p. 178, § 253
Officers, permanent commissions, p. 187, § 487
Organization into tactical units, p. 178, § 251
Certificate of merit, see Military decorations and badges, infra
Chaplains
Appointment and qualifications, p. 178, §§ 231, 232
Chief of chaplains, p. 178, § 234
Command, status of chaplains, p. 178, § 235
Commissions, permanent, p. 187, § 487
Component part of Regular Army, p. 169, § 4
Facilities for performance of duties, p. 178, § 239
Number of chaplains authorized, p. 178, § 233; p. 186, § 482
Pensions, right to receive, p. 178, § 235
Promotion, p. 178, §§ 236, 237
Religious services, duty as to, p. 178, § 238
Retirement, right to, p. 178, § 235
Status of chaplains as Army officers, p. 178, § 235
Chemical Warfare Service
Chemists, etc., employed in office of chief, p. 178, § 223
Chief of Chemical Warfare Service, duties, p. 177, § 222
—— rank, p. 177, § 221
Creation and organization, p. 177, § 221
Enlisted men, number, p. 177, § 221
Officers, exemption from requirement of service with troops, p. 189, § 534
Officers, permanent commissions above grade of captain, p. 187, § 487
Toxic gases, development, manufacture, etc., p. 177, § 220
Chief of staff, duties, p. 171, § 33
Chiefs of corps and departments
Appointment and period of service, p. 169, § 6
Chief of Cavalry, rank, p. 178, § 251
Chief of Coast Artillery Corps, rank, p. 179, § 272
Chief of field Artillery, rank, p. 178, § 262
Chief of Finance, duties, p. 176, § 172
—— rank, p. 176, §171
Chief of Infantry, rank, p. 179, § 281
Chief of staff, component part of General Staff Corps, p. 170, § 22
Chief signal officer, rank, p. 177, § 211
Corps of Engineers, rank of chief, p. 176, § 181
Filling office of chief during absence, p. 170, § 7
Functions of Personnel Bureau performed by chiefs, p. 172, § 42
Inspector General, rank, p. 172, § 51
Judge Advocate General, rank, p. 172, § 61
Ordnance Department, duties of chief, p. 177, § 192
Ordnance Department, rank of chief, p. 177, § 191
Performance of duties of Personnel Bureau, p. 172, § 42

Army—Continued
Chiefs of corps and departments—Continued
Quartermaster General, rank, p. 172, § 71
Rank on retirement, p. 207, § 1026
Supplies and stores, authority as to storage and issue, p. 172, § 72
Civilian employees
Army field clerks, and field clerks, Quartermaster Corps, appointment discontinued, p. 194, § 662
—— retirement privilege, p. 1907, § 595
—— warrant officers, p. 1907, § 595
Army field clerks, messengers, and laborers, assignment to duty, p. 194, § 661
Chemists, etc., employed in office of Chief of Chemical Warfare Service, p. 178, § 223
Contract surgeons, see Medical Corps, infra
Detail to office of Assistant Secretary of War, p. 214, § 1194
Draftsmen, aeronautical engineers, etc., employed in Air Service, p. 180, § 300
Draftsmen, etc., employed in office of chief of engineers, p. 177, § 187
—— employed in office of Chief of Ordnance, p. 177, § 197
—— employed in Signal Office, p. 177, § 213
Expert accountant for Inspector General's Department, p. 172, § 52
Field clerks, pay and allowances, p. 198, § 784
—— status as "persons subject to military law," p. 228, § 1473
Hostess and library service, p. 194, § 663
Laundresses, p. 194, § 664
Leaves of absence, right to cumulative leave, p. 200, § 852
Medical supplies, right to purchase, p. 215, § 1236
Purchase of ordnance stores, p. 1694, § 71
Technical experts employed in Quartermaster General's office, p. 173, § 77
Transportation of baggage of deceased employees, p. 199, § 822
Civilian military training camps, see Military training camps, infra
Claims against Government, prosecution by former officers, see CLAIMS
Classification of officers, 181, § 326; p. 191, § 571
Clothing for troops
See also Uniform, infra
Commutation in lieu of uniforms, p. 199, § 832
Deductions from pay for excess of allowance, p. 202, § 874
Government ownership of soldiers' clothing, p. 218, § 1316
Infected clothing destroyed by order of medical officers, replacement, p. 199, § 834
Payment of clothing balance on discharge of enlisted man, p. 199, § 835
Quantity and kind of clothing to be issued, determination, p. 199, § 831
Sale or transfer by soldiers prohibited, p. 218, § 1316
Settlement of clothing accounts, p. 199, § 883
Coast and Geodetic Survey
Allowance for subsistence to officers of Army, p. 1097, § 887
Cooperation with and transfer to Army in case of national emergency, p. 1095, § 855
Disability benefits when cooperating with Army, p. 1096, § 857

Army—Continued
Coast and Geodetic Survey—Continued
Officers of Army to be employed in work of surveying, p. 1097, § 886
Relative rank of officers when serving with Army, p. 1096, § 856
Rules and regulations as to duties when cooperating with Army, p. 1096, § 858
Coast Artillery Corps
Army Mine Planter Service, right of warrant officers to retirement, p. 192, § 594
Barracks and quarters for coast defenses, limit of cost, p. 219, § 1338
Chief of Coast Artillery, rank, p. 179, § 272
Composition of corps, p. 179, § 272
Definition of Coast Artillery, p. 178, § 271
Detail of warrant officers to office of chief, p. 179, § 273
Enlisted men, number, p. 179, § 272
Officers, permanent commissions, p. 187, § 487
Organization into tactical units, p. 179, § 272
Target practice causing injury to property, adjustment of small claims, p. 40, § 208
Warrant officers of Army Mine Planter Service as part of corps, p. 179, § 272
Command, see Officers, infra
Commanding officers
Courts-martial, authority to convene, p. 228, § 1479 et seq.
Disciplinary powers, p. 239, § 1576
Medals and crosses, award by commanding generals authorized, p. 223, § 1410
Reparation for destruction of property by persons under command, duty to require, p. 237, § 1561
Surrender compelled by subordinates, p. 236, § 1548
Territorial commanders, exercise of functions of personnel bureau, p. 172, § 42
Commissioned personnel, see Officers
Commissions of officers
Advice and consent of Senate prerequisite to issuance, p. 28, § 10
Brevet commissions, see Brevets, supra
Contemporaneous commissions in Officers' Reserve Corps and National Guard, p. 182, § 356
Graduates of Military Academy, p. 187, § 486
Officers promoted on retired list, p. 207, § 1014
Permanent commissions in branches of services, p. 187, § 487
Posthumous commission, issuance in certain cases, p. 187, § 488 et seq.
Recommission of officers called for service in grade lower than reserve commission, p. 182, § 357
Reserve Corps Officers, form of commission, p. 182, § 355
Sealing commissions, p. 28, § 11
Competition of enlisted men with local civilians in gainful occupations, p. 192, § 609; p. 203, § 905
Composition of Army of United States, p. 169, § 2
Composition of Regular Army, p. 169, § 4
Contracts, see Supplies, stores, and services, infra. See also PUBLIC CONTRACTS
Contract surgeons, see Medical Corps, infra
Cooking for enlisted men, supervision, p. 174, § 104; p. 188, § 497
Corps areas, p. 169, § 5
Corps of Engineers
Annual report of Chief of Engineers, "usual number" printed, p. 1429, § 212

Army—Continued
Corps of Engineers—Continued
Assignment of officers to other than engineer duty, p. 176, § 183
Assistant to chief, rank, p. 176, § 181
Chief of Engineers, approval of water-power projects affecting navigable waters, p. 442, § 797
—— rank, p. 176, § 181
—— superintendence of public works and improvements in District of Columbia, p. 1291, §§ 45–53
Civil works, surplus war material used in executing, p. 217, § 1311
—— use of surplus Army supplies, p. 216, § 1257
Composition of corps, p. 176, § 181
Detail of officers to Federal Water Power Commission, p. 441, § 793
Director of Public Buildings and Public Parks, assignment of engineer officer to position, p. 1288, § 2
Disbursement of appropriations for work in charge of engineer officers, p. 176, § 185
Draftsmen, etc., employed in office of Chief of Engineers, p. 177, § 187
Enlisted men, training and duties, p. 176, § 184
Enlisted men, number, p. 176, § 181
Mileage of engineer officers traveling on Government-aided railroads, p. 197, § 742
Officers, permanent commissions, p. 187, § 487
Organization into tactical units, p. 176, § 181
Retired officers assigned to engineer duty, p. 206, § 997
River and harbor improvements, payment of officers from appropriation for work in hand, p. 176, § 186
Surplus supplies of Army, transfer to Chief of Engineers for use on civil works, p. 216, § 1257
Tactical units, organization and command, p. 176, §§ 181, 182
Courts-martial, see that title
Courts of inquiry, see that title
Crimes by persons in military service, see ARTICLES OF WAR
Criminal laws, employment of military forces to enforce laws, p. 125, § 55
Cuban Army, detail of officers for service in, p. 189, § 539
Damage to property caused by military operations, adjustment of small claims, p. 40, § 208
Death in military service
Allowance to widow or dependent relative of decedent, p. 202, § 903
Effects of deceased persons, disposition, p. 239, § 1584
Funeral expenses, payment out of pay due decedent, p. 201, § 868
Pay due at time of death, persons entitled, p. 201, § 868
Decorations for distinguished service, see Military decorations and badges, infra
Dental Corps
Appointment of officers, eligibility, p. 175, § 123
—— examination for appointment, p. 175, § 124
—— grade of original appointment, p. 175, § 122
Composition of corps, p 174, § 121
Examining and review boards, p. 175, § 125
Officers, number authorized, p. 186, § 482
Pay and allowances as in corresponding grades of Medical Corps, p. 174, § 121
Promotion of dental officers, p. 174, § 121; p. 175, § 126 et seq.
Retirement of dental officers, p. 174, § 121

Army—Continued
Desertion
See also ARTICLES OF WAR
Acts constituting desertion, p. 231, § 1499
Arrest of deserters by civilians, compensation, p. 224, § 1431
Arrest of deserters by civil officers, p. 239, § 1578
Forfeiture of right to pension by desertion, p. 224, § 1432
Officer quitting duties without leave, effect of previous tender of resignation, p. 231, § 1499
Persons who may be deserters, any person subject to military law, p. 231, § 1499
Procuring or causing desertion, penalty, p. 466, § 94
Quitting command at termination of Civil War, effect, p. 224, § 1433
Removal of record of charge, p. 224, § 1434 et seq.
Soldier reenlisting or enlisting in another service before receiving discharge, p. 231, § 1499
Detached enlisted men, component part of Regular Army, p. 169, § 4
Detached officers
Command of Philippine Constabulary, p. 189, § 537
Component part of Regular Army, p. 169, § 4
Detached officers' list, p. 189, § 531
Details under Governments of Cuba and Panama, p. 189, § 539
Detail of officers as student observers and investigators, p. 189, § 535
Instructors for Reserve Officers' Training Corps units, p. 184, § 386
Recruiting service by officers on active list, p. 189, § 536
Service with troops, officers exempt from requirement, p. 189, § 534
—— proportionate amount required, p. 189, § 532
—— what constitutes, p. 189, § 533
Details of enlisted men
Assignment for instruction of National Guard, p. 1038, § 66
Assistance to governments of foreign countries, p. 1907, § 540
Disciplinary barracks, p. 193, § 641
Educational institutions, p. 213, § 1181
Instructors for Reserve Officers' Training Corps units, p. 184, § 386
National Guard, details to attend encampments, etc., p. 1038, § 67
—— details to duty with, p. 1038, § 68
Recruit depots, p. 193, § 641
Remount depots, p. 193, § 642
Reporting proceedings of courts-martial, etc., p. 193, § 644
Rifle clubs requesting detail of instructors, p. 1045, § 184
Rifle ranges for instruction and practice for civilians p. 1045, § 183
Work on Federal-aid highways, p. 193, § 643; p. 669, § 47
Details of officers
Assistance to foreign governments, p. 1907, § 540
Assignment for instruction of National Guard, p. 1038, § 66
Assistants to Director of Public Buildings and Public Parks, p. 1288, § 5
Bureau of Budget, number of officers detailed, p. 200, § 848
—— pay of officers detailed to service, p. 200, § 848

Army—Continued
Details of officers—Continued
Camps for instruction of National Guard, conduct of, p. 1038, § 64
Chiefs of staff of divisions of National Guard, p. 1034, § 10
Coast and Geodetic Survey work, p. 1097, § 886
Command of National Guard units, p. 1033, § 8
Duty with National Guard, p. 1038, § 68
Engineer officer detailed to Federal Water Power Commission, p. 441, § 793
General Staff Corps, p. 170, § 25 et seq.
Indian agents, p. 690, § 26
Indian education, p. 706, §§ 273, 276
Inspection of National Guard, p. 1034, § 15
Military instruction in educational institutions, p. 213, § 1181
National Guard, assignment of officers to instruct, p. 1038, § 66
—— chiefs of staff of divisions, p. 1034, § 10
—— command of tactical units, p. 1033, § 8
—— details to duty with, p. 1938, § 68
—— detail to attend encampments, etc., p. 1038, § 67
—— inspection, p. 1034, § 15
Promotion of civil aviation, p. 1903, § 292c; p. 2123, § 201
Red Cross, medical officers detailed to military relief division and first-aid department, p. 174, §§ 105, 106
Rifle ranges for civilian instruction in practice, duty at, p. 1045, § 183
Secretary of War, temporary performance of duties of, p. 38, § 183
Supplies for Army, service in procurement, p. 214, § 1194
Work on Federal-aid highways, p. 669, § 47
Disbursing officers
Accounting for disbursements under appropriation acts, p. 1006, § 499
Bonds, regulation and increase of amount by President, p. 1008, § 521
Designation of deputies, p. 2041, § 103a
Officers permitted to keep funds for subsistence of Army for payments of small amounts, p. 1006, § 493
Payment in settlement of transactions of Engineer Department, p. 1007, § 501
Payment in settlement of transactions of Medical Department, p. 1007, § 504
Payment in settlement of transactions of Military Academy, p. 1007, § 503
Payment in settlement of transactions of Signal Corps, p. 1007, § 502
Payment of pressing obligations by certain disbursing officers, p. 1006, § 500
Discharge generally
Claim agent withholding discharge papers, penalty, p. 982, § 100
Evidence of honorable discharge to be returned to officers and enlisted men, p. 982, § 101
Discharge of enlisted men
Certificate of discharge, p. 239, § 1580
Dependent relations, discharge on account of, p. 194, § 652
Discharge for misrepresentation of age as honorable discharge, p. 1907, § 654
Forging certificate of discharge or using forged certificate, p. 470, § 136
Functions of personnel bureau and territorial commanders, p. 172, § 42

Army—Continued
Discharge of enlisted men—Continued
Minor, discharge on application of parent or guardian, p. 194, § 633
Payment of clothing balance on discharge, p. 199, § 835
Purchase of discharge, p. 193, § 651
Right to discharge during term of enlistment, p. 239, § 1580
Suspending sentence of dishonorable discharge, effect on right to pay, p. 202, § 876
Transportation of baggage on discharge, p. 199, § 823
Travel allowance in Philippine Islands, p. 197, § 751
Travel allowance on discharge generally, p. 197, § 752
Discharge or dismissal of officers, see Dismissal of officers or other termination of office, infra
Disciplinary barracks
Arrest of escaped prisoners, compensation, p. 227, § 1461
Branch disciplinary barracks, p. 226, § 1458
Commandant's powers and duties, p. 226, § 1455
Donation to dishonorably discharged prisoners, p. 226, § 1460
Enlisted men detailed for service, p. 193, § 641
Government and control, p. 226, § 1453
Manufacture of supplies for Army, p. 226, § 1459
Military training of offenders, p. 226, § 1456
Name of military prison changed to disciplinary barracks, p. 226, § 1451
Officers, guards, etc., p. 226, § 1454
Persons subject to confinement in penitentiary and disciplinary barracks, respectively, p. 226, § 1452
Persons to be confined in penitentiary and disciplinary barracks, respectively, p. 232, § 1513
Prisoners under sentence of court-martial status as "persons subject to military law," p. 228, § 1473
Remission of unexecuted portion of sentence, p. 226, § 1459
Dismissal of officers or other termination of office
Accepting or holding civil office as vacating commission, p. 191, § 576
Accepting or holding diplomatic or consular office as affecting commission, p. 191, § 577
Annual classification, p. 191, § 571
Cowardice, conviction by court-martial, p. 232, § 1515
Dismissal from service, court-martial sentence prerequisite, p. 191, § 572
Dropping officer from rolls for absence without leave or in confinement in prison, p. 240, § 1590
Forging certificate of discharge or using forged certificate, p. 470, § 136
Fraud committed by officer, p. 232, § 1515
Functions of personnel bureau and territorial commanders, p. 172, § 42
Officers dropped for absence without leave, p. 191, § 574
Officers dropped for desertion, p. 191, § 575
Order of President or sentence of courts-martial as essential to discharge or dismissal, p. 240, § 1590
Restoration of dismissed officers, p. 191, § 579
Retirement or discharge of officers in class B, p. 191, § 571
Sentence of courts-martial essential to dismissal in time of peace, p. 240, § 1590
Supernumerary officers, discharge, p. 191, § 578
Travel allowance on discharge, p. 197, § 751
Trial of officers dismissed by President, p. 191, § 573
Distinguished-service crosses and medals, see Military decorations and badges, infra
"Duty with troops," qualification for General Staff Corps duty, p. 171, §§ 27-29

Army—Continued
Education
See MILITARY ACADEMY. See also Service schools, infra
Instruction of soldiers in addition to military training, p. 212, § 1176
Post and garrison schools for enlisted men, p. 212, § 1172
Educational qualifications
Air Service, p. 179, § 293
Dental officers, p. 175, § 123
Medical officers, p. 173, § 93
Nurse Corps, p. 175, § 161
Electric current, see Supplies, stores, and services, infra
Engineers, see Corps of Engineers, supra
Enlisted men
Age limits for enlistment, p. 192, § 621
Air Service, number of men in service, p. 179, § 291
Allowance on reenlistment, p. 193, § 633
Allowances of enlisted men, see Allowances, supra
Arrest on civil process, p. 192, § 610
Articles of War to be read to recruits, p. 239, § 1582
Assignment of enlisted men to duty in militia bureau, p. 1044, § 174
Assignment to branches of Army, p. 170, § 8
Assumed name, certificate of discharge in true name, p. 39, § 200
Cadetships at Military Academy, appointments authorized, p. 209, § 1092
Cavalry, number of men, p. 178, § 251
Certificate of discharge, duplication in case of loss, p. 39, § 199
Character required for enlistment, p. 193, § 622
Chemical Warfare Service, number of men in service, p. 177, § 221
Children of enlisted men, free tuition in District of Columbia schools, p. 203, § 913
Citizenship of recruits, p. 193, §§ 625, 626
Clothing as Government property, p. 218, § 1316
Coast Artillery, number of enlisted men, p. 179, § 272
Competition with local civilians in gainful occupations, p. 192, § 609; p. 203, § 905
Convicts not to be enlisted, p. 193, §§ 622, 624
Cooking, cooperation of medical officers with line officers in superintending, p. 174, § 104
Corps of Engineers, number of men in corps, p. 176, § 181
Deserters, see Desertion, supra
Deserters not to be enlisted, p. 193, §§ 622, 624
Detached enlisted men, p. 192, § 607
Details, see Details of enlisted men, supra
Discharge, see Discharge of enlisted men, supra
Education, p. 212, § 1172 et seq.
Employment away from post in competition with local civilians, p. 192, § 609
Enlisted strength of Army, p. 192, §§ 602, 603
Enlistment, p. 192, § 621 et seq.
Equipment as Government property, p. 218, § 1316
Field Artillery, number of enlisted men, p. 178, § 262
Finance department, number of men in department, p. 176, § 171
Fraudulent enlistment, punishment, p. 234, § 1526
Free tuition in District of Columbia schools, p. 203, § 913
Grades of enlisted men and percentage in each grade, p. 192, § 604
Indian scouts, p. 192, § 611
Infantry, number of men in Infantry, p. 179, § 281
Insane persons not to be enlisted, p. 193, § 622

Army—Continued
Enlisted men—Continued
Intoxicated persons not to be enlisted, p. 193, § 622
Lost time not counted in enlistment period, p. 193, § 629
Lost time to be made up, p. 239, § 1579
Medical department, number of enlisted men in department, p. 178, § 81
Medical treatment, see Hospital service, infra; Medical Corps, infra
Military Academy, special duty, p. 211, § 1142
Minors, enlistment of, p. 193, § 627
Noncommissioned officers, rank and grade on reenlistment, p. 193, § 630
Number of men authorized, p. 192, §§ 602, 603
Oath of enlistment, p. 239, § 1581
Offenses by enlisted men, see ARTICLES OF WAR
Officers using enlisted men as servants, p. 192, § 608
Ordnance department, number of men in department, p. 177, § 191
Pay of enlisted men, see Pay, infra
Periods of enlistment and reenlistment, p. 193, § 628
Philippine Scouts, number of men, p. 181, § 333
Porto Ricans eligible for enlistment, p. 193, § 626
Promotion to commissioned rank, system of examination and certification, p. 188, § 502
Qualifications for enlistment, p. 192, §§ 621, 622
Quartermaster Corps, number of enlisted men in corps, p. 172, § 71
Rank and grade of noncommissioned officer on reenlistment, p. 193, § 630
Rank and grade on reenlistment after temporary commissioned service, p. 193, § 631
Rating enlisted men as specialists and percentage in each class, p. 192, § 605
Recruiting and enlistment, p. 192, § 621 et seq.
—— deductions from pay of recruits for necessaries furnished p. 201, § 973
—— retired officers assigned to recruiting duty, p. 206, § 991
Reenlistment, honest and faithful service as prerequisite, p. 193, §§ 623, 624
Reserves, see ENLISTED RESERVE CORPS
School detachments at service schools, p. 212, § 1174
Signal Corps, number of men in corps, p. 177, § 211
Soldiers under sentence not counted in computing enlisted strength, p. 192, § 603
Strength of enlisted force, p. 192, §§ 602, 603
Temporary sergeants and corporals for recruit depots, p. 193, § 632
Tours of duty in Canal Zone and Philippine Islands, p. 192, § 606
Tours of duty in Philippine Islands and Canal Zone, p. 188, § 496
Transfer of enlisted men to Navy or Marine Corps, p. 1105, § 177
Vocational training, p. 212, § 1177
Enlisted reserve corps
Active duty, p. 184, § 426
Burial expenses of persons dying in hospitals, p. 186, § 455
Composition of corps, p. 184, § 421
Eligibility for enlistment, p. 184, § 423
Equipment, p. 184, § 422
Hospital treatment, injuries by voluntary participation in flying, p. 185, § 452
—— injury at training camps, p. 186, § 454
Organization, p. 184, § 422

Army—Continued
Enlisted reserve corps—Continued
Pay and allowances during hospital treatment, p. 185, §§ 451, 453
Pay and allowances on active duty, p. 184, § 427
Pay and allowances, payment of arrears, p. 1906, §§ 362a, 428
Period of enlistment, p. 184, § 424
Transportation on discharge from hospital, p. 185, §§ 451, 453
War as extending enlistment period, p. 184, § 425
Equipment
Damage to equipment, deductions from pay of person in fault, p. 201, § 872
Officers' equipment furnished at cost, p. 202, § 904
Estates of deceased soldiers unclaimed for more than three years, application to support of soldiers' home, p. 673, § 44
Execution of laws, employment of Army restricted, p. 170, § 15
Exemption from military service, licensed officer of vessel, p. 1477, § 225
Expert accountants, appointment for Inspector General's Department, p. 172, § 52
Explosives, see Supplies, Stores, and Service, infra
Field Artillery
Chief of Field Artillery, rank, p. 178, § 262
Composition of Field Artillery, p. 178, § 262
Definition, p. 178, § 261
Enlisted men, number, p. 178, § 262
Officers, permanent commissions, p. 187, § 487
Organization into tactical units, p. 178, § 262
Field clerks, see Civilian employees, supra
Finance department
Accounts of Army officers, settlement of, p. 981, § 95
Accounts of paymaster, settlement of advance bounties, p. 981, § 94
—— settlement of overpayments, p. 981, § 96
Affidavits and declarations in bounty cases or claims for back pay, p. 981, § 99
Bonds, officers required to give, p. 217, § 1312
Bonds of finance officers, periodical renewal, p. 217, § 1314
Chief of finance, duties, p. 176, § 172
—— rank, p. 176, § 171
Claims for arrears of pay and bounty, settlement of, p. 981, §§ 97, 98
Claims for pay and allowances, no deductions of fees for attorneys and agents to be made, p. 982, § 100
Command by officers of department, p. 176, § 176
Composition of department, p. 176, § 171
Deposit of soldier's savings with finance officer, p. 203, § 906 et seq.
Disbursing officers, delegation of duties, p. 176, § 173
—— reports of inspections, p. 176, § 175
—— supervision of disbursements, p. 176, § 174
Flying cadets, see Air Service, supra
Gases, investigation, development, etc., p. 177, § 222
General officers
Aids of general officers, rank and number authorized, p. 188, § 498
Appointment of general officers of the line, p. 189, § 551
Line and staff, p. 187, § 483
Retirement, limitation of right, p. 204, § 946
General Staff Corps
Acting General Staff Officers, p. 171, § 30
Additional members of corps, special details, p. 171, § 31

Army—Continued
General Staff Corps—Continued
Air section of War Department General Staff created, p. 1901, § 23a
Chief of Staff as component part of General Staff Corps, p. 170, § 22
Chief of Staff, duties, p. 171, § 33
Composition of corps, p. 170, § 22
Creation of corps, p. 170, § 21
Detail of officers and tours of duty, p. 170, § 25
Duties of members, restriction, p. 171, § 32
Eligibility for detail, p. 170, § 25
General Staff with troops as component part of General Staff Corps, p. 170, § 22
Line officers subject to detail, p. 171, § 27
National Guard officers on eligible list, p. 171, § 26
Officers detailed from other branches of service, p. 187, § 487
Service with troops as prerequisite to detail, p. 171 §§ 27-29
War Department General Staff as component part of General Staff Corps, p. 170, § 22
General Staff with troops
Component part of General Staff Corps, p. 170, § 22
Composition, p. 170, § 24
Duties, p. 171, § 35
Eligible list, p. 171, § 26
Headquarters, location, p. 218, § 1332
Horses
Authorized numbers of officers' mounts, p. 198, § 801
Commutation of forage, p. 199, § 806
Donations of land for remount stations, p. 219, § 1343
Encouragement of breeding for Army, p. 218, § 1318
Forage, bedding, etc., allowance, p. 198, § 804 et seq.
Indian scouts, allowance for horses, p. 203, § 915
Money allowance to officers owning mounts, p. 198, § 803
Mounts furnished officers below grade of major, p. 198, § 802
Purchase in open market, p. 215, § 1206
Purchase of officers' private mounts by Quartermaster Corps in lieu of transportation, p. 199, § 811
Transportation of officers' private mounts, p. 199, § 807 et seq.
Hospital service
See also Hospitals and Asylums
Sick diet in hospital, p. 197, § 726
Subsistence of Army patients in Canal Zone hospitals, p. 107, § 727
Transportation of disabled soldiers traveling on furlough from hospital, p. 198, § 753
Hospitals vacated by War Department transferred to Treasury Department for Public Health Service, p. 672, § 27
Ice, see Supplies, Stores and Services, infra
Incendiary materials, investigation, development, etc., p. 177, § 222
Indian country, enforcement of law by military force, p. 704, § 223
Indian scouts
Enlistment authorized, p. 192, § 611
Horses, allowance for, p. 203, § 915
Pay and allowances, p. 198, § 786
Status as part of Regular Army, p. 169, § 4
Infantry
Chief of Infantry, rank, p. 179, § 281
Composition of Infantry, p. 179, § 281

Army—Continued
Infantry—Continued
Enlisted men, number, p. 179, § 281
Negro regiments, p. 179, § 282
Officers, permanent commissions, p. 187, § 487
Organization into tactical units, p. 179, § 281
Porto Rico regiment made part of Regular Army, p. 179, § 283
Tank units as part of Infantry, p. 179, § 281
Injury to property by military operations, adjustment of claims, p. 40, § 208
Insane officers and men, care and treatment, p. 679, § 161; p. 681, §§ 191, 198
Insane persons in military hospitals, transfer to public hospitals for the insane, p. 681, § 199
Inspector General, duty to inspect soldiers' homes, p. 674, § 60
Inspector General's Department
Component part of Regular Army, p. 169, § 4
Composition of department, p. 172, § 51
Expert accountant for department, appointment, p. 172, § 52
Expert accountant, mileage allowance, p. 197, § 746
National Guard, detail of officers to inspect, p. 1034, § 15
National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, inspection by Army officer, p. 676, § 84
Officers detailed from other branches of service, p. 187, § 487
Rank of Inspector General, p. 172, § 51
Intoxicating liquors, sale at posts prohibited, p. 219, § 1350
Judge Advocate General's department
Component part of Army, p. 169, § 4
Composition of department, p. 172, § 61
Filling vacancies in grade of captain, p. 172, § 64
Judge Advocate General, duties, p. 172, § 62
—— rank, p. 172, § 61
Judge advocates, duties, p. 172, § 63
Officers, exemption from requirement of service with troops, p. 189, § 534
—— permanent commissions above grade of captain, p. 187, § 487
Rank of Judge Advocate General, p. 172, § 61
Vacancies in grade of captain, p. 172, § 64
Laundry work, see Supplies, Stores, and Services, infra
Law enforcement
Authority of President to employ military forces, p. 125, § 55
Use of Army as posse comitatus, p. 170, § 15
Leaves of absence
Annual leave allowed officers, p. 199, § 841
Cumulative leaves to civilian employees of Ordnance Department, p. 200, § 852
Cumulative leave allowed to Nurse Corps, p. 200, § 850
Cumulation of annual leave, p. 199, § 843
Instructors at service schools, p. 199, § 843
Officers serving outside territorial limits of United States, travel time added to leave, p. 200, §§ 844, 845
Service counted in computing leave, p. 200, § 851
Travel time added to leave in certain cases, p. 200, §§ 844, 845
Licenses in connection with Government reservations, duty of Quartermaster General, p. 172, § 72
Lighthouse Service
Additional compensation to military officers prohibited, p. 1091, § 719

Army—Continued
Lighthouse Service—Continued
Army engineers may be detailed to Lighthouse Service, p. 1091, § 717; p. 1093, § 744
Army officers not transferred to Bureau of Lighthouses, p. 1091, § 715
Cooperation between War Department and Lighthouse Service in time of war, p. 1094, § 757
Transfer of vessels, equipment, etc., to War Department in case of national emergency, p. 1094, § 758
Traveling expenses of Army officers, p. 1091, § 718
Manufacture of supplies, see Supplies, stores and services, infra
Marines or seamen cooperating with land troops, rations, equipment, etc., supply by quartermaster officers of Army, p. 173, §§ 75, 76
Medal of honor, see Military Decorations and Badges, infra
Medical administrative corps
Officers, appointment, p. 175, § 151
—— number and grades, p. 175, §§ 151, 152
—— number authorized, p. 186, § 482
Promotion of officers, p. 175, § 153 et seq.
Medical Corps
Appointment of medical officers, eligibility and grade of original appointment, p. 173, § 92
—— examination for appointment, p. 173, § 93
Assignment of medical officers to duty, p. 174, § 94
Attendance for families of officers and men of Army without charge, p. 174, § 93
Command in line or in other staff corps, medical officers not entitled, p. 174, § 95
Composition of corps, p. 173, § 91
Contract surgeons, allowance for expenses of air travel, p. 197, § 750
—— appointment, p. 174, § 107
—— attendance on families of officers and men, p. 174, § 96
—— authority in charge of hospital, p. 174, § 108
Cooking by enlisted men, superintendence, p. 174, § 104
Detail of officers to military relief division and first aid department of Red Cross, p. 174, §§ 105, 106
Discharge of medical officer failing to pass examination for promotion, p. 174, § 102
Hospital stewards, quarters, p. 219, § 1340
Officers, number authorized, p. 186, § 482
Promotion of medical officers, examination for promotion, p. 174, § 101
—— failure to pass examination, effect, p. 174, §§ 102, 103
—— length of service of officers, losing files, p. 174, § 100
—— period of service as governing promotion, p. 174, § 97
—— service credits, p. 174, §§ 98, 99
Red Cross, detail of medical officers to military relief division and first aid department, p. 174, §§ 105, 106
Retirement of medical officers failing to pass examination for promotion, p. 174, §§ 102, 103
Service with troops, medical officers exempt from requirement, p. 189, § 534
Medical Department
See also Army Nurse Corps, supra; Dental Corps, supra; Medical Administrative Corps, supra; Medical Corps, supra; Veterinary Corps, infra
Assistant Surgeon General, rank, p. 173, § 81
Bonds, certain officers required to give, p. 217, § 1312
Bulletins for instruction of medical officers, printing and distribution, p. 1435, § 292; p. 2103, § 292

Army—Continued
Medical Department—Continued
Composition of department, p. 173, § 81
Contracts, necessity of writing, p. 215, § 1224
Cooperation with Public Health Service for suppression of communicable diseases, p. 1313, § 9
Enlisted men, number, p. 173, § 81
Medical supplies, advertisement not required for purchase, p. 215, § 1203
Motor ambulances, advertisement not required for purchase, p. 215, § 1204
Officers, permanent commissions, p. 187, § 487
Sale of medical supplies to civilian employees, p. 215, § 1206
Sale of serviceable supplies, disposal of proceeds, p. 217, § 1285
Sale of supplies and equipment to Red Cross, p. 216, § 1254
Surgeon General, rank, p. 173, § 81
Medical treatment for soldiers, see Hospital service, supra; Medical Corps, supra
Military Academy, see that title
Military bands
Army band leader, appointment, rank, and pay and allowances, p. 170, § 11
—— retirement, p. 170, § 11
Band leaders, appointment, p. 170, § 10
Band leaders to be warrant officers, p. 191, § 591
Bands at recruiting depots, p. 170, § 12
Buglers, first class, p. 170, § 14
Competition with local civilian musicians, p. 203, § 905
Corporal buglers, p. 170, § 14
Military commissions, see that title
Military decorations and badges
Additional pay for holder of soldier's medal or distinguished flying cross, p. 1912, § 1430
Army Corps badges for Civil War service, p. 224, § 1426
Badges of military societies, right to wear, p. 224, § 1427
Bars to wear with medals or crosses for additional acts of valor, p. 223, § 1413
Certificate of merit, additional pay for holder, p. 196, § 695
—— discontinued, p. 224, § 1420
Commanding generals authorized to award medals and crosses, p. 223, § 1410
Distinguished flying cross authorized, p. 1911, § 1429
Distinguished-service crosses and medals, additional pay for holder, p. 196, § 696
Distinguished-service crosses for extraordinary heroism in war, p. 222, § 1406
Distinguished-service medals for exceptional meritorious service, p. 222, § 1407
Distinguished-service medals in lieu of certificates of merit, p. 222, § 140
Duplication of lost medals, p. 36, § 116
Expenditure authorized for medals, crosses, etc., p. 224, § 1424
Foreign decorations, right to wear, p. 36, § 114; p. 224, §§ 1423, 1424
Loss of medal, replacement, p. 36, § 116
Medal of honor, acts justifying award, p. 221, § 1403
—— additional pay for holder, p. 196, § 696
—— authorization, p. 221, § 1402
—— award to civil war veterans, p. 222, § 1404
Medal of honor list, examinations, p. 223, § 1419

Army—Continued
Military decorations and badges—Continued
Mexican border medals for National Guardsmen, p. 223, § 1413
Mexican border medals for service away from border, p. 223, § 1414
Military telegraphers in Civil War, certificates of honorable service, p. 224, § 1421
Replaced medals of honor, disposal, p. 223, § 1418
Replacement of lost medals, crosses, etc., p. 223, §§ 1416, 1417
Replacement of rosettes, knots and ribbons for medal of honor men, p. 222, § 1405
Rosettes, knots or ribbons for Civil War medal of honor men, p. 222, § 1405
Rules and regulations governing awards, p. 22, § 1401
Soldier's medal authorized, p. 1911, § 1428
Spanish War medals for National Guardsmen, p. 223, § 1413
Star for gallantry not warranting medal or cross, p. 223, § 1412
Texas Cavalry brigades, medals for members, p. 223, § 1415
Time limit on awards, p. 222, § 1409
Unlawful wearing, manufacture or sale, p. 224, § 1425
Military instruction in educational institutions
See also Military training camps, infra; Reserve Officers' Training Corps, infra
Detail of officers, warrant officers and enlisted men to certain schools and colleges, p. 213, § 1181
Loan or sale of obsolete or condemned ordnance and ordnance stores to schools, p. 1693, § 62a et seq.
Military equipment for certain schools and colleges, p. 213, § 1180
Retired officers, detail as instructors, p. 213, § 1178
Sale of Army stores to educational institutions, p. 213, § 1179
Military posts, see Posts, Camps, and Training Stations
Military prisons, see Disciplinary barracks, supra
Military property, see Camps, posts, and training stations, supra; Property, infra; Supplies, stores, and services, infra
Military reservations, see Posts, camps, and training stations, infra; Reservations, infra
Military storekeeper
Commission, p. 187, § 487
Rank, pay, and allowances, p. 186, § 482
Status as officer of Regular Army, p. 169, § 4
Military training camps
Civilian military training camps, p. 185, § 442
Commutation of subsistence for medical, dental, or veterinary students attending camps, p. 185, § 444
Members of graduating class at Military Academy as instructors, p. 185, § 445
Pay for attendance at training camps, p. 185, § 443
Reserve Officers' Training Corps camps, p. 185, § 441
Militia Bureau, see National Guard
Mine planter service, see Army mine planter service, supra
Mounts, see Horses, supra
Munitions of war, see Supplies, stores, and services, infra
Musicians, see Military bands, supra
National forces, persons constituting, p. 169, § 1
National forests, use for national defense purposes, p. 423, § 505
Negro regiments
Cavalry, p. 178, § 253
Infantry, p. 179, § 282

Army—Continued
Noncommissioned officers
Insubordinate conduct toward noncommissioned officer, p. 235, § 1557
Rank and grade on reenlistment, p. 193, § 630
Nurse Corps, see Army Nurse Corps, supra
Oath, authority of officers to administer, p. 34, § 93
Offenses by persons in military service, see Articles of War
Officers
See also Commanding officers, supra
Accouterments furnished to officers at cost, p. 202, § 904
Additional numbers in grades, how carried, p. 187, § 494
Adjutant General's department, number and grades of officers, p. 172, § 41
Aids of general officers, rank and number authorized, p. 188, § 498
Air Corps, number and grades of officers, p. 179, § 291; p. 1902, § 291
Allowances of officers, see Allowances, supra
Annual classification, p. 191, § 571
Appointment, former officers, p. 187, § 485
—— graduates of military academy, p. 187, § 486
—— second lieutenants, p. 187, § 484
—— system for examination and certification of enlisted men, p. 188, § 502 et seq
Assignment to branches of Army, p. 170, § 8; p. 172, § 42
Assignment to duty in Militia Bureau, p. 1044, § 174
Assignment to regiments, p. 187, § 492
Authorized number in different grades, p. 186, § 482
Authorized number of officers in Army, p. 186, § 481
Brigadier generals, number authorized, p. 186, § 482
Canal Zone, tour of duty in, p. 188, § 496
Captains, number authorized, p. 186, § 482
Cavalry, number and grades of Cavalry officers, p. 178, § 251
Certificate of discharge, duplication in case of loss, p. 39, § 199
Chaplains as officers of Army, p. 178, § 235
Chaplains, number authorized, p. 186, § 482
Chemical Warfare Service, number and grades of officers, p. 177, § 221
Children of officers, free tuition in District of Columbia schools, p. 203, § 914
Civil employment interfering with military duties, p. 187, § 495
Claims for supplies for Army, certain former officers forbidden to prosecute, p. 35, § 100
Classification annually, p. 181, § 326; p. 191, § 571
Coast Artillery, number and grades of officers, p. 179, § 272
Colonels, number authorized, p. 186, § 482
Command, academic staff of Military Academy, p. 209, §§ 1079, 1081
—— Army Nurse Corps, authority of members, p. 176, § 164
—— assignment without regard to rank, p. 240, § 1591
—— contract surgeon in charge of hospital, p. 174, § 108
—— engineer officers, p. 176, § 182
—— finance officers, p. 176, § 176
—— flying units, p. 179, § 294
—— joinder of different corps or commands, p. 241, § 1592

Army—Continued
Officers—Continued
Command, medical officers, p. 174, § 95
—— pay of officer exercising command above his grade, p. 196, § 694
—— retired officers, p. 207, § 1024
—— tactical units of Engineer Corps, p. 176, § 182
Commission in National Guard, acceptance by Army officers detailed to duty with, p. 1039, § 69
Commissions, see Commissions of officers, supra
Complaints of wrongs, right to make, p. 241, § 1593
Conduct prejudicial to good order and military discipline, p. 238, § 1568
Conduct unbecoming an officer and gentleman, p. 328, § 1557
Corps of Engineers, number and grades of officers, p. 176, § 181
Cowardice, punishment, p. 232, § 1515
Dealing in quartermaster stores prohibited, p. 217, § 1315
Definition in Articles of War, p. 228, § 1472 (a)
Dental officers, number and grades, p. 174, § 121; p. 186, § 482
Desertion, quitting duties without leave after tender of resignation, p. 231, § 1499
Detached duty, see Detached officers, supra
Details for special service, see Details of officers, supra
Disabled emergency officers, retention in service during treatment, p. 188, § 499
Dismissal or discharge, see Dismissal of officers or other termination of office, supra
Disobedience to superior officer, p. 235, § 1556
Drunkenness on duty, p. 237, § 1557
Elimination, see Elimination of officers, supra
Enlisting men in violation of law, punishment, p. 234, § 1527
Equipment furnished to officers at cost, p. 202, § 904
False muster, punishment, p. 234, § 1528
False returns, p. 235, § 1529
Fidelity bonds required of certain officers, p. 217, § 1312
Field Artillery, number and grades of Field Artillery officers, p. 178, § 262
First lieutenants, number authorized, p. 186, § 482
Fraud, punishment, p. 232, § 1515
General officers of line and staff, p. 187, § 483
Grades of officers and number in each grade, p. 186, § 482
Horses of officers, see Horses, supra
Infantry, number and grades of Infantry officers, p. 179, § 281
Inspector General's department, number and grades of officers, p. 172, § 51
Interference with freedom of election prohibited, p. 123, § 32; p. 463, § 55 et seq.
Intimidating voters or other interference with elections, penalty, p. 463, § 55 et seq.
Intoxication while on duty, p. 237, § 1557
Judge Advocate General's department, number and grades of officers, p. 172, § 61
Leaves of absence with pay, p. 199, § 841 et seq.
Length of service, time at Military or Naval Academy excluded from computation, p. 188, § 501
Lieutenant colonels, number authorized, p. 186, § 483
Major generals, number authorized, p. 186, § 482
Majors, number authorized, p. 186, § 482

Army—Continued
Officers—Continued
Medical Administrative Corps, number and grades of officers, p. 175, §§ 151, 152; p. 186, § 482
Medical Corps, number and grades of medical officers, p. 173, § 91; p. 186, § 482
Military storekeeper, commission, p. 187, § 487
—— rank, pay, and allowances, p. 186, § 482
Mounts of officers, see Horses, supra
Number of officers in Army, p. 186, § 481
Oath, authority to administer, p. 34, § 93
Oath of office, authority of Army officer to administer to officers and employees of Post Office Department, p. 48, § 365
Oath of office required, form, p. 28, § 16
Offenses by officers, see ARTICLES OF WAR
Ordnance Department, number and grade of officers, p. 177, § 192
Pay of officers on active list, see Pay, infra
Pay of officers on retired list, see Retired pay of officers, infra
Precedence among officers, see Rank of officers, infra
Prescribing qualifications of voters, penalty, p. 463, § 57
Quartermaster Corps, number and grades of officers, p. 172, § 71
Quarters allowed officers, see Allowances, supra
Quarters for officers, limit of cost of construction, p. 218, § 1337
Rank, see Rank of officers, infra
Reappointment of former officers, p. 187, § 485
Record of service in Army Register, p. 188, § 500
Register of officers, see Official Army Register, infra
Retired officers, see Pay of retired officers, infra; Retirement of officers, infra
Returns, omission to render, p. 235, § 1529
Second lieutenants, appointments in grade, p. 187, § 484
—— number authorized, p. 186, § 482
Separation from service, p. 240, § 1590
Service with troops, see Detached officers, supra
Signal Corps, number and grades of officers, p. 177, § 211
Status of officer serving as professor at military academy, p. 1910, § 1133a
Strength of commissioned personnel, p. 186, § 481
Temporary performance of duties of Secretary of War by direction of President, p. 38, § 183
Termination of office, see Dismissal of officers or other termination of office, supra
Tours of duty in Philippine Islands and Canal Zone, p. 188, § 496
Transfer from one branch of service to another, p. 170, § 8
—— functions of personnel bureau and territorial commanders, p. 172, § 42
Transfer from one regiment to another, p. 187, § 492
Transfer to another branch of service, effect as to rank and position on promotion list, p. 187, § 493
Uniforms furnished to officers at cost, p. 202, § 904
Veterinary Corps, number and grades of officers, p. 175, §§ 141, 142; p. 186, § 482
Officers' Reserve Corps
Active duty, p. 183, § 369
Allowances of officers and warrant officers on active duty, p. 183, § 366

Army—Continued
Officers' Reserve Corps—Continued
Appointment of graduates of Reserve Officers' Training Corps, p. 182, § 354
Appointment of reserve officers, p. 182, § 352
Assignment to department and locality of residence, p. 183, § 370
Burial expenses of persons dying in hospitals, p. 186, § 455
Commission, form of, p. 182, § 355
Commission in National Guard contemporaneous with commission in Reserve Corps, p. 182, § 356
Component part of Army of United States, p. 169, § 2
Discharge on termination of war, right to, p. 182, § 358
Government employees as reserve officers, leaves of absence when ordered to duty, p. 183, § 371
Grade of appointment, p. 182, § 353
Hospital treatment, injuries by voluntary participation in flying, p. 185, § 452
—— injury at training camps, p. 186, § 454
Longevity pay, p. 183, § 363
Mileage allowances, p. 183, §§ 367, 368
National Guard officer commissioned in Reserve Corps, period of service, p. 182, § 359
Organization, p. 182, § 351
Pay and allowances during hospital treatment, p. 185, §§ 451, 453
Pay and allowances, right to receive, p. 183, § 361
Pay, rate on active duty, p. 183, § 362
Pensions in case of disability, p. 183, § 365
Period of service, p. 182, § 358
Promotions, p. 183, § 360
Qualifications and eligibility, p. 182, § 353
Recommission of officers called for service in grade lower than reserve commission, p. 182, § 357
Retirement and retired pay, p. 183, § 364
Transfers, p. 183, § 360
Transportation on discharge from hospital, p. 185, §§ 451, 453
Official Army Register
Printing, number of copies, p. 1432, § 245
Record of officers' service, p. 188 § 500
Retired officers, names borne on Army Register, p. 207, § 1023
Ordnance Department
Annual reports of Chief of Ordnance, "usual number" printed, p. 1429, § 212
Chief, duties, p. 177, § 192
—— rank, p. 177, § 191
Civilian employees, right to cumulative leaves of absence, p. 200, § 852
Composition of department, p. 177, § 191
Contracts, necessity of writing, p. 215, § 1222
Depots of ordnance and ordnance stores, establishment, p. 177, § 193
Draftsmen, etc., employed in office of chief, p. 177, § 197
Enlisted men, number, p. 177, § 191
Officers, exemption from requirement of service with troops, p. 189, § 534
—— permanent commissions above grade of captain, p. 187, § 487
Orders of commanding officers for supplies, duty of Chief of Ordnance to execute, p. 177, § 194
Purchase of ordnance articles, secrecy, p. 214, § 1199
Reports by chief to Secretary of War, p. 177, § 195
Returns by ordnance officers, storekeepers, etc., to Chief of Ordnance, p. 177, § 196
Organization of Army
Annual reports as to organization, p. 170, § 13

Army—Continued
Organization of Army—Continued
Army War College, p. 170, § 9
Assignment of officers and men to branches of Army, p. 170, § 8
Chiefs and assistant chiefs, p. 169, § 6
Corps areas and Army areas or departments, p. 169, § 5
Headquarters, location, p. 218, § 1332
Organized reserves, see Reserve forces, infra
Panama, detail of officers to serve in army of Panama, p. 189, § 539
Pass issued by military authority, forgery, alteration, or misuse, p. 470, § 132
Pay
Absence from duty as affecting right to pay, p. 199, § 841 et seq.; p. 1908, §§ 847a-847d
Additional pay for enlisted men on special duty at Military Academy, p. 211, § 1142
Additional pay for special services, qualifications, or merit, p. 180, § 300 et seq.; p. 196, § 691 et seq.
Additional pay to enlisted men for special qualifications, p. 1189, § 27
Advance payment to troops embarking for Philippines, p. 200, § 864
Air Service, additional pay, p. 180, § 300 et seq.
Allotments of pay, p. 202, § 894
Arrears of pay in Civil War, time limit for filing claims, p. 201, § 867
Arrears of pay in Spanish war, limit of time for filing claims, p. 201, § 866
Assignment, p. 202, § 891 et seq.
Assignment of officer's pay accounts, payment to assignee, p. 201, § 869
Aviation duty, increase of pay, p. 1189, § 29
Base pay, enlisted men, p. 1187, § 13
—— flying cadets, p. 180, § 303
—— general officers, p. 1187, § 12
—— officers below grade of brigadier general, p. 1185, § 1
—— warrant officers, p. 1187, § 13
—— warrant officers and enlisted men of Mine Planter Service, p. 1187, § 13
Brevet rank as affecting pay, p. 196, § 691
Captivity as affecting right to pay, p. 200, § 846
Certificate of merit, additional pay for holder, p. 196, § 695
Chief of Chemical Warfare Service, rate of pay, p. 177, § 221
Computation of month or fraction of month, p. 200, § 865
Contract surgeons serving full time, rate of pay, p. 1186, § 5
Daily pay, computation of rate, p. 200, § 865
Death of officer or man, persons entitled to receive amount due, p. 201, § 868
Decoration awarded enlisted man as carrying additional pay, p. 196, § 696
Deductions, damage to arms, equipment or implements, p. 201, § 871
—— deficiency of or injury to military supplies, p. 201, § 872
—— excess of clothing allowance, p. 202, § 874
—— laundry work and other necessaries for recruits, p. 201, § 873
—— purchases by enlisted men from Army stores, p. 202, § 875.
Delay in payment of troops, p. 200, § 862
Dental officers, p. 174, § 121

Army—Continued
Pay—Continued
Deposit of soldier's savings with finance officers, p. 203, § 906 et seq.
Distinguished-service cross or medal, additional pay for holder, p. 196, § 696
Enlisted men detailed to report proceedings for courts-martial, etc., extra pay, p. 193, § 644
Enlisted men of Philippine Scouts, p. 181, § 334
Enlisted men, rates of pay on details to recruit depots and disciplinary barracks, p. 193, § 641
Extra pay, see Additional or extra pay, supra
Field clerks, and field clerks Quartermaster Corps, p. 198, § 784; p. 1907, § 595
Final pay to officer on discharge, p. 202, § 878
Flying cadets, base pay, p. 180, § 303
Flying duty, additional pay, p. 180, § 300 et seq.
Foreign service, additional pay for, p. 1189, § 24
Forfeiture, absence due to use of alcohol or drugs or to venereal disease, p. 1908, §§ 847a, 847b
—— officers absent without leave, p. 199 § 841
—— officers dropped from roll, p. 200, § 849
Forfeitures for desertion, application to support of Soldiers' Home, p. 673, § 44
Increase for field duty not allowed, p. 1186, § 6
Increase of pay of officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men detailed to duty involving flying, p. 2069, § 29
Indian scouts, rate of pay, p. 198, § 784
Leave of absence with pay, p. 199, § 841 et seq.
Limit of aggregate of pay and allowances, p. 1187, § 11
Limit of aggregate of pay and allowances of general officers, p. 1187, § 12
Longevity pay, active duty after retirement, p. 205, § 974
Longevity pay of enlisted men, basis of computation, p. 1187, § 13
—— credit for service as warrant or commissioned officers, p. 1188, § 18
Longevity pay of officers, periodical increase, p. 1186, § 3
—— service counted in computation, p. 1186, § 4
—— service credits in computing, p. 195, § 683
—— time of cadetship at Military or Naval Academy excluded from computation, p. 188, § 501
—— time served as cadet at Military or Naval Academy, p. 195, § 684
Longevity pay of warrant officers and warrant officers of Mine Planter Service, p. 1187, § 13
Loss of official papers showing amounts due enlisted men, p. 200, § 863
Medal of honor, additional pay for holder, p. 196, § 696
Military Academy graduates, pay before qualification under commission, p. 212, § 1150
Military storekeeper, rate of pay, p. 186, § 482
Military telegraphers, additional pay, p. 196, § 698
Month, computation for pay purposes, p. 200, § 865
Monthly payments to officers, p. 200, § 861
Monthly rate of pay, computation, p. 33, § 84
Nurses, p. 1189, § 22
Officer discharged and recommissioned in lower grade, p. 202, § 902
Officer exercising command above his grade, war-time pay, p. 196, § 694
Officers detailed to service in Bureau of Budget, p. 200, § 848
Particular provisions continued in force, p. 203, § 912
Payment in advance to troops embarking for Philippines, p. 200, § 864

Army—Continued
Pay—Continued
Payment of and deductions from pay, p. 200, § 861 et seq.
Pay periods and rates of pay of officers below grade of brigadier general, p. 1185, § 1; p. 1186, § 2
Periods of payment to officers, p. 200, § 861
Persons not commissioned officers but receiving equivalent pay, p. 1186, § 5
Posthumous commission as affecting right to pay, p. 187, § 491
Promptness required in payment of troops, p. 200, § 862
Reduction by readjustment, saving provision, p. 1189, § 25
Reserve nurses on active duty, p. 198, § 782
Reserve officers, see Officers' Reserve Corps, supra
Retired officers, see Retired pay of officers, infra
Saving of soldiers, deposit with finance officers, p. 203, § 906 et seq.
Saving provision as to pay of certain officers and men, p. 1190, § 30
Sickness or wounds as cause of absence from duty, p. 199, § 841; p. 200, § 847
Special rates of pay, p. 198, § 781 et seq.
Stoppage and fines by court-martial, application to support of soldiers home, p. 673, § 44
Suspending sentence of dishonorable discharge, effect on right to pay, p. 202, § 876
Withholding pay of enlisted men, loss of official papers showing amounts due, p. 200, § 863
Withholding pay of officers, p. 202, § 877
Wounds causing absence, p. 199, § 841
Personnel Bureau
Chief of bureau, p. 172, § 41
Functions of bureau, p. 172, § 42
Philippine Constabulary
Command by officers of Regular Army, p. 189, § 537
Philippine Scouts cooperating with constabulary, p. 181, § 335
Philippine Islands, tour of duty in, p. 188, § 496
Philippine Scouts
Active duty by retired officers, p. 181, § 328 et seq.
Appointment of officers, p. 180, § 323
Classification of officers, p. 181, § 326
Computation of period of service of officers, p. 181, § 325
Cooperation with Philippine Constabulary, p. 181, § 335
Detail of retired officers to educational institutions, p. 181, § 331
Eligibility of officers for militia service, p. 180, § 322
Elimination of officers, p. 181, § 326
Enlisted men, number, p. 181, § 333
Officers not commissioned in Regular Army continued in service, p. 181, § 324
Officers, promotion on retired list, p. 207, § 1013
Organization, p. 180, § 321
Pay and allowances of enlisted men, p. 181, § 334
Promotion of certain retired officers for active duty, p. 1189, § 26
Promotion of officers, p. 181, § 326; p. 186, § 482
Promotion on retired list, p. 181, § 332; p. 207, § 1013
Retired pay of officers, p. 181, § 327
Retired pay, ratification of administrative action, p. 181, § 329
Porto Rico regiment of Infantry made part of Regular Army, p. 179, § 283
Post and garrison schools for enlisted men, p. 212, § 1172

Army—Continued
Posts, camps, and training stations
Acquisition of land for forts and other military purposes, p. 1699, § 171 et seq.
Acquisition of real estate, duty of Quartermaster General, p. 172, § 72
Artillery barracks and quarters for coast defenses, limit of cost, p. 219, § 1338
Barracks, quarters, and buildings generally, authorization, p. 219, § 1339
Buildings, construction, maintenance, and repair, duty of Quartermaster General, p. 172, § 72
Buildings, letting contracts for erection or repair, p. 218, § 1336
Camps for military instruction, use of national military parks, p. 415, §§ 411, 412
Command by retired officers, p. 206, § 995
Deaths requiring investigation, duty of commanding officer to order inquest, p. 240, § 1585
Donations of land for aviation fields and remount stations, p. 219, § 1342
Driving animals across reservations, p. 219, § 1348
Easements, water, and sewer pipe lines, p. 1910, § 1351
Entering military reservation or fort unlawfully, penalty, p. 466, § 97
Establishment of military posts, p. 218, § 1331
Exchanges, expenditures for, p. 218, § 1335
Expenditures authorized at posts, p. 218, § 1334
Expenditures requiring approval of Secretary of War, p. 218, § 1333
Ferry landings on reservations, p. 219, § 1348
Fort Douglas military reservation, license to take sand and gravel from reservation, p. 219, § 1349
Forts and fortifications, see that title
Gardens at posts, expenditures for, p. 218, § 1335
Hospital properties transferred to Treasury Department for Public Health Service, p. 672, § 27
Intoxicating liquors, sale at posts prohibited, p. 219, § 1350
Land for permanent mobilization training and supply stations, acquisition by gift or purchase, p. 219, § 1344
Licenses, issuance by Quartermaster General, p. 172, § 72
Military headquarters, location, p. 218, § 1332
Mobilization stations, acquisition of land for, p. 219, § 1344
Nitrate plant at Perryville Hospital, property transferred to Treasury Department for Public Health Service, p. 672, § 27
National military parks, use for Army maneuvers, p. 415, §§ 411, 412
North Island, acquisition and improvement for aviation purposes, p. 219, § 1343
Political contributions, solicitation at forts prohibited, p. 475, § 209
Postal service at posts, rooms for, p. 219, § 1345
Quarters and barracks, acquisition of land for, p. 1700, § 173
Quarters for hospital stewards, designation of posts, and letting of contracts, p. 219, § 1340
Quarters for officers, limit of cost, p. 218, § 1337
Red Cross buildings, permission to erect, p. 219, § 1347
Reservation of public lands for aviation purposes, p. 219, § 1341
Retired officers, command of posts temporarily without officers, p. 206, § 995
Roads across reservations, p. 219, § 1348

Army—Continued
Posts, camps, and training stations—Continued
Sale of surplus and disused reservations, p. 1912, § 1594 et seq.
Schools for enlisted men at posts, p. 212, § 1172
Title to land purchased, Attorney General's opinion as to title before improvement, p. 1700, § 175
Utilities, construction and operation, duty of Quartermaster General, p. 172, § 72
Young Men's Christian Association buildings, permission to erect, p. 219, § 1346
Post schools, expenditures for textbooks, stationery, etc., p. 218, § 1334
Precedence among officers, see Rank of officers, infra
Prisoners of war, captivity as affecting right to pay, p. 200, § 846
Prisons, see Disciplinary barracks, supra
Promotion of officers
Brigadier generals, promotion to major general, p. 189, § 551
Colonels, promotion to brigadier general, p. 189, § 551
Dental officers, p. 174, § 121; p. 175, § 126 et seq.
Examination for promotion, p. 190, § 556
Functions of Personnel Bureau and territorial commanders, p. 172, § 42
General officers, appointment, p. 189, § 551
Limitation of promotions to vacancies in grades, p. 190, § 554
Medical administrative corps, p. 175, § 153 et seq.
Medical officers, see Medical Corps, supra
Officers discharged in grade of captain and recommissioned in grade of first lieutenant, p. 190, § 555
Philippine Scouts, p. 181, § 326; p. 186, § 482
Physical examination for promotion, retirement on failure to pass, p. 204, §§ 932-934
Promotion list as governing order of promotion, p. 189, § 552
Promotion list, preparation and continuation, p. 189, § 553
Retired officers, p. 206, § 1011 et seq.
Retired officers of Philippine Scouts, p. 181, § 332
Retired officers, promotion for active duty, p. 1189, § 26
Retired officers on active duty, p. 1189, § 26
Rule in grades below brigadier general, p. 189, § 552
Transfer of officer to another branch of service, effect, p. 187, § 493
Veterinary officers, p. 175, § 143 et seq.
Property
See also Posts, camps, and training stations, infra; Supplies, stores, and services, infra
Accounting for property, p. 217, § 1301 et seq.
Arms, accouterments, etc., in possession of civilians, recaption, p. 218, § 1317
Captured or abandoned property, buying and selling by persons in military service prohibited, p. 236, § 1552
——securing for public use, p. 236, § 1550
Clothing and equipment of soldiers as Government property, p. 218, § 1316
Exchange and interchange, p. 216, § 1271 et seq.
Injury to, loss or wrongful disposition of military property, punishment, p. 237, § 1555
Real property acquired for storage, sale, or lease when not needed, p. 216, §§ 1263, 1264
Reports and returns of property, p. 217, § 1301 et seq.
Reservation of public lands for military purposes, see Reservations, infra

Army—Continued
Property—Continued
Waste or unlawful disposition of military property issued to soldiers, p. 237, § 1556
Public lands, reservations for aviation purposes, p. 219, § 1341
Quartermaster Corps
Army transport service, see Transportation, infra
Bonds, officers required to give, p. 217, § 1312
—— waiver of provision requiring officers to give bond, p. 217, § 1313
Component part of Regular Army, p. 169, § 4
Composition of corps, p. 172, § 71
Contracts, necessity of writing, p. 215, § 1221
Enlisted men, number, p. 172, § 71
Equipment furnished seamen or marines cooperating with land troops, p. 173, § 76
Horses owned by officers, purchase in lieu of transportation, p. 199, § 811
Insane civilian employees, care and treatment, p. 681, § 191
Officers, permanent commissions above grade of captain, p. 187, § 487
Quartermaster Generals, duties, p. 172 § 72
—— filling office during absence, p. 170, § 7
Rations furnished seamen or marines cooperating with land troops, p. 173, § 75
Reserve supplies and equipment, limitation on issue, p. 173, § 74
Retired officers, active duty with Quartermaster Corps, p. 206, § 993
Sale of serviceable supplies, disposal of proceeds, p. 217, § 1283
Technical experts employed in Quartermaster General's office, p. 173, § 77
Transportation for National Museum and Government departments, p. 173, § 73
Transportation, purchase of means, p. 200, § 1364
Quartermaster General
See Quartermaster Corps, supra
Quarters, see Allowances, supra; Posts, camps, and training stations, supra
Rank of officers
Academic staff of Military Academy, p. 209, § 1079
Adjutant General, p. 172, § 41
Army Nurse Corps, relative rank of members, p. 176, § 164
Assignment of command without regard to rank, p. 240, § 1591
Assistant Chief of Air Service, p. 179, § 291
Assistants to Chief of Engineers, p. 176, § 181
Assistants to Quartermaster General, p. 172, § 71
Assistants to Surgeon General, p. 173, § 81
Brevet rank, see Brevets, supra
Chief of Air Service, p. 179, § 291
Chief of Cavalry, p. 178, § 251
Chief of Chaplains, p. 178, § 234
Chief of Chemical Warfare Service, p. 177, § 221
Chief of Coast Artillery, p. 179, § 272
Chief of Engineers, p. 176, § 181
Chief of Field Artillery, p. 178, § 262
Chief of Finance, p. 176, § 171
Chief of Infantry, p. 179, § 281
Chief of Ordnance, p. 177, § 191
Chief Signal Officer, p. 177, § 211
Dental officers, p. 174, § 121
Detail, rating or assignment as affecting rank, p. 188, § 514

Army—Continued
Rank of officers—Continued
Inspector General, p. 172, § 51
Judge Advocate General, p. 176, § 61
Military storekeeper, p. 186, § 482
Precedence among regulars, militia, and volunteers, p. 240, § 1591
Quartermaster General, p. 172, § 71
Relative rank in line of Army, determination, p. 188, § 511
Relative rank of Army and Navy officers, p. 1108, § 241
Relative rank, service credits in determining, p. 188, § 512
Retired officers, p. 207, § 1025 et seq.
Retired rank, see Retirement of officers, infra
Surgeon General, p. 173, § 81
Temporary rank in time of war, p. 188, § 513
Transfer of officer to another branch of service, effect, p. 187, § 493
Rations, see Allowances, supra
Real property, see Posts, camps, and training stations, supra
Recruiting
See also Enlisted men, supra
Detail of officers on active list, p. 189 § 536
Red Cross
Detail of medical officers to Red Cross, p. 174, §§ 105, 106
Sale or loan of medical supplies and equipment to Red Cross, p. 216, § 1254 et seq.
Regiments
Assignment of officers to regiments, p. 187, § 492
Negro regiments of Cavalry, p. 178, § 253
Negro regiments of Infantry, p. 179, § 282
Transfer of officers from one regiment to another, p. 187, § 492
Register, see Official Army Register, supra
Regular Army
Combatant arms, p. 169, § 4
Component part of Army of United States, p. 169, § 2
Composition, p. 169, § 4
Corps and departments, p. 169, § 4
Definition, p. 169, § 3
Line of Army, p. 169, § 4
Remount depots, details of enlisted men, p. 193, § 642
Reservations
See also Posts, camps, and training stations, supra
Driving animals across reservations, p. 219, § 1348
Ferry landings on reservations, permitting construction, p. 219, § 1348
Fort Douglas, license to take sand and gravel from reservation, p. 219, § 1349
Licenses in connection with Government reservations, issuance by quartermaster General, p. 172, § 72
Roads across reservation, permitting construction, p. 219, § 1348
Sale of disused military reservations, p. 1912, § 1594 et seq.
Reserve forces
See also Enlisted Reserve Corps, supra; Military training camps, supra; Officers' Reserve Corps, supra; Reserve Officers' Training Corps, infra
Component part of Army of United States, p. 169, § 2
Location and designation of units, p. 182, § 341

Army—Continued
Reserve forces—Continued
Organization and territorial distribution, plans prepared by War Department General Staff, p. 172, § 37
Pay of reservists on active duty, p. 1186, § 7; p. 1189, § 23
Policies and regulations for government of Organized Reserves, preparation by War Department General Staff, p. 172, § 38
Preservation of names, numbers, etc., of units serving in World War, p. 182, § 342
Reserve Officers' Training Corps
Commutation of subsistence for members of senior division, p. 184, §§ 387, 388
Commutations for uniforms, p. 184, § 390
Courses of training, p. 184, § 385
Dental students, admission to Dental Corps unit, p. 184, § 383
Detail of instructors, p. 184, § 386
Eligibility to membership, p. 183, § 382
Equipment and supplies, p. 184, § 389
Establishment of training corps, p. 183, § 381
Medical students, admission to Medical Corps unit, p. 184, § 383
Pay and allowances, payment of arrears, p. 1906, §§ 362a, 428
Reserve officers being medical, dental, or veterinary students, admission to appropriate corps units, p. 184, § 384
Training camps, see Military training camps, supra
Veterinary students, admission to Veterinary Corps unit, p. 184, § 383
Retired pay of enlisted men
Active duty by retired enlisted men, full pay and allowances, p. 1189, § 26
Allowances in addition to pay, p. 206, § 980
Computation, p. 206, § 982; p. 1189, § 26
Computation of retired pay after July 1, 1922, p. 1187, § 13
Rate of pay, p. 206, § 980
Service as commissioned officers in World War, p. 206, § 981
Retired pay of officers
Active duty, attending course of preparatory instruction pursuant to detail, p. 205, §§ 975, 976
Active duty by retired officer below grade of brigadier general, full pay and allowances, p. 205, § 973; p. 1189, § 26
Active duty, increase of longevity pay, p. 205, § 974
Basis of computation, p. 205, § 972; p. 1189, § 26
Longevity pay, active duty after retirement, p. 205, § 974
Longevity pay of Philippine Scouts, increase for active duty, p. 181, § 328 et seq.
Officers appointed by virtue of service in world war, p. 1908, § 971
Philippine Scouts, p. 181, § 327
Rate of pay, p. 205, § 971
Rate of pay on detail to instruct Reserve Officers' Training Corps, p. 184, § 386
Retirement as warrant officers in lieu of discharge with one year's pay, p. 206, § 979
Retirement before June 30, 1922, equalization with officers subsequently retired, p. 1909, § 972a; p. 1925, § 167a; p. 2069, § 26a
Retirements to reduce commissioned strength of Army, p. 205, § 978

Army—Continued
Retired pay of warrant officers
Active duty, full pay and allowances, p. 205, § 973; p. 1189, § 26
Army band leader, rate of retired pay, p. 170, § 11
Army mine planter service, warrant officers retired in reducing strength of Army, p. 205, § 977
Basis of computation, p. 205, § 972; p. 1189, § 26
Commissioned officer retired as warrant officer, p. 206, § 979
Retirement before June 30, 1922, equalization with warrant officers retired subsequently, p. 1909, § 972a; p. 1925, § 167a; p. 2069, § 26a
Retirement of Army nurses, p. 1909, §§ 1029-1031
Retirement of enlisted men
Appointment to salaried Government position, p. 32, § 62
Detail of retired enlisted men as instructors in Reserve Officers' Training Corps units, p. 184, § 386
Detail of retired enlisted men to educational institutions, p. 214, § 1181
Functions of personnel bureau and territorial commanders, p. 172, § 42
Right to retirement for length of service, p. 204, § 947
Salary in addition to retired pay, right to receive, p. 31, § 59
Service counted in determining right, double credits for foreign service, p. 205, § 956
—— service by enlisted men as officers of Philippine Scouts, p. 204, § 954
—— temporary commissioned service, p. 204, § 955
Service in Navy or Marine Corps counted in computing length of service, p. 204, § 947
Status after retirement as part of Regular Army, p. 169, § 4
Status of retired enlisted man as holding office, p. 32, § 62
Retirement of officers
Active duty after retirement, see Active duty by retired officers, supra
Active duty by retired officers, attendance on course of preparatory instruction, p. 181, § 328
Age of officer, retirement by operation of law, p. 204, § 945
—— retirement by order of President, p. 204, § 944
Appointment or election to lucrative office, p. 32, § 62
Army Register to carry names of retired officers, p. 207, § 1023
Articles of War applicable to retired officers, p. 207, § 1023
Bureau of Budget, appointment of retired officers to salaried positions in, p. 32, § 64
Chaplains, right to retirement, p. 178, § 235
Chiefs of corps and departments, rank on retirement, p. 207, § 1026
Compulsory retirement, age or length of service as ground, p. 204, §§ 944, 945
Computation of period of service, Philippine scouts, p. 181, § 325
Courts-martial, retired officers subject to trial by, p. 207, § 1023
Dental officers, p. 174, § 121
Detail of retired officers as instructors in Reserve Officers' Training Corps units, p. 184, § 386
Detail of retired officers as professors in colleges, p. 213, § 1178
Detail of retired officers of Philippine Scouts to educational institutions, p. 181, § 331

Army—Continued
Retirement of officers—Continued
Disability as ground of retirement, p. 204, § 931 et seq.
Disability incident of service, periodical examination of retired officer, p. 204, § 935
—— restoration of retired officer to active list, p. 204, § 936
—— retirement from active service, p. 204, §§ 932, 933
Disability not incident of service, retirement wholly from service, p. 204, § 934
Employment in connection with river and harbor improvements, p. 1079, § 545
Employment of retired officers on river and harbor improvements, p. 32, § 63
Extent of retirement, wholly from service or from active service only, p. 204, § 931
Functions of personnel bureau and territorial commanders, p. 172, § 42
Grounds for retirement, disability, p. 204, § 931 et seq.
—— length of service, p. 204, 941 et seq.
Hearing before retiring board, right of officer, p. 205, § 966
Length of service, time as cadet at Military or Naval Academy, excluded, p. 188, § 501
Limited list, number of names carried, p. 207, § 1021
—— transfers to unlimited list, p. 207, § 1022
Medical officers failing to pass examination for promotion, p. 174, §§ 102, 103
Military Academy, right of professors to retirement, p. 209, § 1080
Military law, retired officers subject to, p. 207, § 1023
Number of officers on limited list, p. 207, § 1021
Panama Canal service, right to retirement and rank, p. 207, §§ 1027, 1028
Pay after retirement, see Retired pay of officers, supra
Periodical examination of officers retired for disability, p. 204, § 935
President's power to order retirement in certain cases, p. 204, § 944
Promotion of certain officers of Philippine Scouts for active duty, p. 181, § 332; p. 1189, § 26
Promotion of officers on retired list, p. 206, § 1011 et seq.; p. 1189, § 26
Rank on retirement after service as chief, p. 207, § 1026
Rank on retirement, failure to pass physical examination for promotion, p. 204, § 932
Rank on retirement generally, p. 207, § 1025
Reappointment of retired officers to active list, p. 187, § 485
Recruiting service by retired officers, p. 189, § 536
Restoration of retired officers to retired list, p. 204, § 936
Retiring boards, composition, powers, and proceedings, p. 205, § 961 et seq.
Right of general officer to retirement for length of service, p. 204, § 940
Rights and liabilities of retired officers, p. 207, § 1023
Right to retirement, period of service giving right, p. 204, § 941 et seq.
Salary in addition to retired pay, right to receive, p. 31, § 59
Service counted in determining right, credits of officer discharged and recommissioned in lower grade, p. 204, § 953
—— period of cadetship at Military or Naval Academy, p. 204, § 952

Army—Continued
Retirement of officers—Continued
Service counted in determining right, service in provisional or temporary forces, p. 204, § 951
Status after retirement as officers of Regular Army, p. 169, § 4; p. 207, § 1024
Status of retired officer as holding office, p. 32, § 62
Uniform, right to wear after retirement, p. 207, § 1023
Retirement of warrant officers
Army band leader, p. 170, § 11
Detail of retired warrant officers to educational institutions, p. 213, § 1181
Right to retirement, p. 192, § 594
Schools
Post and garrison schools for enlisted men, p. 212, § 1172
Service schools
Aviation schools, p. 179, § 296
Cavalry school at Fort Riley, p. 212, § 1171
Field Artillery school at Fort Sill, assignment of second lieutenants for instruction, p. 212, § 1173
Instructors, leaves of absence, p. 199, § 843
Leaves of absence allowed instructors, p. 199, § 843
National Guard officers and men, selection to attend service schools, p. 1038, § 65
School detachments of enlisted men, p. 212, § 1174
Translator for service schools, p. 212, § 1175
Service with troops, see Detached officers, supra
Signal Corps
Annual reports of chief of signal officers, "usual number" printed, p. 1429, § 212
Chief Signal Officer, duties, p. 177, § 212
—— rank, p. 177, § 211
Composition of corps, p. 177, § 211
Contracts, necessity of writing, p. 215, § 1223
Draftsmen, etc., employed in signal office, p. 177, § 213
Enlisted men, number, p. 177, § 211
Officers, permanent commissions above grade of captain, p. 187, § 487
Organization into tactical units, p. 177, § 211
Sale of serviceable supplies, disposal of proceeds, p. 217, § 1282
Smoke materials, investigation, development, etc., p. 177, § 222
Soldier, definition, in Articles of War, p. 228, § 1472, (b)
Spies, see Articles of War
Staff duties not involving service with troops, service by retired officers, p. 206, § 991
Subsistence, see Allowances, supra
Supplies, stores, and services
Accounting for property, p. 217, § 1301 et seq.
Accouterments, officers supplied at cost, p. 202, § 904
Airplanes, transfer of surplus supply to Post Office Department, p. 1266, § 504
Ammunition, exchange of unserviceable ammunition, p. 1910, § 1209
—— reclamation of unserviceable ammunition, p. 1910, § 1210
—— sale or transfer of surplus supply to other departments of Government, p. 215, § 1251
Arms, equipment, etc., specimens for deposit in National Museum, p. 614, § 60
Articles for instruction and practice of Red Cross organizations, p. 1124, §§ 549, 550
Assistant Secretary of War, supervisory authority over procurement of stores, etc., p. 214, § 1193

Army—Continued
Supplies, stores, and services—Continued
Clothing and equipment of soldiers as Government property, p. 218, § 1316
Contracts required to be in writing, p. 215, § 1221 et seq.
Damage to arms, equipment, or implements, deductions from pay of person in fault, p. 201, § 871
Detachments of seamen or marines cooperating with land troops, supplies furnished from Army stores, p. 1123, § 541
Electric current, disposal of proceeds of sale, p. 217, § 1286
Exceptional subsistence stores for officers and men, p. 214, § 1197
Exchange in part payment for new articles, p. 1216, § 1271 et seq.
Explosives, sale or transfer of surplus supply to other departments of Government, p. 215, § 1251
Gas, development, manufacture, etc., of toxic gases, p. 177, § 220
Gas, production of helium, p. 1699, §§ 161–166
Horses, purchase in open market, p. 215, § 1206
Ice, disposal of proceeds of sale, p. 217, § 1286
Importation of materials, admission free of duty, p. 215, § 1208
Issue of supplies, duty of Quartermaster General, p. 172, § 72
Larceny or embezzlement of arms, clothing, etc., furnished for use in military service, penalty, p. 465, § 87
Laundry work, disposal of proceeds, p. 217, § 1286
Letting contracts for erection or repair of buildings at post, p. 218, § 1336
Letting contracts for quartermasters' supplies, p. 214, § 1200 et seq.
Loans to other departments, bureaus, and organizations, p. 215, § 1251
Manufacture at disciplinary barracks, p. 226, § 1459
Manufacture at Government arsenals and factories, p. 214, § 1195
Marking supplies with name of contractor, p. 215, § 1207
Medical supplies and equipment, sale to Red Cross, p. 216, § 1254
Obsolete and condemned ordnance and ordnance stores, loans and sales to schools and societies, p. 1693, § 62 et seq.
Officers forbidden to deal in quartermaster stores, p. 217, § 1315
Ordnance articles, secrecy as to purchase, p. 214, § 1199
Ordnance property, sale to officers of Navy and Marine Corps for use in public service, p. 1123, § 540.
Ordnance stores and supplies, p. 177, § 192 et seq.
Procurement, p. 214, § 1191 et seq.
Public utilities, disposal of proceeds of operation, p. 217, § 1287
Purchase in open market, p. 215, § 1205
Purchase of Navy stores by officers and men of Army, p. 215, § 1233
Purchase of or taking in pledge property issued to persons in military service, penalty, p. 465, § 86
Purchase of supplies, duty of Quartermaster General, p. 172, § 72
Purchases, general and continuing authority, p. 1310, § 11

Army—Continued
Supplies, stores, and services—Continued
Quartermasters' supplies, preference of domestic products, p. 214, § 1202
Real property acquired for storage, sale, or lease, p. 216, §§ 1263, 1264
Reports and returns of property, p. 217, § 1301 et seq.
Reserve supplies and equipment, limitation on issue, p. 173, § 73
Sale of Army stores to educational institutions, p. 213, § 1179
Sale of ordnance and ordnance stores to Cuba, p. 1694, § 72
Sale of ordnance property to Navy and Marine Corps officers, p. 1694, § 70
Sale of quartermaster property to officer of Navy and Marine Corps for use in public service, p. 1123, § 539
Sale of subsistence supplies, price charged, p. 216, § 1253
Sale of subsistence supplies to veterans receiving medical treatment, p. 215, § 1235
Sale of surplus supplies, disposal of proceeds, p. 216, § 1281 et seq.
Sale of unserviceable articles, disposal of proceeds, p. 1005, §§ 487–489
Sale or lease to public, p. 216, § 1261 et seq.
Sales to other departments, bureaus, and organizations, p. 215, § 1251 et seq.
Sale to soldiers and others, p. 215, § 1231 et seq.
Statement of proceeds of sales of old material to be submitted to Congress at each session, p. 1016, § 625
Storage, duty of Quartermaster General, p. 172, § 72
Storage of supplies, duty of Quartermaster General, p. 172, § 72
Stores unsuitable for public service, sale, p. 216, § 1261
Subsistence stores, procurement, p. 214, § 1196 et seq.
Subsistence supplies, stipulation in contract as to place of delivery, p. 214, § 1198
Surplus material and equipment, transfer to Architect of Capitol, p. 1300, § 186
Surplus material, equipment, and supplies for improvement of highways, transfer from Agricultural Department, p. 669, §§ 52, 53
Surplus motor vehicles, transfer to Agricultural Department for use on Federal-aid highways, p. 669, §§ 51, 53
—— transfer to Post Office Department, p. 1266, §§ 502–504
Surplus supplies, sale of machine tools to educational institutions, p. 615, § 93
—— sales and transfers to other departments, bureaus, and organizations, p. 215, § 1251 et seq.; p. 427, § 561
Surplus war material, distribution to States for highway construction, p. 665, § 5
—— sale to States and foreign Governments, p. 216, § 1262
—— use on civil works, p. 217, § 1311
Telegrams and radiograms, collecting forwarding charges, p. 218, § 1319
Tents, loan to certain organizations, p. 216, § 1252
Toxic gases, development, manufacture, etc., p. 177, § 220
Tractors, loan for use on Federal highways, p. 669, § 50
Transfers of ordnance and ordnance stores to other departments of Government, payment, p. 1694, § 75

Army—Continued
Supplies, stores, and services—Continued
Transfer to other departments, bureaus, and organizations, p. 215, § 1251 et seq.
Transportation of stores and supplies, see Transportation, infra
Unauthorized delivery of money or property with intent to defraud Government, p. 465, § 85
Unauthorized delivery of vouchers, etc., with intent to defraud Government, penalty, p. 465, § 84
Utilities, operation by branch of Army concerned, p. 172, § 72
Surgeon General, see Medical Department, supra
Surgeons, see Medical Corps, infra
Surplus supplies
See Supplies, stores, and services, supra
Tactical units
Battalion, definition in Articles of War, p. 228, § 1472 (d)
Company, definition in Articles of War, p. 228, § 1472 (c)
Organization for training and administration, p. 169, § 5
Tank units as forming part of Infantry, p. 179, § 281
Technical experts, employment in various corps and departments, see Civilian employees, supra
Telegrams and radiograms, collecting forwarding charges, p. 218, § 1319
Tents, see Supplies, stores, and services, supra
Territorial commanders
Exercise of functions of Personnel Bureau, p. 172, § 42
Performance of duties of Personnel Bureau, p. 172, § 42
Time, computation for pay purposes, p. 200, § 865
Tours of duty
Chiefs and assistant chiefs, p. 169, § 6
General Staff Corps, p. 170, § 25
Service in Canal Zone and Philippine Islands, p. 188, § 496
Toxic gases, development, manufacture, etc., p. 177, § 222
Training camps, see Military training camps, supra
Training stations, see Posts, camps, and training stations, supra
Transfer of officers
Consent to transfer, p. 170, § 8
Functions of Personnel Bureau, territorial commanders, and chiefs, p. 172, § 42
Transportation
Army transports, carriage of civilian passengers and commercial cargo, p. 220, §§ 1367, 1368
—— carriage of Porto Rican officials, p. 220, § 1369
—— discontinuance of transport service, p. 220, § 1373
—— inspection by naval officers, p. 220, § 1366
—— passenger accommodations for member of Coast Guard and Y. M. C. A., p. 220, § 1370
—— passenger accommodations to Guam for certain persons, p. 220, § 1371
—— sale of vessels, p. 220, § 1372
Baggage and effects generally of officers and men, p. 199, § 821 et seq.
Baggage of enlisted men discharged for disability in line of duty, p. 199, § 823
Charges for transportation by land-grant railroads, p. 220, § 1375; p. 221, § 1376
Control and supervision of transportation of troops, p. 220, § 1363
Control of transportation systems in time of war, p. 220, § 1361

Army—Continued
Transportation—Continued
National Museum and Government departments, duty of Quartermaster General, p. 173, § 73
Officer's mounts, p. 199, § 807 et seq.
Preference to shipments of troops, etc., p. 220, § 1362
Purchase of means of transportation by Quartermaster Corps, p. 220, § 1364
Settlement of accounts with Government-aided railroads, p. 1446, § 90
Stores and supplies carried by private contractors, p. 220, § 1374
Troops, supplies, etc., Quartermaster General's duties, p. 172, § 72
Vessels for transporting Army supplies, p. 220, § 1365
Uniform
Adoption of uniform, p. 221, § 1391
Commutation for uniforms of members of Reserve Officers' Training Corps, p. 184, § 390
Commutation in lieu of uniforms of enlisted men, p. 199, § 832
Discrimination against wearers of uniform by theaters in Territories, etc., punishment, p. 503, § 523
Officers furnished with uniforms at cost, p. 202, § 904
Officers of Volunteers, right to wear uniform after discharge, p. 221, § 1392
Power to prescribe uniform, p. 221, § 1391
Protection of uniform, p. 221, § 1393
Retention of uniform by World War veterans after discharge, p. 221, § 1394
Right to wear uniform, p. 221, § 1393
Wearing uniform unlawfully, punishment, p. 1910, § 1393
Use of Army
Enforcement of Federal authority, suppressing insurrection, p. 1701, § 202
Enforcement of law in Indian country, p. 704, § 223
Enforcement of neutrality laws, p. 460, § 26; p. 462, § 38
Enforcement of retaliatory laws against foreign countries, p. 361, § 77
Posse comitatus, p. 170, § 15
Preventing exportation of munitions of war, p. 660, § 245
Protection of national parks, p. 390, § 23
Protection of Sequoia, Yosemite, and General Grant National Parks, p. 396, § 78
Protection of timber on public lands in Florida, p. 428, § 593
Removal of persons unlawfully in Indian country, p. 703, § 220
Utilities, construction and operation, p. 172, § 72
Veterinary Corps
Appointment of officers, p. 175, § 141
Grades of officers in corps, p. 175, § 141
Number of officers in corps, p. 175, § 142
Officers, number authorized, p. 186, § 482
Promotion of officers, p. 175, § 143 et seq.
Virgin Islands, Army officer may be appointed governor, p. 1643, § 1391
Vocational training of enlisted men, p. 212, § 1177
Volunteer forces, custody of returns and muster rolls, p. 39, § 196
War College, see Army War College, supra
War Department General Staff
Additional members, special detail, p. 171, § 31
Air section created, p. 1901, § 23a
Component part of General Staff Corps, p. 170, § 22

Army—Continued
War Department General Staff—Continued
Composition, p. 170, § 23
Duties, p. 171, § 34
Government of Organized Reserves and National Guard, policies and regulations, p. 172, § 38
Number and rank of officers, p. 170, § 23
Plans for organization and territorial distribution of Organized Reserves and National Guard, p. 172, § 37
Policies and regulations for government of Organized Reserves and National Guard, p. 172, § 37
Study of plans affecting national defense, submission to Congress, p. 171, § 36
Warrant officers
Appointment, p. 191, § 591
Army band leader, appointment, rank, and pay and allowances, p. 170, § 11
Army field clerks and field clerks, Quartermaster Corps, p. 1907, § 595
Army mine planter service, part of Coast Artillery Corps, p. 179, § 272
Band leaders to be warrant officers, p. 191, § 591
Detail to educational institutions, p. 213, § 1181
Detail to office of Chief of Coast Artillery, p. 179, § 273
Instructors for Reserve Officers' Training Corps units, detail, p. 184, § 386
Number authorized, p. 191, § 591
Number in Army mine planter service, p. 179, § 273
Rank of warrant officers, p. 192, § 593
Restriction on filling vacancies in grade, p. 192, § 592
Retirement, right to, p. 192, § 594

Army Medical Museum
Students and investigators, right to use facilities of medical museum, p. 615, § 91

Army Mine Planter Service
See Army

Army Nurse Corps
See Army

Army War College
See Army

Arrest
See also Crimes and Offenses
Aiding evasion of arrest, see Crimes and Offenses
Civil arrest in one district for trial in another prohibited, p. 874, § 112(a)
Civil arrest, State laws governing, p. 943, §§ 843–845
Consuls, authority to issue warrants in certain countries, p. 652, § 149
Disposal of persons after arrest, p. 507, § 595
National Park Service employees, authority in parks, p. 390, § 10
Offenders in Philippine Islands, p. 507, § 592
Persons in the act of operating illicit distillery, p. 507, § 593
Pretending to be officer and making arrest, penalty, p. 464, § 77
State officers authorized to arrest violators of Federal law, p. 506, § 591
Warrant of arrest, violation of internal revenue laws, p. 507, § 594
Yellowstone National Park, execution of State process, p. 390, § 24

Arsenals and Armories
Abolition of useless or unnecessary arsenals, p. 1692, § 55
Account of cost of type and experimental manufacture of guns and other articles, p. 1692, § 54
Annual accounts of arms made and repaired at arsenals, p. 1692, § 53

Arsenals and Armories—Continued
Disposal of proceeds of sales of ordnance and ordnance stores and material, p. 1694, §§ 73, 74
Machine for testing iron and steel, private use permitted, p. 1694, §§ 76, 77
Obsolete and condemned ordnance and ordnance stores
Issue of condemned ordnance to soldiers' homes, p. 1693, § 66
Loan of rifles and sale of blank cartridges to veteran associations for ceremonial purposes, p. 1693, § 62
Loan or gift of condemned ordnance to soldiers' monument associations, p. 1693, § 67
Loans of ordnance and sale of ordnance property to schools and State homes for veterans' orphans, p. 1693, §§ 62a, 63
Sale of individual pieces of ordnance, p. 1693, § 69
Sale of obsolete ordnance for public parks, p. 1693, § 68
Sale of obsolete small arms to patriotic organizations, p. 1693, § 64
Sale of ordnance to designers, p. 1693, § 65
Orders for ordnance matériel placed with arsenals, effect as binding contract, p. 218, § 1320
Political contributions, solicitation in arsenals prohibited, p. 475, § 209
Rewards for suggestions by employees for improvements in manufactures, p. 1692, § 58
Sale of ordnance and ordnance stores to Cuba, p. 1694, § 72
Sale of ordnance stores to Navy and Marine Corps officers, p. 1694, § 70
Sale of ordnance stores to Red Cross and civilian employees of Army, p. 1694, § 71
Springfield Armory, pay of employees, p. 1692, §§ 51, 52
Stores and supplies for Army, manufacture, p. 214, § 1195
Unlawfully entering arsenal, penalty, p. 466, § 97
Workmen
Exemption from jury service, p. 1692, § 57
Penalty for enticing away, p. 466, § 95
Penalty for misconduct, p. 1692, § 56

Arson
See Crimes and Offenses

Articles for government of Navy
Commanding officers
Authority to impose punishment, p. 1158, arts. 24, 25
Duties generally, p. 1157, art. 20
Duties of example and correction, p. 1155, art. 1
Conduct and morals generally, p. 1155, arts. 1–3
Courts-martial, see Courts-Martial (Navy)
Courts of inquiry, see Courts of Inquiry (Navy)
Crimes, see Punishment of offenses, infra
Dealing in supplies by officers or men prohibited, p. 1156, art. 11
Death, offenses punishable by, p. 1155, art. 4; p. 1156, arts. 5–7
Desertion, officer deserting by resignation, p. 1156, art. 10
Distilled spirits on vessels, restriction to medical stores, p. 1157, art. 13
Divine service, commanding officers' duties, p. 1155, art. 2
Importing dutiable goods in public vessels prohibited, p. 1157, art. 12
Morals in general, p. 1155, arts. 1–3
Murder, punishment, p. 1156, art. 6
Offenses, see Punishment of offenses, infra
Officer absent without leave, reduction to rating of seaman, p. 1156, art. 9
Officer deserting by resignation, p. 1156, art. 10
Officers, authority after loss of vessel, p. 1158, art. 21

Articles for government of Navy—Continued
Prize
Maltreating persons on board prize, p. 1157, art. 17
Removing property from prize, p. 1157, art. 16
Right to prize money, p. 1157, art. 15
Punishment of offenses
Absence from duty without leave, p. 1156, art. 8
Apprehension of offenders, neglect or refusal, p. 1156, art. 8
Buying military property, p. 1157, art. 14
Combinations against commanding officer, p. 1156, art. 8
Commanding officer's authority to inflict punishment, p. 1158, arts. 24, 25
Contempt of superior officer, p. 1156, art. 8
Courts-martial, punishments authorized, see COURTS-MARTIAL (NAVY)
Cowardice in battle, p. 1155, art. 4
Cruelty, p. 1156, art. 8
Delivering less property than receipt calls for, p. 1157, art. 14
Deserting duty in battle, p. 1155, art. 4
Deserting or betraying trust, p. 1155, art. 4
Desertion, p. 1155, art. 4; p. 1156, art. 8
Destruction of public property, p. 1155, art. 4
Destruction of public property, failure to prevent, p. 1156, art. 8
Discharge of offender from service as affecting liability to punishment, p. 1157, art. 14
Disobedience of orders, p. 1155, art. 4
Dueling, p. 1156, art. 8
Enlisting unqualified persons, p. 1157, art. 19
Failing to afford relief in battle, p. 1155, art. 4
Failing to encourage men to fight, p. 1155, art. 4
Failing to seek encounter, p. 1155, art. 4
False claims, p. 1157, art. 14
False muster, p. 1156, art. 8
Fomenting quarrels, p. 1156, art. 8
Forgery, p. 1157, art. 14
Fraud against United States, p. 1157, art. 14
Giving receipt without knowledge of facts, p. 1157, art. 14
Harboring deserters, p. 1156, art. 8
Imprisonment in lieu of death, p. 1156, art. 7
Intercourse with enemy, p. 1155, art. 4
Leaving station, p. 1155, art. 4
Messages from enemy, p. 1155, art. 4
Murder, p. 1156, art. 6
Mutinous words, p. 1156, art. 8
Mutiny, p. 1155, art. 4
Neglecting orders to prepare for battle, p. 1155, art. 4
Neglecting to clear for action, p. 1155, art. 4
Neglecting to join on signal for battle, p. 1155, art. 4
Neglect of orders, p. 1156, art. 8
Negligence in convoy service, p. 1156, art. 8
Offenses not specified, p. 1158, arts. 21–25
Officer absent without leave, reduction to rating of seaman, p. 1156, art. 9
Perjury, p. 1157, art. 14
Prisoners, refusing to receive, p. 1156, art. 8
Prize, provisions applicable to, p. 1157, art. 18
Prohibited punishments, p. 1160, art. 49
Quarreling, p. 1156, art. 8
Receiving articles for freight, p. 1156, art. 8
Scandalous conduct, p. 1156, art. 8
Sleeping on watch, p. 1155, art. 4
Spies, p. 1156, art. 5

Articles for government of Navy—Continued
Punishment of offenses—Continued
Stealing stores or supplies, p. 1157, art. 14
Stranding or injury of vessel, p. 1155, art. 4; p. 1156, art. 8
Striking flag or treacherously yielding to enemy, p. 1155, art. 4
Striking superior officer, p. 1155, art. 4
Violating general orders or regulations, p. 1156, art. 8
Waste of public property, p. 1156, art. 8
Articles of War
Arrest and confinement
Breaking arrest, punishment, p. 235, § 1541
Character of offense as governing arrest or confinement, p. 235, § 1541
Delivery of offenders to civil authorities, p. 236, § 1546
Refusal to receive and keep prisoners, p. 236, § 1543
Releasing prisoners without proper authority, p. 236, § 1545
Report of prisoners received, p. 236, § 1544
"Battalion," definition, p. 228, § 1472(b)
Captured or abandoned property
Dealing in captured or abandoned property, p. 236, § 1552
Failure to secure captured property for public use, p. 236, § 1551
Charges and specifications
Arrest or confinement on charges, p. 235, § 1541
Preliminary investigation of charges, p. 235, § 1542
Reference of charges to staff judge advocate, p. 235, § 1542
Signature, p. 235, § 1542
Speedy investigation and trial of charges, p. 235, § 1542
"Company," definition, p. 228, § 1472(c)
Countersign, improper use, p. 236, § 1548
Courts-martial, p. 228, § 1474 et seq.
Crimes and offenses
Absence without leave, p. 235, § 1533
Arson, p. 237, § 1565
Assault, p. 237, § 1565
Assaulting superior officer, p. 235, § 1536
Burglary, p. 237, § 1565
Captured property, dealing in, p. 236, § 1552
—— failure to secure for public service, p. 236, § 1551
Conduct prejudicial to good order and military discipline, p. 238, § 1568
Conduct unbecoming an officer and gentleman, p. 238, § 1567
Countersign, improper use of, p. 236, § 1549
Criminal acts generally, p. 238, § 1568
Desertion, p. 235, § 1530 et seq.
Disobedience to superior officer, p. 235, § 1536
Disorderly conduct, p. 237, § 1561
Disrespect by officer toward President, etc., p. 235, § 1534
Disrespect toward superior officer, p. 235, § 1535
Drunkenness of officer on duty, p. 237, § 1557
Dueling, p. 237, § 1562
Embezzlement, p. 237, § 1565
False muster, p. 234, § 1528
False returns and omission to render returns, p. 235, § 1529
Forcing safeguard, p. 236, § 1550
Forgery, p. 237, § 1565
Frauds against Government, p. 237, § 1556
Fraudulent enlistment by soldier, p. 234, § 1526
Housebreaking, p. 237, § 1565

Articles of War—Continued
Crimes and offenses—Continued
Insubordinate conduct toward noncommissioned officer, p. 235, § 1537
Intimidation of persons bringing provisions, p. 237, § 1560
Larceny, p. 237, § 1565
Manslaughter, p. 237, § 1565
Mayhem, p. 237, § 1565
Military property, willful or negligent loss, damage, or wrongful disposition, p. 237, §§ 1555, 1556
Misbehavior before enemy, p. 236, § 1547
Misbehavior of sentinel, p. 237, § 1558
Murder, p. 237, § 1564
Mutiny and failure to suppress mutiny, p. 235, §§ 1538, 1539
Officer making unlawful enlistment, p. 234, § 1527
Perjury, p. 237, § 1565
Provisions, personal interest in sale, p. 237, § 1559
Provoking speeches or gestures, p. 237, § 1562
Quarrels, frays, and disorders, p. 235, § 1540
Rape, p. 237, § 1564
Refusal to receive and keep prisoners, p. 236, § 1543
Relieving, corresponding with, or aiding enemy, p. 237, § 1553
Report of prisoners received, failure to make, p. 236, § 1544
Robbery, p. 237, § 1565
Sedition and failure to suppress sedition, p. 235, §§ 1538, 1539
Sodomy, p. 237, § 1565
Surrender by commander compelled by subordinates, p. 236, § 1548
Waste or destruction of property, p. 237, § 1561
Death penalty
Countersign, improper use in time of war, p. 236, § 1549
Desertion, or advising or aiding desertion in time of war, p. 235, § 1530
Forcing safeguard in time of war, p. 236, § 1550
Misbehavior before enemy, p. 236, § 1547
Murder, p. 237, § 1564
Mutiny, p. 235, § 1538
Rape, p. 237, § 1564
Relieving, corresponding with, or aiding enemy, p. 237, § 1553
Sedition, p. 235, § 1538
Sentinel misbehaving in time of war, p. 237, § 1558
Spies, p. 237, § 1554
Subordinates compelling commander to surrender, p. 236, § 1548
Desertion
Absence without leave, p. 235, § 1533
Advising or aiding desertion, p. 235, § 1531
Arrest of deserters by civil officials, p. 239, § 1578
Entertaining deserter, p. 235, § 1532
Punishment for desertion, p. 235, § 1530
Disrespect to superior officer and certain civil officers, p. 235, § 1534 et seq.
Enlistments
Fraudulent enlistment as crime, p. 234, § 1526
Officer making unlawful enlistment, punishment, p. 234, § 1527
Military commissions, jurisdiction not affected by provisions relating to courts-martial, p. 229, § 1486
Officers
Definition of officer, p. 228, § 1472 (a)
Disrespect to President and other civil officers, punishment, p. 235, § 1534

Articles of War—Continued
Persons subject to military law p. 208, § 1023; p. 228, § 1473; p. 674, § 54; p. 678, § 137
Provost court, jurisdiction not affected by provisions relating to courts-martial, p. 229, § 1486
Punishments, p. 232, § 1512 et seq.
Punitive articles, p. 234, § 1526 et seq.
Removal of causes, suit brought in State court for act done under military authority, p. 240, § 1589
Retired officers subject to articles of war, p. 207, § 1023
"Soldier" defined, p. 228, § 1472 (b)
Spies, punishment, p. 237, § 1554

Artificial limbs
Furnished by World War veterans' relief, p. 1221, § 479
Furnishing to persons in military or naval service, p. 1204, §§ 241-246

Asphaltic Lands
See Mineral Lands and Mining

Artists
Contract labor law, artists not excluded, p. 131, § 136 (h)

Asiatics
Immigration, exclusion of Asiatics, p. 132, § 136 (n)

Assassination of Public Officers
Immigration, ground of exclusion, p. 133, § 137

Assault and Battery
See Crimes and Offenses

Assignments
Annuities of retired Government employees, p. 75, § 729
Claims against United States generally, see Claims
Pay of officers and men of Army, p. 202, § 891 et seq.
Right of action for death or disability, see World War Veterans' Relief
School-teachers' pay, see Alaska
Trade-marks and trade names, p. 364, § 90
Veterans' adjusted compensation
Assignment by veterans' dependent void, p. 1233, § 666
Assignment of adjusted service certificate prohibited, p. 1232, § 643
Assignment void, p. 1231, § 632

Assignments for Benefit of Creditors
Act of bankruptcy, p. 244, § 21
National banks, authorization to act as assignee, p. 276, § 248 (k)

Assistant Postmasters General
See Postmaster General

Assistant Secretaries of State
See Secretary of State

Assistant Secretaries of Treasury
See Secretary of Treasury

Assistant Secretary of Agriculture
See Secretary of Agriculture

Assistant Secretary of Commerce
See Secretary of Commerce

Assistant Secretary of Labor
See Secretary of Labor

Assistant Secretary of Navy
See Secretary of Navy

Assistant Secretary of War
See also Secretary of War
Technical and special articles for use of Army, approval of procurement, p. 172, § 72

Associations
"Association" as including successors and assigns, p. 1, § 5
Producers of agricultural products, see Agriculture

Asylums
See Hospitals and Asylums

Atlanta Penitentiary
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS
Attachment
See also PENSIONS
Debts due Post Office Department, p. 47, § 332
Delinquent postal officers or employees, p. 936, §§ 737–745
Dissolution in conformity with State laws, p. 936, § 746
Removal of cause to State from Federal court as affecting previous attachment bonds or orders, p. 872, § 79
State attachment laws administered in Federal courts, p. 935, § 726
Veterans' adjusted compensation, benefits exempt from attachment, p. 1231, § 618
Attempts to Commit Crime
See CRIMES AND OFFENSES
Attorney General
See also ALASKA; JUSTICE DEPARTMENT
Annual reports
Additional attorneys and counsel employed, p. 47, § 336
Business of department and statistics of crime, p. 47, § 332
Copies of documents for Public Printer, p. 35, §§ 107, 108
Expenditure of contingent funds, p. 35, § 104; p. 47, § 334
Expenses of district attorneys and marshals, p. 47, § 337
Payments from appropriations, p. 47, § 335
Proceedings in Court of Claims to ascertain indebtedness to United States, p. 901, § 289
Statistics of crime, p. 47, § 333
Time of making reports, p. 35, § 106
Traveling expenses of officers and employees, p. 35, § 105
Appearance for Government in Court of Claims, p. 901, § 291
Argument of cases before Supreme Court, p. 46, § 309
Assistant Attorneys General
Compensation, p. 45, § 295
Number of assistants, p. 45, § 295
Assistant to Attorney General, appointment and compensation, p. 45, § 294
Bankruptcy, annual reports as to proceedings, p. 252, § 81
Clerks of courts, supervision of accounts by Attorney General, p. 46, § 318
Compensation, p. 28, § 3
Counsel to assist executive departments in cases of claims, p. 46, § 313
Crimes and offenses, appointment of officials for detection and prosecution, p. 45, § 300
District attorneys
Employment of counsel to aid district attorney, p. 46, § 312
Superintendence of district attorneys by Attorney General, p. 46, § 317
Supervision of accounts by Attorney General, p. 46, § 318
Foreign counsel employed by Attorney General, oath not required, p. 46, § 315
Heads of departments, legal services in aid of, p. 45, § 306
Inventory of public property in Department of Justice, duty of Attorney General, p. 35, § 109
Investigation of official acts, records, and accounts of judicial officers, appointment of investigating officials, p. 45, § 301
Investigations in Departments of State and Justice, appointment of investigating officials, p. 45, § 299
Attorney General—Continued
Lease of buildings in District of Columbia for use of Department of Justice, p. 1291, § 39
Legal aid and advice to executive departments, p. 45, § 306; p. 46, § 307
Legal aid to heads of executive departments in examination of witnesses, p. 31, § 48
Legal proceedings generally, conduct of, p. 46, § 310
Officers of department, control of services, p. 46, § 311
Opinions
Heads of executive departments authorized to require opinion of Attorney General, p. 45, § 304
President authorized to require opinion and advice of Attorney General, p. 45, § 303
Publication of opinions, p. 45, § 305
Subordinate's opinions approved by Attorney General, p. 46, § 308
Packers and stockyards act, duty to enforce, p. 107, § 224
President's powers and duties, succession to, p. 21, § 21
Regulations governing department, authority to prescribe, p. 29, § 22
Reports, see Annual Reports, supra
Requisitions for payment of money, signing, p. 46, § 319
Salary, see Compensation, supra
Special counsel to assist in postal cases, p. 45, § 298
Statistics of crime, annual reports to Congress, p. 47, § 333
Supreme Court, argument of cases before Supreme Court, p. 46, § 309
United States marshals
Superintendence, p. 46, § 317
Supervision of accounts, p. 46, § 318
Attorneys at Law
Appointment and oath of attorneys employed by Attorney General, p. 46, § 315
Claims pending before executive departments, Attorney General to provide services for examination of witnesses, p. 46, § 313
Clerks of courts and assistants and deputy clerks forbidden to practice, p. 911, §§ 395, 396
Costs, liability of attorney, p. 942, § 829
Counsel to aid district attorneys, employment by Attorney General, p. 46, § 312
Departmental practice, see CLAIMS
Employment by Interstate Commerce Commission, p. 1665, § 16 (11)
Executive departments, right to practice before, see CLAIMS
Federal Reserve Board, power to employ attorneys, p. 277, § 248 (1)
Fees, amounts taxable, p. 923 §§ 571, 572
Fees of counsel employed by Attorney General, p. 46, § 314
Fees, proceeding to enforce order of Interstate Commerce Commission, p. 1664, § 16 (2)
Judges forbidden to practice, p. 908, § 373
Right of accused to counsel, p. 505, § 563
Right of parties to have counsel, p. 911, § 394
Women, admission in Supreme Court, p. 907, § 353
Auditing of accounts
See GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE
Austria
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
Aviation
Air commerce, see that title
Army Air Service, see ARMY
Commercial aviation, see AIR COMMERCE
Mail service. See POSTAL SERVICE
Naval Air Service, see NAVY

Baggage
Customs regulations as to incoming baggage, see CUSTOMS DUTIES
Reasonable regulations as to transportation, duty of carrier, p. 1651, § 1 (6)
Bail and recognizances
Bonds or notes of United States in lieu of recognizance, p. 1891, § 15
Capital cases, right of defendant to bail, p. 507, § 597
Cases removed from State courts, p. 507, § 598
Chinese exclusion cases, right to bail, p. 154, § 286
Civil bail
Calling of bail in Kentucky, p. 938, § 759
Clerks authorized to take bail de bene esse, p. 938, § 760
Commissioners authorized to take bail and affidavits, p. 938, § 758
Exoneration of bail, defendant giving bail in one district and committed to jail in another, p. 938, §§ 756, 757
Seized property delivered to claimant on bail, p. 937, § 751 et seq.
Special bail in suits for duties and penalties, p. 937, § 755
Taking of bail and affidavits by commissioners, p. 938, § 758
Clerks authorized to take bail de bene esse in civil cases, p. 938, § 760
Exoneration of bail, defendant giving bail in one district and committed to jail in another, p. 938, §§ 756, 757
Illicit distilling, p. 507, § 593
New bail, p. 507, § 600
Offenses bailable, p. 507, §§ 596, 597
Procuring false bail, penalty, p. 476, § 233
Remission of penalty of recognizances, p. 507, § 601
Seized property delivered to claimant on bail, p. 937, § 751, 753, 754
Special bail in suits for duties and penalties, p. 937, § 755
Surrender by bail, p. 507, § 599
Taking of bail
Commissioners authorized to take bail in civil cases, p. 938, § 758
Clerks authorized to take bail de bene esse in civil cases, p. 938, § 760
Bands
Military bands, see ARMY
Bank notes
See also FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS
See also NATIONAL BANKS
State bank circulation, taxation, p. 290, § 561 et seq.
Bankruptcy
Actions and proceedings in bankruptcy, jurisdiction, p. 867, § 41 (19)
Actions by and against trustees
Jurisdiction, p. 248, § 46 (a)
—— venue, p. 248, § 46 (b)
Acts of bankruptcy, enumeration, p. 244, § 21
Adjudication
Appeal from adjudication, p. 248, § 48 (a)
Definition, p. 243, § 1
Failure of bankrupt and creditors to plead, p. 247, § 41 (e)
Liens dissolved by adjudication in certain cases, p. 255, § 107 (c)
Recording copy of decree of adjudication, p. 250, § 75 (c)
Referee, jurisdiction, p. 249, § 66
Bankruptcy—Continued
Administration of estate
Closing estate, p. 243, § 11
Collection of estates by trustee, p. 250, § 75 (a)
Collection, reduction to money and distribution, power of court to order, p. 243, § 11
Costs of administration, priority, p. 254, § 104 (b)
Deposit of funds by trustee, p. 250, § 75 (a)
Disbursement of funds, p. 250, § 75 (a)
Expenses of administration, p. 254, § 102
Reopening estate, power of court to order, p. 243, § 11
Statements of administration, duty to lay before creditors, p. 250, § 75 (a)
Admitting inability to pay debts, act of bankruptcy, p. 244, § 21
Adverse claims, actions by and against adverse claimants, p. 248, § 46
Alimony, husband's liability as affected by discharge, p. 246, § 35
Ancillary jurisdiction of bankruptcy courts, p. 243, § 11
Appeals
See also Petition to revise, infra
Adjudication or refusal as appealable, p. 248, § 48 (a)
Appealable judgments and orders, p. 248, § 48
Appellate jurisdiction, p. 248, § 47
Bond, trustee not required to give, p. 248, § 48 (b)
Circuit courts of appeals, jurisdiction, p. 248, § 47 (a); p. 895, § 225 (c)
Courts having appellate jurisdiction, p. 243, § 1; p. 248, §§ 47, 48
District of Columbia Court of Appeals, jurisdiction, p. 248, § 47 (c)
Territorial supreme courts, jurisdiction, p. 248, § 47 (a)
Time for appeals, p. 248, § 48 (a)
Appraisal and sale of property, notice of proposed sales, p. 253, § 94 (a)
Arbitration of controversies, authority of trustee, p. 248, § 49
Arrest of bankrupt
Exemption from civil arrest, p. 245, § 27
Extradition on warrant of arrest, p. 246, § 28
Assignment for benefit of creditors, act of bankruptcy, p. 244, § 21
Attachment, annulment within four months before filing petition, p. 255, § 107 (f)
Attorney General, statistical reports, p. 252, § 81
Attorneys at law, payment or transfer to attorney in contemplation of bankruptcy as preference, p. 254, § 96 (d)
Bankrupt
See also Examination of bankrupt, infra
Actions, see Suits by and against bankrupt, infra
Appearance in proceeding, time for, p. 247, § 41 (b)
Arrest, see Arrest of bankrupt, supra
Banking corporations, p. 245, § 22
Continuation of bankrupt's business by marshal or trustee, p. 243, § 11
Corporations entitled or subject to adjudication, p. 245, § 22
Corporations generally, p. 245, § 22
Death of bankrupt as affecting proceeding, p. 245, § 26
Definition, p. 243, § 1
Duties of bankrupt, p. 245, § 25
Examination, see Examination of bankrupt, infra
Exemptions under State laws, p. 245, § 24
Expenses of attending meetings of creditors, etc., payments from estate, p. 245, § 25
Farmers, p. 245, § 22

Bankruptcy—Continued
Bankrupt—Continued
Insanity of bankrupt as affecting proceeding, p. 245, § 26
Insurance companies, p. 245, § 22
Municipal corporations, p. 245, § 22
Natural persons generally, p. 245, § 22
Offenses by bankrupt, p. 248, § 52 (b)
Partnership, p. 245, § 23
Persons who may become bankrupts, p. 245, § 22
Railroad companies, p. 245, § 22
Wage earners, p. 245, § 22
Bankruptcy courts, see COURTS OF BANKRUPTCY
Bonds of officers, p. 251, § 78
Breach of promise of marriage, discharge as affecting liability, p. 246, § 35
Business of bankrupt, continuation by marshal or trustee, p. 243, § 11
Certification to Supreme Court, p. 248, § 48 (c)
Certified copies of orders and proceedings, admissibility in evidence, p. 247, § 44
Certiorari from Supreme Court, p. 248, § 48 (c)
Circuit courts of appeals
See also Petition to revise, infra
Appellate jurisdiction, p. 248, § 47
Superintendence and revision in matters of law, p. 248, § 47 (b)
Claims
Allowance, see Proof and allowance of claims, infra
Cost of administration, priority, p. 254, § 104 (b)
Costs in actions by or against bankrupt, p. 254, § 103
Disallowance, jurisdiction of bankruptcy court, p. 243, § 11
Expenses incurred by creditors in recovering assets, priority, p. 254, § 104 (b)
Expenses of preserving estate after filing of petition, priority, p. 254, § 104 (b)
False claims, punishment for making or receiving payment, p. 248, § 52 (b)
Filing fees paid by creditors in involuntary cases, priority, p. 254, § 104 (b)
Jurisdiction of bankruptcy court, p. 243, § 11
Priority, p. 254, § 104
Proof, see Proof and allowance of claims, infra
Provable claims, p. 254, § 103
Reconsideration after allowance or disallowance, p. 243, § 11
Taxes owing by bankrupt, priority, p. 254, § 104 (a)
Unliquidated claims, liquidation and allowance, p. 254, § 103
Wages due to workmen, servants, etc., p. 254, § 104 (b)
Clerks of courts
Duties generally, p. 251, § 79
Duty to keep records, p. 256, § 111
Fees, p. 252, § 80
Reference of case by clerk in absence of judge, p. 247, § 41 (f, g)
Collection of assets, see Administration of estate, supra
"Commencement of proceedings" by filing petition, p. 243, § 1
Compensation of officers, p. 251, § 76
Compositions
Confirmation, p. 246, § 30
Confirmation as discharge of bankrupt, p. 246, § 32 (c)
Confirmation, power of court to order, p. 243, § 11
Notice of application for confirmation, p. 253, § 94 (a)
Rejection, power of court to order, p. 243, § 11

Bankruptcy—Continued
Compositions—Continued
Setting aside composition, effect as to acquisitions by bankrupt while composition was in force, p. 254, § 104 (c)
—— power of court, p. 243, § 11
Setting aside confirmation, p. 246, § 31
Compromise of claims, authority of trustee, p. 248, § 50
Compromises, notice of proposed compromise, p. 253, § 94 (a)
Concealment by bankrupt
Act of bankruptcy, p. 244, § 21
Definition of "conceal," p. 243, § 1
Punishment, p. 248, § 52 (b)
Consolidation of cases, p. 249, § 55
Contempts, punishment for contempts committed before referees, p. 243, § 11
Continuation of bankrupt's business by marshal or trustee, p. 243, § 11
Conveyances, see Transfers by bankrupt, infra
Corporations
Directors' liability for corporate debts under State laws not affected by bankruptcy of corporation, p. 245, § 22
Involuntary bankruptcy, liability to, p. 245, § 22
Stockholders' liability for corporate debts under State laws not affected by bankruptcy of corporation, p. 245, § 22
Union Pacific Railroad not subject to bankruptcy laws, p. 1445, § 81
Voluntary bankruptcy, right to, p. 245, § 22
Costs
Allowance out of estate, p. 254, § 103
Dismissal of petition by creditors, p. 244, § 21
Provable claim against bankrupts, p. 254, § 103
Taxation, p. 243, § 11
Costs of administration, priority, p. 254, § 104 (b)
Courts having appellate jurisdiction, enumeration, p. 243, § 1
Courts of bankruptcy
Ancillary jurisdiction, p. 243, § 11
Appellate jurisdiction, p. 248, § 47
Chambers, exercise of powers in, p. 243, § 11
Enumeration of courts having jurisdiction, p. 243, § 1
Jurisdiction and powers generally, p. 243, § 11
Nonresidents, jurisdiction of local court, p. 243, § 11
Property of bankrupt within territorial limits as conferring jurisdiction, p. 243, § 11
Territorial jurisdiction, p. 243, § 11
Vacation, exercise of powers during, p. 243, § 11
Creditors
Definition, p. 243, § 1
Joining in petition after filing, p. 253, § 95 (f)
List of creditors, bankrupt's duty to file, p. 245, § 25
—— examination by referee, p. 249, § 67
Meetings, see Meetings of creditors, infra
Notice to creditors given by referee, p. 249, § 67
Number required to join in involuntary proceedings, p. 253, § 95
Preferred creditors, p. 253, § 96
Criminal conversation, discharge as affecting liability, p. 246, § 35
Date of bankruptcy fixed by filing of petition, p. 243, § 1
Death of bankrupt, effect on proceeding, p. 245, § 26
Debts
See also Claims, supra, Discharge, infra; Dividends, infra

Bankruptcy—Continued
Debts—Continued
Definition, p. 243, § 1
Definitions of statutory terms, p. 243, § 1
Depositions in bankruptcy proceedings, p. 247, § 44
Deposit of funds of estate, duty of trustee, p. 250, § 75 (a)
Depositories for money of estate, designation, p. 254, § 101
Directors, statutory liability for corporate debts not affected by bankruptcy of corporation, p. 245, § 22
Discharge
Alimony due or to become due, p. 246, § 35
Breach of promise of marriage, p. 246, § 35
Codebtors of bankrupt as affected by discharge, p. 246, § 34
Confirmation of composition as discharge, p. 246, § 32 (c)
Criminal conversation, p. 246, § 35
Debts not affected by discharge, p. 246, § 35
Debts not duly scheduled, p. 246, § 35
Definition, p. 243, § 1
Fiduciary, liability for fraud, etc., p. 246, § 35
Hearing on application, p. 246, § 32 (b)
Joint debtors, effect of discharge of one, p. 246, § 34
Money retained by employer to secure performance contract of employment, p. 246, § 35
Notice of application for discharge, p. 253, § 94 (a)
Objections to discharge, p. 246, § 32 (b)
Officer, fraud, embezzlement, etc., while acting officially, p. 246, § 35
Power of court on application for discharge, p. 243, § 11
Refusal of discharge, grounds, p. 246, § 32 (b)
—— power of court, p. 243, § 11
Revocation, p. 246, § 33
Revocation of discharge, effect as to acquisitions by bankrupt while discharge was in force, p. 254, § 104 (c)
Right of bankrupt to discharge, p. 246, § 32 (b)
Seduction, liability for, p. 246, § 35
Setting aside discharge, power of court, p. 243, § 11
Support of wife or child, liability for, p. 246, § 35
Surety of debtor as affected by discharge, p. 246, § 34
Taxes owed by bankrupt, p. 246, § 35
Time to apply for discharge, p. 246, § 32 (a)
Trustees, right to object, p. 246, § 32 (b)
Wages of workmen, etc., p. 246, § 35
Willful and malicious injuries, liability for, p. 246, § 35
Dismissal of proceeding
Failure of bankrupt and creditors to plead, p. 247, § 41 (e)
Notice of proposed dismissal, p. 253, §§ 94 (a), 95 (g)
Dividends
Declaration and payment, p. 249, § 67; p. 254, § 105
Notice of declaration and time of payment, p. 253, § 94 (a)
Referee's duty to declare, p. 249, § 67
Unclaimed dividends, disposal, p. 255, § 106
Documents, definition, p. 243, § 1
Estate
Collection, see Administration of estate, supra
Depositories for money, designation, p. 254, § 101
Information as to estate, duty to furnish, p. 250, § 75 (a)
Seizure to avoid deterioration, p. 255, § 109
Evidence in bankruptcy cases, p. 247, § 44
Examination of bankrupt
Authority of court to order examination, p. 247, § 44 (a)
Detention of bankrupt to secure examination, p. 245, § 27

Bankruptcy—Continued
Examination of bankrupt—Continued
Distance of place of examination from home, p. 245, § 25
Expenses of attendance for examination, payment from estate, p. 245, § 25
Notice to creditors, p. 253, § 94 (a)
Exemptions of bankrupt
Determination of claims, p. 243, § 11
State exemption laws, recognition by bankruptcy court, p. 245, § 24
Trustee's duty to set apart exemptions, p. 250, § 75 (a)
Expenses of administration, payment for use of estate, p. 254, § 102
Extradition of bankrupt from one district to another, p. 244, § 11 (14); p. 246, § 28
False pretenses, discharge as affecting liability for, p. 246, § 35
Fees of clerks and marshals, p. 251, § 79; p. 252, § 80
Fiduciary, discharge as affecting liability for fraud, embezzlement, etc., p. 246, § 35
Fraud and deceit, discharge as affecting liability for, p. 246, § 35
Fraudulent conveyance, act of bankruptcy, p. 244, § 21
General assignment, see Assignment for benefit of creditors, supra
Holiday, definition, p. 243, § 1
Inability to pay debts, admission as act of bankruptcy, p. 244, § 21
Incumbrances, see Liens, infra
Insanity of bankrupt, effect on proceeding, p. 245, § 26
Insolvency
Definition, p. 243, § 1
Denial of insolvency in involuntary proceedings, p. 244, § 21
Trial of issue in involuntary proceedings, p. 244, § 21; p. 247, § 42 (a)
What constitutes insolvency, p. 243, § 1
Insurance companies not entitled or subject to bankruptcy proceedings, p. 245, § 22
Involuntary bankruptcy
Banking corporations exempt, p. 245, § 22
Bond by petitioner, when required, p. 244, § 21
Corporations, p. 245, § 22
Dismissal or withdrawal of petition, costs and expenses recoverable by respondent, p. 244, § 21
Farmers exempt, p. 245, § 22
Insurance companies exempt, p. 245, § 22
Jury trial of issue of insolvency, p. 247, § 42 (a)
Municipal corporations exempt, p. 245, § 22
Petition, right to file, p. 253, § 95 (b)
—— time for filing, p. 244, § 21
Railroad companies exempt, p. 245, § 22
Solvency as defense, p. 244, § 21
Wage earners exempt, p. 245, § 22
Judgments
Claim evidenced by judgment as provable, p. 254, § 103
Lien of judgment, recovered within four months before filing of petition, p. 255, § 107 (f)
Preference, suffering judgment after filing of petition or within four months prior thereto, p. 253, § 96 (a)
Jurisdiction of suits and proceedings in bankruptcy, p. 867, § 41 (19)
Jury trial
Involuntary proceeding, issue of insolvency, p. 247, § 42 (a)
Jury not in attendance at time of hearing, p. 247, § 42 (b)

Bankruptcy—Continued
Jury trial—Continued
Law governing trials by jury, p. 247, § 42 (c)
Trial of issues without jury, p. 247, § 41 (d)
Liens
Attachment lien, see Attachment, supra
Dissolution, effect of adjudication in certain cases, p. 255, § 107 (c)
Judgment recovered within four months before filing of petition, p. 255, § 107 (f)
Preservation of liens given or obtained in good faith, p. 255, § 107 (d)
Subrogation of trustee to creditors' liens, p. 255, § 107 (b)
Unrecorded claims, p. 255, § 107 (a)
Validity generally as against trustee, p. 255, § 107 (e)
List of creditors, examination by referee, p. 249, § 67
Marshals
Compensation, p. 251, § 76
Continuation of bankrupt's business, p. 243, § 11
Fees of marshals, p. 252, § 80
Meetings of creditors
Bankrupt's duty to attend first meeting, p. 245, § 25
Final meeting, when ordered, p. 252, § 91
First meeting, p. 252, § 91 (a, b)
Notice of first meeting, p. 253, § 94 (b)
Notice of meetings generally, p. 253, § 94 (a)
Proceedings and meetings generally, p. 252, § 91
Voters at meetings, p. 252, § 92
Municipal corporations, bankruptcy law not applicable to, p. 245, § 22
Newspapers for publication of notices, designation, p. 248, § 51
Notices
Dismissal of proceeding, p. 253, § 95 (g)
Matters requiring notice, p. 253, § 94
Newspapers to publish notices, designation, p. 248, § 51
Referee's duty to give notices, p. 249, § 67; p. 253, § 94 (c)
Oath and affirmation
Affirmation in lieu of oath, when allowed, p. 247, § 43 (b)
Authority to administer oath, p. 247, § 43 (a)
Referee, authority to administer oath or affirmation, p. 249, § 66
Referee's oath of office, p. 249, § 64
Offenses
Concealment or false swearing by bankrupt, p. 248, § 52 (b)
False claims against estate, p. 248, § 52 (b)
Jurisdiction to try and punish offenders, p. 243, § 11
Limitation of prosecutions, p. 249, § 52 (d)
Misappropriation of property or secretion of documents by trustee, p. 248, § 52 (a)
Punishment, power of bankruptcy courts, p. 243, § 11
Referee interested in case, p. 248, § 52 (c)
Officers
See also Clerks of courts, supra; Marshals, supra; Receivers, infra; References and referees, infra; Trustee, infra
Statutory liability for corporate debts not affected by bankruptcy of corporation, p. 245, § 22
Parties, see Procedure, infra
Partnership
Adjudication, firm as entitled or subject to, p. 245, § 23
Administration of individual and firm estates, p. 245, § 23

Bankruptcy—Continued
Person, definition, p. 243, § 1
Petition for adjudication
Bond by petitioner in involuntary proceedings, when required, p. 244, § 21
Definition, p. 243, § 1
Denial of averment of number of creditors, p. 253, § 95 (d)
Dismissal, see Dismissal of petition, supra
Duplicates required to be filed, p. 253, § 95 (c)
Filing in duplicate required, p. 253, § 95 (c)
Involuntary bankruptcy, right to file petition, p. 253, § 95 (b)
Joining by creditors after filing of petition, p. 253, § 95 (f)
Number of creditors required to join, computation, p. 253, § 95 (a)
Time for filing in involuntary proceedings, p. 244, § 21
Voluntary proceedings, right to file petition, p. 253, § 95 (a)
Withdrawal of petition by creditors, costs, p. 244, § 21
Petition to revise
Circuit courts of appeals, jurisdiction, p. 248, § 47 (b)
District of Columbia Court of Appeals, jurisdiction, p. 248, § 47 (c)
Jurisdiction, p. 248, § 47
Pleading
See also Petition, supra
Answer to petition, time of filing, p. 247, § 41 (b)
Failure of bankrupt and creditors to plead, effect, p. 247, § 41 (e)
Verification of pleadings, when required, p. 247, § 41 (c)
Preference of creditors
Act of bankruptcy, effect of preferential transfer, p. 244, § 21
Avoidance of preference by trustee, p. 253, § 96 (b)
Further credit given bankrupt without security, creditors, right of set-off, p. 254, § 96
Payment or transfers to attorney in contemplation of bankruptcy, p. 254, § 96 (d)
Transactions operating as preferences, p. 253, § 96 (a)
Procedure
Abatement, death or insanity of bankrupt, p. 245, § 26
Absence of judge, reference of case by clerk, p. 247, § 41 (f, g)
Answer to petition, time for, p. 247, § 41 (b)
Appearance by bankrupt, p. 247, § 41 (b)
Commencement of proceedings, p. 243, § 1
Consolidation of cases, p. 249, § 55
Costs, taxation by court, p. 243, § 11
Death of bankrupt as affecting proceedings, p. 245, § 26
Filing petition, p. 253, § 95
Hearing on issues without jury, p. 247, § 41 (d)
Insanity of bankrupt as affecting proceeding, p. 245, § 26
Notices, designation of newspapers for publication, p. 248, § 51
Parties, bringing in new parties, p. 243, § 11
Service of process, p. 247, § 41 (a)
Transfer of cases from one court to another, p. 243, § 11; p. 249, § 55
Verification of petition, p. 247, § 41 (c)
Process, see Procedure, supra
Production of documents, referee, power to order production, p. 249, § 66

Bankruptcy—Continued
Proof and allowance of claims
Allowance, jurisdiction of bankruptcy court, p. 243, § 11
Allowance of proved claims in absence of objection, p. 252, § 93 (d)
Allowance of secured claims and claims having priority, p. 252, § 93
Appeal from allowance or rejection of claim, p. 248, § 48 (a)
Debt owing United States, State or municipality as penalty or forfeiture, p. 253, § 93 (j)
Filing claim after proof for purpose of allowance, p. 252, § 93 (c)
Form of proof, p. 252, § 93
Objections to allowance, hearing and determination, p. 252, § 93 (f)
Preferences as affecting allowance, p. 252, § 93
Provable claims, p. 254, § 103
Reconsideration of allowed claims, p. 253, § 93 (k)
Time for proof, limitation, p. 253, § 93 (n)
Unliquidated claims, p. 254, § 103
Property of bankrupt, see Estate, supra
Public officer guilty of fraud, embezzlement, etc., discharge as affecting liability, p. 246, § 35
Railroad companies, bankruptcy law not applicable to, p. 245, § 22; p. 1445, § 81
Receivers
Application for receivership as act of bankruptcy, p. 244, § 21
Appointment, grounds for, p. 243, § 11
—— jurisdiction, p. 243, § 11
Compensation, p. 251, § 76; p. 256, § 112
Records
Clerk's duty to keep records, p. 256, § 111
Referee's duty to keep records, p. 250, § 70
References and referees
Absence of judge from district, reference by clerk, p. 247, § 41 (f, g)
Absence of referee or disability to act, p. 250, § 71
Adjudication, power to make, p. 249, § 66
Appointment and removal of referees, p. 249, § 62
Bond of referee, p. 251, § 78
Compensation of referees, p. 250, §§ 68, 112
Contempts committed before referee, p. 243, § 11; p. 250, § 69
Creation of office of referee, p. 249, § 61
Definition, p. 243, § 1
Duties of referees, p. 249, § 67
Examination of witnesses, p. 249, § 66
Findings, power of court over, p. 243, § 11
Interest as disqualifying referee to act, p. 250, § 67 (b)
Interest of referee in case, penalty for acting, p. 248, § 52 (c)
Investigation of official acts, records and accounts of referees, p. 45, § 301
Jurisdiction, p. 249, § 66
Number of referees, p. 249, § 65
Oath of office, p. 249, § 64
Oaths, authority to administer, p. 249, § 66
Practice as attorney in bankruptcy proceedings, p. 250, § 67 (b)
Purchase of property of bankrupt estate, p. 250, § 67 (b)
Qualifications, p. 249, § 63
Records to be kept by referees, p. 250, § 70
Reference after adjudication, p. 248, § 48
Stenographers, employment authorized, p. 249, § 66

Bankruptcy—Continued
References and referees—Continued
Transfer of cause from one referee to another, p. 248, § 45 (b)
Vacancy in office, how filled, p. 250, § 71
Residence or place of business as bankrupt as determining jurisdiction, p. 243, § 11
Rules, forms and orders to be made by Supreme Court, p. 249, § 53
Sales, see Appraisal and sale of property, supra
Schedules
Bankrupts duty to file schedule, p. 245, § 25
Discharge as affecting liability for debts not scheduled, p. 246, § 35
Examination by referee, p. 249, § 67
Referee, preparing or causing preparation of schedules, p. 249, § 67
Secured claims, definition of "secured creditor," p. 243, § 1
Seduction, discharge as affecting liability, p. 246, § 35
Service of process in involuntary proceeding, p. 247, § 41 (a)
Set-off and counterclaim
Claims acquired within four months before filing of petition, p. 255, § 108 (b)
Credit given by preferred creditors without security, right of set-off against trustee, p. 254, § 96 (c)
Mutual debts and credits, p. 255, § 108
Provability as test of right, p. 255, § 108 (b)
States, definition, p. 243, § 1
Statistics of bankruptcy proceedings for Attorney General, p. 252, § 82
Stenographers, employment authorized by referee, p. 249, § 66
Subrogation of trustee to rights of lien holders, p. 255, § 107 (b)
Suits by and against bankrupts
Prosecution and defense by trustee, p. 245, § 29
Stay of suits pending at time of filing petition, p. 246, § 29
Supreme Court
Certification of controversies from other Federal courts, p. 248, § 48 (c)
Certiorari in bankruptcy proceedings, p. 248, § 48 (c)
Taxes, discharge as affecting liability for taxes, p. 246, § 35
Time, computation in bankruptcy proceedings, p. 249, § 54
Time of bankruptcy fixed by filing of petition, p. 243, § 1
Title to property
Imported merchandise consigned to bankrupt, p. 590, § 357
Time of vesting of title in trustee, p. 256, § 110
Transfers and incumbrances ineffective as to creditors, p. 255, § 107 (e)
Torts, discharge as affecting liability for tort, p. 246, § 35
Transfer of cases from one court to another, p. 243, § 11; p. 249, § 55
Transfers by bankrupt
Avoidance of transfers made within four months before filing of petition, p. 255, § 107 (e)
Preference of creditors, transfer made after filing of petition or within four months prior thereto, p. 253, § 96
Trustee
Accounts and papers of trustee open to inspection, p. 251, § 77
Actions, see Actions by and against trustees, supra
Appeal bond not required of trustee, p. 248, § 48 (b)
Appointment, p. 243, § 11; p. 250, § 72
Arbitration of controversies, p. 248, § 49

Bankruptcy—Continued
Trustee—Continued
Avoidance of preferences, p. 253, § 96 (b)
Bond of trustee, p. 251, § 78
Compensation, p. 251, § 76
—— restriction of, p. 256, § 112
Compromise of controversies, p. 248, § 50
Continuation of bankrupt's business, p. 243, § 11
Creation of office, p. 249, § 61
Death, p. 250, § 74
Definition, p. 243, § 1
Discharge of bankrupt, right of trustee to object, p. 246, § 32 (b)
Duties, p. 250, § 75 (a)
Investigation of official acts, records, and accounts, appointment of necessary officials by Attorney General, p. 45, § 301
Joint trustees, joint or several bonds, p. 251, § 78 (j)
—— majority required to act, p. 250, § 75 (b)
Liabilities, p. 251, § 78
Notice of final accounts, p. 253, § 94 (a)
Offenses by trustee, p. 248, § 52
Qualifications, p. 250, § 73
Removal from office, p. 243, § 11; p. 250, § 74
Subrogation to liens of creditors, p. 255, § 107 (b)
Suits by and against bankrupt, prosecution and defense by trustee, p. 246, § 29
Title to property, p. 256, § 110
Union Pacific Railroad not subject to bankruptcy laws, p. 1445, § 81
Violation of law, see Offenses, supra
Voluntary bankruptcy
Banking corporations excluded, p. 245, § 22
Corporations generally, p. 245, § 22
Insurance companies excluded, p. 245, § 22
Municipal corporations excluded, p. 245, § 22
Persons entitled to benefits of law, p. 245, § 22
Petition, right to file, p. 253, § 95 (a)
Railroad companies excluded, p. 245, § 22
Wages
Discharge as affecting employer's liability to employees, p. 246, § 35
Priority as claim against estate, p. 254, § 104 (b)
Wage earner defined, p. 243, § 1
Willful and malicious injuries, discharge as affecting liability, p. 246, § 35
Witnesses
Examination by referee, p. 249, § 66
Husband or wife of bankrupt, competency, p. 247, § 44 (a)
Words and phrases in bankruptcy act, meaning, p. 243, § 1

Banks and Banking
See also NATIONAL BANKS
Bank examinations, p. 288, § 481 et seq.
Buildings, erection by branch reserve banks, limit of cost, p. 289, § 522
Certified checks, liability of bank, p. 288, § 501
Comptroller of currency, see that title
Condition of banks generally, annual report by Secretary of Commerce, p. 373, § 183
Examinations, p. 288, § 481 et seq.
Federal intermediate credit banks, see FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW
Federal land banks, see FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW
Federal reserve system, see FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS
Foreign banking, see FOREIGN BANKING CORPORATIONS; NATIONAL BANKS

Banks and Banking—Continued
Interlocking directorates, p. 353, § 19
Intermediate credit banks, see FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW
Joint-stock land banks, see FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW
Mutual savings banks, exemption from income tax, p. 822, § 982 (2)
"National," unauthorized use in name of bank prohibited, p. 291, § 583
Unauthorized issue of circulating notes, punishment, p. 291, § 581

Barrels
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Battle Fields
Study of battle fields for commemorative purposes, p. 1939, § 455 et seq.

Battle Monuments
See AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION

Battle Mountain Sanitarium Reserve
See HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS

Battleships
See NAVY

Bay Rum
Tax on bay rum from Porto Rico, p. 747, § 256

Beer
See INTERNAL REVENUE

Bees
See AGRICULTURE

Beet Sugar Industry
Reports of Agricultural Department covering progress of industry, printing and distribution, p. 1432, § 242

Beggars
Immigration, exclusion of professional beggars, p. 131, § 136 (b)

Belgium
Ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, §§ 32, 34

Belleau Wood Memorial Association
Amendment of statutes, right reserved to Congress, p. 1179, § 66
Corporation created, p. 1178, § 61
Powers of corporation, p. 1179, § 63
Purposes of corporation, p. 1179, § 62
Repeal of statutes, right reserved to Congress, p. 1179, § 66
Reports to Congress, p. 1179, § 65
Transfer of property by Belleau Wood Memorial Association incorporated in District of Columbia, p. 1179, § 64

Belt-line Railroads
Belt-line railroad as "carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1663, § 15a (1)

Bering Sea
See ALASKA

Bertillon Measurements
Chinese, identification, p. 155, § 298

Bias
See DISTRICT JUDGES

Billiard Rooms
Tax on proprietors, see INTERNAL REVENUE

Bills
See STATUTES

Bills and Notes
Stamp tax on notes, rate, p. 805, § 901 (1)

Bills of Exceptions
Authentication, p. 939, § 776

Bills of Lading
Federal act
"Action," meaning of term, p. 1684, § 122
Alteration of bill, p. 1681, § 93

Bills of Lading—Continued
Federal act—Continued
Application of act, p. 1680, § 81
Attachment of goods delivered to carrier, p. 1682, § 103
"Bill," meaning of term, p. 1684, § 122
Bona fide purchaser, rights as effected by seller's lien or right of stoppage, p. 1683, § 119
Compelling indorsement of order bill transferred by delivery, p. 1683, § 113
"Consignee," meaning of term, p. 1684, § 122
"Consignor," meaning of term, p. 1684, § 122
Definitions of terms used in act, p. 1684, § 122
Delivery of goods, adverse claim as excuse for refusal to deliver, p. 1681, § 98
—— claim of third person as defense to action for failure to deliver, p. 1682, § 99
—— claim of title as excuse for refusal to deliver, p. 1681, § 96
—— duty of carrier to deliver on demand, p. 1681, § 88
—— to persons not entitled thereto, liability of carrier, p. 1681, § 90
—— when carrier justified in delivering, p. 1681, § 89
—— without cancellation of bill, liability of carrier, p. 1681, § 91
Delivery of part of goods, liability of carrier, p. 1681, § 92
"Duplicate" on order bill, liability of carrier, p. 1680, p. 1681, §§ 85, 95
—— when required, p. 1680, § 85
Garnishment of goods delivered to carrier, p. 1682, § 103
"Goods," meaning of term, p. 1684, § 122
"Holder," meaning of term, p. 1684, § 122
Indorsement of bill, liability of indorser, p. 1683, § 115
Injunction in aid of attachment of order bill, p. 1682, § 104
Interpleader of conflicting claimants, p. 1681, § 97
Invalidity of part of act, effect as to remainder, p. 1684, § 124
Lien holder, limitation of rights and remedies, p. 1683, § 120
Lien of carrier, charges for which lien exists, p. 1682, § 105
—— liability after sale to satisfy lien, p. 1682, § 106
Lien of seller as defeating rights of purchaser for value, p. 1683, § 119
Loading of goods by carrier, contents of bill, p. 1682, § 100
Loading of goods by shipper, contents of bill, p. 1682, § 101
Loss of bill, delivery of goods on order of court, p. 1681, § 94
Misdescription of goods, liability of carrier, p. 1682, § 102
Mortgagee, limitation of rights and remedies, p. 1683, § 120
Negotiation of bill by seller, mortgagor, or pledgor to person without notice, p. 1683, § 118
Negotiation of bill, impairment of validity, p. 1683, § 117
Negotiation of order bill by delivery, p. 1682, § 107
Negotiation of order bill by indorsement, p. 1682, § 108
Negotiation of order bill by person in possession, p. 1682, § 110
Negotiation of straight bill, p. 1682, § 109

Bills of Lading—Continued
Federal act—Continued
"Nonnegotiable" to be indorsed on straight bill, p. 1680, § 86
Nonreceipt of goods, liability of carrier, p. 1682, § 102
Offenses violating provisions of act, p. 1683, § 121
Order bill, definition, p. 1680, § 83
—— effect of insertion of name of person to be notified, p. 1681, § 87
—— parts or sets, liability of carrier, p. 1680, § 84
—— negotiability of, p. 1680, § 83
—— negotiation by delivery, p. 1682, § 107
—— negotiation by indorsement, p. 1682, § 108
—— negotiation by person in possession, p. 1682, § 110
—— title and right acquired by transferee, p. 1683, § 111
—— transfer by delivery, compelling indorsement, p. 1683, § 113
"Order," meaning of term, p. 1684, § 122
"Person," meaning of term, p. 1684, § 122
"Purchase," meaning of term, p. 1684, § 122
Remedies of creditor of owner of order bill, p. 1682, § 104
Retroactive effect of act, p. 1684, § 123
"State," meaning of term, p. 1684, § 122
Stoppage in transit, right to stop as defeating rights of purchaser for value, p. 1683, § 119
Straight bill defined, p. 1680, § 82
Straight bill, negotiation of, p. 1682, § 109
Terms of bill as binding carrier, p. 1682, § 102
Transfer of bill by delivery, p. 1682, § 109
Transferee of bill without negotiation, notice to carrier, p. 1683, § 112
—— rights of, p. 1683, § 112
Transferee of order bill, title and right acquired, p. 1683, § 111
Transportation included in act, p. 1680, § 81
Warranties arising out of transfer of bill, p. 1683, § 114
Warranties by mortgagee or pledges receiving payment of bill, p. 1683, § 116
Issuance, contents of bills to be issued, p. 1475, § 193
Limitation of liability
Stipulation relieving from exercise from due diligence in equipping vessels invalid, p. 1475, § 191
Stipulation relieving owner, etc., of vessel for liability for negligence invalid, p. 1475, § 190
Reasonable regulations as to issuance and form, duty of carrier, p. 1651, § 1 (6)
Water transportation, issuance, form, and contents of bills of lading, p. 1673, § 25 (4, 5)

Biology
See MARINE BIOLOGICAL STATION

Births and Deaths
Statistical information, collection and publication in decennial census, p. 337, § 101

Bison
See ANIMALS; Wild animals and birds

Black Hills
See NATIONAL FORESTS

Blind Persons
See also AMERICAN PRINTING HOUSE FOR THE BLIND
Education at Columbia Institution for the Deaf, p. 685, § 249; p. 686, § 250

Blind Veterans of the World War
See UNITED STATES BLIND VETERANS OF THE WORLD WAR

Board for Vocational Education
See EDUCATION
Board of Arbitration
See RAILROADS
Board of Customs Appeals
See APPROPRIATIONS
Board of General Appraisers
See CUSTOMS DUTIES
Board of Mediation and Conciliation
See RAILROADS
Board of Ordnance and Fortification
See NATIONAL DEFENSE
Board of Supervising Inspectors
See NAVIGATION RULES
Board of Tax Appeals
See INTERNAL REVENUE
Boards of Trade
Income tax exemption, p. 822, § 982 (7)
Bolivia
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
Bollworm
See AGRICULTURE
Bonded Warehouse
See CUSTOMS DUTIES; DISTILLED SPIRITS AND WINES; INTERNAL REVENUE; WAREHOUSES
Bonds
Government bonds, see PUBLIC DEBT
Stamp tax, rate, p. 805, § 901 (1)
Bonus
See WORLD WAR VETERANS' ADJUSTED COMPENSATION
Booms
See NAVIGABLE WATERS
Borates
See MINERAL LANDS AND MINING
Botanic Garden
Purchases for garden, p. 1301, § 217; p. 2090, § 217a
Retirement of employees, see RETIREMENT OF CIVIL SERVICE EMPLOYEES
Students and investigators, right to use facilities of gardens, p. 615, § 91
Superintendent and other employees, control by Joint Committee on Library, p. 1301, § 216
Supervision by Capitol police, p. 1301, § 215
Bounties
Civil War bounties, time limit for filing claims, p. 201, § 867
Enlistment in Navy, refund of bounty on discharge for certain causes, p. 1106, § 200
Negro soldiers in Civil War, p. 125, § 61
Spanish War bounties, time for filing claims, p. 201, § 866
Bounty Lands
See PUBLIC LANDS
Bowling Alleys
Tax on proprietors, see INTERNAL REVENUE
Boy Scouts of America
Amendment of statutes, right reserved to Congress, p. 1177, § 29
Assets of existing corporation may be acquired, p. 1177, § 24
By-laws, p. 1177, § 25
Corporation created, p. 1176, § 21
Dividends not to be paid, p. 1177, § 24
Emblems and badges, p. 1177, § 27
Executive board, members, p. 1177, § 25
—— powers, p. 1177, § 25
General powers and duties of corporation, p. 1177, § 22
Boy Scouts of America—Continued
Meetings, annual and special p. 1177, § 26
Name of corporation, p. 1177, § 22
Purpose of corporation, p. 1177, § 23
Repeal of statutes, right reserved to Congress, p. 1177, § 29
Reports to Congress, p. 1177, § 28
Stock not to be issued, p. 1177, § 24
Brands and Marks
Containers, marking capacity, see WEIGHTS AND MEASURES
Containers of imported liquors, cancellation of brands on emptying, p. 600, § 468
Falsely stamping gold or silver, p. 379, § 291 et seq.
Imported goods, marking to indicate country of origin, p. 572, § 132; p. 573, § 133
Insecticides, misbranding, see AGRICULTURE
Meats and meat food products, branding or labeling as "inspected and passed," p. 627, § 72; p. 628, §§ 74, 75
Medicinal preparations, affixing proprietor's name, p. 572, § 134
Misbranding food or drugs, see FOOD AND DRUGS
Brandy
See DISTILLED SPIRITS AND WINES; INTOXICATING LIQUORS
Brazil
Ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
Breach of Promise of Marriage
Bankruptcy of wrongdoer as affecting liability, p. 246, § 35
Breakwaters
See NAVIGABLE WATERS
Brewers
Taxation, see INTERNAL REVENUE
Bribery
See CRIMES AND OFFENSES; ELECTIONS
Bridges
See also NAVIGABLE WATERS
Bridge as included in "railroad" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
Francis Scott Key Bridge in District of Columbia, jurisdiction and control, p. 1292, § 62
Highway Bridge in District of Columbia, jurisdiction and control, p. 1292, § 61
Brokers
Customhouse brokers, see CUSTOMS DUTIES
National banks as loan brokers, regulations, p. 265, § 92
Tax on occupation, see INTERNAL REVENUE
Budget
See NATIONAL BUDGET SYSTEM
Budget and Accounting Act
See GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE; NATIONAL BUDGET SYSTEM
Buffalo
See ANIMALS; WILD ANIMALS AND BIRDS
Building and Loan Associations
Exemption of domestic associations from income tax, p. 822, § 982 (4)
Income tax, exemption of dividends and interest paid to members, p. 816, § 954 (b 10)
Tax exemption, p. 822, § 982 (4)
Buildings
Branch reserve banks, limitation on cost of buildings, p. 289, § 522
Government buildings, see PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS
Building-Stone Lands
See MINERAL LANDS AND MINING
Bulgaria
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Bulkheads
See NAVIGABLE WATERS
Bulletins
Bureau of Education, preparation and publication of bulletins, p. 609, § 3
Federal farm loan law, benefit to farmers, p. 300, § 664
Printing and distribution by Director of Census, p. 329, § 4
Bull Fights
See CRIMES AND OFFENSES
Bull Run National Forest
See NATIONAL FORESTS
Bureau of Budget
See NATIONAL BUDGET SYSTEM
Bureau of Efficiency
See CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
Bureau of Ethnology
Collection of ethnological objects, deposit in National Museum, p. 614, § 59
Printing and distribution of bulletins, p. 1432, §§ 255, 256
Students and investigators, right to use facilities of bureau, p. 615, § 91
Bureau of Fisheries
See FISH AND FISHERIES
Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce
Annual reports to Congress, p. 372, § 178
Annual statements as to American shipping, p. 373, § 180
Annual statements of condition of commerce and navigation, form, p. 373, § 185
Coasting trade, collection of statistics, p. 373, § 186
Commercial statistics, collection, p. 372, § 176
Cost of production, cost of living, etc., in foreign countries, duty of bureau to ascertain, p. 371, § 172
Director
Annual reports on statistics of commerce and navigation, p. 371, §§ 173, 174
Annual statement as to names, tonnage, etc., of domestic vessels, p. 373, § 180
Annual statement of merchandise shipped through United States to foreign countries, p. 373, § 181
Statistics of manufactures, collection, p. 373, § 182
Duties of bureau, p. 371, § 172 et seq.
Establishment by consolidation of other bureaus, p. 371, § 171
Information for manufacturers, duty to collect and disseminate, p. 372, § 175
Manufacturing industries, duty to foster and promote, p. 372, § 175
Report on commerce and navigation, printing, p. 373, § 184
Reports of foreign and interstate commerce and transportation, p. 372, § 178
Sale of lists of foreign buyers, news bulletins, etc., p. 1929, § 189a
Sale of publications, disposal of proceeds, p. 373, § 192
Statements and reports for collectors of customs and Treasury Department, p. 373, § 192
Statements of imports and exports, printing, p. 373, § 187
Statistics as to foreign manufactures, duty of bureau to obtain, p. 371, § 172
Statistics of commerce and navigation, annual report by director of bureau, p. 371, §§ 173, 174
Bureau of Lighthouses and Lighthouse Service
See LIGHTHOUSE SERVICE
Bureau of Manufactures
Consolidation with Bureau of Statistics to form Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, p. 371, § 171
Bureau of Soils
See AGRICULTURE
Bureau of Standards
Apprentices, promotion, p. 379, § 280
Director
Designation of officer to act during absence, p. 379, § 279
Powers and duties, p. 378, § 274
Establishment of bureau, p. 378, § 271
Fees for services, p. 378, § 276
Functions of bureau, p. 378, §§ 272, 273
Officers and employees, appointment, p. 378, § 275
Regulations, p. 379, § 277
Testing material for District of Columbia, p. 379, § 281
Visiting committee, p. 379, § 278
Bureau of Statistics
Consolidation with Bureau of Manufactures to form Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, p. 371, § 171
Bureaus
See also AGRICULTURAL DEPARTMENT
Accounts, see POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT
Agricultural Economics, see AGRICULTURE
Animal Industry, see AGRICULTURE
Budget, see NATIONAL BUDGET SYSTEM
Census Bureau, see CENSUS
Currency Bureau, see COMPTROLLER OF CURRENCY
Customs Statistics Bureau, transfer from Treasury Department to Commerce Department, p. 373, § 194
Dairying, see AGRICULTURE
Education Bureau, see EDUCATION
Federal Farm Loan Bureau, see FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW
Fisheries Bureau, see FISH AND FISHERIES
Immigration Bureau, see IMMIGRATION
Indian Affairs, see INDIANS
Insular Affairs, see ARMY
Labor Bureaus, see LABOR
Markets, see AGRICULTURE
Markets and Crop Estimates, see AGRICULTURE
Militia Bureau, see NATIONAL GUARD
Mines, see MINERAL LANDS AND MINING
Mint, see MINTS AND ASSAY OFFICES
Naturalization Bureau, see NATURALIZATION
Navigation Bureau, see SHIPPING
Pensions, see that title
Public Printing, see BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING
Veterans Bureau, see WORLD WAR VETERANS RELIEF
Weather Bureau, see that title
Burial Expenses
See WORLD WAR VETERANS' RELIEF
Bushel
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES
Business Leagues
Income tax exemption, p. 822, § 982 (7)
By-laws
Federal reserve banks, power to make by-laws, p. 281, § 341
Cable companies
See also APPROPRIATIONS; TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES
Cable company as common carrier within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
Contracts with common carriers for exchange of services, p. 1651, § 1 (5)
Cache River
See MISSISSIPPI RIVER COMMISSION
Cadets
See COAST GUARD; MILITARY ACADEMY; NAVAL ACADEMY
Flying cadets, see ARMY
Calavera Bigtree National Forest
See NATIONAL FORESTS
Calendars
See DISTRICT COURTS

California
National parks within State limits, jurisdiction and authority of State, p. 395, § 57 et seq.
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
California Débris Commission
Advances by mine owners may be received, p. 1088, § 683
Annual reports, p. 1086, § 667
Commissioners
Appointment, p. 1086, § 661
Compensation, p. 1086, § 662
Traveling expenses, p. 1086, § 662
Vacancies to be filled by President, p. 1086, § 661
Cooperation by commission with other authorities, p. 1088, § 684
Creation of commission, p. 1086, § 661
"Débris fund"
Establishment, p. 1088, § 683
Use for construction of restraining works, p. 1088, § 685
Examination of mines, report as to, p. 1088, § 680
Hydraulic mining
See also Petition to mine by hydraulic process, infra
Definition, p. 1086, § 668
Injuries to navigation prohibited, p. 1086, § 663
Penalty for injury to navigable waters, p. 1088, § 682
Tax on gross proceeds of mine, p. 1088, § 683
Territorial jurisdiction of commission, p. 1086, § 663
Malicious injury to works erected, penalty, p. 1088, § 682
Methods of mining, duty of commission to study, p. 1086, § 665
"Mining by hydraulic process" defined, p. 1086, § 668
Navigable channel, duty of commission to note conditions of, p. 1086, § 666
Navigable waters, penalty for injury by hydraulic mining, p. 1088, § 682
Navigation
Duty of commission to adopt plans for protection of, p. 1086, § 664
Injuries by hydraulic mining prohibited, p. 1086, § 663
Organization of commission, p. 1086, § 662
Petition to mine by hydraulic process
Allotment of expenses for common dumping grounds, p. 1087, § 676
Conditions precedent to mining operations, p. 1087, § 675
Exemption from mining taxes, p. 1087, § 673
Expenses of complying with order of commission, p. 1087, § 673
Joint petition for common dumping grounds, filing and hearing on, p. 1087, §§ 667, 672
Limitation as to quantity of débris permitted to be washed away, p. 1088, § 677
Location of impounding works, p. 1087, § 676
Modification of permit to mine, p. 1088, § 678
Order by commission directing method of mining, p. 1087, § 673
Penalty for violation of permit to mine, p. 1088, § 679
Permit to commence mining, p. 1087, § 674
Plans for works required to be built by order of commission, p. 1087, § 674
Revocation of permit to mine, p. 1088, § 678
Surrender to United States of right to regulate débris, p. 1087, § 670
Verified petition to be filed, p. 1087, § 669
Powers of commission generally, p. 1086, § 661
Public lands and materials may be used, p. 1088, § 681
Public lands required by commission may be withdrawn from sale or entry, p. 1088, § 681
California Débris Commission—Continued
Restraining works
Construction by commission, p. 1088, § 685
Construction in conjunction with State, p. 1089, § 686
Use of débris fund, p. 1088, § 685
Rules and regulations as to deliberations and procedure, p. 1086, § 662
Survey for débris reservoirs, duty of commission, p. 1086, § 665
Tax on gross proceeds of hydraulic mines, p. 1088, § 683
Use of State dredge and appliances in river and harbor improvements, p. 1089, § 687
Campaign Funds
Contribution by civil service employees, effect of refusal, p. 63, § 633 (5)
Canada
Immigration from Canada, landing stations at points of entry, p. 141, § 160
Canal Boats
See SHIPPING
Canals
Employees on canal boats in coasting trade not entitled to relief from Marine Hospital fund, p. 672, § 12
Federal-aid canals, conveyance of property to State highway department, p. 667, § 17
Mails carried on canals, p. 1265, § 485
Post roads, p. 1265, § 481
Canal Zone
See also PANAMA CANAL
Accounts
Accounting by collecting officers generally, p. 1641, § 1328
Detail of persons to examine accounts, p. 1641, § 1329
Acknowledgment of deeds, p. 1643, § 1358
Acquisition of additional lands for Canal Zone, p. 1637, § 1302
Acquisition of title to lands in Canal Zone, p. 1638, § 1304
Army control in time of war or emergency, p. 1638, § 1306
Bank deposits of money-order funds, disposition of interest, p. 1640, § 1325
Clerk of district court, see District court, infra
Consolidation of functions of zone government and Panama Railroad Co., p. 1640, § 1327
Constables
Appointment and term of office, p. 1641, § 1342
Compensation, p. 1641, § 1342
Regulations as to constables established by President, p. 1641, § 1342
Courts
Continuance of laws defining duties of clerks and officers, p. 1642, § 1355
Continuance of laws governing practice and procedure, p. 1642, § 1355
Prior courts shall cease to exist, p. 1642, § 1354
Transfer of causes from prior courts to new courts, p. 1642, § 1354
Criminal jurisdiction of district court, p. 506, § 574
Customs duties
Fees of customs officers, p. 1640, § 1326
Imports from Canal Zone, p. 571, § 126
Deeds, etc., acknowledgment of, p. 1643, § 1358
Deposit money orders, interest on, p. 1640, § 1324
Depositories of public moneys, foreign banking corporations, p. 293, § 611
District attorney
Appointment and term of office, p. 1642, § 1353
Compensation and duties, p. 1642, § 1351
Residence and leave of absence, p. 1642, § 1353

Canal Zone—Continued
District court
Appeals to Circuit Court of Appeals of Fifth Circuit, p. 1642, § 1356
Assistants, appointment and compensation, p. 1642, § 1349
Clerk, appointment and compensation, p. 1642, § 1349
Continuance of laws defining duties of clerks and officers, p. 1642, § 1355
Continuance of laws governing practice and procedure, p. 1642, § 1355
Criminal jurisdiction, p. 506, § 574
Decisions reviewable in fifth circuit, p. 895, § 225 (d)
Divisions, p. 1642, § 1344
Establishment, p. 1642, § 1344
General jurisdiction, p. 1642, § 1345
Judge, appointment and term of office, p. 1642, § 1353
—— compensation and mileage, p. 1642, § 1348
—— residence and leave of absence, p. 1642, § 1353
Judge to hold court in each division, p. 1642, § 1344
Jurisdiction of crimes committed on high seas, p. 1642, § 1346
Jurisdiction under neutrality laws, p. 462, § 39
Jury trial, see Jury, infra
Review of decisions by Surrogate Court of Appeals, p. 895, § 225
Rules of practice, p. 1642, § 1344
Separate exercise of law and equity jurisdiction not required, p. 1643, § 1357
Special judge, compensation, p. 1642, § 1350
—— temporary appointment, p. 1642, § 1350
Early laws and regulations continued, p. 1639, § 1309
Espionage law, jurisdiction of district court, p. 1692, § 39
Establishment of Canal Zone, p. 1637, § 1302
Extradition and rendition of fugitives from justice, p. 1641, § 1330
Forgery laws extended to Canal Zone, p. 470, § 133
Government of Canal Zone generally, p. 1638, § 1305
Governor of Canal Zone
Appointment and term of office, p. 1638, § 1305
Authority generally, p. 1638, § 1307
Salary, p. 1638, § 1305
Superseded by Army in time of war or emergency, p. 1638, § 1306
Health regulations, p. 1639, § 1310
Highway regulations, p. 1639, § 1312
Insane citizens in Canal Zone, transfer to St. Elizabeths Hospital, p. 681, § 196
Jury
Compensation of jurors, p. 1642, § 1347
Right to jury trial, p. 1642, § 1347
Selection and summoning of jurors, p. 1642, § 1347
Laws and regulations continued, p. 1639, § 1309
Lease of public lands, p. 1638, § 1308
Magistrate courts
Appeals to district court, p. 1641, § 1343
Establishment in each town, p. 1641, § 1342
Jurisdiction and powers, p. 1641, § 1342
Magistrates, appointment and term of office, p. 1641, § 1342
—— compensation, p. 1641, § 1342
Rules and regulations established by President, p. 1641, § 1342
Marshal
Appointment and term of office, p. 1642, § 1353
Compensation and duties, p. 1642, § 1352
Residence and leave of absence, p. 1642, § 1353
Motor-vehicle regulations, p. 1639, § 1312

Canal Zone—Continued
Neutrality laws applicable to Canal Zone, p. 462, § 39
Notaries public, appointment, duties, etc., p. 1641, § 1336
Offenses
Breach of peace or disorderly conduct, p. 1639, § 1313
Injury to canal or appurtenances, p. 1640, § 1322
Jurisdiction of crimes committed on high seas, p. 1642, § 1346
Penalty for violation of regulations generally, p. 1639, § 1314
Violation of regulations as to passage through zone, p. 1630, § 1321
Officers, appointment and salary, p. 1638, § 1305
Operation of canal generally, p. 1638, § 1305
Panama Railroad Co.
Consolidation of functions with zone government, p. 1640, § 1327
Contracts with Government, duration and form, p. 1641, § 1335
Further payments to United States not to be made, p. 1641, § 1333
Insurance not to be carried, p. 1641, § 1333
Payment of annual subsidy to United States not required, p. 1641, § 1334
Passage through zone, regulations as to, p. 1640, § 1321
Police regulations, p. 1639, § 1313
President may operate canal and govern zone, p. 1638, § 1305
Prohibition law extended to Canal Zone, p. 860, § 63
Public lands, leases of, p. 1638, § 1308
Quarantine regulations, p. 1639, § 1310
Reciprocal regulations with Panama as to highways, vehicles, etc., p. 1639, § 1312
Sanitation regulations, p. 1639, § 1310
Seamen, United States laws applicable to, p. 1641, § 1331
Shipping commissioners, powers with respect to seamen, p. 1641, § 1331
Subdivision of zone, p. 1641, § 1341
Supreme Court of the Canal Zone, continuation by President, p. 1642, § 1354
Survey of zone, p. 1638, § 1303
Tax regulations, p. 1639, § 1311
Territory comprising zone, p. 1637, § 1302
Toro Point light, payments for, p. 1641, § 1332
Towns in zone, p. 1641, § 1341

Candidates
See Elections

Capital Offenses
See Crimes and Offenses

Capital of United States
See Seat of Government

Capital Stock
See Corporations; Federal Farm Loans; Federal Reserve Banks; National Banks

Capitol
Advertisements on Capitol Grounds prohibited, p. 1300, § 196
Annual statement of public property in or about Capitol, p. 1301, § 218
Architect of Capitol
Care and superintendence of building, p. 1298, § 163
Chief Clerk to act in case of absence or disability of Architect, p. 1298, § 164
Disbursement of appropriations for Library Building and grounds, p. 10, § 143
Disbursing clerk of Architect, p. 1298, § 165
Library Building and grounds, care and maintenance, p. 10, § 141

Capitol—Continued
Architect of Capitol—Continued
Powers and duties, p. 1298, § 162
Purchases and services for architect, p. 2000, § 222
Title changed from Superintendent of Capitol Building and Grounds, p. 1298, § 161
White House, duty to inventory property in and about, p. 22, § 51
Arrest of offenders on Capitol Grounds, p. 1300, § 201
Art exhibits in Capitol prohibited, p. 1300, §§ 189, 190
Capitol police
Appointment, p. 1301, § 206
Botanic Garden, supervision, p. 1301, § 215
Payment of salaries, p. 1301, § 207
Protection of buildings and grounds, p. 1301, §§ 213, 214
Suspension of members as affecting right to pay, p. 1301, § 209
Suspension of members, authority of captain, p. 1301, § 208
Uniform and equipment, p. 1301, §§ 210–212
Care and control of buildings and grounds, p. 1299, § 174
Concerts on Capitol Grounds, p. 1301, § 205
District of Columbia laws extended to Capitol Square, p. 1300, § 192
Disused apparatus transferred to other branches of Government, p. 1298, § 171
Enforcement of laws to protect Capitol, p. 1300, §§ 200, 202
Estimates for improvement of grounds, p. 1298, § 173
Extra pay of employees, p. 3101, § 221
Fine arts works, acceptance and assignment to places, p. 1300, § 188
Firearms and fireworks, discharge on Capitol Grounds, p. 1300, § 198
Flags and devices to advertise party organizations, display on Capitol Grounds prohibited, p. 1300, § 199
Furniture for houses of Congress, p. 1298, §§ 169, 170
Harangues or orations on Capitol Grounds, p. 1300, § 198
Heating and ventilating Senate wing, p. 1298, § 168
House Office Building, control, supervision and care, p. 1299, §§ 175–184
Injury to grounds or structures or other things thereon, p. 1300, § 197
Intoxicating liquors, sale in building prohibited, p. 1300, § 191
Inventory of public property in or about Capitol, p. 1301, § 219
Light, heat, and power plant, p. 1299, § 185
Lighting, heating, and ventilating House of Representatives, p. 1298, § 167
Material and equipment for use at Capitol and other buildings, transfer by Secretary of War, p. 1300, § 186
National Statuary Hall, arrangement and use, p. 1300, § 187
Obstruction of roads in Capitol Grounds, p. 1300, § 195
Parades or assemblages on Capitol Grounds prohibited, p. 1300, § 199
Prosecution and punishment of offenses in Capitol or on grounds, p. 1300, § 200
Protection of buildings and property, p. 1300, § 193
Public meetings on Capitol Grounds, p. 1300, § 199
Public use of Capitol Grounds, p. 1300, §§ 194–199
Repairs, direction, and supervision of Architect of Capitol, p. 1298, § 166
Retirement of employees of superintendent, see Retirement of civil-service employees
Selling articles on Capitol Grounds prohibited, p. 1300, § 196

Capitol—Continued
Soliciting fares, alms, subscriptions, or contributions on Capitol Grounds prohibited, p. 1300, § 196
Speech making on Capitol Grounds, p. 1300, § 198
Storage building for unused documents, p. 1298, § 172
Superintendent of Capitol Building and Grounds, title changed to "Architect of Capitol," p. 1298, § 161
Suspension of regulations governing use of Capitol Grounds, p. 1300, § 203; p. 1301, §§ 204, 205
Telegraph lines connecting Capitol with department buildings, p. 1290, §§ 28–30

Captured and Abandoned Property
Claims of proceeds for abandoned property, jurisdiction of Court of Claims, p. 899, § 268
Preservation and sale of property abandoned or otherwise derelict, p. 1306, § 310
Proceeding to condemn venue or district of trial, p. 873, § 107
Trading by persons in military or naval service prohibited, p. 1703, § 217

Carbonates
See Mineral Lands and Mining

Car Floats
See Transportation

Carmack Amendment
See Transportation

Carrier Pigeons
Interference with Government-owned birds, punishment, p. 1696, §§ 111–113

Carriers
See also Railroads; Shipping; Transportation
Directors, contracts in case of interlocking directorates, p. 354, § 20
Feeder lines, aiding construction not prohibited by anti-trust laws, p. 353, § 18
Immigration, solicitation by transportation companies prohibited, p. 134, § 143
Penalties, transportation of birds, animals, or fish unlawfully taken in national parks, p. 395, § 63

Cars
See Transportation

Causeways
See Navigable Waters

Cemeteries
See also National Cemeteries
Exemption of cemetery companies from income tax, p. 822, § 982 (5)

Census
Bulletins, printing and distribution, p. 329, § 4
Bureau of Census, establishment, personnel, and functions, p. 329, § 1 et seq.
Copies of old records for States or cities, p. 329, § 5
Decennial census
Census period, p. 330, § 22
Districts, designation, p. 331, § 28
Employees during census period, p. 330, § 23 et seq.
Enumerators, p. 331, § 28 et seq.
Information for census, duty to furnish correctly, p. 333, § 45 et seq.
Interpreters, appointment, p. 332, § 35
Place of taking, p. 330, § 21
Scope of census, p. 330, § 27
Special agents, p. 332, § 39
Statistical matter and other contents of census, collection, p. 333, § 45 et seq.
Supervisors, p. 331, § 28 et seq.
Time of taking, p. 330, § 21

Census—Continued
Director of Census
Appointment and duties generally, p. 329, § 2
Official Register, compilation and publication, p. 329, § 3
Division of cotton and tobacco statistics, establishment, p. 329, § 7
Employees of Census Office
Citizenship of employees, p. 329, § 6
Classified civil service, p. 329, § 5
Preference of veterans, p. 329, § 5
Mail matter of Census Office, free transmission, p. 1256, § 324
Official Register, publication by Director of Census, p. 329, § 3
Statistics
Births and deaths, p. 337, § 101
Cotton, p. 336, § 71 et seq.
Cottonseed, p. 336, § 81 et seq.
Hide and leather, p. 337, § 91 et seq.
Manufactures, p. 338, § 112
Miscellaneous matters, p. 338, §§ 111, 112
Population, p. 338, § 111
Tobacco, p. 335, § 61
Central Bureau of Planning and Statistics
Records and papers, transfer to Bureau of Efficiency, p. 65, § 651
Certificates of Indebtedness
See also Public Debt
Stamp tax, rate, p. 805, § 901 (1)
Certified Checks
See Checks
Certified Copies
See Evidence
Certiorari
Decisions reviewable by Supreme Court on certiorari, p. 906, § 347; p. 907, § 349
Technical errors and defects not affecting substantial rights of parties disregarded, p. 910, § 391
Chambers
Power of district judge at chambers, p. 864, § 13
Chambers of Commerce
Income-tax exemption, p. 822, § 982 (7)
Chaplains
See Army
Charitable Organizations
Income tax exemption, p. 822, § 982 (6)
Charts
See Maps and Charts
Checks
See also General Accounting Office; Pensions
Certified checks
Liability of Federal reserve banks and member banks on certified checks, p. 288, § 501
Taxes payable by check, p. 732, §§ 109, 110
Unlawful certification, penalty, p. 291, § 591
Cheese
Tax on filled cheese, see Internal Revenue
Chemical Warfare Service
See Army
Children
Immigration, exclusion of children, p. 132, § 136 (m)
Mines, children not to be employed in mine below surface, p. 966, § 187
Children's Bureau
Clerical assistants and supplies for bureau, appropriation available for cost, p. 1323, § 166
Establishment and functions of bureau, p. 1324, §§ 191-193
Children's Bureau—Continued
Maternity and infancy welfare and hygiene law
Administration of law, p. 1322, § 161
Enforcement, p. 1324, § 173
Power to enter homes and take charge of children, p. 1323, § 169
Chile
Ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
China
See also United States Court for China
Consular courts in China authorized by treaty, p. 651, § 141
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
Opium traffic in China by citizens of United States prohibited, p. 637, § 193
Postal agency in China, establishment at Shanghai, p. 1276, § 674
Practice of pharmacy and sale of poisons in consular districts, p. 637, § 201 et seq.
China Trade Act Corporations
Actions
Capacity to sue and be sued, p. 368, § 146 (c)
Jurisdiction, p. 870, § 53
Agent for service of process, maintenance in District of Columbia, p. 370, § 160
Articles of incorporation, p. 368, § 144 (b)
Borrowing money and issuing bonds or other evidences of debt, p. 368, § 146 (g)
Branch offices in China, power to establish, p. 368, § 146 (h)
Business
Banking business prohibited, p. 368, § 144 (c)
Right to do business generally, p. 368, § 146 (d)
Shipping business, right to engage in, p. 368, § 144 (c)
Statement in articles of incorporation, p. 368, § 144 (b) (3)
By-laws
Adoption as exclusive function of stockholders, p. 369, § 150
Adoption at first meeting of stockholders, p. 369, § 150
Copies to be filed with registrar, p. 369, § 150
Matter subject to regulation by by-laws, p. 369, § 149
Certificate of incorporation
Fee for issuance, p. 368, § 145
Issuance by Secretary of Commerce, p. 368, § 145
Revocation at instance of registrar, p. 369, § 154
Citizenship of incorporators, p. 368, § 144 (a)
Contracts, capacity to make, p. 368, § 146 (e)
Copies of by-laws and amendments to be filed with registrar, p. 369, § 150
Creation of corporations to do business in China restricted, p. 370, § 162
Definitions, p. 367, § 142
Directors
Elected directors, powers and duties, p. 369, § 151
Election, qualifications, etc., governed by by-laws, p. 369, § 149 (h)
False statements, penalty, p. 370, § 158
Temporary directors, recital of names and addresses in articles of incorporation, p. 368, § 144 (b) (6)
—— tenure of office and powers, p. 369, § 151
Dissolution
Authorization at stockholders' meeting, p. 369, § 150
Directors as trustees for creditors and stockholders, p. 370, § 156
Dividends
Exemption from income tax, p. 816, § 954 (b) (13)
Restriction to surplus profits, p. 369, § 153

China Trade Act Corporations—Continued
Duration of corporate existence, p. 368, § 144 (b) (5)
Extension of corporate existence, p. 368, § 144 (b) (5)
Fiscal year to correspond with calendar year, p. 369, § 152
Incorporation, p. 368, §§ 144, 145
Jurisdiction of suits by or against corporations, p. 870, § 53
Location of principal office, p. 368, § 144 (b) (2)
Name
Federal authorization to be indicated by name, p. 368, § 144 (b) (1)
Penalty for unauthorized use of legend "Federal Inc. U. S. A.," p. 370, § 159
Recital in articles of incorporation, p. 368, § 144 (b) (1)
Number of incorporators, p. 368, § 144 (a)
Officers
Citizenship qualifications, p. 369, § 149 (b)
False statements, penalty, p. 370, § 158
Offices
Branch offices in China, p. 368, § 146 (h)
Location of principal office, p. 368, § 144 (b) (2)
Powers, p. 368, § 146
Property, capacity to acquire and hold, p. 368, § 146 (f)
Real property, capacity to acquire and hold, p. 368, § 146 (f)
Records open to public inspection, p. 369, § 152
Registrar
Copies of reports, etc., filing with Secretary of Commerce, p. 369, § 152
Designation, station, and supervision, p. 368, § 143
Investigation of corporations, p. 369, § 154
Proceedings to revoke certificate of incorporation, p. 369, § 154
Reports to be filed with registrar, p. 369, § 152
Supervision by Secretary of Commerce, p. 368, § 143
Witnesses, compelling attendance and production of documents, p. 369, § 155
Reports
Copies of reports to be sent to each stockholder, p. 369, § 152
Filing reports with registrar, p. 369, § 152
Reserve power of Congress to repeal or alter law, p. 370, § 161
Sale of corporate business, authorization by stockholders, p. 369, § 150
Seal, power to adopt and alter, p. 368, § 146 (b)
Secretary of Commerce
Articles of incorporation filed with Secretary, p. 368, § 144
Fees for administrative services, power to fix, p. 370, § 157
Regulations, authority to make, p. 370, § 157
Supervision of registrar, p. 368, § 143
Service of process, maintenance of agent in District of Columbia, p. 370, § 160
Stock
Amount authorized, recital in articles of incorporation, p. 368, § 144 (b) (3)
Amount required to be paid in before beginning business, p. 368, § 144 (d)
By-laws governing collection of subscriptions, form of certificate, etc., p. 369, § 149 (c)
Cash payment of subscriptions, statement in articles of incorporation, p. 368, § 144 (b) (7)
Classes of stock, terms of issue, and number and par value of shares, p. 368, § 144 (b) (4)
Dividends payable only from surplus profits, p. 369, § 153
Issuance permitted only at par, p. 368, § 147

China Trade Act Corporations—Continued
Stock—Continued
Payment in cash or property required, p. 368, § 147
Payment in property regulated, p. 369, § 148
Stockholders
Copies of reports for stockholders, p. 369, § 152
False statements, penalty, p. 370, § 158
Stockholders' meetings
Articles of incorporation, amendment, p. 369, § 150
By-laws, adoption or amendment, p. 369, § 150
—— meetings governed by, p. 369, § 149 (a)
Dissolution of corporation, authorization, p. 369, § 150
Extension of corporate existence, authorization of application, p. 369, § 150
First meeting, time, place, powers, etc., p. 369, § 150
Sale of corporate business, p. 369, § 150
Voluntary dissolution, p. 370, § 156
Chinese
Importation of opium by Chinese prohibited, p. 636, § 191; p. 637, § 192
Naturalization of Chinese prohibited, p. 158, § 363
Chinese Boxer Rebellion
See Pensions
Chinese Exclusion
Administration of exclusion laws, duty of Commissioner General of Immigration, p. 129, § 104
Admission of Chinese other than laborers, certificate of identity, p. 151, § 265
Appellate jurisdiction of district courts in exclusion cases, p. 870, § 49
Arrest and removal of Chinese unlawfully in United States, p. 153, § 282
Bail for Chinese denied landing, p. 154, § 286
Bertillon system of identification, p. 155, § 298
Bringing in Chinese persons not entitled to enter, penalty, p. 152, § 269
Certificate of identity
Certificates issued under act of 1882, validity, p. 152, § 270
Comparison of certificates with list of Chinese passengers on arriving vessel, p. 152, § 267
Entry by land without certificate prohibited, p. 152, § 271
Expense of maintenance and return of persons without certificates, p. 152, § 271
Force and effect of certificate as evidence, p. 151, § 265
Persons requiring certificates, p. 151, § 265
Recitals of certificate, p. 151, § 265
Travelers, recitals of certificate, p. 151, § 265
Visa of certificate by diplomatic or consular officer, p. 151, § 265
Class of Chinese excluded, p. 151, § 263
Commissioners' fees for hearing and deciding cases, p. 154, § 291
Commissioner to hear case, designation by district attorney, p. 154, § 290
Control of exclusion vested in Secretary of Labor, p. 151, § 261
Coolies, see Cooly Trade
Customs and revenue officers, functions as to Chinese exclusion transferred to Department of Labor, p. 151, § 261
Deportation, p. 153, § 282 et seq.
Deportation officer, p. 155, § 299
Diplomatic and consular officers, exemption from exclusion laws, p. 152, § 272; p. 153, § 283
District courts, appellate jurisdiction in exclusion cases, p. 870, § 49

Chinese Exclusion—Continued
Enforcement of law, duty of Commissioner General of Immigration, p. 129, § 104
Excluded class, p. 151, § 263
Exemption from application of exclusion law, p. 152, § 272
Forfeiture of vessels, see Vessels, infra
Government officers, exemption from application of exclusion law, p. 152, § 272
Habeas corpus by Chinese denied landing, p. 154, § 286
Hawaii, application of exclusion laws, p. 155, § 293 et seq.
Insular possessions of United States generally, p. 155, § 295
Laborers
Certificate of residence, p. 154, § 287
Class excluded, p. 151, § 263
Definition, p. 152, § 273; p. 154, § 289
Exception to exclusion of laborers, p. 151, § 264
Return from visit abroad, see Return of admitted laborer from visit abroad
Skilled laborers included in exclusion, p. 152, § 273; p. 154, § 289
Landing Chinese persons not entitled to enter
Penalty, p. 152, § 269; p. 153, § 279
Vessels coming into port in distress, p. 153, § 280
Lists of Chinese passengers on arriving vessels
Comparison of certificates of identity with list, p. 152, § 267
Duty of master to furnish list, p. 151, § 266
Forfeiture of vessel for violation of law by master, p. 152, § 268
Masters of vessels, landing Chinese persons not entitled to enter, penalty, p. 152, § 269; p. 153, § 279
Merchants
Definition, p. 154, § 289
Persons not within meaning of word "merchant," p. 151, § 265
Proof for entrance of merchant, p. 154, § 289
Motor vehicles for enforcement of exclusion laws, p. 130, § 118
Offenses
Bringing or landing Chinese persons not entitled to enter, p. 152, § 269
Certificates, forgery, or alteration, p. 153, § 281
False personation, p. 153, § 281
Punishment, p. 152, § 274
Officers
Designation by Secretary of Labor, p. 151, § 261
Detail to duty at Department of Labor, p. 151, § 262
Persons excluded, p. 151, § 263; p. 152, § 273; p. 154, § 289
Persons exempt from application of exclusion law, p. 152, § 272
Removal of Chinese unlawfully in United States, p. 153, § 282
Return of admitted laborer from visit abroad
Certificate of return, p. 152, § 277
Conditional right of return, p. 152, § 275
Extension of time for return, p. 152, § 277
Identification of laborers entitled to return, p. 152, § 277
Port of return, p. 152, § 277
Property, debts, or family as giving right to return, p. 152, § 276
Time for return limited, p. 152, § 277
Right to be in United States, burden of proof, p. 153, § 284
Rules and regulations for administering exclusion law, p. 153, § 278; p. 154, § 288; p. 155, § 296
Secretary of Labor charged with enforcement of exclusion laws, p. 151, § 261

Chinese Exclusion—Continued
Vessels
Chinese persons on vessels coming into port in distress, p. 153, § 280
Forfeiture of vessel for violation of immigration laws by master, p. 152, § 268
Warrants of arrest, p. 154, § 292
Chlorides
See Mineral Lands and Mining
Chloroform
See Food and Drugs
Cigars and Cigarettes
See Tobacco Tax
Circuit Courts of Appeals
See also Appeal and Error
Alaska District Court decisions, review, p. 895, § 225
Amount in controversy, when jurisdictional, p. 895, § 225
Appellate jurisdiction
See also District court decisions reviewable, infra
Bankruptcy proceedings, see Bankruptcy
Decisions and matters reviewable generally, p. 895, § 225 et seq.; p. 2031, § 225
Federal Trade Commission orders, review by court, p. 357, § 45
Grain futures, order of exclusion from privilege of contract markets, p. 89, § 9
—— orders refusing to designate or suspending or revoking designation of contract market, p. 88, § 8
Injunction cases, p. 2032, § 227
Jurisdictional amount in certain cases, p. 895, § 225
Receivership cases, p. 2032, § 227
Appellate practice
Allowance of appeals and writs of error, power of circuit judges, p. 895, § 228
Amount in controversy, how shown, p. 896, § 231
Docketing and hearing cases from Alaska, p. 895, § 229
Time for application for appeal or writ of error, p. 896, § 230
Bailiffs, compensation, p. 920, § 547
Bankruptcy proceedings, jurisdiction, see Bankruptcy
Calendars, Federal Trade Commission cases, preference on calendar, p. 357, § 45
Canal Zone, district court decisions reviewable in fifth circuit, p. 895, § 225 (d)
Certifying questions to Supreme Court, proceedings above, p. 906, § 346
Circuit judges
Additional judges, appointment authorized, p. 893, § 214
Appointment, p. 893, § 213
Conferences, p. 893, § 218
District court, authority to hold, p. 893, § 213
Habeas corpus, power to issue writ, p. 913, § 452; p. 914, § 463 (a)
Number of judges composing court, p. 893, § 212
Number of judges in each circuit, p. 893, § 213
Oath of office, form, p. 908, § 372
Quorum, p. 893, § 212
Residence within circuit, p. 893, § 213
Salary, p. 893, § 213
Security for peace and good behavior, authority to require, p. 910, § 392
Traveling expenses, allowance, p. 908, § 374
Circuits
Allotment of Supreme Court Justices to, p. 893, § 215
Designation of judges allotted to circuits, p. 893, § 217
Appropriate circuits for review of cases arising outside continental United States, p. 895, § 225 (d)

Circuit Courts of Appeals—Continued
Circuits—Continued
Number and territorial extent, p. 893, § 211
Number of judges in each circuit, p. 893, § 213
Clerks
Appointment and powers, p. 894, § 221
Attorney at law, prohibition against practicing, p. 911, §§ 395, 396
Compensation, rate allowed, p. 920, § 547
Deputy clerks, appointment by clerk, p. 894, § 222
Fees, annual return to Attorney General, p. 920, §§ 543, 546
Office expenses, allowance and payment, p. 920, § 544
Practicing as attorney at law prohibited, p. 911, §§ 395, 396
Traveling expenses, allowance and payment, p. 920, § 545
Composition of courts, p. 892, § 212
Conferences of circuit judges to be held annually on call by Chief Justice, p. 893, § 218
Criers, compensation, p. 920, § 547
Disqualification of judge to hear appeal in case tried before him, p. 893, § 216
District court decisions reviewable
Claims against United States, adjudication, p. 895, § 226
Final decisions not subject to direct review by Supreme Court, p. 895, § 225 (a)
Injunction, interlocutory orders or decrees relating to, p. 895, § 227
Interlocutory orders and decrees, p. 895, § 225 (b)
Judgment of district court on award of railroad board of arbitration, p. 1449, § 118
Judgments in exercise of concurrent jurisdiction of Court of Claims, p. 895, § 226
Orders overruling exceptions to awards in arbitration, p. 895, § 225 (b)
Receiver, appointment or termination of receivership, p. 895, § 227
District judges authorized to sit with circuit judges, p. 893, § 216
Federal Reserve Board, jurisdiction to enforce, set aside or modify orders of board, p. 895, § 225 (e)
Federal Trade Commission, jurisdiction to enforce, set aside, or modify orders of commission, p. 357, § 45; p. 895, § 225 (e)
Final decisions of various courts reviewable, p. 895, § 225 (a)
Habeas corpus
Review of decisions of District Courts for Alaska and Virgin Islands, p. 895, § 225
Review of final order, p. 914, §§ 463 (a), 466
Hawaii District Court decisions, review, p. 895, § 225
Interlocutory orders and decrees of district courts reviewable, p. 895, § 225 (b)
Interstate Commerce Commission, jurisdiction to enforce, set aside, or modify orders of commission, p. 895, § 225 (e)
Judges, see Circuit judges, supra
Judicial circuits, see Circuits, supra
Jurisdiction, see Appellate jurisdiction, supra.
Justices of Supreme Court, allotment to circuits, p. 893, § 215
Marshals, powers and duties, p. 894, § 220
Messengers, compensation, p. 920, § 547
Porto Rico, decisions reviewable in first circuit, p. 895, § 225 (d)
Presiding judge or justice, p. 893, § 216

Circuit Courts of Appeals—Continued
Printed transcript of record required, p. 944, § 865
Prize cases, appeals and amendments, p. 1153, §§ 1146, 1147
Process, judges authorized to prescribe forms, p. 894, § 219
Quorum of judges, p. 893, § 212
Reports to circuit judge by district judges, p. 893, § 218
Rooms for courts to be provided by marshals, p. 895, § 224
Rules, authority to make, p. 894, § 219
Seal, each court authorized to adopt, p. 894, § 219
Terms, times and places of holding, p. 894, § 223; p. 2031, § 223
United States Court for China, district court decisions reviewable in ninth circuit, p. 895, § 225 (d)
Virgin Islands, district court decisions reviewable in third circuit, p. 895, § 225 (d)
Writs necessary to exercise of jurisdiction, power to issue, p. 908, § 377
Circuit Judges
See Circuit Courts of Appeals
Circuits
See Circuit Courts of Appeals
Circulating Notes
See Federal Reserve Banks; National Banks
Citizenship
See also Aliens; Civil Rights
Birth in United States, p. 121, §§ 1, 2
Children of citizens born outside United States, p. 121, § 6
Children of naturalized citizens, p. 121, § 7
Denial of citizenship to evade duty or liability, p. 470, § 139
Desertion from military or naval service as forfeiting citizenship, p. 122, §§ 11, 12
Expatriation of, right of, p. 122, § 15-18
Falsely representing oneself to be a citizen, penalty, p. 471, § 141
Forfeiture of citizenship by deserting from Army or Navy, p. 1157, Art. 18
Hawaiians, p. 121, § 4
Imprisonment of citizens of United States by foreign governments, p. 122, § 14
Indians, p. 121, § 3
Marriage as affecting citizenship of women, p. 122, §§ 9, 10; p. 158, § 368
Military service as giving right to citizenship, p. 121, § 3
National banks, p. 867, § 41 (16)
Naturalization or birth as conferring citizenship on minor children, p. 121, § 8
Naturalized citizens abroad, protection, p. 122, § 13
Naturalized citizens
Denial of citizenship to evade duty or liability, p. 470, § 139
False representation of admission to citizenship, penalty, p. 471, § 141
Oregon, persons born in Territory, p. 121, § 2
Porto Ricans, p. 121, § 5
Protection of naturalized citizens abroad, p. 122, § 13
Release of citizens imprisoned by foreign governments, p. 122, § 14
Repatriation of expatriated citizens, p. 123, § 18
Women, marriage of alien woman to citizen or citizen woman to alien, p. 122, §§ 9, 10; p. 158, § 368
Civic Leagues
Income tax exemption, p. 822, § 982 (8)
Civil Damage Act
See National Prohibition
Civil Engineers
See River and Harbor Improvements

Civilian Military Training Camps
See ARMY
Civil Pension Roll
See OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT
Civil Rights
See also NEGROES
Action for deprivation of rights
Form of action, p. 123, § 43
Jurisdiction, p. 867, § 41 (12-14)
Persons liable, p. 123, § 43
Conspiracy
Depriving citizen of rights or privileges, p. 124 § 47 (3)
Intimidation of party, witness or juror, or to obstruct justice, p. 124, § 47 (2)
Preventing officer from taking office, p. 124, § 47 (1)
Criminal prosecutions for denial or abridgment, see CRIMES AND OFFENSES
Enforcement proceedings governed by Federal Statutes, p. 935, § 729
Equality of right guaranteed, p. 123, § 41
Jurors, exclusion on account of race or color, p. 123, §§ 44, 45
Neglect to prevent interference, civil liability, p. 124, § 48
Offenses against civil rights, see CRIMES AND OFFENSES
Peonage abolished, p. 125, § 56
Property rights of citizens, p. 123, § 42
Removal of cause on ground of denial of civil rights, p. 871, § 74
Review of proceedings for denial of civil rights, p. 123, § 46; p. 895, § 225; p. 906, § 345
Civil Service
See Classified civil service, infra
Civil Service Commission
Annual reports, p. 63, § 633 (5)
Appointment of commissioners, p. 63, § 632
Bureau of Efficiency
Chief of bureau, annual reports, p. 65, § 647
—— appointment, p. 65, § 647
Efficiency ratings, establishment of system, p. 65, § 648
Independent establishment, p. 65, § 646
Penalty for violation of provisions as to efficiency system, p. 65, § 648
Records of efficiency furnished by departments and independent establishments, p. 65, § 648
Central bureau of planning and statistics, records and papers transferred to Bureau of Efficiency, p. 65, § 651
Chief examiner
Employment and duties, p. 63, § 635
Traveling expenses, allowance for, p. 63, § 635
Commissioners
Appointment, p. 63, § 632
Bipartisan appointment, p. 63, § 632
Holding other office under Government prohibited, p. 63, § 632
Number, p. 63, § 632
Penalty for corruptly obstructing right of examination, p. 64, § 637
Removal, p. 63, § 632
Rules, preparation, fundamental provisions, p. 63, § 633
Traveling expenses, allowance for, p. 63, § 632
Vacancies, how filled, p. 63, § 632
Detail of employees, p. 64, § 636
Information for bureau furnished by departments, p. 65, § 650
Investigations and reports by commission, p. 63, § 633 (4)
Minutes of proceedings, duty to keep, p. 63, § 633 (3)
Oath of witnesses, authority to administer, p. 63, § 634
Civil Service Commission—Continued
Officers and employees of commission, penalty for corruptly obstructing right to examination, p. 63, § 637
Personnel of departments, reports as to needs, p. 65, § 649
Records and papers transferred to bureau, p. 65, § 651
Records of commission, supervision and preservation, p. 63, § 633 (3)
Regulations for examination of candidates, authority to make, p. 63, § 633 (3)
Reports, printing and distribution, p. 1432, § 248
Retirement of civil service employees, duties as to, p. 1887, § 705a
Rooms and accommodations in District of Columbia, p. 1291, § 42
Rules and regulations
Demotions governed by civil service rules, p. 65, § 648
Dismissals governed by civil service rules, p. 65, § 648
Examination of applicants, p. 63, § 633 (3)
Fundamental provision of rules, p. 63, § 633 (2)
Preparation of rules, p. 63, § 633 (1)
Promotions governed by civil service rules, p. 65, § 648
Removals from office governed by civil service rules, p. 65, § 648
Secretary
Appointment, p. 63, § 635
Messenger, appointment, p. 63, § 635
Stenographer, appointment, p. 63, § 635
Civil War
Army corps badges for Civil War service, see ARMY
Certificates of merit and of honorable services, see ARMY
Medals of honor for Civil War service, see ARMY
Pensions for Civil War service, see PENSIONS
Roster of Union and Confederate Armies, preparation, p. 39, § 195
Claim Agents
See CLAIMS
Claims
See also APPROPRIATIONS
Adjustment and settlement of small claims, military operations causing injury to person or property, p. 40, § 208
Agents to collect claims, see Attorneys or agents, infra
Allowed claims, annual reports by Secretary of Treasury, p. 43, § 266
Assignment of claims
Oath of allegiance by person prosecuting as attorney, p. 988, §§ 204, 205
Validity as dependent upon method of execution, p. 987, § 203
Attorneys and agents
Advertising business, use of name of Senator, Representative, or Government officer, p. 35, § 101
Army officers and others employed in connection with procuring military supplies in war with Germany, right to practice before departments after termination of employment, p. 35, § 100
Departmental officers and employees, right to practice before departments after termination of service, p. 35, § 99
Fees for collecting claims of colored veterans of Civil War, p. 125, § 63
Government officers prohibited from prosecuting or assisting to prosecute claims, p. 474, § 198
Regulation of persons practicing before Interior Department, p. 55, § 493
Regulation of persons practicing before Treasury Department, p. 43, § 261
Claim agents, see Attorneys or agents, supra

Claims—Continued
Court of Claims, see that title
Damages caused by naval vessels, p. 1127, §§ 599, 600
Debts due United States
Coin receivable in payment of debts, p. 987, § 199
Compromise of claims, p. 987, § 194
Currency in which debts may be paid, p. 987, § 198
Execution sale of property of debtor, United States may be purchaser, p. 987, § 195
Fiduciaries, liability for ignoring priority, p. 987, § 192
General Accounting Office to superintend recovery, p. 981, § 93
Poor debtor imprisoned on execution, discharge by President, p. 987, § 197
Poor debtor imprisoned on execution, discharge by Secretary of Treasury, p. 987, § 196
Priority in case of insolvency, p. 986, § 191
Sureties on bonds given United States, priority of, p. 987, § 193
Debts of United States
National bank notes receivable for, p. 987, § 201
Treasury notes payable for, p. 987, § 202
Disloyalists, payment for services in Army, Navy, or Marine Corps before Civil War, p. 988, § 206
Employees of Government, injuries to, see INJURIES TO GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES
Ex-officers and employees of Government, prosecution of claims by, p. 35, § 99
False claims against Government
Duty of district attorney, p. 991, § 233
Jurisdiction of suit for damages, p. 991, § 232
Liability of persons making, p. 991, § 231
Limitation of suit for damages, p. 991, § 235
Registered mail matter, loss, p. 489, § 354
Rights of persons prosecuting suits for damages, p. 991, § 234
Fraudulent claims by persons in military service, punishment, p. 237, § 1566
Government employees, injuries to, see INJURIES TO GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES
Horses and equipage condemned, payment for, p. 988, § 211
Horses furnished and lost in military service, payment to owner, p. 988, § 213
Horses lost by capture, payment for, p. 988, § 210
Horses lost by minors in military service, payment to guardian for, p. 988, § 212
Horses lost in military service or at sea, payment to officers for, p. 988, § 208
Injuries to persons in Government service, see INJURIES TO GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES
Interest on claims, when allowed, p. 2032, § 284
Judgments against United States
Offsets against, p. 990, § 227
Payment made on settlements by General Accounting Office, p. 990, § 228
Loss of or damage to property of officers or men of Navy or Marine Corps incident to service, p. 1144, § 981; p. 1145, § 982
Military operations causing injury to property
Adjustment of small claims by Secretary of War, p. 40, § 208
Presentation and approval of claims of foreigners for property injured abroad, p. 40, § 210
Settlement by General Accounting Office of claims adjusted by War Department, p. 40, § 209
National-bank notes receivable for debts of United States, p. 987, § 201
Oath of allegiance by person prosecuting claims, p. 988, §§ 204, 205

Claims—Continued
Offsets against claims against United States, p. 990, § 227
Postal agencies causing injury to person or property, p. 50, § 392
Private claims pending before Congress
Compensation of officers and witnesses, p. 990, § 230
Return of depositions, p. 990, § 230
Subpœna for taking testimony, p. 990, § 230
Taking of testimony, p. 990, § 229
Property lost in military service
Payment, p. 988, § 209
Taking testimony as to loss, p. 989, § 214
Settlement of claims
Aircraft, settlement of claims for damages from operation of, p. 990, § 224
Claims not exceeding $1,000, p. 989, §§ 215–217
Loss of or damage to private property from operation of Army, p. 989, § 223
Loss of property in military service, p. 989, §§ 218–222
States, retention of money due States in default, p. 988, § 207
Subpœna to examine witness, application by head of department, p. 34, § 94
Supplies for Military Establishment, persons forbidden to prosecute claims, p. 35, § 100
Treasury notes payable for debts of United States, p. 987, § 202
Unlawfully taking or using papers relating to claims, p. 466, § 92
Witnesses
Compelling testimony before head of department investigating claim, p. 34, § 96
Counsel from Attorney General's office for examination of witnesses before executive departments, p. 31, § 48; p. 46, § 313
Fees for attendance before department investigating claim, p. 34, § 95

Classification Act
See CLASSIFIED CIVIL SERVICE

Classified Civil Service
See also CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
Administrative service, grades and rates of compensation, p. 68, § 673
Applications for positions, see Examination of applicants, infra
Appointments
Certificate of health required, p. 64, § 644
Eligibility of applicants, see Eligibility for appointment, infra
Examination for appointement, see Examination of applicants, infra
Grade on examination as governing selection for appointment, p. 63, § 633 (2) 2
Habitual users of intoxicants to excess, p. 64, § 640
Notice of appointment, p. 63, § 633 (2) 8
Preferences not affected by classification, p. 67, § 668
Probationary appointment, p. 63, § 633 (2) 4
Recommendations by Senators or Representatives, effect, p. 64, § 642
Rejection of appointee after probation, notice, p. 63, § 633 (2) 8
Removals, notice, p. 63, § 633 (2) 8
Resignations, notice, p. 63, § 633 (2) 8
Selection for appointment according to grade on examination, p. 63, § 633 (2) 2
Temporary appointments not made permanent by classification law, p. 67, § 671

Classified Civil Service—Continued
Appointments—Continued
Transfers, notice, p. 63, § 633 (2) 8
Apportionment of appointments among States, Territories, and District of Columbia, p. 63, § 633 (2) 3
Campaign funds, refusal of employees to contribute, p. 63, § 633 (5)
Census Office employees, p. 329, § 5
Central Bureau of Planning and Statistics, transfer of records to Bureau of Efficiency, p. 65, § 651
Clerical-mechanical service, grades and rates of compensation, p. 70, § 673
Clerical service, grades and rates of compensation, p. 68, § 673
Compensation schedules
See also Rates of compensation, infra
Application of schedules, p. 66, § 665
Civil War veterans and widows, compensation not reduced, p. 66, § 666
Definition, p. 65, § 662
Enumeration of schedules and rates of compensation, p. 67, § 673
"Equal compensation for equal work," p. 66, § 664
Increase or decrease of existing rates of compensation, p. 66, § 666
Increases in compensation, when allowed, p. 67, § 667
New appointments made at minimum rate of grade or class, p. 66, § 666
Persons affected by schedules, p. 66, § 665
Rules for fixing schedules, p. 66, § 666
Sex discrimination prohibited, p. 66, § 664
Conduct of persons appointed, authority to establish regulations for, p. 62, § 631
Consular clerks, p. 646, § 56
Contributions to political fund, refusal not permitted to prejudice employee, p. 63, § 633 (2) 5
Custodial service, grades and rates of compensation, p. 69, § 673
Definitions of statutory terms, p. 65, § 662
Demotions controlled by civil-service rules, p. 65, § 648
"Department" defined, p. 65, § 662
Dismissal of employees, see Removal from office, infra
Efficiency ratings, p. 65, § 648; p. 67, § 669
Eligibility for appointment
Diseased persons, p. 64, § 644
Domicile, p. 64, § 644
Members of same family, p. 64, §§ 641, 644
Soldiers, sailors, and marines, effect of absence in service, p. 64, § 645
Tubercular persons, p. 64, § 644
Use of intoxicants to excess, p. 64, § 640
Examination of applicants
Absence of applicant from domicile at time of examination, p. 64, § 644
Applications for examination, p. 64, § 643
Certificate of residence, p. 64, § 643
Competitive examinations, test of relative capacity and fitness, p. 63, § 633 (2) 1
Examination before promotion, p. 64, § 638
Noncompetitive examinations, when permitted, p. 63, § 633 (2) 7
Place of examination, p. 64, § 644
Proficiency of applicant as governing selection for appointment, p. 63, § 633 (2) 2
Regulation and control of examinations, p. 63, § 633 (3)
Requirement generally, p. 64, § 638
Residence of applicant, statement in application under oath, p. 63, § 633 (2) 3

Classified Civil Service—Continued
Federal Farm Loan Board employees, status, p. 300, § 659
Fiscal service, grades and rates of compensation, p. 68, § 673
Grades of employees, allocation of positions to grades, p. 66, § 664
Grades of service and rates of compensation, p. 67, § 673
Marines, civil-service status not affected by absence in service, p. 64, § 645
Mechanical service, grades and rates of compensation, p. 70, § 673
Notice of appointments, rejections, transfers, resignations, and removals, p. 63, § 633 (2) 8
Personnel Classification Board
Allocation of positions to grades, p. 66, § 664
Creation, powers, and duties generally, p. 66, § 663
Readjustment of rates of compensation, p. 67, § 672
Review of efficiency ratings, p. 67, § 669
Petition for redress of grievances, p. 65, § 652
Political services, refusal to render not prejudicial, p. 63, § 633 (2) 5
Professional service, grades and rates of compensation, p. 67, § 673
Promotions
Certificate of residence of applicant for promotion not required, p. 64, § 643
Civil-service rules to control promotions, p. 65, § 648
Examination before promotion, p. 64, § 638
Rules governing promotions generally, p. 67, § 670
Rates of compensation
See also Compensation schedules, supra
Clerical, administrative and fiscal service, p. 68, § 673
Clerical-mechanical service, p. 70, § 673
Custodial service, p. 69, § 673
Increase of rates, p. 67, § 667
Professional and scientific service, p. 67, § 673
Readjustment, p. 67, § 672
Reduction of compensation for inefficiency, p. 67, § 669
Subprofessional service, p. 68, § 673
Redress of grievances, right to petition for, p. 65, § 652
Removals from office
Cause for removal, necessity, p. 65, § 652
Civil-service rules to govern removals, p. 65, § 648
Inefficiency as ground for removal, p. 67, § 669
Membership in society or union as ground for removal, p. 65, § 652
Petitioning Congress for redress of grievances not ground for removal, p. 65, § 652
Proceedings for removal, p. 65, § 652
Retirement of employees, see RETIREMENT OF CIVIL SERVICE EMPLOYEES
Sailors, preference of veterans in reduction of departmental force, p. 65, § 648
Scientific service, grades and rates of compensation, p. 67, § 673
Soldiers
Civil-service status not affected by absence in service, p. 64, § 645
Preference of veterans in reduction of departmental force, p. 65, § 648
Subprofessional service, grades and rates of compensation, p. 68, § 673
Transfer of employees, p. 67, § 670
Transfers, certificate of residence of applicant for transfer not required, p. 64, § 643

Clearing Houses
Federal reserve banks, designation of bank by Reserve Board to act as clearing house, p. 277, § 248 (m)

Clergymen
Contract labor law, clergymen not excluded, p. 131, § 136 (h)
Income tax, rental value of dwelling furnished as part of salary, p. 816, § 954 (b11)
Clerks
See OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT
Clerks of Courts
Court of Claims, see that title
Court of Customs Appeals, see that title
District courts, see Clerks of district courts, infra
Supreme Court of District of Columbia, see District of Columbia
Supreme Court of United States, see SUPREME COURT
Clerks of District Courts
Accounts of clerks, p. 46, § 318; p. 918, § 519; p. 922, §§ 565–568
Appointment, p. 864, § 6
Attorneys, prohibition against practicing, p. 911, §§ 395, 396
Bail de bene esse, authority of clerk to take, p. 938, § 760
Books open to inspection, p. 921, § 556
Clerical assistants
Appointment, p. 864, § 7
Compensation and expense allowance, p. 922, § 562
Compensation
Fees not actually earned not to be included in accounts, p. 922, § 570
Salaries payable monthly, p. 922, § 564
Salary in lieu of fees, p. 921, §§ 557–559
Criminal liability for nonperformance of certain duties, p. 918, § 522
Death of clerk, devolution of duty on deputy, p. 864, § 8
Deputy clerks
Appointment, p. 864, § 7
Compensation and expense allowance, p. 922, § 562
Liability of clerk for defaults and misfeasances of deputy, p. 864, § 8
Oaths, authority to administer, p. 919, § 525
Official bond, p. 918, § 517
Removal from office, p. 864, § 8
Expense accounts, p. 922, § 565
Fees
Purchase at less than face value, p. 474, § 193
Rates for particular services, p. 920, §§ 548–552; p. 921, §§ 553–555
Right to charge fees in certain cases, p. 124, § 52
Indexes of judgment debtors to be kept by clerks, p. 941, § 813
Instruction by Solicitor of Treasury as to suits affecting United States, p. 47, § 329
Investigation of official acts, records, and accounts, appointment of necessary officials by Attorney General, p. 45, § 301
Location of offices
Alabama, p. 876, § 142
Arizona, p. 877, § 143
Arkansas, p. 877, § 144; p. 2025, § 144
California, p. 878, § 145
Colorado, p. 878, § 146
Georgia, p. 878, § 150; p. 2027, § 150a
Idaho, p. 879, § 151
Illinois, p. 879, § 152
Indiana, p. 880, § 155
Iowa, p. 880, § 156
Kansas, p. 881, § 157
Kentucky, p. 881, § 158
Louisiana, p. 881, § 159
Clerks of District Courts—Continued
Location of offices—Continued
Maine, p. 882, § 161
Maryland, p. 883, § 166
Massachusetts, p. 883, § 167; p. 2027, § 167
Michigan, p. 883, § 168
Minnesota, p. 883, § 169; p. 2027, § 169
Mississippi, p. 884, § 170
Missouri, p. 884, § 171
Nebraska, p. 885, § 173
New Jersey, p. 885, § 176; p. 2028, § 176
North Carolina, p. 886, § 179
North Dakota, p. 886, § 180
Oklahoma, p. 887, § 182
Oregon, p. 888, § 183
Pennsylvania, p. 888, § 184
South Carolina, p. 888, § 186
South Dakota, p. 889, § 187
Tennessee, p. 889, § 188; p. 2030, § 188
Texas, p. 889, § 189
Utah, p. 891, § 190
Virginia, p. 891, § 192
Washington, p. 891, § 193
Wyoming, p. 892, § 196
Mandamus to compel performance of certain duties, p. 918, § 520
Naturalization proceedings, duty in, see NATURALIZATION
Oath of office, form, p. 917, § 512
Oaths, authority to administer, p. 919, § 525
Oaths to persons in admiralty causes, power to administer, p. 918, § 523
Offenses, embezzlement of funds in court, p. 473, § 185
Office expenses, p. 922, §§ 563, 566
Official bond, p. 917, §§ 513, 514; p. 918, §§ 515–517
Per diem in lieu of subsistence, p. 922, § 561
Personal attention to official duties required, p. 918, § 524
Powers and duties generally, p. 918, § 518 et seq.
Practice of law by clerks prohibited, p. 911, §§ 395, 396
Removal from office for failure to perform duties, p. 918, § 521
Reports to Solicitor of Treasury and Commissioner of Internal Revenue, p. 918, § 518
Residence, p. 918, § 524
Salaries payable monthly, p. 922, § 564
Statutes furnished clerks of courts to remain public property, p. 34, § 90
Traveling expenses, p. 922, § 560
Clubs
Income tax exemption, p. 823, § 982 (9)
Tax on dues and fees, p. 803, § 872
Coal
See MINERAL LANDS AND MINING
Coast and Geodetic Survey
See also APPROPRIATIONS; PUBLIC MONEYS
Army officers employed on surveys, p. 1097, § 886
Assistant director, designation, p. 1095, § 851
Charts, printing, sale and other distribution of copies, p. 1432, § 246
Commissions of officers, advice and consent of Senate prerequisite to issuance, p. 28, § 10
Cooperation with and transfer to Army or Navy in case of national emergency, p. 1095, § 855
Director
Appointment, pay and allowances, p. 1095, § 852
Power to settle claims, p. 1095, § 853
Disability benefits when cooperating with Navy, p. 1096, § 857

Coast and Geodetic Survey—Continued
Instruments may be transferred to educational institutions and museums, p. 1096, § 867
Navy officers employed on surveys, p. 1097, § 886
North Carolina survey
Cooperation with North Carolina State Fish Commission, p. 1097, § 889
Marking triangulation points, p. 1097, § 890
Officers and employees
Assignments of pay authorized, p. 1096, § 862
Commissioned officers enumerated, p. 1095, § 851
Disability benefits when cooperating with Army or Navy, p. 1096, § 857
Leave of absence to officers on duty in Philippines, p. 1096, § 863
Qualification for appointment or promotion generally, p. 1095, § 854
Relative rank of officers when serving with Army or Navy, p. 1096, § 856
Relative rank of officers with Navy, p. 1095, § 851
Retirement of officers, p. 1096, § 864
Service at Naval or Military Academy not to be counted in computing length of service, p. 1096, § 865
Obsolete instruments transferred to Smithsonian Institution, p. 614, §§ 62, 63
Pay and allowances
Base pay of officers below grade of rear admiral, p. 1185, § 1
Commutation of quarters, heat and light, p. 1189, § 24
Limit of aggregate of pay and allowances, p. 1187, § 11
Longevity pay of enlisted men, credit for service as warrant or commissioned officers, p. 1188, § 18
Longevity pay of officers, periodical increase, p. 1186, § 3
—— service counted in computation, p. 1186, § 4
Mileage and travel expenses of officers, p. 1188, § 20; p. 2069, § 20
Money allowance in lieu of transportation in kind for dependents of officers and men, p. 1188, § 21
Pay periods and rates of pay of officers below grade of rear admiral, p. 1185, § 1; p. 1186, § 2
Persons not commissioned officers but receiving equivalent pay, p. 1186, § 5
Quarters and subsistence of enlisted men during sickness or absence, p. 2069, § 19a
Reduction by readjustment, saving provision, p. 1189, § 25
Rental allowance to officers below grade of rear admiral, p. 1187, § 10
Retired pay, computation of length of service, service at naval or military academy, p. 2049, § 865
—— officers and warrant officers retired before June 30, 1922, p. 1925, § 167a; p. 2049, § 864a; p. 2069, § 26a
Saving provision as to pay of certain officers and men, p. 1190, § 30
Subsistence allowance to officers below grade of rear admiral and their dependents, p. 1186, §§ 8, 9
Transportation for dependents of officers and men, p. 1188, § 21
Travel expenses allowed officers, p. 1188, § 20
Traveling expenses when on Government-owned vessels, p. 1096, § 861
Procurement of services outside of District of Columbia, p. 1096, § 868

Coast and Geodetic Survey—Continued
Promotion of officers
Qualifications for promotion, p. 1095, § 854
Retired officers on active duty, p. 1189, § 26
Purchase of supplies outside District of Columbia, p. 1096, § 868
Report of superintendent, printing, number of copies, p. 1432, § 247
Report to Congress on coast surveys, p. 1097, § 888
Retired pay
Active duty by officers below grade of commodore, warrant officers, and enlisted men, full pay and allowances, p. 1189, § 26
Basis of computation, retired officers and warrant officers, p. 1189, § 26
Retirement of officers, p. 1096, § 864
Rules and regulations as to duties when cooperating with Army or Navy, p. 1096, § 858
Seismological investigations, p. 1096, § 866
Students and investigators, right to use facilities of office, p. 615, § 91
Surveys
Additional authority to order surveys beyond 20-league limit, p. 1097, § 882
Army and Navy officers employed on surveys, p. 1097, § 886
—— allowance for subsistence, p. 1097, § 887
Army or Navy officers to be employed, p. 1097, § 886
Astronomers and other persons may be employed, p. 1097, § 884
Authority of President to order surveys of coast, p. 1096, § 881
Employment of persons in land or naval service of United States, p. 1097, § 884
Maps, charts, books, etc., belonging to United States may be used, p. 1097, § 884
Mode of conducting surveys generally, p. 1097, § 883
Public vessels may be used, p. 1097, § 885
Coast and Interior Survey
Collections of specimens, deposit in National Museum, p. 614, § 59
Coast Defenses
See Forts and Fortifications
Coast Guard
See also Lighthouse Service; Pensions
Aiding vessels in distress on Great Lakes, p. 343, § 60
Aviation
Increase of pay for flying duty, p. 1189, § 29
Instruction at Army or naval aviation schools, p. 341, § 28
Schools for instruction, p. 341, § 29
Cadets
Appointment and dismissal, p. 340, § 15
Hazing as ground for dismissal, p. 340, § 15
Number and term of service, p. 1926, § 216
Pay and allowances of cadets and cadet engineers, p. 1189, § 28
Probationary term, p. 341, § 25
Uniforms, accouterments, and equipment furnished at cost, p. 342, § 30
Coast Guard courts
Composition and jurisdiction, p. 346, § 143
Concurrent jurisdiction of civil courts, p. 347, § 145
Deck courts, composition and jurisdiction, p. 346, § 141
Surrender of offenders to civil courts, p. 347, § 144
Coast Guard cutters, see Vessels, infra
Coast Guard stations, see Stations, infra
Commandant, see Commissioned officers, infra

Coast Guard—Continued
Commissioned officers
Appointment, p. 339, § 6
Assignment to cutter service, p. 343, § 58
Assignment to duty, p. 341, § 22
Commandant, annual report to Secretary of Treasury, p. 342, § 36
—— appointment, rank, etc., p. 340, § 11
—— duties generally, p. 343, § 91
—— rank after completing tour of duty, p. 340, § 11
Commanders, duties, p. 341, § 17
Commanders of vessels, power to punish offenders, p. 346, § 142
Constructor, appointment, rank, pay and allowances, p. 341, §§ 19, 20; p. 1927, § 218
Detail to inspect stations, p. 344, § 99
Details by Secretary of Treasury, p. 30, § 41
Disbursing officers, district superintendents, p. 344, § 101
District superintendent, appointments made only for fitness, p. 345, § 105
—— chief officer of district, p. 344, § 100
—— commissions, p. 339, § 5
—— disbursing and customs officer, p. 344, § 101
—— promotions to fill vacancies, p. 344, § 102
—— title changed to district commander, p. 1925, § 5a
Engineer officers, filling vacancies at bottom of list, p. 1926, § 214
—— transfer to line, p. 1926, § 213
Engineer in chief, appointment, rank, etc., p. 340, § 12
—— rank on completing tour of duty, p. 340, § 12
Ensigns (engineering), appointment, p. 340, § 14
Grades and titles of officers in service, p. 339, § 5; p. 340, § 10
Gratuities to widow or dependents of deceased officer, p. 345, § 106
Inspection of stations, p. 344, § 99
Inspectors, appointments made only for fitness, p. 345, § 105
Length of service, computation, p. 339, § 2
Lieutenant commanders (engineering), duties, p. 341, § 16
Number of officers in different grades, p. 340, § 10; p. 1926, § 211
Oath of office, form required, p. 28, § 16
—— power of collectors of customs to administer, p. 525, § 29
Oaths, authority to administer, p. 34, § 93; p. 341, §§ 26, 27
Offenses by officers, see Offenses, supra
Precedence as between officers of Coast Guard and Navy, p. 340, § 7
Precedence between line and engineering officers, p. 340, § 8
Promotion, see Promotion of officers, infra
Quartermaster supplies, right to purchase, p. 342, § 31
Rank, see Rank of officers, infra
Rank, reduction, saving provision, p. 346, § 127
Ration supplies for officers' messes, p. 342, § 32
Readjustment of commissioned personnel, effect on existing rank, pay, and allowances, p. 1927, § 222
Relative rank with respect to Army and Navy, p. 340, § 9
Retirement of officers, see Retirement, infra
Supplies, purchase from naval stores, p. 1123, § 535
Temporary appointments, see Temporary personnel, infra

Coast Guard—Continued
Commissioned officers—Continued
Temporary officers appointed to regular force, p. 1926, § 215
Uniforms, accouterments, and equipment furnished at cost, p. 342, § 30; p. 1123, § 537
Commissions of officers, sealing, p. 28, § 11
Composition of Coast Guard, p. 339, § 5
Constructor, appointment and rank, p. 341, §§ 19, 20
Cooperation with Navy
Command as between officers of Navy and Coast Guard, p. 339, § 1
Disciplinary action, rules governing, p. 339, § 3
Navy regulations, application to Coast Guard, p. 339, § 3
President's authority to direct cooperation with Navy, p. 339, § 1
Reimbursement of Navy for Coast Guard expenses, p. 339, § 4
War-time operation of Coast Guard, p. 339, § 1
Courts to try offenders, see Coast Guard courts, supra
Cutters, see Vessels, infra
Decorations, medals and badges
Medals of honor, award to officers, p. 1113, § 353
—— grounds for award, p. 1113, § 354
Deserters, p. 347, § 147
Detail of officers and men to duty under Commissioner of Fisheries, p. 438, § 743
District superintendents, see Commissioned officers, supra
Districts and divisions
Division of stations into districts, p. 344, § 98
Fixing limits of districts and divisions, p. 344, § 98
Superintendent as chief officer of district, p. 344, § 100
Engineering officers, see Commissioned officers, supra
Enlisted men
Assignment to duty, p. 341, § 22
Computation of length of service, p. 339, § 2
Detail for duty in District of Columbia, p. 342, § 34
Grades and ratings, p. 341, § 21
Length of service, computation, p. 339, § 2
Offenses by enlisted men, see Offenses, infra
Quartermaster supplies, right to purchase, p. 342, § 31
Recruiting, authority to administer necessary oath, p. 340, § 27
Retirement of enlisted men, see Retirement, infra
Sale of clothing to men, p. 340, § 13
Supplies, purchase from naval stores, p. 1123, § 535
Surfmen as enlisted men, p. 339, § 5
Term of enlistment, p. 342, § 35
Establishment and organization, p. 339, § 1
Gratuities to widow or dependents of deceased officer, p. 345, § 106
Hazing as ground for dismissal of cadets, p. 340, § 15
Hospitals, admission of officers and men to marine hospitals, p. 671, § 8
Houses of refuge
Maintenance of house of refuge as Coast Guard station, p. 344, § 95
Sites for houses of refuge, acquisition, p. 344, § 96
Insane officers and men, care and treatment, p. 681, § 191
Keepers
Appointment, p. 344, § 103; p. 345, § 105
Grade as warrant officers, p. 339, § 5
Powers, duties, and residence, p. 344, § 104
Promotions to fill vacancies, p. 344, § 102
Lake service, aiding vessels in distress, p. 343, § 60
Lifeboat crews, duties and compensation, p. 345, § 110

Coast Guard—Continued
Life Saving Service
Coast Guard established in lieu of Life Saving Service, p. 339, § 1
Duties transferred to Coast Guard, p. 339, § 5
Laws relating to Life Saving Service applicable to Coast Guard, p. 342, § 38
Marine hospitals, benefits available to officers and men, p. 671, § 8
Medals and honors for distinguished service, p. 348, § 191 et seq.
Navy, see Cooperation with Navy, supra
Oaths, officers authorized to administer, p. 341, §§ 26, 27
Offenses
Commanders of vessels, power to impose punishment, p. 346, § 142
Courts having jurisdiction, see Coast Guard courts, supra
Desertion, p. 347, § 147
Imprisonment, place of, p. 347, § 146
Officers, see Commissioned officers, supra; Petty officers, infra; Warrant officers, infra
Patrol duty
Aid to distressed navigators on high seas, p. 342, § 53
River boats on Mississippi and Ohio Rivers, p. 342, § 55
Pay and allowances
Additional pay to enlisted men for special qualifications, p. 1189, § 27
Allotment of pay, p. 346, § 129
Aviation duty, increase of pay, p. 1189, § 29
Base pay of officers below grade of rear admiral, p. 1185, § 1
Base pay of warrant officers and enlisted men, p. 1188, § 14
Cadets and cadet engineers, p. 1189, § 28
Civilian instructors, p. 345, § 124
Commandant, p. 340, § 11
Commutation of quarters, heat, and light, p. 1189, § 24
Constructor, p. 345, § 122
District superintendents, p. 345, § 123
Equality with Navy, p. 345, § 121
Increase of pay for duty involving flying, p. 2069, § 29
Increase of pay for length of service, p. 1188, § 15
Increase of pay for sea duty not allowed, p. 1186, § 6
Limit of aggregate of pay and allowances, p. 1187, § 11
Longevity pay of enlisted men, p. 1188, § 15
——credit for service as warrant or commissioned officers, p. 1188, § 18
Longevity pay of officers, periodical increase, p. 1186, § 3
——service counted in computation, p. 1186, § 4
Mileage allowance to officers, p. 1188, § 20
Money allowance in lieu of transportation in kind for dependents of officers and men, p. 1188, § 21
Pay grades for various ratings of enlisted men, p. 1188, § 15
Pay periods and rates of pay of officers below grade of rear admiral, p. 1185, § 1; p. 1186, § 2
Persons not commissioned officers but receiving equivalent pay, p. 1186, § 5
Petty officers, p. 345, § 121; p. 1186, § 5
Reduction by readjustment, saving provision, p. 346, § 127; p. 1189, § 25
Reenlistment gratuity, p. 1188, § 16
Rental allowance to officers below grade of rear admiral, p. 1187, § 10
Retired pay, see Retirement, infra

Coast Guard—Continued
Pay and allowances—Continued
Saving provision as to pay of certain officers and men, p. 1190, § 30
Subsistence allowance to officers below grade of rear admiral and their dependents, p. 1186, §§ 8, 9
Subsistence and rental of quarters for warrant officers and enlisted men, p. 1188, § 19
Surf men, p. 1925, § 121a
Surgeons, p. 346, § 125
Transportation for dependents of officers and men, p. 1188, § 21
Travel allowance on Government-owned vessels, p. 346, § 126
Travel expenses allowed officers, p. 1188, § 20
Verification of officers' pay accounts not required, p. 346, § 128
Warrant officers, p. 345, § 121; p. 1186, § 5
Peace-time operation under Treasury Department, p. 339, § 1
Petty officers
Appointment, p. 341, § 23
Assignment to duty, p. 341, § 22
Grades and ratings, p. 341, § 21
Number one surfmen to be petty officers, p. 339, § 5
Retirement of petty officers, see Retirement, infra
Precedence between officers, see Commissioned officers, supra
Promotion of officers
Commanders, filling vacancies in grade, p. 341, § 17
District superintendents, p. 341, § 24
Ensigns, p. 341, § 24
Examination for promotion, p. 341, § 18
Lieutenant commanders (engineering), filling vacancies in grade, p. 341, § 16
Position vacated by appointment of engineer in chief filled by promotion, p. 340, § 12
Retired officers, p. 347, § 166; p. 1189, § 26
Rule of promotion generally, p. 340, § 10; p. 341, § 18; p. 1927, § 217
Temporary officers, p. 349, § 204
Temporary promotion, p. 349, § 202
Vacancy created by appointment of commandant filled by promotion, p. 340, § 11
Rank of officers
Commandant, p. 340, § 11
Constructor, p. 341, § 19
Engineer in chief, p. 340, § 12
Relative rank, p. 340, § 9
Rations
Contracts to procure, p. 342, § 33
Sale of ration supplies to officers' and warrant officers' messes, p. 342, § 32
Recruiting, authority to administer necessary oath, p. 341, § 27
Retired pay
Active duty by officers below grade of commodore, warrant officers, and enlisted men, full pay and allowances, p. 1189, § 26
Basis of computation, retired officers and warrant officers, p. 1189, § 26
Rate of pay of retired officers, p. 347, § 167
Retirement before June 30, 1922, p. 1925, § 167a; p. 2069, § 26a
Retirement
Active duty after retirement, pay and allowances, p. 347, § 163
Age as ground for retirement, p. 348, § 173

Coast Guard—Continued
Retirement—Continued
Bureau of Budget, appointment of retired officers to salaried positions in, p. 32, § 64
Commandant, rank and pay, p. 174, § 161
Computation of length of service of officers, time spent at Naval or Military Academy, p. 1925, § 2a
Disabilities received in cooperating with Navy, p. 348, § 177
Disability due to vicious habits, p. 347, § 168
Disability generally, as ground for retirement, p. 348, § 172
Disability in course of duty or from age, p. 348, § 169
Engineer in chief, rank and pay, p. 347, § 162
Enlisted men appointed to salaried Government position after retirement, p. 32, § 62
Failure to pass physical examination for promotion, p. 348, § 171
Length of service as ground for retirement, p. 348, §§ 174, 175
Pensions, retirement as affecting right to, p. 348, § 176
Promotion on retired list, p. 347, § 166; p. 1189, § 26
Recall to active duty in emergency, p. 347, § 164
Retirement before June 30, 1922, equalization with officers subsequently retired, p. 2069, § 26a
Retiring boards, p. 348, § 170
Salary in addition to retired pay, right to receive, p. 31, § 59
Status of retired officer as holding office, p. 32, § 62
Temporary advancement in rank while on active duty, p. 347, § 165
Temporary chief warrant officers, p. 349, § 205
Temporary officers, p. 349, § 203
Temporary warrant officers and temporary enlistments, p. 349, § 206
Revenue Cutter Service
Coast Guard established in lieu of Revenue Cutter Service, p. 339, § 1
Duties transferred to Coast Guard, p. 339, § 5
Laws relating to Revenue Cutter Service applicable to Coast Guard, p. 342, § 38
Shipwrecks, investigation, p. 345, § 111
Stations
Commandant's duties respecting stations, p. 343, § 91
Discontinuance of stations, p. 344, § 93
District superintendents, p. 344, § 100 et seq.
Division of stations into districts, p. 344, § 98
Farallone Islands, ammunition for Lyle gun and repair of apparatus, p. 345, § 112
House of refuge maintained as station, p. 344, § 95
Inspection, detail of officers, p. 344, § 99
Keepers, p. 344, § 102 et seq.
Lighthouse stations, p. 344, § 94
Manning stations, p. 344, § 94
Regulations for stations, p. 344, § 92
Sale of condemned articles belonging to stations, p. 345, §§ 108, 109
Sites for stations, acquisition, p. 344, § 96
Transfer of apparatus from discontinued stations, p. 344, § 97
Transfer of books from Treasury Department library to stations, p. 345, § 107
Status of Coast Guard, part of military forces, p. 339, § 1
Supplies and stores
Quartermaster supplies, sale to officers and men, p. 342, § 31
Sale of clothing to enlisted men, p. 340, § 13
Uniforms, accouterments, and equipment for officers and cadets furnished at cost, p. 342, § 30

Coast Guard—Continued
Surfmen
Enlisted force of Coast Guard, p. 339, § 5
No. 1 surfmen to be petty officers, p. 339, § 5
Temporary personnel
Appointment in permanent service, p. 1926, § 215
Appointment of temporary commissioned officers, p. 349, § 201 et seq.
Appointments from Naval Reserve, p. 350, § 207
Chief warrant officers, p. 349, § 205
Dismissal or discharge of temporary officers, p. 349, § 204
Enlisted force, p. 349, § 206
Number of temporary commissioned officers, p. 1926, § 212
Permanent personnel unaffected by temporary appointments, p. 250, § 208
Promotion of temporary officers, p. 349, § 204
Retirement of temporary officers, p. 349, § 203
Warrant officers, p. 349, § 206
Training at naval station, p. 1927, § 220
Transportation for personnel and supplies on Army transports, p. 220, § 1370
Treasury Department control in time of peace, p. 339, § 1
Uniform
Discrimination against wearers of uniform by theaters in Territories, etc., punishment, p. 503, § 523
Sale to officers at cost, p. 1123, § 537
Vessels
Change of stations, p. 342, § 54
Commanders of vessels, power to punish offenders, p. 346, § 142
Construction of vessels at navy yards, p. 342, § 57
Crews, appointment, p. 345, § 105
Cruising duty, p. 342, § 54
Customs, protection by cutter service, p. 343, §§ 66, 67
Derelicts, vessels to destroy or remove, p. 343, § 63
Detail of vessels to aid distressed navigators in severe weather, p. 342, § 53
Ensigns and pendants, penalty for wrongful display by other vessels, p. 343, § 64
Fishing crews, medical and surgical aid, p. 343, § 61
Lake service, aiding vessels in distress, p. 343, § 60
Mississippi River, vessels for use on, p. 342, § 55
Naval vessels transferred to Coast Guard, p. 342, § 56
Number maintained to protect revenue, authority of President, p. 342, § 52
Officers and crews of vessels, assignment to duty, p. 343, § 58
Ohio River, vessels for use on, p. 342, § 55
Patrol duty in seasons of severe weather, detail of vessels, p. 342, § 53
Private use prohibited, p. 342, § 65
Reports of activities in customs service, p. 343, § 70
Revenue, use of cutters to protect, p. 342, § 51
River boats for use on Mississippi and Ohio Rivers, p. 342, § 55
Sale of useless vessels, p. 343, § 69
Stopping vessels for examination, authority and immunity of officers, p. 343, § 68
Surgeons, detail from Public Health Service, p. 343, § 59
Tug to aid vessels on North Pacific coast, p. 343, § 62
Use of cutters to protect revenue, p. 342, § 51
Warrant officers
Appointment, p. 341, § 23
Assignment to duty, p. 341, § 22
Grades and ratings, p. 341, § 21
Keepers to be warrant officers, p. 339, § 5
Ration supplies for warrant officers' messes, p. 342, § 32
Retirement of warrant officers, see Retirement, supra

Coast Guard—Continued
Warrant officers—Continued
Temporary appointment, see Temporary personnel, supra
Temporary chief warrant officers made permanent, p. 1927, § 219
War-time operation of Coast Guard as part of Navy, p. 339, § 1
Coasting Trade
Statistical information, collection by Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, p. 373, § 186
Coca Leaves
See INTERNAL REVENUE
Code
See STATUTES
Coins, Coinage, and Currency
See also Appropriations; Hawaii; Mints and Assay Offices; Public Debt
Abrasion, coins reduced in weight by abrasion to be received at nominal value by Treasury, p. 995, § 318
Accounts of superintendent of coining department and superintendent of melting and refining department, settlement of, p. 998, §§ 354–356
Assay commissioners, meeting to determine fineness and weight of coins, p. 998, § 363
Balance sheet to be forwarded to Director of Mint, p. 998, § 356
Bimetallism
International bimetallism, p. 995, § 313
Policy of United States as to, p. 995, § 311
Bullion
See also Ingots, infra
Assay of bullion, delivery to assayer, p. 996, § 330
Certificate given to depositor, countersigning by assayer, p. 996, § 334
Charges for converting bullion into coins and bars generally, p. 996, § 332
Charges for converting standard gold bullion into coin, p. 996, § 333
Deposit of gold bullion by owner for coining or forming into bars, p. 996, § 327
Deposit of silver bullion by owner for forming into bars, p. 996, § 328
Exchange of unparted bullion for fine bars, p. 998, §§ 360–362
Gain arising from silver bullion to be credited to silver-profit fund, p. 996, § 335
Gold certificates issued in exchange for gold bullion, p. 1002, §§ 428–430
Payment for bullion in coin certificates, p. 998, § 359
Payment in money to depositors when value ascertained, p. 998, § 358
Purchase of bullion for silver coinage, p. 996, § 335
Refining and parting bullion, p. 998, § 361
Report of quality of bullion assayed, p. 996, § 331
Verification of calculations of value of deposits, p. 996, § 334
Weighing and valuing bullion, p. 996, § 329
Cancellation or retirement of legal-tender notes, further cancellation prohibited, p. 1001, § 404
Charges and deductions, money arising from, covered into Treasury, p. 999, § 369
Circulation, limitation of amount of United States notes in circulation, p. 1000, § 402
Clippings, disposal of, p. 998, § 353
Commemorative coins
Legal tender, p. 1003, § 461
Laws applicable, p. 1000, §§ 376–379
Coins, Coinage, and Currency—Continued
Counterfeiting coins, see CRIMES AND OFFENSES
Counterfeit notes to be marked, p. 1002, § 424
Debts due United States
Coin receivable in payment of debts, p. 987, § 199
Currency in which debts may be paid, p. 987, § 198
Decimal system established, p. 999, § 371
Delivery of coin or bars to depositor, p. 998, § 357
Delivery of coins to superintendent for trial, p. 997, § 351
Destruction of notes by maceration, p. 1002, § 422
Destruction of notes required by law to be taken up, p. 1002, §§ 421, 422
Discontinued coins, withdrawal and recoinage, p. 995, § 323
Distinctive paper for United States securities, contracts for, by Secretary of Treasury, p. 1002, § 418
—— employment of additional employees in mills, p. 1002, § 419
Dollar as standard unit of value, p. 995, § 314
Engraving and printing notes, bonds, and other securities, p. 1002, §§ 415, 416
Foreign coins
Ascertainment of value, p. 999, § 372
Legal tender, p. 1003, § 456
Recoinage, p. 999, § 373
Spanish and Mexican coins, rate of valuation, p. 999, § 374
—— transmission for recoinage, p. 1000, § 375
Foreign countries, coinage for, p. 999, § 367
Fractional currency, redemption, p. 1001, § 407
Gold bars, casting of gold into gold bars at option of owner, p. 995, § 325
Gold certificates
Issuance and exchange for gold bullion, p. 1002, §§ 428–430
Issuance on deposit of gold coin, p. 1002, §§ 429, 430
Legal tender, p. 1003, § 451
Gold coins
Deviations allowed in adjusting weights, p. 997, § 348
Enumeration and weight, p. 995, § 315
Exchange for gold coins on transfer of bars to depositary at New York, p. 999, § 370
Exchange of gold coins for gold bars, p. 996, § 326
Issuance of gold certificates on deposit of gold coin, p. 1002, §§ 429, 430
Legal tender, p. 1003, §§ 451–457
Recoinage, p. 995, § 319
Silver coins to be paid in exchange for gold coins, p. 996, § 336
Standard for gold coins, p. 995, § 321
Gold reserve
Maintaining and strengthening fund, p. 1001, §§ 408, 409
Redemption of Treasury notes, p. 1001, § 408
Redemption of United States notes, p. 1001, § 408
Reissue of redeemed United States notes, p. 1001, § 408
Ingots
Assay of ingots, p. 997, § 344
Delivery of ingots for coinage, p. 997, § 345
Standard of ingots used for coinage, p. 997, § 346
Transfer of bullion for formation into ingots, p. 997, § 343
Inscriptions on coins, p. 995, § 324
Interest-bearing notes as legal tender, p. 1003, § 454
International monetary conference, appointment of commissioners, p. 995, § 312
Laundering paper money, p. 1002, § 423
Legal tender
Commemorative coins, p. 1003, § 461
Foreign coins, p. 1003, § 456

Coins, Coinage, and Currency—Continued
Legal tender—Continued
Further cancellation or retirement of legal-tender notes prohibited, p. 1001, § 404
Gold certificates, p. 1003, § 451
Gold coins, p. 1003, § 457
Interest-bearing notes, p. 1003, § 454
Legal tender quality of money not affected by certain sections, p. 1003, § 455
Minor coins, p. 1003, § 460
Silver dollars, p. 1003, § 458
Subsidiary silver coins, p. 1003, § 459
Treasury notes, p. 1001, § 410; p. 1003, §§ 453, 454
United States notes, p. 1003, § 452
Mexican coins
Rate of valuation, p. 999, § 374
Transmission for recoinage, p. 1000, § 375
Minor coins
Cleaning and reissuing of minor coins, p. 997, § 342
Delivery of minor coins throughout United States, p. 997, § 341
Deviations allowed in adjusting weights, p. 997, § 350
Enumeration, weight and alloy, p. 995, § 317
Gain arising from purchase of metal for minor coinage to be credited to profit fund, p. 996, § 340
Legal tender, p. 1003, § 460
Purchase of metal for minor coinage, p. 996, § 340
Redemption of minor coins, p. 997, § 341
National and other medals struck at Philadelphia Mint, p. 999, § 368
Obverse working dies, destruction of, p. 999, § 366
Payment in money to depositors when value of bullion ascertained, p. 998, § 358
Portraits of living persons on bonds or notes prohibited, p. 1002, § 413
Portraits on bonds or notes, names inscribed under, p. 1002, § 414
Profit fund, see Minor coins, supra
Prohibition against issuance of coins other than prescribed, p. 995, § 322
Redemption of coin certificates on transfer of bars to depositary at New York, p. 999, § 370
Redemption of fractional currency, p. 1001, § 407
Redemption of notes wrongfully stamped counterfeit, p. 1002, § 424
Redemption of Treasury notes with silver dollars, p. 1002, § 412
Redemption of United States notes and Treasury notes, p. 1001, § 408
Reduction in weight of coins by abrasion, receipt at nominal value by Treasury, p. 995, § 318
Rules and regulations by Secretary of Treasury, p. 1002, § 427
Silver bars, casting of silver into silver bars at option of owner, p. 995, § 325
Silver certificates
Denominations, p. 1001, § 406
Issuance for silver dollars, p. 1001, § 405
Issue on cancellation of Treasury notes, p. 1001, § 411
Silver coins
Deviations allowed in adjusting weights, p. 997, § 349
Enumeration and weight, p. 995, § 316
Exchange of subsidiary silver coin for lawful money, p. 996, §§ 337, 338
Free transportation of silver coin, p. 996, § 339
Legal tender, p. 1003, §§ 458, 459

Coins, Coinage, and Currency—Continued
Silver coins—Continued
Recoinage of uncurrent subsidiary silver coins, p. 995, § 320
Silver coins to be paid in exchange for gold coins, p. 996, § 336
Standard for silver coins, p. 995, § 321
Silver-profit fund, see Bullion, supra
Spanish coins
Rate of valuation, p. 999, § 374
Transmission for recoinage, p. 1000, § 375
Stamping of bars for payment of deposits, p. 997, § 347
Standard troy pound for regulation of coinage, p. 999, § 364
Standard unit of value, dollar, p. 995, § 314
Standard weights for mints and assay offices, p. 999, § 365
Taxation by State of notes and certificates of United States, p. 1002, § 425
Transfer of bars to depositary at New York, p. 999, § 370
Treasury notes
Cancellation on coinage of silver dollars, p. 1001, § 411
Expenses of issuing, p. 1002, § 417
Legal tender, p. 1001, § 410; p. 1003, § 454
Redemption of Treasury notes from gold reserve fund, p. 1001, § 408
Redemption with silver dollars, p. 1002, § 412
Trial of pieces
Sealing and transmitting trial pieces, p. 997, § 352
Trial by superintendent on receiving coins, p. 997, § 351
United States notes
Aggregate amount outstanding to remain fixed, p. 1000, § 403
As legal tender, p. 1003, § 452
Denominations and form, p. 1000, § 401
Destruction of mutilated notes, p. 1002, §§ 421, 422
Expenses of issuing, p. 1002, § 417
Interest, p. 1000, § 401
Issue in small denominations, p. 1000, § 403
Limitation of amount in circulation, p. 1000, § 402
National bank issuance of notes of small denominations not affected, p. 1000, § 403
Redemption from gold reserve fund, p. 1001, § 408
Reissue of redeemed notes, p. 1001, § 408
Replacing mutilated notes, p. 1002, § 420
Retirement of high denominations, p. 1000, § 403
Wastage in coining, allowance for necessary wastage, p. 998, § 355
Colleges
See Agricultural and Mechanical Colleges
Collisions
See also Navigation Rules
Aiding and standing by vessel after collision, duty of master of vessel, p. 1066, § 367
Furnishing name, etc., of vessel after collision, duty of master, p. 1066, § 367
Offenses
Penalty for failure to furnish information after collision, p. 1066, § 368
Penalty for failure to give aid after collision, p. 1066, § 368
Penalties
Failure to report accident, p. 1065, § 361
Failure to report probable loss of vessel, p. 1065, § 362
Recovery of penalties, proceedings for, p. 1066, § 364
Remission of penalty by Secretary of Commerce, p. 1066, § 364

Collisions—Continued
Reports
Duty of owner, agent, or master of barge in tow to report accident to collector of customs, p. 1066, § 365
Duty of owner, agent, or master to report accident to collector of customs, p. 1065, § 361
Duty of owner or agent to report probable loss of vessel to collector of customs, p. 1065, § 362
Transmission of reports by collector of customs to Secretary of Commerce, p. 1066, §§ 363, 365
Transmission of reports by Secretary of Commerce to Congress, p. 1066, § 366

Colombia
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Colorado
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Colored Soldiers and Sailors
See PENSIONS

Colors
See FLAG

Columbia Institution for the Deaf
See HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS

Combinations
See MONOPOLIES AND COMBINATIONS

Commerce
See FOREIGN COMMERCE

Commerce and Trade
See also IMPORTS AND EXPORTS; INTERSTATE AND FOREIGN COMMERCE
Annual report of Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, printing, p. 373, § 184
Arbitration of disputes, p. 167, § 1 et seq.
Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, see that title
Coasting trade, collection of statistics, p. 373, § 186
Combinations in restraint of trade or commerce, see MONOPOLIES AND COMBINATIONS
Competition in trade, see UNFAIR COMPETITION
Conspiracies to monopolize or restraint of trade, see MONOPOLIES AND COMBINATIONS
Consular reports, p. 647, §§ 80, 82
Definition of commerce in arbitration law, p. 167, § 1
Definition of commerce in Federal Trade Commission Act, p. 357, § 44
Foreign trade conditions, investigation by Federal Trade Commission, p. 358, § 46
Foreign trade relations, estimates for appropriations for expenses of State Department, p. 37, § 157
Foreign traveling salesmen, facilitating work of, p. 660, § 247
Future delivery, see Sales for future delivery, infra
Information obtained by diplomatic and consular officers, publication by Secretary of Commerce, p. 373, § 188
Information relating to commerce, reports by Secretary of State, p. 37, § 163
Investigations as to conditions of commerce and commercial workers, p. 610, § 17
Labor not article of commerce, p. 353, § 17
Merchandise, definition in false stamping law, p. 380, § 299
Monopolizing or restraining commerce, see MONOPOLIES AND COMBINATIONS
Restraint of trade or commerce, see MONOPOLIES AND COMBINATIONS
Sales for future delivery
Cotton, see COTTON FUTURES
Grain, see GRAIN FUTURES

Commerce and Trade—Continued
Standards of quality
Cotton, see COTTON STANDARDS
Grain, see GRAIN STANDARDS
Naval stores, see that title
Statistics
Annual report by director of Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, p. 371, §§ 173, 174
Collection by Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, p. 372, § 176
Transportation in interstate commerce, see TRANSPORTATION

Commerce Department
See also SECRETARY OF COMMERCE
Buildings occupied by department, custody, p. 61, § 603
Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, see that title
Bureaus in department enumerated, p. 60, § 597
Chief clerk and superintendent, powers and duties, p. 60, § 593
Cost of production division transfer to Tariff Commission, p. 529, § 99
Disbursing clerk, office established, p. 60, § 594
Establishment of department, p. 60, § 591
Foreign trade conditions, informations furnished by State Department, p. 37, § 162
Head of department, Secretary of Commerce, p. 60, § 591
Laws applicable to department, p. 60, § 591
Lease of commerce building authorized, p. 61, § 605
Personnel of department
Assistant Secretary, p. 60, § 592
Chief clerk and superintendent, p. 60, § 593
Disbursing clerk, p. 60, § 594
Secretary of Commerce, p. 60, § 591
Powers and duties of department, p. 60, § 596
Property and records of department, care and custody, p. 61, § 603
Records and papers transferred from various bureaus, p. 60, § 598
Reports
Matters reported generally, p. 371, § 173 et seq.
Political, religious, and moral discussions excluded, p. 373, § 190
Sale of commercial reports, p. 373, § 189
Terms of weight, measure, and money in commercial reports, p. 373, § 191
Seal of department
Adoption, p. 60, § 591
Judicial notice of seal, p. 60, § 591
Shipping and navigation, powers formerly exercised by Secretary of Treasury transferred to Secretary of Commerce, p. 60, § 600
Solicitor, appointment, p. 45, § 297
Statistical and scientific work, transfer from other departments, authority of President, p. 61, § 602

Commissioner of General Land Office
See MINERAL LANDS AND MINING; PUBLIC LANDS

Commissioner of Lighthouses
See NAVIGABLE WATERS

Commissioner of Navigation
See SHIPPING

Commissioner of Pensions
See also PENSIONS
Retirement of civil-service employees, administrative powers of commissioner, p. 73, § 709

Commission of Fine Arts
Establishment and duties, p. 1295, § 104

Commissions of Officers
Seal of United States, affixing to commissions for officers appointed by President, p. 25, § 5

Committees
Political committees, see ELECTIONS
Commodities
Labor not a commodity, p. 353, § 17
Common Carriers
See RAILROADS; SHIPPING; TRANSPORTATION
Community Chests
Income-tax exemption, p. 822, § 982 (6)
Compensation for Injuries to Government Employees
See INJURIES TO GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES
Competition in Trade
See UNFAIR COMPETITION
Compromise
Bankruptcy proceedings, authority of trustee, p. 248, § 50
Civil cases in consular courts, p. 653, § 161
Civil cases under prohibition law, p. 860, § 55
Claims to property seized under customs laws, p. 606, §§ 529, 531
Criminal cases in consular courts, p. 653, § 160
Immigration law, proceedings under, p. 141, § 164
Internal revenue laws, claims arising under, p. 738, § 158
Comptroller General
See GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE
Comptroller of Currency
Annual reports
Printing and distribution, p. 1435, § 295
Time for furnishing copy, printing and distribution, p. 35, § 108
Annual reports to Congress, p. 258, §§ 14, 15
Appointment, term of office and salary, p. 257, § 2
Bond, p. 257, § 3
Currency bureau
Chief of examining division, p. 257, § 7
Clerks and other employees, p. 257, §§ 8, 9
Establishment and purpose of bureau, p. 257, § 1
Rooms for bureau, p. 258, § 13
Salaries of officers and employees, p. 257, § 10
Deputies
Appointment and qualification, p. 257, §§ 4, 6
Assistant Deputy Comptroller, appointment, powers and duties, p. 257, § 5
Number of deputy comptrollers, p. 257, §§ 4, 6
Ex officio member of Federal Reserve Board, additional compensation, p. 275, § 241
Federal Reserve System, ineligibility to hold office in member bank, p. 275, § 242
Injunction suit against comptroller by national bank, venue or district of trial, p. 874, § 110
National agricultural credit corporations, supervision, p. 323, § 1241
National banks
Expenses of liquidation, inclusion in annual reports, p. 258, § 15
Interest in national banks prohibited, p. 257, § 11
Supervision and control by Comptroller of Currency, see NATIONAL BANKS
Oath of office, p. 257, § 3
Records and papers, admissibility of copies in evidence, p. 930, §§ 663, 664
Seal of Comptroller, p. 258, § 12
Concurrent Jurisdiction
See DISTRICT COURTS
Concurrent Resolutions
See STATUTES
Confederate Service
See PENSIONS
Confederate Veterans
See UNITED CONFEDERATE VETERANS
Confiscation
See FINES, PENALTIES, AND FORFEITURES
Conformity
State practice followed in Federal courts, p. 935, § 724
Confusion of Goods
Mingling fungible articles in warehouses, p. 109, § 258
Congress
Accounts Committee of House
Duty to inquire into violations of law by employees, p. 8, § 91
Accounts of property, periodical return by officers of Senate and House, p. 9, § 116
Acts of Congress, see STATUTES
Allowances to Senators and Representatives
Certification of mileage accounts, p. 5, §§ 48, 50
Mileage allowance generally, p. 5, § 43
Mileage allowance to Delegate from Alaska, p. 5, § 44
Mileage allowance to Resident Commissioner from Philippine Islands, p. 5, § 45
Mileage allowance to Resident Commissioner from Porto Rico, p. 5, § 46
Newspapers, allowance for, not authorized, p. 5, § 41
Postage, allowance for, not authorized, p. 5, § 42
Appropriations, preparation and contents of statement as to, p. 9, § 105
Bill drafting, duties of legislative counsel, see Legislative counsel, infra
Change of place of meeting, authority of President, p. 4, § 27
Clerk of House
Assignment of employees to duty, p. 7, § 85
Bond, custody and filing, p. 83, § 1
Bond required, p. 7, § 75
Certification of pay roll of employees, p. 7, § 89
Certification of salary accounts of Members during recess, authority, p. 5, § 49
Disbursement of appropriations for legislative counsel, p. 17, § 276
Fees for transcripts from House Journal, p. 9, § 114
Financial statement, p. 8, § 102
Payment of salaries of committee clerks, p. 3, § 2
Reports of receipts and expenditures, p. 9, § 110
Statement required at commencement of each session, p. 8, § 102
Stationery, letting contracts for supply, p. 9, §§ 106, 107, 109
Waste paper, sale by Clerk, p. 10, § 117
Clerks to committees, see Committees, infra
Clerks to Senators and Representatives
Amount of allowance for clerk hire, p. 6, § 74
Appointment of clerks by Representatives, Delegates, and Resident Commissioners elect, p. 8, § 92
Appointment of clerks by Senators after presentation of credentials but before qualification, p. 6, § 67
Fund for payment of clerks to Senators, p. 6, § 67
Names to be placed on roll of employees by Clerk of House, p. 8, § 92
Payment for clerical services from contingent fund of Senate prohibited, p. 6, § 70
Payment of salaries by Clerk of House, p. 8, § 92
Removal, p. 8, § 92
Committees
Clerk for minority Members of Committee on Ways and Means, p. 6, § 73
Clerks to committees, compensation, time of commencement, p. 8, § 93
House Committee on Accounts, authorization of payments from contingent fund of House, p. 8, § 95

Congress—Continued
Committees—Continued
Janitors to committees of House, appointment, duties, and removal, p. 8, § 94; p. 1877, § 94
Oaths, power of chairman to administer to witnesses, p. 12, § 191
Payments to committee employees after termination of Congress regulated, p. 6, § 72
Printing for committees, limit of number of copies, p. 1425, § 154
Reports of committees, indexing, p. 1425, § 155
Temporary House Committee on Accounts, appointment and powers, p. 8, § 97
Ways and means, clerk for minority Members, p. 6, § 73
Compensation of Senators and Representatives
See also Allowances to Senators and Representatives, supra
Absence from Senate or House, deduction from pay, p. 5, § 39
Certification of salary accounts, p. 5, §§ 48, 49, 50
Death of Member, adjustment and payment of compensation, p. 4, § 38
Deductions for withdrawal from seat without leave, p. 5, § 40
Deductions from pay because of absence, p. 5, § 39
Delegates elected for unexpired terms, commencement of compensation, p. 4, § 37
Delegates from Territories, p. 4, § 31
Monthly payment of compensation to Members and Delegates, p. 4, § 35
Payment out of Public Treasury, p. 5, § 47
Periodical payment of compensation, p. 4, §§ 33, 34, 35
President of Senate, p. 4, § 32
Representatives, p. 4, § 31
Representatives elected for unexpired terms, commencement of compensation, p. 4, § 37
Resident Commissioners elected for unexpired terms, p. 4, § 37
Resident Commissioners from Porto Rico and Philippine Islands, p. 4, § 31
Right of Representatives and Delegates to salary after filing of credentials, p. 4, § 34
Right of Senators to salary after presentation of credentials, but before certification, p. 4, § 33
Salary accounts, certification, p. 5, §§ 48, 49, 50
Senators, p. 4, § 31
Senators appointed or elected to fill vacancies, commencement of compensation, p. 4, § 36
Speaker of House, p. 4, § 31
Time of payment of compensation, p. 4, §§ 33, 34, 35
Concurrent resolutions, see STATUTES
Congressional Cemetery, monuments to deceased Senators and Representatives, p. 5, § 51
Congressional investigations, see Investigations and Hearings, infra
Contest of election of Representative, p. 13, § 201 et seq.
Contingent fund of House
Payments from fund, approval by Committee on Accounts, p. 8, § 95
Statement of expenditures in preceding year, p. 8, § 102
Temporary committee to control expenditures on termination of Congress, p. 8, § 97
Contingent fund of Senate
Additional compensation of officers or employees not payable out of contingent fund, p. 6, § 68
Authorization of payments from contingent fund, p. 6, § 68

Congress—Continued
Contingent fund of Senate—Continued
Clerical and messenger service paid out of contingent fund, repeal of resolutions authorizing, p. 6, § 70
Committee expenses payable out of contingent fund, receipt of chairman as sufficient voucher, p. 6, § 69
Payments on vouchers approved by Committee of Audit and Control, effect, p. 6, § 68
Vouchers for disbursements, filing with General Accounting Office, p. 6, § 69
Vouchers in detail for payment of committee expenses, duty of chairman to furnish, p. 6, § 69
Counsel to Houses of Congress, see Legislative counsel, infra
Death of Member
Apportionment and payment of compensation, p. 4, § 38
Engraved plates of portraits of deceased, delivered to heirs, etc., p. 986, § 175
Monuments to deceased Senators and Representatives interred in Congressional Cemetery, p. 5 § 51
Delegates from Territories
Compensation, see Compensation of Senators and Representatives, supra
Mileage allowances, see ALLOWANCES TO SENATORS AND REPRESENTATIVES
Mileage allowance to Delegate from Alaska, p. 5, § 44
Oath of office, by whom administered, p. 4, § 25
Salary of Delegates, p. 4, § 31
Documents printed by either House, deposit of copies in Library of Congress, p. 11, § 145
Doorkeepers
Accounts of property in possession of Doorkeeper of House, periodical return, p. 9, § 116
Assignment of employees to duty by Doorkeeper of House, p. 7, § 85
Certification of pay roll of employees in House, p. 7, § 89
Compensation of Senate Doorkeeper, limitation of amount, p. 6, § 62
Duties of Doorkeeper of House, p. 7, § 76
Duties of Doorkeeper of Senate, p. 6, § 63
Waste paper, sale by Doorkeeper of House, p. 10, § 117
Drafting of bills, etc., duties of legislative counsel, see Legislative counsel, infra
Election contest in House of Representatives, p. 13 § 201 et seq.
Election of Senators and Representatives, campaign expenses, p. 15, § 241 et seq.
Employees, see Officers and employees, infra
Expenditures, annual report required, p. 9, § 104
Extraordinary session on devolution of presidential powers and duties, p. 21, § 21
Fiscal year, adjustment of accounts of Sergeant at Arms of House, p. 7, § 81
House of Representatives
Additional Representatives, election at large until redistricting of State, p. 3, § 4
Apportionment of Representatives, p. 3, § 2
Ballots used in congressional elections, p. 3, § 9
Barber shops in House Office Building or House side of Capitol, payments for supplies, etc., by Clerk of House prohibited, p. 8, § 96
Calendar of House, printing index, p. 9, § 115
Clerk of House, preparation of roll of Representatives elect, p. 4, § 26
Committees of House, see Committees, supra
Compensation of Members, see Compensation of Senators and Representatives, supra

Congress—Continued
House of Representatives—Continued
Congressional districts, requirements as to form and population, p. 3, § 3
Contested elections, p. 13, § 201 et seq.
Daily calendar, printing index, p. 9, § 115
Delegates, see Delegates from Territories, supra
Disbursing officer, p. 7, § 80
Document rooms for House, p. 1426, § 165
Doorkeeper, preparation of roll of Representatives elect in case of vacancies in offices of Clerk and Sergeant at Arms, p. 4, § 26
Election by districts, p. 3, § 3
Election contests, p. 13, § 201 et seq.
Election of Members, campaign expenses, p. 15, § 241 et seq.
Employees of House, see Officers and Employees, supra
Folding rooms for House, p. 1426, § 166
Horses and mail wagons for House, expenditure of appropriation for, p. 8, § 99
Horses, contract involving employment of, p. 8, § 98
Index to House daily calendar, p. 9, § 115
Journal, fees for transcripts, p. 9, § 114
Letting contracts for packing boxes, p. 8, § 100
Library of House, control and direction by Librarian of Congress, p. 11 § 153
—— regulation and control, p. 11, § 153
Manual of House printing, p. 1424, § 148
Members, accepting bribe, penalty, p. 474, § 199
—— interest in contracts with Government, p. 1310, § 22
—— letting of public contract to Members, penalty, p. 475, §§ 205, 206
—— oath of office, by whom administered, p. 4, § 25
—— offering bribe to Member, penalty, p. 474, § 200
—— practice as attorneys in Court of Claims prohibited, p. 897, § 249
—— receiving pay in matters affecting United States, penalty, p. 475, § 203
—— solicitation of political contributions prohibited, p. 475, § 208
—— taking pay for procuring Government contract or appointment to office, p. 475, § 202
Monuments to deceased Members interred in Congressional Cemetery, p. 5, § 51
Nominations for Representatives at Large, how made, p. 3, § 5
Number of Representatives, p. 3, § 2
Office building for Members of House, control, supervision and care, p. 1299, §§ 175–184
Packing boxes for use of House, letting contracts for supply, p. 8, § 100
Printing for House, p. 1422, § 131
Public documents for distribution by Members, p. 1425, §§ 157–162
Public documents for distribution, rights of retiring Members, p. 1425, § 158
Reduction of representation for denial of right of suffrage by State, p. 3, § 6
Resident Commissioners from Philippine Islands and Porto Rico, see Resident Commissioners, supra
Sergeant at Arms, preparation of roll of Representatives elect in case of vacancy in office of Clerk, p. 4, § 26
Speaker, see Speaker of House, infra
Stationery for House, letting of contracts, p. 9, §§ 106, 107, 108

Congress—Continued
House of Representatives—Continued
Stationery for use of Representatives, supply at cost, p. 9, § 110
Stationery room, specification of classes of articles purchasable, p. 1877, § 119
Time of election of Representatives, p. 3, § 7
Vacancies in representation, how filled, p. 3, § 8
Voting for Representatives, method prescribed, p. 3, § 9
Voting machine, use authorized in congressional elections, p. 3, § 9
Index to House daily calendar, weekly printing, p. 9, § 115
Investigations and hearings
Fees of witnesses in District of Columbia, p. 12, § 195
Oath to witnesses, power to administer, p. 12, § 191
Privilege of witnesses, p. 12, § 193
Refusal of witnesses to testify, punishment, p. 12, § 192
Senate resolutions for investigations, limit of cost, p. 1877, § 196
Witnesses, by whom sworn, p. 4, §§ 23, 24
Witnesses failing to testify, presentation to grand jury, p. 11, § 194
Joint Committee on Printing
Creation and composition of committee, p. 1415, § 1
Duration of membership, p. 1415, § 2
Powers of committee, p. 1415, § 4 et seq.
Reelected Congressmen, holding over, p. 1415, § 2
Joint resolutions, see STATUTES
Journals
Admissibility of extracts in evidence, p. 931, § 676
Deposit of copies in Library of Congress, p. 11, §§ 145, 146
Fees for transcripts, p. 9, § 114
Printing journals, p. 1424, § 147
Legislative counsel
Appointment of counsel, p. 17, § 272
Appropriations for office, disbursement, p. 17, § 276
Assistant counsel, employment and compensation, p. 17, § 274
Clerks and employees of office, p. 17, § 274
Compensation of counsel, p. 17, § 273
Creation of office, p. 17, § 271
Duties of office, p. 17, § 275
Number of counsel, p. 17, § 271
Office equipment and supplies, p. 17, § 274
Postal Service, free transmission of official mail matter, p. 17, § 277
Rules and regulations, authority to make, p. 17, § 275
Library of Congress, see that title
Library of House of Representatives, control and direction by Librarian of Congress, p. 11, § 153
Members, see House of Representatives, supra; Senate, infra
Monuments to deceased Senators and Representatives interred in Congressional Cemetery, p. 5, § 51
Motor equipment for Senate, supply by Secretary of War, p. 6, § 71
Oath of office, see House of Representatives, supra; Senate, infra
Officers and employees
Actions against officers for official acts, provisions for protection of officers sued, p. 10, § 118
Additional salary, payment from contingent fund of House prohibited, p. 8, § 95
Additional salary, payment from contingent fund of Senate prohibited, p. 6, § 68
Clerk of House, bond required, p. 7, § 75

Congress—Continued
Officers and employees—Continued
Committee employees, see Committees, supra
Compensation of doorkeeper of Senate, limitation of amount, p. 6, § 62
Compensation of officers and employees of Senate, limit on rate, p. 6, §§ 61, 62
Compensation of Sergeant at Arms of Senate, limitation of amount, p. 6, § 62
Disbursing officers, reports by subordinates, p. 9, § 103
—— Secretary of Senate, p. 6, § 64
—— Sergeant at Arms of House, p. 7, § 80
Division of salaries by employees of House prohibited, p. 7, § 86
Doorkeeper of Senate, duties, p. 6, § 63
—— limitation of amount of compensation, p. 6, § 62
Emergency assignments to duty, p. 7, § 85
Pay rolls of employees in House, certification, p. 7, § 89
Removal from office, grounds for, p. 8, § 90
Secretary of Senate, disbursing officer, p. 6, § 64
Sergeant at Arms as disbursing officer of House, p. 7, § 80
Sergeant at Arms of Senate, limitation of amount of compensation, p. 6, § 62
Statement as to persons employed in preceding year, preparation and submission by Secretary of Senate and Clerk of House, p. 8, § 102
Subletting duties of employees prohibited, p. 7, § 87; p. 8, § 101
Superintendents of document rooms, appointment, p. 1426, § 165
Superintendents of folding rooms, appointment, p. 1426, § 166
President of Senate
Certification of salary and mileage accounts of Members, p. 5, § 48
Oath of office of President of Senate, by whom administered, p. 4, § 22
Oaths of Senators, officers of Senate, and others, authority to administer, p. 4, §§ 21, 23
Oaths, authority to administer to witnesses, p. 12, § 191
Organization of Congress
Oath of officers and Members, p. 4, § 21 et seq.
Roll of Representatives elect p. 4, § 26
Pages in House
Age limit and exceptions thereto, p. 7, § 88
Place of meeting, change because of epidemic or other emergency, p. 4, § 27
Postmasters
Accounts of property, periodical return, p. 9, § 116
Certification of pay roll of employees of House, p. 7, § 89
Printing for Houses of Congress, p. 1422, § 131 et seq.
Purchase of supplies, see Supplies for Senate and House, infra
Representatives, see House of Representatives, supra
Resident Commissioners
Compensation of Resident Commissioners from Philippine Islands and Porto Rico, p. 4, § 31
Mileage allowance to Resident Commissioners from Philippine Islands, p. 5, § 45
Mileage allowance to Resident Commissioner from Porto Rico, p. 5, § 46
Resolutions of Congress, see STATUTES

Congress—Continued
Salaries of Senators and Representatives, see Compensation of Senators and Representatives, supra
Secretary of Senate
Accounts of property in possession of Secretary, periodical return, p. 9, § 116
Death, resignation or disability, devolution of powers and duties on financial clerk, p. 1877, § 64a
Disbursement of appropriations for legislative counsel, p. 17, § 276
Duties as disbursing officer, p. 6, § 64
Fees for transcripts from Senate Journal, p. 9, § 114
Financial statement, p. 8, § 102
Fiscal year for adjustment of accounts, p. 6, § 66
Oaths, authority to administer, p. 4, § 24
Official bond of Secretary, p. 6, § 65
Rendition of accounts, p. 1006, § 497
Reports of receipts and expenditures, p. 9, § 113
Statement required at commencement of each session, p. 8, § 102
Stationery, letting of contracts for supply, p. 9, §§ 106, 107, 108
Waste paper, sale by Secretary, p. 10, § 117
Senate
Allowances to Senators, see Allowances to Senators and Representatives, supra
Annual reports of expenditures, p. 9, § 104
Chief Clerk of Senate, authority to administer oaths, p. 4, § 24
Clerks to Senators, see Clerks to Senators and Representatives, supra
Committees of Senate, see Committees, supra
Compensation of Senators, see Compensation of Senators and Representatives, supra
Contingent fund of Senate, payment from, p. 6, § 68
Death of Senator, apportionment of salary, p. 4, § 38
Document rooms for Senate, p. 1426, § 165
Doorkeeper of Senate, see Doorkeepers, supra
Election of Senators, campaign expenses, p. 15, § 241 et seq.
—— time for, p. 3, § 1
Employees of Senate, see Officers and employees, supra
Engraved plates of portraits of deceased Senators, delivered to heirs, etc., p. 986, § 175
Expenditures, annual reports required, p. 9, § 104
Folding rooms for Senate, p. 1426, § 166
Journal, fees for transcripts, p. 9, § 114
Manual of Senate, printing, p. 1424, § 148
Monuments to deceased Senators interred in Congressional Cemetery, p. 5, § 51
Motor equipment for Senate, supply by Secretary of War, p. 6, § 71
Oath of office administered to Senators by President of Senate, p. 4, §§ 21, 23
Oath of office, authority of President of Senate pro tem. to administer, p. 4, § 23
Officers of Senate, see Officers and employees, supra
Presiding officer, see President of Senate, supra
Printing for Senate, p. 1422, § 131
Public documents for distribution, p. 1425, §§ 157–162
Public document, rights of retiring Senators, p. 1425, § 158
Resolutions for investigations, limit of cost, p. 1877, § 196
Secretary, see Secretary of Senate, supra
Senator receiving pay in matters affecting United States, penalty, p. 475, § 203

Congress—Continued
Senate—Continued
Senators not to be interested in contracts with Government, p. 1310, § 22
Sergeant at Arms of Senate, see Sergeants at Arms, infra
Solicitation of political contributions by Senators prohibited, p. 475, § 208
Stationery for Senate, letting of contracts, p. 9, §§ 106, 107, 108
Stationery for use of Senators, supply at cost, p. 9, § 110
Stationery room, specification of classes of articles purchasable, p. 1877, § 119
Witnesses called by Senate, by whom sworn, p. 4, §§ 23, 24
Sergeants at Arms
Accounts of pay and mileage of Members and Delegates kept by Sergeant at Arms of House, p. 7, § 78
Accounts of property in possession of Sergeants at Arms, periodical return, p. 9, § 116
Assignment of House employees to duty, p. 7, § 85
Bond, custody and filing, p. 83, § 1
Bond required of Sergeant at Arms of House, p. 7, § 82
Capitol police, appointment, p. 1301, § 206
—— payment of salaries, p. 1301, § 207
Certification of pay roll of employees in House, p. 7, § 89
Compensation of Sergeant at Arms of House limited to prescribed salary, p. 7, § 77
Compensation of Sergeant at Arms of Senate, limitation of amount, p. 6, § 62
Disbursing officer of House, p. 7, § 80
Duties of Sergeant at Arms of House, p. 7, § 78
Fiscal year for adjustment of accounts of Sergeant at Arms of House, p. 7, § 81
Mace carried by Sergeant at Arms while enforcing order on floor of House, p. 7, § 79
Powers for protection of building and property therein, p. 1300, § 193
Process executed by Sergeant at Arms of House, p. 7, § 78
Statement of disbursements by Sergeant at Arms, p. 7, § 84
Symbol of office of Sergeant at Arms of House, p. 7, § 79
Tenure of office of Sergeant at Arms of House, p. 7, § 83
Waste paper, sale by Sergeant at Arms of Senate, p. 10, § 117
Speaker of House
Authority to administer oath to Members and Delegates, p. 4, § 25
Certification of salary and mileage accounts of Members, p. 5, § 48
Designation of officers to certify salary and mileage accounts, p. 5, § 50
Oath of office, by whom administered to Speaker, p. 4, § 25
Oaths, power to administer to witnesses, p. 12, § 191
Stationery for Senate and House, letting contracts for, p. 9, §§ 106, 107, 108
Stationery rooms, specification of classes of articles purchasable, p. 1877, § 119
Supplies for Senate and House
American goods preferred in purchase of supplies, p. 9, § 109
Packing boxes for House, p. 8, § 100

Congress—Continued
Supplies for Senate and House—Continued
Purchase in accordance with schedule of General Supply Committee, p. 9, § 111
Stationery and materials for folding, letting of contracts, p. 9, § 112
Stationery for Senate and House, p. 9, §§ 106, 107, 108
Stationery supplied to Senators and Representatives for official use at actual cost, p. 9, § 110
Waste paper, sale, p. 10, § 117
Witnesses in congressional proceedings, by whom sworn, p. 4, §§ 23, 24

Congressional Directory
Preparation, printing, and distribution to Senators and Representatives, p. 1424, § 149
Printing copies for sale, p. 1424, § 150

Congressional Investigations
See CONGRESS

Congressional Library
See LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

Congressional Record
Arrangement, style, and contents, p. 1426, § 181
Copies furnished to Governor General of Philippines, p. 1426, § 164
Exchange for foreign parliamentary records, p. 1427, §§ 186–188
Extracts for Senators, Representatives, and Delegates with mailing envelopes furnished by Public Printer, p. 1427, § 185
Free mail transmission of extracts, p. 1427, § 185
Gratuitous distribution, p. 1426, § 183
Subscription rates, p. 1426, § 183
Unbound copies for Congressmen, p. 1427, § 184

Connecticut
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Conservation
See FISH AND FISHERIES; FUR-BEARING ANIMALS; GAME ANIMALS AND BIRDS; NATIONAL MONUMENTS; NATIONAL PARKS; SPONGES; TIMBER ON PUBLIC LANDS; WATER POWER; WATERS; WILD ANIMALS AND BIRDS

Consolidation of Causes
Bankruptcy proceedings, p. 249, § 55
Revenue seizures, p. 935, § 733
Saving of costs, p. 935, § 734

Consolidation of Corporations
See CORPORATIONS

Conspiracy
See CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Constitution of United States
Amendment, promulgation of adoption, p. 37, § 160
Oath of State officers and legislators to support Constitution, administering and recording, p. 25, § 10
State officers and legislators, oath to support Constitution required, p. 25, § 9

Construction of Statutes
See STATUTES

Consular Courts
Aid of local authorities, right to invoke, p. 653, § 162
Appeal from decision of consul
Amount of fine or period of imprisonment as determining right of appeal, p. 652, § 151
Bond on appeal, authority to prescribe security to be required, p. 652, § 146
Hearing de novo on appeal, p. 653, § 165
Minister as appellate authority, p. 653, §§ 164, 165
United States court for China as appellate court in China, p. 655, § 192

Consular Courts—Continued
Arbitration in civil cases, p. 653, § 161
Arrest on criminal charge, consuls authorized to issue warrants, p. 652, § 149
Bail bonds, authority to prescribe form, p. 652, § 146
Calling in associates in criminal cases, authority of consul, p. 652, § 152
Civil cases cognizable by consular courts, p. 652, §§ 143, 153
Compromise
Civil cases, p. 653, § 161
Criminal cases, p. 653, § 160
Consuls
Assistants in hearing criminal cases, authority to summon, p. 652, § 152
Civil jurisdiction, p. 652, § 143
Criminal jurisdiction, p. 651, § 142
Definition of "consul," p. 654, § 178
Dual nature of functions, p. 654, § 179
Judicial authority, p. 651, § 141
Jurisdiction of consul sitting alone in criminal case, p. 652, §§ 150, 151
Liability for negligence and misconduct, p. 654, § 179
Sentence, power to impose, p. 653, §§ 155, 156
Vice consul at Shanghai to exercise judicial functions of consul general, p. 653, § 144
Warrants of arrest, authority to issue, p. 652, § 149
Contempt, punishment, maximum of fine or imprisonment, p. 653, § 157
Costs, authority to regulate allowance, p. 652, § 146
Countries permitting establishment, p. 651, § 141; p. 654, § 177; p. 655, §§ 181, 183
Crimes and offenses
Appeal, see Appeal from decision of consul, supra
Arraignment and trial of offenders, authority of consul, p. 652, § 149
Arrest, authority of consul to issue warrants, p. 652, § 149
Assistance in hearing cases, right of consul to summon, p. 652, § 152
Capital cases, original jurisdiction of minister, p. 653, § 166
Compromise of criminal cases, p. 653, § 160
Criminal cases cognizable by consular courts, p. 651, § 142
Evidence, how taken, p. 653, § 154
Felony cases, original jurisdiction of minister, p. 653, § 166
Finality of decision of consul, p. 652, § 150
Insurrection against government of country, p. 653, § 156
Judgment in case heard by consul sitting with assistants, p. 652, § 152
Jurisdiction of consul sitting alone, p. 652, §§ 150, 151
Pardon, recommendation by minister, p. 653, § 158
Prisons, establishment and maintenance, p. 654, §§ 174, 175
Punishments authorized, p. 653, §§ 155, 156
Rebellion against government of country, p. 653, § 156
Reference to minister in case of disagreement between consul and assistants sitting with him, p. 652, § 152
Sentence, authority of consul to impose, p. 652, § 149
Death penalty, power to inflict, p. 653, §§ 156, 158
Establishment authorized by treaties, p. 651, § 141; p. 654, § 177; p. 655, §§ 181, 183
Evidence, how taken, p. 653, § 154
Fees
Authority of minister to fix rates, p. 652, § 146
Disposal of fees collected, p. 653, § 159

Consular Courts—Continued
Fees—Continued
Minister authorized to establish tariff of fees, p. 653, § 159
Finality of decision by consul sitting alone in criminal case, p. 652, §§ 150, 151
Finality of decision of consul in civil cases, p. 652, § 153
Insurrection against government of country, requisites for conviction and punishment, p. 653, § 156
Judicial authority generally, p. 651, § 141
Jurisdiction and powers
Civil cases, p. 652, §§ 143, 153
Consuls in uncivilized countries and countries not recognized by treaties, p. 654, § 180
Criminal cases, p. 651, § 142
Rules of procedure, adoption, p. 652, §§ 146-148
Law applicable, p. 652, § 145
Law extended to unnamed countries, p. 654, § 177
Marshals
Appointment and compensation, p. 654, § 168
Execution and return of process, p. 654, § 169
Official bond, p. 654, § 170
Suit on official bond, p. 654, §§ 171-173
Ministers
Appellate jurisdiction, p. 653, §§ 164, 165
Definition of "minister," p. 654, § 178
Dual nature of functions, p. 654, § 179
Enlistment of American citizens with foreign countries, authority to prevent, p. 654, § 167
Hearing de novo on appeal, p. 653, § 165
Judicial authority, p. 651, § 141
Liability for negligence and misconduct, p. 654, § 179
New trials, authority to grant, p. 653, § 165
Original jurisdiction, p. 653, § 166
Place for exercise of jurisdiction, p. 653, § 163
Secretary of State to exercise judicial duties of minister, when, p. 654, § 176
New trials, authority to grant, p. 653, § 165
Oaths for Christian witnesses, authority to prescribe form, p. 652, § 146
Pardon of convicts, recommendation by minister, p. 653, § 158
Persia, provisions of law applicable to, p. 655, § 183
Place for exercise of minister's authority, p. 653, § 163
Prisons and prisoners
Allowance for keeping and feeding prisoners, p. 654, § 175
Expense of providing and maintaining prisons, p. 654, § 174
Process
Authority to prescribe forms and mode of executing and returning, p. 652, § 146
Service by marshal, p. 654, § 169
Service of process in suit on bond of marshal, p. 654, § 173
Punishments authorized in criminal cases, p. 653, § 155
Rebellion against government of country, requisites for conviction and punishment, p. 653, § 156
Reference of civil cases, p. 653, § 161
Reference to minister on disagreement by consuls sitting together in criminal case, p. 652, § 152
Reprieve by minister, p. 653, § 158
Rules and regulations for consular courts generally, p. 652, §§ 146-148
Sentence and punishment
Death sentence, p. 653, §§ 156, 158
Designation of place of confinement by Attorney General, p. 513, § 696

Consular Courts—Continued
Sentence and punishment—Continued
Imposition by consul on conviction in criminal case, p. 652, § 149
Transportation of convicts to designated places, p. 513, § 697
Suspension of consular courts in certain countries authorized, p. 655, § 182
System of laws applicable, p. 652, § 145
Treaties with certain countries authorizing establishment, p. 651, § 141; p. 654, § 177; p. 655, §§ 181, 183
Trial by consul in criminal case, p. 652, § 149
Turkey, provisions of law applicable to, p. 655, § 181
Venue in civil cases, p. 652, § 143
Vice consul at Shanghai to exercise judicial functions of consul general, p. 652, § 144
Witnesses, authority to prescribe form of oath and mode of examination, p. 652, § 146
Consular Officers of Foreign Governments
See also Foreign Diplomatic and Consular Officers
Consuls and Consular Officers
See also Foreign Service
False certification of documents, penalty, p. 469, § 127
Instructions, preparation by State Department, p. 37, § 162
Return of register of foreign vessel to master before clearance, penalty, p. 583, § 248
Containers
See Weights and Measures
Contempt
Bankruptcy proceedings, contempts before referees, p. 250, § 69
Consular courts, authority to fine or imprison for contempt, p. 653, § 157
Courts-martial, authority to punish for contempt, p. 1160, art. 42 (a)
Criminal contempt, proceedings against dividend, p. 910, §§ 386-390
Jury refusing to take oath, p. 909, § 385
Limitation of time for punishment, p. 910, § 390
Oath imposed by court, refusal to take, p. 909, § 385
Witness refusing to take oath, p. 909, § 385
Continuances
Action against delinquents for public money, p. 940, § 781
Actions on debentures issued by collectors of customs, p. 941, § 783
Authority of district judge of Maine, p. 883, § 165
Internal-revenue cases, p. 738, § 159
Suits under postal laws, p. 940, § 782
Contraband
See Imports and Exports; National Prohibition; Transportation
Convict Labor
Products of convict labor, use by Post Office Department prohibited, p. 48, § 367
Convicts
See Prisons and Prisoners
Cooly Trade
Building vessels to engage in trade, penalty, p. 155, § 333
Contracting to supply cooly labor, p. 156, § 339
Examination of vessels, p. 156, § 337
Forfeiture of vessels engaged in trade, p. 155, § 332
Involuntary transportation of orientals, p. 156, § 338
Prohibition of trade, p. 155, § 331
Punishment for engaging in trade, p. 156, § 334
Voluntary immigration of coolies, p. 156, §§ 335, 336
Cooperative Marketing Act
See Agriculture
Copyright
Abridgments as copyrightable works, p. 450, § 6
Actions and proceedings under copyright laws, jurisdiction of district courts, p. 867, § 41 (7)
Actions for infringement, see Remedies for infringement, infra
Adaptations and arrangements as copyrightable works, p. 450, § 6
Addresses
Damages for infringement, p. 452, § 25 (b)
Mode of obtaining copyright, p. 451, §§ 11, 12
Protection by copyright, p. 449, § 1 (c)
Ad interim copyrights
Extension of ad interim period to full term, p. 452, § 22
Proceedings to procure ad interim protection, p. 452, § 21
Aliens
Musical compositions, right as to mechanical reproduction, p. 449, § 1 (e)
Right to protection, p. 450, § 8
Art
Damages for infringing painting, statue, or sculpture, p. 452, § 25 (b)
Proceedings to obtain copyright of work of art, p. 451, §§ 11, 12
Right to complete, execute, or finish models or designs, p. 449, § 1 (b)
Assignments
Certificate of record, p. 455, § 45
Execution in foreign country, acknowledgment, p. 454, § 43
Form of assignment, p. 454, § 42
Material object not transferred by assignment of copyright, p. 454, § 41
Recording assignment in Copyright Office, necessity, p. 454, § 44
Right of assignee of author to obtain copyright, p. 450, § 8
Substitution of assignee's name in notice of copyright, p. 455, § 46
Author
See also Persons entitled to copyright, infra
Definition, p. 456, § 62
Unpublished works, right to protection at common law, p. 450, § 2
Catalogues of Copyright Entries
Compilation and printing, p. 455, § 56
Distribution and sale, p. 455, § 57
Effect as evidence, p. 455, § 56
Common-law right of property, effect of copyright law, p. 450, § 2
Compilations as copyrightable works, p. 450, § 6
Component parts of copyrighted works, see Rights secured and protected, infra
Composite works, see Rights secured and protected, supra
Copyrightable works, see Subjects of copyright, infra
Copyright Office
Copies of entries, right of public to take, p. 456, § 58
Fees for services, p. 456, § 61
Records and works deposited open to public inspection, p. 456, § 58
Records, preservation, p. 455, § 47
Register and assistant register, p. 455, § 48
Seal of office, p. 455, § 52
Costs in copyright suits, p. 942, § 820
"Date of publication," p. 456, § 62

Copyright—Continued
Deposit of copies
Ad interim protection of book published abroad, p. 452, § 21
Affidavit to accompany deposit, p. 451, § 16
Disposition of copies deposited, p. 456, §§ 59, 60
Failure to deposit copies as affecting right of action for infringement, p. 451, § 12
Failure to make deposit, penalty, p. 451, § 13
Number of copies and time of deposit required, p. 451, § 12
Penalty for failure to make deposit, p. 451, § 13
Postmaster's receipt for copies deposited in mail, p. 451, § 13
Receipts for copies deposited, p. 455, § 55
Transmission of copies by mail, p. 451, § 14
Drama
Dramatization of nondramatic work as copyrightable, p. 450, § 6
Mode of copyrighting dramatic works not reproduced for sale, p. 451, §§ 11, 12
Rights in dramatic work not reproduced for sale, p. 449, § 1 (d)
Right to dramatize nondramatic work, and vice versa, p. 449, § 1 (b)
Duration, see Term of copyright, infra
Exclusive right in copyrighted works, p. 449, § 1
Extent of protection, see Rights secured and protected, infra
Foreign authors, see Aliens, supra
Forfeiture, see Loss or forfeiture of protection, infra
Government publications not copyrightable, p. 450, § 7
Imports in violation of law, forfeiture and destruction, p. 454, § 32
Imports, regulations for protection of copyright, p. 453, § 31
Infringement
Actions, see Remedies for infringement, infra
Jurisdiction of infringement suits, p. 867, § 41 (7)
Remedies, see Remedies for infringement, infra
Injunction, remedy for infringement, p. 454, § 36 et seq.
Jurisdiction of Federal courts exclusive in cases arising under copyright laws, p. 908, § 371
Jurisdiction of infringement suits, p. 453, § 26
Labels, registration, p. 456, § 63
Lectures
Damages for infringement, p. 452, § 25 (b)
Mode of obtaining copyright, p. 451, §§ 11, 12
Protection by copyright, p. 449, § 1 (c)
Limitation of criminal proceedings, p. 454, § 39
Literary property in unpublished work, effect of copyright law, p. 450, § 2
Loss or forfeiture of protection
Compilations, abridgments, etc., of copyrighted works, p. 450, § 6
Error in classification for registration, p. 450, § 5
False affidavit of domestic manufacture, p. 451, § 17
Notice of copyright, effect of accidental omission from particular copy or copies, p. 452, § 20
Publication of copyright matter by Government, p. 450, § 7
Mode of obtaining copyright, see PROCEEDING TO SECURE AND MAINTAIN PROTECTION
Mortgage, p. 454, § 42
Motion pictures
Infringement of undramatized or undramatic work, damages recoverable, p. 452, § 25 (b)
Proceedings to obtain copyright, p. 451, §§ 11, 12

Copyright—Continued
Music
Infringement of copyright, damages, p. 452, § 25 (b)
Mechanical reproduction of musical works, p. 449, § 1 (e)
Public performance for profit, what constitutes, p. 449, § 1 (e)
Right to arrange or adapt musical works, p. 449, § 1 (b)
Right to perform publicly for profit, p. 449, § 1 (e)
Royalties for mechanical reproduction of musical composition, p. 449, § 1 (e)
Notice of copyright
Accidental omission of notice from particular copy or copies, p. 452, § 20
Alteration of notice on copyrighted work, p. 453, § 29
Assignment of copyright, substitution of assignee's name in notice, p. 455, § 46
Formal requirements as to notice, p. 451, § 18
Fraudulent notice, penalty for use, p. 453, § 29
Importation of work bearing false or fraudulent notice, p. 453, §§ 29, 30
Periodicals and newspapers, one notice as protecting entire contents, p. 452, § 19
Place of notice on copyrighted publication, p. 452, § 19
Removal of notice from copyrighted work, p. 453, § 29
Offenses
False affidavit of domestic manufacture, p. 451, § 17
Fraudulent notice of copyright, p. 453, § 29
Importation of article bearing false notice or of piratical copies of copyrighted book, p. 453, § 30
Limitation of criminal proceedings, p. 454, § 39
Removal or alteration of notice of copyright, p. 453, § 29
Willful infringement for profit, p. 453, § 28
Periodicals see Rights secured and protected, infra
Persons entitled to copyright
Aliens, p. 450, § 8
Assignee of author, p. 450, § 8
Authors, p. 450, § 8
Proprietors, p. 450, § 8
Photographs, proceeding to obtain copyright, p. 451, §§ 11, 12
Postal Service, publications violating copyright laws excluded from mails, p. 1249, § 227
Prints, registration, p. 456, § 63
Proceedings to secure and maintain protection ad interim protection of book published abroad, p. 452, § 21
Affidavit of domestic manufacture, p. 451, §§ 16, 17
Mechanical work to be done in United States, p. 451, § 18
Musical compositions, reservation of right to mechanical reproduction, p. 449, § 1 (e)
Notice of copyright, p. 451, § 18; p. 452, §§ 19, 20
Publication of work with notice, p. 450, § 9
Registration of claim in copyright office, see Registration of claim, infra
Works not reproduced for sale, p. 451, §§ 11, 12
Property in copyrighted work, right of proprietor to restrict or control, p. 454, § 41
Proprietors
See also Persons entitled to copyright, supra
Unpublished works, right to protection at common law, p. 450, § 2
Publication, date of, p. 456, § 62
Public documents not copyrightable, p. 450, § 7

Copyright—Continued
Registration of claims
Catalogue of entries, p. 455, §§ 56, 57
Certificate of registration, p. 455, § 55
Classification of works for registration, p. 450, § 5
Conditions precedent to registration, p. 450, § 10
Prints and labels, p. 456, § 63
Record books, p. 455, § 54
Right to registration in copyright office, p. 450, § 10
Rules for registration, p. 455, § 53
Register of copyrights
Annual reports, p. 455, § 51
Appointment, p. 455, § 48
Bond, p. 455, § 50
Deposit of moneys received, p. 455, § 49
Remedies for infringement
Attorney's fees, p. 454, § 40
Costs, p. 454, § 40
Courts having jurisdiction, p. 453, § 26; p. 454, § 34
Criminal proceedings against wrongdoer, p. 453, § 28
Damages and profits, p. 452, § 25 (b)
Deposit of copies as condition precedent to right to sue, p. 451, § 12
Destruction of infringing copies and plates, p. 453, § 25 (d)
Impounding infringing articles pending action, p. 453, § 25 (c)
Injunction, p. 452, § 25 (a); p. 454, § 36 et seq.
Joinder of proceedings for different remedies, p. 453, § 27
Jurisdiction, p. 453, § 26
Review of orders, judgments and decrees, p. 454, § 38
Royalties for use of mechanical reproductions of musical works, p. 453, § 25 (e)
Rules of practice, Supreme Court authorized to prescribe, p. 453, § 25
Venue or district of suit, p. 454, § 35
Willful infringement for profit, criminal prosecution, p. 453, § 28
Renewal of copyrights, p. 452, §§ 23, 24
Reports by Librarian of Congress as to copyright business, p. 10, § 139
Rights secured and protected
Component parts of copyrighted work, p. 450, § 3
Composite works, extent of protection, p. 405, § 3
Control of material objects by copyright proprietor, p. 454, § 41
Copyright distinguished from property in object copyrighted, p. 454, § 41
Enumeration of rights of authors and proprietors generally, p. 449, § 1
Periodicals, all contents protected, p. 450, § 3
Previously copyrighted matter included in new work, p. 450, § 3
Transfer of copyright, effect on copyrighted object, p. 454, § 41
Transfer of object copyrighted, effect on copyright, p. 454, § 41
Scope of protection, see Rights secured and protected, supra
Sermons
Damages for infringement, p. 452, § 25 (b)
Mode of obtaining copyright, p. 451 §§ 11, 12
Protection by copyright, p. 449, § 1 (c)
Subjects of copyright
Abridgments of works in public domain or of copyrighted works, p. 450, § 6

Copyright—Continued
Subjects of copyright—Continued
Adaptations or arrangements of works in public domain or of copyrighted works, p. 450, § 6
"All writings of author," p. 450, § 4
Classification of subjects, p. 450, § 5
Compilations of works in public domain or of copyrighted works, p. 450, § 6
Domestic manufacture required, p. 451, § 15
Dramatizations of work in public domain or copyrighted works, p. 450, § 6
Government publications, p. 450, § 7
Mechanical work required to be done in United States, p. 451, § 15
"New works," compilations, abridgments, etc., of previous publications, p. 450, § 6
Publications printed from duplicate plates sold by Public Printer, p. 1418, § 58
Public documents, p. 450, § 7
Translations of work in public domain or copyrighted works, p. 450, § 6
Works in public domain, p. 450, § 7
Works not reproduced for sale, p. 451, §§ 11, 12
Term of copyright
Original term, p. 452, § 23
Renewal, p. 452, §§ 23, 24
Transfer, see Assignment of copyright, supra
Translations as copyrightable works, p. 450, § 6
Translations into other languages, right of author or proprietor, p. 449, § 1 (b)
Unpublished works, right of author or proprietor at common law, p. 450, § 2
Corporations
See National Banks; Surety Companies; United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation; War Finance Corporation
Actions
Federal corporations, jurisdiction of district courts, p. 869, § 42
Venue or district of suit under antitrust laws, p. 355, § 22
Agricultural credit corporations, see Federal Farm Loan Law
Citizenship for jurisdictional purposes
Federal intermediate credit banks, p. 316, § 1023
National agricultural credit corporations, p. 320, § 1171 (4)
"Company" as including successors and assigns, p. 1, § 5
Consolidation
National agricultural credit corporations, p. 324, § 1291 et seq.
National banks, p. 260, §§ 33, 34
Contract labor law, penalty for violation, p. 133, § 139
Directors, antitrust laws, liability for violation, p. 355, § 24
Dissolution, national banks, voluntary dissolution, p. 271, § 181 et seq.
Federal corporations
Actions by or against, jurisdiction, p. 869, § 42
Contributions to expenses of political campaigns prohibited, p. 16, § 251
Jurisdiction of actions by or against p. 869, § 42
Foreign banking, see Foreign Banking Corporation; National Banks
Garnishment of credits of corporation in action by United States, p. 936, § 748; p. 937, §§ 749, 750
Holding companies
Exemption from income tax, p. 823, § 982 (12)
Illegality under antitrust laws, p. 353, § 18

Corporations—Continued
Income, taxation, see INCOME TAX
Investigation of affairs, power of Federal Trade Commission, p. 358, § 46
Officers and employees, antitrust laws, liability for violation, p. 355, § 24
"Person" in statute, extension and application of word to corporations, p. 1, § 1
Proxies to vote stock, stamp required, p. 806, § 901 (9)
Readjustment of business of corporations violating antitrust laws, power of Federal Trade Commission, p, 358, § 46
Registrars of corporate stocks and bonds, national banks, authorization to act, p. 276, § 248 (k)
Reports
Failure to make, penalty, p. 359, § 50
Federal Trade Commission, power to require reports, p. 358, § 46
Stock and stockholders
Acquisition of stock of other corporations, p. 360, § 63
Proxies to vote shares, stamp required, p. 806, § 901 (9)
Purchase by corporation of stock of other corporations, p. 353, § 18
Stamp tax on issues, sales, and transfers, p. 805, § 901 (2, 3)
Statutory liability of stockholders for corporate debts not affected by bankruptcy corporation, p. 245, § 22
Tax on income, see INCOME TAX
Visitation, Federal Trade Commission, powers, p. 358, § 46
War Finance Corporation, see that title
Corps of Engineers
See ARMY
Corruption of Blood
Conviction of felony, effect, p. 504, § 544
Corrupt Practices Act
See ELECTIONS
Costa Rica
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
Costs
Admiralty, expense of keeping property libeled, p. 941, § 816
Attorney liable for costs, when, p. 942, § 829
Bankruptcy proceedings, allowance of costs out of estate, p. 254, § 103
Copyright cases, p. 454, § 40; p. 942, § 820
Criminal cases, liability of defendant for cost, p. 942, § 822
Double costs in seizure cases, p. 942, § 819
Fees in copyright cases, taxation as costs, p. 454, § 40
Fines and forfeitures, costs against defendant, p. 942, § 822
Internal-revenue suits, p. 942, § 817
Patent-infringement cases, p. 942, § 821
Printing records in Supreme Court, p. 907, § 352
Proceeding to enforce order of Interstate Commerce Commission, liability for costs, p. 1664, § 16 (2)
Right of plaintiff to costs, p. 941, § 815
Seamen entitled to sue without prepayment of bond for costs, p. 943, § 837
Security for costs, poor persons relieved from giving, p. p. 942, § 832
Seizures, right of claimant to costs, p. 942, §§ 818, 819
Several actions on joinable causes, amount of allowance, 942, § 832
Suits in forma pauperis, p. 942, §§ 832–836
Taxation by judge or clerk, p. 942, §§ 830, 831
Taxation, effect of provisions for fees of officers, p. 925, § 589
Cotton
See also COTTON STANDARDS
Statistical information, collection and publication in decennial census, p. 336, § 71 et seq.
Cotton Futures
See INTERNAL REVENUE
Cotton Standards
Appropriation for expenses, p. 91, § 64
Cotton defined, p. 91, § 62
Certification of samples of cotton, p. 90, § 54
Classification of samples of cotton by Department of Agriculture, p. 90, § 54
Definitions of statutory terms, p. 91, § 62
Inspection and sampling of cotton, p. 91, § 58
Linters as cotton, p. 91, § 62
Nonofficial cotton standards
Classified by Department of Agriculture, p. 90, § 53
Copies of established standards sold, p. 90, § 56
Establishment of standards, p. 90, § 56
Fees for classification, p. 90, § 55
License fees imposed on classifiers, p. 90, § 55
Licensing classifiers, p. 90, § 53
Sale by actual sample, legality, p. 90, § 52
Use prohibited, p. 90, § 52
Offenses in relation to cotton standards, p. 91, § 59
Officers and employees, appointment by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 91, § 64
Partial invalidity of statute, effect, p. 91, § 65
Penalty for violation of law, p. 91, § 60
Principal liable for act of agent, p. 91, § 63
Rules and regulations for cotton sampling and classification, p. 91, § 61
Sale of copies of standards and of cotton purchased for preparation of copies, disposal of proceeds, p. 91, § 57
Sampling of cotton, p. 91, § 58
Council of National Defense
See NATIONAL DEFENSE
Counterfeiting
See CRIMES AND OFFENSES
Counties
"County" in statute as including parish or other equivalent subdivision of State or Territory, p. 1, § 2
Court Criers
See DISTRICT COURTS
Court of Appeals of United States
Records of old court of appeals kept in office of clerk of Supreme Court, p. 904, § 329
Court of Claims
Acknowledgments, power of judges to take, p. 898, § 264
Aliens permitted to sue, p. 898, § 261
Annual report by Attorney General to Congress, p. 901, § 289
Ascertainment of amounts due United States, proceeding by debtor, p. 900, § 287
Attorney General to appear for Government, p. 901, § 291
Attorneys, Members of Congress not permitted to practice, p. 897, § 249
Certifying questions of law to Supreme Court, p. 900, § 288
Certiorari from Supreme Court, p. 900, § 288
Claims for proceeds of abandoned property, p. 899, § 268
Claims growing out of treaties, p. 898, § 259
Claims pending in other courts, p. 898, § 260
Claims referred by Congress, p. 898, § 257
Claims referred by departments, p. 897, §§ 254–256
Clerk
Annual reports to Congress, p. 896, § 248
Appointment, p. 896, § 244

Court of Claims—Continued
Clerk—Continued
Contingent fund, disbursement, p. 896, § 247
Official bond, p. 896, § 246
Practicing as attorney at law prohibited, p. 911, §§ 395, 396
Salary, p. 896, § 245
Commissioners of court, p. 899, §§ 269–271
Composition of court, p. 896, § 241
Concurrence of judges necessary to decision, p. 896, § 243
Concurrent jurisdiction with district courts, p. 867, § 41 (20)
Cost of printing record, p. 900, § 283
Costs allowed to prevailing party, p. 898, § 258
Departments to furnish information at request of court, p. 899, § 272
Disbursing officers of Government
Decrees on accounts of disbursing officers, p. 897, § 253
Jurisdiction of claims for relief from responsibility for losses, p. 897, § 250 (3)
Evidence furnished by executive departments in action against United States, p. 34, § 91
Examination of claimant, p. 899, § 274
Excessive claims for stores and supplies disallowed, p. 900, § 280
Forfeiture of claim for fraud, p. 900, § 279
Fraud as ground for forfeiture of claim, p. 900, § 279
Government-aided railroads, right to sue, p. 1446, § 87
Interest on claims, p. 900, § 284
Judges
Appointment and salaries, p. 896, § 241
Quorum, p. 896, § 243
Judgments
Final judgment as bar to further claim, p. 900, § 286
Payment of judgments, p. 900, § 285; p. 990, §§ 225, 226
Jurisdiction, p. 897, §§ 250, 251
Limitation of time for filing claims, p. 898, § 262
Loyalty of claimant, p. 899, § 267; p. 901, § 290
New trials, p. 900, §§ 281, 282
Oath and affirmation, power of judges to administer, p. 898, § 264
Officers of court, p. 896, § 244
Payment of judgments, p. 900, § 285
Petitions
Dismissal, p. 898, § 266
Form and verification, p. 898, § 265
Procedure, p. 898, § 265 et seq.
Quorum, p. 896, § 243
Review of decisions, p. 900, § 288
Rules of practice, p. 898, § 263
Seal, power to prescribe form, p. 896, § 242
Sessions of court, p. 896, § 243
Set-offs and counterclaims, hearing and determination, p. 897, § 252
Statute of limitations, p. 898, § 262
Testimony not to be taken, when, p. 899, § 273
Testimony, where taken, p. 899, § 275
Time for filing claims, p. 898, § 262
Witnesses
Annual reports as to claims referred by departments and by Congress, p. 901, § 293
Attendance before commissioners, p. 899, § 276
Exclusion because of color or because of interest, p. 901, § 292
Place of examination, p. 899, § 275
Swearing witnesses, p. 900, § 278

Court of Customs Appeals
Appeal from findings of Tariff Commission as to unfair competition, p. 579, § 176
Appellate jurisdiction, p. 902, §§ 308-310
Bailiffs and messengers, p. 902, § 306
Board of General Appraisers, review of final decision, p. 902, § 308
Certification of cases to Supreme Court, p. 902, § 308
Clerk, p. 902, §§ 304, 305
Composition of court, p. 901, § 301
Concurrence of judges necessary to decision, p. 901, § 301
Court always open, p. 901, § 302
Court of record, p. 902, § 307
Decisions, p. 902, § 307
Establishment of court, p. 901, § 301
Judges
Allowance for expenses, p. 901, § 302
Appointment and salaries, p. 901, § 301
Number of judges, p. 901, § 301
Presiding judge, designation, p. 901, § 301
Quorum, p. 901, § 301
Vacancies, filling temporarily by designation of circuit or district judge, p. 901, § 301
Marshal, p. 901, § 303
Quorum, p. 901, § 301
Reporter, p. 902, § 305
Review of decisions by Supreme Court, p. 902, § 308
Rooms for holding court, p. 902, § 306
Rules of practice, p. 902, § 307
Seal of court, p. 902, § 307
Stenographers, p. 902, § 305
Terms of court, p. 901, § 302

Courts
See also APPROPRIATIONS; CIRCUIT COURTS OF APPEAL; CONSULAR COURTS; COURT OF CLAIMS; COURT OF CUSTOMS APPEALS; COURTS-MARTIAL (ARMY); COURTS-MARTIAL (NAVY); COURTS OF INQUIRY; DISTRICT COURTS; GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE; PLEADING AND PRACTICE; SUPREME COURT; UNITED STATES COURT FOR CHINA
Adjournment of courts during epidemic, p. 1321, § 113
Concurrent jurisdiction of Federal and State courts, see DISTRICT COURTS
Exclusive jurisdiction of Federal courts, p. 907, § 371
Naturalization courts, p. 157, §§ 357, 358
Oaths, power to impose and administer, p. 909, § 385
Officers of courts
Appropriation of money paid into court, p. 473, § 186
Disqualification by relationship to judge, p. 876, § 126
Failure to deposit money paid into court, penalty, p. 473, § 185
Purchase of fees at less than face value, penalty, p. 474, § 193
Seals of court, cost paid by United States, p. 934, § 721
State laws as rules of decision in Federal courts, p. 935, § 725

Courts-Martial (Army)
See also NATIONAL GUARD
Accuser disqualified to appoint, to sit as member, or to be witness, p. 228, § 1479, et seq.
Challenges
Accused, right to challenge members of court, p. 229, § 1489
Judge advocate, right to challenge members of court, p. 229, § 1489
Peremptory challenges, p. 229, § 1489
Composition, p. 228, § 1475 et seq.
Concurrent jurisdiction with other tribunals, p. 229, § 1486

Courts-Martial (Army)—Continued
Confinement in penitentiary under sentence, p. 232, § 1513
Continuances, power of court to grant, p. 230, § 1491
Counsel for defense, appointment, p. 229, § 1482
Cruel and unusual punishments prohibited, p. 232, § 1512
Death penalty, power to impose, p. 232, § 1514; p. 235, § 1530
Defense counsel, powers of assistant, p. 240, § 1588
Depositions
Admissibility, p. 230, § 1496
Taking of depositions, p. 230, § 1497
Disciplinary barracks, confinement in, p. 232, § 1513
Evidence
See also Depositions, supra; Witnesses, infra
Record of court of inquiry, admissibility, p. 230, § 1498
Rules of evidence, authority of President to prescribe, p. 232, § 1509
Former jeopardy as defense, p. 232, § 1511
General courts-martial
Appointment of members, p. 228, § 1479
Authentication of records, p. 231, § 1504
Jurisdiction, p. 229, § 1483
Minimum number of members, p. 228, § 1476
Record, duty to keep, p. 231, § 1504
Records, disposition of, p. 231, § 1506
Interpreters
Appointment, p. 240, § 1587
Oath or affirmation, form, p. 229, § 1490
Irregularities in proceedings, effect, p. 231, § 1508
Judge advocate
Appointment of trial judge advocate, p. 229, § 1482
Challenge of members of court, p. 229, § 1489
Oath of judge advocate, form, p. 229, § 1490
Powers of assistant judge advocate, p. 240, § 1588
Prosecuting officer at trial, p. 229, § 1488
Witnesses, power to issue summons for, p. 230, § 1493
Jurisdiction, p. 229, §§ 1483-1487
Jurisdiction not limited by espionage law, p. 1691, § 38
Kinds of courts-martial, p. 228, § 1474
Limitation on prosecutions, p. 232, §§ 1510, 1511
Members
Appointment, p. 228, § 1479 et seq.
Competency to serve, p. 228, § 1479 et seq.
Qualifications for service, p. 228, § 1475
Rank of members of court for trial of officer, p. 229, § 1487
Oath or affirmation
Authority to administer, p. 229, § 1490; p. 240, § 1586
Form of oath or affirmation of judge advocates, p. 229, § 1490
Form of oath or affirmation of members of court, p. 229, § 1490
Form of oath or affirmation of witnesses, p. 229, § 1490
Officers
Courts authorized to try officers, p. 229, § 1487
Dismissal for cowardice or fraud, effect, p. 232, § 1515
General courts-martial appointed by Superintendent of Military Academy, p. 229, § 1483
Rank of members of court to try officers, p. 229, § 1487
Penitentiary, confinement in, p. 232, § 1513
Places of confinement under sentence, p. 232, § 1513
Procedure
Challenge of members, p. 229, § 1489
Continuances, power to grant, p. 230, § 1491
Counsel, right of accused to be heard by, p. 229, § 1488
Depositions, p. 230, § 1496
Irregularities, effect, p. 231, § 1508

Courts-Martial (Army)—Continued
Procedure—Continued
Judge advocate to prosecute, p. 229, § 1488
Oath of members of court, p. 229, § 1490
Pleading improperly, effect, p. 230, § 1492
Plea, effect of failure or refusal of defendant to plead, p. 230, § 1492
Rules, authority of President to prescribe, p. 232, § 1509
Witnesses, compelling attendance, p. 230, § 1493
Punishments, p. 232, § 1512 et seq.
Reconsideration of case, when not permitted, p. 232, § 1511
Record
Authentication, p. 213, §§ 1504, 1505
Copy for person tried, p. 239, § 1583
Disposition of records, p. 231, §§ 1506, 1507
Duty of court to keep record, p. 231, §§ 1504, 1505
Reporter
Appointment, p. 240, § 1587
Oath or affirmation, form, p. 229, § 1490
Detail of enlisted man, p. 193, § 644
Retired officers triable by court-martial, p. 207, § 1023
Review of findings, p. 232, § 1517 et seq.
Revision and record of proceedings
Duty of Judge Advocate General, p. 172, § 62
Proceedings by reviewing authority, Title 10, § 1517 et seq.
Second trial for same offense prohibited, p. 232, § 1511
Sentence
Accessory penalty imposed on officer for cowardice or fraud, p. 232, § 1515
Confirmation, p. 232, § 1517 et seq.
Cruel and unusual punishments prohibited, p. 232, § 1512
Death sentence, power to impose, p. 232, § 1514
Maximum sentence, p. 232, § 1516
Mitigation or remission, p. 233, § 1521
Place of confinement under sentence, p. 232, § 1513
Review, p. 232, § 1517 et seq.
Suspension, p. 234, §§ 1523, 1524
Special courts-martial
Appointment of members, p. 228, § 1480
Authentication of record, p. 231, § 1505
Designation by appointing power to try general courts-martial case, p. 229, § 1483
Jurisdiction, p. 229, § 1484
Minimum number of members, p. 228, § 1477
Officers triable by special courts-martial, p. 229, § 1484
Punishment, extent of authority, p. 229, § 1484
Record, duty to keep, p. 231, § 1505
Records, disposition of, p. 231, § 1507
Summary courts-martial
Appointment, p. 229, § 1481
Authentication of records, p. 231, § 1505
Persons triable by summary courts-martial, p. 229, § 1485
Punishment, extent of authority, p. 229, § 1485
Record, disposition of, p. 231, § 1507
Record, duty to keep, p. 231, § 1505
Single officer to constitute court, p. 228, § 1478
Twice in jeopardy, applicability of rule, p. 232, § 1511
Witnesses
Attendance, power to compel, p. 230, § 1493
Competency of defendant, p. 928, § 632
Fees and mileage, tender, p. 230, § 1494
Oath or affirmation, form, p. 229, § 1490
Refusal to appear or testify, p. 230, § 1494
Self-incrimination, protection against, p. 230, § 1495

Courts-Martial (Navy)
Deck courts, p. 1161, art. 64
Depositions in naval courts, p. 1162, art. 68
General courts-martial
Absence of members of court, p. 1160, art. 46
Arrest of accused, p. 1160, art. 43
Arrest of officer, consequences, p. 1160, art. 44
Authority to inflict summary court punishments, p. 1159, art. 35
Charges and specifications, p. 1160, art. 43
Composition of court, p. 1159, art. 39
Contempt, power to punish, p. 1160, art. 42 (a)
Convening authority, p. 1159, art. 38
Dismissal of officers, p. 1159, arts. 36, 37
Oath of members and of judge advocate, p. 1160, art. 40
Oath of witnesses, p. 1160, art. 41
Suspension of pay by sentence of court, p. 1160, art. 48
Suspension of proceedings, p. 1160, art. 45
Witnesses, compelling attendance, p. 1160, art. 42 (b)
—— examination in absence of member of court, p. 1160, art. 47
—— privilege, p. 1160, art. 42 (c)
—— refusal to appear or testify, p. 1160, art. 42 (c)
Hospitals and hospital ships, courts-martial in, p. 1162, art. 66
Jurisdiction not limited by espionage law, p. 1691, § 38
Liability to serve on courts-martial, p. 1162, art. 65
Limitation of trial and punishment, p. 1161, arts. 61–63
Marine Corps, authority of officers of separate organization on naval vessel, p. 1162, art. 67
Midshipmen at Naval Academy, trial for offenses, p. 1148, § 1061
Oaths for purposes of naval justice, p. 1162, arts. 69, 70
Perjury before naval court-martial, form of indictment, p. 505, § 560
Precedence among officers constituting court, p. 1108, § 249
Sentence on conviction
Adequate punishment required, p. 1161, art. 51
Authentication of judgment, p. 1161, art. 52
Confirmation of sentence, p. 1161, art. 53
Death sentence, concurrence of members of court, p. 1161, art. 50
Mitigation of sentence, p. 1161, art. 54
Prohibited punishments, p. 1160, art. 49
Recommendation of mercy, p. 1161, art. 51
Remission of sentence, p. 1161, art. 54
Summary courts
Composition, p. 1158, art. 27
Convening authority, p. 1158, art. 26
Disrating rated person for incompetency, p. 1159, art. 31
Execution of sentence, p. 1159, art. 32
Oath of members and recorders, p. 1159, art. 28
Proceedings and record, p. 1159, art. 34
Punishments authorized, p. 1159, art. 30
Remission of sentence, p. 1159, art. 33
Testimony given orally under oath or affirmation, p. 1159, art. 29
Witnesses, competency of defendant, p. 928, § 632

Courts of Inquiry (Army)
Authority to order, p. 238, § 1569
Challenges, p. 238, § 1571
Composition of court, p. 238, § 1570
Oath of members and recorders, p. 238, § 1572
Oath or affirmation by members, form, p. 238, § 1572
Opinion on merits of case, p. 238, § 1574

Courts of Inquiry (Army)—Continued
Powers, p. 238, § 1573
Procedure, p. 238, § 1573
Record
Admissibility in court-martial, p. 230, § 1498
Authentication, p. 238, § 1575
Request of officer or soldier as prerequisite, p. 238, § 1569
Retired officers as members, p. 206, § 991
Revision and recording of proceedings, duty of Judge Advocate General, p. 172, § 62
Witnesses, competency of defendant, p. 928, § 632

Courts of Inquiry (Navy)
Composition of court, p. 1161, art. 56
Convening authority, p. 1161, art. 55
Oath of members and judge advocate, p. 1161, art. 58
Powers, p. 1161, art. 57
Precedence among officers constituting court, p. 1108, § 249
Proceedings, p. 1161, art. 60
Rights of accused and attorney, p. 1161, art. 59

Cranberries
Standard barrels for cranberries, p. 376, § 234

Crater Lake National Park
See National Parks

Criers of Courts
See District Courts

Crimes and Offenses
Accessories
Piracy, accessory after the fact, p. 504, § 552
Punishment, p. 504, § 551
Robbery, accessory after the fact, p. 504, § 552
Acknowledgments, making false certificates, p. 464, § 75
Adulterated seeds for planting, importation, p. 95, § 114
Adulteration of food or drugs, p. 621, § 1 et seq.
Adultery, definition and punishment, p. 502, § 516
Advertisements to induce immigration, p. 134, § 142
Agent for foreign government in United States, acting without notice to Secretary of State, p. 659, § 233
Alien reentering United States after deportation, p. 133, §§ 137 (h), 138
Aliens committing piracy, p. 501, § 496
Alterations of instruments, see Counterfeiting, forgery, and the like, infra
Animal industry employees, resisting or interfering with performance of duties, p. 468, § 118
Appropriation, use to influence Member of Congress in respect of legislation, p. 474, § 201
Armories, arsenals, and magazines, offenses committed in, p. 498, § 451
Army supplies and stores
Purchase of or taking in pledge equipment or supplies issued to person in military or naval service, p. 465, § 86
Unauthorized delivery of voucher or other paper with intent to defraud Government, p. 465, § 84
Unauthorized delivery with intent to defraud Government, p. 465, § 85
Arrest, aiding evasion, duty of district attorneys and other judicial officers, p. 124, § 49
Arrest and removal for trial, p. 506, §§ 591, 592
Arrest, fee for making, p. 125, § 53
Arrest of judgment, right of Government to writ of error, p. 512, § 682
Arsenals and armories, enticing away workmen, p. 466, § 95
Arson
Burning building other than dwelling house, punishment, p. 499, § 465
Burning dwelling house, punishment, p. 499, § 464

Crimes and Offenses—Continued
Arson—Continued
Indian charged with arson, law governing, p. 504, §§ 548, 549; p. 703, § 212
Punishment in Indian country, p. 703, § 212
Assault and battery
Assaulting officer, p. 478, § 245
Assault with dangerous weapon by Indian, law governing, p. 504, §§ 548, 549; p. 703, § 213
Assault with dangerous weapon, punishment generally, p. 498, § 455
—— punishment in Indian country, p. 703, § 213
Assault with intent to commit felony, punishment, p. 498, § 455
Assault with intent to kill by Indian, law governing, p. 504, §§ 548, 549; p. 703, § 213
Murder, assault with intent to commit, punishment, p. 498, § 455
Rape, assault with intent to commit, punishment, p. 498, § 455
Simple assault, punishment, p. 498, § 455
Striking, beating, or assaulting, punishment, p. 498, § 455
Attempts to commit crime
Indictment as covering attempt to commit crime charged, p. 505, § 565
Manslaughter, punishment for attempt to commit, p. 498, § 456
Murder, punishment for attempt to commit, p. 498, § 456
Bail of person charged with crime, see BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE
Bees, unlawful importation, p. 110, § 282
Bigamy
Husband or wife of defendant as competent witness, p. 928, § 633
Jurors, disqualification, p. 913, § 426
Bills of lading, violation of provisions of Federal bills of lading act, p. 1683, § 121
Bribery
Acceptance of bribe by Government officer, p. 475, § 207
Acceptance of bribe by Member of Congress, p. 474, § 199
Disposition of bribe moneys, p. 505, § 570
Expenditures to influence voting, p. 16, § 250
Inspector of New York Harbor, p. 1073, § 447
Inspectors of meats and meat food products, p. 629, § 90
Judicial officers, acceptance of bribe, p. 477, §§ 238, 239
—— intent to influence official action, p. 477, § 237
Offering bribe to Member of Congress, p. 474, § 200
Penalties for violation of corrupt practices act, p. 17, § 252
United States officers, p. 466, § 91
Witnesses, acceptance of bribe, p. 477, § 240
Bringing prisoner into court and remanding to custody, p. 508, § 605
Bull fights, prohibition and punishment, p. 502, § 520
Bull Run National Forest, trespassing, p. 468, § 109
Burglary
Indian charged with burglary, law governing, p. 504, §§ 548, 549
Post offices, post-office cars and the like, breaking and entering with intent to steal, p. 484, §§ 315, 316
Business secrets, disclosure by Government officers or employees, p. 476, § 216
Canal Zone, jurisdiction of district court, p. 506, § 574

Crimes and Offenses—Continued
Capital cases
Bail in capital cases, p. 507, § 597
Limitation of prosecutions, p. 506, § 581
Murder in first degree, p. 498, § 454
Rape, p. 498, § 457
Review of conviction by Supreme Court, p. 512, § 681
Treason, p. 459, § 2
Venue or district of trial, p. 873, § 101
Carnal knowledge of female under 16 years of age, p. 498, § 458
Carriers
Accepting or receiving rebate, p. 1673, § 41 (1)
Destruction of accounts of records, p. 1669, § 20 (7)
Disclosure or solicitation of information concerning shipments, p. 1662, § 15 (12)
Discrimination in rates and charges, p. 1658, § 10 (1)
Examiners of accounts and records, penalty for divulging facts, p. 1669, § 20 (8)
Explosives on passenger vehicles, p. 491, §§ 382–386
Failure to file rates, p. 1673, § 41 (1)
Failure to make entries in accounts or records, p. 1669, § 20 (7)
False billing, etc., by carrier, p. 1658, § 10 (2)
—— by shipper, p. 1658, § 10 (3)
High explosives, p. 491, §§ 382–386
Inducing unjust discrimination by carrier, p. 1658, § 10 (4)
Interlocking directorates, p. 1671, § 20a (12)
Making false entries in accounts or records, p. 1669, § 20 (7)
Misdemeanor by officer, etc., as misdemeanor by corporation, p. 1673, § 41 (1)
Officers receiving personal benefit from securities issued, p. 1671, § 20a (12)
Securities issued by carrier contrary to law, p. 1671, § 20a (11)
Violation of law as to mileage tickets, p. 1672, § 22 (3)
Violation of regulations generally, p. 1658, § 10 (1)
Chinese exclusion laws, violation, see CHINESE EXCLUSION
Civil rights, see Offenses against civil rights, infra
Civil Service Commission, obstructing right to examination for classified civil service, p. 64, § 637
Claims against United States
Making false vouchers or affidavits, p. 465, § 81
Presenting false claims, p. 465, § 80
Prosecution by Government officer, p. 474, § 198
Unlawful taking or use of papers relating to claims, p. 466, § 92
Claims for supplies for Army, prosecution by prohibited persons, p. 35, § 100
Classification of crimes, felonies, and misdemeanors, p. 504, § 541
Classified civil service, violation of provisions as to efficiency rating system, p. 65, § 648
Commerce, offenses against interstate and foreign commerce, p. 491, § 381 et seq.
Commitment
Copy of commitment delivered to officer, p. 507, § 603
Several indictments against same person, p. 507, § 602
Concealing person from arrest, p. 478, § 246
Conspiracy
Civil rights, preventing free exercise, p. 462, § 51
Combination to defraud Government, p. 465, § 83
Depriving citizen of rights or privileges, p. 124, § 47 (3)
Design to commit offense against United States, p. 465, § 88

Crimes and Offenses—Continued
Conspiracy—Continued
Injuring property of foreign government, p. 659, § 234
Intimidation of party, witness, or juror, p. 124, § 47 (2); p. 477, § 242 et seq.
Monopolizing trade or commerce, p. 351, § 1 et seq.
Obstruction of justice, p. 124, § 47 (2)
Officers prevented from taking office or performing duties, p. 462, § 54
Preventing officer from taking office, p. 124, § 47 (1)
Restraint of trade or commerce, p. 351, § 1 et seq.
Seamen conspiring to cast away vessel, p. 500, § 487
Construction of statutes, effect of arrangement and classification, p. 506, § 573
Construction of words used in criminal statutes, p. 506, § 571
Consular officers
False certificate as to ownership of property, p. 649, § 104
Penalty for malfeasance, p. 649, § 103
Contract laborers, importation, p. 133, § 139
Corruption of blood, effect of conviction, p. 504, § 544
Costs of prosecution
Liability of defendant, p. 942, § 822
Right of defendant to recover costs, p. 942, § 823
Counterfeiting, forgery, and the like
See also Coins, Coinage, and Currency
Alterations of instruments with intent to defraud in United States, p. 464, §§ 72, 73
Bonds of War Finance Corporation, p. 384, § 346
Bonds, records, etc., intent to defraud United States, p. 464, § 72
Certificates of citizenship, p. 470, § 135
Certificate of discharge from military or naval service, p. 470, § 136
Circulating notes of expired banks, reissue by officers or agents of bank, p. 482, § 289
Connecting parts of different bills, p. 480, § 276
Customhouse papers, p. 469, § 129
Customs entry certificates, p. 469, § 119
Dealing in counterfeit securities, p. 479, § 268
Debasing coins by officers or employees of mint, p. 481, § 280
Deeds and powers of attorney, intent to defraud United States, p. 464, § 73
Dies for foreign coins, penalty for counterfeiting, p. 481, §§ 283, 284
Diplomatic or consular verification of deposition, affidavit, etc., p. 650, § 131
Distinctive paper for printing securities, use without authority, p. 479, § 264
Falsifying, mutilating or lightening coins, p. 481, § 279
Federal farm loan bonds, p. 314, § 982
Foreign bank notes, penalty for counterfeiting, p. 480, § 272
"Foreign government," definition, p. 482, § 288
Foreign postage stamps, p. 489, §§ 349, 350
Foreign securities, penalty for counterfeiting, p. 480, § 270
Forfeiture of counterfeit obligations, p. 482, §§ 286, 287
Gold and silver coins and bars, penalty for counterfeiting, p. 480, § 277
Imitation of national bank notes with advertisements thereon, p. 482, § 290
Imitating securities as advertisements, p. 482, § 292
Issuing notes less than $1, p. 483, § 293
Judge's signature, penalty for forging, p. 477, § 236

Crimes and Offenses—Continued
Counterfeiting, forgery, and the like—Continued
Law governing forgery in Indian country, p. 703, § 215
Letters patent, p. 464, § 71
Mail locks and keys, p. 484, § 314
Making, importing or possessing tokens similar to United States or foreign coins, p. 481, § 285
Making or uttering coins resembling money, p. 481, § 281
Making or uttering devices of minor coins, p. 481, § 282
Minor coins, penalty for counterfeiting, p. 481, § 278
Mutilating national bank notes, p. 482, § 291
National agricultural credit corporations, securities issued by, p. 325, § 1316
National-bank notes, penalty for counterfeiting, p. 470, § 263
"Obligation or other security of the United States," definition, p. 478, § 261
Passes issued by military, naval, or other official authority, p. 470, § 132
Plates for printing securities, use without authority, p. 479, § 264
Possession of counterfeit foreign securities, p. 480, § 274
Possession of counterfeit plates for foreign securities, p. 480, § 275
Possession of false papers with intent to defraud United States, p. 464, § 74
Postal money orders, p. 488, § 347
Postage stamps, p. 489, § 348
Seal of court, p. 477, § 236
Seal of executive department, p. 470, § 131
Search warrant for suspected counterfeits, p. 482, § 287
Secreting or embezzling tools or materials for printing securities, p. 479, § 269
Securities of United States, p. 478, § 262
Ship's papers, p. 469, § 129
Taking impressions of tools or implements, p. 479, § 266
United States, definition in forgery laws, p. 470, § 133
Unlawful possession of impressions, p. 479, § 267
Uttering counterfeit foreign securities, p. 480, § 271
Uttering counterfeit notes of foreign banks, p. 480, § 273
Uttering forged obligations, p. 479, § 265
Weather forecast bulletins, p. 468, § 117
Courts having jurisdiction, p. 504, § 546
Criminal correspondence with foreign governments, p. 459, § 5
Crop reports
Penalty for false reports, p. 476, § 215
Penalty for giving advance information, p. 476, § 214
Customs duties
See also that title
Admitting entry for less than regular duty, p. 469, § 125
Concealing or destroying invoices, p. 469, § 120
Destroying seized property, p. 469, § 121
False entry of goods, p. 469, § 126
Forgery of entry certificates, p. 469, § 119
Forging or counterfeiting customhouse papers, p. 469, § 129
Invoices, false certification by consular officer, p. 469, § 127
Offering presents to customs officer, p. 469, § 124
Rescuing seized property, p. 469, § 121
Resisting revenue officers, p. 469, § 121

Crimes and Offenses—Continued
Disloyalty, possession or control of property or papers in aid of foreign government against United States, p. 466, § 98
Disturbing friendly relations with foreign governments, p. 658, § 231 et seq.
Dockyards, offenses committed in, p. 498, § 451
Elective franchise, see Offenses against elective franchise, infra
Embezzlement
Appropriation of Government money or property, p. 467, § 100
Banker receiving unauthorized deposit of public money, p. 472, § 182
Bank officers and employees, punishment, p. 291, § 592
Consular officers, misappropriation of fees or effects of American citizens, p. 649, § 102
Conversion by officer, accepting, receiving, or transmitting false voucher, p. 472, § 181
Court officers using or failing to deposit money, p. 473, § 185
Depositaries failing to keep public deposits safely, p. 472, §§ 174, 178
Evidence, prima facie effect of balance appearing on books and proceedings of Treasury, p. 472, § 179
Evidence, refusal to pay draft, order, or warrant drawn by proper accounting officer, p. 472, § 180
—— transcripts from books and proceedings of Treasury Department, p. 931, § 668
Failure of officer to deposit public money as required, p. 472, §§ 177, 178
Failure to account for public money, p. 472, §§ 176, 178
Internal revenue officer, penalty for embezzlement, p. 473, § 183
Mail matter, penalty for appropriating, p. 484, § 317
Military or naval equipment, supplies, or stores, p. 465, § 87
Officers and employees of carrier engaged in interstate or foreign commerce, p. 495, § 412
Persons engaged in administering Federal farm loan law, p. 314, § 984
Receiving loan from court officer, p. 473, § 187
Requiring receipts for sums larger than amount of payment, p. 472, § 172
Search warrant for embezzled property, p. 508, § 612
Unlawful use of public money by custodians §§ 175, 178
Unlawful use of public money by disbursing officers, p. 472, §§ 173, 178
Enlisting to serve against United States, punishment, p. 459, § 8
Escape of prisoner, penalty for allowing, p. 477, § 244 et seq.
Espionage law, prohibited acts, p. 1690, § 31 et seq.
Extortion
Definition, p. 472, § 171
Customs officers, p. 528, § 60
Informers, p. 478, § 250
Punishment, p. 472, § 171
Extraterritorial jurisdiction, see Consular Courts
False bail, procurement, p. 476, § 233
False certificates, penalty for making, p. 474, § 195
False demand on fraudulent power of attorney, p. 464, § 79
False entries and false reports of public or trust moneys or securities, p. 473, § 189
Falsely pretending to be officer, p. 464, §§ 76, 77
Falsely stamping gold or silver or manufactures thereof, p. 379, § 291 et seq.
False personation of holder of public stocks or pensioner, p. 464, § 78

Crimes and Offenses—Continued
Federal farm loans
Acceptance of loan or gratuity by land-bank examiner, p. 314, § 981
Alteration of loan bonds, p. 314, § 982
Charging or receiving unauthorized fee or commission, p. 314, § 983
Counterfeiting or forging loan bonds or coupons, p. 314, § 982
Disclosing names of borrowers, p. 314, § 983
Embezzlement, p. 314, § 984
False pretenses as to character of bonds or coupons, p. 314, § 985
False statements in applications for loans, p. 314, § 981
False statements, etc., with intent of fraud, p. 314, § 984
Passing false loan bonds, p. 314, § 982
Willful overvaluation of land, p. 314, § 981
Federal reserve act, offenses against, see Federal Reserve Banks
Felony, definition, p. 504, § 541
Fines, see Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures
Flag of United States, defilement of, disrespect to, etc., p. 25, § 3
Foreign banking corporations, offenses by officers, p. 296, § 630
Foreign commerce, offenses against, p. 491, § 381 et seq.
Foreign countries, prosecution and punishment of offenses committed in, see Consular Courts
Foreign diplomatic and consular officers, wrongful assumption of character, p. 659, § 232
Forfeiture of estate, effect of conviction, p. 504, § 544
Forgery, see Counterfeiting, forgery, and the like, supra
Former jeopardy, see Twice in Jeopardy
Fornication, punishment, p. 502, § 518
Forts and fortifications
Injuries to fortifications or harbor defenses, p. 466, § 96
Offenses committed in forts, p. 498, § 451
Unlawfully entering military reservation, fort, or arsenal, p. 466, § 97
Free passes, issuance by carrier, p. 1651, § 1 (7)
Gift enterprises, importing descriptive matter, p. 492, § 387
Government, offenses against existence of, p. 459, 1 et seq.
Grain futures, punishment for illegal practices, p. 89, §§ 13, 14
Grain standards, violations of law regulating, p. 93, § 85
Great Lakes and connecting waters, crimes and offenses committed on, p. 498, § 451
Guano islands, rocks, and keys, offenses committed on, p. 498, § 451
Heads of departments employing clerks, etc., without authority of law, p. 31, § 47
High seas
Jurisdiction of offenses committed on, p. 498, § 451
Maltreatment of crew by officers of vessel, p. 500, § 482
Offenses deemed committed on high seas, p. 501, § 500
Piracy and other offenses on seas, p. 500, § 481 et seq.
Highways, false statements or representations to obtain Federal aid, p. 669, § 46
Homicide, see Manslaughter, infra; Murder, infra
Immigration laws, offenses against, see Immigration
Importation of aliens for immoral purposes, punishment, p. 133, § 138
Incest, definition and punishment, p. 502, § 517
Indians
Inducing conveyances of trust interests in lands, p. 468, § 115
Offenses by and against Indians, see Indians

Crimes and Offenses—Continued
Indictments, informations, and presentments
All degrees of offense charged as covered by indictment, p. 505, § 565
Copy of indictment for defendant charged with capital felony, p. 505, § 562
Defects in form, effect, p. 505, § 556
Demurrer, judgment on overruling, p. 505, § 561
Grand jury, number required to concur, p. 504, § 554
Joinder of charges, p. 505, § 557
Offenses against elective franchise, prosecution by either indictment or information authorized, p. 504, § 555
Perjury before naval court-martial, form of indictment, p. 505, § 560
Perjury, form of indictment, p. 505, § 558
Quashing indictment, review of judgment on behalf of Government, p. 512, § 682
Subornation of perjury, form of indictment, p. 505, § 559
Technical errors disregarded, p. 505, § 556
Informations, see Indictments, informations, and presentments, supra
Informers, punishment of extortion, p. 478, § 250
Insecticides, manufacture, transportation, or sale of adulterated or misbranded articles, p. 96, §§ 125, 126
Insect pests, transportation or removal, p. 98, § 144
Inspection laws, penalty for noncompliance, p. 629, § 88
Inspectors of animals, false statements in inspection reports, p. 323, § 1248
Insurrection, punishment, p. 459, § 4
Internal revenue law, offenses against, see INTERNAL REVENUE
Interned belligerents, penalty for breach of internment, p. 462, § 37
Interstate and foreign commerce, offenses against, p. 491, § 381 et seq.; p. 1673, § 41 (1)
Intimidation of party, witness, or juror, p. 124, § 47 (2); p. 477, § 241 et seq.
Jeopardy, see TWICE IN JEOPARDY
Judges purchasing fees for less than their face value, p. 474, § 193
Judgment on conviction, see Sentence and punishment, infra
Jurisdiction in criminal cases
District courts, p. 504, § 546; p. 866, § 41 (2)
Exclusive jurisdiction of Federal courts, p. 907, § 371
State courts, p. 504, § 547
Justice, see Offenses against public justice, infra
Kidnaping
Intent to hold or sell into slavery, p. 497, § 443
Prosecutions, duty of district attorneys and other judicial officers, p. 124, § 49
Land acquired with consent of State of situs for Government use, offenses committed on, p. 498, § 451
Larceny
Buying, selling, or transporting stolen car in interstate or foreign commerce, p. 495, § 408
Goods in interstate or foreign commerce, penalty, p. 495, § 409
—— proof of character of shipments, p. 495, § 411
Indian charged with larceny, law governing, p. 504, §§ 548, 549
Mail matter, punishment for stealing, p. 484, § 317
Military or naval equipment, supplies and stores, p. 465, § 87
Motor vehicles, interstate transportation, p. 495, § 408
Punishment according to value of things stolen, p. 499, § 466

Crimes and Offenses—Continued
Larceny—Continued
Punishment for stealing Government property, p. 465, § 82
Receiving stolen property, p. 467, § 101; p. 499, § 467
Search warrant for stolen property, p. 508, § 612
State jurisdiction not affected by Federal law, p. 495, § 410
Lighthouse Service
Failure to maintain lights on bridges, p. 1094, § 760
Unauthorized establishment of lights, p. 1094, § 759
Wrongful interference with Government aids to navigation, p. 1094, § 761
Wrongful interference with private aids to navigation, p. 1094, § 762
Limitations
Capital offenses, p. 506, § 581
Copyright law, offenses against, p. 454, § 39
Fleeing from justice, effect, p. 506, § 583
Internal revenue laws, violation, p. 506, §§ 585, 586
Offenses not capital, p. 506, § 582
Slave trade, p. 506, § 584
Lotteries, importation of lottery tickets, p. 492, § 387
Maiming, definition and punishment, p. 499, § 462
Manslaughter
Attempts to commit manslaughter, punishment, p. 498, § 456
Indian charged with manslaughter, law governing, p. 504, §§ 548, 549
Involuntary manslaughter, definition, p. 498, § 453
—— punishment, p. 498, § 454
Place of committal of offense, determination, p. 504, § 553
Voluntary manslaughter, definition, p. 498, § 453
—— punishment, p. 498, § 454
Marriage, failure to certify, p. 502, § 519
Members of Congress
Accepting bribe, p. 474, § 199
Interest in public contract, p. 475, §§ 204, 206
Offering bribe to member, p. 474, § 200
Receiving pay for procuring Government contract, p. 475, § 202
Receiving pay in matters affecting United States, p. 475, § 203
Misbranding food or drugs, p. 621, § 1 et seq.
Misdemeanor, definition, p. 504, § 541
Misprision of felony, p. 478, § 251
Misprision of treason, see Treason, infra
Murder
Assault with intent to murder, punishment, p. 498, § 455
Attempt to commit murder, punishment, p. 498, § 456
First-degree murder, body of executed offender for dissection, p. 504, § 543
—— definition, p. 498, § 452
—— punishment, p. 498, § 454
—— verdict of guilty "without capital punishment," p. 505, § 567
Indian charged with murder, law governing, p. 504, §§ 548, 549
Place of offense, determination, p. 504, § 553
Second-degree murder, definition, p. 498, § 452
—— punishment, p. 498, § 454
Mutiny or revolt on shipboard, p. 500, §§ 483, 484
National Agricultural Credit Corporations
Embezzlement or misappropriation of funds by officers or employees, p. 325, § 1311
Examiners, offenses by, p. 325, § 1314

Crimes and Offenses—Continued
National Agricultural Credit Corporations—Continued
False representations as to debentures or other obligations, p. 326, § 1317
False statements, p. 325, § 1312
Forgery, p. 325, § 1315
Officers taking unauthorized fees or gifts, p. 325, § 1315
Overvaluation of property offered at security, p. 325, § 1313
Unlawful use of name, p. 326, § 1318
National banking law, offenses against, see NATIONAL BANKS
Naturalization, See also that title
Engraving or use of counterfeit plates for certificates of citizenship, p. 470, § 137
False personation in procuring naturalization, p. 470, § 138
False representation of citizenship, p. 471, § 141
False swearing in naturalization cases, p. 471, § 142
Use of certificate of citizenship procured by fraud or false evidence, p. 471, § 141
Using false certificates, p. 470, § 139
Naval stores, unlawful dealing, p. 94, § 96
Navigation offenses, summary trials for, p. 1067, §§ 391–395
Navy supplies and stores
Purchase or taking in pledge property issued to person in naval service, p. 465, § 86
Unauthorized delivery of voucher or other paper with intent to defraud Government, p. 465, § 84
Unauthorized delivery with intent to defraud Government, p. 465, § 85
Neutrality, offenses against
Accepting commission to serve against friendly power, p 460, § 21; p. 461, § 30
Acts prohibited and punishments prescribed, p. 460, § 21 et seq.
Arming vessels against friendly powers, p. 460, § 23; p. 461, § 30
Augmenting force of foreign armed vessels, p. 460, § 24; p. 461, § 30
Enlisting in foreign service, p. 460, § 22; p. 461, § 30
Organizing military expedition against friendly power, p. 460, § 25; p. 461, § 30
Nolle prosequi, authority to enter in revenue cases, p. 738, § 160
Nursery stock, importation in violation of law, see AGRICULTURE
Oaths and affirmations, false certification by officer, p. 464, § 75
Obscene or immoral books, pictures, and the like
Aiding or abetting violation of law, p. 473, § 190
Circulating obscene literature, p. 502, § 512
Importation and interstate transportation prohibited, p. 493, § 396
Search warrants for prohibited articles, p. 473, § 191
Obstructing justice, see Offenses against public justice, infra
Obstructing process, p. 478, § 245
Offenses against civil rights
Conspiracy to injure person in exercise of civil rights, p. 462, § 51
Conspiracy to prevent officer from taking office, p. 124, § 47 (1)
Depriving persons of rights under color of State laws, p. 462, § 52
District attorneys, wilful failure to institute and prosecute civil-rights cases, p. 123, § 45
Duty of district attorneys and other judicial officers, p. 124, § 49

Crimes and Offenses—Continued
Offenses against civil rights—Continued
Exclusion of jurors on account of race or color, p. 123, § 44
Military and naval forces, authority to employ, p. 125, § 55
Precautionary measures, failure to take, p. 124, § 48
Speedy trial of offenders, authority of President, p. 125, § 54
Offenses against elective franchise
Attempting to vote on false certificate of citizenship, p. 471, § 140
Conspiracy to prevent citizen from participating in election, p. 124, § 47 (3)
Duty of district attorneys and other judicial officers, p. 124, § 49
Speedy trial of offenders, authority of President, p. 125, § 54
Conspiracy to intimidate party, witness or juror, or obstruct justice, p. 124, § 47 (1)
United States marshals, failure or refusal to execute process, p. 124, § 51
Officer for detection and prosecution of crimes, appointment by Attorney General, p. 45, § 300
Officers or employees of Government
Interest in official acts, p. 466, § 93
Resistance or interference with, see Resisting officers, infra
Supplementing salary from private sources, p. 32, § 66 et seq.
Official duties, offenses relating to, p. 472, § 171 et seq.
Pacific islands, selling or giving opium and other deleterious substances and things to aborigines, p. 501, § 499
Pardoning power, p. 505, § 568
Passports, violation of law governing, see PASSPORTS
Pension cases, see PENSIONS
Peonage, see Slave trade and peonage, infra
Perjury or false swearing
Definition, p. 476, § 231
False oath before diplomatic or consular officer, p. 650, § 131
False statements in making claims for injuries to Government employees, p. 81, § 789
Indictment, form, p. 505, § 558
Indictment for perjury before naval court-martial, form, p. 505, § 560
Interstate commerce laws, proceeding to enforce, p. 1675, §§ 46, 47
Naturalization proceedings, false swearing in, p. 471, § 142
Punishment, general provision, p. 476, § 231
Search warrant, proceedings to obtain, p. 509, § 629
Subornation of perjury, definition and punishment, p. 476, § 232
—— form of indictment, p. 505, § 559
Philippine Islands, jurisdiction of courts of first instance, p. 506, § 574
Pillory as mode of punishment abolished, p. 504, § 545
Piracy
Accessory after the fact, definition and punishment, p. 504, § 552
Acts done under color of foreign commission, p. 501, § 495
Alien making war against United States or cruising against citizens, p. 501, § 496
Commissioning private vessels for seizure of piratical vessels, p. 1067, § 386
Condemnation of piratical vessels, p. 1066, §§ 384, 385

Crimes and Offenses—Continued
Piracy—Continued
Duties of marshals as to seizure of piratical vessels, p. 1067, § 387
Duties of officers of customs as to seizure of piratical vessels, p. 1067, § 387
Neutrality laws as affecting prosecutions, p. 461, § 30
Punishment, p. 500, § 481
Resistance of pirates by merchant vessels, p. 1066, § 383
Robbery on shore by piratical crew, p. 501, § 493
Seamen laying violent hands on commander to prevent defense of vessel, p. 500, § 485
Seizure of piratical vessels, p. 1066, §§ 382, 385
Use of public vessels to suppress, p. 1066, § 381
Place of offense within Federal jurisdiction, p. 498, § 451; p. 502, § 511
Plea of not guilty as putting cause at issue, p. 505, § 564
Political contributions, prohibitory and penal provisions, p. 475, § 208 et seq.
Polygamy
See also Unlawful cohabitation, infra
Definition and punishment, p. 502, § 513
Indictment, joinder of count for unlawful cohabitation, p. 502, § 515
Jurors, disqualification, p. 913, § 426
Postal Service
Advertisements of intoxicants, mailing, p. 488, § 341
Assaulting custodian of mail, p. 485, § 320
Breaking and entering post office, p. 484, § 315
Burglary of post office, p. 484, § 315
Carrying letters by private persons lawful in certain cases, p. 484, § 309
Carrying letters out of mail on vessels, p. 484, § 308
Carrying letters out of mail over post routes, p. 483, § 307
Carrying mail by private express, p. 483, § 304
Carrying mail illegally, p. 483, § 303
Cleaning used stamps, p. 485, § 328
Collecting unlawful postage, p. 486, § 330
Counterfeiting money orders, p. 488, § 347
Counterfeiting foreign postage stamps, p. 489, §§ 349, 350
Counterfeiting domestic postage stamps, p. 489, § 348
Definition of "Postal Service," p. 483, § 301
Delivery of letters by master of vessel, penalty for neglect, p. 485, § 323
Desertion of mail by carrier or custodian, p. 485, § 322
Destruction of mail matter by postmaster or employee, p. 484, §§ 318, 319
Detention of mail matter by postmaster or employee, p. 484, § 318; p. 485, § 319
Embezzlement of mail matter, p. 484, §§ 317, 318
Employees acting as lottery agents, p. 487, § 337
Employees interested in mail contracts, p. 490, § 356
Explosives, illegal deposit in mail, p. 487, § 230
Failure to account for postage due, p. 486, § 332
False evidence to procure entry as second-class matter, p. 489, § 353
False returns by postmaster as to special delivery business, p. 1247, § 172
False returns by postmaster to increase compensation, p. 486, § 329
Ferryman delaying mail, p. 485, § 325
Foreign vessel carrying mail, delivery to post office at port of entry, p. 485, § 327
Foreign vessel carrying mail matter not passing through post office and paying postage, p. 485, § 326

Crimes and Offenses—Continued
Postal Service—Continued
Fraudulently increasing weight of mails, p. 490, § 358
Fraudulent use of mails, p. 487, §§ 338, 339
Gift enterprise circulars, penalty for mailing, p. 487, § 336
Illegal approval of contractor's bond by postmaster, p. 489, § 352
Inducing purchases of stamps to increase pay, p. 486, § 331
Injuring mail bags, p. 484, § 312
Injurious or dangerous articles, deposit in mail, p. 487, § 340
Insect pests, mailing, p. 98, § 142
Issuing money orders, without receiving money, p. 486, § 333
Larceny of post-office property or mail matter, p. 484, § 314 et seq.
Law governing postal offenses in Indian country, p. 703, § 215
Letter boxes, injury to, p. 485, § 321
Letters, sending or carrying by private express, p. 483, §§ 304, 306
Letters violating provisions of penal statutes, p. 488, § 343
Libellous or indecent matter on wrappers or envelopes, p. 487, § 335
Loss of mail matter, inducing or prosecuting false claims, p. 489, § 354
Lottery tickets and literature, penalty for mailing, p. 487, § 336
Mail locks and keys, stealing or forging, p. 484, § 314
Misappropriation of funds, p. 480, § 355
Newspapers, detention or destruction by postmaster or employee, p. 485, § 319
Oath of employee, failure to take, effect on criminal responsibility for violation of law, p. 490, § 360
Obscene or immoral matter, deposit in mails, p. 486, § 334
Obstructing mail, p. 485, § 324
Offenses against foreign mail in transit, p. 490, § 359
Official franks, illegal use, p. 490, § 357
Peonage, prohibitory and penal provisions, p. 497, § 444 et seq.
Poisons, illegal deposit in mail, p. 487, § 340
Postage stamps, using canceled stamps, p. 485, § 328
"Postal service" defined, p. 483, § 301
Postmaster or employees detaining, destroying, or embezzling mail matter, p. 484, § 318
Post office conducted without authority, p. 483, § 302
Robbery of mail, p. 485, § 320
Sale or pledge of stamps unlawfully, p. 486, § 331
Secreting mail matter, p. 484, § 317
Sending letters by private express, p. 483, § 306
Stealing post-office property or mail matter, p. 484, § 313 et seq.
Transporting persons unlawfully conveying mail, p. 483, § 305
Uniform of letter carriers, wearing without authority, p. 484, § 310
United States defined, p. 488, § 346
Unlawfully entering post-office car or mail-service apartment, p. 484, § 316
Using or attempting to use mails for transmitting non-mailable matter, p. 488, § 345
Vehicles falsely designated as mail carriers, p. 484, § 311

Crimes and Offenses—Continued
Postal Service—Continued
Washing used stamps, p. 485, § 328
Writing on second, third, or fourth class matter, p. 489, § 351
Preliminary examination, p. 507, § 594
Preliminary examination, witness fees taxable against Government, p. 942, § 828
Presentments, see Indictments, informations, and presentments, supra
Pretending to be foreign diplomatic or consular officer, p. 659, § 232
Pretending to be officer or employee of Government
Arrests made under pretended authority, p. 464, § 77
Demanding or receiving duties or taxes due Government, p. 469, § 123
Intent to defraud Government, p. 464, § 76
Search made under pretended authority, p. 464, § 77
Principal, definition, p. 504, § 550
Prisons and prisoners, see that title
Privileges and immunities of citizens, conspiracy against, p. 124, § 47 (3)
Prize-fight films, transportation, importation, and exhibition, p. 494, §§ 405, 406; p. 495, § 407
Prize fights
Prohibition and punishment, p. 502, § 520
"Pugilistic encounter" defined, p. 503, § 521
Prize property, interfering with delivery, p. 465, § 90
Process, stealing or altering, p. 476, § 233
Public contracts, officer contracting beyond specific appropriation, p. 473, § 184
Public justice, offenses against, p. 476, § 231 et seq.
Public lands
Agreements not to bid at land sales, p. 468, § 113
Breaking fences on public lands, p. 468, § 110
Coal lands of United States, trespass on, p. 1945, §§ 103a, 103b
Driving cattle on inclosed lands, p. 468, § 110
False representations to intending purchasers, p. 468, § 114
Forgery or alteration of bounty-land warrants or of certificates of location or purchase, p. 470, § 134
Injuring or removing survey marks, p. 468, § 111
Interrupting surveys, p. 468, § 112
Timber, unlawfully cutting or injuring, p. 467, § 103 et seq.
Public libraries, stealing or injuring books, pamphlets, or manuscripts, p. 467, § 102
Public money, failure to cover into Treasury lapsed salaries and unused appropriations for salaries, p. 31, § 50
Public property, trading by collecting or disbursing officer, p. 474, § 192
Punishment, see Sentence and punishment, infra
Rape
Assault to commit rape, punishment, p. 498, § 455
Body of executed offender for dissection, p. 504, § 543
Carnal knowledge of female under 16 years of age, p. 498, § 458
Indian charged with rape, law governing, p. 504, §§ 548, 549
Punishment, p. 498, § 457
Verdict of guilty "without capital punishment," p. 505, § 567
Rebellion, punishment, p. 459, § 4
Receiving stolen goods, punishment, p. 499, § 467
Records, destruction, concealment, etc., by officer in charge, p. 477, §§ 234, 235

Crimes and Offenses—Continued
Recruiting for service against United States, punishment, p. 459, § 7
Register of Treasury engaging in prohibited occupations and enterprises, p. 42, § 243
Removal of prisoner from one district to another, writ or warrant, p. 508, § 604
Repeal of former laws, saving provisions, p. 503, § 532 et seq.
Repeal of law creating offense, saving provision as to prior acts, p. 462, § 39
Reports of officers, failure to make as required, p. 473, § 188
Rescue at execution of sentence, p. 478, § 248
Rescue of dead body of executed offender, p. 478, § 249
Rescue of prisoner, p. 478, §§ 246-248
Rescue of prisoner, duty of district attorneys and other judicial officers, p. 124, § 49
Reservations, crimes committed on, p. 498, § 451
Resisting officer, p. 468, § 118; p. 469, § 121; p. 478, § 245
Revenue
See also INTERNAL REVENUE
Customs offenses, see Customs duties, supra
Obstruction of revenue officers by masters of vessels, p. 469, § 122
Taking seized property from revenue officer, p. 469, § 128
Rights of accused
Copy of indictment and list of jurors and witnesses for defendant in capital felony case, p. 505, § 562
Counsel and witnesses for persons indicted of capital crimes, p. 505, § 563
Robbery
Accessory after the fact, definition and punishment, p. 504, § 552
Definition and punishment, p. 499, § 463
Piratical crew robbing on shore, penalty, p. 501, § 493
Postal employees, p. 485, § 320
Taking Government property from custodian, p. 467, § 99
Train robberies, p. 503, § 522
St. Lawrence River, crimes committed on, p. 498, § 451
Seamen, coercing or fraudulently inducing sailors to serve, p. 471, § 144
Search warrants
Maliciously procuring issuance of warrant, p. 509, § 630
Obstructing service or execution, p. 509, § 628
Officer exceeding authority, p. 509, § 630
Perjury and subornation of perjury in proceedings to obtain warrant, p. 509, § 629
Search without warrant, p. 462, § 53
Security for peace and good behavior, judges and magistrates authorized to require, p. 910, § 392
Seditious conspiracy, p. 459, § 6
Seduction of female passenger on vessel, p. 499, §§ 459, 460
Sentence and punishment
See also Death penalty, supra; and see generally specific crimes enumerated under this title
Commutation of sentence, see PRISONS AND PRISONERS
Cruel and unusual punishments, see that title
Corruption of blood, effect of conviction, p. 504, § 544
Death penalty, body of executed offender for dissection, p. 504, § 543
—— mode of infliction, p. 504, § 542
—— treason, p. 459, § 2
Fines, see FINES, PENALTIES, AND FORFEITURES

Crimes and Offenses—Continued
Sentence and punishment—Continued
Forfeiture of estate, effect of conviction, p. 504, § 544
Form of judgment on overruling demurrer to indictment, p. 505, § 561
"Hard labor," effect of omission from sentence, p. 506, § 572
Pillory abolished, p. 504, § 545
Prisons for confinement of Federal prisoners, see PRISONS AND PRISONERS
Rescue at execution, p. 478, § 248
State laws adopted for punishing wrongful acts, p. 499, § 468
Suspension of sentence, power of courts, p. 516, § 724
Whipping abolished, p. 504, § 545
Shipping
Abandonment of mariner in foreign port, p. 500, § 486
Arming vessel to cruise against citizens, p. 501, § 494
Attacking vessel with intent to plunder, penalty, p. 500, § 489
Breaking and entering vessel with intent to commit felony, p. 500, § 490
Burning vessels engaged in foreign commerce, p. 501, § 502
Confederating with pirates, p. 501, § 498
Conspiracy to cast away vessel, p. 500, § 487
Destroying vessel at sea, p. 500, § 491; p. 501, § 492
Injuring vessels engaged in foreign commerce, p. 501, § 502
Loss of life by misconduct of officers of vessel, p. 499, § 461
Malicious injury to vessel or equipment, penalty, p. 500, § 490
Maltreatment of crew by officers of vessel, p. 500, § 482
Mutiny or revolt, p. 500, §§ 483, 484
Obstructing escape of persons from vessel wrecked or in distress, penalty, p. 500, § 488
Piracy, p. 500, § 481
Plundering vessel in distress, penalty, p. 500, § 488
Running away with or yielding up vessel with cargo, p. 501, § 497
Seamen laying violent hands on commander, p. 500, § 485
"Vessel of United States" defined, p. 501, § 501
Wrecking vessels, showing false lights or extinguishing true lights, p. 500, § 488
Slavery and peonage
Holding or returning persons to peonage, prosecution of offenders, p. 124, § 49
Prohibitory and penal provisions, p. 495, § 421 et seq.
Receiving or carrying person to be sold as slave, prosecution of offenders, p. 124, § 49
Speedy trial of offenders, authority of President, p. 125, § 54
Speedy trial in particular cases, authority of President, p. 125, § 54
Standing mute, effect, p. 505, § 564
State laws adopted for punishing wrongful acts, p. 499, § 468
Statutes defining and punishing crimes
Effect of partial invalidity, p. 503, § 536
Effect of repeal or modification, p. 503, § 532 et seq.
Steamboat inspectors, taking illegal fees, p. 474, § 196
Submarine cables, offenses with respect to, see TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES

Crimes and Offenses—Continued
Suffrage, interference with right of, see Offenses against elective franchise, supra
Summary trials for navigation offenses, see Navigation offenses, supra
Suspended sentence, see Sentence and punishment, supra
Telegraphs and telephones, injury to Government lands, p. 468, § 116
Threats against President, p. 465, § 89
Timber on public lands, cutting or injuring, p. 467, § 103 et seq.
Trading in public property by collecting or disbursing officer, p. 474, § 192
Transportation, see Carriers, supra
Treason
Definition, p. 459, § 1
Indictment, delivery of copy to defendant required, p. 505, § 562
Jurors, delivery of list to defendant required, p. 505, § 562
Misprision of treason, p. 459, § 3
Neutrality laws as affecting prosecutions, p. 461, § 30
Punishment, p. 459, § 2; p. 461, § 30
Witnesses, delivery of list to defendant required, p. 505, § 562
Treasurer of the United States engaging in prohibited occupations and enterprises, p. 42, § 243
Treasury Department clerks, prohibited dealings and occupations, p. 43, § 254
Trespass on Battle Mountain Sanitarium reserve, p. 679, § 154
Twice in jeopardy, see that title
Uniform of Army, Navy, etc.
Discrimination against wearers by theaters in Territories or insular possessions, p. 503, § 522
Unlawful wearing, p. 221, § 1393
United States marshals, failure or refusal to execute process, p. 124, § 51
Unlawful cohabitation
See also Polygamy, supra
Indictment, joinder of count for polygamy, p. 502, § 515
Punishment, p. 502, § 514
Uttering false instruments, see Counterfeiting, forgery, and the like, supra
Venue or district of trial
Capital cases, p. 873, § 101
Offenses begun in one district and completed in another, p. 873, § 103
Offenses on high seas, p. 873, § 102
Verdict
Disagreement of jury as to some of defendants, p. 505, § 566
Finding of guilty as to some but not all of defendants, p. 505, § 566
Indictment as covering attempts and any offense necessarily included in charge, p. 505, § 565
Qualified verdict, p. 505, § 567
Vessels of American ownership or registry, offenses committed on, p. 498, § 451
Voting, interference with, see Offenses against elective franchise, supra
Warehouses, violation of warehouse act, p. 110, § 269
Waters within admiralty jurisdiction, offenses committed on, p. 498, § 451
Whipping as mode of punishment abolished, p. 504, § 545
White slave traffic, provisions for suppression, p. 493, §§ 397, 404

Crimes and Offenses—Continued
Wild animals and birds, see that title
Witnesses
Attachment without previous subpœna in certain prosecutions, p. 930, § 660
Defendant as competent witness, p. 928, § 632
Failure of defendant to testify, presumption, p. 928, § 632
Husband or wife of defendant in bigamy case, competency, p. 928, § 633
Indigent defendants, witness procured at expense of Government, p. 930, § 656
Recognizance to attend and testify, p. 930, §§ 657–659
World War veterans' relief, see that title
Writs of error
Capital case, right of defendant, p. 512, § 681
Right of Government to obtain review of judgment in criminal case, p. 512, § 682
Technical errors in indictments disregarded, p. 505, § 556
Criminal Conversation
Bankruptcy of wrongdoer as affecting liability, p. 246, § 35
Crops
Advance information of crop reports, penalty for giving, p. 476, § 214
False crop reports, penalty for issuing, p. 476, § 215
Cuba
Ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
Army officers detailed to service of Cuba, p. 189, § 539
Customs duties on products of Cuba, deduction, p. 570, § 124; p. 571, § 125
Purchase of ordnance and ordnance stores from Army, p. 1694, § 72
Tonnage taxes on Cuban vessels in United States ports, p. 1468, § 131
Treaty with Cuba as affected by tariff law, p. 608, § 572
Currency
Circulating notes of reserve banks, see FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS
Gold notes, banks authorized to issue, p. 269, § 151 et seq.
National bank notes, see NATIONAL BANKS
Currency Bureau
See COMPTROLLER OF CURRENCY
Customhouse Brokers
Tax on occupation, see INTERNAL REVENUE
Customs Duties
See also COURT OF CUSTOMS APPEALS; GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE; SHIPPING
Abandoned goods
Allowance in fixing duty, p. 594, § 387
Destruction of abandoned goods, p. 592, § 364
Merchandise remaining in bonded warehouse longer than one year without entry, p. 591, § 363
Proceeds of sales, disposal, p. 592, § 365
Sale of goods abandoned in bonded warehouse, disposal of proceeds, p. 599, § 459
Sale of unclaimed merchandise, p. 605, § 516
Underwriters deemed to be consignees, p. 589, § 344
Actions against officers, special matters provable under general issue, p. 604, § 508
Actions and proceedings under customs laws, jurisdiction, p. 867, § 41 (5, 7)
Additional duties, see Special and additional duties, infra
Administrative provisions of law, p. 581, § 231 et seq.
Admission of goods without payment of duty under bond for exportation, p. 573, § 144 et seq.
Customs Duties—Continued
Ad valorem duties, assessment, p. 594, § 385
Amount of duty, see Assessment of duties, infra
Antidumping law
Amount of duty, difference between purchase price and foreign market value, p. 576, § 161
Appeals and protests, p. 578, § 169
Appraisal and report to collector, p. 578, § 168
Cost of production, determination, p. 577, § 165
Definitions, p. 578, § 172
Drawbacks, p. 578, § 170
Exporter's sale price, determination, p. 577, § 163
Exporters, who are, p. 578, § 166
Foreign market value, determination, p. 577, § 164
Investigation of conditions, p. 576, § 160
Oath and bond on entry of goods, p. 578, § 167
Purchase price, determination, p. 577, § 162
Rules and regulations, p. 578, § 173
Wholesale quantities as affecting purchase price, p. 576, § 161
Appraisal of merchandise
Additional duties in case of difference between appraised value and entered value, p. 591, § 361
Appeal for reappraisement to board of general appraisers, p. 593, § 381
Collector's duty to have merchandise appraised, p. 591, § 360
Complaint by American manufacturer, producer or wholesaler as to low valuation, p. 596, §§ 400–405
Opening packages, p. 592, § 372
Regulations for appraisal, p. 593, § 382
Report of appraiser required before delivery from customs custody, p. 592, § 372
Seized property, p. 605, § 513
Appraisers
Acting appraisers, designation by Secretary of Treasury, p. 593, § 380
Appointment and salary at port of Baltimore, p. 525, § 19
Appointment at Portland, Oregon, p. 525, § 20
Assignment to duty, p. 593, § 382
Assistant appraisers, appointment, p. 523, § 6
—— oath of office, p. 525, § 23
Chief assistant appraiser, appointment, p. 524, § 7
—— filling vacancy in office, p. 524, § 8
Definition of appraiser, p. 581, § 231 (1)
Deputy appraisers, appointment, p. 523, § 6
Duties of appraisers generally, p. 592, § 373
Duties of assistant appraisers, p. 593, § 375
Duty to act as special examiners, p. 593, § 378
Oath of office, appointment of commissioners to administer p. 876, § 123
Oath of office of appraiser at New York, p. 525, § 22
Oath of office of assistant appraisers, p. 525, § 23
Overtime work, p. 528, § 56
Reports of assistant appraisers, approval and transmission to collector, p. 593, § 376
Review of reports of assistant appraisers, p. 593, § 374
Vacancy in office, how filled, p. 524, § 8
Articles dutiable and rates of duty, p. 534, § 121
Articles imported before September 21, 1922, but entered after that date, law applicable, p. 581, § 196
Assessment of duties
Ad valorem duties, p. 594, § 385
Allowances on abandonment and for decay or injury to merchandise, p. 594, § 387
Ascertaining, fixing, and liquidating duties, p. 594, § 386

Customs Duties—Continued
Assessment of duties—Continued
Commingled merchandise, duty on, p. 594, § 389
Conclusiveness of liquidation, p. 597, § 409
Confusion of goods as affecting amount of duty, p. 594, § 389
Grain, bushel ascertained by weight, p. 594, § 391
Receipts from reimbursable charges for labor and other expenses, disposal, p. 597, § 413
Regulations, p. 593, § 382
Tare, draft, and other impurities, allowance for, p. 594, § 388
Baggage
Declaring articles carried in baggage, p. 592, §§ 370, 371
Declaration as to dutiable articles in baggage, p. 592, § 369
Examination of baggage of persons entering United States, p. 592, § 368; p. 601, § 484
Forfeiture of articles not declared and penalty for omission, p. 592, § 369
Baltimore, see Port of Baltimore, infra
Bills of lading, holder deemed consignee, p. 589, § 344
Boarding officers
Authority to administer oaths, p. 585, § 261
Compensation and expenses, p. 586, § 269
Duties, p. 586, § 268
Boarding vessels or vehicles, p. 601, § 481
Board of General Appraisers
Activities and constitution of board not affected by change of title, p. 1948, § 405b
Appeals to Court of Customs Appeals, p. 902, §§ 308–310
Appeal to board for reappraisement, p. 593, § 381
Decisions of board open to inspection, p. 597, § 406
Members designated as chief justices and associated justices of United States Customs Court, p. 1948, § 405a
Organization, powers, etc., p. 596, § 405
Title changed to United States Customs Court, p. 1948, § 405a
Bond and warehouse system
Abandonment of merchandise in bonded warehouse, sale, p. 599, § 459
Bonded warehouses, designation, p. 598, § 455
Bonds of owners of warehouses, p. 598, § 455
Carriers, liability on shipments in bond for special delivery, p. 601, § 473
Carriers of bonded merchandise, designation and bond, p. 598, § 451
Cartage for warehousing, p. 600, § 466
Compliance with law as to merchandise destined for ports other than port of first entry, p. 584, § 252
Contracts for use of buildings by customs officers prohibited, p. 600, § 471
Destruction of stored merchandise in lieu of exportation, p. 599, § 457
Deterioration of merchandise in bonded warehouse, p. 599, § 464
Distilled and other liquors in warehouse, retention, p. 599, § 460
Distilled spirits and other liquors, deposit in bonded warehouse, p. 600, § 467
Entry of goods, bond required, p. 578, § 167
Explosives liable to deterioration in bonded warehouse, sale by collector, p. 591, § 363
Explosives not transportable in bond, p. 598, § 452
Exportation of merchandise after release, refunds and drawbacks, p. 599, § 458

Customs Duties—Continued
Bond and warehouse system—Continued
Fraudulently concealing in or removal from bonded warehouse, p. 603, § 501
Injury to merchandise in bonded warehouse, p. 599, § 464
Lease of buildings for public use by customs officers prohibited, p. 600, § 471
Lease of warehouses by Secretary of Treasury, p. 599, § 461
Lien on stored goods for freight, charges or general average, p. 600, § 465
Manufacturing warehouses, p. 573, § 148
Merchandise entitled to deposit, p. 599, § 457
Merchandise transportable in bond, p. 598, §§ 452, 453
Ownership of bonded warehouses by customs officers prohibited, p. 600, § 471
Perishable merchandise in bonded warehouse, sale by collector, p. 591, § 363
Private bonded warehouses, p. 598, § 455
Prohibited imports not transportable in bond, p. 598, § 452
Public bonded warehouse, p. 598, § 455
Public stores, p. 599, § 462
Regulation of warehouses by Secretary of Treasury, p. 598, § 456
Sale by collector of merchandise in bonded warehouse, p. 591, § 363
Smelting warehouses, p. 574, §§ 149, 150
Special delivery and appraisement of imported articles, p. 600, §§ 472–475
Special license to unload vessel at night or on Sunday or holiday, p. 585, § 264
Storage in case of incomplete entry of merchandise, p. 591, § 362
Supervision of warehouses by customs officers, p. 598, § 455
Transportation in bond, p. 598, §§ 451–454
Transportation in bond, penalty for evasion of law, p. 602, § 490
Transportation in bond through contiguous countries, p. 598, § 454
Unclaimed merchandise in bonded warehouse, sale by collector, p. 591, § 363
Warehouseman's bond, p. 598, § 455
Warehouses for storage and cleansing of imported garbage, p. 574, § 151
Withdrawal from storage, p. 599, § 457 et seq.
Bonds
Agent's bond to produce declaration for entry of merchandise, p. 590, § 354
Form prescribed by Secretary of Treasury, p. 528, § 66
Official bonds of customs officers, p. 524, §§ 31, 32
Partnership bonds, execution by one partner sufficient, p. 592, § 367
Production of invoices, declarations, etc., security for, p. 591, § 358
Books and stationery for Customs Service, how furnished, p. 527, § 54
Boston, appraiser of merchandise, oath of office, p. 525, § 23
Canal Zone, articles imported from, p. 571, § 126
Coast Guard, duties of officers of cutters, p. 343, § 66
Coasting trade
Arrival of vessel at port of entry from place having no customhouse, manifest, p. 588, § 290
Departure for place having no customhouse, filing manifest and obtaining clearance, p. 587, § 286

Customs Duties—Continued
Coasting trade—Continued
Fees for entry and clearance at and from domestic ports not required of enrolled or licensed vessels, p. 588, § 288
Forms of manifests and other documents of vessels in coasting trade, p. 588, § 291
Goods taken or delivered at intermediate domestic ports, entry on manifest not required, p. 587, § 285
Manifests of vessels engaged in foreign and coasting trade, p. 587, §§ 284, 285
Penalty for failure to comply with law, p. 588, § 292
Report and unlading of cargo, p. 588, § 287
Collection districts
Consolidation of districts, p. 523, § 2
Florida, headquarters of district, location, p. 525, § 28
Rearrangement and change of location, p. 523, § 2
Collection of duties
Accounts of money received by collectors, p. 527, § 55
Action on bond for recovery of duties, summary judgment or continuance of cause, p. 941, § 784
Actions to recover duties brought in name of United States, p. 935, § 732
Deposit of estimated duty, p. 594, § 386
District attorneys charged with bonds received for collection, p. 47, § 323
Interest in suits on debentures, p. 941, § 789
Interest on bonds for duties, p. 941, § 787
Judgment for duties payable in coin, p. 941, § 786
Special bail, p. 937, § 755
Superintendence by Secretary of Treasury, p. 523, § 3
Collectors of customs
Accounts, duty to keep and render, penalty for failure, p. 526, §§ 42–47
Accounts of moneys received, p. 527, § 55
Assistant collector, filling vacancy in office, p. 524, § 8
Assistant collectors, appointment, p. 524, § 7
Bond, p. 525, §§ 31, 32
Chinese exclusion, functions of collectors transferred to Department of Labor, p. 151, § 261
Definition of collector, p. 581, § 231 (h)
Deputy collectors, appointment, p. 523, § 6
—— powers and duties, p. 526, §§ 36, 37
Deputy to perform duties of collector, when, p. 524, § 10
Detention of private vessels manifestly built for warlike purposes, p. 461, §§ 29, 30
Disability of collector, devolution of power and duties, p. 524, § 9
Duties, p. 525, §§ 33–35
Fees of collectors, p. 528, §§ 58–60
Information furnished by bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, p. 373, § 193
Oath of office of assistants, power to administer, p. 525, § 29
Official designation of districts by number, p. 523, § 2
Promotion, filling vacancy in office of assistants, p. 524, § 8
Reports as to bonds delivered to district attorneys for suit, periodical examination by Solicitor of Treasury, p. 47, § 324
Reports as to seizures, p. 604, § 510
Reports by Solicitor of Treasury as to moneys collected, p. 47, § 328
Rules and regulations of Solicitor of Treasury, p. 47, § 327
Sickness or occasional absence, devolution of powers and duties, p. 524, § 10

Customs Duties—Continued
Collectors of customs—Continued
Solicitor to collector, appointment at port of New York, p. 524, § 7
Statistical information for Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, duty to obtain, p. 371, § 174
Term of office, p. 523, § 5
Vacancy in office, how filled, p. 524, § 8
Verification of expense accounts, p. 527, § 50
Compromise of claims by customs officer, p. 606, §§ 529, 531
Comptrollers of customs
Accounts, duty to keep and render, penalty for failure, p. 526, §§ 42–47
Assistant Comptrollers, appointment, p. 524, § 7
Assistant Comptrollers, filling vacancy in office, p. 524, § 8
Collector's duties performed by comptroller, when, p. 524, § 9
Deputy comptrollers, appointment, p. 523, § 6
Deputy to perform duties of comptroller, when, p. 524, § 11
Powers and duties generally, p. 526, §§ 38–41
Sickness or occasional absence, devolution of powers and duties, p. 524, § 11
Term of office, p. 523, § 5
Consignees
See also Entry of merchandise, infra
Additional or increased duties, when not liable for, p. 590, § 355
Assignee of insolvent consignee, p. 590, § 357
Bill of lading, production, when dispensed with, p. 590, § 347
Entry of merchandise, duty to make, p. 589, § 345
Examination by customs officers, p. 594, § 392 et seq.
Executor or administrator of deceased consignee, p. 590, § 357
Holder of bill of lading deemed to be consignee, p. 589, § 344
Ownership of imported merchandise deemed to be in consignee, p. 589, § 344
Receiver or trustee of bankrupt assignee, p. 590, § 357
Salvors deemed to be consignees of rescued merchandise, p. 589, § 344
Underwriters of abandoned merchandise deemed to be consignees, p. 589, § 344
Countervailing duty on imports receiving export bounty, p. 571, § 127
Cuba, reduction on articles imported from, p. 570, § 124; p. 571, § 125
Customhouse brokers, p. 597, §§ 415, 416; p. 598, §§ 417, 418
Customhouse brokers, tax on occupation, see INTERNAL REVENUE
Customs Court, see Board of General Appraisers, supra
"Day" defined, p. 581, § 231 (f)
Debentures, see Collection of duties, supra
Debentures
Interest in actions on debentures, p. 941, § 789
Summary judgment or continuances in action on debenture, p. 941, § 783
Declarations
Articles carried on person or in baggage, p. 592, §§ 370, 371
Assignee of insolvent consignee to make declaration, p. 590, § 357
Bankruptcy of consignee, receiver or trustee to make declaration, p. 590, § 357
Bond to produce declaration required of agent making entry, p. 590, § 354

Customs Duties—Continued
Declarations—Continued
Bond to produce declaration, requirement on entry of merchandise, p. 591, § 358
Books, magazines, etc., published and imported in successive parts and entitled to free entry, p. 590, § 353
Contents of declaration, p. 590, § 352
Damaged goods, rules and regulations as to declaration, p. 592, §§ 370, 371
Executor or administrator of deceased consignee to make declaration, p. 590, § 357
Forms of declarations, p. 590, § 356
Gifts, p. 592, §§ 370, 371
Household and personal effects used abroad, p. 592, §§ 370, 371
Officer or agent of corporation authorized to make declaration for corporation, p. 590, § 357
Partner authorized to make declaration for firm, p. 590, § 357
Personal effects of citizens dying abroad, p. 592, §§ 370, 371
Rules and regulations as to declaring particular kinds of merchandise, p. 592, §§ 370, 371
Tools of trade of declarant, p. 592, §§ 370, 371
Wrecked or stranded vessel, merchandise recovered from, p. 592, §§ 370, 371
Definitions, p. 581, § 231; p. 598, §§ 419, 420
Deposit of estimated duty at time of making entry, p. 594, § 386
Detail from field force for duty in Washington, p. 597, § 414
Director of Customs
Appointment, p. 523, § 4
Assistant director, appointment, p. 523, § 4
Discriminating duties, p. 571, §§ 128, 129
Distilled spirits and wines, see Intoxicating liquors, infra
District attorney, prosecution of forfeitures under customs law, p. 604, § 511
Districts, see Collection districts, supra
Drawbacks
False drawback claims, punishment for making, p. 602, § 492
Goods exported to Philippine Islands, p. 575, § 152
Goods made from imported materials or materials subject to internal-revenue tax, p. 574, § 152
Jurisdiction of actions on debentures for drawbacks, p. 867, § 41 (10)
Drugs and chemicals
Appraiser as special examiner, p. 593, § 378
Instructions to prevent importation of adulterated or spurious articles, p. 593, § 379
Dutiable articles, p. 534, § 121
Enforcement provisions, p. 601, § 481 et seq.
Entry of merchandise
See also Unlading merchandise, infra
Additions to entry, p. 591, § 359
Agent of consignee authorized to make entry, p. 589, § 345
Bond for production of invoices, declarations, etc., when required, p. 591, § 358
Certified invoices, production, when dispensed with, p. 589, § 346
Consignee required to make entry, p. 589, § 345
Contents of entry, p. 590, § 348
Cost of production of imported merchandise, statement, p. 590, § 351
Declaration by consignee, p. 590, § 352 et seq.

Customs Duties—Continued
Entry of merchandise—Continued
Deductions from cost or value given in invoice, p. 591, § 359
Delay in arrival of documents relating to part of consignment, p. 590, § 350
Deposit of estimated duty at time of entry, p. 594, § 386
Documents required to accompany entry, p. 590, § 348
Form prescribed by Secretary of Treasury, p. 528, § 66
Incomplete entry, storage of merchandise in bonded warehouse, p. 591, § 362
Persons required to make entry, p. 589, § 345
Post entries of goods not included in or not agreeing with manifests, p. 583, § 250
Several consignments in one package, separate entry by each consignee, p. 590, § 350
Signing by consignee required, p. 590, § 348
Single entry for each consignment, p. 590, § 350
Stamp tax on entries, rate, p. 806, § 901 (6, 7)
Statement by consignee, p. 590, § 349
Time for making entry, p. 589, § 345
Weight, quantity or measure, p. 592, § 366
Entry of vessels
Acts constituting entry, p. 583, § 244
American vessels, p. 583, § 244
Coasting trade, fee not required of licensed or enrolled vessels, p. 588, § 288
Departure before entry, penalty, p. 602, § 487
Entry at another port after leaving port of first arrival, p. 584, §§ 254, 255
Failure to enter vessel, penalty, p. 583, § 246
Fee not required of licensed or enrolled vessels in coasting trade, p. 588, § 288
Foreign vessels, p. 583, § 245
Mailing copy of manifest to proper customs officer, duty of master, p. 583, § 249
Place, port of entry, p. 584, § 259
Preliminary entry, p. 584, § 260; p. 585, § 261
Register of vessel, deposit on entry and return to master on clearance, p. 583, § 247
Regulations as to goods destined for ports other than first port of entry, p. 584, § 252
Stores retained on board ship, p. 584, § 256
Vessel carrying cargo for different districts or ports, permit to departure from port of first arrival, p. 584, § 253
Vessels not required to enter, p. 583, § 251
Equalizing production costs
Ascertaining differences in cost of production, p. 576, § 156
Coal-tar products, p. 576, § 157
Procedure where duties do not equalize difference in cost, p. 575, § 154
Rules and regulations, p. 576, §§ 158, 159
Violation of imported articles, American selling price as basis, p. 575, § 155
Equipment or repairs on American vessels procured in foreign ports, liability for payment of duty, p. 584, §§ 257, 258
Examination of consignees and others
Authority to examine, p. 594, § 392
Female inspectors to examine women, p. 601, § 484
Inspection of books and papers by customs officers, p. 594, § 394; p. 595, § 395
Penalty for failure to submit to examination, p. 594, § 393

Customs Duties—Continued
Examination of consignees and others—Continued
Perjury on examination, punishment, p. 594, § 393
Persons entering United States subject to examination, p. 601, § 484
Production of documents, p. 594, §§ 392, 393
Examination of merchandise, p. 592, § 372
Examiners of merchandise
Appointment, qualifications for port of New York, p. 524, § 16
Appraiser as special examiner, p. 593, § 378
Assistant examiners, appointment, p. 523, § 6
Deputy examiners, appointment, p. 523, § 6
Duties of examiners, p. 593, § 377
Special examiners of drugs, etc., oath of office, p. 525, § 26
Exemption from duty
Goods destined for ports other than first port of entry, p. 584, § 252
Goods made in manufacturing warehouses, p. 573, § 148
Goods not imported for sale, p. 573, § 144
Grain brought from Canada for grinding, p. 580, § 193
Merchandise from sunken and abandoned vessels, p. 573, § 146
Return of livestock exported for exhibition, p. 580, § 194; p. 581, § 195
Stores retained on board ship, p. 584, § 256
Supplies for vessels in foreign or coastwise trade, p. 573, § 145
Supplies for war vessels, p. 573, § 146
Exported articles reimported, p. 575, § 153
Extension of time for acts during national emergency, p. 607, § 538
Ferryboats, exemption from clearance fees, p. 588, § 289
Fines and penalties
Accomplice testimony, dismissal of proceeding against accomplice, p. 606, § 530
Dismissal of proceedings, p. 606, § 530
Disposal of amounts received, p. 606, § 527
Limitation of actions for penalties, p. 607, § 536
Prosecution by district attorney, p 604, § 511
Remission or mitigation, p. 606, § 532
Witnesses, interest in recovery as affecting competency, p. 607, § 537
Florida, headquarters of collection district, location, p. 525, § 28
Forms for use in offices for collecting customs prescribed by Comptroller General of the United States, p. 977, § 50
Forms of official documents, effect of departures, p. 581, § 233
Frauds, detection and prevention by Solicitor of Treasury, p. 47, § 326
Free list, p. 564, § 122
Grain brought from Canada for grinding, exemption from duty, p. 580, § 193
Immunity of customs officers from liability for official acts, p. 595, § 397
Imports from contiguous countries
Disposal of merchandise before reaching port of destination, penalty, p. 587, § 280
Duty on saloon stores, p. 587, § 283
Failure to report arrival or to file manifest, penalty, p. 586, § 275; p. 587, § 276
Inspection of merchandise and baggage, p. 587, §§ 277, 278
Manifests, p. 586, § 275
Permit to unlade merchandise, p. 586, § 275

Customs Duties—Continued
Imports from contiguous countries—Continued
Promptness in proceeding to port of destination, penalty for failure, p. 587, § 280
Reporting arrival of vessel or vehicle, p. 586, § 275
Sealing vessel or vehicle in lieu of inspection of first port of arrival, p. 587, § 279
Supplies purchased in contiguous countries for use of vessel, filing list with manifest, p. 587, §§ 281, 282
Informers
Compensation, p. 607, § 533
Competency as witness, p. 607, § 537
Injury to goods, allowance in fixing duty, p. 594, § 387
Inspection of merchandise, p. 592, § 372; p. 601, § 484
Inspectors of customs
Duties as boarding and inspecting officers, p. 586, § 268
Female inspectors, p. 601, § 484
Reports as to exports to Mexico, p. 528, § 61
Intoxicating liquors
Dealing in or using empty stamped containers, regulation, p. 600, § 469
Deposit of imported liquors in bonded warehouse, p. 600, § 467
Hydrometer for testing proof, adoption, p. 594, § 390
Marking casks and cases, p. 586, §§ 273, 274
Retention in warehouse during prohibitory period, p. 599, § 460
Stamps and brands, effacement on emptying packages of imported liquors, p. 600, § 468
Invoices
Bond to produce invoice, requirement on entry of merchandise, p. 591, § 358
Certification and indorsement by consul, p. 589, §§ 334–343
Certification by consular officers, p. 647, §§ 83–85
Certified invoices, production on entry of goods, p. 589, § 346
Concealment or destruction, p. 469, § 120
Destruction of old invoices by Secretary of State, p. 648, § 86
False certification by consular officer, penalty, p. 469, § 127
False, forged, or fraudulent invoices, punishment, p. 603, § 496
Fees for certification, p. 647, §§ 84, 85
Form and contents, p. 588, § 331
Goods purchased in different consular districts, certification of invoice, p. 589, § 333
Goods shipped other than manufacturer otherwise than by purchase, p. 588, § 332
Restriction as to certification in case of goods from countries adjacent to United States, p. 648, § 87
Weight, quality, or measure not stated, expense of ascertainment, p. 592, § 366
Iron, standard gauge for determining duties, p. 375, §§ 206, 208
Judgment for duties, recitals, p. 581, § 199
Jurisdiction of cases under customs laws, district court, p. 867, § 41 (5, 7)
Lading merchandise
See also Unlading merchandise, infra
Penalty for lading contrary to law, p. 585, § 266
Landing certificate for merchandise exported, p. 508, § 456
Limitations of actions for penalties or forfeitures, p. 607, § 536

Customs Duties—Continued
Manifests
Blanks furnished by collectors and surveyors, p. 528, § 57
Cargoes for different districts or ports, p. 584, § 253
Coasting vessels, p. 587, §§ 284–287
Duty of master of arriving vessel, p. 582, § 241
Form and contents, p. 582, § 241
Imports from contiguous countries, p. 586, § 275
Mailing copy to Comptroller General or comptroller of customs, duty of master, p. 583, § 249
Merchandise not included in manifest, penalty and forfeiture, p. 601, § 486
Penalty for failure to produce manifest, p. 601, § 486
Production and certification, p. 601, § 485
Registered vessels touching at foreign ports, p. 588, §§ 293, 294
Separate specification of seat stores, etc., p. 582, § 242
Materials for Army supplies and stores, admission free of duty, p. 215, § 1208
Merchandise
Definition, p. 581, § 231 (c)
Valuation, p. 581, § 234
Navy, importation of dutiable goods in public vessels prohibited, p. 1157, art. 12
New duties on products of countries discriminating against American products, p. 579, §§ 182, 185, 186
New York City, see Port of New York, infra
Night defined, p. 581, § 231 (g)
Oaths
Form prescribed by Secretary of Treasury, p. 528, § 66
Official oath of customs officers, p. 525, §§ 21–30
Offenses
Admitting entries for less than regular duty, p. 469, § 125
Bribery of customs officer, p. 604, § 505
Concealing or destroying invoices, p. 469, § 120
Customs officer interested in vessel or cargo, p. 604, § 503
Customs officers sharing compensation with informers, p. 607, § 534
Customs seals, unlawful affixing or removal, etc., p. 603, § 502
Destroying seized property, p. 469, § 121
Equipment or repairs on American vessels procured in foreign ports, failure to report for payment of duty, p. 584, §§ 257, 258
Extortion by officers, p. 528, § 60
Failure of master to comply with requirement as to post entry of goods not included in or not agreeing with manifest, penalty, p. 583, § 250
Failure to report arrival of vessel or vehicle from contiguous countries or to file manifests, p. 586, § 275; p. 587, § 276
Failure to report or enter vessel, p. 583, § 246
False certification of invoices by consular officer, p. 469, § 127
False drawback claims, p. 602, § 492
False entry of goods, p. 469, § 126
False or fraudulent statements, etc., respecting importing of goods, p. 602, § 493
Fines and penalties, laws applicable, p. 528, § 64
Foreign consul, return of register of foreign vessel to master before clearance, penalty, p. 583, § 248
Forgery of customs entry certificates, p. 469, § 119
Fraudulently concealing merchandise in or removal from bonded warehouse, p. 603, § 501

Customs Duties—Continued
Offenses—Continued
Lading or unlading merchandise contrary to law, p. 585, § 266
Manifest, failure of master of arriving vessel to mail copy to Comptroller General or comptroller of customs, p. 583, § 249
Obstructing or hindering boarding or discharging inspectors, p. 586, § 268
Offering presents to customs officer, p. 469, § 124
Officers or employees receiving gratuities for performance or nonperformance of services, p. 604, § 504
Perjury on examination of consignee or other person by customs officers, p. 594, § 393
Receiving or depositing merchandise in buildings on international boundary, p. 603, § 500
Rescuing seized property, p. 469, § 121
Resisting revenue officers, p. 469, § 121
Smuggling, p. 603, § 496
Unlawful importation, p. 603, § 497
Officers and employees
See also Collectors of Customs, supra; Comptrollers of Customs, supra; Director of Customs, supra; Director of Special Agency Service, supra; Examiners of Merchandise, supra; Inspectors, supra; Special Agents, infra; Surveyors of Customs, infra
Allowance for expenses, p. 527, § 48
Assistants to perform duties of chief in case of vacancy, p. 524, § 8
Boarding officers, extra compensation for working overtime or on Sundays or holidays, p. 585, § 261
Bonds, custody and filing, p. 83, § 1
Bonds, regulation and increase of amount by President, p. 1008, § 521
Bribery of customs officer, penalty, p. 604, § 505
Civil-service laws, application to customs appointments, p. 523, § 6
Clerks and other employees of Board of United States General Appraisers, appointment, p. 523, § 6
Compensation, apportionment, p. 527, § 53
—— appropriation available for payment, p. 527, § 52
—— authority of Secretary of Treasury to fix, p. 523, § 4; p. 524, § 7
—— limitation of amount, p. 527, § 51
—— overtime services, how fixed, p. 585, § 267
—— restriction on payment, p. 527, § 49
Customs attachés for duty in foreign countries, p. 523, § 6
Deputies, appointment, p. 523, § 6
Disability, devolution of duties, p. 524, § 9
Disclosure of official character in making search or seizure, p. 604, § 507
Duty to seize vessels or merchandise, p. 604, § 506
Expenses, allowance for, p. 527, § 48
—— appropriation available for payment, p. 527, § 52
—— verification of expense accounts, p. 527, § 50
Extortion, penalty, p. 528, § 60
Extra pay for overtime work, boarding officers, p. 585, § 261
Fines and penalties for misconduct, laws applicable, p. 528, § 64
Gratuities for performance or nonperformance of services, penalty, p. 604, § 504
Immunity of officers from liability for official acts, p. 595, § 397
Interest in vessel or cargo, penalty, p. 603, § 503

Customs Duties—Continued
Officers and employees—Continued
Leaves of absence, p. 528, § 63
Oath of office, p. 525, §§ 21–30
Oaths required by general provisions of law, p. 608, § 574
Official bonds, p. 83, § 1
Overtime work, p. 528, § 56
Removal from port during epidemic, p. 1320, § 112
Sharing compensation with informers, penalty, p. 607, § 534
Special agents, appointment, p. 523, § 6
Subsistence allowances, p. 527, § 48
Suspension for neglect or delinquency, p. 528, § 62
Transportation of household effects, allowance for, p. 527, § 48
Traveling expenses, p. 527, § 48
Vacancies, how filled, p. 524, § 8
Organization of customs service, p. 523, § 1
Ownership of imported merchandise, p. 589, § 344
Partial invalidity of law, effect, p. 608, § 575
Partnerships
Bond of firm, execution by one partner, sufficiency, p. 592, § 368
Declaration by one member of consignee firm, p. 590, § 357
Payment of duties
Certified checks receivable in payment, p. 581, § 198
Deposit of moneys paid for unascertained duties or under protest, p. 595, § 396
Federal reserve notes receivable in payment, p. 284, § 411
Judgment for duties payable in coin, p. 581, § 199
Medium of payment, p. 581, §§ 197, 198
Money receivable in payment, p. 581, § 197
Person defined, p. 581, § 231 (d)
Philadelphia, appraisers of merchandise, oath of office, p. 525, § 23
Philippine Islands
Articles coming from or imported into islands, p. 570, § 123
Duty on imports from, p. 608, § 577
Portland, Oreg., appraiser of merchandise, appointment, p. 525, § 20
Plate iron and steel, standard gauge used in determining duties, p. 375, §§ 206, 208
Port of Baltimore, appraiser of merchandise, appointment and salary, p. 525, § 19
Port of New York
Appraiser of merchandise, official oath, p. 525, § 22
Appraisers' duties, p. 525, § 18
Assistant appraisers, oath of office, p. 525, § 23
Employees in departments of appraisal not to engage in business, p. 525, § 17
Examiner of merchandise, qualifications, p. 524, § 16
Solicitor to collector, appointment authorized, p. 524, § 7
Ports of entry, definition of port, p. 581, § 232
Post entry, goods not included in or not agreeing with manifests, p. 583, § 250
Production of books and papers in enforcement proceedings, p. 607, § 535
Protests
Amendment, p. 595, § 398
American manufacturers and wholesalers, protests by, p. 495, § 400; p. 596, §§ 401, 403
Appeal to Court of Customs Appeals, p. 596, § 402
Copy of protest for consignee, p. 596, § 402

Customs Duties—Continued
Protests—Continued
Finality of determination on protest, p. 595, § 399
Form, p. 595, § 398
Frivolous protest, penalty, p. 596, § 404
Necessity for protest, p. 595, § 398
Proceedings on protest, p. 595, § 399
Review of collector's decision, p. 595, § 399
Time for filing, p. 595, § 398
Rates of duty
Duties based on weight of articles deposited in bonded warehouses, p. 581, § 196
Schedules of articles dutiable and rates of duty, p. 534, § 121
Special rates, see Special and additional duties, infra
Refund of duties and correction of errors in liquidation, p. 597, §§ 407, 408; p. 599, § 459
Reimportation of exported articles, p. 575, § 153
Reimported domestic wines as subject to duty, p. 771, § 458
Relanding merchandise entered or withdrawn for exportation, penalty, p. 602, § 491
Repeal of law, effect on existing rights and liabilities, p. 607, § 571
Report of arrival of vessel or vehicle
Departure of vessel before making report, penalty, p. 602, § 487
Duty of master, p. 583, §§ 243, 246
Imports from contiguous countries, p. 586, § 275
Retaliation against countries discriminating against American products, p. 579, § 182
Return of articles sent or taken abroad temporarily, animals exported for exhibition, p. 580, § 194; p. 581, § 195
Rules and regulations, authority to make, p. 528, § 66; p. 607, § 539
Rulings of Secretary of Treasury
Construction of revenue laws, effect, p. 593, § 384
Reversal or modification, p. 593, § 383
Salvors deemed to be consignees of goods saved, p. 589, § 344
San Francisco appraiser of merchandise, oath of office, p. 525, § 23
Schedules, p. 534, § 121
Seal of commission, p. 529, § 95
Search, seizure, and forfeiture
Accomplice testimony in forfeiture proceeding, dismissal of proceeding against accomplice, p. 606, § 530
Action for wrongful act of officer, proving special matter under general issue, p. 604, § 508
Appraisement of seized property, p. 605, § 513
Bond for delivery of property to claimant, p. 937, § 751 et seq.
Burden of proof in proceeding to forfeit seized property, p. 606, § 525
Claims to and condemnation of seized property, p. 605, § 515
Collector to receive amount recovered, p. 606, § 528
Compromise of claims, p. 606, §§ 529, 531
Condemnation of property worth more than $1,000, p. 605, § 517
Costs, payment with proceeds of forfeited property, p. 606, § 526
Custody of property seized, p. 604, § 512
Delivery of seized property to claimant on bond or bail, p. 937, §§ 751, 753, 754
Destruction instead of sale of forfeited merchandise, p. 605, § 518
Dismissal of proceedings, p. 606, § 530
Disposal of proceeds of forfeited property, p. 606, § 527

Customs Duties—Continued
Search, seizure, and forfeiture—Continued
Disposition of proceeds of sale, p. 605, § 520
Duty of customs officer, p. 604, § 506
Evasion of law relating to transportation between domestic ports, p. 602, § 490
Examination of persons and baggage, p. 601, § 484
False or fraudulent statements, etc., p. 603, § 495
Informers, compensation, p. 607, § 533
Limitation of actions for forfeitures, p. 607, § 536
Notice of seizure, forfeiture, and sale of property under $1,000 in value, p. 605, § 514
Officer making search or seizure, disclosure of official character, p. 604, § 507
Perishable property, summary sale, p. 605, § 519
Place of sale of forfeited merchandise, p. 605, § 518
Prosecution by district attorney, p. 604, § 511
Release of seized property on payment of appraised value, p. 606, § 521
Remanufacture of goods forbidden to be imported, p. 605, § 518
Remission or mitigation of forfeiture, p. 606, § 532
Report and delivery of vessel or property to collector, p. 604, § 509
Reports by collectors as to property seized, p. 604, § 510
Sale after condemnation, p. 937, § 752
Search of persons, p. 601, § 482
Search warrants, houses within 10 feet of international boundary, p. 603, § 499
Seizure of merchandise as security for funds, release on bond, p. 602, § 494
Summary sale of perishable property, p. 605, § 519
Unlawful transshipment of merchandise, p. 602, § 489
Use of forfeited vessels and vehicles instead of sale, p. 606, §§ 522–524
Value of property seized, p. 605, §§ 514, 517
Vessels and vehicles, p. 601, §§ 481–483; p. 603, § 498
Witnesses, interest in recovery as affecting competency, p. 607, § 537
Secretary of Treasury
Appointment of officers of customs, p. 523, § 4
Superintendence of import duties, p. 523, § 3
Sheet iron and steel, standard gauge used in determining duties, p. 375, §§ 206, 208
Smuggling, penalty, p. 603, § 496
Special agents
Appointment and compensation, p. 523, § 6
Assistant director of special agency service, appointment, p. 528, § 4; p. 524, § 13
Director of special agency service, appointment, p. 523, § 4; p. 524, § 13
Employment in foreign territory, p. 524, § 15
Examination of books and accounts by special agents, p. 524, § 12
Mileage and other allowances for expenses, p. 524, § 14
Number of special agents, p. 524, § 13
Regulations to govern special agents, p. 524, § 14
Special and additional duties
Additional duties on products of countries discriminating against American products, p. 579, §§ 182, 185, 186
Appraised value exceeding entered value, p. 591, § 361
Automobiles exported for war purposes and afterwards sold abroad, p. 580, § 191
Exported articles reimported, p. 575, § 153
Fraudulent undervaluation on entry of merchandise, p. 591, § 361
Goods imported for sale at less than fair value, p. 576, § 161

Customs Duties—Continued
Special and additional duties—Continued
Goods imported under restrictive conditions or agreements, p. 361, §§ 73, 74
Unfair competition in importation of goods, prevention, p. 579, § 178
Steel, standard gauge for determining duties, p. 375, §§ 206, 208
Surveyors of customs
Accounts, duty to keep and render, penalty for failure, p. 526, §§ 42–47
Assistant surveyors, appointment, p. 524, § 7
—— filling vacancy in office, p. 524, § 8
Bond, p. 525, §§ 31, 32
Collector's duties performed by surveyor, when, p. 524, § 9
Deputy surveyors, appointment, p. 523, § 6
Deputy to perform duties of surveyor, when, p. 524, § 11
Sickness or occasional absence, devolution of powers and duties, p. 524, § 11
Term of office, p. 523, § 5
Vacancy in office, how filled, p. 524, § 8
Tare, allowance in fixing duty, p. 594, § 388
Tariff Commission, see that title
Transportation in bond, see Bond and warehouse system, supra
Transshipment of merchandise without authorization, penalty, p. 602, § 489
Treaty with Cuba not affected by tariff law, p. 608, § 572
Unclaimed property, see Abandoned goods, supra
"United States" as including Territories and possessions other than Philippine Islands, Virgin Islands, and islands of Guam and Tutuila, p. 581, § 231 (j)
United States Customs Court, see Board of General Appraisers, supra
Unlading merchandise
See also Entry of merchandise, supra
Accidents, stress of weather or other necessity as excusing unlading before entry, p. 602, § 488
Bulk cargo, p. 586, § 272
Delay in unlading, custody of cargo, p. 586, § 270
Distilled spirits and wines, marking casks and cases, p. 586, §§ 273, 274
Emergency justifying unlading at place other than port of destination, p. 585, § 262
Forfeiture for unlading contrary to law, p. 585, § 266
Imports from contiguous countries, permit from customs officer, p. 586, § 275
Merchandise in bulk, permit to unlade at place other than port of entry, p. 584, § 259
Night work, special license required, p. 585, §§ 263–265
Penalty for unlading before report or entry of vessel, p. 602, § 487
Penalty for unlading contrary to law, p. 585, § 266
Penalty for unlawful unlading, p. 602, § 488
Permit to unlade before entry or report of arrival, p. 584, § 260; p. 585, § 261
Place of unlading, p. 584, § 259
Place of unlading in emergency, p. 585, § 262
Special license to unlade on Sunday, holiday, or at night, p. 585, §§ 263–265
Spirits and wines, marking casks and cases, p. 586, § 273
Sunday or holiday, special license required, p. 585, §§ 263–265
Supervision and control by customs officers, p. 586, § 268
Time for unlading bulk cargo, p. 586, § 272

Customs Duties—Continued
Unlading merchandise—Continued
Unlading at risk of consignee before entry, p. 586, § 271
Valuation of imported merchandise
American selling price, p. 582, § 239
Cost of production, p. 581, § 234 (3); p. 582, § 238
Export value, p. 582, § 236
Foreign value, p. 581, § 234 (1); p. 582, § 235
Time of valuation, p. 582, § 240
United States value, p. 581, § 234 (2); p. 582, § 237
Vessels and vehicles
Arrival in United States, report by master, p. 583, §§ 243, 246
Boarding vessels or vehicles, p. 601, § 481
Definition, p. 581, § 231 (a)
Departure of vessel before report of entry, penalty, p. 602, § 487
Entry, see Entry of vessels, supra
Equipment or repairs of American vessels procured in foreign ports required to pay duty on entry, p. 584, §§ 257, 258
Forfeiture for violation of law, p. 601, § 483
Motor boat for Corpus Christi, use elsewhere, p. 607, § 542
Report of arrival, duty of master, p. 583, §§ 243, 246
Seizure of vessels, p. 601, § 481
Small boats for use of customs officers, p. 607, § 541
Unlading, see Unlading vessels, supra
Use of vessels other than Coast Guard cutters to enforce law, p. 607, § 540
Vehicle, definition, p. 581, § 231 (b)
Czechoslovakia
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
Dairies
Bureau of Dairying, see AGRICULTURE
Damages
Antitrust laws, injuries caused by violation, p. 352, §§ 15, 16
Copyright infringement, see COPYRIGHTS
Patent infringement, see PATENTS
Trade-mark infringement, see TRADE-MARKS AND TRADE NAMES
Unfair competition in trade, recovery by person injured, p. 360, § 72
Dams
See NAVIGABLE WATERS; WATERS
Day
Fractional part of month for computing pay of Army, p. 200, § 865
Dead Body
Dissection, executed offenders, p. 504, § 543
Rescue of dead body of executed prisoner, p. 478, § 249
Death Penalty
See ARTICLES OF WAR; CRIMES AND OFFENSES
Consular courts, power to inflict death penalty, p. 653, §§ 156, 158
Mode of infliction, p. 504, § 542
Venue or district of trial in capital case, p. 873, § 101
Debentures
See also CUSTOMS DUTIES
Agricultural credit corporations, United States not liable for debentures issued, p. 321, § 1181
Federal intermediate credit banks
Issue of debentures, p. 316, § 1041
Purchase and sale, p. 316, § 1031
National agricultural credit corporations, authority to issue, p. 321, § 1172 (8)
Stamp tax, rate, p. 805, § 901 (1)
Decedent's Estate
See also EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS
Administration by United States Court for China, p. 655, § 193
Consular administration, p. 646, §§ 75-77; p. 647, §§ 78, 79
Estate tax, see INTERNAL REVENUE
General Accounting Office to act as conservator of estates of persons dying abroad, p. 646, § 75
Inheritance by aliens, see ALIENS
Decisions
See LAW REPORTS
Decorations, Medals, and Badges
See also ARMY; NAVY
Foreign decorations
Penalty for wearing without authority, p. 660, § 246
Right of officers of United States to wear, p. 36, § 114
Deeds
False certification of record, penalty, p. 471, § 194
Deer
See WILD ANIMALS AND BIRDS
Defective Persons
Immigration, mental or physical defect as ground of exclusion, p. 131, § 136 (d)
Delaware
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
Denatured Alcohol
See DISTILLED SPIRITS AND WINES
Denmark
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
Dental Corps
See ARMY
Denver Mint
See MINTS AND ASSAY OFFICERS
Departmental Employees
See EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS; OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT
Department of Agriculture
See AGRICULTURAL DEPARTMENT
Department of Commerce
See COMMERCE DEPARTMENT
Department of Interior
See INTERIOR DEPARTMENT
Department of Justice
See JUSTICE DEPARTMENT
Department of Labor
See LABOR DEPARTMENT
Dependencies of United States
See CANAL ZONE; GUAM; INSULAR POSSESSIONS AND DEPENDENCIES; PHILIPPINE ISLANDS; PORTO RICO; SAMOA; VIRGIN ISLANDS
Deportation of Aliens
See CHINESE EXCLUSION; IMMIGRATION
Depositaries for Public Moneys
See also PUBLIC MONEYS
Annual report as to condition of accounts, p. 985, § 153
Designation and regulation, p. 265, § 90
Embezzlement, failure to keep public deposits safely, p. 472, §§ 174, 178
Federal reserve banks and member banks as Government depositaries, p. 284, § 391 et seq.
Foreign banking corporations in dependencies and insular possessions of United States, p. 293, § 611
Investment of funds deposited, p. 302, § 701
Security for moneys deposited, p. 302, § 701
Depositions
Authentication by diplomatic or consular officer, effect, p. 650, § 131

Depositions—Continued
Bankruptcy proceedings, p. 247, § 44
Consular fees for taking depositions, p. 648, § 98
De bene esse
Mode of taking, p. 928, § 640
Transmission to court, p. 928, § 641
When and where taken, p. 928, § 639
Dedimus potestatem
How taken, p. 929, § 646
Preventing failure or delay of justice, p. 928, § 644
District of Columbia, examination of witnesses in, p. 929, §§ 649-652
Federal Trade Commission, proceedings before, p. 359, § 49
In perpetuam rei memoriam
Authorization, p. 928, § 644
Discretion of court to admit an evidence, p. 929, § 645
Interstate commerce commission, depositions of witnesses, p. 1659, § 12 (4-7)
Letters rogatory
Compelling attendance of witness in foreign country, p. 2035, § 711
Procedure, p. 929, § 653
Officers authorized to take depositions, p. 928, § 642
Patent Office, p. 1169, § 53
Private claims pending before Congress, return of depositions, p. 990, § 230
State laws taken in accordance with, authorized, p. 928, § 643
Subpœna duces tecum to compel witness attendant and produce documents, p. 929, § 647
Testimony for use in foreign countries
Contempt by witness, punishment, p. 933, § 703
Fees and mileage of witness, p. 933, § 704
Privilege of witness, p. 933, § 702
Taking testimony, p. 933, § 701
Witnesses, compelling attendance, p. 929, §§ 647, 648
Derelicts
See also Shipping
Destruction or removal by Coast Guard, p. 343, § 63
Descent and Distribution
See Decedents' Estate
Desert Lands
See Public Lands
Design Patents
See Patents
Detectives
Employment of detective agency employees in Government service or by officer of District of Columbia prohibited, p. 31, § 53
Dies
See Mints and Assay Offices
Dikes
See Navigable Waters
Diplomatic and Consular Officers of Foreign Governments
See Foreign Diplomatic and Consular Officers
Diplomatic and Consular Officers of United States
See Foreign Service
Disarmament
International agreements for disarmament favored, p. 661, § 261
Disclaimer
See Patents
Discontinuance
Immigration law, proceedings under, p. 141, § 164
Discounts
See Federal Reserve Banks
Discrimination
Price discrimination, prohibition by antitrust laws, p. 352, § 13
Racial discrimination by agricultural and mechanical colleges prohibited, p. 113, § 323
Warehousemen, p. 108, § 254
Diseases
See also Public Health Service
Animal diseases, see Animals
Epidemic at seat of government as ground for removal of public offices, p. 25, § 8
Distilled Spirits and Wines
Additional tax on rectified, purified, or refined spirits or wines, p. 746, § 254
Alcohol and other high-proof spirits
See also Denatured alcohol, infra; Industrial alcohol, infra
Ethyl alcohol, exemption of distiller from certain provisions of law, p. 755, § 322
Filling packages from receiving cisterns and payment of tax without entry into bonded warehouse, p. 759, § 369
Manufacture of alcohol free of tax for denaturation, p. 772, § 487; p. 773, § 488
Piping alcohol from receiving cisterns to storage tanks in bonded warehouse, p. 759, § 369
Recovery of alcohol evaporated from manufactured articles, p. 772, § 486
Unlawful use of alcohol, withdrawal for denaturation, p. 772, § 485
Withdrawal free of tax for use of United States, p. 759, § 367
Withdrawal of alcohol for scientific purposes, p. 768, §§ 421, 422
Alcoholic compounds from Porto Rico, tax, p. 747, § 256
Auction sales, exemption from certain restrictions, p. 757, § 331
Bay rum from Porto Rico, tax, p. 747, § 256
Bonded warehouses
See also Distillery warehouses, infra
Denatured alcohol, central bonded warehouses for storage, p. 772, § 483
Discontinuance of special bonded warehouses, p. 763, § 388
Distiller's bond for taxes on spirits deposited in special bonded warehouse, p. 760, § 372
Establishment, p. 764, § 393
Exportation of spirits withdrawn from warehouse, p. 761, §§ 375, 376
Failure to deposit spirits in time prescribed, p. 765, § 401
Industrial alcohol, production for storage and withdrawal, p. 861, § 73 et seq.
Manufactures for export in bonded warehouses, p. 842, § 1168; p. 843, § 1169
Removal of spirits to another warehouse for concentration, p. 768, § 420; p. 1966, § 420
Removal of spirits to warehouses, p. 764, § 394
Removal of spirits without compliance with law, penalty, p. 765, § 401
Special warehouses for fruit brandies, p. 763, § 381; p. 763, § 382 et seq.
Stamping spirits intended for deposit, p. 764, § 395
Tax on spirits unlawfully removed from distillery warehouse to general bonded warehouse, p. 765, § 400
Transportation bond on withdrawal of spirits for export, p. 761, § 376
Warehousing bonds, p. 764, §§ 396, 397; p. 765, § 402

Distilled Spirits and Wines—Continued
Bonded warehouses—Continued
Withdrawal for transportation to another bonded warehouse, p. 764, §§ 398, 399
Withdrawal of spirits for medicinal and other preparations manufactured in bonded warehouse for export, p. 768, § 423
Withdrawal of spirits from warehouse, entry for, p. 760, § 373
Bond for payment of tax on wines in storage, p. 770, § 452
Bottling gin in bond for export without payment of tax, p. 768, § 419
Bottling in bond, p. 766, § 411 et seq.
Chemist recovering alcohol from waste products, p. 744, § 225
Collection of tax
Spirits removed from distillery without deposit in warehouse, p. 746, § 251
Stamps used for payment, p. 746, § 246
Customs regulations, see CUSTOMS DUTIES
Dealers
Occupation tax, p. 741, § 205
Penalty for doing business without payment of special tax, p. 739, § 193
Definitions
Distilled spirits, p. 745, § 242
Distillers, p. 745, § 241
Gallon, p. 746, § 244
Denatured alcohol
See also Industrial alchol, infra
Alcoholic spirits obtained at industrial or fruit distilleries, p. 770, § 449
Central denaturing bonded warehouses, p. 772, § 483
Forfeited or abandoned spirits, sale for denaturation, p. 1966, § 490
Loss or leakage during transportation of alcohol transferred for denaturation, allowance for, p. 772, § 484
Manufacture of alcohol free of tax for denaturation, p. 772, § 487; p. 773, § 488
Registration of manufacturing apparatus, p. 772, § 487; p. 773, § 488
Regulation for establishment, bonding, and operation of denaturing plants, p. 862, § 83
Removal of alcohol to central denaturing bonded warehouse for denaturing, p. 773, § 489
Rum, withdrawal from bond for denaturation, p. 771, § 482
Sale free of tax, p. 861, § 80
Transfer for denaturation, p. 772, § 484
Withdrawal for manufacture of ether and chloroform, p. 771, § 482
Withdrawal from bond free of tax, p. 771, § 481
Withdrawal of alcohol tax free for denaturing, p. 862, § 81
Withdrawal of spirits from bonded warehouse for denaturing, p. 861, § 76
Destruction of spirits by accident, refundment of taxes paid, p. 737, §§ 151, 152
Detaining packages on suspicion, p. 747, § 258
Disposal of forfeited liquor, p. 844, § 1182
"Distiller" defined, p. 745, § 241
Distilleries
Accessibility to revenue officers, p. 752, § 298
Additions to or changes in distilling apparatus, authority of commissioner to require, p. 751, § 295
Apparatus for protection of revenue, installation, p. 752, § 301
Cisterns for receiving spirits distilled, see Receiving cisterns, infra

Distilled Spirits and Wines—Continued
Distilleries—Continued
Commencement of distilling, p. 755, § 323
Destruction of pipes unlawfully concealed, p. 752, § 302
Distance between distillery and rectifying establishment prescribed, p. 752, § 305
Distance between vinegar factory and distillery prescribed, p. 753, §§ 307, 308
Doubler and worm tank, construction and arrangement, p. 751, § 294
Entry and examination by revenue officers, p. 752, § 299
Examination to discover concealed pipes, etc., p. 752, § 302
Exemptions from distilling requirements, authority of commissioner, p. 751, §§ 296, 297
Exported liquors exempt from tax, p. 850, § 1263; p. 2022, § 1263
Facilities for examination by officers, penalty for neglect to provide, p. 752, § 300
Fastenings, locks and seals, regulation, p. 751, § 295
Fermenting tubs, construction and arrangement, p. 751, § 294
—— regulations as to emptying and filling, p. 753, § 313
Forfeiture for violation of law, p. 753, § 306
Forfeiture of spirits unlawfully removed from distillery, p. 765, § 403 et seq.
Furnace, locking door, p. 751, § 294
Imported perfumes containing distilled spirits, exemption from tax, p. 850, § 1263
Lien on distillery and equipment for tax on liquors distilled, p. 746, § 249; p. 1966, § 249a
Mash, wort or wash, making at place other than distillery prohibited, p. 753, § 307
Meters, installation for protection of revenue, p. 752, § 301
Obstructing officers in entry and examination, penalty, p. 752, § 299
Penalty for unlawful distilling, p. 751, § 291
Pipes, placing and arrangement, p. 751, § 294
Places prohibited for distilling, p. 751, § 291
Plan and description of distillery, posting and filing, p. 750, § 288
Reduction of producing capacity, notice to collector, p. 755, § 324
Reimbursement for destruction of distilling apparatus, p. 756, § 326
Remission or refunding of tax on deficiency in production, p. 755, § 321
Removal of spirits from distillery in nighttime prohibited, p. 758, § 341
Removal of spirits in absence of storekeeper, p. 753, § 311
Search for concealed pipes and other unlawful apparatus, p. 752, § 302
Seizure of distillery for violation of law, release, p. 756, § 325
Sign erected on distillery by unauthorized person, penalty, p. 752, § 304
Sign not on distillery, penalty for working at or dealing with premises, p. 752, § 304
Sign required on outside of distillery, p. 752, § 303
Small stills exempted from certain requirements, p. 751, § 296
Stills, drawback on stills exported after payment of tax, p. 740, § 203
—— notice by manufacturer to collector of stills manufactured, p. 750, § 290
—— occupation tax on manufacturer, p. 740, § 203

Distilled Spirits and Wines—Continued
Distilleries—Continued
Stills, registry, p. 748, § 281
—— sale by manufacturer regulated, p. 750, § 290
—— tax on stills manufactured, p. 740, § 203
Survey of distillery, p. 750, § 289
Suspension of distilling between Saturday and Monday, p. 753, §§ 309, 310
Suspension of work, notice to collector, p. 755, § 323
Tax-paid spirits not to remain on distillery premises, p. 747, § 257
Unlawful distilling, p. 751, § 291
Using distilling materials in absence of storekeeper, penalty, p. 753, § 311
Wood stills, construction and arrangement, p. 751, § 294
Worm tubs, regulations as to drawing off water and cleansing, p. 753, § 312
Distillers
Bond, approval, p. 749, § 285
—— approval refused, conviction of violation of revenue law, p. 750, § 287
—— ownership of distillery premises prerequisite to approval, p. 749, § 286
—— penalty for doing business before giving bond, p. 753, § 306
Bond required before commencing business, p. 749, § 284; p. 752, § 305
Books required to be kept by distillers, p. 754, §§ 314, 316
Defrauding or attempting to defraud United States, penalty, p. 747, § 261
Doing business with intent to defraud Government, penalty, p. 753, § 306
Ethyl alcohol, exemption of distiller from certain provisions of law, p. 755, § 322
Exemption from tax of distillers selling own products, p. 743, § 221
False entries in books, penalty, p. 754, § 316
False weights or measures, penalty for use, p. 754, § 317
Liability for tax on spirits distilled, p. 746, § 249
Notice of intention to carry on business, p. 748, § 282
Occupation tax, p. 741, § 206
Penalty for doing business without payment of special tax, p. 739, § 193
Penalty for unlawful acts not specifically penalized, p. 845, § 1189
Returns by distillers, p. 754, §§ 318–320
Sale of own product, record to be kept, p. 757, § 330
Special tax on business, p. 741, §§ 205, 206
Unregistered materials, penalty for use, p. 754, § 317
Warehouse for storage, duty to provide, p. 758, § 361
Distillery warehouses
See also Bonded warehouses, supra
Custody and management of warehouse, p. 759, § 366
Deposit of spirits in warehouse without warehouse stamps, p. 760, § 370
Discontinuance of warehouses, p. 758, § 363
Distiller required to provide warehouse on distillery premises, p. 758, § 361
Distiller's bond for taxes on spirits deposited in warehouse, p. 760, § 372
Distiller's entry for deposit in warehouse, p. 760, § 371
Drawing off, gauging, and removal of spirits to warehouse, p. 759, § 367
Gauging, stamping, and branding spirits removed from warehouse, p. 761, § 374
Stamping casks on removal to warehouse, form of stamp, p. 759, § 367

Distilled Spirits and Wines—Continued
Distillery warehouses—Continued
Storekeepers in charge of distillery and warehouse, p. 759, § 364
Tax on spirits entered for deposit in warehouse, p. 759, § 368
Transfer of spirits from warehouse, p. 758, § 363
Use by successor in distiller's business, p. 758, § 362
Withdrawal of spirits for making sorghum sugar, p. 768, § 424
Withdrawal to manufacturing warehouse, allowance for loss or leakage, p. 763, § 381
Drawback on exportation of tax-paid spirits, p. 762, § 377
Evading tax, penalty, p. 747, § 260
Excessive taxes, refundment, p. 737, § 150
Exportation
Allowance for leakage or loss on withdrawal for exportation, p. 762, § 379
Drawback on exportation of tax-paid spirits, p. 762, § 377
Spirits withdrawn from bonded warehouse, p. 761, § 375
Transfer in tanks or tank cars for export, p. 762, § 378
Transportation bond on withdrawal for export, p. 761, § 376
Withdrawal from bonded warehouses, p. 761, § 375
Exported liquors exempt from tax, p. 850, § 1263
Filling blanks in forms prescribed by law, p. 757, § 334
Floor tax, p. 746, §§ 253, 254; p. 770, § 451
Forfeitures
Disposal of forfeited liquors, p. 844, § 1182
Evading or attempting to evade tax, p. 747, § 260
Unstamped packages of spirits, p. 748, § 266
Fortified wines for nonbeverage alcohol, tax on, p. 860, § 59
Fruit brandies
Bottling in bond, p. 766, § 411 et seq.
Compensation for gauging, p. 726, § 42
Discontinuance of special bonded warehouses, p. 763, § 388
Exemption from distilling requirements, p. 751, § 297
Exportation from special bonded warehouse, p. 763, § 387
Failure to comply with law, penalty, p. 764, § 392
Payment of tax, p. 763, § 383
Removal from warehouses, p. 763, § 388; p. 764, § 389
Removal in bond to warehouse, p. 763, §§ 383–385
Rules and regulations, authority of commissioner, p. 764, § 391
Special bonded warehouses for fruit brandies, p. 763, § 382
Time for payment of tax, p. 764, § 390
Withdrawal from warehouse for transfer or exportation, p. 763, § 386
Fruit distilleries
Gaugers or storekeepers at distilleries, p. 771, § 455
Spirit meters, locks and seals, regulations as to use, p. 771, § 455
Gallon defined, p. 746, § 244
Gaugers
See also Storekeeper-gaugers, infra
Appointment, p. 726, § 39
Assignment to distilleries and other posts of duty, p. 726, § 41
Assignment to fruit distilleries, p. 771, § 455
Compensation, p. 726, §§ 39, 42
Compensation at small distilleries, p. 727, § 47

Distilled Spirits and Wines—Continued
Gaugers—Continued
Detail for duty in other districts, p. 727, § 50
Duties, p. 726, § 39
Employing others to use brands or perform duties, penalty, p. 728, § 66
Fees and expenses, p. 726, § 40
Fraudulent inspection, gauging or proof, penalty, p. 728, § 67
Leaves of absence, p. 727, § 51
Official oath and bond, p. 726, § 39
Returns of articles gauged, p. 726, § 43
Transfer to other places of duty, p. 727, § 49
Gauging, inspection, and stamping
Affixing and protecting stamps, p. 757, § 334
Affixing imitation stamps on packages, penalty, p. 758, § 340
Buying or selling casks having inspection marks, penalty, p. 758, § 338
Casks or packages dumped for or received from rectification, p. 757, § 333
Changing stamps or shifting spirits, penalty, p. 758, § 339
Duty of gauger, p. 757, § 332
Effacing stamps and brands from empty casks, penalty for failure, p. 758, § 337
Penalty for failure to comply with law, p. 757, § 336
Regauging at warehouse, allowance for loss, p. 766, §§ 407–410
Spirits drawn into new packages, p. 757, § 335
General bonded warehouses, see Bonded warehouse, supra
Gin, bottling in bond for export without payment of tax, p. 768, § 419
Imported perfumes containing distilled spirits, exemption from tax, p. 850, § 1263
Industrial alcohol
See also Denatured alcohol, supra
Administrative provisions of internal revenue laws, applicability, p. 862, § 88
"Alcohol" defined, p. 861, § 71
Bonded warehouses, establishment and storage and withdrawal of alcohol, p. 861, § 73 et seq.
—— previously established, use for storage of industrial alcohol, p. 861, § 77
—— withdrawal of spirits for denaturing, p. 861, § 76
Definitions, p. 861, § 71
Distillery previously established, operation as industrial-alcohol plant, p. 861, § 77
Establishment of denaturing plants, p. 861, § 80
Exemption of plants and warehouses from certain laws, p. 861, § 79
Penalties for violation of law, p. 862, § 82
Plants for producing alcohol, registration, p. 861, § 72
Production, use or sale of alcohol, p. 861, § 78
Refund of tax for loss, evaporation, shrinkage, or leakage, p. 862, § 84
Regulation of production for sale and use, p. 861, § 71 et seq.
Regulations for establishment, bonding, and operation of industrial plants and warehouses, p. 862, § 83
Release of property seized for violation of law, p. 862, § 87
Repeal of prior laws, p. 862, § 89
Tax, collection, p. 862, § 86
Tax on alcohol, p. 861, § 75
Transfer of alcohol to other plants or warehouses, p. 861, § 74

Distilled Spirits and Wines—Continued
Industrial alcohol—Continued
Unlawful operation of manufacturing or denaturing plant, punishment, p. 862, § 85
Vinegar, use of alcohol in manufacture, p. 861, § 80
Warehouses, establishment, p. 861, § 73
Withdrawal of alcohol tax free for certain purposes, p. 862, § 81
Inspection, see Gauging, inspection, and stamping, supra
Judicial sales, exemption from certain restrictions, p. 757, § 331
Liability for tax, p. 746, § 249
Lien of tax, p. 746, § 249; p. 1966, § 249a
Offenses
Adding substances to create fictitious proof, p. 747, § 259
Affixing imitation stamps on packages, p. 758, § 340
Changing stamps and shifting spirits, p. 758, § 339
Concealment of spirits contrary to law, p. 765, § 404
Denatured alcohol, false registration of or failure to register distilling apparatus, p. 773, § 488
Distiller defrauding or attempting to defraud Government, p. 747, § 261
Distilling without giving bond, p. 753, § 306
Doing business with intent to defraud Government, p. 753, § 306
Failure to deposit spirits in bonded warehouse in time prescribed, p. 765, § 401
False entries in or failing to keep distillery books, p. 754, § 316
False weights or measures used by distiller, p. 754, § 317
Forfeitures for violation of law, p. 753, § 306
Forging stamps, p. 767, § 417
Fraudulent inspection, gauging, or proof, p. 728, § 67
Making mash, wort, or wash at place other than distillery, p. 753, § 307
Rectifier doing business with intent to defraud Government, p. 756, § 328
Removal of spirits from bonded warehouse without compliance with law, p. 765, § 401
Removal of spirits from distillery contrary to law, p. 765, § 404
Reusing stamp or bottle, p. 767, § 416
Stamps, using, issuing, or permitting use contrary to law, p. 748, § 265
Storekeeper unlawfully removing or allowing removal of spirits, p. 765, § 405
Unlawful use of alcohol, withdrawal for denaturation, p. 772, § 485
Unregistered materials used by distiller, p. 754, § 317
Persons liable for tax, p. 746, § 249
Porto Rico, tax on alcoholic compounds from, p. 747, § 256
Products of distillation containing alcohol subject to taxation regardless of name, p. 746, § 250
Prohibition law as affecting taxation, p. 859, §§ 52–54
Proof fictitiously created by adding substances, penalty, p. 747, § 259
Proof spirits, standard, establishment and mode of ascertainment, p. 745, § 243
Purified spirits and wines, additional tax, p. 746, § 254
Rate of tax on spirits, p. 746, § 245; p. 1965, § 245
Receiving cisterns
Breaking locks and unlawful access to cistern or cistern building, p. 751, § 293
Construction and equipment, p. 751, § 292
Drawing off contents regulated, p. 751, § 292
Supervision and control, p. 751, § 292

Distilled Spirits and Wines—Continued
Rectified spirits, additional tax on, p. 746, § 254
Rectifiers
Bond required, p. 747, § 255
Books required to be kept by rectifiers, p. 756, § 329
Business regulated, p. 747, § 255
Distance between rectifying establishment and distillery prescribed, p. 752, § 305
Notice of intention to carry on business, p. 748, §§ 282, 283
Notice of intention to rectify, penalty for failure to give, p. 757, § 336
Occupation tax, p. 740, § 204
Payment of tax on rectified spirits, p. 747, § 255
Penalty for doing business without payment of special tax, p. 739, § 193
Penalty for unlawful acts not specifically penalized, p. 845, § 1189
Purchase from other than authorized distiller, wholesale dealer, or rectifier, limit of quantity, p. 757, § 331
Removal of spirits from rectifier's premises in nighttime prohibited, p. 758, § 341
Returns required by rectifiers, p. 756, § 328
Sign required on place of business, p. 752, §§ 303, 304
Special tax on business, p. 740, § 204
Unlawful rectifying, penalty, p. 756, § 328
Refundment of taxes paid, p. 737, §§ 150–152
Remission of tax on lost spirits covered by insurance, p. 762, § 380
Removal of spirits from distillery or rectifier's premises, time for, p. 758, § 341
Removing spirits or wines under other than trade names, penalty, p. 844, § 1179
Rum, withdrawal from bond for denaturation, p. 771, § 482
Sale of forfeited implements, disposal of proceeds, p. 844, § 1182
Sale of spirits under judicial process subject to tax, p 747, § 262
Seizure of spirits for violation of law, burden of proof as to fraudulent intent, p. 756, § 327
Sorghum sugar, withdrawal of spirits for manufacturing purpose, p. 768, § 424
Sparkling wines, tax on, p. 770, § 450
Stamping by gauger, see Gauging, inspection, and stamping, supra
Stamps
Accountability of collectors for stamps received, p. 748, § 263
Books of stamps issued and charged to collectors, p. 748, § 263
Discontinuance of certain stamps authorized, p. 748, § 264
Effacing stamps on empty casks, p. 758, § 337
Exchange of stamps, p. 748, § 264
Export stamps, rate of charge against collectors, p. 748, § 263
Forfeiture of unstamped packages, p. 748, § 266
Form prescribed by commissioner, p. 746, § 246
Instruments for attaching and canceling stamps furnished by commissioner, p. 843, § 1171
Monthly returns by collector of tax-paid stamps, p. 748, § 263
Preparation and issue of stamps, p. 746, § 247
Tax on wines paid by stamps, p. 770, § 452
Time for affixing stamps, p. 746, § 246
Use for payment of tax, p. 746, § 246
Using, issuing, or permitting use of stamps contrary to law, penalty, p. 748, § 265

Distilled Spirits and Wines—Continued
Stamps—Continued
Wholesale liquor dealers' stamps in exchange for stamps for rectified spirits, p. 748, § 264
Stills, see Distilleries, supra
Storage of spirits, see Bonded warehouses, supra; Distillery warehouses, supra
Storekeeper-gaugers
See also Storekeepers, infra
Compensation, p. 727, §§ 46–48
Consolidation of duties, p. 726, § 44
Detail for duty in other districts, p. 727, § 50
Duties, p. 727, § 45
Leaves of absence, p. 727, § 51
Number of storekeeper-gaugers in collection district, p. 727, § 55
Official bond, p. 727, § 45
Transfer to other places of duty, p. 727, § 49
Storekeepers
See also Storekeeper-gaugers, supra
Appointment, p. 726, § 35
Assignment to fruit distilleries, p. 771, § 455
Assignment to other places of duty, p. 727, § 49
Assignment to warehouses, p. 726, § 37
Compensation, p. 726, § 36; p. 727, §§ 47, 48
Detail for duty in other districts, p. 727, § 50
Distillery and distillery warehouse in charge of storekeeper, p. 759, § 364
Leaves of absence, p. 727, § 51
Number of storekeepers in collection district, p. 727, § 55
Record to be kept by storekeeper, p. 759, § 365
Temporary appointments, p. 726, § 38
Unlawfully removing or allowing spirits to be removed, p. 765, § 405
Warehouse books and returns of storekeepers, p. 765, § 406
Subjects of tax
Imported perfumes containing distilled spirits, p. 746, § 252
Products of distillation containing alcohol, p. 746, § 250
Spirits removed from distillery without deposit in warehouse, p. 746, § 251
Tax on fortified wines for nonbeverage alcohol, p. 860, § 59
Tax on spirits, rate of imposition, p 746, § 245; p. 1965, § 245
Time for payment of tax, p. 746, §§ 246–248
Vintners, when exempt from tax on dealers, p. 744, § 225
Warehouse for storage of spirits, see Bonded warehouse, supra; Distillery warehouses, supra
Wholesale dealers
Books required to be kept, p. 756, § 329
Occupation tax, p. 741, § 205
Penalty for acts not specifically penalized, p. 845, § 1189
Purchase from authorized rectifier, distiller, or wholesale dealer, limit of quantity, p. 757, § 331
Sign required on place of business, p. 752, §§ 303, 304
Wines
Allowance for unvoidable loss during cellar treatment, p. 771, § 456
Blending fortified wines in violation of law, penalty, p. 771, § 462
Bond for payment of tax, p. 771, § 460
Definitions, "wine" and "natural wine," p. 768, § 441
Definitions, "wine spirits" and "sweet wine," p. 769, § 444
Domestic wines, removal to bonded premises, p. 770, § 448

Distilled Spirits and Wines—Continued
Wines—Continued
Fermenting vats for manufacture of wines or brandy for fortifying wines, authorization of erection, p. 771, § 461
Floor tax on grape brandy or wine spirits for fortification of sweet wines, p. 769, § 446
Floor tax on wines, p. 770, § 451
Fortification, withdrawal of grape brandy or wine spirits from distillery or special bonded warehouses, p. 769, § 443
Fortifying pure sweet wines with wine spirits, p. 769, § 445
"Natural wine" defined, p. 768, § 441
Notice and inventory of wines subject to tax, p. 770, § 452
Offenses, evasion of tax, p. 770, § 454
—— unlawful recovery of spirits for fortified wines, p. 771, § 462
—— unlawful use of wine spirits not tax paid, p. 771, § 459
Production of grape wine on bonded premises, p. 770, § 449
Product of wines as material, tax on, p. 770, § 448
Recovery of spirits from wines in violation of law, penalty, p. 770, § 454
Rectifying, mixing or compounding domestic wines with distilled spirits, penalty, p. 770, § 454
Reimportation of domestic wines, duty on, p. 771, § 458
Rules and regulations for enforcing revenue law, p. 771, § 457
Stamps used in payment of tax, p. 770, § 452
Still wines and compounds sold as still wines, tax, p. 768, § 442
Sweet wine defined, p. 769, § 444
Tax on product of wines used as material, p. 770, § 448
Tax on sparkling wines, p. 770, § 450
Tax on wines by assessment instead of stamps, p. 770, § 453
Transportation of distilling material for non-alcoholic wines, p. 770, § 449
Unlawful recovery of spirits for fortifying wines, penalty, p. 771, § 462
"Wines" defined, p. 768, § 441
Wine spirits defined, p. 769, § 444
Withdrawal of wine spirits, p. 769, § 447

Distilleries
Registry of stills and apparatus, p. 748, § 281
Taxes, distraint to enforce payment, p. 732, §§ 107, 108; p. 733, § 116 et seq.

Distress Warrant
See PUBLIC MONEYS

District Attorneys
Accounts, supervision by Attorney General, p. 46, § 318
Action for money due Post Office Department, control by Department of Justice, p. 47, § 331
Actions against officers of Senate or House for official acts, duty to appear for officer sued, p. 10, § 118
Actions by or against Government under national banking laws, conduct of, p. 47, § 330
Antitrust laws, duty to enforce, p. 351, § 4
Appointment for middle district of Georgia, p. 2034, § 481a
Appointment of attorney for each judicial district, p. 915, § 481
Assistants
Appointment, p. 915, § 483

District Attorneys—Continued
Assistants—Continued
Salaries, p. 924, § 580
Attorney General, supervisory power over district attorneys, p. 46, § 317
Bonds
Liability in respect of customs duties collected, p. 47, § 323
Regulation and increase of amount by President, p. 1008, § 521
Civil rights, interference with, duty to prosecute offenders, p. 123, § 45
Clerical assistants, salaries, p. 915, § 484
Commissions of district attorneys, see EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS
Compensation
Additional pay for services not covered by salaries or fees, p. 32, § 71
Salary, p. 924, §§ 578, 579
Service in Yellowstone National Park, p. 391, § 29
Counsel to aid district attorneys, employment by Attorney General, p. 46, § 312
District of Columbia
Appointment of attorney, p. 915, § 481
Salaries of attorney and assistants, p. 926, § 594
Duties of district attorneys, p. 915, §§ 485–488
Expense accounts, p. 925, § 586
Fees, right to charge in certain cases, p. 124, § 52
Food and drugs, prosecutions for violation, p. 623, § 12
Indians, duty to represent in litigation, p. 700, § 175
Insecticides act, duty to prosecute violations, p. 96, § 126
Instruction by Solicitor of Treasury as to suits affecting Government, p. 47, § 329
Investigation of official acts, records, and accounts, appointment of necessary officials by Attorney General, p. 45, § 301
Law books purchased for district attorneys to be transmitted to successors, p. 919, § 530
Lime barrels, duty to enforce law establishing standards, p. 377, § 242
Monopolies and combinations, duty to enforce prohibitory law, p. 351, § 4
Northern district of Illinois, certain general provisions not applicable, p. 925, § 591
Oath of office, p. 915, § 482
Offenses
Compromise or settlement of claim under revenue law for valuable consideration, p. 729, § 71
Willful failure to institute and prosecute civil rights cases, p. 123, § 45
Office expenses, p. 925, § 587
Per diem in lieu of subsistence, p. 924, § 581
Personal attention to official duties required, p. 918, § 524
Plants and plant products, duty to prosecute for illegal importation, etc., p. 100, § 164
Prize cases, powers and duties, p. 1151, §§ 1135, 1136
Reports to Attorney General, p. 46, § 317
Reports to Department of Justice, p. 916, § 489
Reports to Solicitor of Treasury, p. 915, § 487
Residence, p. 918, § 524
Restraint of trade, duty to enforce prohibitory law, p. 351, § 4
Revenue laws, duty to prosecute violations, p. 915, §§ 486–488
Salaries, p. 924, §§ 578, 579
Salaries, time of payment, p. 925, § 588
Salary in District of Columbia, p. 926, § 594

District Attorneys—Continued
Southern district of New York
Certain general provisions not applicable, p. 925, § 591
Salaries and expenses of clerks and messengers, how paid, p. 926, § 593
Standard baskets and containers for fruits and vegetables, duty to enforce law, p. 377, § 255
Statutes furnished to district attorneys to remain public property, p. 34, § 90
Subsistence allowances, p. 924, § 581; p. 925, § 592
Superintendence by Attorney General, p. 46, § 317
Term of office, p. 915, § 482
Traveling expenses, p. 925, § 592
Vacancy in office, filling temporarily, p. 917, § 511

District Courts
See also ALASKA; CLERKS OF DISTRICT COURTS; DISTRICT JUDGES; JUDICIAL DISTRICTS; TRANSPORTATION
Accommodations at certain places without expense to United States
Alabama, p. 876, § 142
Colorado, p. 878, § 146
Connecticut, p. 878, § 147
Maryland, p. 883, § 166
Massachusetts, p. 883, § 167
Nebraska, p. 885, § 173
New York, p. 886, § 178
North Carolina, p. 886, § 179
North Dakota, p. 886, § 180; p. 2028, § 180
Ohio, p. 887, § 181
Oklahoma, p. 887, § 182; p. 2028, § 182
Texas, p. 889, § 189
West Virginia, p. 892, § 194
Wyoming, p. 892, § 196
Admiralty and maritime jurisdiction, p. 866, § 41 (3)
Admiralty, court always open for certain purposes, p. 864, § 13
Alienage of party as ground of jurisdiction, p. 866, § 41 (1, 17)
Amount in controversy
Antitrust laws, actions by persons injured by prohibited acts, p. 352, § 15
Jurisdictional requirement generally, p. 866, § 41 (1)
Antitrust laws, actions by persons injured by prohibited acts, p. 352, § 15
Appellate jurisdiction
Appeals from convictions by commissioners in national parks, p. 396, § 68
Chinese exclusion cases, p. 870, § 49
Arrest in one district for trial of civil suit in another district prohibited, p. 874, § 112 (a)
Assignment of cause of action creating diversity of citizenship, effect, p. 866, § 41 (1)
Attendants on juries, compensation, p. 926, § 595
Awards by foreign consuls, enforcement, p. 910, § 393
Bailiffs
Appointment, p. 864, § 9
Compensation, p. 926, §§ 595, 596
Bankruptcy jurisdiction, p. 243, § 1; p. 867, § 41 (19)
Calendars, advancing monopoly causes, p. 355, § 28
Carriers, intervention by United States in suits to enforce tariffs, p. 869, § 48
China trade corporations, jurisdiction of suits by or against, p. 870, § 53
Circuit judge holding district court, p. 865, §§ 22, 23; p. 893, § 213
Citizenship of parties as affecting jurisdiction, p. 866, § 41 (1)

District Courts—Continued
Civil rights, actions, and proceedings for deprivation, jurisdiction, p. 867, § 41 (12–14)
Clerks, see CLERKS OF DISTRICT COURTS
Combinations in restraint of trade, jurisdiction of suits to restrain or prevent, p. 868, § 41 (23)
Common-law remedies saved suitors in admiralty and maritime causes, p. 866, § 41 (3)
Concurrent jurisdiction with court of claims, p. 867, § 41 (20)
Concurrent jurisdiction with State courts
Actions under Federal employees liability act, p. 1442, § 56
Unfair competition, action by person injured, p. 360, § 72
Constitution, jurisdiction of suits arising under, p. 866, § 41 (1)
Consuls and vice consuls, jurisdiction of suits against, p. 867, § 41 (18)
Contract labor laws, jurisdiction of actions and proceedings under, p. 868, § 41 (22)
Controversies between railroads and employees, judgment on award of board of arbitration, p. 1449, § 117
Copyright cases, jurisdiction, p. 454, § 34; p. 867, § 41 (7)
Corporation created by act of Congress, jurisdiction of actions by or against, p. 869, § 42
Criers
Appointment, p. 864, § 9
Compensation, p. 926, §§ 595, 596
Criminal jurisdiction
Crimes on Indian reservation in South Dakota, p. 870, § 51
Crimes under laws of United States, p. 504, § 546; p. 866, § 41 (2)
Crimes within Yellowstone National Park, p. 870, § 50
Customs cases, jurisdiction, p. 867, § 41 (5, 10)
Damages resulting from acts done under laws of United States, jurisdiction of actions to recover, p. 867, § 41 (11)
Diverse citizenship of parties as ground of jurisdiction, p. 866, § 41 (1); p. 911, § 399
Division of business between judges in same district, p. 866, § 27
Elections, jurisdiction to enforce right to vote, p. 867, § 41 (11)
Equity, court always open for filing pleadings, issuing process, etc., p. 864, § 13
Federal corporations, actions by or against jurisdiction of district courts, p. 869, § 42
Foreign consuls, enforcement of awards by, p. 910, § 393
Forfeitures, jurisdiction in suits to enforce, p. 867, § 41 (9)
Immigration laws, jurisdiction of suits under, p. 868, § 41 (22)
Indians, jurisdiction of suits concerning allotments of land, p. 868, § 41 (24)
Injuries by acts done under laws of United States, jurisdiction of actions for, p. 867, § 41 (11)
Insurance companies, original jurisdiction of bills of interpleader by, p. 868, § 41 (26); p. 2025, § 41 (26)
Internal revenue cases, jurisdiction, p. 867, § 41 (5)
Interpleader by insurance companies, p. 868, § 41 (26); p. 2025, § 41 (26)
Interstate Commerce Commission, jurisdiction and procedure to enjoin, set aside, annul, or suspend order, p. 868, § 41 (27, 28); p. 869, §§ 43, 44, 46
Interstate commerce laws, jurisdiction of cases under, p. 867, § 41 (8)
Judges, see DISTRICT JUDGES

District Courts—Continued
Jurisdictional amount, p. 866, § 41 (1)
Jurisdiction generally, p. 866, § 41 et seq.; p. 2025, § 41
Mandamus to compel obedience to orders of Federal Trade Commission, p. 359, § 49
Mandamus to compel Union Pacific Railroad to operate road, p. 1446, § 88
Maritime jurisdiction, p. 866, § 41 (3)
Monopolies, jurisdiction of suits and proceedings under antitrust laws, p. 868, § 41 (23)
National banks, jurisdiction of actions against, p. 867, § 41 (16)
Officers of court, appointment from circuit court on discontinuance thereof, p. 876, § 127
Original jurisdiction, p. 866, § 41 et seq.
Partition suits, United States as co-tenant, p. 868, § 41 (25)
Patent cases
Jurisdiction, p. 867, § 41 (7)
Venue or district of trial of infringement suits, p. 874, § 109
Penalties, jurisdiction in suits to enforce, p. 867, § 41 (9)
Places for holding court, see Terms of court, infra
Postal laws, jurisdiction of suits under, p. 867, § 41 (6)
Practice
Regulation by Supreme Court, p. 935, § 730
Rules of practice, p. 935, § 731
Procedure and practice in certain cases, p. 869, §§ 44, 45
Process, service, and return anywhere in United States, p. 869, § 44
Public lands, suits for unlawful inclosure, p. 868, § 41 (21)
Public office, jurisdiction of actions to recover on ground of denial of right to vote, p. 867, § 41 (15)
Records
Transcripts from clerks office of former district of California, force and effect as evidence, p. 932, § 680
Transcripts in books, force and effect as evidence, p. 932, §§ 678, 679
Where kept, p. 864, § 10
Removal of causes from state courts, see REMOVAL OF CAUSES
Restraint of trade, jurisdiction of suits to restrain or prevent, p. 868, § 41 (23)
Revenue, actions for protection and collection, p. 849, § 1257; p. 867, § 41 (11)
Review of decisions, see CIRCUIT COURTS OF APPEALS; SUPREME COURT
Scire facias, power to issue, p. 908, § 377
Seal fisheries, claims for seizure of vessels, p. 870, § 52
Slave trade laws, suits under, p. 867, § 41 (4)
Terms of court
Adjournment for nonattendance of judge, p. 864, § 16
Alabama, times and places for holding court, p. 876, § 142
Altering terms, effect on pending causes, p. 864, § 11
Arizona, times and places for holding court, p. 877, § 143
Arkansas, times and places for holding court, p. 877, § 144; p. 2025, § 144
California, times and places for holding court, p. 878, § 145
Circuit judge designated to hold district court, p. 865, § 22
Colorado, times and places for holding court, p. 878, § 146
Connecticut, times and places for holding court, p. 878, § 147
Delaware, times and place for holding court, p. 878, § 148

District Courts—Continued
Terms of court—Continued
End of term, effect as to cause on trial, p. 864, § 12
Florida, times and places for holding court, p. 878, § 149
Georgia, times and places for holding court, p. 878, § 150; p. 2026, § 150
Idaho, times and places for holding court, p. 879, § 151
Illinois, times and places for holding court, p. 879, § 152
Indiana, times and places for holding court, p. 880, § 150
Iowa, times and places for holding court, p. 880, § 156
Kansas, times and places for holding court, p. 881, § 157
Kentucky, times and places for holding court, p. 881, § 158
Louisiana, times and places for holding court, p. 881, § 159
Maine, times and places for holding court, p. 882, § 160
Maryland, times and places for holding court, p. 883, § 166
Massachusetts, times and places for holding court, p. 883, § 167; p. 2027, § 167
Michigan, times and places for holding court, p. 883, § 168
Minnesota, times and places for holding court, p. 883, § 169; p. 2027, § 169
Mississippi, times and places for holding court, p. 884, § 170
Missouri, times and places for holding court, p. 884, § 171
Montana, times and places for holding court, p. 885, § 172; p. 2027, § 172
Monthly adjournments of trial of criminal cases, p. 864, § 14
Nebraska, times and places for holding court, p. 885, § 173
Nevada, times and places for holding court, p. 885, § 174
New Hampshire, times and places for holding court, p. 885, § 175; p. 2028, § 175
New Jersey, times and places for holding court, p. 885, § 176; p. 2028, § 176
New Mexico, times and places for holding court, p. 885, § 177
New York, times and places for holding court, p. 886, § 178
North Carolina, times and places for holding court, p. 886, § 179; p. 2028, § 179
North Dakota, times and places for holding court, p. 886, § 180; p. 2028, § 180
Ohio, times and places for holding court, p. 887, § 181
Oklahoma, times and places for holding court, p. 887, § 182; p. 2029, § 182
Oregon, times and places for holding court, p. 888, § 183
Pennsylvania, times and places for holding court, p. 888, § 184; p. 2029, § 184
Rhode Island, times and places for holding court, p. 888, § 185
South Carolina, times and places for holding court, p. 888, § 186
South Dakota, times and places for holding court, p. 889, § 187
Special terms, p. 864, § 15
Tennessee, times and places for holding court, p. 889, § 188; p. 2030, § 188
Texas, times and places for holding court, p. 889, § 189
Utah, times and places for holding court, p. 891, § 190

District Courts—Continued
Terms of court—Continued
Vermont, times and places for holding court, p. 891, § 191
Virginia, times and places for holding court, p. 891, § 192
Washington, times and places for holding court, p. 891, § 193
West Virginia, times and places for holding court, p. 892, § 194
Wisconsin, times and places for holding court, p. 892, § 195
Wyoming, times and places for holding court, p. 892, § 196
Territorial operation of orders, writs, and processes, p. 869, § 44
Times for holding court, see Terms of court, supra
Tonnage cases, jurisdiction, p. 867, § 41 (5)
Tort actions by aliens, p. 867, § 41 (17)
Trade-mark cases, jurisdiction, p. 867, § 41 (7)
Treaties, jurisdiction of suits arising under, p. 866, § 41 (1)
Trial, part of defendants not reachable by process, p. 874, § 111
Trials not discontinued by new term, p. 864, § 12
Trusts, jurisdiction of actions against, p. 868, § 41 (23)
Union Pacific Railroad, mandamus to compel operation, p. 1446, § 88
United States, jurisdiction of actions against, p. 866, § 41 (1, 20)
Venue of suits, see VENUE OR DISTRICT OF TRIAL
Writs necessary to exercise of jurisdiction, power to issue, p. 908, § 377

District Judges
See also JUDGES
Additional judges in certain districts, p. 863, § 1 et seq.
Appointment, p. 863, § 1
Appointment of judge for Middle District of Georgia authorized, p. 2025, § 4a
Authority of each judge to act in any district of State, p. 886, § 178
Bias, affidavit for change of judge, p. 866, § 25
Chambers, power at, p. 864, § 13
Designation by circuit judge to assist district judge of another district, p. 865, §§ 17–21
Disability to hold term, designation of another judge to sit, p. 865, §§ 17–21
Disqualification to hear pending cause, certification to circuit judge, p. 865, § 24
Division of business between judges in same district, p. 866, § 27
Habeas corpus, power to issue writ, p. 913, § 452; p. 914, § 463 (a)
Injunction, power to grant, p. 908, § 378
Ne exeat, power to grant, p. 908, § 376
Number of judges in each district, p. 863, § 1 et seq.
Oath of office, form, p. 908, § 372
Prejudice, affidavit for change of judge, p. 866, § 25
Reports to circuit judges, p. 893, § 218
Residence in district required, p. 863, § 1 et seq.
Residence of judge of northern district of Alabama, place, p. 876, § 142
Salaries, p. 864, § 5
Security for peace and good behavior, authority to require, p. 910, § 392
Statutes furnished to judges to remain public property, p. 34, § 90
Traveling expenses, allowance, p. 908, § 374

District Judges—Continued
United States commissioners, authority to appoint, p. 876, § 123
Vacancy in office, continuance of pending cases, p. 866, § 26

District of Columbia
See also WASHINGTON CITY
Alien ownership of real estate in district, p. 126, § 78 et seq.
Bonds issued by district, exemption from Federal stamp tax, p. 806, § 902
Bridges in district, see PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS
Court of Appeals
Bankruptcy proceedings, jurisdiction, p. 248, § 47 (c)
Certifying questions to Supreme Court, proceedings in court above, p. 906, § 346
Habeas corpus, review of final order, p. 914, § 463 (b)
Jurisdiction, bankruptcy proceedings, p. 243, § 1; p. 248, § 47 (c)
Review of decisions, see SUPREME COURT
Diseases of plants in District, provisions for prevention or eradication, p. 101, § 167
District attorney, appointment, p. 915, § 481
Experts to inaugurate changes in methods of transacting business of District, p. 31, § 55
Fees, fines, special assessments, etc., payable into Treasury to credit of United States and District of Columbia, p. 1006, § 491
Free public library, transfer of books from executive departments, p. 35, § 110
Health officer of District, printing and distribution of reports, p. 1433, § 263
Highway commission abolished, p. 2089, § 71
Injuries to employees of District, see INJURIES TO GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES
Insane persons in District, care and treatment, p. 679, § 161
Libraries, penalty for stealing or injuring books, pamphlets, or manuscripts, p. 467, § 102
Monopolies in District prohibited, p. 351, § 3
Motor and horse-drawn vehicles for public use, purchase and exchange, p. 2090, § 128
Parks, see PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY AND WORKS
Penitentiary of district, see PRISONS AND PRISONERS
Playgrounds, see PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS
Public buildings and grounds in District, see PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS
Public moneys, see that title
Restraint of trade in or between District of Columbia, Territories, and foreign countries, p. 351, § 3
Retirement of employees, see RETIREMENT OF CIVIL SERVICE EMPLOYEES
Schools
Free tuition for children of employees stationed outside District, p. 33, § 76
Reform schools of District of Columbia as training schools for boys and girls, respectively, p. 616, §§ 131, 161
Teachers, salary as departmental employees in addition to pay as teachers, p. 31, § 61
Seat of National Government, p. 25, § 6
Streets and avenues, jurisdiction and control, see PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS
Supreme Court of District, jurisdiction of copyright cases, p. 454, § 34
Traffic regulations in District, see PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS

District of Columbia—Continued
Water supply in District, see PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS
Districts
Judicial districts, see that title
Diverse Citizenship
See DISTRICT COURTS
Dividends
See also BANKRUPTCY; FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS; NATIONAL BANKS
National banks, authority of directors to declare dividends, p. 262, § 60
Divorce
See ALASKA; HAWAII
Dockyards
See NAVY
Documentary Stamps
See STAMP TAXES
Documents
Public documents, see PUBLIC PRINTING AND DOCUMENTS
Dolphins
See NAVIGABLE WATERS
Domestic Commerce
See BUREAU OF FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC COMMERCE
Domestic Servants
Contract labor law, domestic servants not excluded, p. 131, § 136 (h)
Dominican Republic
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
Druggists
Imported medicinal preparations, marking with name of proprietor, p. 572, § 134
Practice in consular districts in China regulated, p. 637, § 201 et seq.
Drugs
See FOOD AND DRUGS
Drunkenness
See INTOXICATION
Dueling
Punishment in Army, p. 237, § 1563
Dumping Duties
See CUSTOMS DUTIES
Dumping Refuse
See NAVIGABLE WATERS
Dynamite
See EXPLOSIVES
Economics
Bureau of Agricultural Economics, see AGRICULTURE
Ecuador
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
Education
See also AMERICAN PRINTING HOUSE FOR THE BLIND
Acceptances of appropriations by States, p. 910, § 16
Agricultural Department, use of facilities by students and investigators, p. 615, § 91
Agricultural education, see AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGES
Agricultural subjects, annual appropriation for cooperating with States in giving instruction, p. 609, § 11 et seq
Alcoholic drinks, instruction in certain institutions as to nature and effect, p. 616, §§ 111–113
Appropriations for vocational education
Allotment to States, p. 609, §§ 12, 13; p. 610, § 14
Annual amounts appropriated, p. 609, § 11 et seq.
Cooperation with States, purpose of appropriation, p. 609, § 11
Education—Continued
Appropriations for vocational education—Continued
Deductions from allotments to States, preceding allotment not expended, p. 612, § 25
Expenditure of appropriation regulated, p. 611, §§ 19–22
Hawaii entitled to participate in appropriations, p. 612, § 29
Limitation on use of allotments to States, p. 612, § 27
Loss of funds allotted, replacement by States, p. 612, § 27
Payments to States quarterly, p. 612, § 24
State custodian of funds appropriated, p. 612, § 23
Supervision of expenditures by States, p. 612, § 24
Withholding allotments to States, p. 612, § 26
Army Medical Museum, use of facilities by students and investigators, p. 615, § 91
Army officers' children, free tuition in District of Columbia schools, p. 203, § 914
Blind persons, provisions for aiding education, see AMERICAN PRINTING HOUSE FOR THE BLIND
Board for Vocational Education, see Federal Board for Vocational Education, infra
Botanic Gardens, use of facilities by students and investigators, p. 615, § 91
Bureau of Education
Bulletins, preparation and publication, p. 609, § 3
Offices for bureau, p. 609, § 5
Students and investigators, right to use facilities of bureau, p. 615, § 91
Use of facilities by students and investigators, p. 615, § 91
Bureau of Ethnology, use of facilities by students and investigators, p. 615, § 91
Bureau of Fisheries, use of facilities by students and investigators, p. 615, § 91
Coast and Geodetic Survey, use of facilities by students and investigators, p. 615, § 91
Commissioner of education
Annual reports, p. 609, § 4
Appointment and duties, p. 609, § 2
Bulletins of Bureau of Education, preparation and publication, p. 609, § 3
Printing and distribution of reports, p. 1432, § 253
Recommendation as to administration of vocational education law, p. 610, § 17
Cooperation of Federal Government with States in vocational education, p. 609, § 11 et seq.
Educational organizations, income-tax exemption, p. 822, § 982 (6)
Federal Board for Vocational Education
Annual reports, p. 612, § 28
Appropriation for administrative and other purposes, p. 609, §§ 11–13; p. 610, §§ 14, 15
Creation, organization, powers, and duties, p. 610, § 17
Supervision of expenditures by States, p. 612, § 24
Geological Survey, use of facilities by students and investigators, p. 615, § 91
Government collections, use by students and investigators, p. 615, § 91
Home economics, annual appropriation for cooperation with States in giving instruction, p. 609, § 11 et seq.
Howard University
Annual report of president and directors, p. 616, § 121
Limitation on use of appropriations, p. 616, § 122
Supplies and equipment, purchase in open market authorized, p. 56, § 496
Indian schools, see INDIANS

Education—Continued
Industrial education, see Vocational education, infra
Industrial subjects, annual appropriation for cooperation with States in giving instruction, p. 609, § 11 et seq.
Intoxicants, instruction in certain schools as to nature and effect, p. 616, §§ 111–113
Juvenile offenders, detention and instruction, see National Training School for Boys, infra
Land-grant colleges, depositors of Government publications, p. 1420, § 85
Library of Congress, use of facilities by students and investigators, p. 615, § 91
Machine tools for institutions of education, sale by war department, p. 615, § 93
Marine biological station, use by students and investigators, p. 615, § 92
Mechanical colleges, see Agricultural and Mechanical Colleges
Miscroscopic specimens and samples of pure products, sale by Secretary of Agriculture to educational institutions, p. 59, § 555
Military instruction in schools and colleges, see Army
Narcotics, instruction in certain schools as to nature and effect, p. 616, §§ 111–113
National Academy of Sciences, printing and distribution of memoirs, p. 1434, §§ 274, 275
National Museum, use of facilities by students and investigators, p. 615, § 91
National Training School for Boys
Annual reports by officers, p. 617, § 143
Annual reports by president, p. 617, § 137
Apprenticing inmates, p. 618, § 149
Board of trustees, p. 617, §§ 132–135
By-laws, rules, and regulations, power to make, p. 617, § 136
Commitment to schools, boys subject to, p. 617, § 145
Contracts and purchases, p. 617, § 137
Designation of school, p. 616, § 131
Disposition of proceeds of farm and shops, p. 617, § 144
Employment and instruction of inmates, p. 618, § 149
Escapes, penalty for aiding, p. 618, § 148
Number of inmates, p. 618, § 147
Parole of inmates, p. 618, §§ 150, 151
Period of detention of inmates, p. 618, § 146
President of school, appointment, p. 617, § 132
Property of school, control by superintendent, p. 617, § 142
Records to be kept, p. 617, § 142
Reform School of District of Columbia designated as training schools, p. 616, § 131
Register of inmates, p. 617, § 142
Superintendent and other employees, appointment, p. 617, § 138
Superintendent's bond, p. 617, § 140
Superintendent's powers and duties, p. 617, § 141
Support of inmates from District of Columbia, p. 618, § 152
Treasurer, appointment, qualification, and duties, p. 617, § 139
National Training School for Girls
Appropriations, p. 619, § 173
Board of trustees, incorporation, p. 618, § 162
—— powers, p. 619, § 164 et seq.
By-laws, rules, and regulations, p. 619, § 165
Commitment to schools, girls subject to, p. 619, § 169
Control over inmates, p. 619, § 167
Corporate powers, p. 618, § 163
Designation of school, p. 618, § 161

Education—Continued
National Training School for Girls—Continued
Officers and employees, appointment and compensation, p. 619, § 166
Parole of inmates, p. 619, §§ 171, 172
Period of detention of inmates, p. 619, § 170
Property, reverter to United States, p. 618, § 163
Provisions relating to school for boys made applicable to school for girls, p. 619, § 168
Reform School for Girls of District of Columbia designated as training school, p. 618, § 161
Release of inmates, p. 619, § 165
Repeal or amendment of law, reservation of power, p. 619, § 174
Nautical instruction in schools and colleges, see Navy
Naval Observatory, use of facilities by students and investigators, p. 615, § 91
Office of Education, establishment, management, and activities, p. 609, §§ 1–5
Patent Office, use of facilities by students and investigators, p. 615, § 91
Photographic films in Department of Agriculture, preference to educational institutions in sales or loans, p. 59, § 554
Publications, deposit with land-grant colleges, p. 1420, § 85
Research work, use of Government collections authorized, p. 615, § 91
Secretary of Interior, supervisory power, p. 55, § 485
Soldiers, free tuition in District of Columbia schools, p. 203, § 913
State boards
Creation, condition of participation in appropriations, p. 610, § 16
Plans and reports, submission to Board of Vocational Education, p. 610, § 18
Trade subjects, annual appropriation for cooperation with States in giving instruction, p. 609, § 11 et seq.
Training School for Boys, see National training school for boys, supra
Training School for Girls, see National training school for girls, supra
Vocational education
See also Appropriations for vocational education, supra; Federal Board for Vocational Education, supra
Cooperation of Federal Government with States, p. 609, § 11 et seq.
Zoological Park, use of facilities by students and investigators, p. 615, § 91

Egypt
Consular courts in Egypt authorized by treaty, p. 651, § 141
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Elections
See also Congress
Actions and proceedings to enforce right to vote, jurisdiction, p. 867, § 41 (11)
Bribery of voters, p. 16, § 250
Campaign expenses, see Contributions for campaign expenses, infra
Candidates
Definition, p. 15, § 241 (b)
Expenditures by candidates, limitation of amount, p. 16, § 248
Promises or pledges made before election, statements to be filed, p. 16, § 246 (a, 3)
Promises or pledges to procure support in candidacy prohibited, p. 16, § 249

Elections—Continued
Candidates—Continued
Statements by candidates as to contributions and expenditures, p. 16, § 246
Conspiracy to interfere with rights of voters, see CRIMES AND OFFENSES
Conspiracy to prevent citizens from voting, p. 124, § 47 (3)
Contested elections, expenditures not limited by corrupt practices act, p. 17, § 253
Contests in House of Representatives
Adjournments of taking of testimony, p. 14, § 220
Answer to notice, time for, p. 13, § 202
Copy of notice and answer to accompany testimony, p. 12, § 222
Depositions, notice to take, p. 13, § 204
—— selection of officer to take, p. 13, § 214
—— taken by consent, p. 13, § 209
—— taken either by party in person or by agent or attorney, p. 13, § 215
—— witnesses residing outside of district, p. 13, § 213
Examination of witnesses, p. 14, § 216
Expenses of contest, limitation of amount, p. 14, § 226
Fees of officers, p. 14, § 225
Fees of witnesses, p. 14, § 224
Notice of intention to contest election, p. 13, § 201
Notice to be attached to depositions, p. 14, § 221
Printing testimony, p. 14, § 223
Production of papers, p. 14, § 219
Subpœna, contents, p. 13, § 207
—— issuance by justices of peace, p. 13, § 208
—— jurisdiction to issue, p. 13, § 206
—— service of, p. 13, § 210
Testimony, confined to facts alleged or denied in notice and action, p. 14, § 217.
—— taking at several places at same time, p. 14, § 205
—— time for taking, p. 13, § 203
—— to be sent to House of Representatives, p. 14, § 223
—— to be written out and attested, p. 14, § 218
Witnesses failing to attend or testify, penalty, p. 13, § 212
Witnesses not required to attend out of county, p. 13, § 211
Contributions to campaign expenses
Acceptance of contributions, condition precedent, p. 15, § 242 (a)
Accounts of contributions received for political committees, p. 15, § 243
Civil-service employees, refusal to contribute, effect, p. 63, § 633 (5)
Definition of contribution, p. 15, § 241 (d)
Government employees, requests for or requirement of contributions prohibited, p. 63, § 633 (2) 5; p. 1121, § 510
National banks forbidden to make political contributions, p. 16, § 251
Punishment of Federal corporation or officer thereof making political contributions, p. 16, § 251
Statements as to contributions to be filed with Clerk of House of Representatives, p. 15, § 244, et seq.
Statements to be filed by candidates, p. 16, § 246 (a, 1)
Corrupt practices
Contributions by national banks or other Federal corporations, p. 16, § 251
Definitions, p. 15, § 241
Expenditures by candidate, limitation of amount, p. 16, § 248
Expenditures to influence voting, p. 16, § 250
Expenses of election contests, p. 17, § 253

Elections—Continued
Corrupt practices—Continued
Partial invalidity of provisions, p. 17, § 255
Penalties for violation of law, p. 17, § 252
Political committees, contributions and expenditures, p. 15, §§ 242, 243
Promises or pledges by candidates, p. 16, § 249
State laws as affected by Federal legislation, p. 17, § 254
Statements by candidates as to contributions and expenditures, p. 16, § 246
—— by others than political committees as to expenditures, p. 15, § 245
—— by treasurers of committees as to contributions and expenditures, p. 15, § 244
Verification, filing, etc., of statements, p. 16, § 247
Definition of terms in corrupt practices act, p. 15, § 241
Denial of right to vote on account of race or color or previous condition of servitude, p. 123, § 31
Depriving citizens of right to vote, see CRIMES AND OFFENSES
Expenditures for campaign purposes
Amount of expenditures by candidates, limitation, p. 16, § 248
Bribery of voters, p. 16, § 250
Condition precedent to expenditures by political committee, p. 15, § 242 (a)
Definition of expenditures, p. 15, § 241 (e)
Expenditures to influence voting prohibited, p. 16, § 250
Statements to be filed by candidates, p. 16, § 246 (a, 2)
Government officers and employees, giving or receiving money to promote political activities, p. 476, §§ 211, 212
Increase of employees at navy yards immediately before elections prohibited, p. 1121, § 509
Interference with freedom of election, p. 123, § 32
Offenses against elective franchise, prosecution by either indictment or information authorized, p. 504, § 555
Penalties for violation of corrupt practices act, p. 17, § 252
Political committees
Definition of political committee, p. 15, § 241 (c)
Officers prescribed by law, p. 15, § 242
Officers, selection prerequisite to acceptance of contributions or making of expenditures, p. 15, § 242 (a)
Treasurer's duties, p. 15, § 242 (b, c)
Political contributions
Refusal by officer or employee of Government, immunity from official proscription, p. 476, § 210
Solicitation by public officer prohibited, p. 475, § 208
President of the United States, p. 19, § 1 et seq.
Promises or pledges by candidates, prohibition of, p. 16, § 249
—— statements as to, p. 16, § 246 (a, 3)
Representatives in Congress, p. 3, § 3 et seq.
Senators, p. 3, § 1
State laws as affected by corrupt practices act, p. 117, § 254
Statements as to contributions, expenditures, etc.
Candidates, facts to be stated and time of making statement, p. 16, § 246
Expenditures by persons other than political committees, p. 15, § 245
Filing statements, p. 16, § 247 (b)
Inspection by public of statements on file, p. 16, § 247 (c)
Preservation of statements by Clerk of Senate or Secretary of House, p. 16, § 247 (c)
Treasurers of political committees, facts required to be stated and time of making statement, p. 15, § 246
Verification of statements, p. 16, § 247 (a)
Troops or armed men at polls, punishment of officers responsible, p. 463, § 55

Elections—Continued
Voters
Actions and proceedings to enforce right to vote, jurisdiction, p. 687, § 41 (11)
Attempting to vote on false certificate of citizenship, penalty, p. 471, § 140
Federal officers assuming to prescribe qualifications, penalty, p. 463, § 57
Intimidation by Federal officers, penalty, p. 463, § 56
Electoral College
See PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES
Electric Companies
See also WATER POWER
Rights of way through national forests, p. 425, §§ 522, 523
Rights of way through national parks, p. 389, § 5; p. 396, § 79; p. 416, §§ 419, 420
Electricity
Units of electric measure, p. 375, § 221
Yellowstone National Park, supply of current by Government plants, p. 392, § 35
Electric Railways
See also STREET RAILWAYS
Electric railway as "carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1663, § 15a (1)
Elk
See WILD ANIMALS AND BIRDS
Embargo
See TRANSPORTATION
Embezzlement
See CRIMES AND OFFENSES; PENSIONS; WORLD WAR VETERANS' BUREAU
Emblem of Sovereignty
See FLAG
Eminent Domain
Indian allotted lands as subject to condemnation, p. 715, § 357
Licensee for construction of water-power projects on public lands or navigable water, right to exercise power, p. 447, § 814
Enacting Clause
See STATUTES
Enforcement of Law
Use of Army as posse comitatus, p. 170, § 15
English Language
Inability to speak English as bar to naturalization, p. 158, § 365
Enrolling Officers
See PENSIONS
Ensign of United States
See FLAG
Epidemics
See also PUBLIC HEALTH
Prevalence of epidemic disease in District of Columbia, removal of public offices, p. 25, § 8
Epilepsy
Immigration, exclusion of epileptics, p. 131, § 136 (a)
Equal Protection of Laws
Denial by State, Federal protection for persons injured, p. 1701, § 203
Equity
Adequate remedy at law as bar to equitable relief, p. 909, § 384
Court of equity always open for certain purposes, p. 864, § 13
Equitable defenses and equitable relief in actions at law, p. 911, § 398
Evidence in equity cases, how given, p. 928, § 637
Final record in equity cases, what constitutes, p. 941, § 790
Equity—Continued
Forms and modes of procedure, p. 935, § 723
Issues of fact, trial by jury or by court, p. 939, § 770 et seq.
Jury trial of issues of fact, p. 939, § 770
Patent, remedy in equity to obtain, p. 1170, § 63
Procedure, forms and modes, p. 935, § 723
Proof in equity cases, how made, p. 928, § 637
Remedy at law as bar to relief of equity, p. 909, § 384
Suit improperly brought in equity, correction by amendment of pleadings, p. 911, § 397
Escheat
See also WORLD WAR VETERANS' RELIEF
Land owned by aliens, p. 126, § 74 et seq.
Eskimos
See ALASKA
Estate Tax
See INTERNAL REVENUE
Esthonia
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
Estimates
See APPROPRIATIONS; NATIONAL BUDGET
Ether
See FOOD AND DRUGS
Ethnology
See BUREAU OF ETHNOLOGY
Evidence
See also DEPOSITIONS
Documentary evidence
Authenticated copies of records, p. 56, § 490
Comparison of handwriting to determine genuineness, p. 928, § 638
Copies of department records and papers, p. 930, § 661 et seq.
Copies of foreign records relating to land titles, p. 933, § 687
Copies of naturalization records, p. 157, § 356
Copies of schedules and contracts filed with Interstate Commerce Commission, p. 1665, § 16 (13)
Production of books and papers, p. 928, § 636
Transcripts of court records from clerks of former district of California, p. 932, § 680
Transcripts of court records into new books, force and effect, p. 932, §§ 678, 679
Handwriting, comparison to determine genuineness, p. 928, § 638
Judicial notice
Seal, of Agricultural Department, p. 60, § 591
—— of Board of Tax Appeals, p. 847, § 1215
—— of Commerce Department, p. 60, § 591
—— of Federal Trade Commission, p. 356, § 41
—— of Federal Water Power Commission, p. 441, § 792
—— of Interstate Commerce Commission, p. 1666, § 17 (1)
—— of Tariff Commission, p. 529, § 95
Judicial proceedings of State, proof of, p. 933, § 687
Mode of proof in common-law actions, p. 928, § 635
Possession of dead birds or animals as evidence of killing in park, p. 395, § 62
Presumptions, failure of defendant in criminal case to testify, p. 928, § 632
Prima facie evidence, copies of schedules and contracts filed with Interstate Commerce Commission, p. 1665, § 16 (13)
Production of books and papers, power of court to require, p. 928, § 636
Proof of records in office not pertaining to courts, p. 933, § 688

Evidence—Continued
Statutes, copies of acts and resolutions of Congress receivable in evidence, p. 2, § 30
Examiners
See INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION
Excise Taxes
See INTERNAL REVENUE
Exclusion of Aliens
See IMMIGRATION
Exclusive Sale Contracts
See MONOPOLIES AND COMBINATIONS
Excursions
See SHIPPING
Executions
See also PENSIONS
Appraisal of goods, State law to govern, p. 943, § 846
Death or termination of office of marshal after levy or sale, p. 944, § 850
Revenue officers, liability for official acts, p. 943, § 842
State laws administered in Federal courts, p. 935, § 727
Stay, p. 943, §§ 840, 841
Territorial operation, p. 943, §§ 838, 839
Veterans' adjusted compensation, benefits exempt from levy, p. 1231, § 618
Withholding execution against officers for official acts, provisions of law applicable, p. 10, § 118
Executive Departments
Accounts, see GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE
Agriculture, see DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
Annual reports
Copy for reports and accompanying documents, furnishing to Public Printer, p. 35, §§ 107, 108
Expenditure of contingent funds, p. 35, § 104
Printing and distribution, p. 1429, § 212
Time for making, p. 35, § 106
Time for printing and distribution, p. 35, § 108
Attorneys
Right of heads of departments to employ, p. 31, § 48
Right to practice before departments, see CLAIMS
Books transferred to free public library of District of Columbia, p. 35, § 110
Books transferred to Library of Congress, p. 11, § 148
Buildings to accommodate departments, see PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS
Chief clerks
Distribution of duties of subordinates, p. 29, § 24
Monthly reports as to defects in arrangement or dispatch of business, p. 29, § 24
Supervision of subordinates, p. 29, § 23
Closing departments in honor of deceased ex-official prohibited, p. 29, § 28
Commerce, see DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Commissions of officers
Appointments requiring commissions, p. 28, § 10
Judicial officers, preparation and sealing of commissions, p. 28, § 12
Recording commissions in appropriate departments, p. 28, § 11
Seal affixed after signature by President, p. 82, §§ 11, 12
Sealing commissions with seal of appropriate department, p. 28, § 11
Time of issuing commissions, p. 28, § 10
Compensation of officers and employees
Heads of departments, p. 28, § 3
Officer designated to perform temporarily duties of another officer, p. 28, § 9

Executive Departments—Continued
Conduct of departmental business
Amendments of defects in arrangement or discharge of business, p. 29, § 25
Clocks for recording time of employees, use prohibited, p. 29, § 27
Closing departments as mark of respect for deceased ex-official prohibited, p. 29, § 28
Departmental regulations, p. 29, § 22
Distribution of duties of subordinate clerks, p. 29, § 24
Hours of labor in executive departments, p. 29, § 29
Hours per day for keeping open bureaus and offices in certain departments for transaction of business, p. 29, § 26
Leave of absence for employees, p. 29, § 30
Monthly reports as to condition of business, p. 29, § 31
Monthly reports as to defects in arrangement or dispatch of business, p. 29, § 24
Supervision of subordinate clerks, p. 29, § 23
Contingent funds, annual reports of expenditure, p. 35, § 104
Contracts for supplies limited to one year, p. 1310, § 13
Contributions by officers and employees to superiors prohibited, p. 36, § 113
Custody of files and records of war agencies, p. 36, § 111
Definition of "department," p. 28, § 2
Departmental regulations, authority to prescribe, p. 29, § 22
"Department" defined, p. 28, § 2
Departments enumerated, p. 28, § 1
Disbursing clerks, appointment and bonding, p. 30, § 44
Disposition of useless papers, p. 36, § 112
Documents disposed of as useless, p. 36, § 112
Enumeration of departments, p. 28, § 1
Equipment, vehicles, etc., purchase and repair, p. 33, § 77 et seq.
Evidence in actions against Government, duty of departments to furnish, p. 34, § 91
Expenditures, annual reports of expenditure of contingent funds, p. 35, § 104
—— newspapers, periodicals, etc., limitation of amount, p. 35, § 102
—— telegraph and telephone communication, p. 1881, § 118
Experts to inaugurate changes in methods of transacting Government business, employment restricted, p. 31, § 55
Government publications, departmental distribution, p. 1421, § 96
Heads of departments
Action on monthly reports of chief clerks, p. 29, § 25
Amendment of defects in arrangement or dispatch of business on reports of chief clerks, p. 29, § 25
Annual reports of expenditure of contingent funds, p. 35, § 104
Attorneys and counsel, authority to employ, p. 31, § 49
Clerks, etc., authority to employ, p. 30, §§ 43, 45
Compensation, p. 28, § 3
Death of employee, authorization of expenditure for transportation of remains, p. 35, § 103
Definitions of term in classification act, p. 65, § 667
Devolution of powers and duties of heads in case of vacancy, p. 28, § 4
Increasing compensation of employees, p. 67, § 667
Inventories of public property, p. 35, § 109
Legal advice and assistance to be furnished by Department of Justice, p. 31, §§ 48, 49; p. 45, §§ 304, 306
Penalty for unauthorized employment of clerks, etc., p. 31, § 47

Executive Departments—Continued
Heads of departments—Continued
Reducing compensation of employees, p. 67, § 669
Removal from office, unauthorized employment of clerks, etc., as ground for, p. 31, § 47
Removal of employees for inefficiency, p. 67, § 669
Reports, see Annual reports, supra
Subpœna to take deposition of witness in claim against Government, application for, p. 34, § 94
Vacancies in department heads, temporary filling, p. 28, § 4
Hours of work
Extension of hours of service, p. 29, § 29
Hours of service per day for employees, p. 29, § 29
Hours per day for keeping departments open for business, p. 29, § 26
Interior, see DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR
Justice, see DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Labor, see DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Leaves of absence for employees, p. 29, § 30
Library of Congress, transfer of books to, p. 11, § 148
Monthly reports as to condition of business, p. 29, § 31
Motor vehicles for use of departments, purchase regulated, p. 33, § 78 et seq.
Navy, see DEPARTMENT OF NAVY
Newspapers, limit of expenditures for, p. 35, § 102
Oath, authority of chief clerks settling expense accounts to administer, p. 34, § 97
Papers disposed of as useless, p. 36, § 112
Post office, see POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT
Presents from officers and employees to superiors prohibited, p. 36, § 113
President's office, detail of employees, p. 21, § 46
Printing offices in departments, consolidation with Government Printing Office, p. 1418, § 60
Records and papers, admissibility of copies in evidence, p. 930, § 661 et seq.
Regulations, authority of head of department to make, p. 29, § 22
Removal of office because of local epidemic, reporting cost to Congress, p. 34, § 88
Reports
Annual reports, see Annual reports, supra
Monthly reports as to condition of business in bureaus or offices of executive departments, p. 29, § 31
Monthly reports by chief clerks, p. 29, § 24
Quarterly reports as to condition of business, p. 30, § 33
Traveling expenses of officers and employees, reports of, p. 35, § 105
Secretaries, see Heads of departments, supra
Solicitors for departments, p. 45, § 297
State, see DEPARTMENT OF STATE
Surplus Government publications
Delivery to Superintendent of Documents, p. 1420, § 78
Exchange with other departments, p. 1421, § 93
Time clocks, use in departments prohibited, p. 29, § 27
Transportation for departments, duty of quartermaster general, p. 173, § 73
Treasury, see DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY
Vacancies in departmental offices
Compensation of officer designated to perform temporarily duties of another office, p. 28, § 9
Department heads, temporary filling of vacancies, p. 28, § 4
Designation by President to perform duties of vacant office, p. 28, § 6
Devolution of powers and duties of department heads, p. 28, § 4

Executive Departments—Continued
Vacancies in departmental offices—Continued
Devolution of powers and duties of subordinate offices, p. 28, § 5
President's authority to designate officer to perform duties of vacant office, p. 28, § 6
Restriction on manner of temporary appointments to fill vacancies, p. 28, § 8
Subordinate offices, temporary filling of vacancies, p. 28, § 5
Temporary appointments to fill vacancies limited as to time, p. 28, § 7
Vehicles for prosecution of field work
Purchase and repair, p. 33, § 80
Vehicles for use of departments, purchase regulated, p. 33, § 78 et seq.
War, see DEPARTMENT OF WAR
Women clerks in departments on equal terms with men, p. 30, § 33

Executive Mansion
See PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES

Executive Office
See PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES

Executors and Administrators
National banks, authorization to administer decedent's estate, p. 276, § 248 (k)
National-bank stock held by decedent, right to vote, p. 272, § 197
Personal liability in respect of national-bank shares owned by decedent, p. 263, § 66

Exemption from Taxation
See PUBLIC DEBT; TAXATION

Expatriation
See CITIZENSHIP

Experiment Stations
See AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS; NATIONAL FORESTS

Experts
Changing methods of transacting Government business, employment of experts for purpose of, p. 31, § 55
Publicity experts, employment regulated, p. 31, § 54

Explosives
See also ARMY
Death caused by illegal transportation, penalty, p. 491, § 386
Detonating fuse, definition, p. 491, § 382
Fuse, definition, p. 491, § 382
Imported explosives, transportation in bond not permitted, p. 598, § 452
Injury caused by illegal transportation, penalty, p. 491, § 386
Interstate Commerce Commission, regulations for transportation, p. 491, § 383
Mailing explosives prohibited, p. 487, § 340
Manufacture, distribution, storage, use, and possession in time of war regulated, pp. 1696–1698, §§ 121–144
Transportation regulated, p. 491, § 382 et seq.

Exports
See IMPORTS AND EXPORTS

Expositions
See FAIRS AND EXPOSITIONS

Express Companies
Consolidation of express companies, p. 1655, § 5 (7)
Express company as "carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1663, § 15a (1)
Express company as "common carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)

Extortion
See CRIMES AND OFFENSES
Extradition
Agent to receive prisoner
Penalty for opposing and resisting, p. 511, §§ 661, 663
Powers, p. 511, § 660
Bankrupts, p. 243, § 11
Costs, payment, p. 512, § 668
Evidence on hearing, p. 510, § 655
Fees
Commissioner's fees, p. 511, § 667
Payment of fees, p. 512, § 668
Fugitives from justice
California national parks, persons found in, p. 395, § 58
Fugitives from country under control of United States, p. 510, § 652
Fugitives from foreign countries, p. 510, § 651
Fugitives from State or Territory, p. 511, § 662
Hot Springs National Park, persons found in, p. 412, § 372
Mesa Verde National Park, persons found in, p. 400, § 124
Mount Rainier National Park, persons found in, p. 397, § 95
Surrender of fugitive, p. 510, § 653
Yellowstone National Park, persons found in, p. 390, § 24
Hearing, place and character, p. 511, § 657
Philippine Islands
Escape of fugitive demanded by foreign country, penalty, p. 511, § 665
Extradition to and from foreign countries, p. 511, § 664
Fugitives from foreign countries, p. 511, § 664
Fugitives from States or Territories, p. 511, § 666
Political offenses not extraditable, p. 510, § 652
Protection of accused, p. 511, § 659
Time allowed for extradition, p. 510, § 654
Treaties with foreign countries, necessity, p. 511, § 658
Witnesses for indigent defendants, p. 511, § 656
Extraterritorial Jurisdiction
See CONSULAR COURTS
Fairs and Expositions
Contract laborers, employees of foreign exhibitors, p. 131, § 136 (h)
False Claims Against Government
See CLAIMS
False Personation
Naturalization proceedings, p. 470, § 138
False Stamping
Gold, silver, or manufactures thereof, p. 379, § 291 et seq.
Far Eastern Affairs
See STATE DEPARTMENT
Farm Loans
See FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW
Farm Management and Farm Economics
See AGRICULTURE
Federal Advisory Council
See FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS
Federal Aid to States
Highway projects, see HIGHWAYS
Federal Board for Vocational Education
See EDUCATION; LABOR
Federal Control of Transportation
See TRANSPORTATION
Federal Corporations
See CORPORATIONS
Federal Corrupt Practices Act
See ELECTIONS
Federal Farm Loan Law
See also APPROPRIATIONS
Agricultural credit corporations, see National agricultural credit corporations, infra
Alaska, provisions of law extended to, p. 300, § 672
Amortization tables, preparation and publication, p. 300, § 662
Appraisals for farm loans, p. 304, § 751 et seq.
Appraisers, see Federal intermediate credit banks, infra; Land bank appraisers, infra
Bonds, see Farm loan bonds, infra
Bulletins and circulars for information of farmers, duty of loan board to distribute, p. 300, § 664
Credit corporations, see National agricultural credit corporations, infra
Definitions of statutory terms, p. 298, § 642
Farm loan associations, see National farm loan associations, infra
Farm loan board, see Federal farm loan board, infra
Farm loan bonds
Alteration, penalty, p. 314, § 982
Amortization and interest payments, p. 311, § 891 et seq.
Amount of issue by joint stock land banks, limitations, p. 308, § 814
Applications for leave to issue bonds, p. 309, § 841 et seq.
Approval of issue, p. 309, § 844
Bond committee, p. 311, § 883 et seq.
Consolidated bonds, p. 310, § 875 et seq.
Counterfeiting, etc., p. 314, § 982
Coupon bonds exchanged for registered bonds, and vice versa, p. 310, § 864
Definition, p. 298, § 642
Delivery to banks, p. 309, § 863
Denominations, p. 309, § 861
Expenses of preparing bonds, how paid, p. 310, § 864
Form of bonds, p. 309, § 861 et seq.
Interest on bonds issued by joint-stock land banks, p. 308, §§ 818, 819
Interest on bonds, rate, p. 309, § 861
Investment in loan bonds, p. 312, § 941
Issue of bonds, p. 306, § 781; p. 309, § 851 et seq.
Joint-stock land banks, authority to issue bonds, p. 308, § 821
—— distinctive form of bonds issued, p. 307, § 817
—— rate of interest on bonds, p. 308, § 818
—— restriction on authority to issue bonds, p. 308, § 816
Land banks' liability in respect of bonds issued, p. 310, § 871 et seq.
Member banks authorized to buy and sell, p. 312, § 942
Mortgages, deposit as collateral for loan bonds, p. 306, § 781
Passing false bonds or coupons, penalty, p. 314, § 982
Plates and dies, custody, p. 310, § 866
Preparation of bonds, p. 310, § 864
Purchase by Secretary of Treasury authorized, p. 314, § 991
Signature and attestation of bonds, p. 310, § 874
Time to run, p. 309, § 861
Farm Loan Bureau, see Federal Farm Loan Bureau, infra
Farm loan registrars
Appointment and duties, p. 299, § 656
Deputy registrars, appointment, p. 299, § 656
—— salaries and expenses, p. 299, § 657

Federal Farm Loan Law—Continued
Farm loan registrars—Continued
Restriction on right to engage in other business, p. 299, § 656
Salary and expenses, provision for payment, p. 299, § 657
Federal Farm Loan Board
Administration of farm loan law, p. 298, § 641
Amortization tables, duty to prepare and publish, p. 300, § 662.
Annual reports to Congress, p. 300, § 661
Appraisal of farm lands, p. 300, § 662
Bulletins and circulars, duty to issue, p. 300, § 664
Chartering intermediate credit banks, p. 316, § 1021
Composition of board, p. 299, § 652
Directors and officers of land banks, power to suspend or remove, p. 308, § 831 (h)
Employees, classification, p. 300, § 659
Employment of attorneys, clerks, etc., authorization, p. 300, § 659
Examination of land banks and loan associations, p. 300, § 662; p. 308, § 831 (e)
Farm Loan Bureau, see Federal Farm Loan Bureau, supra
Incidental powers, p. 309, § 831 (j)
Interest on loans, power to regulate, p. 308, § 831 (b)
Land banks, periodical statements as to condition, p. 300, § 662
—— power to incorporate and organize, p. 308, § 831
—— supervisory power over, p. 309, § 831 (i)
Loan bonds, approval of issue, p. 309, § 844
—— authorizing issuance, p. 308, § 831 (c)
—— prescribing form, p. 308, § 831 (f)
Loans, regulating charges, p. 308, § 831 (d)
Members, eligibility, p. 299, § 654
—— number, appointment, and compensation, p. 299, § 652
—— oath of office, p. 299, § 653
—— right to engage in other business, p. 299, § 654
—— term of office, p. 299, § 653
National farm loan associations, power to incorporate and organize, p. 308, § 831
Payments between banks, regulation, p. 308, § 831 (g)
Powers generally, p. 308, § 831
Registrars, p. 299, § 656
Rules and regulations governing intermediate credit banks, p. 318, § 1101
Salaries and expenses of officers and employees, provision for payment, p. 299, § 657
Statements of loan association and land banks, prescribing form, p. 300, § 663
Surety bonds, prescribing forms, terms, etc., p. 308, § 831 (f)
Vacancies, how filled, p. 299, § 655
Federal Farm Loan Bureau
Creation, p. 299, § 651
Supervision by loan board, p. 299, § 651
Federal intermediate credit banks
Acceptances, purchase, and sale by reserve banks, p. 283, § 359
Actions, capacity to sue and be sued, p. 316, § 1023
Advances to corporative agricultural associations, p. 316, § 1031
Appraisers, compensation, p. 299, § 658
—— offenses by, p. 319, § 1124
Associations for producing or marketing crops, etc., loans or advances to, p. 316, § 1031

Federal Farm Loan Law—Continued
Federal intermediate credit banks—Continued
Charters, form of application, p. 316, § 1026
—— grant by loan board, p. 316, § 1021
Citizenship for jurisdictional purposes, p. 316, § 1023
Costs of examinations, p. 318, § 1094
Counterfeiting obligations of bank, p. 319, § 1126
Debentures, authority to buy in and retire, p. 317, § 1053
—— issue, p. 316, § 1041 et seq.
—— liability of bank of issuance, p. 317, § 1081
—— liability of Government, p. 317, § 1043
—— of other intermediate credit banks, purchase and sale, p. 316, § 1031
—— penalty for false representations concerning, p. 319, § 1127
—— purchase and sale by Federal reserve banks, p. 282, § 350
Directors, eligibility, connection with other banking concerns, p. 353, § 19
—— ex officio, p. 316, § 1022
—— interlocking directorates prohibited, p. 353, § 19
Discount rates, p. 316, § 1034; p. 317, § 1051 et seq.
Discounts for other banks, etc., p. 316, §§ 1031, 1032
Earnings, application, p. 317, §§ 1062, 1072
Embezzlement or misappropriation of assets, penalty, p. 318, § 1121
Examinations, p. 318, §§ 1091, 1094
Exemptions from taxation, p. 318, § 1111
False representations as to debentures or other obligations of credit banks, penalty, p. 319, § 1127
False statements by officers or employees, penalty, p. 318, § 1121
—— to obtain credit, penalty, p. 318, § 1122
Federal reserve banks as depositaries and fiscal agents, p. 284, § 393
Fees, commissions, etc., charge without authority of law, penalty, p. 319, § 1129
Fiscal agents for United States, designation, p. 316, § 1024
Forgery of bank obligations, penalty, p. 319, § 1126
Income tax exemption, p. 823, § 982 (13)
Insolvency, p. 316, § 1025
Interest, on debentures and other obligations, p. 317, § 1042
—— rate authorized, p. 316, § 1034
Investigations and reports by appraisers for credit banks, p. 318, § 1093
Liability on debentures and other such obligations, p. 317, § 1081
Loans to cooperative agricultural associations, p. 316, § 1031
Location of banks, p. 316, § 1022
Maturity of loans, advances, and discounts, p. 316, § 1033
Name of bank, name prescribed, p. 316, § 1021
—— penalty for unlawful use, p. 319, § 1128
Number of banks authorized, p. 316, § 1021
Officers and employees, connection with other banking concerns, p. 353, § 19
—— penalty for receiving gifts or unauthorized fees, p. 319, § 1125
Officers, ex officio, p. 316, § 1022
—— interlocking officers prohibited, p. 353, § 19
Overvaluation of property offered as security, penalty, p. 319, § 1122
Penalty for violation of law, p. 318, § 1121 et seq.

Federal Farm Loan Law—Continued
Federal intermediate credit banks—Continued
Powers generally, p. 316, §§ 1023, 1031
Purchase of bills, notes, etc., from other institutions, p. 316, § 1031
Receivers, appointment, p. 316, § 1025
—— embezzlement or misappropriation of assets, p. 318, § 1121
Rediscount of obligations by Federal reserve banks, p. 282, § 349
Rediscount of paper of other intermediate credit banks, p. 316, § 1034
Reports to loan board, p. 318, § 1092
Rules and regulations made by loan board, p. 318, § 1101
Sale of loans, advances or discounts, p. 316, § 1033
Stock, amount, par value and subscriptions by Government, p. 317, § 1061
Tax exemptions, p. 318, § 1111
Federal land banks
Actions, capacity to sue and be sued, p. 301, § 676
Amortization tables for use of banks, p. 300, § 662
Borrowing money, p. 306, § 781
Branch banks, loans regulated, p. 300, § 672
—— power to establish, p. 300, § 672
By-laws, power to make, p. 301, § 676
Capital, proportion to be held in quick assets, p. 302, § 697
Capital stock, see Stock, infra
Commissions, right to demand, p. 307, § 791
Continuance of temporary organization, p. 314, § 991
Contracts, power to make, p. 301, § 676
Corporate existence, commencement and duration, p. 301, § 676
Depositaries for public moneys, designation, p. 302, § 701
Deposit of securities and funds with reserve banks, p. 306, § 781
Deposits, by loan associations, power to accept, p. 306, § 781
—— limitation on power to accept, p. 307, § 791
Directors, compensation and allowances, p. 302, § 683
—— connection with other banking concerns, p. 353, § 19
—— district, p. 301, § 678 et seq.
—— election and appointment, p. 301, § 677 et seq.
—— interlocking directorates prohibited, p. 353, § 19
—— local, p. 301, § 678 et seq.
—— number and qualifications, p. 301, § 678
—— one director at large, p. 301, § 681
—— power to elect or appoint, p. 301, § 676
—— qualifications, p. 302, § 682
—— removal from office, p. 308, § 831 (h)
—— removal of director at large by loan board, p. 301, § 681
—— supervisory authority of loan board, p. 309, § 831 (i)
—— temporary appointment on organization, p. 300, § 673
—— term of office, p. 301, § 681
—— time of election, p. 301, § 676
—— unauthorized fees and commissions, penalty for receiving, p. 314, § 983
Districts, establishment by loan board, p. 300, § 671
Dividends, on shares, p. 312, § 902
—— preferences in distribution prohibited, p. 302, § 694
Duration of corporate existence, p. 301, § 676

Federal Farm Loan Law—Continued
Federal land banks—Continued
Employment of attorneys, clerks, etc., by temporary directors, p. 300, § 673
Establishment of banks, p. 300, § 672
Examination of banks, p. 308, § 831 (e); p. 312, § 951
Examiners' salaries, p. 313, § 953
Farm loan bonds, deposit of mortgages as collateral, p. 306, § 781
—— liabilities in respect of bonds, p. 310, § 871 et seq.
—— power to issue and sell, p. 306, § 781
Fees for loans, power to charge, p. 307, § 781
Financial agents of Government, employment, p. 302, § 701
Government bonds, amount of holding required, p. 302, § 697
Government deposits in land banks authorized, p. 314, § 991
Incidental powers, p. 301, § 676
Income-tax exemption, p. 823, § 982 (13)
Insolvency, p. 313, § 963 et seq.
Interest, maximum rate, p. 305, § 771
Investments, in farm first mortgages, p. 306, § 781
—— in Government bonds, p. 302, § 697
Liability on defaulted loans, p. 312, § 921
Liquidation, p. 313, § 965
Loans, mortgage loans restricted, p. 307, § 791
—— restrictions, p. 305, § 771 et seq.
—— through agents, p. 307, § 801 et seq.
—— through farm credit associations, p. 303, §§ 720, 721
—— to farm loan associations, p. 304, § 743
Location in city designated by loan board, p. 300, § 672
Name of bank to include city of location, p. 300, § 672
Officers and employees, compensation, p. 302, § 683
—— connection with other banking concerns, p. 353, § 19
—— interlocking officers prohibited, p. 353, § 19
—— power to elect or appoint officers, p. 301, § 676
—— removal from office, p. 308, § 831 (h)
—— unauthorized fees and commissions, penalty for receiving, p. 314, § 983
Organization, authority and control of loan board, p. 308, § 831 (a)
Organization certificate, alteration, p. 301, § 675
—— contents, p. 300, § 674
Period of corporate existence, p. 301, § 676
Powers of land banks generally, p. 306, § 781
President, election by temporary directors, p. 300, § 673
Property, power to acquire and dispose of, p. 306, § 781
Quick assets, amount required, p. 302, § 697
Real property, power to acquire and hold, p. 306, § 781
Receivership, p. 313, § 963
Reports of condition, form prescribed by loan board, p. 300, § 663
Reserves, p. 311, § 901
Restrictions on banks enumerated, p. 307, § 791
Restrictions on loans, p. 305, § 771
Salaries paid, semiannual reports to loan board, p. 300, § 660
Stock, aggregate amount, p. 314, § 991
—— corporations permitted to subscribe, p. 302, § 692
—— dividends on shares, p. 302, § 694
—— minimum amount, p. 302, § 691
—— partnerships permitted to subscribe, p. 302, § 692
—— par value of shares, p. 302, § 692
—— regulation of subscriptions, p. 302, § 691

Federal Farm Loan Law—Continued
Federal land banks—Continued
Stock, restriction as to reduction, p. 304, § 722
—— retirement, p. 302, § 696
—— right to subscribe, p. 302, § 692
—— States permitted to subscribe, p. 302, § 692
—— subscriptions by United States for unsubscribed shares, p. 302, § 695
—— transfer of shares held by farm loan association, p. 302, § 693
—— United States permitted to subscribe, p. 302, § 692
—— voting shares, p. 302, § 694
Tax exemptions, p. 312, § 931 et seq.
United States bonds, power to buy and sell, p. 307, § 781
Voluntary liquidation, p. 313, § 965
Voting shares, right restricted to shares held by United States and farm loan associations, p. 302, § 694
First mortgage, definition, p. 298, § 642
Interest on loans, see Loans, infra
Intermediate credit banks, see Federal intermediate credit banks, supra
Joint-stock land banks
Bonds, authority to issue, p. 308, § 816
Business authorized, p. 308, § 814
Commissions and charges authorized, p. 308, § 820
Depositaries for public moneys, designation, p. 302, § 701
Directors, number, p. 307, § 811
—— unauthorized fees and commissions, penalty for receiving, p. 314, § 983
Farm loan bonds, limitation of amount of issue, p. 308, § 814
Financial agents of Government, employment, p. 302, § 701
Liquidation, p. 308, §§ 822, 823
Minimum capital stock required, p. 308, § 815
Officers and employees, unauthorized fees and commissions, penalty for receiving, p. 314, § 983
Organization, p. 307, § 811
Powers, duties, and liabilities generally, p. 307, § 813
Stockholders, liability for corporate debts, p. 307, § 812
Voluntary liquidation, p. 308, §§ 822, 823
Land-bank appraisers
Appointment, p. 299, § 656
Borrowers not eligible to office of appraiser, p. 305, § 756
Compensation, p. 299, § 658
Forms for appraisal reports, p. 305, § 754
Investigations and reports by appraisers, p. 305, § 753
Investigations and reports for credit banks, p. 318, § 1093
Offenses, punishment, p. 319, § 1124
Removal from office, p. 308, § 831 (h)
Restriction on right to engage in other business, p. 299, § 656
Salaries and expenses, p. 299, § 657
Land-bank examiners
Appointment and number, p. 312, § 951
Disclosing names of borrowers, p. 314, § 983
Gratuities and loans, penalty for accepting, p. 314, § 981
Loan or gratuity, penalty for accepting, p. 314, § 981
Powers, duties, and liabilities, p. 312, § 952
Salaries, p. 313, § 953
Land banks, see Federal land banks, supra; Joint-stock land banks, supra
Loan associations, see National farm loan associations, infra
Loan board, see Federal Farm Loan Board, supra

Federal Farm Loan Law—Continued
Loan bonds, see Farm loan bonds, supra
Loan bureaus, see Federal Farm Loan Bureau, supra
Loans
Additional loan, how obtained, p. 305, § 771
Amendment or repeal of law, reservation of right, p. 316, § 1021
Amortization plan, agreement as to, p. 305, § 771
Amount of loans, p. 305, § 771
Application for loan, form, p. 306, § 771
Appraisals for farm loans, p. 304, § 751 et seq.
Appropriation for carrying out provisions relating to loans, p. 315, § 1001
Branch land banks, loans regulated, p. 300, § 672
Death of borrower, devolution of stock interest, p. 306, § 771
Defaulted loans, liability of land bank, p. 312, § 921
False statements in applications for loans, penalty, p. 314, § 981
Federal land banks lending through agents, p. 307, § 801 et seq.
Fees for loans, power of land bank to charge, p. 307, § 781
Funds for loans, transmission by land banks to loan associations, p. 306, § 772
Insurance of mortgaged property, p. 306, § 771
Interest, power of loan board to regulate rates, p. 308, § 831 (d)
—— rate authorized, p. 300, § 672
—— rate on defaulted payments, p. 306, § 771
—— rate on loans by Federal land banks, p. 305, § 771
Investigation of applicants for loans, p 304, § 751
Land banks, restrictions on authority to lend, p. 307, § 791
Length of credit, p. 300, § 672
Loan committee, unanimous approval required for making of loans, p. 304, § 751
Maximum and minimum loans, p. 306, § 771
Mortgage security required for loans by land banks, p. 305, § 771
National farm loan associations, loans from Federal land banks, p. 304, § 743
—— right of members to loans, p. 304, § 741
Partial invalidity of law, effect, p. 315, § 1011
Period of credit, p. 300, § 672
Persons entitled to loans, p. 306, § 771
Proceedings to obtain loans, p. 304, § 751 et seq.
Purposes of loans, p. 305, § 771
Reappraisal of land for additional loan, p. 305, § 771
Reclamation projects, farm lands as security for loans, p. 306, § 773
Restrictions on loans of land banks, p. 305, § 771
Sale of mortgaged land, right of purchaser to assume mortgage and stock interest of vendor, p. 306, § 771
Security required for loans by land banks, p. 305, § 771
State legislation impairing security of farm loans, p. 313, § 971 et seq.
Taxes, assessments, etc., on mortgaged land, payment by mortgagee, p. 306, § 771
Use of money borrowed, agreement respecting, p. 306, § 771
Validity of loans, effect of unauthorized acts by land banks or loan associations, p. 306, § 771
Willful overvaluation of land, p. 314, § 981
Mortgages to secure loans, see Loans, supra
National agricultural credit corporations
Acceptances, purchase, and sale by reserve banks, p. 283, § 359

Federal Farm Loan Law—Continued
National agricultural credit corporations—Continued
Acknowledgment of organization certificate and articles of association, p. 320, § 1163
Actions, capacity to sue and defend, p. 320, § 1171 (4)
Additional real-estate security for obligations, p. 321, § 1182
Advances for agricultural purposes, limitation of amount, p. 321, § 1191
—— power to make, p. 321, § 1172 (1, 2)
Allotment of funds for administrative purposes, p. 323, § 1249
Allotment to Department of Agriculture for expenses, p. 323, § 1249
Assessment to pay administration expenses, p. 323, § 1242
By-laws, power to make, p. 320, § 1171 (6)
Certificate of organization, p. 320, § 1161
Citizenship for jurisdictional purposes, p. 320, § 1171 (4)
Collateral trust notes, authority to issue, p. 321, § 1172 (8)
Collection of unpaid subscriptions, p. 322, § 1214
Consolidation of corporations, p. 324, § 1291 et seq.
Contracts, power to make, p. 320, § 1171 (3)
Conversion of State corporations into credit corporations, p. 324, § 1281 et seq.
Corporate existence, duration, p. 320, § 1171 (2)
Custodian, trustee, or agent for holders of paper negotiated, authority to act, p. 321, § 1172 (7)
Debentures, authority to issue, p. 321, § 1172 (8)
—— liability of United States, p. 321, § 1181
—— purchase and sale by Federal reserve banks, p. 282, §§ 350, 351
Debts, p. 324, § 1271
Deposit of funds in member banks of reserve system, p. 324, § 1271
Directors, appointment, compensation, and duties, p. 320, § 1171 (5)
—— number, term of office, and qualification, p. 320, § 1171 (8)
Discount and rediscount on bills and notes, p. 321, § 1172 (1, 2)
Examination, p. 322, § 1243 et seq.
Expenses, assessment to pay, p. 323, § 1242
Federal reserve banks as depositaries and fiscal agents, p. 284, § 393
Fiscal agent of United States, duty to act on request, p. 321, § 1172 (4)
Incidental powers, p. 320, § 1171 (7)
Incorporation, p. 320, § 1151
Insolvency, p. 325, § 1301 et seq.
Inspection of livestock as basis for loan, p. 323, § 1247
Inspectors of livestock, false statements in reports, p. 323, § 1248
Interest, rate chargeable, p. 321, §§ 1201, 1202
Liquidation, p. 325, § 1303
Loans and gratuities to examiners prohibited, p. 323, § 1245
Name of corporation, p. 320, § 1162
Officers and employees, appointment and removal, p. 320, § 1171 (5)
Organization, p. 320, § 1161
Penal provisions, p. 325, § 1311 et seq.
Period of corporate existence, p. 320, § 1171 (2)
Permit to do business, p. 322, §§ 1231, 1232
Powers generally, p. 320, § 1171; p. 321, § 1172
Purpose of credit corporations, p. 320, § 1151
Real estate, authority to purchase and hold, p. 321, § 1172 (6)

Federal Farm Loan Law—Continued
National agricultural credit corporations—Continued
Receivers, appointment, p. 325, § 1301
Rediscount corporations, p. 322, § 1221
Reports to Comptroller of Currency, p. 323, § 1246
Seal, power to adopt and use, p. 320, § 1171 (1)
Securities, authority to buy and sell, p. 321, § 1172 (3)
Shareholder's agent, appointment in place of receiver, p. 325, § 1302
State taxation, p. 324, § 1261
Stock, amount, p. 322, § 1211
—— increase or reduction, p. 322, § 1212
—— members of reserve banks as stockholders, p. 323, § 1251
—— rediscount corporations, authority to buy and hold, p. 321, § 1172 (5)
—— payment before grant of certificate to do business, p. 322, § 1211
—— transfer of shares, p. 322, § 1213
—— voting by proxy, p. 322, § 1215
—— withdrawal of paid-in capital, p. 322, § 1212
Stockholders, banks of reserve system, p. 323, § 1251
Supervision by Comptroller of Currency, p. 323, § 1241
Taxation by States, p. 324, § 1261
United States not liable on corporate obligations, p. 321, § 1181
Voluntary liquidation, p. 325, § 1303
National farm-loan associations
Amortization tables for use of association, p. 300, § 662
Articles of association, p. 302, § 711
Cancellation of stock on liquidation, p. 313, § 966
Charges for applications for loans, power to fix, p. 305, § 761
Commissions on interest paid by borrowers, right to charge, p. 304, § 374
Directors, compensation and qualifications, p. 303, § 713
—— election of officers, p. 303, § 713
—— minimum number, p. 303, § 712
—— term of office, p. 303, § 712
—— unauthorized fees and commissions, penalty for receiving, p. 314, § 983
Dividends on shares, p. 312, § 913
Examination, authority of loan board, p. 308, § 831 (e)
Grant or refusal of charter, p. 303, § 719
Income-tax exemption, p. 823, § 982 (13)
Incorporators, number required, p. 303, § 716
Insolvency, p. 313, §§ 961, 964
Interest-bearing certificates, power to issue against deposits, p. 305, § 761
Liquidation, p. 313, §§ 965, 966
Loan committee, appointment, p. 303, § 712
—— borrowers ineligible to membership, p. 305, § 756
—— investigation of applicants for loans, p. 304, § 751
Loans to loan associations, authority to make, p. 304, § 743
—— rate of interest, p. 304, § 743
Loans to members, commissions on interest payments, p. 304, § 743
—— funds obtained from land bank, p. 303, § 720
—— right to obtain loans, p. 304, § 741
—— subscription to land bank stock as security, p. 303, § 721
Members, admission after organization, p. 304, § 745
—— limited to borrowers, p. 304, § 733
—— loans to pay for stock purchased, p. 304, § 742
—— personal liability for debts of association, p. 304, § 744
—— right to loans, p. 304, § 741
Mortgages, indorsement, p. 305, § 761

Federal Farm Loan Law—Continued
National farm-loan associations—Continued
Officers and employees, bond required of secretary-treasurer, p. 303, § 714
—— election of officers by directors, p. 303, § 712
—— expenses of secretary-treasurer, p. 303, § 715
—— powers and duties of secretary-treasurer, p. 303, § 714
—— secretary-treasurer elected instead of secretary and treasurer, p. 303, §§ 712, 716
—— secretary-treasurer not required to be stockholder, p. 303, § 716
—— unauthorized fees and commissions, penalty for receiving, p. 314, § 983
Organization, p. 302, § 711; p. 303, § 716; p. 308, § 831 (a)
Powers of associations generally, p. 305, § 761
Receivership, p. 313, §§ 916, 962
Report and affidavit with articles of association, p. 303, § 717
Reserves, p. 312, § 911 et seq.
Solvency of applicants for incorporation, investigation, p. 303, § 718
Statements of conditions, form prescribed by loan board, p. 300, § 663
Stock, borrowing from land bank to pay subscription, p. 304, § 742
—— holdings restricted to borrowers, p. 304, § 733
—— increase, p. 304, § 733
—— par value of shares, p. 304, § 731
—— voting shares, p. 304, § 732
Stockholders, personal liability for debts of association, p. 304, § 744
Tax exemptions, p. 312, § 931 et seq.
Transfer of shares held in land banks, p. 302, § 693
Voluntary liquidation, p. 313, § 965
Offenses
Acceptance of loan or gratuity by land-bank examiners, p. 314, § 981
Arrest of violators of act, p. 314, § 986
Charging or receiving unauthorized fee or commission, p. 314, § 983
Disclosing names of borrowers, p. 314, § 983
Embezzlement, p. 314, § 984
False advertising or representations as to Federal farm loans and bonds, p. 1923, § 584
False advertising or representations as to membership in Federal reserve system, p. 1924, § 586
False pretenses as to character of bonds or coupons, p. 314, § 985
False statements in applications for loans, p. 314, § 981
Fraud, p. 314, § 984
Penalties, p. 314, § 981 et seq.; p. 1924, § 587
Use of "Federal," "United States," or "reserve" as part of business name, p. 1923, § 585
Willful overvaluation of land, p. 314, § 981
Penalties for violation of law, p. 314, § 981 et seq.
Porto Rico, provisions of law extended to, p. 300, § 672
Rediscount corporations
Organization, powers and duties, p. 322, § 1221 et seq.
Stock, purchase by agricultural credit corporations, p. 321, § 1172 (5)
Registrars, see Farm loan registrars, supra
State legislation impairing security of farm loans, p. 313, § 971 et seq.
Surety bonds, form and terms, p. 308, § 831 (f)
Violation of law, see Offenses, supra
Federal Industrial Institution for Women
See Prisons and Prisoners
Federal Intermediate Credit Banks
See Federal Farm Loan Law
Federal Land Banks
See Federal Farm Loan Law
Federal Reporter
See Law Reports
Federal Reserve Banks
Acceptances of intermediate credit banks and agricultural credit corporations, purchase and sale, p. 283, § 359
Accounts for open-market operations, establishment, p. 283, § 358
Actions, capacity of banks to sue and defend, p. 281, § 341
Advances to member banks on their notes, p. 282, § 347
Advisory council
Creation, membership, etc., p. 277, § 261
Powers, p. 277, § 262
Agencies in foreign countries, p. 283, § 358
Agricultural credit corporations, purchase and sale of acceptances of, p. 283, § 359
Assessment to pay expenses of Federal Reserve Board, p. 275, § 243
Assets, writing off as doubtful or worthless, p. 276, § 248 (g)
Bank notes, see Reserve notes, infra
Bank reserves, see Reserves, infra
Branch reserve banks
Branch bank buildings, p. 289, § 522
Establishment, p. 289, § 521
Business authorized, p. 281, § 342 et seq.
By-laws, power to make, p. 281, § 341
Cable transfers, acceptances and bills, purchase and sale, p. 282, § 353
Capital, amount required for commencement of business, p. 277, § 281
Central reserve cities
Additions and reclassification, p. 276, § 248 (e)
Status as affected by Federal reserve act, p. 275, § 224
Certification of checks
Liability in case of inadequate deposit, p. 288, § 501
Unlawful certification, penalty, p. 291, § 591
Circulating notes
See also Reserve notes, infra
Exchange of bonds bearing circulation privilege for securities without such privilege, p. 286, § 446 et seq.
Form of circulating notes, p. 286, § 445
Issue, general power of bank, p. 281, § 341
—— on purchase of bonds sold on retirement of notes of member banks, p. 286, § 444
—— supervision and regulation, p. 276, § 248 (d)
Retirement of notes, purchase by reserve banks of bonds deposited, p. 286, § 443
—— supervision and regulation by reserve board, p. 276, § 248 (d)
Clearing house, designation of bank by reserve board, p. 277, § 248 (m)
Collections
Charges for collection, p. 283, § 360
Exchange, right to charge, p. 283, § 360
Expenses incurred in making collections, right to charge, p. 283, § 360
Power to make, p. 281, § 342
Contracts, power to make, p. 281, § 341
Corporate existence, duration, p. 281, § 341
Correspondents in foreign countries, p. 283, § 358
Currency, see Circulating notes, supra; Reserve notes, infra
Depositaries of public moneys, member banks as, p. 284, § 391 et seq.; p. 1005, § 478

Federal Reserve Banks—Continued
Deposits
Checks and drafts receivable at par, p. 283, § 360
Demand deposits, definition, p. 287, § 461
Money or bullion constituting trust funds, p. 1005, § 477
Power to receive, p. 281, § 342
Reserves against deposits, amount required, p. 285, § 413
Time deposits, definition, p. 287, § 461
Directors
By-laws, power to make, p. 281, § 341
Classes of directors, p. 278, §§ 302, 304, 305
Compensation, p. 279, § 307
Election or appointment, p. 278, § 302 et seq.
Eligibility, connection with other banking concerns, p. 353, § 19
Interlocking directorates prohibited, p. 353, § 19
Number of directors, p. 278, § 302
Officers, power to appoint, p. 281, § 341
Powers and duties, p. 278, § 301
Qualifications, p. 278, § 303
Removal or suspension, p. 276, § 248 (f)
Term of office, p. 279, § 308
Vacancies in office, p. 279, § 308
Discounts
Acceptances, p. 282, § 346
Bills to finance agricultural shipments, p. 281, §§ 344, 345
Limitation on amount, p. 282, § 352
Obligations arising out of actual commercial transactions, p. 281, § 343
Obligations given for agricultural purposes or based on livestock, p. 282, §§ 348, 351
Rates of discounts, authority to establish, p. 283, § 357
Rediscount, for intermediate credit banks of obligations given for agricultural purposes, p. 282, § 349
—— limitation on amount, p. 282, § 352
—— of paper permitted or required by reserve board, p. 276, § 248 (b)
—— restrictions, limitations, and regulations imposed by reserve board, p. 283, § 361
Restrictions, limitations, and regulations imposed by reserve board, p. 283, § 361
Dissolution, distribution of assets, p. 278, § 290
Districts, see Federal Reserve Districts
Dividends on stock, p. 278, § 289
Duration of corporate existence, p. 281, § 341
Examinations
By reserve board at its discretion, p. 276, § 248 (a)
Examination at least once a year, p. 288, § 485
Exemption from taxation, p. 289, § 531
Federal farm loan bonds, authority to buy and sell, p. 312, § 943
Fiscal agents for Government, p. 284, § 391
Foreign agencies, correspondence and accounts, p. 283, § 358
Gold coin, bullion, and certificates, authority to buy, sell, etc., p. 282, § 354
Intermediate credit banks, purchase and sale of acceptances of, p. 283, § 359
Liquidation
Distribution of assets, p. 278, § 290
Power of reserve board, p. 276, § 248 (h)
Member banks
Acceptance of drafts or bills relating to shipments, p. 283, §§ 372, 373
Advances to member banks by reserve banks, p. 282, § 347

Federal Reserve Banks—Continued
Member banks—Continued
Agency for nonmember bank in getting discounts from reserve bank, p. 284, § 374
Ascertainment of balance to be kept in reserve, p. 287, § 465
Bank examiners, loans and gratuities prohibited, p. 291, § 593
Bills of exchange, authority to accept, p. 283, §§ 372, 373
Cancellation of shares in reserve bank on insolvency, p. 278, § 287
Certified checks, liability of certifying bank, p. 288, § 503
—— unlawful certification, p. 291, § 591
Checking against reserve balance, p. 287, § 464
Circulating notes, punishment for unauthorized issue, p. 291, § 581
—— retirement, p. 286, § 441 et seq.
Definition of member bank, p. 275, § 221
Depositaries for Government funds, p. 284, § 392
Deposits, rate of interest payable to directors, officers, etc., p. 284, § 376
—— with State banks or trust companies, limitation on amount, p. 287, § 463
Directors, eligibility, connection with other banking concerns, p. 353, § 19
—— purchases from or sales to, p. 284, § 375; p. 288, § 503
—— rate of interest allowable on deposits, p. 284, § 376
Discount of obligations by Federal reserve bank, war finance corporation bonds as security, p. 383, § 341
Drafts, authority to accept, p. 283, §§ 372, 373
Embezzlement by officers, penalty, p. 291, § 592
Employees, rate of interest allowable on deposits, p. 284, § 376
Examination, p. 288, § 481 et seq.
Federal farm loan bonds, authority to buy and sell, p. 312, § 943
Foreign banking corporations, membership prohibited, p. 295, § 622
Gratuities to bank examiners prohibited, p. 291, § 593
Increase or decrease of stock in reserve bank, p. 278, § 287
Interest on deposits, rate of interest payable to directors, officers, etc., p. 284, § 376
Loans to bank examiners prohibited, p. 291, § 593
Offenses, unlawful certification of checks, p. 291, § 591
Officers, commissions and gifts for procuring loans prohibited, p. 292, § 595
—— eligibility, connection with other banking concerns, p. 353, § 19
—— embezzlement, penalty, p. 291, § 592
—— members of Federal Reserve Board, p. 275, § 242
—— rate of interest allowable on deposits, p. 284, § 376
—— unlawful certification of checks, penalty, p. 291, § 591
Powers and duties, p. 283, § 371 et seq.
Purchases from directors, p. 284, § 375; p. 288, § 503
Reserves, amount to be kept on deposit with reserve bank, p. 287, § 462
Retirement of circulating notes, p. 286, § 441 et seq.
Sales to directors, p. 284, § 375; p. 288, § 503
State banks as members, p. 279, § 321 et seq.
Stock in national agricultural credit corporations, right to hold, p. 323, § 1251
Stock in reserve bank, amount required, p. 277, § 282; p. 279, § 321
—— nonvoting power, p. 277, § 285
Surrender of shares in reserve banks, p. 278, § 287

Federal Reserve Banks—Continued
Member banks—Continued
Withdrawal of reserve balance, p. 287, § 464
Name, city of location as part of, p. 275, § 225
Net earnings accruing to United States, disposition, p. 278, § 290
Notes of circulation, see Reserve notes, infra
Obligations of National, State and municipal governments, authority to buy and sell, p. 282, § 355
Officers
Appointment by board of directors, p. 281, § 341
Eligibility, connection with other banking concerns, p. 353, § 19
Embezzlement, penalty, p. 291, § 592
Interlocking officers prohibited, p. 353, § 19
Removal or suspension, p. 276, § 248 (f)
Unauthorized certification of check, penalty, p. 291, § 591
Open-market operations, establishment of accounts for, p. 283, § 358
Period of succession, p. 281, § 341
Powers and duties, p. 281, § 341 et seq.
Purchase of commercial paper from member banks and sale of same, p. 283, § 356
Quarters occupied by subtreasuries, assignment to Federal reserve banks, p. 1005, § 479
Rediscounts, see Discounts, supra
Regulations for safeguarding assets, power of board to make, p. 276, § 248 (i)
Reserve agents
Assistants to reserve agent, p. 279, § 306
Designation from class C of directors, p. 279, § 305
Duties and compensation, p. 279, § 305
Power of board to require bond, p. 276, § 248 (i)
Reserve cities
Increase of number, p. 276, § 248 (e)
Number authorized, p. 275, § 223
Reclassification, p. 276, § 248 (e)
Status as affected by Federal reserve act, p. 275, § 224
Reserve districts, see FEDERAL RESERVE DISTRICTS
Reserve notes
See also Circulating notes, supra
Application for notes, p. 284, § 412; p. 285, § 414
Character as money, p. 284, § 411
Collateral security for notes, p. 284, § 412
Custody and safekeeping of notes and collateral, p. 285, § 417.
Denominations of notes, p. 286, § 418
Deposits to reduce liability for outstanding notes, p. 285, § 415
Destruction of notes unfit for circulation, p. 285, § 413
Expenses of issue and retirement paid by banks, p. 286, § 420
Form of notes, p. 286, § 418
Fractional currency prohibited, p. 483, § 293
Gold deposits in treasury for redemption of issued notes, p. 285, § 414
Interest on notes issued, rate fixed by reserve board, p. 285, § 414
Issue to reserve banks, p. 284, § 411
Joint liability of reserve agent and bank for safekeeping of notes issued and collateral deposited, p. 285, § 417
Lien on assets of bank for notes issued, p. 285, § 414
Obligations of United States, p. 284, § 411
Paper for printing notes, p. 286, § 422
Place of deposit of notes before delivery to banks, p. 286, § 419

Federal Reserve Banks—Continued
Reserve notes—Continued
Plates and dies, control and direction by comptroller, p. 286, § 420
—— examination, p. 286, § 421
Printing notes, p. 286, § 418
Receivable for taxes, customs and other public dues, p. 284, § 411
Redemption, p. 284, § 411
Reduction of liability for outstanding reserve notes, p. 285, § 415
Reimbursement of Government for cost of printing, p. 286, § 422
Reissue of notes, p. 285, § 415
Retirement of notes, p. 285, § 413
Return of notes to bank of issue for credit or redemption, p. 285, § 413
Substitution of collateral for protection of notes, p. 285, § 415
Unauthorized issue of notes, punishment, p. 291, § 581
Withdrawal of collateral deposited to protect notes, p. 285, § 416
Reserves
Amount of reserves against deposits and reserve notes in circulation, respectively, p. 285, § 413
Balance required to be kept by member banks, p. 287, § 462
Collateral for reserve notes as part of reserves required, p. 285, § 413
Deposits of gold coin or gold certificates with United States Treasurer, p. 287, § 467
Gold or lawful money required, p. 285, § 413
Graduated tax on deficiency, power of reserve board to establish, p. 276, § 248 (c)
Suspending reserve requirements, power of reserve board, p. 276, § 248 (c)
Seal, adoption and use, p. 281, § 341
State banks as members of reserve system, p. 279, § 321 et seq.
Statements of condition, weekly publication by reserve board, p. 276, § 248 (a)
Stock and stockholders
Allotment of stock to United States, p. 277, § 284
Certification of reduction, p. 278, § 288
Dividends, p. 278, § 289
Increase of stock, p. 278, § 287
Liability for debts of bank, p. 288, § 502
Member banks as stockholders, p. 278, § 287
Nonvoting stock, holdings by member banks, p. 277, § 285
Par value of shares, p. 278, § 287
Public subscriptions to stock, limitation, p. 277, § 283
Subscriptions by national banks, p. 277, § 282
Transfer of stock, rules and regulations, p. 277, § 286
Succession, period of, p. 281, § 341
Supervision by reserve board, p. 276, § 248 (j)
Suspension of operations, power of reserve board, p. 276, § 248 (h)
Tax exemptions, p. 289, § 531
Transfer of funds and charges therefor among banks and branches, power of reserve board to regulate, p. 277, § 248 (m)
Writing off doubtful or worthless assets, p. 276, § 248 (g)

Federal Reserve Board
Antitrust laws, enforcement, p. 354, § 21
Chairman of board, p. 275, § 244
Compensation of members, p. 275, § 241

Federal Reserve Board—Continued
Condition of reserve banks, periodical statements, p. 276, § 248 (a)
Creation of board, p. 275, § 241
Employees, applicability of civil-service rules, p. 277, § 248 (l)
Expenses, assessment on reserve banks, p. 275, § 243
Governor, member of board designated by President, p. 275, § 242
Members
Appointment, p. 275, § 241
Ineligibility to hold office in member banks, p. 275, § 242
Interest in foreign banking corporations prohibited, p. 295, § 620
Oath of office, p. 275, § 242
Qualifications, p. 275, § 244
Terms of office under original appointment, p. 275, § 242
Vacancies during recess of senate, p. 275, § 245
Monopolies and combinations, prevention and restraint, p. 354, § 21
Offices for board, assignment by Secretary of Treasury, p. 275, § 242
Orders of board, supervisory jurisdiction of circuit courts of appeals, p. 895, § 225 (e)
Powers and duties
Antitrust laws, enforcement, p. 354, § 21
Generally, p. 276, § 248
Reports to Congress, p. 276, § 247
Supervisory jurisdiction of circuit courts of appeals, p. 895, § 225 (e)
Vacancies in board during recess of Senate, p. 275, § 245
Vice governor, member of board designated by President, p. 275, § 242

Federal Reserve Cities
See FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS

Federal Reserve Districts
Alaska not included in apportionment, p. 275, § 222
Designation by number, p. 275, § 222
Existing districts continued, p. 275, § 222
New districts, creation, p. 275, § 222
Number of districts, limitation, p. 275, § 222
Readjustment of districts, p. 275, § 222

Federal Trade Commission
See also APPROPRIATIONS
Accounts of expenditures, audit by General Accounting Office, p. 356, § 42
Antitrust laws
Defined, p. 357, § 44
Enforcement, p. 354, § 21
Investigation of compliance with antitrust decrees, p. 358, § 46
Commissioners
Appointment, term of office and removal, p. 356, § 41
Employees, appointment and compensation, p. 356, § 42
Salaries, p. 356, § 42
Corporations
Access to books and papers of corporations under investigation, p. 358, § 49
Definition, p. 357, § 44
Investigation and supervision by commission, p. 358, § 46
Readjustment of business of corporations violating antitrust laws, p. 358, § 46
Definitions, p. 357, § 44
Depositions, admissibility in proceedings before commission, p. 359, § 49

Federal Trade Commission—Continued
Employees
Appointment and compensation, p. 356, § 42
Disclosure of information obtained in performance of duties, p. 359, § 51
Establishment of commission, p. 356, § 41
Expenses of commission, payment, p. 356, § 42
False statements in reports required by commission, punishment, p. 359, § 50
Foreign trade conditions, investigation, p. 358, § 46
Information and assistance from departments, p. 358, § 48
Investigations, p. 358, § 46
Mandamus to compel obedience to orders, issuance by district courts, p. 359, § 49
Meetings outside city of Washington, p. 357, § 43
Members, see Commissioners, supra
Monopolies and combinations, prevention and restraint, p. 354, § 21
Names of customers of concerns investigated, disclosure prohibited, p. 358, § 46
Oaths, power of members to administer, p. 359, § 49
Offenses, p. 359, § 50
Officers, disclosure of information obtained in performance of duties, p. 359, § 51
Offices
Authority to rent suitable premises for office purposes, p. 356, § 42
Location at city of Washington, p. 357, § 43
Orders of commission, supervisory jurisdiction of circuit courts of appeals, p. 357, § 45; p. 895, § 225(e)
Powers of commission, p. 354, § 21; p. 357, § 45; p. 358, § 46
Process issued by commission, service, p. 357, § 45
Publication of information, p. 358, § 46
Recommending legislation, p. 358, § 46
Reference of suits under antitrust laws to commission, p. 358, § 47
Reports, p. 358, § 46
Seal of commission, adoption and use, p. 356, § 41
Service of process in proceedings before commission, p. 357, § 45
Supervisory jurisdiction of circuit courts of appeals, p. 357, § 45; p. 895, § 225(e)
Trade secrets, disclosure prohibited, p. 358, § 46
Unfair methods of competition, prevention by commission, p. 357, § 45
Vacancies in commission, how filled, p. 356, § 41
Witnesses
Attendance, power of commission to compel, p. 358, § 49
Fees and mileage, p. 359, § 49
Immunity, p. 359, § 49

Federal Water Power Commission
See WATER POWER

Felony
See CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Fermented Liquors
See INTERNAL REVENUE

Ferries
See also SHIPPING
Ferry as included in "railroad" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
Ferryboats not required to pay clearance fees, p. 588, § 289
Landings on military reservations, permitting construction, p. 219, § 1348; p. 1395, § 933
Mail carried by ferryman, penalty for delaying, p. 485, § 325

Fidelity Bonds
See UNDERTAKINGS

Filled Cheese
Taxation, see INTERNAL REVENUE

Finance Department of Army
See ARMY
Fine Arts Commission
Establishment and duties, p. 1295, § 104
Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures
Actions to enforce
Brought in name of United States, p. 935, § 732
Debt to recover statutory penalty, p. 162, §§ 400, 401
Enforcement of judgment, p. 505, § 569
Forfeiture in bond, amount of recovery, p. 941, § 785
Jurisdiction of action, p. 867, § 41 (9)
Limitation of actions, p. 941, § 791
Special bail, p. 937, § 755
Venue or district of trial, p. 873, § 104
Antitrust laws, property held under violative contract, p. 351, § 6; p. 352, § 11
Carriers
Additional penalty for receiving rebate, p. 1674, § 41 (3)
Failure to comply with order of commission as to safety devices, p. 1673, § 26
Failure to comply with regulations as to schedules, p. 1657, § 6 (10)
Failure to distribute coal cars reasonably, p. 1652, § 1 (12)
Failure to file report, p. 1668, § 20 (2, 3)
Failure to give statement of rate, p. 1657, § 6 (11)
Failure to keep accounts and records, p. 1669, § 20 (6)
Failure to obey orders of Interstate Commerce Commission, p. 1665, § 16 (8)
Misstatement of rate, p. 1657, § 6 (11)
Noncompliance with law respecting valuation of property, p. 1668, § 19a (k)
Proceeding to recover forfeiture, p. 1665, § 16 (9, 10)
Car service, disobedience of directions of Interstate Commerce Commission, p. 1653, § 1 (17)
Confiscation of property used in aid of insurrection, p. 1703, §§ 212-215
Conviction of crime, effect, p. 504, § 544
Costs
Against defendant in suit for penalty or forfeiture, p. 942, § 822
In suit by informers, p. 942, § 824
Discharge of indigent convicts, p. 509, § 641
Distilled spirits
Evading or attempting to evade tax, p. 747, § 260
Unstamped packages, p. 748, § 266
Exclusive jurisdiction of penalties and forfeitures under laws of United States, p. 907, § 371
Gold or silver falsely stamped "United States assay," p. 379, § 292
Grazing stock on Indian lands, p. 701, § 179
Guns, etc., unlawfully used in Yellowstone National Park, p. 390, § 26
Hunting paraphernalia unlawfully used in national parks, p. 395, § 65
Importation in violation of law, p. 580, § 187
Indian treaty lands, settling on or surveying, p. 701, § 180
National banks, taking usurious interest, p. 264, § 86
Navigation offenses, recovery of penalties or forfeitures generally, p. 1067, § 396
Railroads
Disobedience of order of commission requiring adequate facilities, p. 1653, § 1 (21)
Disobedience of order of commission requiring extension of line, p. 1653, § 1 (21)
Remission by General Accounting Office in cases arising in Postal Service, p. 49, § 383
Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures—Continued
Remission or mitigation in cases relating to vessels, p. 509, § 642
Repeal of statute as affecting previously incurred liability, p. 2, § 29
Sealskins taken illegally, p. 432, § 635
Secretary of Treasury, engaging in prohibited occupations and enterprises, p. 42, § 243
Shipping
Refunding penalties paid, p. 509, § 643
Vessel or merchandise seized for forfeiture, notice, p. 935, § 736
Violation of Chinese exclusion laws, p. 152, § 268
Violation of halibut fisheries law, p. 440, § 767
Special bail in action for penalties, p. 937, § 755
Usury, taking by national banks, p. 264, § 86
Witnesses in action to recover penalty, officers and informers, p. 510, § 644
Finland
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
Fire Insurance
See INSURANCE
Fires
Forest fires, see NATIONAL FORESTS
Fireworks
Transportation regulated, p. 491, § 382
Fiscal Agents for Government
See FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS
Fiscal Year
Adjustment of accounts of Secretary of Senate, p. 6, § 66
Adjustment of accounts of Sergeant at Arms of House of Representatives, p. 7, § 81
China trade act corporations, p. 369, § 152
Commencement of fiscal year of Treasury, p. 43, § 256
Fish and Fisheries
See also ALASKA; APPROPRIATIONS; HAWAII; SHIPPING
Black bass, interstate transportation regulated, p. 1942, § 851 et seq.
Bureau of Fisheries
Acting commissioner of fisheries, designation by Secretary of Commerce, p. 438, § 742
Advisory committee, p. 439, § 749
Commissioner of Fisheries, appointment and tenure of office, p. 438, § 741
—— powers and duties, p. 439, §§ 744, 745
Cooperation with North Carolina State Fish Commission in survey of State waters, p. 1097, § 889
Details from Coast Guard to duty under Commissioner of Fisheries, p. 438, § 743
Hospital relief for officers and crews of vessels of bureau, p. 671, § 10
Printing and distribution of bulletins, p. 1433, §§ 258, 259
Propagation of food fishes, expenditure of appropriations, p. 439, § 748
Specimens, distribution to schools and colleges, p. 614, § 64
Students and investigators, right to use facilities of bureau, p. 615, § 91
Use of facilities by students and investigators, p. 615, § 91
Vessels of bureau and rations for crews, p. 439, §§ 746, 747
Coast Guard vessels, medical and surgical aid to fishing crews, p. 343, § 61
Fishing in national parks, see NATIONAL PARKS
Halibut, see Northern Pacific halibut fishery, infra

Fish and Fisheries—Continued
Mussels, propagation station on Mississippi River, p. 439, §§ 750, 751
Northern Pacific halibut fishery
Canadian vessels and nationals found violating law, p. 440, § 765
Close season, p. 439, § 762
Definitions, p. 439, § 761
Duration of law, p. 440, § 769
Patrols to enforce law, p. 440, § 766
Penalty for violation of law, p. 440, § 768
Search of vessels to detect violations of law, p. 440, § 766
Seizure and forfeiture of craft and equipment used in violation of law, p. 440, § 767
Vessels violating law, use of ports of United States, p. 440, §§ 763, 764
Preserves for fish in national forests, penalty for fishing, p. 435, §§ 682, 683
Seal fisheries, see FUR-BEARING ANIMALS
Sponge fisheries, see SPONGES
Station for rescue of fishes and propagation of mussels, establishment on Mississippi River, p. 439, §§ 750, 751
Yellowstone National Park, fishing regulations, p. 390, § 26

Flag
Advertising purposes, use of flag prohibited, p. 25, § 3
Captures by Army, collection by Secretary of War, p. 39, § 198
Captures by Navy, collection by Secretary of Navy, p. 51, § 418
Defilement or contemptuous treatment of flag prohibited p. 25, § 3
Definition of flag as used in provision punishing defilement, etc., p. 25, § 3
Design of flag of United States, p. 25, § 1
Display of flag on Mother's Day, p. 1183, § 141
Disposition of colors, etc., of demobilized organizations of Army, p. 39, § 202
Funeral of deceased seamen or marine, issue of flag by Secretary of Navy, p. 1124, § 551
Mutilation of flag prohibited, p. 25, § 3
Star added to union of flag on admission of new State, p. 25, § 2
Supply of flag for embassies, legations, and consulates, p. 650, § 129
Use as trade-mark, p. 363, § 85 (b)

Fleet Naval Reserve
See NAVY

Flood Control
General provisions as to flood control, p. 1089, § 701
Mississippi River, flood-control work, p. 1089, § 702
Sacramento River, Calif., flood-control work, p. 1090, § 703

Florida
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Fog
See NAVIGATION RULES

Food and Drugs
See also AGRICULTURE; PACKERS; PUBLIC HEALTH; STOCKYARDS AND STOCKYARD DEALERS
Adulterated butter, taxation, see INTERNAL REVENUE
Adulteration and misbranding
Adulterated articles, p. 622, § 8
Apples packed in barrels, p. 624, §§ 20–23
"Butter" defined, p. 622, § 6
Corporation liable for acts or omissions of officer, p. 621, § 4
Definitions, p. 621, § 5; p. 622, §§ 6, 7

Food and Drugs—Continued
Adulteration and misbranding—Continued
"Drug" defined, p. 622, § 7
Examination of specimens, p. 623, § 11
Filled milk as adulterated article, p. 626, § 61
Food, definition, p. 622, § 7
Importation of adulterated or misbranded articles prohibited, p. 623, §§ 15, 18
Interstate and foreign commerce in adulterated and misbranded articles prohibited, p. 621, § 2
Introduction of adulterated or misbranded articles into State, Territory, or District of Columbia, p. 624, §§ 16, 17
Misbranded articles, p. 622, § 10
"Misbranded," meaning and application of term, p. 622, § 9
Prohibitory and penal provisions, p. 621, § 1 et seq.
Prosecution by district attorney, p. 623, § 12
Regulations to enforce law, p. 621, § 3
Report of expenditures when enforcing law, p. 624, § 19
Seizure and condemnation of articles violating law, p. 623, § 14
Seller's guaranty as protecting dealers, p. 623, § 13
"Territory" defined, p. 621, § 5
Animals intended for food
Importation of animals regulated, p. 630, § 101 et seq.
Importation of diseased animals prohibited, p. 631, § 104; p. 1949, § 104
Inspection before slaughtering, p. 627, § 71
Inspection of animals for export, p. 629, §§ 80–82; p. 631, § 105
Inspection of animals imported, p. 631, § 105
Prevention of diseases among animals, p. 631, § 111 et seq.
Transportation of diseased animals, p. 632, §§ 115–117; p. 1949, § 115
Antitoxins, see Serums, toxins, viruses, etc., for domestic animals, infra
Apples in interstate commerce
Branding grades on barrels, p. 624, § 21
Misbranding barrels, penalty, p. 624, §§ 22, 23
Standard grades, p. 624, § 20
Butter
Definition, p. 622, § 6
Oleomargarine or other imitation butter transported into State subject to police power, p. 624, § 25
Taxation of adultered and renovated butter, see INTERNAL REVENUE
Taxation of oleomargarine, see INTERNAL REVENUE
Cheese
Imitations transported into State subject to police power, p. 624, § 25
Taxation of filled cheese, see INTERNAL REVENUE
Chemicals in food and food products, see Preservatives, chemicals, and dyes, infra
Chloroform, manufacture, withdrawal of denatured alcohol from bond, p. 771, § 482
Confectionery, adulterated articles, p. 622, § 8
Dairy products for export, inspection, p. 634, § 132
Druggists in consular districts in China regulated, p. 637, § 201 et seq.
Drugs
Adulterated articles, p. 622, § 8
Definition, p. 622, § 7
Misbranded articles, p. 622, § 10
Dyes in food and food products, see Preservatives, chemicals and dyes, infra

Food and Drugs—Continued
Ether, manufacture, withdrawal of denatured alcohol from bond, p. 771, § 482
Filled cheese, taxation, see INTERNAL REVENUE
Filled milk
Definition, p. 626, § 61
Manufacture and shipment in interstate commerce prohibited, p. 626, § 62
Penalty for violation of law, p. 626, § 63
Flour, taxation of mixed flour, see INTERNAL REVENUE
Food
Adulterated articles, p. 622, § 8
"Food" defined, p. 622, § 7
Misbranded articles, p. 622, § 10
Imitation butter, see Butter, supra
Inspection
Animals and carcasses of animals intended for food, p. 627, § 71 et seq.
Animals for export, p. 629, §§ 80–82
Articles intended for export to be inspected and certified, p. 624, § 24
Bribery of inspectors of meats and meat-food products, penalty, p. 629, § 90
Certificates of inspection of animals, meats and meat-food products, p. 629, § 86
Chemicals in meat-food products as ground for condemnation, p. 628, § 74
Dairy products for export, p. 634, § 132
Destruction of meat condemned by inspectors, p. 627, § 72
Disposal of animals showing symptoms of disease, p. 627, § 71
Dyes in meat-food products as ground for condemnation, p. 628, § 74
Export trade, meat-food products intended for, p. 628, § 74
Farmers not within requirement as to inspection of slaughtered animals, p. 630, § 91
Forgery, alteration or unauthorized use of inspector's marks or labels, p. 628, § 79
Gifts to inspectors of meats and meat-food products, penalty for acceptance, p. 629, § 90
Inspectors of animals, meats, and meat-food products, appointment and duties, p. 629, § 89
Inspectors, right of access to slaughtering and packing establishments, p. 628, § 74
Labels on containers or coverings of meats and meat-food products inspected and passed, p. 628, § 75
Marking meat as "inspected and passed," or "inspected and condemned," p. 627, § 72
Meat intended for export, p. 629, §§ 83–85
Meat products prepared from inspected carcasses, p. 628, §§ 73, 74
Meats and meat products subject to inspection, p. 627, § 71 et seq.
Overtime pay of employees of Bureau of Animal Industry employed in inspection work, p. 117, § 394
Penalty for noncompliance with inspection law, p. 629, § 88
Permanent appropriation for meat inspection, p. 630, § 95
Preservatives in meat food products, condemnation, p. 628, § 74
Reindeer, inspection law extended to, p. 630, § 94
Retailer's meat not within requirements as to inspection, p. 630, § 91
Slaughtering and packing establishments subject to inspection, p. 628, § 76

Food and Drugs—Continued
Inspection—Continued
Statement by Secretary of Agriculture as to persons employed in meat inspection, p. 630, § 93
Time of day for inspecting meats and meat-food products, p. 682, § 77
Viruses, toxins, serums, etc., for domestic animals, importation, p. 634, § 153
Meats and meat food products
Chemicals rendering articles unfit for food, condemnation, p. 628, § 74
Destruction of articles condemned by inspectors, p. 627, § 72; p. 628, § 74
Dyes rendering articles unfit for food, condemnation, p. 628, § 74
Export trade, inspection of meats intended for, p. 629, §§ 83–85
False or deceptive names, use prohibited, p. 628, § 75
Forgery, alteration, or unauthorized use of marks, labels, etc., p. 628, § 79
Horse meat in interstate commerce, marking, p. 630, § 96
Inspection and branding, p. 627, § 71 et seq.
Preservatives rendering articles unfit for food, condemnation, p. 628, § 74
Sale of articles unfit for food, penalty, p. 630, § 92
Slaughtering and packing establishments, sanitary inspection, p. 628, § 76
Trade names for food products, p. 628, § 75
Transportation of articles not properly labeled and marked, p. 628, § 78
Transportation or sale without complying with inspection law, p. 629, § 87
Milk, see Filled milk, supra
Misbranding, see Adulteration and misbranding, supra
Mixed flour, taxation, see INTERNAL REVENUE
Narcotic drugs
Administration of law by Treasury Department, p. 635, § 177
Coca leaves, tax regulations, see INTERNAL REVENUE
Definitions, p. 635, § 171
Deportation of alien convicted of violating law, p. 635, § 175
Exportation regulated, p. 635, § 171 et seq.; p. 636, §§ 182, 183
Federal Narcotics Control Board, p. 635, § 172
Forfeiture of drugs illegally imported, p. 635, § 173
Importation regulated, p. 635, § 171 et seq.
Instruction in certain schools as to nature and effect of narcotics, p. 616, §§ 111–113
Master of vessel carrying drugs unlawfully imported, penalty, p. 635, § 176
Opium, found in package of imported merchandise, penalty, p. 601, § 486
—— importation by Chinese prohibited, p. 636, § 191; p. 637, § 192
—— provisions governing smoking, p. 635, § 178; p. 636, §§ 179–181
—— tax regulations, see INTERNAL REVENUE
—— traffic in China by citizens of United States prohibited, p. 637, § 193
Possession of drug as evidence of unlawful importation, p. 635, § 174
Registration of manufacturers, importers, and dealers, p. 742, § 211; p. 1964, § 211
Seizure and forfeiture, p. 636, § 184
Taxation, see INTERNAL REVENUE
Oleomargarine, see Butter, supra

Food and Drugs—Continued
Pharmacy in consular districts of China, regulation, p. 637, § 201 et seq.
Poisons, sale in consular districts in China regulated, p. 637, § 201 et seq.
Postal Service in collection and distribution of food products, p. 1286, § 827
Preservatives, chemicals, and dyes
Articles for export trade, p. 628, § 74
Meat and food products rendered unfit for food by use of preservatives, etc., condemnation, p. 628, § 74
Process butter, taxation, see INTERNAL REVENUE
Public Health Service officers detailed to assist in administering law, p. 1314, § 17
Renovated butter, taxation, see INTERNAL REVENUE
Serums, toxins, viruses, etc., for domestic animals
Articles for treatment of domestic animals, preparation and sale regulated, p. 634, § 151
Importation permits, p. 634, § 155
Importation regulated, p. 634, §§ 152, 153
Inspection of manufacturing establishments, p. 634, § 157
Licenses for preparation and sale, p. 634, §§ 154, 156
Penalties for violation of law, p. 634, § 158
Preparation and sale regulated, p. 634, § 154
Specimens of pure products furnished by Secretary of Agriculture on application, p. 59, § 555
Tea
Importation of inferior tea for manufacturing permitted, p. 625, § 41
Importation of tea, general regulations, p. 625, § 44 et seq.
Importation of tea inferior to standard for human consumption prohibited, p. 625, § 41
Standards of purity, quality, and fitness, establishment and distribution, p. 625, §§ 42, 43
Toxins, see Serums, toxins, viruses, etc., for domestic animals, supra
Vinegar
Alcohol used in manufacture of liquor, p. 861, § 80
Viruses, see Serums, toxins, viruses, etc., for domestic animals, supra

Foreign Banking Corporations
Articles of association, p. 293, § 613
Books and records, p. 295, § 625
Branches, p. 294, § 615 (b)
Business authorized, p. 294, § 615 (a)
Capital stock, p. 294, § 618; p. 295, § 619
Commencement of business, p. 294, § 616
Conversion of bank in foreign banking corporations, p. 296, § 629
Corporate existence, duration, p. 293, § 614
Depositories of public moneys in dependencies and insular possessions of United States, p. 293, § 611
Directors, p. 293, § 614
Dividends, p. 295, § 626
Duration of corporate existence, p. 293, § 614
Examination, p. 295, § 625
Extension of corporate existence, p. 296, § 628
False representations as to liability of Government for acts of corporation, punishment, p. 296, § 631
Federal Reserve Board members, interest in corporation prohibited, p. 295, § 620
Formation authorized, p. 293, § 611
Members of Federal reserve bank prohibited, p. 295, § 621
Offenses by officers, p. 296, § 630
Officers and directors, liability for corporate debts, p. 295, § 622

Foreign Banking Corporations—Continued
Officers and employees, p. 293; § 614; p. 296, § 630
Organization, p. 293, § 611
Organization certificate, p. 293, §§ 613, 614
Period of corporate existence, p. 293, § 614
Permit to do business, p. 293, § 614
Place of carrying on business, p. 294, § 616
Powers of corporation, p. 294, § 615
Purchase of stock in other corporations, p. 294, § 615 (c)
Receivers, p. 295, § 624
Reports, p. 295, § 625
Seal of corporation, p. 293, § 614
State taxation, p. 296, § 627
Stockholders' meeting, p. 295, § 625
Stock subscriptions, liability on, p. 295, § 621
Surplus fund, p. 295, § 626
Trading in commodities, p. 294, § 615
Voluntary liquidation, p. 295, § 623

Foreign Commerce
See INTERSTATE AND FOREIGN COMMERCE

Foreign Depositaries
See PUBLIC MONEYS

Foreign Diplomatic and Consular Officers
Actions
Against consuls and vice consuls, jurisdiction, p. 867, § 41 (18)
Against foreign ambassador or minister or his domestics, p. 660, § 252; p. 661, §§ 253, 254
Exclusiveness of Federal jurisdiction, p. 908, § 371
Jurisdiction of Supreme Court, p. 905, § 341
Arrest, commitment, and discharge of seamen, p. 661, §§ 257, 258
Awards by foreign consuls, enforcement by district courts and United States commissioners, p. 910, § 393
Government publications furnished to foreign legations on request, p. 1420, § 91
Jurisdiction of consular officers in disputes between seamen, p. 661, § 256
Pretending to be foreign diplomatic or consular officer, penalty, p. 659, § 232
Protection of diplomatic officer under safe conduct or passport, p. 660, § 251
Violence to foreign ambassador or minister, penalty, p. 661, § 255

Foreign Governments
Accepting commission or enlisting to serve against friendly power, punishment, p. 460, §§ 21, 22
Aiding foreign governments in violation of rights or obligations of United States, penalty, p. 466, § 98
Arming vessels against friendly powers, prevention and punishment, p. 460, § 23 et seq.
Bonds issued by foreign government, exemption from Federal stamp tax, p. 806, § 902
Definition, p. 659, § 235
Diplomatic and commercial representatives, see FOREIGN DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR OFFICERS
Diplomatic and consular officers of foreign governments not within immigration laws, p. 132, § 136 (r)
Discrimination against American products, retaliatory customs law, p. 579, §§ 181-190
Flag of foreign country as trade-mark, p. 363, § 85 (b)
Income tax, interest on investments in United States, p. 815, § 954 (b5)
Intercourse with foreign countries, see FOREIGN RELATIONS; FOREIGN SERVICE; NEUTRALITY LAWS; PASSPORTS
Military expeditions against friendly powers, punishment, p. 460, § 25

Foreign Governments—Continued
Officers traveling on business of government, exemption from application of Chinese exclusion law, p. 152, § 272
Ownership of land in District of Columbia for residence of diplomatic representatives, p. 127, § 82
Relations with foreign governments, see FOREIGN RELATIONS; FOREIGN SERVICE; NEUTRALITY LAWS; PASSPORTS
Settlement of debts to United States
Belgium, p. 2041, § 236
Czechoslovak Republic, p. 2042, § 237
Esthonia, p. 2042, § 238
Italy, p. 2043, § 239
Latvia, p. 2043, § 240
Rumania, p. 2044, § 241
War material, purchase of surplus supplies from War Department, p. 216, § 1262
Foreign Legations
Ownership of real estate in District of Columbia, p. 127, § 82
Foreign Money
See PUBLIC DEBT
Foreign Obligations
See PUBLIC DEBT
Foreign Relations
See also FOREIGN DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR OFFICERS; FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS; PASSPORTS; STATE DEPARTMENT
Agent for foreign government in United States, acting without notice to Secretary of State, p. 659, § 233
Conspiracy to injure property of foreign government; p. 659, § 234
Exportation of munitions of war, restrictions for maintenance of friendly relations, p. 659, § 236 et seq
Foreign decorations, penalty for wearing without authority, p. 660, § 246
"Foreign government" defined, p. 659, § 235
Habeas corpus in cases involving law of nations, p. 914, § 462
Preservation of friendly relations, p. 658, § 231 et seq.
Traveling salesmen, facilitating work, p. 660, § 247
Uniform of friendly nation, penalty for wearing without authority, p. 660, § 246
Foreign Service
See also APPROPRIATIONS
Ambassadors, see Diplomatic officers, infra
Buildings for Diplomatic and Consular Service
Acquisition of buildings and building sites, p. 1952, § 292
Acquisition of property by lease, p. 1953, § 297
Allotment of space in buildings, p. 1952, § 292
Appropriation for building purposes, p. 1953, § 295
Contracts for construction, p. 1953, § 294
Duties of Secretary of State as to building commission and properties, p. 1953, § 296
Foreign Service, building commission, establishment, composition, and duties, p. 1952, § 293
Gifts of buildings, etc., acceptance authorized, p. 651, § 134
Heat, light, and equipment of leased buildings, p. 1952, § 291
Lease of buildings for offices and living quarters, p. 1952, § 291
Purchase authorized, p. 651, § 133
Repeal of prior law, effect limited, p. 1953, § 298
Use of buildings regulated, p. 1953, § 294
Chief of division of western European affairs entitled to retirement, p. 1951, § 21a
Commercial attachés, appointment, salaries, and duties, p. 1883, § 606

Foreign Service—Continued
Commercial information obtained by Foreign Service officers, publication by Secretary of Commerce, p. 373, § 188
Consular courts, see that title
Consular officers
Abolition of certain consular offices, p. 646, § 52
Administration of decedents' estates, p. 646, §§ 75–77; p. 647, §§ 78, 79
Affidavits, authority to take, p. 650, § 131
—— fees for taking, p. 648, § 98
Agricultural reports, p. 647, § 80
Business, consular officers forbidden to engage in, p. 649, §§ 106–108
Certification of invoices, p. 647, §§ 83–85
Commercial agent, grade abolished, p. 646, § 54
Commercial and agricultural reports, p. 647, § 80
Consular agent, definition, p. 645, § 51
Consular assistants, abolition of grade and recommissioning as Foreign Service officers, p. 642, § 10
Consular clerks, appointment under civil-service rules and regulations, p. 646, § 56
—— citizenship requirement, p. 646, § 57
Consular officers, definition, p. 645, § 51
Consulates, determination of extent, p. 646, § 55
Consul, definition, p. 645, § 51
Consul general, definition, p. 645, § 51
Copies of records in offices of consulars, admissibility in evidence, p. 931, § 677
Death of citizen abroad, notice to be given, p. 646, § 76
Depositions, authority to take, p. 650, § 131
—— fees for taking, p. 648, § 98
Deputy consul, office abolished, p. 646, § 52
Deputy consul general, office abolished, p. 646, § 52
Diplomatic functions, performance restricted, p. 649, § 105
Embezzlement of fees or effects of American citizen, p. 649, § 102
Expense allowance to vice consulate or consular agency, p. 646, § 58
Express powers not exclusive, p. 646, § 71
False certificate as to ownership of property, penalty, p. 649, § 104
Fees, certification of invoices, p. 647, § 84
—— duty to account for, p. 649, § 99
—— embezzlement, p. 649, § 102
—— not collected, liability for, p. 648, § 93
—— penalty for exacting excessive fees, p. 648, § 92
—— posting rates, p. 649, § 101
—— rates for notarial acts, p. 648, § 98
—— receipts given by consular officers, p. 648, § 95
—— registry to be kept, p. 648, § 96
—— returns by officers compensated by fees, p. 648, § 94
—— services to American vessels or seamen, p. 648, § 89
—— stamping documents to show fees paid, p. 643, § 13; p. 649, § 100
—— valuation of foreign coins received in payment, p. 648, § 91
—— verification of accounts, p. 648, § 97
Foreign Service officers, appointment as consular officers, p. 642, § 4
Former classification of consular officers abolished, p. 642, § 6
Implied powers and duties, p. 646, § 71
Inspection of work by Foreign Service officers, p. 642, § 9

Foreign Service—Continued
Consular officers—Continued
Invoices, certification, p. 647, §§ 83–85
Judicial authority in certain countries, p. 651, § 141
Judicial authority of consuls, see CONSULAR COURTS
Laws applicable generally, provisions relating to particular classes of officers, p. 646, § 53
List of consular officers, annual report by Secretary of State, p. 37, § 163
Malfeasance, liability on official bond, p. 642, § 9; p. 649, § 103
Marriages, authority to solemnize, p. 646, § 72
Naval officers, acceptance of appointment as vacating commission in Navy, p. 1107, § 226
—— exercising consular powers, p. 1107, § 217
Neglect of duty, liability on official bond, p. 642, § 9; p. 649, § 103
Notarial acts, authority to perform, p. 650, § 131
—— fees prescribed, p. 648, § 98
Oaths and affirmations, authority to administer, p. 650, § 131
—— fees for administering, p. 648, § 98
Occupations prohibited to consular officers, p. 649, §§ 106–108
Office rent, allowance for, p. 650, § 109
Official bond, liability for neglect of duty, p. 642, § 9; p. 649, § 103
—— requirement of, p. 642, § 11
Official designation in Consular Service, p. 645, § 51
Postage on letters detained in foreign ports, payment by consuls, p. 1276, § 670
Powers, duties, and liabilities generally, p. 646, § 71 et seq.
Profits from dealings with discharged seamen prohibited, p. 648, § 90
Protests, authority to receive, p. 646, § 73
Reports, as to commercial and agricultural matters, p. 647, § 80
—— as to current prices of merchandise and agricultural conditions, p. 647, § 82
—— as to exports, imports, and wages, p. 647, § 81
Representation allowances to consulates, p. 643, § 12
Shipping, retention of papers of American vessels until payment of demands and wages, p. 648, § 88
Vice-consul, definition, p. 645, § 51
Vice consul general, office abolished, p. 646, § 52
Consular reports, printing and distribution, p. 1432, § 251
Consuls, see Consular officers, supra
Counselor of embassy or legation, designation of Foreign Service officer, p. 643, § 18
Diplomatic officers
Absence without leave, compensation withheld, p. 650, § 124
Affidavits, authority to take, p. 650, § 131
Agent and consul general at Tangier, compensation, p. 645, § 32
Allowance to widow of deceased officer, p. 650, § 130
Ambassadors, salaries at various posts, p. 645, § 32
Business, diplomatic officers forbidden to engage in, p. 647, § 38
Chargé d'Affaires, Foreign Service officer appointed to act, p. 643, §§ 19, 20
—— rate of compensation, p. 645, § 32
Citizenship as requisite to compensation, p. 645, § 33
Clerks at embassies and legations, p. 645, § 35
Commissioners, Foreign Service officer appointed to act, p. 643, §§ 19, 20
—— rate of compensation, p. 645, § 32

Foreign Service—Continued
Diplomatic officers—Continued
Compensation of person filling two offices, p. 645, § 36
Correspondence on affairs of foreign governments prohibited, p. 650, § 126
Counselor of embassy or legation, designation of Foreign Service officer, p. 643, § 18
Definition of diplomatic officer, p. 645, § 40
Depositions, authority to take, p. 650, § 131
Diplomatic agent, Foreign Service officer appointed to act, p. 643, §§ 19, 20
Double salaries prohibited, p. 645, § 32
Envoys extraordinary, salaries at various posts, p. 645, § 32
Extra compensation prohibited, p. 650, § 125
Fees, accounting, use of stamps, p. 643, § 13; p. 649, § 100
—— medium of payment, p. 650, § 128
—— regulation by President, p. 650, § 127
Gifts, titles, etc., from government of country of residence, acceptance prohibited, p. 650, § 126
Leaves of absence, p. 650, § 123
Messenger of embassy at Paris, special allowance, p. 645, § 37
Ministers, judicial authority, see CONSULAR COURTS
—— judicial authority in certain countries, see CONSULAR COURTS
Ministers plenipotentiary, salaries at various posts, p. 645, § 32
Ministers resident, foreign-service officer appointed to act, p. 643, §§ 19, 20
—— salaries at various posts, p. 645, § 32
Minister resident and consul general to Liberia, compensation, p. 645, § 32
Naval officer accepting diplomatic office, effect as vacating commission in Navy, p. 1107, § 226
New ambassadorships, restriction on creation, p. 645, § 31
Notarial acts, authority to perform, p. 650, § 131
Oath and affirmation, authority to administer, p. 650, § 131
Occupations prohibited to diplomatic officers, p. 645, § 38
Office paraphernalia provided, p. 650, § 129
Passports, authority to issue, p. 657, § 211
Private secretaries to ambassadors, appointment and compensation, p. 643, § 14
Recommendations for employment under Government in country of residence prohibited, p. 650, § 126
Representation allowance to diplomatic missions, p. 643, § 12
Salary during absence caused by sickness, p. 650, § 124
Salary during absence from post, p. 650, §§ 123, 124
Salary, time of commencement, p. 650, § 121
Secretaries in Diplomatic Service, appointment of foreign-service officers, p. 642, § 4
Secretaries in Diplomatic Service, former classification abolished, p. 642, § 6
Secretary of embassy or legation, authority to perform notarial acts, p. 650, § 131
Time allowance for travel to and from post, how fixed, p. 650, § 122
Two offices filled by same person, compensation, p. 645, § 36
Uniforms and official costumes, p. 645, § 39
Envoys extraordinary, see Diplomatic officers, supra
Establishment of foreign service, p. 641, § 1
Foreign-service officers generally
Agent and consul general at Tangier, p. 645, § 32

Foreign Service—Continued
Foreign-service officers generally—Continued
Appointment as secretaries in Diplomatic Service or as consular officers, p. 642, § 4
Appointment to perform diplomatic functions, compensation, p. 643, § 19
Appointments to foreign service, p. 642, §§ 5, 6, 7
Assignment to duty, generally, p. 641, § 2
—— in State Department, p. 643, § 15
Assignment to posts, p. 642, § 6
Bonds of officers of foreign service, p. 642, § 11
Chargé d'affaires, compensation, p. 645, § 32
Citizenship requirement, p. 642, § 5
Commissioners, compensation, p. 645, § 32
Consular assistants recommissioned as foreign-service officers, p. 642, § 10
Counselor of embassy or legation, designation of foreign-service officer, p. 643, § 18
Definition, p. 641, § 2
Distribution of diplomatic and consular officers in grades of foreign service, p. 642, § 8
Examination for appointment, p. 642, § 5
Fees, accounting for, p. 643, § 13
Grading and classification, p. 642, § 3
Inspection of diplomatic and consular offices, detail of foreign-service officers, p. 642, § 9
Inspectors, allowance for subsistence, p. 643, § 16
Laws applicable, p. 645, § 23
Ordering officers to United States on statutory leave, p. 643, § 17
Probationary appointment, p. 642, § 5
Promotions, p. 642, § 7
Recommissioning diplomatic and consular officers, p. 642, § 8
Reinstatement after separation from service, p. 642, § 5
Reports and recommendations for promotion, p. 642, § 7
Representation allowances to diplomatic missions and consulates, p. 643, § 12
Salaries, p. 642, § 3
Special details, period of service and compensation, p. 643, § 10
Transfer from one post to another, p. 642, § 6
Transfer from State Department, p. 642, § 5
Traveling expenses of officers ordered to United States on statutory leave, p. 643, § 17
General regulations for Diplomatic and Consular Service, authority of President, p. 651, § 132
Ministers, see Diplomatic officers, supra
Private secretaries to ambassadors, appointment and compensation, p. 643, § 14
Retirement and disability system
Chief of division of western European affairs entitled to participate, p. 1951, § 21a
Establishment and operation, p. 643, § 21; p. 1951, § 21.
Recall of retired officer to active duty, compensation, p. 644, § 22
Rules and regulations, p. 643, § 21
Secretaries in Diplomatic Service, see Diplomatic officers, supra

Foreign Trade
Investigation of conditions by Federal Trade Commission, p. 358, § 46

Forest Fires
See NATIONAL FORESTS

Forests
See NATIONAL FORESTS

Forfeitures
See FINES, PENALTIES, AND FORFEITURES

Forgery
See CRIMES AND OFFENSES; PENSIONS

Former Jeopardy
See TWICE IN JEOPARDY

Fornication
See CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Fort Bayard
Hospital for treatment of tuberculosis, admission of officers and men of Navy and Marine Corps, p. 672, § 19

Fortifications
See FORTS AND FORTIFICATIONS

Fort McHenry
See NATIONAL MONUMENTS

Forts and Fortifications
See also APPROPRIATIONS; WAR
Board of Ordnance and Fortification, p. 1689, § 11 et seq.
Construction by contract, p. 1700, § 177
Erection of forts in emergency, p. 1700, § 178
Expenditures and contracts for payment in excess of appropriation, p. 1700, § 174
Injuries to fortifications or harbor defenses, penalty, p. 466, § 96
Land for forts and fortifications, acquisition and improvement, p. 1699, § 171
Land for quarters and barracks in addition to sites for fortifications, acquisition, p. 1700, § 173
Transportation cost incident to construction and maintenance of seacoast fortifications, appropriation chargeable, p. 1700, § 179
Unlawfully entering military reservation, fort, or Army post, penalty, p. 466, § 97

Fractions
Fractional part of cent in payment of taxes, p. 732, § 111

France
Ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Fraternal Organizations
Emblem used as trade-mark, p. 363, § 85 (b)
Exemption from income tax, p. 822, § 982 (3)

Fraudulent Conveyances
Conveyances in fraud of Post Office Department, actions to set aside, p. 47, § 332

Free Delivery Service
See APPROPRIATIONS

Freedmen
Bounties for colored soldiers, sailors, and marines, laws continued in force, p. 125, § 61
Claim agents or attorneys, fees for collecting claims for pay or bounty, p. 125, § 63
Claims of colored soldiers, sailors, and marines, laws continued in force, p. 125, § 61
Payment of claims for pay of bounty, p. 125, § 63
Prize money due colored soldiers, sailors, and marines, laws continued in force, p. 125, § 61
Retained bounty fund, application for payment, p. 125, § 64
Secretary of War to enforce claims of colored soldiers, sailors, and marines, p. 125, § 62
Wife and children of colored soldiers, who deemed to be, p. 125, § 65

Freedom of Purchase
See EMPLOYEES

Free Passes
Carriers forbidden to issue except to certain persons, p. 1651, § 1 (7)

Freight Depots and Yards
See TRANSPORTATION
Fruit Trees
See AGRICULTURE
Fuel
Appropriation for fuel for Government fuel yards, p. 1296, § 112; p. 1297, §§ 116, 117
Delivery of coal for Government buildings for ensuing fiscal year, p. 1297, § 113
Distribution of proceeds of sale from Government stores, p. 1297, § 115
Equipment for hauling and delivering to Government buildings, p. 1297, §§ 118, 119
Government fuel yards, establishment of storage and distributing yards in District of Columbia, p. 1296, §§ 110, 111.
Payments for fuel furnished branches of Government, p. 1297, § 114
Purchase of fuel for Government use in District of Columbia, regulations, p. 1296, § 109
Funds and Deposits in Court
Accounting by clerk of court, p. 918, § 519
Deposit of paid moneys in court, p. 944, § 851
Embezzlement by court officers, penalty, p. 473, §§ 185, 186
Loan by court officer, penalty for receiving, p. 473, § 187
Withdrawal from depositary, p. 944, § 852
Funeral Expenses
See WORLD WAR VETERANS' RELIEF
Fungicide
See AGRICULTURE
Agents to manage seal fisheries in Alaska, p. 434, § 655 et seq.
Breeding place, upper Mississippi River wild life and fish refuge, p. 437, § 723
Fur-Bearing Animals
Seals and seal fisheries
Commerce Department, supervision and control, p. 431, § 631
Forfeiture of skins taken illegally, p. 432, § 635
Hunting seals in Alaska, authorization by Secretary of Commerce, p. 433, § 644
Importation of illegally taken skins, p. 432, § 635
Investigation as to seal life on Pribilof Islands, p. 434, § 654
Jurisdiction of prosecutions for illegally killing seals in Alaska, p. 433, § 645
Killing seals on Pribilof Islands and in adjacent waters, p. 433, § 646 et seq.
Observance of international convention relating to taking of seals, p. 432, § 642
Patrol of waters to enforce regulations, p. 432, § 640
Pelagic sealing, definition, p. 433, § 643
—— equipment or use of vessels for purpose, p. 431, § 633
—— prohibitory provision, p. 431, §§ 632, 633
—— right of Alaskan aborigines, p. 431, § 634
Penalty for illegal killing of seals in Alaska, p. 433, § 644
Penalty for violation of law, p. 432, § 637
Presumptive evidence of unlawful taking, possession of bodies or skins, p. 432, § 638
Regulations, promulgation and enforcement, p. 432, § 636
Sale of skins taken on Pribilof Islands, p. 433, § 651
Search and seizure of vessels to enforce regulations, p. 432, §§ 640, 641
Supervision and control by Commerce Department, p. 431, § 631
Fur-Bearing Animals—Continued
Seals and seal fisheries—Continued
Use of ports of United States by vessels engaged in pelagic sealing, p. 431, § 633
Venue of prosecutions for illegal sealing, p. 432, § 639
Sea Otter
Forfeiture of skins taken illegally, p. 432, § 635
Forfeiture of vessels engaged in unlawful hunting, p. 432, § 637
Hunting sea otter in Alaska, authorization by Secretary of Commerce, p. 433, § 644
Jurisdiction of prosecutions for illegally killing sea otter in Alaska, p. 433, § 645
Patrol of waters to enforce regulations, p. 432, § 640
Pelagic hunting, equipment or use of vessels for purpose, p. 431, § 633
—— prohibitory provision, p. 431, §§ 632, 633
Penalty for illegal killing of sea otter in Alaska, p. 433, § 644
Presumptive evidence of unlawful hunting, possession of bodies or skins, p. 432, § 638
Punishment for illegal taking, p. 432, § 637
Regulations, making and enforcement, p. 432, § 636
Search and seizure of vessels to enforce regulations, p. 432, §§ 640, 641
Skins taken illegally, importation and exportation prohibited, p. 432, § 635
Use of ports of United States by vessels engaged in pelagic hunting, p. 431, § 633
Venue of prosecutions for illegal hunting, p. 432, § 639
Futures
Cotton futures, see INTERNAL REVENUE
Gallon
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES
Game Animals and Birds
See also ALASKA
Game refuge in South Dakota, p. 435, §§ 680, 681
Hunting in national parks, see NATIONAL PARKS
Interstate transportation of game regulated, p. 492, §§ 392–395
Garbage
See NAVIGABLE WATERS
Garnishment
Action by United States against corporations, garnishment of debtors, p. 936 § 748; p. 937, §§ 749, 750
Gas
See also MINERAL LANDS AND MINING
Transportation not subject to regulation under interstate commerce act, p. 1650, § 1 (1)
Gender
Words of statute importing masculine gender applied to females, p. 1, § 1
General Accounting Office
Accountants, Civil Service Commission to establish eligible register for accountants, p. 978, § 55
Accounts presented without administrative examination, examination by Comptroller General, p. 981, § 86
Administrative appropriation and fund account, power of Comptroller General to regulate, p. 977, § 49
Administrative examination of accounts generally, p. 980, § 82
Alaska, transmission of accounts of courts in Alaska to Department of Justice, p. 980, § 79
All accounts to be settled in General Accounting Office, p. 978, § 71
Army
Accounts of Army officers, settlement of, p. 981, § 95

General Accounting Office—Continued
Army—Continued
Accounts of paymaster, settlement of advance bounties, p. 981, § 94
—— settlement of overpayments, p. 981, § 96
Administrative examination of accounts of Army expenditures, p. 980, § 80
Affidavits and declarations in bounty cases or claims for back pay, p. 981, § 99
Claim agent withholding discharge papers, p. 982, § 100
Claims for arrears of pay and bounty, p. 981, §§ 97, 98
Claims for pay and allowances, no deductions of fees for attorneys and agents, p. 982, § 102
Evidence of honorable discharge to be returned to officers and enlisted men, p. 982, § 101
Arrears of pay, rules and regulations for payment, p. 977, § 48
Assistant Comptroller General of the United States
Appointment and salary, p. 977, § 42
Duties, p. 977, § 42
Eligibility to reappointment after removal, p. 977, § 43
Removal from office, grounds and manner of removal, p. 977, § 43
Retirement at age of 70 years, p. 977, § 43
Term of office, p. 977, § 43
Attorneys
Appointment and salary, p. 977, § 52
Regulations concerning admission to practice before office, p. 977, § 52
Certified copies of records, documents, etc., admissible in evidence, p. 977, § 46
Checks
Allowance of lost checks, p. 983, § 119
Destruction of checks paid six years, p. 983, § 120
Claims, settlement and adjusting, p. 977, § 47
Comptroller General of the United States
Appointment and salary, p. 977, § 42
Arrears of pay, regulations for payment of, p. 977, § 48
Certification of balances binding on executive branch of Government, p. 977, § 44
Control and direction of General Accounting Office, p. 976, § 41
Eligibility for reappointment, p. 977, § 43
Examination of accounts presented without administrative examination, p. 981, § 86
Forms for use in offices for collecting customs, p. 977, § 50
Information, duty of departments and establishments to furnish, p. 978, § 54
Information for Bureau of Budget, duty to furnish, p. 978, § 53
Investigations and reports by Comptroller General, p. 978, § 53
Payment of adjusted accounts or claims, p. 977, § 47
Removal from office, grounds and manner of removal, p. 977, § 43
Retirement at age of 70 years, p. 977, § 43
Rules and regulations for carrying on work to be made by Comptroller General, p. 977, § 52
Seal for Accounting Office, power to adopt, p. 976, § 41
Term of office, p. 977, § 43
Countersigning warrants, designation of person by Comptroller General, p. 978, § 56
Court officers, rendition of accounts of, p. 980, § 84
Creation of office, p. 976, § 41
Current accounts, when to be rendered, p. 980, § 78

General Accounting Office—Continued
Customs officers, papers transmitted with accounts of, p. 981, § 87
Debts due United States, recovery to be superintended by General Accounting Office, p. 981, § 93
Decision of questions involving payment of accounts, p. 979, § 74
Department of Justice, audit of accounts, p. 980, § 83
Disallowed claims, reexamination of, p. 981, § 88
Disbursement of public funds, investigation and reports by Comptroller General, p. 978, § 54
Estates of persons dying abroad, conservation, p. 646, § 75
Executive departments, accounts to be settled in General Accounting Office, p. 978, § 72
Federal Trade Commission, audit of accounts, p. 356, § 42
Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, remission in cases arising in Postal Service, p. 49, § 383
Independence of executive departments, p. 976, § 41
Information to be furnished to Comptroller General by departments and establishments, p. 978, § 54
Injury to property caused by military operations, adjustment of claims, p. 40, § 209
Intercourse with foreign nations, settlement of expenses, p. 982, § 107
Investigations and reports by Comptroller General, p. 978, § 53
Judgments against United States, payment made on settlements by General Accounting Office, p. 990, § 228
Laws governing departments and establishments to govern General Accounting Office, p. 977, § 46
Lost checks, allowance of, p. 983, § 119
Marshals, transmission of accounts of, p. 980, § 81
Navy
Accounting for appropriations for obtaining information from abroad and at home, p. 982, § 108
Accounts of paymasters of lost or captured public vessels, p. 982, § 104
Accounts to be kept in General Accounting Office, p. 982, § 103
Disbursements by order of commanding officer, p. 982, § 106
Relief of disbursing officers, p. 982, § 105
Oaths may be administered by officers, p. 983, § 117
Office equipment of Comptroller of Treasury transferred to General Accounting Office, p. 976, § 41
Officers and employees
Appointment and compensation, p. 977, § 52
Civil-service laws as applicable to appointment, p. 977, § 52
Duties to be performed as assigned, p. 977, § 52
Oaths may be administered by officers, p. 983, § 117
Official acts to have same effect as if performed by Comptroller General, p. 977, § 52
Piece-rate employees, leaves of absence, p. 978, § 58
Transfer of personnel from office of Comptroller of Treasury, p. 976, § 41
Pay checks and warrants
Destruction, p. 2041, § 121
Limitation of claims, p. 2041, § 122
Post Office Department, see that title
Powers and duties transferred to General Accounting Office from Comptroller of Treasury, p. 977, § 44
Preservation of vouchers, p. 979, § 74
Property intrusted to chief officers of departments
Lost property to be certified to General Accounting Office, p. 981, § 88–92
Property returns by officers, p. 981, § 89–92

General Accounting Office—Continued
Receipts of Government, investigations and reports by Comptroller General, p. 978, § 53
Reexamination of disallowed claims, p. 981, § 88
Regulations for carrying out accounting provisions, p. 980, § 75
Rendition of current accounts, p. 980, § 78
Reports by Comptroller General, p. 978, § 53
Requisitions for advances to be passed on to General Accounting Office, p. 980, § 76
Seal, power of Comptroller General to adopt, p. 976, § 41
Settlement of monthly accounts of persons receiving public moneys, p. 1006, § 496
Suspension of items in account, p. 979, § 74
Temporary office accommodations, p. 977, § 51
Territories, transmission of accounts of expenditures in, p. 981, § 85
Unpaid checks, report to Secretary of Treasury, p. 985, § 154
War Department, accounts to be kept in General Accounting Office, p. 982, § 103
Warrants
Certificate of settlement or requisition to accompany warrant, p. 980, § 76
Charging warrants to appropriation specified, p. 980, § 77
Countersigning in General Accounting Office, p. 980, § 76
Designation of person to countersign, p. 978, § 56
Secretary of Treasury to prescribe time for issuance of warrant, p. 979, § 74
General Grant National Park
See National Parks
General Land Office
See Public Lands
General Staff Corps
See Army
Geographical Name
Use as trade-mark, p. 363, § 85 (b)
Geographic Board
See United States Geographic Board
Geological Survey
See also Appropriations; Public Lands
Collections of specimens, deposit in National Museum, p. 614, § 59
Disposition of moneys received from State, Territory, etc., p. 2097, § 48
Expenditures for benefit of Indians, reimbursement, p. 2097, § 47
Reports and bulletins, printing and distribution, p. 1433, §§ 260–262
Students and investigators, right to use facilities of office, p. 615, § 91
Georgia
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
Germany
Ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
Gift Enterprises
Importation and interstate transportation of advertisements and descriptive matter prohibited, p. 492, § 387
Mailing circulars, penalty, p. 487, § 336
Gift Tax
See Internal Revenue
Gold
See also Coins, Coinage, and Currency; Federal Reserve Banks; Mints and Assay Offices
Gold—Continued
False stamping as "United States assay," p. 379, § 291 et seq.
Standard of fineness of gold articles, deviations permissible, p. 379, § 295
Gold Note Banks
Organization and regulation, p. 209, § 151 et seq.
Government Actuary
See Treasury Department
Government Bonds
See Public Debt
Government Dams
See Waters
Government Departments
See Executive Departments
Government Officers and Employees
See Officers and Employees of Government
Government Printing Office
See Public Printing and Documents
Government Property
See Public Buildings, Property, and Works
Government Publications
See Public Printing and Documents
Grain Futures
Agents' acts and omissions, liability of principal, p. 87, § 4
Boards of trade
Application for designation as "contract markets," p. 88, § 8
Definition of board of trade, p. 87, § 2
Designation as "contract markets," p. 88, § 7
Revocation of designation as "contract market," p. 88, § 8
Suspension of designation as "contract market," p. 88, § 8
Circuit court of appeals
Decisions reviewed by Supreme Court on certiorari, p. 89, § 10
Review of order of commission vacating or suspending designation of contract market, p. 88, § 8
Review of refusal to designate contract market, p. 88, § 8
Commission authorized to suspend or revoke designation of contract market, p. 88, § 8
Contract markets
Appeal from order of exclusion from privilege of contract markets, p. 89, § 9
Appeal from refusal to designate, p. 88, § 8; p. 89, § 8
Appeal from suspension or revocation of designation, p. 88, § 8
Designation of boards of trade by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 88, § 7
Exclusion of persons from privilege of contract markets, p. 89, § 9
Redesignation as vacation of original of designation, p. 89, § 11
Review of revocation or suspension of designation, p. 88, § 8
Revocation or suspension of designation, p. 88, § 8
Vacation of designation on application of board of trade, redesignation, p. 89, § 11
"Contract of sale," definition, p. 87, § 2
Definitions of statutory terms, p. 87, § 2
Evils of dealing in futures stated, p. 87, § 5
"Future delivery," definition, p. 87, § 2
Grain, definition, p. 87, § 2
Interstate commerce
Definition, p. 87, § 2

Grain Futures—Continued
Interstate commerce—Contiued
Provisions of interstate commerce act applicable, p. 90, § 15
"State" defined as including Territory, District of Columbia, possessions of United States, and foreign nation, p. 87, § 3
Transaction deemed in interstate commerce, p. 87, § 3
Investigation and reports by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 89, § 12
Partial invalidity of statute, effect, p. 90, § 17
Person, definition, p. 87, § 2
Principal liable for acts or omissions of agents, p. 87, § 4
Prohibitory provisions p. 87, § 6
Public interest, transactions affected with, p. 87, § 5
Sales for future delivery, prohibition, and exceptions, p. 87, § 6
Secretary of Agriculture
Cooperation with other officers and governmental agencies, p. 90, § 16
Designating boards of trade as "contract markets," p. 88, § 7
Exclusion of persons from privilege of contract markets, p. 89, § 9
Investigations and reports, p. 89, § 12
Refusal to designate contract market, p. 88, § 8
Violation of law, punishment, p. 89, §§ 13, 14

Grain Standards
Appeal to Secretary of Agriculture from official grading, p. 92, § 79
Compulsory use of official standards, p. 92, § 76
Definitions of statutory terms, p. 92, § 72
Designation of established standards, p. 92, § 75
Establishment of standards, p. 92, § 74
Fees for reinspection, p. 92, § 78
Inspectors, licenses, p. 93, § 79
Interference with execution of official duties, punishment, p. 93, § 86
Interstate or foreign "commerce" defined, p. 92, § 72
Licenses to inspect and grade
Issuance by Secretary of Treasury, p. 93, § 79
Licensees interested in grain business, p. 93, § 81
Revocation of licenses, p. 93, § 80
State inspectors, issuance of licenses to, p. 93, § 79
Misrepresentations respecting grade of grain, p. 92, § 77
Nonofficial standards use prohibited, p. 92, § 76
Partial invalidity of statute, effect, p. 93, § 87
Person, definition, p. 92, § 72
Principal liable for act of agent, p. 92, § 73
Promulgation of established standards, p. 92, § 74
Records and reports by inspectors, p. 93, § 82
Reexamination of inspected grain, p. 92, § 77
Sale of grain by actual sample description, etc., legality, p. 92, § 76
Secretary of Agriculture
Rules and regulations, adoptions, p. 93, § 84
Semiannual reports, p. 93, § 83
Violations of law, punishment, p. 93, § 85

Grand Army of the Republic
Acquisition and holding of property, p. 1179, § 72
Agencies of corporation, p. 1179, § 75
Change of plan of corporation prohibited, p. 1179, § 73
Corporate existence, duration of, p. 1180, § 76
Corporation created, p. 1179, § 71
Disposition of property and archives, p. 1180, § 77
Governing body, p. 1179, § 73
Loan or gift of condemned ordnance, p. 1693, § 67

Grand Army of the Republic—Continued
Meetings of corporation may be held in any State or Territory, p. 1179, § 72
Membership, qualifications for, p. 1179, § 74
Modification of Government because of decrease in membership, p. 1180, § 76
Name of corporation, p. 1179, § 71
Ownership of property by post or department not affected by general statutes, p. 1180, § 76
Powers of corporation, p. 1179, § 71
Principal office of corporation to be kept in Washington, p. 1179, § 72
Purpose of corporation, p. 1179, § 72
Representative form of Government perpetuated, p. 1179, § 73
Tents, loan by War Department, p. 216, § 1252

Grand Canyon National Park
See NATIONAL PARKS

Grand Jury
Deficiency in number, how made up, p. 912, § 419
Discharge of grand jurors, p. 912, § 422
Drawing and summoning grand jurors
Grand jurors called from one division of district of Indiana for service in another, p. 912, § 414
Mode of drawing, p. 911, § 412
Fees of grand jurors, p. 926, § 600
Foreman, appointment and powers, p. 912, § 420
Necessity for grand jury as prerequisite to call, p. 912, § 421
Negroes, punishment for exclusion from grand jury service, p. 123, §§ 44, 45
Number of jurors required, p. 912, § 419
Place of service of grand jurors in Ohio, authority of district judge to change, p. 887, § 181
Second grand jury, authority of court to order, p. 912, § 421
Witnesses to be sworn by foreman, p. 912, § 420

Great Britain
Ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Great Lakes
See also NAVIGATION RULES
Crimes committed on Great Lakes or connecting waters, jurisdiction, p. 498, § 451
Vessels in distress, aid by Coast Guard vessels, p. 343, § 60

Great Seal
See SEAL OF UNITED STATES

Greece
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Guam
See also INSULAR POSSESSIONS; TERRITORIES
Acknowledgment of deeds, p. 1644, § 1432
Agricultural experiment stations, sale of products, p. 118, § 419
Agricultural Department employees in Guam, annual leave of absence, p. 58, § 536
United States laws as to manifests, etc., applicable, p. 1466, § 95

Guano Islands
Completion of proof on death of discoverer, p. 1644, § 1413
Crimes and offenses, punishment according to laws of United States, p. 1644, § 1417
Discovery of guano deposit, claim by United States, p. 1644, § 1411
Employment of land and naval forces in protection of rights, p. 1644, § 1418

Guano Islands—Continued
Exclusive privileges of discoverer, p. 1644, § 1414
Land containing deposits of guano may be considered as appertaining to United States, p. 1644, § 1411
Notice and proofs of discovery of guano, p. 1644, § 1412
Restrictions upon exportation of guano, p. 1644, § 1415
Right to abandon islands, p. 1644, § 1419
Trade regulations, p. 1644, § 1416
Guardian and Ward
National banks, authorization to act as guardian, p. 276, § 248 (k)
National bank stock owned by ward, right to vote, p. 272, § 197
Guatemala
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
International convention for facilitating work of traveling salesmen, p. 660, § 247
Gunpowder
See EXPLOSIVES
Habeas Corpus
See also ALASKA
Alien detained under State process, p. 914, § 462
Allowance of application by court or judge, p. 914, § 455
Appeals in habeas corpus cases, p. 914, § 463 et seq.
Application for writ, p. 914, § 454
Chinese exclusion or deportation cases, p. 154, § 286
Courts authorized to issue writ, p. 913, § 451
Direction of writ, p. 914, § 455
District courts authorized to issue writ, p. 913, § 451
Hearing
Setting day for hearing, p. 914, § 459
Summary hearing and disposition of party, p. 914, § 461
Issuance of writ
Allowance and direction by court or judge, p. 914, § 455
Authority of district courts, p. 913, § 451
Authority of Supreme Court, p. 913, § 451
Judges of United States courts authorized to issue writ, p. 913, § 452; p. 914, § 463 (a)
Law of nations involved in case, procedure, p. 914, § 462
Petition for writ, p. 914, § 454
Prisoner in jail, when entitled to writ, p. 914, § 453
Procedure
Allowance and direction, p. 914, § 455
Amendment of return or answer, p. 914, § 460
Answer to return, p. 914, § 460
Denial of return, p. 914, § 460
Petition or application, p. 914, § 454
Production of body of petitioner, p. 914, § 458
Return, p. 914, § 456 et seq.
Review of final order, p. 914, §§ 463, 464
Setting day for hearing, p. 914, § 459
Summary hearing, p. 914, § 461
Return
Amendment of return and answer, p. 914, § 460
Answer to return, p. 914, § 460
Body to be produced with return, p. 914, § 458
Denial of facts stated in return, p. 914, § 460
Form of return, p. 914, § 457
Time of return, p. 914, § 456
Review of final order, p. 914, § 463 et seq.
Supreme Court authorized to issue writ, p. 913, § 451
Haiti
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
Hampton Roads Harbor
See LIGHTHOUSE SERVICE
Handwriting
Comparison of handwriting to determine genuineness, p. 928, § 638
Harbor Improvements
See RIVER AND HARBOR IMPROVEMENTS
Harbor Navigation
See NAVIGATION RULES
Hawaii
See also INSULAR POSSESSIONS AND DEPENDENCIES; TERRITORIES
Actions and proceedings
Pending civil and criminal actions prosecuted to judgment in name of Territory, p. 1599, § 501
Remedy for breach of personal labor contract, p. 1600, § 502
Rights of action, etc., not affected by organization act, p. 1599, § 501
Style of process in courts, p. 1600, § 505
Suit not to be maintained for specific performance of personal labor contract, p. 1600, § 502
Agricultural Department employees in Hawaii, annual leave of absence, p. 58, §§ 535, 537
Agricultural experiment stations, sale of products, p. 118, § 419
Agricultural laws continued in force, p. 1599, § 497
Alien ownership of land, p. 127, § 83 et seq.
Appropriations
Estimates to be submitted by governor, p. 1905, § 586
Failure to appropriate for current expenses, p. 1605, § 587
Legislative power, p. 1605, § 585
Veto of appropriation bill in part, p. 1604, § 581
Attorney general
Appointment by governor, p. 1603, § 546
Powers and duties, p. 1602, § 537
Qualifications, p. 1603, § 546
Removal by governor, p. 1603, § 546
Salary, p. 1603, § 546
Term of office, p. 1603, § 546
Auditor
Appointment by governor, p. 1603, § 546
Powers and duties, p. 1602, § 542
Qualifications, p. 1603, § 546
Removal by governor, p. 1603, § 546
Salary, p. 1603, § 546
Term of office, p. 1603, § 546
Board of harbor commissioners
Annual report to governor, p. 1602, § 545
Appropriations for harbor improvements to be expended by, p. 1602, § 545
Powers and duties, p. 1602, § 545
Board of health
Appointment by governor, p. 1603, § 546
Qualifications, p. 1603, § 546
Removal by governor, p. 1603, § 546
Salary, p. 1603, § 546
Term of office, p. 1603, § 546
Board of prison inspectors
Appointment by governor, p. 1603, § 546
Qualifications, p. 1603, § 546
Removal by governor, p. 1603, § 546
Salary, p. 1603, § 546
Term of office, p. 1603, § 546
Board of registration
Appointment by governor, p. 1603, § 546
Qualifications, p. 1603, § 546
Removal by governor, p. 1603, § 546

Hawaii—Continued
Board of registration—Continued
Salary, p. 1603, § 546
Term of office, p. 1603, § 546
Branch post offices, nonaccounting offices, and stations, p. 1246, § 159
Bribery, see Elections, infra
Capital of Hawaii at Honolulu, p. 1599, § 492
Chinese exclusion, p. 155, § 293 et seq.
Circuit courts
Establishment of courts, p. 1606, § 631
Judges, appointments and qualifications, p. 1606, § 633
—— salary, p. 1606, § 634
—— term of office, p. 1606, § 633
Citizenship, p. 121, § 4; p. 1599, § 494
Civil rights, see Officers, infra
Coasting trade, see Shipping, infra
Coins
Exchange for United States coins, p. 1601, § 514
Recoinage of mutilated or abraded coins, p. 1601, § 515
Recoinage of silver coins, p. 1601, § 513
Redemption of silver coin by United States, p. 1601, § 517
Silver coins of Hawaii to be received at par, p. 1601, § 513
Commissioner of agriculture and forestry
Appointment by governor, p. 1603, § 546
Qualifications, p. 1603, § 546
Removal by governor, p. 1603, § 546
Salary, p. 1603, § 546
Term of office, p. 1603, § 546
Commissioners of public instruction
Appointment by governor, p. 1603, § 546
Qualifications, p. 1603, § 546
Removal by governor, p. 1603, § 546
Salary, p. 1603, § 546
Term of office, p. 1603, § 546
Commissioner of public lands
Appointment by governor, p. 1603, § 546
Powers and duties as to public lands, p. 1610, § 677
Qualifications, p. 1603, § 546
Removal by governor, p. 1603, § 546
Salary, p. 1603, § 546
Term of office, p. 1603, § 546
Constitution and laws of United States extended to Hawaii, p. 1599, § 495
Contracts
Contracts holding persons to service void, p. 1600, § 503
Remedy for breach of personal labor contract, p. 1600, § 502
Specific performance of personal labor contracts, p. 1600, § 502
Counties
Creation by legislature, p. 1603, § 563
Officers of counties, p. 1603, § 563
Courts
Appeals and writs of error, United States laws applicable to, p. 1607, § 645
Bankruptcy court, p. 243, § 1
Circuit courts, see Circuit courts, supra
District courts, see District courts, infra
Inferior courts may be established, p. 1606, § 631
Judges, relationship or interest as disqualifying, p. 1607, § 636
Jurisdiction and procedure continued, p. 1606, § 631
Jurors, see Jury, infra
Laws relating to judicial department and procedure continued in force, p. 1606, § 635
Hawaii—Continued
Courts—Continued
Naturalization courts, p. 157, § 357
Removal of causes, United States laws applicable to, p. 1607, § 645
Supreme court, see Supreme court of Territory, infra
Delegate to Congress, election and powers, p. 1607, § 651
Deputy auditor
Appointment by governor, p. 1603, § 546
Powers and duties, p. 1602, § 542
Qualifications, p. 1603, § 546
Removal by governor, p. 1603, § 546
Salary, p. 1603, § 546
Term of office, p. 1603, § 546
District attorneys
Appointment and qualifications, p. 1607, § 643
Powers, p. 1607, § 642
Term of office, p. 1607, § 643
District court
Appeals from, p. 1607, § 645
Clerk of district court, appointment and salary, p. 1607, § 644
Decisions reviewable in ninth circuit, p. 895, § 225 (d)
Deputy clerks, appointment and salary, p. 1607, § 644
Establishment of court, p. 1607, § 641
Judges, appointment and qualifications, p. 1607, § 643
—— powers, p. 1607, § 642
—— salary, p. 864, § 5; p. 1607, § 641
—— term of office, p. 1607, § 643
Jurisdiction, p. 1607, § 642
Jurisdiction of copyright cases, p. 454, § 34
Jury and jury trial, see Jury, infra
Reporter, appointment and salary, p. 1607, § 644
Review of decisions by Circuit Court of Appeals, p. 895, § 225
Sessions of court, p. 1607, § 641
Terms of court, p. 1607, § 641
Divorce, residence essential to jurisdiction, p. 1601, § 519
Elections
Districts and precincts, alteration of boundaries of, p. 1606, § 620
Election laws may be amended by legislature, p. 1607, § 651
General elections, when to be held, p. 1605, § 611
Inspectors of election, p. 1603, § 546
Privilege of elector as to military duty, p. 1605, § 613
Privilege of elector from arrest, p. 1605, § 613
Qualifications of electors, p. 1606, §§ 616, 617
Right to vote, convicts, p. 1605, § 590
—— idiot or insane person, p. 1605, § 590
—— legislator expelled for bribery, p. 1605, § 590
—— qualifications of electors, p. 1606, §§ 616, 617
—— temporary residents in military or naval service, p. 1606, § 619
—— women, p. 1606, § 618
Voting for representatives, p. 1606, § 614
Voting for senators, p. 1606, § 615
Women, extension of franchise to, p. 1606, § 618
Employees on public works to be citizens, p. 1601, § 518
Fisheries
Condemnation of private right of fishing, p. 1600, § 507
Free to United States citizens, p. 1600, §506
Vested right in fishing, p. 1600, § 506
Forestry laws continued in force, p. 1599, § 497
Government of Hawaii established, p. 1599, § 492
Governor
Appointment by President, p. 1601, § 531
Approval or veto of bills, p. 1604, §§ 581–584

Hawaii—Continued
Governor—Continued
Officers appointed by governor enumerated, p. 1603, § 546
Powers and duties generally, p. 1601, §§ 531, 532
Powers and duties of former official vested in governor, p. 1601, § 533
Qualifications, p. 1601, § 531
Salary and incidental expenses, p. 1602, § 536
Term of office, p. 1601, § 531
Grand jury
Drawing and numbering of, p. 1606, § 635
Qualifications of grand jurors, p. 1606, § 635
Subpœnaing witnesses before, p. 1606, § 635
Health, health laws to remain in jurisdiction of Territory, p. 1600, § 508
High sheriff, see Sheriff, infra
Highways, Federal aid in construction, p. 668, § 41
Home lands
See also PUBLIC LANDS GENERALLY
Acts repealed, p. 1614, § 717
Agricultural experts, employment, compensation, and duties, p. 1613, § 713
Amendment or repeal of statute, right reserved to Congress, p. 1614, § 716
"Available lands," control, p. 1611, §§ 698, 700
—— designated, p. 1611, § 697
—— home lands, p. 1611, § 698
—— sale or lease, p. 1611, § 699
Community pasture to be provided, p. 1612, § 705
Definitions of statutory terms, p. 1610, § 692
Development projects, appropriations and bonds for, p. 1613, § 714
Hawaiian home loan fund, creation of and loans from, pp. 1612, 1613, §§ 707–712
Hawaiian homes commission, agricultural experts may be employed, p. 1613, § 713
—— appointment, members, powers etc., pp. 1610, 1611, §§ 693–696
—— development projects, p. 1613, § 714
—— lease of home lands, pp. 1611, 1612, §§ 701–704
Partial invalidity of statute, effect, p. 1614, § 718
Return of lands not leased to control of commissioner of public lands, p. 1612, § 706
Short title of statute, p. 1610, § 691
Waters, free use of Government-owned water, p. 1613, § 715
—— "surplus water" defined, p. 1613, § 715
—— use for irrigation purposes, p. 1613, § 715
—— use for livestock or domestic needs, p. 1613, § 715
—— "water license" defined, p. 1613, § 715
Honolulu, capital of Territory at, p. 1599, § 492
House of representatives
Apportionment of representatives, p. 1604, § 575; p. 1606, § 620
Ayes and noes to be entered on journal, p. 1605, § 593
Censure, suspension or expulsion of member, p. 1605, § 596
Compelling attendance of absentees, p. 1605, § 594
Compensation of members, p. 1605, § 599
Election of representatives, p. 1606, § 614
Exemption of member from arrest, p. 1605, § 598
Journal to be kept, p. 1605, § 592
Judge of election and qualifications of members, p. 1605, § 612
Less than a quorum may adjourn, p. 1605, § 594
Majority vote required for final passage of law, p. 1605, § 594
Hawaii—Continued
House of representatives—Continued
Member not to hold other office during term, p. 1605, § 588
Members to be elected, p. 1603, § 564
Number of members, p. 1604, § 570
Officers to be chosen by house itself, p. 1605, § 592
Privilege of members, p. 1605, § 595
Public officer not eligible as member of house, p. 1605, § 589
Punishment of nonmember for contempt, p. 1605, § 597
Qualifications of electors, p. 1606, §§ 616, 617
Qualifications of members, p. 1604, § 571
Quorum, what constitutes, p. 1605, § 594
Representative districts enumerated, p. 1604, § 574
Rules of proceedings to be determined by house itself, p. 1605, § 592
Term of office of members, p. 1604, § 572
Vacancies to be filled by election, p. 1604, § 573
Immigration contract labor law applicable to Territory, p. 1600, § 504
Imprisonment for debt prohibited, p. 1599, § 501
Internal revenue, collection district, p. 724, § 13
Intoxicating liquors, manufacture, sale, etc., prohibited, p. 1601, § 520
Islands composing Territory of Hawaii, p. 1599, § 491
Judges, see Courts, supra
Jury
National lines not to be drawn, p. 1606, § 635
Qualifications of grand and petit jurors, p. 1606, § 635
Relationship or interest as disqualified juror, p. 1607, § 636
Unanimous verdict required in criminal cases, p. 1606, § 635
United States laws applicable to jury trials, p. 1607, § 645
Labor, collection of statistics by United States commission of labor, p. 1602, § 541
Labor contracts, see Contracts, supra
Landings, see Wharves and landings, infra
Laws
Approval or veto of bills, p. 1604, §§ 581–584
Bill passed by one house to be certified to other, p. 1604, § 580
Continuation of old laws in force, p. 1599, §§ 496, 497; p. 1606, § 635
Enacting clauses, p. 1604, § 577
Passage of bills, p. 1604, § 579
Title and subject matter, p. 1604, § 578
Legislature
See also House of Representatives, supra; Senate, infra
Adjournment during session, p. 1604, § 576
Duration of sessions, p. 1604, § 576
House of representatives, see House of representatives, supra
Oath of legislators prescribed, p. 1605, § 591
Powers of legislature generally, p. 1603, § 562; p. 2117, § 562
Proceedings to be conducted in English language, p. 1604, § 577
Regular and special sessions, p. 1604, § 576
Senate, see Senate, infra
Senate and House of Representatives to constitute, p. 1603, § 561
Marshals
Appointment and qualifications, p. 1607, § 643
Powers, p. 1607, § 642

Hawaii—Continued
Marshals—Continued
Term of office, p. 1607, § 643
Maternity and infancy welfare and hygiene law extended to Hawaii, p. 1324, § 175
Municipalities
Creation by legislature, p. 1603, § 563
Officers of municipalities, p. 1603, § 563
National park in Hawaii, see NATIONAL PARKS
Offenses
Pending proceedings, prosecution to judgment in name of Territory, p. 1599, § 501
Prior offenses not affected by organization act, p. 1599, § 501
Unanimous verdict of jury essential to convict, p. 1606, § 635
Officers and employees
Convict ineligible to hold office, p. 1605, § 590
Idiot or insane person ineligible to hold office, p. 1605, § 590
Legislator expelled for bribery ineligible to hold office, p. 1605, § 590
Oath of Territorial officers prescribed, p. 1605, § 591
Officers appointed by governor enumerated, p. 1603, § 546
Transportation to Guam on Army transports, p. 220, § 1371
Organization act, p. 1599, §§ 493, 500, 501
Postal savings bank abolished, p. 1599, § 498
Private secretary to governor, p. 1602, § 539
Process, style of process in courts, p. 1600, § 505
Property ceded to United States
Possession and control, p. 1600, § 511
Restoration of, to Territory, p. 1600, § 511
Sale, lease, etc., of ceded property, p. 1600, § 512
Public debt of Territory, assumption by United States, p. 1599, § 499
Public lands generally
Agricultural lands, leases restricted, p. 1609, § 673
—— opening for homestead entry, p. 1609, §§ 674, 675
Alienation of public lands limited, p. 1608, § 668
Aliens, right to receive certificate of occupation, etc., p. 1608, § 667
Board of public lands, appointment and powers, p. 1609, § 673
Churches, patents granted to, p. 1609, § 672
Commissioner of public lands, see Commissioner of public lands, supra
Crown land as property of Hawaiian government, p. 1607, § 662
Definitions of statutory terms, p. 1608, § 663
Determination of persons to take under certificates of occupation, etc., p. 1609, § 670
Forfeiture of lands, p. 1609, § 669
Former sales, grants, etc., ratified, p. 1608, § 664
Funds arising from sale or lease of public lands, disposition of, p. 1608, § 666
Hawaiian homes commission, control of available lands, p. 1611, § 698
Home lands, see Home lands, supra
Homestead entry on agricultural and pastoral lands, p. 1069, §§ 674, 675
Leased lands, continuance and possession pending homestead entry, p. 1610, § 676
Leases of public lands, terms and conditions, p. 1608, § 665
Management and disposition of public lands generally, p. 1610, § 677

Hawaii—Continued
Public lands generally—Continued
Preference right to purchase lands, purchase price, p. 1609, § 671
Public-land laws of Hawaii continued in force, p. 1608, § 664
Religious organizations, patents granted to, p. 1609, § 672
Revenues from, to be used for educational and other public purposes, p. 1607, § 661
Sale of lands for other than homestead purposes restricted as to amount and price, p. 1609, § 673
Second certificate of occupation, etc., right to, p. 1608, § 667
Special laws for management and disposition, p. 1607, § 661
United States public-land laws not applicable, p. 1607, § 661
Public works, employees on public works to be citizens or eligible to citizenship, p. 1601, § 518
Quarantine
Establishment of quarantine stations, p. 1600, § 508
Regulations under control of United States, p. 1600, § 508
Secretary of Territory
Appointment, salary, powers, and duties, p. 1601, §§ 534–536
Senate
Apportionment of senators, p. 1604, § 569; p. 1606, § 620
Ayes and noes to be entered on journal, p. 1605, § 593
Censure, suspension or expulsion of member, p. 1605, § 596
Compelling attendance of absentees, p. 1605, § 594
Compensation of members, p. 1605, § 599
Election of senators, p. 1606, § 615
Exemption of member from arrest, p. 1650, § 598
Journal to be kept, p. 1605, § 592
Judge of election and qualifications of members, p. 1605, § 612
Less than quorum may adjourn, p. 1605, § 594
Majority vote required for final passage of law, p. 1605, § 594
Member not to hold other office during term, p. 1605, § 588
Members to be elected, p. 1603, § 564
Number of senators, p. 1603, § 565
Officers to be chosen by senate itself, p. 1605, § 592
Privilege of members, p. 1605, § 595
Public officer not eligible as senator, p. 1605, § 589
Punishment of nonmember for contempt, p. 1605, § 597
Qualifications of electors, p. 1606, §§ 616, 617
Qualifications of senator, p. 1603, § 566
Quorum, what constitutes, p. 1605, § 594
Rules of proceedings to be determined by senate itself, p. 1605, § 592
Term of office of senators, p. 1603, § 566
Vacancies to be filled by election, p. 1604, § 567
Sheriff
Appointment by governor, p. 1603, § 546
Powers and duties, p. 1602, § 544
Qualifications, p. 1603, § 546
Removal by governor, p. 1603, § 546
Salary, p. 1603, § 546
Term of office, p. 1603, § 546
Shipping
American registry of Hawaiian registered vessels, p. 1600, § 509

Hawaii—Continued
Shipping—Continued
Coasting trade, regulations, p. 1600, § 509
United States laws as to manifests, etc., applicable, p. 1466, § 95
Silver certificates
Redemption of silver certificates by United States, p. 1601, § 517
Unlawful to circulate silver certificates of Territory, p. 1601, § 516
Specific performance, see Actions and proceedings, supra
Statistics, see Labor, supra
Superintendent of public instruction
Appointment by governor, p. 1603, § 546
Powers and duties, p. 1602, § 541
Qualifications, p. 1603, § 546
Removal by governor, p. 1603, § 546
Salary, p. 1603, § 546
Term of office, p. 1603, § 546
Superintendent of public works
Appointment by governor, p. 1603, § 546
Powers and duties, p. 1602, § 540
Qualifications, p. 1603, § 546
Removal by governor, p. 1603, § 546
Salary, p. 1603, § 546
Term of office, p. 1603, § 546
Supreme court of Territory
Decisions reviewable in ninth circuit, p. 895, § 225 (d)
Establishment of court, p. 1606, § 631
Justices, appointment and qualifications, p. 1606, §§ 632, 633
—— salary, p. 1606, § 634
—— term of office, p. 1606, § 633
Review of decisions by circuit court of appeals, p. 895, § 225
Surveyor
Appointment by governor, p. 1603, § 546
Powers and duties, p. 1602, § 543
Qualifications, p. 1603, § 546
Removal by governor, p. 1603, § 546
Salary, p. 1603, § 546
Term of office, p. 1603, § 546
Tolls, see Wharves and landings, infra
Treasurer
Appointment by governor, p. 1603, § 546
Powers and duties, p. 1602, § 538
Qualifications, p. 1603, § 546
Removal by governor, p. 1603, § 546
Salary, p. 1603, § 546
Term of office, p. 1603, § 546
Vessels, see Shipping, supra
Vocational education, participation by Territory in Federal appropriations, p. 612, § 29
Vocational rehabilitation of persons injured in industry, p. 950, § 45
Voting franchise, see Elections, supra
Wharves and landings
Control by Territorial government, p. 1600, § 510
Tolls for United States vessels, p. 1600, § 510
Hawaii National Park
See NATIONAL PARKS
Hazing
See COAST GUARD; MILITARY ACADEMY
Head Tax
Immigrants, p. 130, § 132
Health
See PUBLIC HEALTH; PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE
Helium
See MINERAL LANDS AND MINING
High Seas
Crimes committed on high seas, jurisdiction, p. 498, § 451
Derelicts at sea, see SHIPPING
Offenses on high seas, venue or district of trial, p. 873, § 102
Seizures on high sea, venue or district of trial, p. 873, § 106
Highways
Accounting division, establishment, p. 665, § 4
Approach roads to national cemeteries and national parks, conveyance by United States to State or municipality, p. 416, § 418
Approval of project as creating contractual obligation of Government, p. 669, § 44
Approval of projects in States not permitted to provide for highways, p. 668, § 24
Army officers and enlisted men, details to work on rural post roads, p. 193, § 643; p. 669, § 47; p. 1119, § 448
Canal property acquired from United States, conveyance to State highway department, p. 667, § 17
Character of construction required, approval by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 666, § 8
Classes of highways entitled to Federal aid, p. 665, § 6
Construction and reconstruction work, how conducted, p. 666, § 13
Definitions of terms in highway law, p. 665, § 2
Explosives obtained from War Department, exchange or reclamation in case of deterioration, p. 669, § 49
Failure of State to maintain aided road, p. 667, § 15
False statements or representations as to highway projects, penalty for making, p. 669, § 46
Forest roads and trails, appropriation and manner of expenditure, p. 668, § 23
Funds in aid of construction
Apportionment among States, p. 665, § 6
Apportionment as between classes of highway systems, p. 665, § 6
Appropriation as discharging obligation of Government, p. 669, § 45
Certification of disposition of appropriation, p. 668, § 22
Contractual obligation of Government to make payments, p. 669, § 44
Deduction for administration and research, p. 667, § 21
Limitation of payments per mile, p. 668, § 42
Payment to States, p. 666, §§ 11, 14
Setting aside share of State on approval of project, p. 666, § 12
Time of apportionment, p. 669, § 43
Funds required to be provided by States, p. 666, § 7
Hawaii, Federal aid extended to, p. 668, § 41
Indian lands, rights of way through, p. 709, § 311 et seq.
Maintenance of roads constructed, p. 669, § 48
Maps of aided roads, publication by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 667, § 16
Marine Corps officers and enlisted men, details to work on rural post roads, p. 669, § 47; p. 1119, § 448
Material, equipment, and supplies for construction, distribution to States from surplus war material, p. 665, § 5
Military reservations, extension of State roads through reservations, p. 219, § 1348
Motor vehicles, transfer of surplus vehicles by Secretary of War for use in construction, p. 669, §§ 51, 53
National cemeteries and national parks, approach roads, conveyance by United States to State or municipality, p. 416, § 418
National parks, construction of roads and trails, p. 390, § 8
Naval officers and enlisted men, details to work on rural post roads, p. 669, § 47; p. 1119, § 448

Highways—Continued
Partial invalidity of Federal highway law, effect, p. 668, § 25
Plank roads, status as post roads, p. 1265, § 481
Post roads, what are, p. 1265, § 481
Primary, or interstate highways, p. 665, § 6
Projects in States not permitted to provide for highways, approval, p. 668, § 24
Projects to receive Federal aid, p. 665, § 6
Public lands, appropriation for highway purposes, p. 667, § 18
Railroad property acquired from United States, conveyance to State highway department, p. 667, § 17
Right of way through public lands, p. 667, § 18
Rules and regulations for carrying out Federal highway law, p. 667, § 19
Secondary or intercounty highways, p. 665, § 6
Secretary of Agriculture
Accounting division, establishment, p. 665, § 4
Annual reports as to highway construction, p. 667, § 20
Approval of character of construction, p. 666, § 8
Approval of highway projects, p. 665, § 6
Approval of projects to receive Federal aid, p. 665, § 6
Cooperation of State highway departments and Interior Department in constructing highways in Indian reservations, p. 665, § 3
Maps of aided roads, duty to publish, p. 667, § 16
Modification or revision of highway projects, p. 665, § 6
Powers and duties of Council of National Defense in relation to highways transferred to Secretary, p. 665, § 3
Rules and regulations for carrying out Federal highway law, p. 667, § 19
Soldiers and sailors, details to work on roads, p. 669, § 47; p. 1119, § 448
Streets and avenues in District of Columbia, see PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY AND WORKS
Submission of project statements, p. 666, § 12
Tolls, aided roads to be free, p. 666, § 9
Tractors for use in construction, loan by Secretary of War, p. 669, § 50
War material, equipment, and supplies for improvement of highways, p. 669, §§ 52, 53
Width, approval by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 666, § 8
Width of right of way and wearing surface, p. 666, § 10
Yellowstone National Park, extension and improvement of roads in park, p. 392, § 34

Historic Landmarks
Preservation as national monuments, p. 416, § 431

Holding Companies
See MONOPOLIES AND COMBINATIONS

Holidays
See SUNDAYS AND HOLIDAYS

Home Economics
Instruction in home economics subjects, cooperation by Federal Government with States, p. 609, § 11 et seq.

Homes
See NATIONAL HOME FOR DISABLED VOLUNTEER SOLDIERS; SOLDIERS' HOME

Homestead
See MINERAL LANDS AND MINING; PUBLIC LANDS

Homicide
See CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Homing Pigeons
Interference with Government-owned birds, punishment, p. 1696, §§ 111–113

Honduras
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Honey Bees
See AGRICULTURE

Honorable Service Roll
See OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT

Hospitals and Asylums
Additional hospital and sanitarium facilities for various groups authorized, p. 672, § 26
Army and Navy Hospital at Hot Springs, rules and regulations, p. 672, § 18
Army hospital equipment and material not required by War Department transferred to Treasury Department for Public Health Service, p. 673, § 28
Army hospital properties transferred to Treasury Department for Public Health Service, p. 672, § 27
Army hospitals, limitation on cost of buildings, p. 672, § 21
Army motor vehicles not required for military purposes transferred to Treasury Department for Public Health Service, p. 273, § 29
Battle Mountain Sanitarium reserve
Control by Managers of National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, p. 678, § 152
Establishment of reserve, p. 678, § 151
Exchange of private lands within reservation, p. 679, § 153
Perfecting bona fide claims of individuals to lands within reservation, p. 679, § 153
Rules and regulations, p. 678, § 152
Trespass, penalty, p. 679, § 154
Violation of rules and regulations, penalty, p. 679, § 154
Burial expenses of reserve officers and members of enlisted reserve dying in hospitals, p. 186, § 455
Bureau of Fisheries, hospital relief for officers and crews, p. 671, § 10
Camp Cody hospital property transferred to Treasury Department for Public Health Service, p. 672, § 27
Camp Fremont hospital property transferred to Treasury Department for Public Health Service, p. 672, § 27
Camp Hancock hospital property transferred to Treasury Department for Public Health Service, p. 672, § 27
Camp Joseph E. Johnston hospital property transferred to Treasury Department for Public Health Service, p. 672, § 27
Camp Logan hospital property transferred to Treasury Department for Public Health Service, p. 672, § 27
Columbia Institution for the Deaf
Annual reports, p. 685, §§ 246–248
Charter, deed of property as part, p. 684, § 233
Deaf persons in District of Columbia, judges of municipal court to report, p. 685, § 245
Degrees, power to confer, p. 684, § 232
Education of indigent blind persons, p. 685, § 249; p. 686, § 250
Employees, number and compensation included in annual Budget, p. 685, § 244
Establishment and powers, p. 684, § 231
Inmates, admission and maintenance, p. 685, §§ 238–243
Officers, p. 684, § 235; p. 685, §§ 236, 237
Property, disposal, p. 684, § 234
Secretary of Interior, supervisory power, p. 55, § 485
Supplies and equipment, purchase in open market authorized, p. 56, § 496
Deaf persons, see Columbia Institution for the Deaf, supra
Ellis Island Hospital, use by Public Health Service, p. 130, § 117

Hospitals and Asylums—Continued
Enlisted reserve injured in line of duty, hospital treatment, p. 185, § 451 et seq.
Fort Bayard Hospital for treatment of tuberculosis
Admission of officers and men of Navy and Marine Corps, p. 672, § 19
Discipline of patients, p. 672, § 20
Freedmen's Hospital, maintenance and operation, p. 686, §§ 261–264
Hot Springs, rules and regulations for Army and Navy Hospital, p. 672, § 18
Inmates
Disposition of funds of deceased, p. 681, § 177
Insane inmates of National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, p. 681, §§ 195–197
Insane inmates of Soldiers' Home, p. 681, § 194
Insane asylum, see St. Elizabeths Hospital, infra
Insane persons in military hospitals, transfer to public hospitals for the insane, p. 681, § 199
Marine hospitals
Admission of cases for study, p. 672, § 13
Bureau of Fisheries, officers and crews of vessels admitted to hospitals, p. 671, § 10
Canal boat employees not admitted, p. 672, § 12
Coast Guard officers and men admitted to marine hospitals, p. 671, § 8
Foreign seamen, admission to hospitals, p. 671, § 11
Gifts in aid of hospitals, authority of President to accept, p. 671, § 2
Lease or sale of hospital buildings and grounds, p. 671, § 7
Public Health Service, hospital relief for officers and employees, p. 671, § 9
Seamen defined, p. 671, § 1
National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, see that title
Naval asylum, Government, p. 672, § 17
Naval Home
Disposition of moneys of deceased inmates, p. 672, § 22
Disposition of pensions of inmates, p. 672, § 23
Employment of inmates, p. 672, § 25
Moneys derived from home turned into pension fund, p. 672, § 24
Navy hospitals
Establishment, p. 672, § 14
Funds, deductions from pay of Navy officers, seamen, and marines, p 671, § 3
—— fines imposed on Navy officers, seamen, and marines, p. 671, § 4
—— forfeitures on account of desertion, p. 671, § 5
—— pensions of inmates, p. 671, § 6
Pensions of inmates, payment to hospital funds, p. 671, § 6
Rations, allowance to inmates, p. 672, § 16
Superintendence by Secretary of Navy, p. 672, § 15
Perryville hospital property transferred to Treasury Department for Public Health Service, p. 672, § 27
Reserve officers injured in line of duty, hospital treatment, p. 185, § 451 et seq.
St. Elizabeths Hospital
Annual reports of superintendent, p. 681, § 179
Appropriations for insane, disbursement, p. 680, § 170
Appropriations, transfer of part to public hospitals, p. 682, § 200
Board of visitors, p. 679, §§ 162–164
Commitment of insane persons, p. 683, §§ 215–218; p. 684, §§ 219, 220
Compensation of officers and employees, adjustment and readjustment, p. 680, §§ 167, 168

Hospitals and Asylums—Continued
St. Elizabeths Hospital—Continued
Cost per capita of maintaining patients, p. 680, § 171
Deputy disbursing agent, p. 680, § 166
Disbursement of appropriations for insane, p. 680, § 170
Disbursing agent, p. 679, § 165
Discharge of patients as cured, p. 682, § 210
Discharge of patients on bond, p. 684, § 221
Disposition of articles made by patients, p. 680, § 176
Establishment of hospital, p. 679, § 161
Funds, money paid for care of inmates, p. 680, § 169
—— moneys belonging to deceased inmates, p. 681, § 177
—— payments from estates of patients having property, p. 682, § 205
—— pension money of inmates, p. 679, § 165
—— sale of surplus products and waste materials, p. 680, § 172
—— sale of typewriters and other equipment, p. 680, § 173
—— transfer of part of appropriations to other hospitals, p. 682, § 200
Indigent insane of District of Columbia, p. 682, §§ 201–203
Inmates, American citizens judged insane in Canal Zone, p. 681, § 196
—— classes of persons admitted, p. 679, § 161; p. 681, §§ 191, 198
—— determination of per capita cost, p. 680, § 171
—— discharge as cured, p. 682, § 210
—— discharge on bond, p. 684, § 221
—— disposition of articles made by, p. 680, § 176
—— indigent insane of District of Columbia, p. 682, §§ 201, 203
—— insane criminals, p. 682, § 211; p. 683, §§ 212–214
—— insane interned persons and prisoners of war, p. 681, § 192
—— insane natives of Philippine Islands serving in Army, p. 681, § 198
—— nonresidents of District of Columbia, p. 682, §§ 206, 207
—— pension money payable to hospital, p. 679, § 165
—— persons eligible to admission, p. 681, § 191
—— private patients, p. 682, § 204
—— proceedings to determine mental condition, p. 682, §§ 208, 209
Insane patients of Public Health Service, p. 681, § 193
Insane persons, care and treatment as purpose of hospital, p. 679, § 161
Lands on Anacostia flats, revocable permit to use, p. 681, § 178
Officers, p. 679, § 163 et seq.
Patients, see Inmates, supra
Pension money of inmates, payment to hospital, p. 679, § 165
Persons admitted to hospital, p. 681, § 191
President of board of visitors, p. 679, § 163
Private patients, p. 682, § 204
Sale of surplus products and waste materials, p. 680, § 172
Secretary of Interior, supervisory power, p. 55, § 485
Superintendent, p. 679, § 165
Supplies and equipment, sale or exchange of surplus and unusable articles, p. 680, §§ 172–174
Telephone system for hospital, p. 680, § 175
Seamen, hospitals for relief of, see Marine hospital, supra
Soldiers' Home, see that title

Hotels
Establishment and operation in national parks, p. 400, § 123

Hotels—Continued
Lease of lands in national forests for hotel purposes, p. 422, § 495
Hot Springs National Park
See NATIONAL PARKS
Hours of Labor
See LABOR
House of Representatives
See CONGRESS
Howard University
See EDUCATION
Hungary
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
Hydrographic Office
See NAVY DEPARTMENT
Hygienic Laboratory
See PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE
Idaho
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
Yellowstone National Park, arrest of persons in park on State process, p. 390, § 24
Illinois
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
Illinois and Mississippi Canal
See NAVIGABLE WATERS
Illiteracy
Immigration, illiteracy as ground of exclusion, p. 132, § 136 (o)
Immigration
Actions and proceedings
Compromise or discontinuance, consent of court, p. 141, § 164
Jurisdiction, p. 141, § 164; p. 868, § 41 (22)
Venue or district of trial, p. 141, § 164
Actors not within contract labor law, p. 131, § 136 (h)
Administration of immigration laws by Commissioner General, p. 129, § 102
Admitted alien returning after temporary absence as nonquota immigrant, p. 144, § 204 (b)
Advising teaching, etc., certain doctrines as ground of exclusion, p. 133, § 137
Advocates of assassination of public officials, exclusion, p. 133, § 137 (c, d)
Advocates of overthrow of government by force, exclusion, p. 133, § 137 (c, d)
Advocates of unlawful destruction of property, exclusion, p. 133, § 137 (c, d)
Aiding or assisting undesirable aliens to enter, penalty, p. 141, § 163
Alcoholism as ground of exclusion, p. 131, § 136 (a)
Alien defined, p. 143, § 173
Alien veterans of World War, p. 1897, § 241; p. 1898, §§ 242-246
Anarchists, exclusion, p. 133, § 137 (a)
Application for immigration visa, form and contents, p. 145, § 207
Arrest of aliens entering or attempting to enter unlawfully, p. 130, § 110
Artists not within contract labor law, p. 131, § 136 (h)
Asiatics, exclusion, p. 132, § 136 (n)
Assistance to immigrants
Certificate of registration, p. 129, § 106
Information as to distribution of aliens in United States, p. 129, § 105
Assistant Commissioner General, duties as chief clerk and actuary, p. 128, § 101
Assisted immigrants, exclusion, p. 129, § 109; p. 132, § 136 (k)
Immigration—Continued
Beggars, exclusion, p. 131, § 136 (b)
Blank forms of manifests and crew list, Public Printer authorized to print for sale, p. 143, § 179
Boards of special inquiry
Appeal from decision of board to Secretary of Labor, p. 138, § 153
Appointment and duties, p. 138, § 153
Determination by board of right of alien to enter, p. 138, § 153
Finality of decision by board, p. 138, § 153
Records of proceedings of board, p. 138, § 153
Bond for admission and return of inadmissible alien, p. 132, § 136 (q)
Bond not to become public charge, p. 140, § 158
Bringing in aliens not entitled to enter, p. 134, §§ 144, 145
Bureau of Immigration
Annual reports, printing and distribution, p. 1433, § 266
Arrest by employees without warrant, aliens entering or attempting to enter country in violation of law, p. 130, § 110
Division of information, p. 129, § 105
Officers of bureau, p. 128, § 101 et seq.
Registry of aliens arriving, p. 129, § 106
Special inspectors for duty at Washington, p. 130, § 111
Children not accompanied by parents, exclusion, p. 132, § 136 (m)
Chinese, see CHINESE EXCLUSION
Clergymen
Admission as nonquota immigrants, p. 144, § 204 (d)
Contract labor law not applicable to clergymen, p. 131, § 136 (h)
Commissioner General
Administration of immigration laws, duty of Commissioner General, p. 219, § 102
Appointment, duties, and office accommodations, etc., p. 128, § 101
Assistant Commissioner General as chief clerk and actuary, p. 128, § 101
Chinese exclusion laws, duty to administer, p. 129, § 104
Contract labor laws, duty to administer, p. 129, § 103
Detail of immigration officers for service in foreign countries, p. 129, § 102
Detail of officers to obtain information as to aliens in penal institutions, etc., p. 129, § 102
Public Health officers, detail for Immigration Service in foreign countries, p. 129, § 102
Removal to native country of aliens so desiring, p. 129, § 102
Rules and regulations, authority to make, p. 129, § 102
Support and relief of poor aliens, authority to contract for, p. 129, § 102
Commissioners of immigration
Administrative character of duties, p. 129, § 108
Appointment and term of office, p. 129, § 107
Compromise of proceedings under immigration law, p. 141, § 164
Contract laborers
Administration of contract labor laws, duty of Commissioner General, p. 129, § 103
Advertisements enticing immigrants to United States prohibited, p. 134, § 142
Assisting importation, penalty, p. 133, § 139
Clergymen not within prohibition, p. 131, § 136 (h)
Contracts for service made before importation, invalidity, p. 134, § 141
Detail of officers to enforce contract labor laws, p. 129, § 109; p. 130, § 112

Immigration—Continued
Contract laborers—Continued
Domestic servants not within prohibition, p. 131, § 136 (h)
Importation prohibited, p. 131, § 136 (h); p. 133, § 139
Informers against violators of law, rewards, p. 133, §§ 139, 140
Jurisdiction of suits under contract labor laws, p. 868, § 41 (22)
Nurses not within prohibition, p. 131, § 136 (h)
Penalty for unlawful importation, p. 133, § 139
Prepaying transportation or assisting importation, forfeiture and punishment, p. 133, § 139
Professional actors, artists, etc., not within prohibition, p. 131, § 136 (h)
Professors not within prohibition, p. 131, § 136 (h)
Reward to informers, p. 133, § 139; p. 134, § 140
Skilled labor, exception to prohibition, p. 131, § 136 (h)
Solicitation of immigration by transporting companies prohibited, p. 134, § 143
Contracts with transportation lines for entry and inspection of aliens, p. 148, § 217
Control of immigration by Labor Department, p. 130, § 131
Criminals, exclusion, p. 131, § 136 (e)
Defectives, exclusion, p. 131, § 136 (d)
Definitions
Alien, p. 143, § 173
Immigrant, p. 144, § 203
Nonquota immigrant, p. 144, § 204
Person, p. 143, § 173
Quota immigrant, p. 145, § 205
Seaman, p. 143, § 173
United States, p. 143, § 173
Departure of resident aliens, record to be kept, p. 135, § 148
Deportation
Alien seamen landed unlawfully, p. 141, § 166
Belief in or advocacy of certain doctrines as ground of deportation, p. 133, § 137
Bond to secure enlargement of alien detained as witness, p. 138, § 154
Burden of proof, p. 149, § 221
Cost of deportation, how paid, p. 139, § 156
Diseased aliens, hospital treatment before deportation, p. 138, § 154
Duties and liabilities of transportation lines bringing in aliens, p. 138, § 154
Entering after previous deportation, p. 133, § 137 (h)
Entries in violation of act of 1921, p. 150, § 229
Expense of deportation, how paid, p. 138, § 154
Ground of exclusion discovered after entry, p. 133, § 137 (g)
Hospital treatment of diseased or insane alien pending deportation, p. 138, § 154
Maintenance of alien pending deportation, p. 138, § 154
Place to which deported, p. 139, § 156
Readmission in certain cases prohibited, p. 140, § 157
Reentry after deportation, punishment, p. 133, §§ 137 (h), 138
Suspension of deportation to use alien as witness, p. 138, § 154
Time of deportation, p. 138, § 154; p. 139, § 155
War offenders subject to deportation, p. 140, § 157
World War veterans returning after war, right to readmission, p. 150, § 230
Deported persons attempting to return, exclusion, p. 132, § 136 (j)
Detention of aliens for observation and examination, p. 134, § 147

Immigration—Continued
Discontinuance of proceedings under immigration law, p. 141, § 164
Discrimination in rules and contracts for entry and inspection of aliens, p. 141, § 162
Exclusion, p. 131, § 136 (c)
Hospital treatment before deportation, p. 138, § 154
Domestic servants not within contract labor law, p. 131, § 136 (h)
Ellis Island hospital, use by Public Health Service, p. 130, § 117
Entry by aliens
Arrest without warrant of aliens entering or attempting to enter in violation of law, p. 130, § 110
Bond not to become public charge, p. 140, § 158
Burden of proving right to enter, p. 149, § 221
Detention for observation and examination, p. 135, § 147
Discrimination in rules and contracts, p. 141, § 162
Identification tickets, duty of officers of vessels to furnish, p. 136, § 149
Prevention of unauthorized landing from vessels and vehicles, p. 135, § 146
Search of vessels and vehicles to prevent unlawful entry, p. 130, § 110
Epileptics, exclusion, p. 131, § 136 (a)
Examination of alien passengers on arrival, temporary removal for purpose of, p. 137, § 151 et seq.
Excluded aliens, enumeration of classes, p. 131, § 136; p. 133, § 137
Exclusion of Chinese immigrants, see CHINESE EXCLUSION
Exclusion proceedings, finality of decisions of immigration officers, p. 143, § 174
Expenses of enforcing immigration laws, accounting for expenditures, p. 129, § 109
False personation, penalty, p. 149, § 220 (b)
False statements in applications, affidavits, etc., penalty, p. 149, § 220 (c)
Feeble-minded persons, exclusion, p. 131, § 136 (a)
Fee for furnishing and verifying application for visa, p. 145, § 207
Fictitious name, use by immigrant, penalty, p. 149, § 220 (b)
Forging or counterfeiting of immigration visas or permits, penalty, p. 149, § 220 (a)
Harboring or concealing aliens entering without due authority, p. 134, § 144
Head tax, see Tax on immigrants, infra
Illiterates, exclusion, p. 132, § 136 (o)
Immigrant inspectors
Appointment and compensation, p. 129, § 109
Detail for duty on foreign vessels carrying immigrants, p. 130, § 113
Reporting condition of vessels carrying immigrants, p. 135, § 147
Special inspectors at Washington, p. 130, § 111
Immigrant stations
Ellis Island station, use of hospital by Public Health Service, p. 130, § 117
Intoxicating liquor, sale at stations prohibited, p. 130, § 115
Lease of station at Charleston, p. 130, § 114
Local jurisdiction over stations, p. 130, § 116
Privileges at stations, letting by competitive bidding, p. 130, § 115
State and municipal officers, authority in immigrant stations, p. 130, § 116
Immigration Commission, reprinting of public documents, p. 1433, § 267

Immigration—Continued
Immigration visa
Admission of immigrant dependent on possession of visa, p. 148, § 213
Alien after admission going from one part of United States to another through foreign contiguous territory not "immigrant," p. 144, § 203
Alien in continuous transit through United States not "immigrant," p. 144, § 203
Application, form and contents, p. 145, § 207
Authority to issue, p. 143, § 202 (a)
Bringing in immigrant without unexpired visa, penalty, p. 148, § 216
Contents of visa, p. 143, § 202 (a)
Entry on manifests or passenger lists of data concerning visas, p. 144, § 202 (e)
Exhaustion of permitted visas in fiscal year, p. 148, § 213
Expiration of visa, p. 144, § 202 (c)
Fee for visa, amount, p. 144, § 202
Forging or counterfeiting, penalty, p. 149, § 220 (a)
Grounds for refusing to issue visa, p. 144, § 202 (f)
"Immigrants" requiring visas, who are, p. 144, § 203
Issuance of visa by consular officer, p. 143, § 202 (a)
Issuance of visa to inadmissible alien, effect, p. 144, § 202 (g)
Nonquota visa, issuance, p. 145, §§ 208, 209
Number and date of immigration visa noted on passport, p. 144, § 202 (d)
Officers of foreign governments, their families, etc., not "immigrants," p. 144, § 203
Period of validity, p. 144, § 202 (c)
Petition for nonquota, p. 145, § 209
Photograph of immigrant attached to visa, p. 144, § 202 (b)
Reentry after temporary absence permitted without visa, p. 148, § 213 (b)
Refusal of visa, grounds for, p. 144, § 202 (f)
Sale or other disposal of visa or permit, penalty, p. 149, § 220 (b)
Seaman entering in pursuit of occupation not "immigrant," p. 144, § 203
Surrender of visa at port of inspection, p. 144, § 202 (e)
Trader entering under treaty provisions not "immigrant," p. 144, § 203
Unused visas, additional visas not issued in lieu thereof, p. 149, § 218
Visiting aliens not "immigrants," p. 144, § 203
Incompetent persons, exclusion, p. 131, § 136 (a)
Induced and assisted immigrants, exclusion, p. 129, § 109; p. 132, § 136 (k)
Ineligibility to citizenship, when not ground for exclusion, p. 148, § 213 (e)
Insane persons
Exclusion, p. 131, § 136 (a)
Medical treatment before deportation, p. 138, § 154
Inspection of alien passengers on arrival, p. 137, § 151 et seq.; p. 141, § 162
Inspectors, see Immigrant inspectors, supra
Interior immigrant stations, establishment and maintenance, p. 141, § 161
International conferences for regulation of immigration, p. 143, § 177
Jurisdiction proceeding under immigration law, p. 141, § 164; p. 868, § 41 (22)
Labor Department, control and supervision of immigration, p. 130, § 131

Immigration—Continued
Landing stations for alien passengers from Canada or Mexico, p. 141, § 160
Lecturers not within contract labor law, p. 131, § 136 (h)
Masters of vessels, lists of Chinese passengers, p. 151, § 266
Matrons on vessels carrying immigrants, p. 130, § 113
Membership in organizations holding to certain doctrines, exclusion, p. 133, § 137 (c, e)
Money collected for expenses of detained aliens, disposal, p. 143, § 176
Motor vehicles for enforcement of law, purchase, operation, etc., p. 130, § 118
Natives of American countries as nonquota immigrants, p. 144, § 204 (c)
Nonquota immigrants, see Quota and nonquota immigrants, infra
Nurses not within contract labor law, p. 131, § 136 (h)
Offenses
Advertisements to encourage immigration, p. 134, § 142
Aiding or assisting undesirable aliens to enter, p. 141, § 163
Bringing in alien without unexpired immigration visa, p. 148, § 216
Bringing in, harboring, or concealing aliens not entitled to enter, p. 134, § 144
False personation of another, p. 149, § 220 (b)
False statement in application, affidavit, etc., p. 149, § 220 (c)
Fictitious name, use of, p. 149, § 220 (b)
Forging or counterfeiting visas or permits, p. 149, § 220 (a)
Importation of aliens for immoral purposes, p. 133, § 138
Permitting unauthorized landing of aliens, p. 135, § 146
Reentry by alien after deportation, p. 133, § 137 (h)
Refusal or failure of master of vessel to furnish lists of alien passengers, p. 136, § 150
Sale of visa or permit, p. 149, § 220 (b)
Signing alien on ship's articles with intent to evade immigration law, p. 141, § 165
Soliciting, encouraging, or aiding immigration, p. 133, § 139; p. 134, § 143
Officers
Assistant commissioner general, p. 128, § 101
Commissioner general, p. 128, § 101
Commissioners of immigration, p. 129, § 107
Finality of decisions in exclusion proceedings, p. 143, § 174
Immigrant inspectors, p. 129, § 109
Reimbursement for services incident to inspection of aliens in foreign territory, p. 32, § 68
Paupers, exclusion, p. 131, § 136 (b)
Permit for reentry after temporary absence, p. 146, § 210
Persons admitted
Accredited official of foreign Governments, their families and guests, p. 132, § 136 (r)
Aliens returning after temporary absence, p. 132, § 136 (p)
Persons excluded
Assisted immigrants, p. 132, § 136 (k)
Enumeration of classes, p. 131, §§ 136, 137
Philippine Islands, local application of immigration law, p. 143, § 175
Photographs of immigrants, requirement, p. 144, § 202 (b); p. 146, § 210
Pimps and procurers, exclusion, p. 131, § 136 (g)
Polygamists, exclusion, p. 131, § 136 (f)

Immigration—Continued
Porto Rico, admission of certain Spanish subjects, p. 1897, § 231
Posting of immigration laws by agents of steamship companies, p. 143, § 172
Professors, admission as nonquota immigrants, p. 144, § 204 (d)
Professors not within contract labor law, p. 131, § 136 (h)
Prostitutes, exclusion, p. 131, § 136 (g)
Public charges, exclusion, p. 132, § 136 (i)
Quota and nonquota immigrants
Alien veterans of World War as nonquota immigrants, p. 1897, § 241 et seq.
Annual quota based on nationality, p. 146, § 211; p. 147, § 211
Appropriations for enforcement of law, p. 150, § 225
Arrivals in excess of quota under act of 1921 permitted to remain, p. 150, § 228
Changes in political boundaries of foreign countries, effect, p. 147, § 212
Clergymen as having nonquota status, p. 144, § 204 (d)
Definitions, p. 144, § 204; p. 145, § 205; p. 149, § 224
Family of nonquota immigrant as having same status, p. 144, § 204
Immigrant defined, p. 144, § 203
Immigration visa, p. 143, § 202 et seq.
Immigration visas limited to quotas, p. 147, § 211 (f)
Minimum quota, p. 146, § 211
National origin, determination for purpose of annual quota, p. 147, § 212
Natives of American countries having status of nonquota immigrants, p. 144, § 204 (c)
Nonquota immigrant defined, p. 144, § 204; p. 1897, § 204
Nonquota visa, p. 145, § 208 et seq.
Partial invalidity of law, effect, p. 150, § 226
Percentage of annual quota, p. 146, § 211
Persons entitled to admission, p. 148, § 213
Preferences within quotas, enumeration, p. 145, § 206
Professors as having nonquota status, p. 144, § 204 (d)
Quota immigrant defined, p. 145, § 205
Quota law additional to other immigration laws, p. 149, § 223
Reentry permits, p. 146, § 210
Relations of citizens, nonquota status, p. 144, § 204 (a)
Resident individuals of various nationalities, determination of, p. 147, § 212
Return after temporary absence of alien previously admitted, nonquota status, p. 144, § 204 (b)
Students as having nonquota status, p. 144, § 204 (e)
Temporary admissions under bond under act of 1921, p. 150, § 227
Reentry by admitted alien after temporary absence
Permit, application, p. 146, § 210
Permits, preparation, printing and distribution, p. 149, § 219
Visa not required, p. 148, § 213 (b)
Registry of aliens arriving, p. 129, § 106
Regulations governing physical and mental examinations, p. 137, § 152
Rules and regulations for enforcement of immigration law, power to make, p. 129, § 102; p. 149, § 222
Sabotage, advocates of, exclusion, p. 133, § 137 (c, d)
Seamen
Definition, p. 143, § 173
Deportation of seamen landed in violation of law, p. 141, § 166
Detention on board vessel, p. 141, § 167

Immigration—Continued
Seamen—Continued
Landing of excluded seamen prohibited, p. 141, § 166
List of aliens employed on arriving vessels, p. 142, § 171
Paying off or discharging excluded aliens employed on vessel, landing to allow reshipping, p. 142, § 168
Signing alien on ship's articles with intent to permit unlawful landing, p. 141, § 165
Temporary landing for medical treatment, p. 141, § 166
Search of vessels and vehicles to prevent unlawful entry of aliens, p. 130, § 110
Ship owners and officers
Certification of passenger lists by surgeon of vessel, p. 136, § 149
Duties and liabilities as to aliens brought in violation of law, p. 138, § 154
Expense of return of alien not permitted to enter, p. 135, § 145
Identification tickets to be furnished alien passengers, p. 136, § 149
Landing of aliens without authority, duty to prevent, p. 135, § 146
Liability for violations of immigration law, p. 133, § 139 et seq.
Lists of alien passengers arriving or departing, delivery to immigration officers, p. 135, § 148 et seq.
Penalty for failure or refusal to furnish lists of alien passengers, p. 136, § 150
Ships, see Vessels, infra
Singers not within contract labor law, p. 131, § 136 (h)
Solicitation of immigration by transportation companies prohibited, p. 134, § 143
State agents at immigration stations, facilities afforded, p. 129, § 105
Steamships, see Vessels, infra
Stowaways, exclusion, p. 132, § 136 (l)
Students
Admission as nonquota immigrants, p. 144, § 204
Contract labor law not applicable to students, p. 131, § 136 (h)
Suspension of immigration to prevent introduction of disease, p. 1320, § 111
Tax on immigrants
Amount of tax, p. 130, § 132
Children of immigrants, exemption from tax, p. 130, § 132
Disposal of tax, p. 131, § 133
Lien on vessel or vehicle carrying immigrants, p. 131, § 132
Payment of tax, p. 131, § 132
Persons subject to tax, p. 130, § 132
Refunding tax erroneously imposed, p. 131, § 134
Seamen subject to tax, p. 130, § 132
State not authorized to impose tax on immigrants, p. 131, § 135
Temporary absence of alien after admission, right to return, p. 132, § 136 (p, q)
Temporary detention in case of diseased wife or minor child of naturalized alien or resident alien, p. 140, § 159
United States defined, p. 143, § 173
Vagrants, exclusion, p. 131, § 136 (b)
Vehicles
Motor vehicles for enforcement of immigration laws, p. 130, § 118
Search for aliens attempting unlawful entry, p. 131, § 110
Venue of proceedings under immigration law, p. 141, § 164

Immigration—Continued
Vessels
Inspectors and matrons on foreign vessels carrying immigrants, p. 130, § 113
Inspector's duty to report condition, p. 135, § 147
Visa, see IMMIGRATION VISA
Wife and children of resident citizen as nonquota immigrants, p. 144, § 204 (a)
Writers and distributers of seditious literature, exclusion, p. 133, § 137 (d)
Immorality
See PUBLIC MORALS
Imports and Exports
See also CUSTOMS DUTIES; FOOD AND DRUGS
Admission of goods without payment of duty under bond for exportation, p. 573, § 144 et seq.
Adulterated food or drugs, importation prohibited, p. 623, §§ 15, 18
Adulterated seeds for planting, importation prohibited, p. 95, § 111
Animals
Diseased animals, measures to prevent exportation, p. 631, § 113
Importation except at quarantine ports, prohibited, p. 630, § 103
Inspection and certification of condition, p. 629, §§ 80–82
Quarantine of imported animals, p. 630, § 102
Slaughter of infected animals, p. 630, § 103
Suspension of importation as protection against diseases, p. 630, § 101
Annual statement by Secretary of Commerce, printing, p. 373, § 187
Annual statistical report by director of Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, p. 371, §§ 173, 174
Articles intended for unfair competition with domestic products, p. 579, §§ 178, 179
Bees, punishment for unlawful importation, p. 110, § 282
Consular reports as to imports and exports, p. 647, § 81
Contraband, see Prohibited imports, infra
Copyright
False or fraudulent notice on imported works, p. 453, §§ 29, 30
Forfeiture and destruction of articles prohibited importation, p. 454, § 32
Piratical copies of copyrighted works or copies not produced in accordance with law, p. 453, § 31
Postal regulations to prevent prohibited importation, p. 454, § 33
Country of origin of imported goods
Discrimination against American shipping, retaliatory law, p. 571, §§ 130, 131; p. 579, §§ 181, 190
Marking goods to indicate country of origin, p. 571, § 132; p. 572, § 133
Discrimination against American products, suspension or exclusion of imports from offending countries, p. 571, §§ 130, 131; p. 579, §§ 181–190
Duties on imported articles, see CUSTOMS DUTIES
Eggs of game birds, importation for propagation, p. 436, § 702
Exclusion from entry of articles bearing simulated name of domestic manufacturer, p. 365, § 106
Exclusive agency for foreign producers, legality, p. 361, §§ 73, 74
Exports to Mexico, reports by inspectors of customs, p. 528, § 61

Imports and Exports—Continued
Export trade
Acquisition by corporation of stock of other corporation engaged in export trade, p. 360, § 63
Antitrust laws, applicability to export trade, p. 360, § 62
Information required from export trade corporation, power of Federal Trade Commission, p. 360, § 65
Unfair methods of competition, p. 360, § 64
Forfeiture of articles imported illegally, p. 580, § 187
Insecticides, exclusion of adulterated articles, p. 97, § 134
Meat intended for export, inspection, p. 629, §§ 83–85
Medicinal preparations, marking with name of proprietor, p. 572, § 134
Migratory birds, importation, when unlawful, p. 436, § 705
Munitions of war, restricting exportation to preserve friendly foreign relations, p. 659, § 236 et seq.
Narcotic drugs, p. 635, § 173 et seq.
Noxious animals and birds, importation prohibited, p. 492, § 391
Nursery stock, inspection and quarantine, see AGRICULTURE
Obscene or immoral books, pictures, and the like, importation prohibited, p. 493, § 396
Obstructing exportation by violence, penalty, p. 491, § 381
Perfumes containing distilled spirits, taxation, p. 746, § 252
Plants and plant products, inspection and quarantine, see AGRICULTURE
Prize-fight films, importation prohibited, p. 494, § 405
Prohibited importations
Adulterated insecticides, p. 97, § 134
Adulterated seeds for planting, p. 95, § 111
Articles intended for sale at less than actual market value or wholesale price, p. 360, § 72; p. 579, § 174
Books, etc., infringing domestic copyrights or bearing false copyright or not copyrighting with domestic manufacture clause, p. 453, §§ 30, 31
Convict-made goods, p. 572, § 140
Falsely stamped gold or silver or manufactures thereof, p. 379, § 294
Honeybees, p. 110, § 282
Manufactures bearing simulated name or trade-mark of domestic manufacturer, p. 365, § 106
Merchandise bearing trade-mark owned by citizen, p. 572, §§ 141, 142; p. 573, § 143
Migratory birds in violation of Canadian law, p. 436, § 705
Neat cattle and hides, p. 572, §§ 137, 139
Obscene books, pictures, etc., p. 572, §§ 135, 136
Products of countries discriminating against products of United States, p. 579, § 181 et seq.
Products of foreign countries discriminating against American products, p. 579, § 183
Sealskins taken illegally, p. 439, § 635
White phosphorus matches, p. 784, § 670
Promotion of export trade, export trade defined, p. 359, § 61
Quarterly reports by Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, p. 373, § 179
Railroad transportation to foreign countries, returns by collectors of customs to Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, p. 372, § 177
Restrictive agreements or conditions, effect, p. 361, §§ 73, 74
Retaliation against country prohibiting or restricting importation from United States, p. 361, §§ 75, 76
Sealskins taken illegally, importation and exportation prohibited, p. 432, § 635

Imports and Exports—Continued
Serums, toxins, viruses, etc., for domestic animals
Inspection, p. 634, § 153
Regulatory provisions, p. 634, §§ 152, 153
Statistical information, collection and dissemination, p. 371, § 173 et seq.
Suspension of imports from countries discriminating against American products, p. 579, § 181
Trade-marks, exclusion of exports for wrongful use, p. 365, § 106
Unfair competition in import trade, p. 360, § 72 et seq.; p. 578, § 174
Imprisonment for Debt
State law as governing process from Federal courts, p. 943, §§ 843-845
Incest
See CRIMES AND OFFENSES
Income Tax
Accident insurance money, exemption from tax, p. 954, § 954 (b6); p. 1982, § 954 (b6)
Accounting period, change, computation of net income, p. 815, § 953 (c); p. 1981, §§ 953 (c), 953a
Administrative provisions of law, p. 827, § 1021 et seq.; p. 1995, § 1021 et seq.
Agricultural organizations exempt from tax, p. 822, § 982 (1); p. 1990, § 982 (1)
Aliens
Credit for taxes paid or accrued to foreign country, p. 821, § 963 (a3); p. 1988, § 963 (a3)
Earnings of foreign vessel owned by nonresident alien, exemption from tax, p. 816, § 954 (b8); p. 1982, § 954 (b8)
Gross income of nonresident aliens from source within United States, p. 818, § 958; p. 1984, § 958
Gross income of nonresident aliens, what constitutes, p. 816, § 954 (c); p. 1983, § 954 (c)
Normal tax on incomes of resident aliens, p. 814, § 951; p. 1980, § 951
Personal exemption, p. 818, § 957 (e); p. 1984, § 957 (e)
Assessment
Deficiency due to tentatively allowed deductions, p. 831, § 1059; p. 2001, § 1059
Excess profits and war profits, time for assessment, p. 831, § 1057; p. 2000, § 1057
False or fraudulent return by taxpayer, p. 831, § 1058; p. 2001, § 1058
Proceedings under prior law, p. 832, § 1064; p. 2001, § 1064
Tax assessable after prescribed time, p. 831, § 1060; p. 2001, § 1060
Time for making assessment, p. 831, § 1057; p. 2000, § 1057
Associations for marketing produce, exemption from tax, p. 823, § 982 (11); p. 1990, § 982 (11)
Bad debts, deduction in computing net income of individuals, p. 817, § 955 (a7); p. 1983, § 955 (a7)
Banks
Exception of cooperative banks operated without profit, p. 822, § 982 (4); p. 1990, § 982 (4)
Exemption of mutual savings banks, p. 822, § 982 (2); p. 1990, § 982 (2)
Bequests, exemption from tax, p. 815, § 954 (b3); p. 1982, § 954 (b3)
Boards of trade, exemption from income tax, p. 822, § 982 (7); p. 1990, § 982 (7)
Brokers, returns of business done for customers, p. 827, § 1022; p. 1995, § 1022

Income Tax—Continued
Building and loan associations, exemption from tax, p. 822, § 982 (4); p. 1982, § 954 (b10); p. 1990, § 982 (4)
Building and loan associations, exemption of dividends and interest paid to members, p. 816, § 954 (b10)
Business leagues, exemption from tax, p. 822, § 982 (7); p. 1990, § 982 (7)
"Capital assets," definition, p. 813, § 939 (8); p. 1979, § 939 (8)
"Capital deductions," definition, p. 813, § 939 (3); p. 1979, § 939 (3)
"Capital gain," definition, p. 813, § 939 (1); p. 1979, § 939 (1)
"Capital loss," definition, p. 813, § 939 (2); p. 1979, § 939 (2)
Capital net gain
Collection and payment of tax, p. 813, § 939 (8d); p. 1979, § 939 (8)
Computation of tax in case of individual, p. 813, § 939 (8b); p. 1979, § 939 (8)
Definition, p. 813, § 939 (5, 6); p. 1979, § 939 (5, 6)
Capital net loss
Collection and payment of tax, p. 813, § 939 (8d); p. 1979, § 939 (8)
Computation of tax in case of individual, p. 813, § 939 (8c); p. 1979, § 939 (8)
Cemetery companies, exemption from tax, p. 822, § 982 (5); p. 1990, § 982 (5)
Chambers of commerce, exemption from tax, p. 822, § 982 (7); p. 1990, § 982 (7)
Charitable corporations, exemption from tax, p. 822, § 982 (6); p. 1990, § 982 (6)
China trade act corporations
Credits allowed, p. 829, § 1031; p. 1997, § 1031
Deductions, exemptions and credits allowed, p. 829, § 1031; p. 1997, § 1031
Civic leagues, exemption from tax, p. 822, § 982 (8); p. 1990, § 982 (8)
Clergyman, rental value of dwelling house furnished as part of salary, exemption from tax, p. 816, § 954 (b11); p. 1982, § 954 (b11)
Clubs, exemption from tax, p. 823, § 982 (9); p. 1990, § 982 (9)
Collection and payment of tax
Credit or refund of overpayments, p. 830, § 1046; p. 832, § 1065; p. 1998, § 1046; p. 2003, § 1065
Deficiency due to tentatively allowed deductions, p. 831, § 1059; p. 2001, § 1059
Deficiency in tax, p. 830, § 1047 et seq.; p. 1998, § 1047 et seq.
Delinquent taxes, p. 831, § 1056; p. 2000, § 1056
Distraint or court proceeding, p. 831, §§ 1061, 1062; p. 2001, §§ 1061, 1062
Examination of returns and determination of amount of tax, p. 829, § 1045; p. 1998, § 1045
Extension of time for payment, p. 829, § 1043; p. 1997, § 1043
Installment payments, p. 829, § 1042; p. 1997, § 1042
Payment at source, p. 829, § 1044; p. 1998, § 1044
Proceedings under prior law, p. 832, § 1064; p. 2001, § 1064
Receipt for taxes paid, p. 732, § 113; p. 1963, § 113
Tax on personal service corporations, p. 833, § 1068
Termination of taxable period, security for return and payment of tax, p. 932, § 1066; p. 2004, § 1066
Time for payment of tax, p. 829, § 1041; p. 1997, § 1041
Collectors of foreign dividends and interest payments, license, p. 828; § 1027; p. 1996, § 1027

Income Tax—Continued
Community chests and the like, exemption from tax, p. 822, § 982 (6); p. 1990, § 982 (6)
Computation of tax, fiscal year with different rates, p. 812, § 938; p. 1979, § 938
Contributions, see Gifts, infra
Cooperative banks operated without profit, exemption from tax, p. 822, § 982 (4); p. 1990, § 982 (4)
Corporations
Amounts distributed in "partial liquidation," meaning of phrase, p. 809, § 932 (g); p. 1975, § 932 (g)
Consolidated returns by affiliated corporations, p. 833, § 1067
Dividends paid return of, p. 827, § 1021; p 1995, § 1021
Exempt corporations, p. 822, § 982; p. 1990, § 982
Gross income, p. 823, § 985; p. 1990, § 985
Holding companies, exemption from tax, p. 823, § 982 (12); p. 1990, § 982 (12)
Liquidating dividends as taxable, p. 809, § 932 (c, d); p. 1975, § 932 (c, d)
Net income, computation, p. 823, § 984; p. 1990, § 984
Net income of foreign corporations, p. 826, § 1005; p. 1994, § 1005
Rate of tax on corporate incomes, p. 822, § 981; p. 1989, § 981
Damages for personal injuries, exemption from tax, p. 816, § 954 (b6); p. 1982, § 954 (b6)
Decedents' estates
Computation of tax, p. 819, § 960 (b); p. 1986, § 960 (b)
Credit to beneficiary for taxes paid by estate, p. 821, § 963 (a4); p. 1988, § 963 (a4)
Deductions and credits allowed, p. 819, § 960; p 1986, § 960
Gains and losses, apportionment between beneficiaries and estate, p. 813, § 939 (8e); p. 1979, § 939 (8e)
Income subject to tax, p. 819, § 960; p. 1986, § 960
Payment of tax by fiduciary, p. 819, § 960 (b); p. 1986, § 960 (b)
Return by executor or administrator, duty to make, p. 821, § 966; p. 1989, § 966
Deductions, exemptions, and credits allowed corporations
Allowance limited to income within United States, p. 824, § 986; p. 1991, § 986
China trade corporations, p. 829, § 1031; p. 1997, § 1031
Credit for other taxes paid, p. 824, § 990; p. 1992, § 990
Credits allowed, p. 824, § 988; p. 1992, § 988
Dividends received, p. 824, § 986 (6); p. 1991, § 986 (6)
Earned income deductions, definition, p. 813, § 940 (a2); p. 1980, § 940 (a2)
Exhaustion of property, p. 824, § 986 (7); p. 1991, § 986 (7)
Expenditures in carrying on business, p. 823, § 986 (1); p. 1991, § 986 (1)
Foreign corporation, income from earnings of foreign vessel, p. 816, § 954 (b8); p. 1982, § 954 (b8)
Insurance companies, p. 824, § 986 (9–11); p. 1991, § 986 (9–11)
Items allowed, p. 823, § 986; p. 1991, § 986
Items not allowed, p. 824, § 987; p. 1992, § 987
Life insurance companies, p. 826, § 1004; p. 1994, § 1004
Limit of deductions, income within United States, p. 824, § 986; p. 1991, § 986
Losses, p. 823, § 986 (4, 5); p. 1991, § 986 (4, 5)
Income Tax—Continued
Deductions, exemptions, etc., allowed corporations—Continued
Mines, depletion and depreciation, p. 824, § 986 (8)
Rental of property, p. 823, § 986 (1); p. 1991, § 986 (1)
Salaries and wages paid, p. 823, § 986 (1); p. 1991, § 986 (1)
Taxes paid or accrued, p. 823, § 986 (3); p. 1991, § 986 (3)
Wages of employees, p. 823, § 986 (1); p. 1991, § 986 (1)
Wear and tear of property, p. 824, § 986 (7); p. 1991, § 986 (7)
Deductions, exemptions, and credits allowed individuals
Accident insurance money, p. 816, § 954 (b6); p. 1982, § 954 (b6)
Alien nonresident's income from earnings of foreign vessel, p. 816, § 954 (b8); p. 1982, § 954 (b8)
Bad debts charged off, p. 817, § 955 (a7); p. 1983, § 955 (a7)
Beneficiary of decedent's estate, credit for taxes paid by estate, p. 821, § 963 (a4); p. 1988, § 963 (a4)
Clergyman, rental value of dwelling house furnished as part of salary, p. 816, § 954 (b11); p. 1982, § 954 (b11)
Contributions, p. 817, § 955 (a10); p. 1983, § 955 (a10)
Credit for overpayment of tax, p. 830, § 1046; p. 1998, § 1046
Credits allowed for purpose of normal tax, p. 817, § 957; p. 1984, § 957
Credits on tax computed, p. 821, § 963; p. 1988, § 963
Damages for personal injuries, p. 816, § 954 (b6); p. 1982, § 954 (b6)
Deduction from tax computed on basis of entire income being net income, p. 814, § 940 (b); p. 1980, § 940 (b)
Dependents, exemption on account of, p. 818, § 957 (d); p. 1984, § 957 (d)
Distribution of earnings by personal service corporation, p. 809, § 932 (d); p. 1975, § 932 (d)
Dividends, p. 817, § 957 (a); p. 1984, § 957 (a)
Earned income deductions, definitions, p. 813, § 940 (a2); p. 1980, § 940 (a2)
Exhaustion of property, p. 817, § 955 (a8); p. 1983, § 955 (a8)
Expenditures in carrying on business, p. 823, § 986 (1); p. 1991, § 986 (1)
Expenses of trade or business, p. 816, § 955 (a1); p. 1983, § 955 (a1)
Family allotments and allowances to World War veterans, p. 816, § 954 (b9); p. 1982, § 954 (b9)
Gifts, p. 817, § 955 (a10); p. 1983, § 955 (a10)
Health insurance money, p. 816, § 954 (b6); p. 1982, § 954 (b6)
Interest on Government bonds, p. 818, § 957 (b); p. 1984, § 957 (b)
Interest paid, p. 816, § 955 (a2); p. 1983, § 955 (a2)
Items deducted, p. 816, § 955; p. 1983, § 955
Items not deducted, p. 817, § 956; p. 1984, § 956
Life insurance money, p. 815, § 954 (b1); p. 1982, § 954 (b)
Life insurance premiums returned to insured, p. 815, § 954 (b2); p. 1982, § 954 (b2)
Losses during taxable year, p. 816, § 955 (a4, 5, 6); p. 1983, § 955 (a4, 5, 6)
Mines, depletion and depreciation, p. 817, § 955 (a9); p. 1983, § 955 (a9)
Nonresident aliens, p. 817, § 955 (b); p. 1984, § 955 (b)

Income Tax—Continued
Deductions, exemptions, etc., allowed individuals—Continued
Nonresident aliens, deductions from income from sources within United States, p. 818, § 958 (b); p. 1985, § 958 (b)
—— personal exemption, p. 818, § 958 (b); p. 1984, § 957 (e)
Normal tax, credits allowed for purpose of, p. 817, § 957; p. 1984, § 957
Obsolescence of property, p. 817, § 955 (a8); p. 824, § 986 (7); p. 1983, § 955 (a8); p. 1991, § 986 (7)
Oil and gas wells, depletion and depreciation, p. 817, § 955 (a9); p. 824, § 986 (8); p. 1983, § 955 (a9); p. 1991, § 986 (8)
Partners, credit for share of taxes paid by firm, p. 821, § 963 (a4); p. 1988, § 963 (a4)
—— credits allowed, p. 819, § 959 (b); p. 1986, § 959 (b)
Pension money, p. 816, § 954 (b9); p. 1982, § 954 (b9)
Personal exemption, p. 818, § 957 (c-f); p. 1984, § 957 (c-f)
Salaries or wages of employees, p. 816, § 955 (a1); p. 1983, § 955 (a1)
Taxes paid or accrued, p. 816, § 955 (a2); p. 1983, § 955 (a2)
Taxes paid or accrued to foreign country or possession of United States, p. 821, § 963; p. 1988, § 963
Time for determining status of taxpayer as to credits, p. 818, § 957 (f); p. 1984, § 957 (f)
Traveling expenses in carrying on business, p. 816, § 955 (a1); p. 1983, § 955 (a1)
Wages of employees, p. 816, § 955 (a1); p. 1983, § 955 (a1)
Wear and tear of property, p. 817, § 955 (a8); p. 1983, § 955 (a8)
Worthless debts charged off, p. 817, § 955 (a7); p. 1983, § 955 (a7)
Deficiency in tax
Definition, p. 830, § 1047; p. 1998, § 1047
Determination and assessment of deficiency, p. 830, § 1047 et seq.; p. 1998, § 1047 et seq.
Extension of time for payment of deficiency, p. 830, § 1054; p. 2000, § 1054
Interest on deficiency, p. 830, § 1053; p. 1999, § 1053
Negligence or fraud as cause of deficiency, increase of tax, p. 830, § 1055; p. 2000, § 1055
Notice to taxpayer, p. 830, § 1048; p. 1998, § 1048
Payment of deficiency, p. 830, § 1050; p. 1999, § 1050
Prorating deficiency to installments, p. 830, § 1052; p. 1999, § 1052
Definitions
"Capital assets," p. 813, § 939 (8); p. 1979, § 939 (8)
"Capital deductions," p. 813, § 939 (3); p. 1979, § 939 (3)
"Capital gain," p. 813, § 939; p. 1979, § 939
"Capital loss," p. 813, § 939 (2); p. 1979, § 939 (2)
"Capital net gain," p. 813, § 939 (5); p. 1979, § 939 (2)
"Capital net loss," p. 813, § 939 (6); p. 1979, § 939 (5)
"Earned income," p. 813, § 940 (a1); p. 1980, § 940 (a)
"Earned income deductions," p. 813, § 940 (a2); p. 1980, § 940 (a2)
"Earned net income," p. 813, § 940 (a3); p. 1980, § 940 (a3)
"Fiduciary," p. 809, § 931 (b); p. 1975, § 931 (b)
"Fiscal year," p. 809, § 931 (a); p. 1975, § 931 (a)
"Ordinary deductions," p. 813, § 939 (4); p. 1979, § 939 (4)

Income Tax—Continued
Definitions—Continued
"Ordinary net income," p. 813, § 939 (7); p. 1979, § 939 (7)
"Paid or incurred," "paid or accrued," p. 809, § 931 (d); p. 1975, § 931 (d)
"Shareholder," p. 809, § 931 (f); p. 1975, § 931 (f)
"Stock," p. 809, § 931 (e); p. 1975, § 931 (e)
"Taxable year," p. 809, § 931 (a); p. 1975, § 931 (a)
"Withholding agent," p. 809, § 931 (c); p. 1975, § 931 (c)
Dependents, exemption on account of, p. 818, § 957 (d); p. 1984, § 957 (d)
Devises, exemption from tax, p. 815, § 954 (b3); p. 1982, § 954 (b3)
Distributions, see Dividends and distributions, infra
Dividends and distributions
China trade act corporations, exemption of dividends from tax, p. 816, § 954 (b13); p. 1983, § 954 (b13)
"Dividend" defined, p. 809, § 932 (a); p. 1975, § 932 (a)
Exemption from normal tax, p. 817, § 957 (a); p. 1984, § 957 (a)
Liquidation of corporation, p. 809, § 932 (c, d, e); p. 1975, § 932 (c, d, e)
Profits accruing before Mar. 1, 1913, distribution exempt from tax, p. 809, § 932 (b); p. 1975, § 932 (b)
Returns by corporations of dividends paid, p. 827, § 1021; p. 1995, § 1021
Stock dividends not taxable, when, p. 809, § 932 (f); p. 1975, § 932 (f)
Earned income deductions, definition, p. 813, § 940 (a2); p. 1980, § 940 (a2)
Earned income
Definition, p. 813, § 940 (a1); p. 1980, § 940 (a1)
Partnership income, apportionment among partners, p. 814, § 940 (c); p. 1980, § 940 (c)
Earned net income
Definition, p. 813, § 940 (a3); p. 1980, § 940 (a3)
Maximum and minimum amount, p. 813, § 940 (a3); p. 1980, § 940 (a3)
Earnings or profits, see Gains and losses, infra
Educational organizations, exemption from tax, p. 822, § 982 (6); p. 1990, § 982 (6)
Employers, returns as to salaries and wages paid, p. 827, § 1023; p. 1995, § 1023
Estates of decedents, see Decedents estates, supra
Exchange of property
Gain or loss not recognized in certain transactions, p. 810, § 934; p. 1976, § 934
Gain or loss resulting, p. 810, § 934; p. 1976, § 934
Exempt organizations, p. 822, § 982; p. 1990, § 982
Exhaustion of property
Deduction in computing net income of corporations, p. 824, § 986 (7); p. 1991, § 986 (7)
Deduction in computing net incomes of individuals, p. 817, § 955 (a8); p. 1983, § 955 (a8)
Expenses of carrying on business, deduction from gross income of corporation, p. 823, § 986 (1); p. 1991, § 986 (1)
Federal intermediate credit banks, exemption from tax, p. 823, § 982 (13); p. 1990, § 982 (13)
Federal land banks, exemption from tax, p. 823, § 982 (13); p. 1990, § 982 (13)
Fiduciaries, returns as to payments of annuities, compensations, etc., p. 827, § 1023; p. 1995, § 1023
"Fiduciary," definition, p. 809, § 931 (b); p. 1975, § 931 (b)

Income Tax—Continued
Fiscal year
Amount of tax of fiscal year with different rates, p. 812, § 938; p. 1979, § 938
Change from calendar year and vice versa, computation of net income, p. 822, § 968
Change of accounting period to calendar year, effect on computation of net income, p. 815, § 953 (c); p. 1981, §§ 953 (c), 953 a; p. 1989, § 968
Definition, p. 809, § 931 (a); p. 1975, § 931 (a)
Deduction and withholding of tax at source, p. 824, § 989
Foreign corporations, earnings of foreign vessel owned by foreign corporations, exemption from tax, p. 816, § 954 (b8); p. 1982, § 954 (b8)
Fraternal societies, exemption from tax, p. 822, § 982 (3); p. 1990, § 982 (3)
Gains and losses
Amount of gain or loss recognized, p. 810, § 934 (a); p. 1976, § 934 (a)
Apportionment in case of partnerships, estates, and trusts, p. 813, § 939 (8e); p. 1979, § 939 (8e)
Basis for determining gain or loss, p. 811, § 935; p. 1977, § 935
"Capital deductions," definition, p. 813, § 939 (3); p. 1979, § 939 (3)
"Capital gain," definition, p. 813, § 939 (1); p. 1979, § 939 (1)
"Capital loss," definition, p. 813, § 939 (2); p. 1979, § 939 (2)
"Capital net gain," definition, p. 813, § 939 (5); p. 1979, § 939 (2)
"Capital net loss," definition, p. 813, § 939 (6); p. 1979, § 939 (6)
Deduction of loss sustained in computing net income of corporation, p. 823, § 986 (4, 5); p. 1991, § 986 (4, 5)
Gain or loss not recognized, p. 810, § 934; p. 1976, § 934
Liquidation of corporations, p. 809, § 932 (c, d, e); p. 1975, § 932 (c, d, e)
Net losses. determination, p. 812, § 937; p. 1978, § 937
"Ordinary deductions," definition, p. 813, § 939 (4); p. 1979, § 939 (4)
Sale or exchange of property, computation of gain or loss, p. 810, § 933; p. 1975, § 933
Gas wells, allowance for depletion in computing net income of, p. 817, § 955 (a9); p. 824, § 986 (8); p. 1983, § 955 (a9); p. 1991, § 986 (8)
Gifts
Deduction in computing net income of giver, p. 817, § 955 (a10); p. 1983, § 955 (a10)
Exemption from tax, p. 815, § 954 (b3); p. 1982, § 954 (b3)
Gross income
Accident insurance money, p. 816, § 954 (b6); p. 1982, § 954 (b6)
Bequests, p. 815, § 954 (b3); p. 1982, § 954 (b3)
China trade act corporation dividends, p. 816, § 954 (b13); p. 1983, § 954 (b13)
Citizens or domestic corporations fulfilling certain conditions, p. 829, § 1030; p. 1997, § 1030
Corporate incomes, p. 823, § 985; p. 1990, § 985
Damages received for personal injuries, p. 816, § 954 (b6); p. 1982, § 954 (b6)
Devises, p. 815, § 954 (b3); p. 1982, § 954 (b3)

Income Tax—Continued
Gross income—Continued
Dividends or interests from domestic building and loan associations, p. 816, § 954 (b10); p. 1982, § 954 (b10)
Earnings of foreign vessels owned by nonresident aliens or foreign corporations, p. 816, § 954 (b8); p. 1982, § 954 (b8)
Family allotments and allowances to veterans of World War, p. 816, § 954 (b9)
Foreign governments, interest on investments in United States, p. 815, § 954 (b5); p. 1982, § 954 (b5)
Gains and profits as part of gross income, p. 815, § 954 (a); p. 1981, § 954 (a)
Gifts, p. 815, § 954 (b3); p. 1982, § 954 (b3)
Health insurance money, exemption from tax, p. 816, § 954 (b6); p. 1982, § 954 (b6)
Income accruing to States and Territories, etc., p. 816, § 954 (b7); p. 1982, § 954 (b7)
Income on property acquired by bequests, etc., p. 815, § 954 (b3); p. 1982, § 954 (b3)
Inheritances, p. 815, § 954 (b3); p. 1982, § 954 (b3)
Insurance companies other than life and mutual, p. 826, § 1006; p. 1994, § 1006
Interest on Government, State, and municipal obligations, p. 815, § 954 (b4); p. 1918, § 954 (b4)
Items constituting gross income, p. 815, § 954; p. 1981, § 954
Items not included, p. 815, § 954 (b); p. 1982, § 954 (b)
Legacies, p. 815, § 954 (b3); p. 1982, § 954 (b3)
Life insurance companies, p. 826, § 1003; p. 1993, § 1003
Life insurance money, p. 815, § 954 (b1); p. 1982, § 954 (b1)
Life insurance premiums returned to insured, p. 815, § 954 (b2); p. 1982, § 954 (b2)
Minister of gospel, rental of dwelling house furnished as part of compensation, p. 816, § 954 (b11); p. 1982, § 954 (b11)
Nonresident aliens, gross income from source within United States, p. 818, § 958; p. 1985, § 958
—— receipts from sources within United States, p. 816, § 954 (c); p. 1983, § 954 (c)
Officers and employees of Government, salaries as part of gross income, p. 815, § 954 (a); p. 1981, § 954 (a)
Pensions for military or naval service, p. 816, § 954 (b9); p. 1982, § 954 (b9)
President of United States, salary as part of gross income, p. 815, § 954 (a); p. 1981, § 954 (a)
Public utility operating under contract with State, territory, etc., income derived from, p. 816, § 954 (b7); p. 1982, § 954 (b7)
Salaries and wages as part of gross income, p. 815, § 954 (a); p. 1981, § 954 (a)
Shipowners' mutual protection and indemnity, receipts of, p. 816, § 954 (b12); p. 1982, § 954 (b12)
Workmen's compensation money, p. 816, § 954 (b6); p. 1982, § 954 (b6)
Holding companies, exemption from tax, p. 823, § 982 (12)
Horticultural organizations exempt from tax, p. 822, § 982 (1); p. 1990, § 982 (1)
Incomes
See also Corporate incomes, supra; Earned net income, supra; Gross income, supra; Individual incomes, infra; Net income of corporations, infra; Net income of individuals, infra
Earned income, definition, p. 813, § 949 (a1); p. 1980, § 940 (a1)

Income Tax—Continued
Incomes—Continued
Earned net income, definition, p. 813, § 940 (a3); p. 1980, § 940 (a3)
Inventory to determine amount, power of commissioner to require, p. 812, § 936; p. 1978, § 936
Individual incomes
Normal tax, p. 814, § 951; p. 1980, § 951
Surtax, p. 814, § 952 (a); p. 1980, § 952 (a)
Inheritances exemption from tax, p. 815, § 954 (b3); p. 1982, § 954 (b3)
Installment method of payment, p. 829, § 1042; p. 1997, § 1042
Insurance
Accident and health insurance money, exemption from tax, p. 816, § 954 (b6); p. 1982, § 954 (b6)
Life insurance money, exemption from tax, p. 815, § 954 (b1); p. 1982, § 954 (b1)
Premiums on life insurance returned to insured, exemption from tax, p. 815, § 954 (b1); p. 1982, § 954 (b1)
Insurance companies
Benevolent life associations, exemption from tax, p. 823, § 982 (10); p. 1990, § 982 (10)
Deductions, exemptions, and credits allowed insurance companies, p. 826, § 1004; p. 1993, § 1004
Deductions in computing net income, p. 824, § 986 (9–11); p. 1991, § 986 (9–11)
Farmers' mutual hail, cyclone, and fire companies, exemption from tax, p. 823, § 983
Gross income of life insurance companies, p. 826, § 1003; p. 1993, § 1003
Gross income of other than life and mutual companies, p. 826, § 1006; p. 1994, § 1006
Investment income, p. 826, § 1006; p. 1994, § 1006
Life insurance companies, definition, p. 826, § 1002; p. 1993, § 1002
Mutual companies, exemption from tax, p. 823, § 982 (10); p. 1990, § 982 (10)
Mutual hail, cyclone, and fire companies, exemption from tax, p. 823, § 983
Net income, p. 826, § 1004; p. 1994, § 1004
Net income of other than life and mutual companies, p. 826, § 1006; p. 1994, § 1006
Taxes imposed in lieu of other taxes, p. 826, § 1001; p. 1993, § 1001
Interest
Deduction of interest paid or accrued in computing net income of corporation, p. 823, § 986 (2); p. 1991, § 986 (2)
Deductions from gross income in computing net income, p. 816, § 955; p. 1983, § 955
Deficiency in tax, interest on, p. 830, § 1053; p. 1999, § 1053
Delinquent taxes, p. 831, § 1056; p. 2000, § 1056
Inventories, requirement to determine income of taxpayer, p. 812, § 936; p. 1978, § 936
Judges, salaries as part of gross income, p. 815, § 954; p. 1981, § 954
Labor organizations exempt from tax, p. 822, § 982 (1); p. 1990, § 982 (1)
Legacies, exemption from tax, p. 815, § 954 (b3); p. 1982, § 954 (b3)
Lessees, returns as to rents paid, p. 827, § 1023; p. 1995, § 1023
License of collectors of foreign payments of interests and dividends, p. 828, § 1027; p. 1996, § 1027
Life insurance companies, see Insurance companies, supra

Income Tax—Continued
Life insurance money not included in gross income, p. 815, § 954 (b1); p. 1982, § 954 (b1)
Life insurance premiums returned to insured not included in gross income, p. 815, § 954 (b2); p. 1982, § 954 (b2)
Literary organizations, exemption from tax, p. 822, § 982 (6); p. 1990, § 982 (6)
Local associations of employees, exemption from tax, p. 822, § 982 (8); p. 1990, § 982 (8)
Losses, see Gains and losses, supra
Mines
Allowance for depletion and depreciation, p. 817, § 955 (a9); p. 1983, § 955 (a9)
Deduction of depletion and depreciation in computing net income of corporation, p. 824, § 986 (8); p. 1991, § 986 (8)
Mortgagors, returns as to interest paid, p. 827, § 1023; p. 1995, § 1023
Mutual benefit societies, exemption from tax, p. 822, § 982 (3); p. 1990, § 982 (3)
Mutual savings banks, exemption from tax, p. 822, § 982 (2); p. 1990, § 982 (2)
National farm loan associations, exemption from tax, p. 823, § 982 (13); p. 1990, § 982 (13)
Net income of corporations
Computation, p. 823, § 984
Insurance companies other than life and mutual, p. 826, § 1006; p. 1994, § 1006
Life insurance companies, p. 826, § 1004; p. 1994, § 1004
"Ordinary net income," p. 813, § 939 (7); p. 1979, § 939 (7)
Net income of individuals
Computation, p. 815, § 953; p. 816, § 955; p. 1981, §§ 953, 953a; p. 1983, § 955; p. 1990, § 984
Deductions allowed, p. 816, § 955; p. 1983, § 955
Earned income, see Earned net income, supra
"Ordinary net income," p. 813, § 939 (7)
Partnerships, computation of net income, p. 819, § 959 (c); p. 1986, § 959 (c)
Normal tax
Credits allowed, p. 817, § 957; p. 1984, § 957
Rate on individual incomes, p. 814, § 951; p. 1980, § 951
Obsolescence of property
Deduction in computing net income of corporation, p. 824, § 986 (7); p. 1991, § 986 (7)
Deduction in computing net income of individuals, p. 817, § 955 (a8); p. 1983, § 955 (a8)
Oil wells
Allowance for depletion and depreciation, p. 817, § 955 (a9); p. 1983, § 955 (a9)
Allowance for depletion in computing net income of corporation, p. 824, § 986 (8); p. 1991, § 986 (8)
Operation of revenue laws throughout United States, p. 843, § 1178
"Ordinary deductions," definition, p. 813, § 939 (4); p. 1979, § 939 (4)
"Ordinary net gain," definition, p. 813, § 939 (7); p. 1979, § 939 (7)
Organizations exempt from tax, p. 822, § 982; p. 1990, § 982
"Paid or incurred," "paid or accrued," definition, p. 809, § 931 (d); p. 1975, § 931 (d)
Partnerships
Computation of net income, p. 819, § 959 (c); p. 1986, § 959 (c)
Credits allowed to partners, p. 819, § 959 (b); p. 1986, § 959 (b)

Income Tax—Continued
Partnerships—Continued
Credit to partner to share of taxes paid by firm, p. 821, § 963 (a4); p. 1988, § 963 (a4)
Earned income, apportionment among partners, p. 814, § 940 (c); p. 1980, § 940 (c)
Gains and losses, apportionment, p. 813, § 939 (8e); p. 1979, § 939 (8e)
Partners taxable only in individual capacity, p. 819, § 959; p. 1986, § 959
Returns by partnerships, p. 821, § 965; p. 1988, § 965
Payment of tax, see Collection and payment of tax, supra
Personal exemptions, p. 818, § 957 (c-f); p. 1984, § 957 (c-f)
Personal service corporations
Distribution of earnings exempt from tax, p. 809, § 932 (e); p. 1975, § 932 (e)
Refund of taxes paid, p. 833, § 1068
Persons subject to tax, citizens of possessions of United States, p. 828, § 1028; p. 1996, § 1028
Philippine Islands, collection and payment of tax, p. 828, § 1029; p. 1996, § 1029
Porto Rico, collection and payment of tax, p. 828, § 1029; p. 1996, § 1029
Possessions of United States, citizens as taxable, p. 828, § 1028; p. 1996, § 1028
Profits, see Gains and losses, supra
Receipt for taxes paid, p. 732, § 113; p. 1963, § 113
Refund of overpayments, p. 830, § 1046; p. 1998, § 1046
Religious corporations, exemption from tax, p. 822, § 982 (6); p. 1990, § 982 (6)
Returns by taxpayers
Affiliated corporations, consolidated returns, p. 833, § 1067
—— separate or consolidated returns, p. 825, § 993; p. 1993, § 993
Change from fiscal to calendar year, or vice versa, computation of net income, p. 822, § 968; p. 1989, § 968
Community property, p. 1988, § 964a
Consolidated returns by affiliated corporations, p. 825, § 993; p. 1993, § 993
Corporation returns, p. 825, § 991; p. 1992, § 991
Disclosure by revenue officers, penalty, p. 476, § 216; p. 828, § 1025; p. 1996, § 1025
Examination of return and determination of amount of tax, p. 829, § 1045
Executors and administrators required to make returns, p. 821, § 966; p. 1989, § 966
Fiduciaries required to make returns, p. 821, § 966; p. 1989, § 966
Foreign corporations, p. 825, § 993; p. 1993, § 993
Form and contents of returns by corporations, p. 825, § 991; p. 1992, § 991
Fractional part of year, return for, p. 822, § 968 (e); p. 1989, § 968 (e)
Inspection of returns by public, p. 828, § 1024; p. 1995, § 1024
Lists of persons making returns, p. 828, § 1024; p. 1995, § 1024
Officer to whom corporation returns made, p. 825, § 992; p. 1993, § 992
Officer to whom return made, p. 822, § 967; p. 1989, § 967
Partnership returns, p. 821, § 965; p. 1988, § 965
Persons required to make returns, p. 821, § 964; p. 1988, § 964

Income Tax—Continued
Returns by taxpayers—Continued
Publication of returns by officials prohibited, p. 828, § 1025; p. 1996, § 1025
Public records open to inspection, p. 828, § 1024; p. 1995, § 1024
Separate returns by affiliated corporations, p. 825, § 993; p. 1993, § 993
Time for making corporation returns, p. 825, § 992; p. 1993, § 992
Time for making returns, p. 822, § 967; p. 1989, § 967
Trustees required to make returns, p. 821, § 966; p. 1988, § 966
Verification of corporation returns, p. 825, § 991; p. 1992, § 991
Salaries and wages
Deduction from gross income of corporation, p. 823, § 986 (1); p. 1991, § 986 (1)
Deductions from gross income of individuals, p. 816, § 955 (a1); p. 1983, § 955 (a1)
Returns by employers as to payment, p. 827, § 1023; p. 1995, § 1023
Scientific organizations, exemption from tax, p. 822, § 982 (6); p. 1990, § 982 (6)
"Shareholder," definition, p. 809, § 931 (f); p. 1975, § 931 (f)
Shipowners' mutual protection and indemnity associations, exemption of receipts, p. 816, § 954 (b12); p. 1982, § 954 (b12)
Social welfare organizations, exemption from tax, p. 822, § 982 (8); p. 1990, § 982 (8)
Societies for prevention of cruelty to children or animals, exemption from tax, p. 822, § 982 (6); p. 1990, § 982 (6)
Statistics as to operation of law, p. 828, § 1026; p. 1996, § 1026
"Stock," definition, p. 809, § 931 (e); p. 1975, § 931 (e)
Stock dividends not taxable, when, p. 809, § 932 (f); p. 1975, § 832 (f)
Stock transaction, brokers required to make returns, p. 827, § 1022; p. 1995, § 1022
Surtax
Evasion by incorporation, p. 820, § 961; p. 1987, § 961
Proceeds of sale of mines or oil or gas wells, p. 815, § 952 (b); p. 1981, § 952 (b)
Rate on individual incomes, p. 814, § 952 (a); p. 1980, § 952 (a)
"Taxable year," definition, p. 809, § 931 (a)
Taxes paid
Deduction in computing net income of corporation, p. 823, § 986 (3); p. 1991, § 986 (3)
Deduction in computing net income of individuals, p. 816, § 955 (a3); p. 1983, § 955 (a3)
Trusts
Beneficiaries, credit for share of taxes paid by trustee, p. 821, § 963 (a4); p. 1988, § 963 (a4)
Computation of tax, p. 819, § 960 (b); p. 1986, § 960 (b)
Deductions and credits allowed, p. 819, § 960; p. 1986, § 960
Gains and losses, apportionment between beneficiaries and trust, p. 813, § 939 (8e); p. 1979, § 939 (8e)
Income subject to taxation, p. 819, § 960; p. 1986, § 960
Payment of tax by trustee, p. 819, § 960 (b); p. 1986, § 960 (b)
Return by trustee, duty to make, p. 821, § 966; p. 1989, § 966

Income Tax—Continued
Wages
Deductions from gross income of individuals, p. 816, § 955 (a1); p. 1983, § 955 (a1)
Returns by employers as to amounts paid, p. 827, § 1023; p. 1995, § 1023
Wear and tear of property
Deduction in computing net income of corporation, p. 824, § 986 (7); p. 1991, § 986 (7)
Deduction in computing net incomes of individuals, p. 817, § 955 (a8); p. 1983, § 955 (a8)
"Withholding agent," definition, p. 809, § 931 (c); p. 1975, § 931 (c)
Withholding tax at source, p. 820, § 962; p. 1987, § 962
Workmen's compensation money, exemption from tax, p. 816, § 954 (b6); p. 1982, § 954 (b6)
Indiana
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
Indians
See also ALASKA; APPROPRIATIONS; PENSIONS
Actions, District of, attorney to represent Indians, p. 700, § 175
Allotted lands, see Lands of Indians, infra
Annuities
Hostile Indians, right to receive payment, p. 697, § 127
Infancy of Indian as affecting right to receive payment, p. 696, § 116
Payment, p. 696, § 111 et seq.
Arrest of absconding Indians, p. 704, § 225.
Bureau of Indian Affairs, expenditure of appropriations, p. 690, § 13
Chiefs
Suspension for trespass on allotted lands of other Indians, p. 701, § 187
Citizenship of Indians, p. 121, § 3
Civilized life, protection of Indians desiring, p. 701, § 185
Commissioner of Indian Affairs
Accounts for claims and disbursements, p. 689, § 8
Agent to negotiate commutation of annuities, p. 689, § 12
Appointment, p. 689, § 1
Compilation of statutes regulating duties of Indian agents and inspectors, p. 689, § 3
Defective record of deeds and papers in commissioner's office legalized, p. 689, § 4
Duties, p. 689, § 2
Employee to sign approval of tribal deeds, authority to designate, p. 689, § 11
Employee to sign letters, authority to designate, p. 689, § 10
Fees for certified copies of records, p. 689, § 7
Record of deeds by Indians requiring approval, duty to keep, p. 689, § 5
Seal, adoption and use, p. 689, § 6
Contracts with Indians and Indian tribes regulated, p. 693, § 81 et seq.
Conveyances of land by Indians
Acknowledgments, authority to take, p. 691, § 35
Employee of Interior Department to sign approval of tribal deeds, designation, p. 689, § 11
Record of deeds requiring approval, p. 689, § 5
Correspondence with foreign nations to excite Indians to war, p. 700, § 173
Crimes and offenses
Arson in Indian country, p. 703, § 212
Assault and battery in Indian country, p. 703, § 213
Corresponding with foreign nations to excite Indians to war, p. 700, § 173
Indians—Continued
Crimes and offenses—Continued
Disposing of or removing cattle from Indian country, p. 703, § 214
Forgery in Indian country, p. 703, § 215
Jurisdiction of crimes by Indians, p. 504, §§ 548, 549
Law governing crimes by Indians generally, p. 504, § 548
Postal offenses in Indian country, p. 703, § 215
Punishment of offenses in Indian country, law governing, p. 703, §§ 217, 218
Rape, punishment, p. 504, § 548
Report of offense or case of Indian imprisoned in agency jail, p. 702, § 200
Seditious messages to Indians, sending or carrying, p. 700, §§ 171, 172
Deceased Indians' estates, see Descent and Distribution, infra
Depredations
Depositions by agents touching depredations, p. 704, § 230
Injuries to property, reparation, p. 704, § 229
Descent and distribution
Heirs of deceased allottees, ascertainment, p. 715, § 371
Heirs of deceased members of Five Civilized Tribes, p. 715, § 375
Heirs of Indians, compelling attendance of witnesses to determine, p. 715, § 374
—— oaths in investigations as to heirship, authority to administer, p. 716, § 376
—— payment or deduction of cost of determining, p. 716, § 377
Legitimacy of children for purpose of inheritance, p. 715, § 371
Partition of allotment among heirs, p. 716, § 378
Sale of allotted lands by heirs, p. 716, § 379
Diseased Indians, isolation or quarantine, p. 702, § 198
Disposition of lands in Indian reservations with reservation of coal, p. 960, § 86
Education, see Schools, infra
Estates of deceased Indians, see Descent and distribution, supra
Fees allowed in contest under public land laws, p. 701, § 178
Five Civilized Tribes
Access to tribal records, p. 702, § 199
Heirship of deceased members, determination, p. 715, § 375
Superintendent, appointment, p. 690, § 25
Funds, see Tribal funds, infra
Government of Indian country
Arrest of absconding Indians, p. 704, § 225
Commerce with Indians, p. 705, § 261 et seq.
Crimes committed in Indian country, see Crimes and offenses, supra
Detention and treatment of persons arrested by military, p. 704, § 224
Foreigners entering country without passports, penalty, p. 703, § 219
Injuries to property of Indians, reparation, p. 704, §§ 227, 228
Injury to property by Indians, reparation, p. 704, § 229
Intoxicating liquors, traffic in Indian country prohibited, p. 704, § 241 et seq.
Military force, employment, p. 704, § 223
Person returning after removal, penalty, p. 704, § 221
Posse comitatus in executing process, p. 704, § 226
Removal of persons in Indian country contrary to law, p. 703, § 220

Indians—Continued
Government property at reservations, transfer or sale, p. 702, § 191
Grazing stock on Indian lands, penalty, p. 701, § 179
Health, quarantine in case of infectious or contagious diseases, p. 702, § 198
Heirs of Indians, see Descent and distribution, supra
Hunting on Indian lands, penalty, p. 703, § 216
Indian agents
Accounting for funds, p. 691, § 32
Acknowledgments of deeds, authority to take, p. 691, § 35
Appointment authorized, p. 690, § 26
Book of expenditures, duty to keep, p. 691, § 37
Compensation for extra services, p. 691, § 39
Consolidation of agencies, p. 693, § 63
Detail of Army officers, p. 690, § 27
Discontinuance and transfer of agencies, p. 692, § 62
Discontinuance of agents and subagents, p. 693, § 65
Dispensing with service of agents, p. 693, § 64
Duties, p. 691, § 31
Limits of agencies and subagencies, p. 691, § 40
Liquor traffic, power to suppress, p. 705, § 248
Oaths, authority to administer, p. 691, § 35
Official bond, p. 690, § 29
Residence of agent, p. 691, § 30
School children, reports as to number, p. 708, § 298
Special agents, appointment, p. 691, § 41
Superintendent of Indian school to act as agent, p. 693, §§ 66, 68
Term of office, p. 690, § 28
Visits to Washington by agents in California prohibited, p. 691, § 38
Indian country, see Government of Indian country, supra
Indian Service
See also Officers of Indian affairs, infra
Compensation of employees, p. 692, §§ 58–61
Discontinuance of employees, p. 693, § 65
Employment of Indians, p. 691, §§ 44–47
Employees forbidden to trade with Indians, p. 692, § 68
Farmers, qualifications, p. 692, § 49
Heat and light for employees' quarters, p. 692, § 57
Preference to Indians qualified for duties, p. 691, §§ 45, 46
Quarters, fuel, and light for employees, p. 692, § 56
Right of tribes to direct employment of persons engaged for them, p. 691, § 48
Inheritance of property, see Descent and distribution, supra
Interpreters
Appointment, p. 691, §§ 42, 43
Discontinuance, p. 693, § 65
Intoxicating liquors, traffic in Indian country prohibited, p. 704, § 241 et seq.
Irrigation of alloted lands, p. 716, § 381 et seq.
Lands of Indians
Allotment of Indian lands, p. 711, § 331 et seq.
Buildings belonging to United States on Indian lands, sale, p. 701, §§ 188, 189
Ceded Indian lands, rights of settlers, homestead entrymen, etc., p. 720, § 421 et seq.
Condemnation of allotted lands, p. 715, § 357
Conveyance, see Conveyances of land by Indians, supra
Fees in contest under public land laws, p. 701, § 178
Grazing stock on Indian lands, penalty, p. 701, § 179
Highways through Indian lands, p. 709, § 311 et seq.

Indians—Continued
Lands of Indians—Continued
Hunting on Indian lands, penalty, p. 703, § 216
Inducing conveyances of trust interests by Indians, penalty, p. 468, § 115
Inheritance from deceased allottee, p. 715, § 371, et seq.
Irrigation of allotted lands, p. 716, § 381 et seq.
Jurisdiction of suits concerning allotted lands, p. 868, § 41 (24)
Lease of allotted or unallotted lands, p. 717, § 391, et seq.
Lease for mining purposes of land reserved for agency or school, p. 1959, § 400a
Lease of unallotted irrigable lands for farming purposes, p. 1959, § 402a
Pipe lines through Indian lands, p. 710, § 321
Purchases or grants from Indians, p. 700, § 177
Railroad rights of way through Indian lands, p. 709, § 312 et seq.
Railroads, acquisition of land for construction materials, p. 710, § 320
Rights of way through Indian lands, p. 709, § 311 et seq.
Sale of allotted or unallotted lands, p. 717, § 391 et seq.
Sale of lands and buildings not needed for administrative or allotment purposes, p. 701, § 190
Settling on or surveying lands belonging to Indians by treaty, penalty, p. 701, § 180
Surrender of allotted or unallotted lands, p. 717, § 391 et seq.
Timber on reservations or allotments, sale or other disposition of dead timber, p. 702, §§ 196, 197
Trespass on allotted lands of other Indians, damages, p. 701, §§ 186, 187
Marriage of Indians
Children of white men and Indian women, rights in tribal property, p. 701, § 184
Citizenship of Indian women marrying white men, p. 701, § 182
Evidence marriage between white men and Indian women, p. 701, § 183
Indian women marrying white men, rights in tribal property, p. 701, § 182
White men marrying Indian women, right in tribal property, p. 701, § 181
Money, see Tribal funds, infra
Offenses, see Crimes and offenses, supra
Officers of Indian affairs
See also Commissioner of Indian Affairs, supra; Indian Service, supra; Indian agents, supra
Allowance for traveling expenses, p. 692, § 54
Board of Indian Commissioners, appointment, powers, and duties, p. 690, §§ 21–24
Commissioner of Five Civilized Tribes, office abolished, p. 690, § 25
Disbursing officers, additional security required, p. 692, § 51
—— designation of clerk to act for, p. 692, § 53
—— new bond, p. 692, § 52
Expenses of officers, allowance for, p. 692, §§ 54, 55
Holding two offices, p. 692, § 50
Interpreters, appointment, p. 691, §§ 42, 43
Leaves of absence, p. 692, § 50
Oaths, authority to administer, p. 691, §§ 33, 35, 36
Oaths to expense accounts required, p. 691, § 34
Special commissioners, appointment, p. 691, § 41
Superintendencies, territorial limits, p. 691, § 40

Indians—Continued
Officers of Indian affairs—Continued
Superintendent for Five Civilized Tribes, appointment, p. 690, § 25
Superintendent of Union Agency, office abolished, p. 690, § 25
Traveling expenses, allowance for, p. 692, § 54
Penalties for violation of law protecting Indians, recovery by action, p. 702, § 201
Process in Indian country, posse comitatus in executing, p. 704, § 226
Property rights generally
See also Lands of Indians, supra
Burden of proof in suits between white persons and Indians, p. 702, § 194
Inheritance, see Descent and distribution, supra
Injuries to property of Indians, reparation, p. 704, §§ 227, 228
Marriage between white men and Indian women, effect as to tribal property, p. 701, §§ 181–184
Sale by agent of livestock not required for use and subsistence, p. 702, § 192
Sale of cattle purchased by Government for use of Indians, p. 702, § 195
Protection of Indians, p. 700, § 171 et seq.
Quarantine in case of infectious or contagious diseases, p. 702, § 198
Regulations for carrying out laws relating to Indians, authority of President, p. 689, § 9
Reservations
Creation of Indian reservations, p. 703, § 211
Crimes committed on Indian reservation in South Dakota, law governing, p. 504, § 549
Highways through reservations, p. 709, § 311 et seq.
Jurisdiction of crimes on reservations in South Dakota, p. 870, § 51
North Dakota reservations as parts of divisions of judicial districts where located, p. 886, § 180
Removal of persons unlawfully on reservations, p. 704, § 222
Rights of way through reservations, p. 709, § 311 et seq.
Survey of reservations, p. 700, § 176
Transfer or sale of Government property at reservations, p. 702, § 191
Sale of property belonging to or held for use of Indians, see Property rights generally, supra
Schools
Agricultural experimental work, appropriations for, p. 708, § 301
Annuities withheld from Osage Indians for nonattendance at school, p. 707, § 285
Appropriations for experiments on Indian school or agency farms, p. 708, § 301
Appropriations for school purposes, supervision of expenditure, p. 708, § 295
Appropriations for sectarian schools prohibited, p. 707, § 278
Army officers, detail to duty with Indian schools, p. 706, §§ 273, 276
Attendance at schools, regulations to secure, p. 707, §§ 282–284
Census of Indians and report of numbers of school children, p. 708, § 298
Children of Indians taking lands in severalty, benefit of school appropriations, p. 707, § 281
Discontinuance of schools, p. 798, § 292
Employment of Indian boys and girls as assistants at schools, p. 706, § 274

Indians—Continued
Schools—Continued
Expenditure for Indian schools and agencies, annual report p. 708 § 300
Expenditure of Indian education fund, annual report, p. 108, § 299
Expenditures for children with less than one-fourth Indian blood, p. 708, § 297
Instructions as to nature and effect of alcoholic drinks and narcotics, p. 616, § 111
Instructors, employment, p. 706, § 271
Land grants to missionary boards and religious organizations for school purposes, p. 707, § 280
Leaves of absence to employees, p. 706, § 275
Number of school children, report by Indian agents, p. 708, § 298
Per capita expenditure for school purposes, limitation, p. 708, § 296
Rations for mission schools, p. 707, § 279
Rations withheld for nonattendance at schools, p. 707, § 283
Reform school, parents consent to commitment of child, p. 708, § 302
Removal of Government property at schools not required for use, p. 707, § 291
Sale of abandoned school buildings on tribal property, p. 708, § 294
Sale of lands purchased for day school, p. 708, § 293
Sectarian schools, appropriations prohibited, p. 707, § 278
Sending or taking child to school out of State, consent of parent or next of kin, p. 707, §§ 286, 287
Superintendent of Indian schools, p. 706, § 272
Superintendent of school as Indian agent, p. 693, §§ 66, 67
Suspension of schools, p. 708, § 292
Theodore Roosevelt Indian School, use of Apache military post, p. 706, § 277
Transportation of Indian pupils at Government expense, p. 707, § 290
Vacant military posts or barracks for schools, p. 706, §§ 276, 277
White children in Indian boarding schools, p. 707, § 289
White children in Indian day schools, p. 707, § 288
Secretary of Interior, supervisory power, p. 55, § 485
Seditious messages to Indians, penalty for sending or carrying, p. 700, §§ 171, 172
Seizure of property for violation of laws protecting Indians, procedure, p. 702, § 193
Superintendence by President of tribes west of Mississippi, p. 700, § 174
Supplies for Indians
Distribution, p. 696, § 111 et seq.
Purchase, p. 695, § 91
Territorial statutory provisions as affecting Indians, p. 1645, §§ 1451, 1452
Timber on Indian reservations or allotments, sale or other disposition of dead timber, p. 702, §§ 196, 197
Traders with Indians
Appointment of traders, p. 705, § 261
License to trade, p. 705, § 264
Persons permitted to trade, p. 705, § 262
Prohibited purchases and sales, p. 706, § 265
Prohibition of trading in particular articles, authority of President, p. 705, § 263
Weapons, sale to Indians, p. 706, § 266
White persons as clerks to traders, p. 705, § 264

Indians—Continued
Transportation of goods and supplies on Government-aided railroads, p. 1446, § 93
Treaties, p. 693, §§ 71, 72
Trespass by Indian on allotted lands of other Indians, damages, p. 701, §§ 186, 187
Tribal funds
See also Annuities, supra
Allotment to individual Indians, p. 696, § 119
Care of moneys, p. 699, § 151 et seq.
Deposit of money, p. 699, § 151 et seq.
Disposal of miscellaneous revenues, p. 1959, § 155a
Expenditures from tribal funds, p. 697, § 123 et seq.
Investment, p. 699, § 151 et seq.
Payment of claims for Indian depredations, p. 697, § 126
Payment of share to helpless Indians, p. 697, § 121
Payment to persons entitled, p. 696, § 111 et seq.
Per capita payments to enrolled Choctaws and Chickasaws, p. 696, § 120
Use of funds to purchase insurance of tribal property, p. 1959, § 123a
Tribal property, see Lands of Indians, supra; Property rights generally, supra
Western tribes, superintendence by President, p. 700, § 174
Wills, disposal of allotments held under trust, p. 715, § 373

Indian Scouts
See Army

Indian Wars
Military rolls and records, custody and preservation, p. 39, § 194

Indictments
See Crimes and Offenses

Industrial Alcohol
See Distilled Spirits and Wines

Industrial Education
See Education

Industrial Institution for Women
See Prisons and Prisoners

Industrial Relations
See Labor

Infancy Welfare and Hygiene
See Public Health

Infants
See Children

Influenza
See Public Health Service

Informations
See Crimes and Offenses

Informers
Competency as witness in proceeding to recover penalty, p. 510, § 644
Competency of informer as witness, p. 607, § 537
Contract labor law, rewards to informers, p. 133, §§ 139, 140
Customs laws violations, compensation of informers, p. 607, § 533
Extortion by informer, penalty, p. 478, § 250
Fees of officers, liability for, p. 942, § 824
Remission of fines, effect on informer's rights, p. 509, § 642

Infringement
Copyrights, see that title
Patents, see that title
Trade-marks, see that title

Inheritance
See Decedents' Estates

Initial Carrier
See Transportation

Injunctions
Antitrust laws, restraining violation, p. 351, § 4
Circuit judge authorized to grant writ in case of absence or disability of district judge, p. 908, § 378
District judges, power to grant writ, p. 908, § 378
Distress warrant, injunction to stay, p. 1008, §§ 518, 519
Judges authorized to grant injunctions, p. 908, § 378
Labor disputes, statutory restriction of injunctive relief, p. 950, § 52
Liquor nuisances, abatement, see National Prohibition
Monopolies and combinations, restraining violation of prohibitory laws, p. 351, § 4
Power to grant injunctions, p. 908, § 378
Preliminary or interlocutory injunction
Antitrust laws, proceedings to restrain violation, p. 351, § 4
Appeal from order granting, refusing, etc., p. 895, § 227
Binding effect, p. 909, § 383
Bond required, p. 909, § 382
Dissolution or modification, p. 909, § 381
Duration, p. 909, § 381
Indorsement and filing, p. 909, § 381
Notice to opposite party before granting, p. 909, § 381
Requisites of restraining order, p. 909, § 383
Suspension of orders of Interstate Commerce Commission, hearing by three judges, p. 869, § 47
Restraint of trade, preventing violation of prohibitory laws, p. 351, § 4
Revenue taxes not subject to restraint, p. 737, § 154
State statutes, restraining enforcement pending determination of constitutionality, p. 909, § 380
Stay of proceedings in State court, power of Federal courts limited to proceedings under bankruptcy law, p. 909, § 379
Supreme Court justices
Power to grant writ, p. 908, § 378
Restricted to causes pending in circuit of allotment, p. 908, § 378
Taxes, assessment or collection not subject to restraint, p. 737, § 154
Temporary injunction, see Preliminary or interlocutory injunction, supra

Injuries to Government Employees
Alaska, administration of law in, p. 81, §§ 792, 793
Annual or sick leave to credit of injured employee, p. 77, § 758
Assignment to Government of claim against tort-feasor, p. 79, § 770
Canal Zone, administration of law in, p. 81, § 793
Claims for compensation
Form and requisites of claims, p. 79, § 769
Time for making claims, p. 79, § 770
Waiver of provisions as to making claims, p. 79, § 769
Written claim, p. 79, § 768
Compensation
See also Proceedings to obtain compensation, infra
Amount payable to injured employee, p. 77, §§ 753, 754
Annual or sick leave to credit of injured employee, p. 77, § 758
Claims for compensation, p. 79, §§ 768–770
Death of injured employee, see Death resulting from injury, infra
First three days of disability not counted, p. 77, § 752
Fund for payment, p. 80, § 785
Heir's right to compensation in case of death of injured employee, p. 77, § 760
Payment, fund for, p. 80, § 785
Payment of lump sum, determination of amount, p. 78, § 764

Injuries to Government Employees—Continued
Compensation—Continued
Wage-earning capacity as determining amount, p. 78, § 763
Compensation commission
Annual reports, p. 80, § 784
Appointment of commissioners, p. 80, § 778
Assistants, clerks, and other employees, p. 80, § 781
Bipartisan appointments, p. 80, § 778
Cancellation of award for mistake, p. 81, § 788
Estimates of appropriations, p. 80, § 782
Findings and award by commission, p. 80, § 786
Office of commission, location, p. 80, § 778
Review of award, p. 80, § 787
Rules and regulations, p. 80, § 783
Subpœnas, power to issue, p. 80, § 780
Transfer to commission of claims pending before other Government organizations, p. 80, § 779
Compensation for injury or death
Accrual of right to compensation, p. 77, § 752
Amount of compensation for partial disability, p. 77, § 754
Amount of compensation for total disability, p. 77, § 753
Decrease on account of age, p. 77, § 756
Increase on basis of expectancy of productive capacity, p. 77, § 756
Maximum and minimum monthly compensation, p. 77, § 756
Partial disability, amount of compensation, p. 77, § 754
Pension for military or naval service not affected by compensation for injuries, p. 77, § 757
Receipt of compensation as affecting right to other payments from United States, p. 77, § 757
Refusal to seek or accept suitable work as barring right to compensation, p. 77, § 755
Total disability, amount of compensation, p. 77, § 753
—— maximum and minimum monthly compensation, p. 77, § 756
Death resulting from injury
Adopted brothers and sisters entitled to compensation, p. 78, § 760 (H)
Adopted children entitled to compensation, p. 78, § 760 (H)
Beneficiary's death as terminating payment of compensation, p. 77, § 760
Dependency as affecting right to compensation, p. 77, § 760
Funeral expenses, allowance for, p. 78, § 761
Half brothers and sisters entitled to compensation, p. 78, § 760 (H)
Marriage of beneficiary as terminating right to compensation, p. 78, § 760
Married children not entitled to compensation, p. 78, § 760 (H)
Payment of compensation to heirs, p. 77, § 760
Periods and amounts of compensation payable, p. 77, § 760
Persons entitled to compensation, p. 77, § 760
Step brothers and sisters entitled to compensation, p. 78, § 760 (H)
Stepchildren entitled to compensation, p. 78, § 760 (H)
Definitions of statutory terms, p. 81, § 790
District of Columbia employees, application of law to, p. 81, § 794
Employees' Compensation Commission, see Compensation Commission, supra

Injuries to Government Employees—Continued
Fund for payment of compensation, p. 80, § 785
Heirs entitled to compensation in case of death of injured employee, p. 77, § 760
Injuries compensated, p. 77, § 751
Intention to injure self or another, p. 77, § 751
Intoxication at time of injury, p. 77, § 751
Law governing injuries occurring before September 7, 1916, p. 81, § 791
Maximum and minimum monthly compensation, see Compensation, supra
Medical, surgical, and hospital service, p. 77, § 759; p. 1888, § 759
Mistake as ground for canceling award, p. 81, § 788
Monthly rate of compensation, see Compensation, supra
Notice of injury, p. 79, §§ 765–767
Panama Railroad Co., claims against, release or assignment to United States, p. 81, § 791
Pension for military or naval service not affected by receiving compensation, p. 77, § 757
Perjury in connection with claims, punishment, p. 81, § 789
Physical examination of injured employee, p. 79, §§ 771–773; p. 1888, §§ 771–773
Proceedings to obtain compensation
Form of claim, p. 79, § 769
Notice of injury, p. 79, §§ 765–767
Physical examination of injured employee, p. 79, §§ 771–773
Reporting injuries to commission, p. 79, § 774
Time for making claim, p. 79, § 770
Written claim, necessity, p. 79, § 768
Subrogation of Government to employee's right of action, p. 79, § 776
Transportation expenses of injured employee, p. 77, § 759; p. 1888, § 759
United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, compensation paid to employees, p. 81, § 795
Willful misconduct, injuries caused by, p. 77, § 751
Written claim required, p. 79, § 768
Wrongful act of third person causing injury
Adjustment in case of payment in satisfaction of wrongdoer's liability, p. 80, § 777
Assignment of employee's right of action to Government, p. 79, § 776
Disposition of money collected from person liable, p. 79, § 776
Subrogation of United States to employee's right of action, p. 79, § 776
Inland Water Navigation
See Navigation Rules
Inland Waterways Corporation
See Transportation
Insane Asylum
See Hospitals and Asylums
Insanity
Arrest and detention of insane persons in District of Columbia, p. 683, §§ 215–218; p. 684, §§ 219–220
Committees of lunatics, authorization of national banks to act, p. 276, § 248 (k)
Confinement of insane persons in jail prohibited, p. 684, § 222
Criminal insane, detention and treatment, p. 682, § 211; p. 683, §§ 212–214
Idiot included in words "insane person" and "lunatic," p. 1, § 1
Immigrants, unsoundness of mind as ground of exclusion, p. 131, § 136 (a)
"Insane person" defined, p. 1, § 1

Insanity—Continued
"Lunatic" defined, p. 1, § 1
Lunacy proceedings in District of Columbia, p. 682, §§ 208, 209
Non compos mentis included in words "insane person" and "lunatic," p. 1, § 1
Insectivorous Birds
Protection, see WILD ANIMALS AND BIRDS
Insects and Insecticides
See AGRICULTURE
Insolvency
See BANKRUPTCY
Inspector General's Department
See ARMY
Insular Affairs
Bureau of Insular Affairs, see ARMY
Insular Possessions and Dependencies
See also ALASKA; CANAL ZONE; GUAM; GUANO ISLANDS; HAWAII; PHILIPPINE ISLANDS; PORTO RICO; SAMOA; VIRGIN ISLANDS
Banks, reserves required; p. 268, §§ 143, 144; p. 287, § 466
Depositories of public moneys, foreign banking corporations, p. 293, § 611
Forgery laws extended to insular possessions, p. 470, § 133
Neutrality laws extended to insular possessions, p. 462, § 39
Insurance
See also WORLD WAR VETERANS' RELIEF
Agents, national banks as insurance agents, regulations, p. 265, § 92
Bankruptcy, insurance companies not entitled or subject to, p. 245, § 22
Benevolent life insurance companies, exemption from income tax, p. 823, § 982 (10)
Fire insurance, warehousemen, duty to insure, p. 108, § 247
Mutual insurance companies, exemption from income tax, p. 823, § 982 (10)
Policies, stamps required, p. 806, § 901 (12)
Taxation of insurance companies, see INCOME TAX
War risk insurance, see WORLD WAR VETERANS' RELIEF
Insurrection
See also CRIMES AND OFFENSES
Captured property used in insurrection, venue or district of trial of proceeding to condemn, p. 873, § 107
Changing ports of entry, p. 1703, § 218
Closing ports of entry, p. 1704, § 221
Confiscation of property employed to aid insurrection, p. 1703, §§ 212–215
Denial by State of equal protection of laws, p. 1701, § 203
Enforcement of Federal authority, use of military and naval forces, p. 1701, § 202
Federal aid to State governments, p. 1701, § 201
Forfeiture of vessels entering or attempting to enter closed ports, p. 1704, §§ 221–226
Goods brought from territory in insurrection, venue or district of trial of proceeding to condemn, p. 873, § 108
Licensing or permitting commercial intercourse with State in insurrection, p. 1702, §§ 208–211
Preventing transportation of goods to aid insurrection, p. 1703, § 216
Proclamations commanding insurgents to disperse, p. 1702, § 204
Removal of customhouse and detention of vessels, p. 1703, §§ 219, 220
Suspension of commercial intercourse with States in insurrection, p. 1702, §§ 205–207
Trading in captured or abandoned property by persons in military or naval service, p. 1703, § 217
Intelligence
Transmission by wire or wireless subject to regulation under interstate commerce act, p. 1650, § 1 (1, 2)
Interest
See also PUBLIC DEBT
Actions for balances due Post Office Department, p. 941, § 788
Actions on bonds for recovery of customs duties, p. 941, § 787
Judgments as bearing interest from day of rendition, p. 941, § 811
National banks, rate of interest chargeable, p. 264, § 85
Rate of interest
Loans by Federal land banks, p. 305, § 771
National agricultural corporations, authorized rates, p. 321, §§ 1201, 1202
National banks, restriction as to rate, p. 264, § 85
Interior Department
See also APPROPRIATIONS; PENSIONS; SECRETARY OF INTERIOR
Annual reports, limit of size, p. 56, § 495
Assistant secretaries, see SECRETARY OF INTERIOR
Attorneys or agents practicing before department, rules and regulations governing, p. 55, § 493
Automobiles, exchange in part payment for new machines, p. 56, § 494
Chief clerk, powers and duties, p. 55, § 484
Copies of records, see Records and documents, infra
Copies of returns in returns office, admissibility in evidence, p. 931, § 669
Establishment of department, p. 55, § 481
Head of department, Secretary of Interior, p. 55, § 481
Officers and employees, temporary or emergency appointments for field duty, p. 1882, § 497
Personnel of department
Assistant secretaries, p. 55, § 482
Chief clerk, p. 55, § 484
Secretary of Interior, p. 55, § 481
Records and documents
Attestation of copies by official seal, p. 55, § 491
Authenticated copies as evidence, p. 55, § 490
Copies, fees for making and authenticating, p. 55, § 488
Fees received for copies, disposal, p. 55, § 492
Inspection and copying by general public, p. 55, § 489
Solicitor, appointment, p. 45, § 297
Supplies, equipment and services, procurement in open market authorized, p. 56, § 496
Interlocutory Injunctions
See INJUNCTIONS
Intermediate Credit Banks
See FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW
Internal Revenue
See also BOARD OF TAX APPEALS
Abatement of tax, conclusiveness, p. 848, § 1249; p. 2020, § 1249
Account of receipts, how kept, p. 43, § 259
Actions and proceedings under revenue laws
Collection of taxes, reports of Solicitor of Treasury, p. 47, § 328
Jurisdiction, p. 849, § 1257; p. 867, § 41 (5, 7); p. 2021, § 1257
Administrative provisions, p. 848, § 1241 et seq.
Admission and dues, subjects and return of tax, p. 802, § 871 et seq.; p. 1969, § 871 et seq.
Adulterated and process or renovated butter
Chemists and microscopists, appointment, duties, and compensation, p. 780, § 582

Internal Revenue—Continued
Adulterated and process or renovated butter—Continued
Definition, p. 778, § 571
Inspection and branding, p. 779, §§ 578, 579
Label and notice on package, penalty for omission, p. 779, § 575
Law as to oleomargarine applicable to adulterated butter, p. 779, § 577
Manufacturer's statement of business, inventories, etc., p. 778, § 572
Packing and sale, regulations, p. 779, § 573
Penalty for doing business as manufacturer or dealer without paying special tax, p. 740, § 195
Penalty for violation of law, p. 779, § 574
Sanitary regulation of factories, p. 779, § 580
Tax manufacturers and dealers, p. 741, § 208
Tax, use of stamps in payment, p. 779, § 576
Wholesale dealers, books and returns, p. 779, § 581
Agents, see Revenue agents, infra
Alcohol, see Distilled spirits and wines, infra
Ale, see Fermented liquors, infra
Ammunition, excise tax on sales, p. 803, § 881 (6); p. 1970, § 881 (6)
Amusement places, tax on admissions, p. 802, § 871
Art objects, excise tax on sales and leases, p. 804, § 884; p. 1970, § 884
Assessment of taxes
See also Returns by tax payers, infra
Articles sold without stamps, p. 843, § 1176
Commissioner to make assessment on return by collector, p. 731, §§ 97, 102
Conclusiveness, p. 848, § 1249; p. 2020, § 1249
Discovery of objects of taxation, p. 730, § 91; p. 1961, § 91
Entering premises where taxable articles are kept, p. 730, § 92
Injunction against assessment of tax prohibited, p. 737, § 154
Limitation on time for assessment, p. 732, §§ 105, 106; p. 1962, §§ 105, 106
Nonresident taxpayers, p. 731, § 100
Search for taxable property, p. 730, § 91; p. 1961, § 91
Automobiles, see Motor vehicles, infra
Beer, see Fermented liquors, infra
Billiard rooms
Amount of tax on proprietors, p. 743, § 217; p. 1965, § 217
Definition, p. 743, § 217; p. 1965, § 217
Penalty for maintenance without paying occupation tax, p. 739, § 192; p. 743, § 217; p. 1965, § 217
Binoculars, etc., sales, excise tax, p. 804, § 886; p. 1970, § 886
Board of Tax Appeals
Chairman of board, p. 847, § 1215; p. 2016, § 1215
Clerical assistance authorized, p. 847, § 1221
Depositions, p. 847, § 1220; p. 2017, § 1220
Dilatory appeal, damages, p. 2019, § 1227
Divisions of board, p. 847, § 1217; p. 2017, § 1217
Employees, traveling expenses, p. 847, § 1222; p. 2018, § 1222
Establishment of board, p. 846, § 1211; p. 2016, § 1211
Finality of board's decision, p. 2019, § 1228
Findings of board prima facie evidence of facts, p. 847, § 1218; p. 2017, § 1218
Frivolous appeals, damages, p. 2018, § 1223
Hearing and determination of appeals, p. 847, §§ 1216, 1217; p. 2017, §§ 1216, 1217
Independent agency, status of board, p. 846, § 1212

Internal Revenue—Continued
Board of Tax Appeals—Continued
Meetings of board, times and places, p. 847, § 1219; p. 2017, § 1219
Members, appointment, tenure of office and compensation, p. 846, § 1213; p. 2016, § 1213
—— number, p. 846, § 1211; p. 2016, § 1211
Notice to taxpayer and opportunity to be heard, p. 847, § 1219; p. 2017, § 1219
Oaths, power to administer, p. 847, § 1220; p. 2017, § 1220
Office equipment, p. 847, § 1221
Office of board, location, p. 847, § 1219; p. 2017, § 1219
Organization of board into divisions, p. 847, § 1217; p. 2017, § 1217
Practice before board by ex-members, p. 847, § 1214; p. 2016, § 1214
Procedure, p. 847, § 1219; p. 2017, § 1219
Quorum, p. 847, §§ 1216, 1217; p. 2017, §§ 1216, 1217
Recess appointees, right to salary, p. 31, § 56
Reports of findings of fact and decisions, p. 847, § 1219; p. 2017, § 1219
Review of board's decision, p. 2018, § 1224 et seq.
Seal, judicial notice, p. 847, § 1215; p. 2016, § 1215
Status of board as independent agency, p. 846, § 1212
Traveling and other expenses, p. 847, § 1222; p. 2018, § 1222
Vacancy in board, effect, p. 847, §§ 1216, 1217; p. 2017, §§ 1216, 1217
Vouchers for expenditures, p. 847, § 1222; p. 2018, § 1222
Witnesses, compelling attendances and giving of testimony, p. 847, § 1220; p. 2017, § 1220
Bond and warehouse system
Domestic wines, removal to bonded premises, p. 770, § 448
Monthly accounts by collectors of goods stored, p. 725, § 28
Monthly accounts of articles stored, p. 725, § 28
Storekeepers assigned to warehouses, p. 726, § 37
Bonds, stamp tax, rate, p. 805, § 901 (1); p. 1971, § 901 (1)
Bowling alleys
Amount of tax on proprietors, p. 743, § 217; p. 1965, § 217
Definition, p. 743, § 217; p. 1965, § 217
Penalty for maintenance without paying occupation tax, p. 739, § 192; p. 743, § 217; p. 1965, § 217
Brandy, taxation, see Distilled Spirits and Wines
Brewers, see also Fermented liquors, infra
Penalty for carrying on business without payment of tax, p. 739, §§ 191, 192
Rate of occupation tax, p. 740, § 202
Brokers
Amount of tax imposed, p. 743, §§ 213–216; p. 1965, §§ 213–216
Penalty for doing business without paying tax, p. 739, § 192; p. 743, §§ 213–216; p. 1965, §§ 213–216
Bureau of Internal Revenue
General counsel, p. 1961, § 1a
Practice before bureau by ex-members of Board of Tax Appeals, p. 847, § 1214; p. 2016, § 1214
Business, tax on, see Special taxes, infra
Butter, see Adulterated and process or renovated butter, supra
Cabaret performances, tax on admissions, p. 802, § 871
Cameras and lenses, excise tax on sale or lease, p. 803, § 881 (4); p. 1970, § 881 (4)

Internal Revenue—Continued
Carriers, stamp tax on passage tickets, rate, p. 806, § 901 (8); p. 1972, § 901 (8)
Cereal beverages, tax on, p. 1966, §§ 506a, 506b
Certificates of indebtedness, stamp tax, rate, p. 805, § 901 (1); p. 1971, § 901 (1)
Cheese, see Filled cheese, infra
Cigar and cigarette holders, excise tax on sales, p. 804, § 881 (7); p. 1970, § 881 (7)
Cigars and cigarettes, see Tobacco Tax
Clocks, sales, excise tax, p. 804, § 886; p. 1970, § 886
Club dues, fees, rate of tax, p. 803, § 872
Coca leaves, see Narcotic drugs, infra
Coin-operated machines and devices, excise tax on sales and leases, p. 804, § 881 (8); p. 1970, § 881 (8)
Collection and payment of taxes
Actions against taxpayers, p. 732, §§ 105–108; p. 935, § 732; p. 1962, §§ 105–107a; p. 1963, § 108
Chancery proceedings against real estate, p. 735, § 136; p. 1963, § 136
Charge of real estate acquired by Government under tax sale, p. 735, § 137
Checks receivable in payment, p. 732, §§ 109, 110
Conclusiveness, p. 848, § 1249; p. 2020, § 1249
Deficiency in tax, p. 830, § 1047 et seq.; p. 1998, § 1047 et seq.
Delinquency of collector in paying over taxes collected, p. 736, § 146
Depositories for moneys collected, p. 736, § 139
Distraint to enforce payment, p. 732, §§ 107, 108; p. 733, § 116 et seq.; p. 1963, § 116
Duty of collectors and deputies, p. 732, § 103
Exemptions from distraint for unpaid taxes, p. 733, § 116
Fees and charges in seizure cases, p. 735, § 135
Fractional parts of cent disregarded, p. 732, § 111; p. 1963, § 111
Injunction against collection of taxes prohibited, p. 737, § 154
Levy of distress warrant, p. 733, § 117
Lien for taxes, p. 733, § 115
Limitation on time for collection, p. 732, §§ 105, 106; p. 1962, §§ 105, 106
Lists sent to district of situs of property or residence of taxpayer, p. 735, § 138
Medium of payment, p. 732, §§ 109, 110; p. 1963, § 110
Mode of collecting taxes not specifically provided for, p. 849, §§ 1252, 1253; p. 2021, § 1253
Monthly statements of collections, p. 736, § 141
Notes or certificates of indebtedness issued by Government, p. 732, § 110; p. 1963, § 110
Payment of collections into Treasury, p. 736, § 140; p. 1963, § 140
Payment to collector of money recovered by suit, p. 735, § 133
Penalty collected as part of tax, p. 731, § 98; p. 1962, § 98
Penalty for evasion, p. 851, § 1268; p. 2022, § 1268
Penalty for failure to pay, p. 732, § 104; p. 850, § 1265; p. 851, § 1270; p. 2022, § 1265
Priority of lien of Government, p. 733, § 115
Real property subject to sale for unpaid taxes, p. 734, § 125 et seq.
Receipt, duty of collector to give, p. 732, § 113
Receipts for payment, p. 732, § 112
Redemption of land sold for taxes, p. 734, §§ 130, 131; p. 735, § 133

Internal Revenue—Continued
Collection and payment of taxes—Continued
Sale of property for unpaid taxes, p. 733, § 120 et seq.
Sale of real property to satisfy taxes, p. 734, § 125 et seq.; p. 1963, § 129
Successive seizures of property for taxes, p. 735, § 134
Suits for fines, penalties, forfeitures, and taxes, p. 736, §§ 142–144
Surrender of property levied on, penalty for failure, p. 2022, § 1268a
Time for payment on monthly returns and special returns, p. 732, § 114
Venue of district of trial of suits, p. 873, § 105
Collection districts
Hawaii as district, p. 724, § 13
Number, p. 724, § 12
Number of officers in district, limit, p. 727, § 55
Collectors
Accountability for stamps received, p. 748, § 263
Accounts, adjustment according to fiscal year of Treasury, p. 725, § 20
Accounts of collectors, charges and credits, p. 737, § 147
Acting for other collectors prohibited, p. 725, § 27
Appointment and number, p. 724, § 14; p. 725, § 21
Approval of distiller's bond contrary to law, penalty, p. 749, § 285
Bonded warehouse, monthly accounts of goods stored, p. 725, § 28
Bonds of collectors, custody and filing, p. 83, § 1
Canvass of subjects of taxation, p. 730, § 91; p. 1961, § 91
Chinese exclusion, functions of collectors transferred to department of labor, p. 151, § 261
Confirmation of appointment by Senate, p. 725, § 21
Death, transfer of lists and accounts of successors, p. 737, § 148
Delinquency in paying over taxes collected, p. 736, § 146
Deputy collector, appointment, bond, removal from office and compensation, p. 64, § 639; p. 725, § 29
—— detail for special duty, p. 725, § 30
—— filling temporary vacancy in office of collector, p. 725, § 31
—— number in district, p. 727, § 55
—— right to collectors' salary, p. 726, § 32
Disbursing agent, p. 724, § 16
Duties generally, p. 725, § 26 et seq.; p. 1961, § 26
Duty to collect all taxes, p. 732, § 103
Enforcement of revenue laws, p. 726, § 34
Entering premises where taxable articles are kept, p. 730, § 92
Expenses, allowance for, p. 724, § 19
Listing property of nonresidents, p. 731, § 100
Monthly accounts of articles in bonded warehouse and shipped in bond, p. 725, § 28
Notice of tax and demand for payment, p. 732, § 104
Notice to taxpayers to file return, duty to give, p. 730, § 94; p. 1962, § 9c
Oaths, authority to administer, p. 725 §§ 24, 25
Officers and employees, see Revenue agents, infra
Official bonds, p. 724, § 15
Payment of salaries and expenses, certification by commissioner, p. 725, § 23
Quarterly accounts, p. 725, § 22
Recess appointments, p. 725, § 21
Removal from office, transfer of lists and accounts to successor, p. 737, § 148

Internal Revenue—Continued
Collectors—Continued
Reports of violations of law, p. 725, § 26; p. 1961, § 26
Resignation, transfer of lists and accounts of successor, p. 737, § 148
Return of property for taxation on default of taxpayer, duty to make, p. 731, § 97
Salaries and expenses, allowance for, p. 724, § 17
Salaries, readjustment and limit of amount, p. 724, § 18
Search of objects of taxation, p. 730, § 91
Shipment of goods from district in bond, monthly accounts, p. 725, § 28
Succession in office, transfer of unfinished business to successor, p. 737, § 148
Superintendent of exports and drawbacks, designation of collector, p. 727, § 53
Commissioner of Internal Revenue
Access to contracts with United States, p. 849, § 1259
Appointment and salary, p. 723, § 1
Assessment on return by collector, p. 731, § 97
Assistant to commissioner, superseded by general counsel to Bureau of Internal Revenue, p. 1961, § 1a
Compromise of claims under internal revenue laws, p. 738, § 158
Chief clerk of Bureau of Internal Revenue, designation by commissioner, p. 723, § 6
Conclusiveness of commissioner's findings and decisions, p. 849, § 1250; p. 2020, § 1250
Custody of property acquired by Government under tax sale, p. 735, § 137
Duties, p. 723, § 2
Deputies' duties, p. 723, § 4
Deputy commissioners, number authorized, p. 723, § 3; p. 1961, §§ 1a, 3
Examination of books and papers of taxpayers, p. 848, §§ 1247, 1248; p. 2020, §§ 1247, 1248
Refundment of taxes, authority, p. 737, § 149; p. 1963, § 149
Revenue agents detailed to office of commissioner, p. 723, § 7
Rules and regulations, authority to prescribe, p. 848, §§ 1245, 1246; p. 2020, § 1245
Testimony of taxpayers, authority to take, p. 848, § 1247; p. 2020, § 1247
Compromise of claims arising under revenue laws, p. 738, § 158
Conclusiveness of assessment, determination or payment of tax and acceptance of abatement, credit or refund, p. 848, § 1249; p. 2020, § 1249
Continuance of internal-revenue cases, p. 738, 159
Corporations
Capital stock tax, p. 743, § 223; p. 1965, §§ 223, 223a
Proxies to vote stock, stamp tax, rate, p. 806, § 901 (9); p. 1972, § 901(9)
Stamp tax on corporate securities, rate, p. 805, § 901; p. 1971, § 901
Costs in internal-revenue suits, p. 942, § 817
Cotton futures
Bona fide spot markets, definition and determination, p. 789, §§ 738, 739
"Contract of sale" defined, p. 788, § 732
Contracts excepted from operation of statute, p. 791, § 750
Contracts not taxable, p. 788, § 735; p. 789, §§ 736, 737
Contracts of sale for future delivery, form, p. 788, §§ 734, 743

Internal Revenue—Continued
Cotton futures—Continued
Cotton standards fixed by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 790, § 740
Definitions of statutory terms, p. 788, § 732
District attorney, per diem allowance for expenses, p. 791, § 751
District attorney to prosecute violations, p. 791, § 746
Exemption from tax on compliance, prescribed conditions, p. 788, § 735
General provisions of revenue law applicable, p. 790, § 744
Informers, participation in penalty recovered, p. 791, § 746
Investigations, publication of results, p. 791, § 749
Offenses, punishment, p. 791, § 745
Partial invalidity of statutes, effect, p. 791, § 752
Penalties recoverable by action, p. 791, § 746
"Person" defined, p. 788, § 732
Principal's liability for acts of agent, p. 788, § 732
Records and returns of sales, p. 790, § 744
"Section 6 A contracts," exemption from tax, p. 789, § 737
"Section 10 contracts," exemption from tax, p. 790, § 741
Spot cotton sales, exemption from tax, p. 790, § 741
Stamps used for payment of tax, p. 790, § 742
Standards of cotton fixed by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 790, § 740
State laws not affected by Federal legislation, p. 791, § 748
Tax on contracts of sale for future delivery, p. 788, §§ 733, 735
Tax, payment by affixing stamps, p. 790, § 742
—— regulations for collection, p. 790, § 744
Witnesses, immunity, p. 791, § 747
Customhouse brokers
Amount of tax imposed, p. 743, § 216; p. 1965, § 216
Definition, p. 743, § 216; p. 1965, § 216
Penalty for doing business without paying tax, p. 739, § 192; p. 743, § 216; p. 1965, § 216
Debentures, stamp tax, rate, p. 805, § 901 (1); p. 1971, § 901 (1)
Deeds, stamp tax, rate, p. 806, § 901 (5); p. 1972, § 901 (5)
Deficiency in tax, p. 830, § 1047, et seq.; p. 831, § 1063; p. 1998, § 1047 et seq.
Definitions
Adulterated and process or renovated butter, p. 778, § 571
Cheese, p. 780, § 601
Contract of sale (cotton futures), p. 788, § 732
Corporations, p. 850, § 1262
Distilled spirits, p. 745, § 242
Distiller, p. 745, § 241
"Domestic" corporation or partnership, p. 850, § 1262
Filled cheese, p. 780, § 602
"Foreign" corporation or partnership, p. 850, § 1262
Gallon, p. 773, § 501
"Military or naval forces of the United States," p. 850, § 1262
Mixed flour, p. 781, § 631
Oleomargarine, p. 777, § 541
Person, p. 724, § 11; p. 785, § 695; p. 788, § 732; p. 1967, § 694; p. 2022, § 1269
Terms used in estate tax provisions, p. 834, § 1091
Terms used in income tax provisions, p. 809, § 931
United States, p. 850, § 1262
"White phosphorus," p. 783, § 661

Internal Revenue—Continued
Deputy collectors, see Collectors, supra
Detection and punishment of frauds, expenditures authorized, p. 848, §§ 1242, 1243
Disclosing operations of manufacturers, penalty, p. 728, § 62; p. 1961, § 62
Discontinuance of criminal prosecutions, p. 738, § 160
Distilled spirits and wines, see that title
Distraint for unpaid taxes, p. 732, §§ 107, 108; p. 733, § 116 et seq.; p. 1962, § 107a; p. 2022, § 1268a
District courts, jurisdiction to enforce revenue laws, p. 849, § 1257; p. 2021, § 1257
Documentary stamps, see STAMP TAXES
Drawbacks
Allowance, p. 841, § 1164
Articles shipped to Philippine Islands, p. 841, § 1162
Fraudulent claim of drawback, penalty, p. 841, § 1161
Stills, exportation after payment of tax, p. 740, § 203
Embezzlement by internal-revenue officer, penalty, p. 473, § 183
Estate tax
Appeal by executor from assessment of deficiency, p. 837, § 1101; p. 2010, § 1101
Assessment and collection of tax, time for, p. 838, §§ 1110, 1111; p. 2012, §§ 1110, 1111
—— under prior laws, p. 839, § 1118; p. 2013, § 1118
Bona fide purchases, liability for tax, p. 838, § 1113; p. 2012, § 1113
Collection of tax, p. 839, § 1119; p. 2012, § 1114
Credits, taxes paid under laws of States or Territories, p. 834, § 1093; p. 2007, § 1093
Deductions, nonresident decedents, p. 836, § 1095 (b); p. 2008, § 1095 (b)
—— resident decedents, p. 835, § 1095 (a); p. 2008, § 1095 (a)
Deficiency, p. 837, § 1100 et seq.; p. 2009, § 1100 et seq.
Definitions of statutory terms, p. 834, § 1091; p. 2006, § 1091
Determination of amount of tax, p. 837, § 1099; p. 2009, § 1099
Duplicate tax receipts, p. 838, § 1112; p. 2012, § 1112
Estates in China, payment of tax, p. 839, § 1117; p. 2013, § 1117
Examination of return and determination of amount of tax, p. 837, § 1099; p. 2009, § 1099
Executor, discharge from personal liability, p. 838, § 1112; p. 2012, § 1112
—— notice of appointment and return, p. 836, § 1096; p. 2009, §§ 1096, 1096a
Exemptions, nonresident decedents, p. 836, § 1095 (b); p. 2008, § 1095 (b)
—— resident decedents, p. 835, § 1095 (a); p. 2008, § 1095 (a)
Extension of time for payment, p. 837, §§ 1097 (c), 1098; p. 2009, §§ 1097 (c), 1098
False statements, penalty, p. 839, § 1116; p. 2013, § 1116
Gross estate, determination of value, p. 835, § 1094; p. 2007, § 1094
Interest, extension of time to pay tax, p. 836, § 1097; p. 2009, § 1097
Interest on unpaid taxes, p. 838, § 1109; p. 2011, § 1109
Lien for deficiency, p. 838, § 1113; p. 2012, § 1113
Lien of tax, p. 839, § 1115; p. 2013, § 1115
Missionary dying in foreign service as nonresident decedent, p. 836, § 1095 (c); p. 2008, § 1095 (c)
Net estate, determination of value, p. 835, § 1095; p. 2008, § 1095

Internal Revenue—Continued
Estate tax—Continued
Nonresident decedents, deductions and exemptions, p. 836, § 1095 (b); p. 2008, § 1095 (b)
—— missionaries dying in foreign service, p. 836, § 1095 (c); p. 2008, § 1095 (c)
Notice of deficiency, p. 837, § 1101; p. 2010, §§ 1101, 1101b
Payment of tax, time for, p. 836, § 1097; p. 2009, § 1097
Rate of tax, p. 834, § 1092; p. 2007, § 1092
Resident decedents, deductions and exemptions, p. 835, § 1095 (a); p. 2008, § 1095 (a)
Return by executor, p. 836, § 1096; p. 2009, § 1096
Return, penalty for failure to make, p. 839, § 1116; p. 2013, § 1116
Time for payment of tax, p. 836, § 1097; p. 2009, § 1097
Value of estate, gross value, p. 835, § 1094; p. 2007, § 1094
Excessive taxes, see Remedies of taxpayers, infra
Excise taxes
Articles subject to tax and rate of imposition, p. 803, § 881 et seq.; p. 1970, § 881 et seq.
Computation of tax, sales and wholesale and retail, p. 804, § 882; p. 1970, § 882
Exemptions from tax, p. 804, §§ 884, 886; p. 1970, §§ 884, 886
Payment of tax by vendee or lessee in certain cases, p. 804, § 887; p. 1970, § 887
Refund, p. 884, § 887; p. 1970, § 887
Returns by taxpayers, p. 804, §§ 885, 886; p. 1970, §§ 885, 886
Sales or leases to affiliated corporations or at less than fair market value, p. 804, § 883; p. 1970, § 883
Time for payment of tax, p. 804, §§ 885, 886; p. 1970, §§ 885, 886
Execution against revenue officers, p. 943, § 842
Failure of officers to collect tax, additional penalty, p. 851, § 1268; p. 2022, § 1268
False statements as to tax on sales or leases, penalty, p. 845, § 1187; p. 2016, § 1187
Fees
Gaugers' fees, payment to Treasury, p. 726, § 40
Gaugers paid by fees if so ordered by Secretary, p. 726, § 42
Statement of fees under oath as to fees received, p. 727, § 56
Unlawful fees, penalty for taking, p. 728, § 64
Fermented liquors
Bond of brewer, p. 773, § 503
Books and monthly statements of brewer, p. 773, § 504; p. 774, § 505
Brewers exempt from special tax as dealers in malt liquors, p. 743, § 222
Brewers, occupation tax, p. 740, § 202; p. 741, § 206
Dealers, occupation tax, p. 741, § 205
Drawback on liquors exported in bond, p. 775, § 516
Evasion of tax, penalty, p. 774, § 509
Exportation in bond, drawback, p. 775, § 516
Marking manufacturer's name on packages, p. 775, § 520
Materials used by brewers not taxed, p. 774, § 508
Notice of commencing of business, duty of brewer to give, p. 773, § 502
Offenses, false stamps or dies, removal of stamps from packages, p. 775, § 517
Permit for business at another place, p. 776, § 521

Internal Revenue—Continued
Fermented liquors—Continued
Possession after removal from warehouse without payment of tax, penalty, p. 776, § 523
Removal of liquors under other than trade names, penalty, p. 844, § 1179
Removal or defacement of stamps by others than owner, penalty, p. 776, § 524
Removing marks from packages, penalty, p. 775, § 520
Restamping in case of loss or destruction of stamps, p. 843, § 1177
Retailing at brewery, p. 775, § 519
Sour malt liquors removable in distinctive packages without stamps, p. 775, § 518
Stamps for payment of taxes, issuance and regulation, p. 774, § 510 et seq.
Tax on fermented liquors, p. 774, §§ 506, 507
Unfermented worts sold to other brewers, p. 776, § 552
Withdrawal from unstamped containers for bottling, penalty, p. 776, § 525
Filled cheese
Bond of manufacturer, p. 780, § 603
Conduct of business by manufacturer, p. 780, § 603
Dealers to display signs, penalty for neglect, p. 780, § 606
Definitions, p. 780, §§ 601, 602
Destruction of stamps on emptied packages, p. 781, § 613
Forfeiture of unstamped or deleterious cheese, p. 781, § 616
Imported cheese, imposition of duty and tax, p. 781, § 610
Label and notice on packages, p. 780, § 607
Not branded or stamped, penalty, p. 781, § 611
Occupation tax on manufacturers or dealers, p. 741, § 209
Packing and retailing, regulations, p. 780, § 604
Penalty for manufacturing or dealing in filled cheese without paying special tax, p. 740, § 196
Penalty for violation of law, p. 780, § 605
Purchasing from manufacturer who has not paid tax, penalty, p. 781, § 612
Regulations for enforcement of law, p. 781, § 617
Scientific test of ingredients, p. 781, § 614
Stamps used in payment of tax, p. 781, § 608
Tax and duty imposed on imported cheese, p. 781, § 610
Tax assessed on cheese sold without stamps, p. 781, § 609
Tax on manufacturers, p. 781, § 608
Firearms and ammunition, excise tax on sale, p. 803, § 881 (6); p. 1970, § 881 (6)
Flour
See also Mixed flour, infra
Imposition of duty and tax on imported flour, p. 782, § 639
Foreign corporations, capital stock tax, p. 743, § 223
Forfeitures, costs in actions for forfeitures, p. 942, § 817
Forms of bonds and other papers used in execution of law, authority of Secretary to prescribe, p. 729, § 72
Frauds, expenditures authorized to detect and punish, p. 848, §§ 1242, 1243
Frauds on revenue, detection and prevention, p. 47, § 326
Gaugers
Appointment and compensation, p. 726, § 39
Assignment to duty, p. 726, § 41
Fees and expenses, p. 726, § 40
Number of gaugers in collection district, p. 727, § 55
General laws applicable to revenue, p. 848, § 1244; p. 2020, § 1244

Internal Revenue—Continued
Gift tax, repealed, p. 2015
Illegal assessment or collection of taxes, see Remedies of taxpayers, infra
Income tax, see that title
Injunction against assessment or collection of taxes prohibited, p. 737, § 154
Injunctions in enforcement proceedings, p. 849, § 1257; p. 2021, § 1257
Inspectors
Entering premises where taxable articles are kept, p. 730, § 92
Leaves of absence, p. 727, § 52; p. 1961, § 52
Number of inspectors in collection district, p. 727, § 55
Transfer from one place of duty to another, or from one district to another, p. 728, § 60
Insurance companies, underwriting income, p. 826, § 1006
Insurance policies, stamp taxes, rate, p. 806, § 901 (12); p. 1972, § 901 (12)
Internal revenue agents, see Revenue agents, infra
Intoxicating liquors
See also Distilled spirits and wines, supra; Fermented liquors, supra.
Retail dealers on passenger conveyances, p. 744, § 226
Jewelry, sales, excise tax, p. 804, § 886; p. 1970, § 886
Joint congressional committee on internal revenue taxation, p. 2023, § 1274
Invested capital, computation, p. 2024, § 1275
Jurisdiction of cases under internal revenue law, district courts, p. 849, § 1259; p. 867, § 41 (5, 7)
Lenses for cameras, excise tax on sale or lease, p. 803, § 881 (4); p. 1970, § 881 (4)
Lien of Government for taxes, p. 733, § 115
Lists of taxable property, see Returns by taxpayers, infra
Manufacturers, tax on, see Special taxes, infra
Mah-jongg sets, excise tax on sales, p. 804, § 881 (9); p. 1970, § 881 (9)
Matches, see White phosphorus matches, infra
Mixed flour
Branding packages, penalty for omission, p. 781, § 632
Definition, p. 781, § 631
Destruction of stamps on emptied packages, penalty for neglect, p. 782, § 642
Employment of additional clerks and agents by commissioner, p. 783, § 645
Exportation under regulations, marking packages, p. 782, § 641
Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, recovery by action, p. 783, § 64
Label and notice on packages, p. 782, § 634
Labeling repacked flour, p. 782, § 637
Offenses, failure to destroy stamps on stamped packages, p. 782, §§ 642, 643
Package to contain cards showing contents, penalty for omission, p. 781, § 632
Penalty for violation of law, p. 782, § 635
Purchase from manufacturer who has not paid tax, penalty, p. 782, § 640
Regulations for enforcement of law, p. 783, § 645
Repacking flour, additional tax not required, p. 782, § 637
Sale and consignments in unused packages, p. 782, § 633
Tax and duty imposed on imported flour, p. 782, § 639
Tax, assessment on flour sold without stamps, p. 782, § 638
Tax on manufacturers and packers, p. 742, § 210
Tax, stamps used for payment, p. 782, § 636
Motor boats, tax on use, p. 743, § 224; p. 1965, § 224

Internal Revenue—Continued
Motor vehicles, parts and accessories
Amount of tax on operating or renting passenger cars for hire, p. 743, § 220; p. 1965, § 220
Excise tax on sale or lease, p. 803, § 881; p. 1970, § 881
Penalty for operating or renting cars for hire without paying occupation tax, p. 739, § 192; p. 743, § 220; p. 1965, § 220
Narcotic drugs
Books to be kept by importers, manufacturers, and wholesale dealers, p. 785, § 694; p. 1967, § 694
Dentist, tax on right to prescribe or dispense, p. 742, § 211; p. 1964, § 211
Duplicate order forms and statements open to inspection, p. 786, § 701
Forfeiture and disposition of drugs seized, p. 787, § 708; p. 1967, § 708
Importers, books and records required to be kept, p. 785, § 694; p. 1967, § 694
—— definition, p. 742, § 211; p. 1964, § 211
Manufacturers, books and records required to be kept, p. 785, § 694; p. 1967, § 694
—— definition, p. 742, § 211; p. 1964, § 211
Offenses, punishment, p. 787, § 705
Officers and agents to enforce law, appointment, p. 787, § 706
Opium for smoking, manufacture and sale regulated, p. 787, § 721 et seq.
Philippine Islands, application of law, p. 786, § 697
Physicians, tax on right to prescribe or dispense, p. 742, § 211; p. 1964, § 211
Porto Rico, application of law, p. 786, § 697
Possession or control of drugs by persons not registered, p. 786, § 700
Preparations and remedies excepted from prohibitive provisions, p. 787, § 702; p. 1967, § 702
Registration of manufacturers, importers, and dealers, p. 742, § 211; p. 1964, § 211
Retail dealer defined, p. 742, § 211; p. 1964, § 211
Rules and regulations for enforcing law, p. 787, § 704; p. 1967, § 704
Sales regulated, p. 785, § 696 et seq.
Seizure and forfeiture of unstamped packages, p. 785, § 693; p. 1967, § 693
Selling and dispensing regulated, p. 785, § 692; p. 1967, § 692
Sending, shipping, and carrying of drugs by persons not registered, p. 786, § 699
Stamp laws applicable, p. 785, § 693; p. 1967, § 692
Statements by persons registered as to drugs received, p. 786, § 698
Taxes, application of general provisions as to assessment, collection, remission, and refund, p. 787, § 703
Tax in addition to import duty, p. 784, § 691; p. 1967, § 691
Tax on manufacturers, importers, and dealers, p. 742, § 211; p. 1964, § 211
Unstamped packages subject to seizure and forfeiture, p. 785, § 693; p. 1967, § 693
Veterinary surgeons, tax on right to prescribe or dispense, p. 742, § 211; p. 1964, § 211
Wholesale dealer defined, p. 742, § 211; p. 1964, § 211
Wholesale dealers, books and records required to be kept, p. 785, § 694; p. 1967, § 694
Ne exeat in enforcement proceedings, jurisdiction to issue writ, p. 849, § 1257; p. 2021, § 1257
Nolle prosequi in revenue cases, authority to enter, p. 738, § 160
Notes, stamp tax, rate, p. 805, § 901 (1); p. 1971, § 901 (1)

Internal Revenue—Continued
Oaths
Collectors authorized to administer oaths, p. 725, § 24
Expense accounts of collectors verified under oaths, p. 725, § 25
Officers authorized to administer oaths, p. 728, § 58; p. 1961, § 58
Superintendent of exports and drawbacks authorized to administer oaths, p. 727, § 54
Occupation taxes, see Special taxes, infra
Offenses
See Distilled Spirits and Wines. See also Fermented liquors, supra; Mixed flour, infra
Aiding or assisting in false or fraudulent returns, p. 851, § 1267; p. 2022, § 1267
Disclosing operations of manufacturers, p. 728, § 62; p. 1961, § 62
Disposing of or receiving empty stamped packages, p. 845, § 1188
District attorney, duty to prosecute offenders, p. 915, §§ 486–488
District attorney or marshal compromising or adjusting claims for valuable consideration, p. 729, § 71
Extortion by officers, p. 728, § 64
Failure to collect, account for, or pay over certain taxes, p. 851, § 1266; p. 2022, § 1266
Failure to pay certain taxes or to make returns, p. 850, § 1265; p. 2022, § 1265
False book entries, certificates or returns, p. 728, § 64
False return by taxpayer, p. 731, § 99
False statements as to tax in connection with sales or leases, p. 845, § 1187; p. 2016, § 1187
Forging, counterfeiting, or fraudulently using or selling stamps, p. 844, § 1180
Fraud against revenue, p. 728, § 64
Fraudulently executing required documents, p. 844, § 1183
Nolle prosequi, authority to enter, p. 738, § 160
Penal statutes generally, application to internal revenue, p. 729, § 68
Refusal of taxpayer to produce books, p. 731, § 99
Removing or concealing articles with intent to defraud United States, p. 844, § 1181
Valuable consideration received by officers for compromise or adjustment of claims, p. 728, § 64
Willful neglect of duty imposed by law, p. 728, § 64
Officers and employees
See also Collectors of revenue, supra; Commissioner of Internal Revenue, supra; Gaugers, supra; Inspectors, supra; Revenue agents, infra; Storekeepers, infra; Superintendent of exports and drawbacks, infra
Compensation, oath required before payment made, p. 729, § 70
Disclosing operations of manufactures, penalty, p. 728, § 62; p. 1961, § 62
Executions against revenue officers, p. 943, § 842
Expenses when attending trial or examination, appropriation available for payment, p. 729, § 73; p. 1961, § 73
Extortion by officers, penalty, p. 728, § 64
Failure to collect, account for, and pay over certain taxes, penalty, p. 851, § 1270
Fees, verified statements required, p. 727, § 56
Field work, posts of duty, p. 728, § 57
Interest in certain manufactures prohibited, p. 728, § 63
Issuing stamps before payment, penalty, p. 728, § 65
Limit of number of officers in collection districts, p. 727, § 55

Internal Revenue—Continued
Officers and employees—Continued
Penalty for failure to collect, account for and pay over certain taxes, p. 851, § 1266; p. 2022, § 1266
Per diem in field work, p. 728, § 57
Personal injuries received in line of duty, action for damages against wrongdoer, p. 729, § 69
Seizures by revenue officers, p. 728, § 61
Oleomargarine
Assessment of tax when sold without stamps, p. 777, § 547
Definition, p. 777, § 541
Destruction of stamps on emptied packages, p. 778, § 552
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, recovery by action, p. 778, § 558
Forfeiture for removal of stamps, p. 778, § 553
Fraud by manufacturer, penalty, p. 778, § 555
Imported oleomargarine, tax on, p. 777, § 549
Label and notice on packages, p. 777, § 545
Manufacturer's statement of business, inventories, etc., p. 777, § 542
Manufacturer's tax, p. 777, § 546
Noncompliance with law, penalty, p. 778, § 556
Occupation tax on manufacturers, p. 741, § 207
Offenses, fraud by manufacturer, p. 778, § 555
Packing, regulations, p. 777, § 543
Penalty for manufacturing without paying special tax, p. 740, § 194
Penalty for violation of law, p. 777, § 544
Purchasing from manufacturer who has not paid tax, penalty, p. 778, § 551
Purchasing oleomargarine not branded or stamped, penalty, p. 778, § 550
Regulations for enforcement of law, p. 778, § 557
Removal from bond for exportation without payment of tax, regulations, p. 778, § 554
Retailing, regulations, p. 777, § 543
Stamps, use for payment of taxes, p. 777, § 546
Wholesale dealers, books and returns, p. 777, § 548
Opera glasses, sales, excise tax, p. 884, § 886; p. 1970, § 886
Opera, tax on admissions, p. 802, § 871
Opium, see Narcotic drugs, supra
Paintings, excise tax on sales and leases, p. 804, § 884; p. 1970, § 884
Partial invalidity of revenue law, effect, p. 851, § 1271; p. 2022, § 1271
Passage tickets, stamp tax, rate, p. 806, § 901 (8); p. 1972, § 901 (8)
Pawnbrokers
Amount of tax imposed, p. 743, § 214; p. 1965, § 214
Definition, p. 743, § 214; p. 1965, § 214
Penalty for doing business without paying tax, p. 739, § 192; p. 743, § 214; p. 1965, § 214
Payment of taxes, see Collection and payment of taxes, supra
Penalties
Collection as part of tax, p. 731, § 98; p. 1962, § 98
Costs in actions to recover, p. 942, § 817
Failure to pay certain taxes or to make returns, p. 850, § 1265; p. 2022, § 1265
Manufacturing or dealing in filled cheese without paying special tax, p. 740, § 196
Philippine Islands
Applicability of revenue law, p. 850, § 1264
Drawback on articles shipped to Philippines, p. 841, § 1162
Photographic films and plates, excise tax on sale or lease, p. 803, § 881 (5); p. 1970, § 881 (5)

Internal Revenue—Continued
Pipes for smoking tobacco, excise tax on sales, p. 804, § 881 (7); p. 1970, § 881 (7)
Playing cards, taxation, see Stamp Taxes
Porto Rico
Applicability of revenue law, p. 850, § 1264
Articles going into Porto Rico exempt from tax, p. 841, § 1163
Stamps for payment of tax on articles from Porto Rico, p. 842, § 1164 (b)
Taxes on articles from Porto Rico covered into the island treasury, p. 842, § 1164 (c)
Tax on articles of Porto Rican manufacture coming into United States and vice versa, p. 841, § 1164 (a)
Possession of property with intent to defraud United States, p. 844, § 1185
Powers of attorney, stamp tax, rate, p. 806, § 901 (10); 1972, § 901 (10)
Prior laws continued in force for certain purposes, p. 850, § 1260; p. 2021, § 1260
Process butter, see Adulterated and process or renovated butter, supra
Public performances for profit, tax on admissions, p. 802, § 871
Receipts for taxes paid, duty of collector to give, p. 732, §§ 112, 113
Receivers in enforcement proceedings, jurisdiction to appoint, p. 849, § 1259
Records, statements and returns of taxpayers, p. 849, § 1254; p. 2021, § 1254
Rectifiers of distilled spirits, taxation, see Distilled Spirits and Wines
Refundments
Actions to recover taxes wrongfully collected, p. 738, § 156; p. 1964, § 156
Authority of commissioner, p. 737, § 149; p. 1963, § 149
Compromise of claims, p. 738, § 158
Interest on claims for refunds or credits, p. 737, § 153; p. 1963, § 153
Overpayments and overcollections of tax, p. 849, § 1256; p. 2021, § 1256
Reopening claims for refunds or credits under prior laws, p. 737, § 155
Taxes on distilled spirits, p. 737, §§ 150-152
Tax paid by stockholder of personal-service corporation, p. 2004, § 1065 a
Tax paid on salary by State officer, p. 2004, § 1065 b
Time for making claim, p. 738, § 157; p. 1964, § 157
Remedies for enforcement of revenue laws, p. 849, § 1257; p. 2021, § 1257
Remedies of taxpayers
Actions to recover taxes wrongfully collected, p. 738, § 156; p. 1964, § 156
Injunction against assessment or collection prohibited, p. 737, § 154
Refundment of excessive, illegal, or erroneously assessed taxes and penalties, p. 737, § 149 et seq.; p. 1963, § 149
Reopening claims arising under prior laws, p. 737, § 155
Renovated butter, see Adulterated and process or renovated butter, supra
Repealed laws, retroactive benefits, p. 850, § 1261
Retroactive benefits of certain repealed laws, p. 850, § 1261
Retroactive effect of regulations or Treasury decisions, p. 849, § 1251; p. 2020, § 1251
Returns by taxpayers
Aiding or assisting in false or fraudulent returns, penalty, p. 851, § 1267; p. 2022, § 1267

Internal Revenue—Continued
Returns by taxpayers—Continued
Correction of imperfect or incomplete returns or lists, p. 731, § 102
Duty of taxpayers to make returns, p. 730, § 93; p. 1961, § 93
Failure to make and file return or list of property, penalty, p. 731, § 98; p. 1962, § 98
False or fraudulent return or list willfully made, penalty, p. 731, § 98; p. 1962, § 98
False returns, penalty, p. 731, § 99
Monthly returns and special returns, time for making, p. 732, § 114
Nonresidents, collector required to make and return lists, p. 731, § 100
Notice to file return, duty of collector, p. 730, § 94; p. 1962, § 94
Penalty for failure to make returns, p. 850, § 1265; p. 2022, § 1265
Revenue officers to make return on default of taxpayer, p. 731, § 97
Special taxes, p. 739, § 186
Summons to taxpayers to file return, p. 730, §§ 94, 95; p. 731, § 96; p. 1962, § 94
Time for making returns or filing lists, p. 731, § 101
Willful neglect to make and file return or list of property penalty, p. 731, § 98; p. 1962, § 98
Revenue agents
Detail to office of Commissioner of Internal Revenue, p. 723, § 7
Employment and assignment to duty, p. 726, § 33
Entering premises where taxable articles are kept, p. 730, § 92
Injuries received in line of duty, action for damages against wrongdoer, p. 729, § 69
Leaves of absence, p. 727, § 52; p. 1961, § 52
Powers and duties, p. 726, §§ 33, 34
Revenue stamps, see Stamps, infra
Riding academies
Amount of tax on proprietors, p. 743, § 219; p. 1965, § 219
Definition, p. 743, § 219
Penalty for maintenance without paying occupation tax, p. 739, § 192; p. 743, § 219
Roof-garden performances, tax on admissions, p. 802, § 871
Rules and regulations for enforcement of law, authority to prescribe, p. 729, § 72; p. 848, §§ 1245, 1246; p. 2020, § 1245
Sale of goods with intent to evade tax, penalty, p. 845, § 1186
Sale tax payable by purchaser, payment by seller on credit sale, recovery from purchaser, p. 849, § 1255
Sculpture, excise tax on sales or leases, p. 804, § 884; p. 1970, § 884
Search, seizure, and forfeiture
Affixing stamps, brands, etc., to unstamped articles on sale, p. 845, § 1191
Authorization by commissioner, p. 728, § 61
Delivery to marshal of goods seized, p. 845, § 1191
Goods sold with intent to evade tax, p. 845, § 1186
Package included in forfeiture of goods, p. 845, § 1190
Proceedings in case of goods valued at $500 or less, p. 846, § 1193
Property held with intent to defraud United States, p. 844, § 1185
Purchasing for Government goods subject to tax, p. 846, § 1196
Remission and return of goods seized, application for, p. 846, § 1194

Internal Revenue—Continued
Search, seizure, and forfeiture—Continued
Sale of forfeited distilling apparatus, p. 844, § 1182
Sale of perishable articles seized, p. 845, § 1192
Search warrants, authority to issue, p. 846, § 1195
Ship brokers
Amount of tax imposed, p. 743, § 215; p. 1965, § 215
Definition, p. 743, § 215; p. 1965, § 215
Penalty for doing business without paying tax, p. 739, § 192; p. 743, § 215; p. 1965, § 215
Shooting galleries
Amount of tax on proprietor, p. 743, § 218; p. 1965, § 218
Definition, p. 743, §218; p. 1965, § 218
Penalty for maintenance without paying occupation tax, p. 739, § 192; p. 743, § 218; p. 1965, § 218
Tax on proprietors, p. 743, § 218; p. 1965, § 218
Slot machines, excise tax on sales and leases, p. 804, § 881 (8); p. 1970, § 881 (8)
Snuff, see Tobacco Tax
Solicitor of internal revenue, appointment, p. 45, § 297
Solicitor of Treasury, duties of, see Treasury Department
Special taxes
Brewers, exemption from tax as dealers in malt liquors, p. 743, § 222
—— rate of tax, p. 740, § 202
—— penalty for carrying on business without payment of tax, p. 739, §§ 191, 192
Brokers, p. 743, § 213; p. 1965, § 213
Corporations, capital stock tax, p. 743, § 223; p. 1965, § 223
Customhouse brokers, p. 743, § 216
Death of taxpayer after paying tax, successor's right to continue business, p. 739, § 190
Distillers selling own product, exemption from tax, p. 743, § 221
Failure to pay tax, penalty, p. 739, § 191 et seq.
Filled cheese, occupation tax on manufacturers or dealers, p. 741, § 209
Foreign corporations, capital stock tax, p. 743, § 223; p. 1965, § 223
Intoxicating liquors, penalty for carrying on business as manufacturer, dealer, etc., without payment of taxes, p. 739, § 193
—— retail dealers on passenger conveyance, p. 744, § 226
—— special tax on dealers, p. 741, § 205
—— special tax on distillers, p. 741, § 206; p. 1964, § 206
—— tax on stills manufactured, p. 740, § 203
List of taxpayers in commissioner's office, p. 739, § 189
Manufacturers or packers of mixed flour, p. 742, § 210
Motor boats, tax on use, p. 743, § 224
Narcotic drugs, taxation of manufacturers, importers, and dealers, p. 742, § 211; p. 1964, § 211
Nonpayment of tax, penalty, p. 739, § 191 et seq.
Oleomargarine, tax on manufacturers, p. 741, § 207
Partnerships, how taxed, p. 739, § 183
Passenger automobiles for hire, p. 743, § 220; p. 1965, § 220
Pawnbrokers, p. 743, § 214; p. 1965, § 214
Payment of tax, effect on violation of State laws by taxpayer, p. 740, § 201
—— time for, p. 739, § 186
—— use of stamps, p. 739, §§ 187, 188
Process or renovated or adulterated butter, occupation tax on manufacturers, p. 741, § 208
Registration of trade or business subject to special tax, p. 739, § 182

Internal Revenue—Continued
Special taxes—Continued
Removal of taxpayer after paying tax, continuation of business at new place, p. 739, § 190
Returns by taxpayers, p. 739, § 186
Riding academy proprietors, p. 743, § 219; p. 1965, § 219
Several occupations by one person at same time and place, p. 739, § 185
Several places of business operated by one concern, how taxed, p. 739, § 184
Ship brokers, p. 743, § 215; p. 1965, § 215
Stamps used for payment of special taxes, p. 739, §§ 187, 188
Time for payment of special taxes, p. 739, § 186
Tobacco manufactures, penalty for carrying on business without payment of tax, p. 739, § 192
Trade or business subject to special tax prohibited until payment, p. 738, § 181
Vintners, exemption, p. 744, § 225
Yachts and other pleasure boats, tax on use, p. 743, § 224; p. 1965, § 224
Stamps
See also Distilled Spirits and Wines; Stamp Taxes; Tobacco Tax
Adulterated and process or renovated butter, payment of tax by stamps, p. 779, § 576 et seq.
Altering form and device, p. 843, § 1170
Assessment of tax on articles sold without stamps, p. 843, § 1176
Cancellation by perforation, p. 843, § 1172
Disposing of or receiving empty stamped packages, penalty, p. 845, § 1188
Distilled spirits, payment of tax by stamps, p. 746, § 245 et seq.
Fermented liquors, payment of tax by stamps, p. 774, § 506 et seq.
Filled cheese, payment of tax by stamps, p. 781, § 608 et seq.
Forging or counterfeiting, penalty, p. 844, § 1180
Fraudulently using or selling stamps, penalty, p. 844, § 1180
Instruments for attaching and canceling stamps furnished by commissioner, p. 843, § 1171
Mixed flour, payment of tax by stamps, p. 782, § 636 et seq.
Oleomargarine, payment of tax by stamps, p. 777, § 546 et seq.
Redemption of spoiled stamps, p. 843, §§ 1174, 1175
Restamping in case of loss or destruction of stamps, p. 843, § 1177; p. 2016, § 1177
Transmission of stamps to internal revenue officers, p. 843, § 1173
White phosphorus matches, payment of tax by stamps, p. 783, § 663 et seq.
Wines, payment of tax by stamps, p. 770, § 452 et seq.
Stationery for Revenue Service, purchase, p. 848, § 1241
Statuary, excise tax on sales and leases, p. 804, § 884; p. 1970, § 884
Stills, see Distilled Spirits and Wines
Superintendent of exports and drawbacks
Compensation, p. 727, § 53
Designation of officer to act, p. 727, § 53
Oaths, authority to administer, p. 727, § 54
Territorial operation of revenue laws, p. 843, § 1178
Theaters, tax on admissions, p. 802, § 871
Tobacco, see Tobacco Tax

Internal Revenue—Continued
Tobacco pipes, excise tax on sales, p. 804, § 881 (7); p. 1970, § 881 (7)
Trade or calling, tax on, see Special taxes, supra
Venue or district of trial of suits for taxes, p. 873, § 105
Watches, sales, excise tax, p. 804, § 886; p. 1970, § 886
Whisky, taxation, see Distilled Spirits and Wines
White phosphorus matches
Assessment of tax on matches sold without stamps, p. 784, § 669
Exportation prohibited, p. 784, § 671
Fines, recovery, p. 784, § 674
Fraud of manufacturer, forfeiture, p. 783, § 667
Importation prohibited, p. 784, § 670
Label and notice on packages, p. 784, § 672
Manufacturer's registration, books, returns, and bond, p. 783, § 662
Offenses, affixing insufficient stamps, p. 783, § 665
—— fraud of manufacturer, p. 783, § 667
Packing, regulations, p. 783, § 663
Penalties, laws applicable, p. 784, § 676
Penalty for violation of law, p. 784, § 673
Regulations to enforce law, p. 784, § 675
Selling or removing unstamped matches, p. 783, § 664
Stamps, penalty for insufficient stamping, p. 783, § 665
—— preparation furnishing and accounting for, p. 783, § 668
—— removal defacement or reuse, penalty, p. 783, § 666
—— used to pay tax, 782, § 663
"White phosphorus" defined, p. 783, § 661
Wines, taxation, see Distilled Spirits and Wines
Witnesses, compelling attendance and production of books and papers, p. 849, § 1258; p. 2021, § 1258
Wrongful assessment or collection of taxes, see Remedies of taxpayers, supra
Yachts and other pleasure crafts, tax on use, p. 743, § 224; p. 1965, § 224

International Arbitration
Policy of United States declared, p. 661, § 261

International Banking Corporations
See Foreign Banking Corporations

International Commission of Congresses of Navigation
Appropriation for expenses, p. 662, § 266

International Conferences, Congresses, and the Like
Disarmament agreements favored, p. 661, § 261
Immigration, regulation by international agreement, p. 143, § 177
International Commission of Congresses of Navigation, appropriation for expenses, p. 662, § 266
International Joint Commission, salaries and powers, p. 662, § 268
International Prison Commission, United States to continue membership, p. 662, § 263
Pan American Union
Direction and control by Secretary of State, p. 662, § 264
Disposition of receipts, p. 662, § 265
Permanent Commission of International Geodetic Association, representation of United States, p. 662, § 267
President's authority to give or accept invitations, p. 662, § 262
White slave traffic, prevention, p. 494, § 402

International Geodetic Association
Representation of United States, p. 662, § 267

International Joint Commission
Salaries and powers, p. 662, § 268

International Law
Habeas corpus in cases involving law of nations, p. 914, § 462
International Navigation Rules
See NAVIGATION RULES
International Prison Commission
United States to continue membership, p. 662, § 263
Internment
Breach or attempting or aiding breach of internment, p. 462, § 37
Insane interned persons, care and treatment, p. 681, § 192
Interpleader
Insurance companies interpleading citizens of different States, jurisdiction of districts court, p. 868, § 41 (26); p. 2025, § 41 (26)
Interpreters
Census enumerators, appointment in aid of, p. 332, § 35
Indian interpreters, appointment, p. 691, §§ 42, 43
Interstate and Foreign Commerce
See also BUREAU OF FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC COMMERCE; IMPORTS AND EXPORTS; SHIPPING; TRANSPORTATION
Actions and proceedings under interstate commerce laws, p. 867, § 41 (8)
Annual reports by Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, p. 372, § 178
Definition
Cotton standards act, p. 91, § 62
Grain futures act, p. 87, § 2
Grain standards act, p. 92, § 72
Naval stores act, p. 94, § 92 (1)
Exports by rail, returns by collectors of customs to Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, p. 372, § 177
Food and food products, inspection, see FOOD AND DRUGS
Foreign commerce, definition, p. 1442, § 43
Inspection of food and food products, see FOOD AND DRUGS
Jurisdiction of suits under interstate commerce laws, p. 867, § 41 (8)
Larceny of goods in transit, p. 495, §§ 409–411
Monopoly of commerce, p. 351, §§ 2, 3
Preferences in transportation, order by commission in case of emergency, p. 1652, § 1 (15)
Quarterly reports of imports and exports by Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, p. 373, § 179
Restraint of commerce prohibited, p. 351, § 1 et seq.
Statistical information, collection and dissemination, p. 371, § 173 et seq.
Termination of Federal protection, arrival of goods in State of destination, p. 493, § 395
Transportation, power from project works on public lands, regulation of rates and service, p. 446, § 813
Vessels engaged in foreign commerce, punishment for injuring, p. 501, § 502
Violent interference with foreign commerce, p. 491, § 381
White slave traffic, provisions for suppression, p. 493, §§ 397, 404
Interstate Commerce Act
See TRANSPORTATION
Interstate Commerce Commission
Acquisition of control of one carrier by another on application to commission, p. 1655, § 5 (2)
Annual report of commission, p. 1671, § 21
Annual reports, printing and distribution, p. 1660, § 14 (3)
Antitrust laws, enforcement, p. 354, § 21
Authority of commission, p. 1659, § 12 (1)
Carriers
Access to records, etc., by commission, p. 1669, § 20 (5)
Accounts and records, form of, p. 1669, § 20 (5)
Interstate Commerce Commission—Continued
Carriers—Continued
Annual reports may be required by commission, p. 1668, § 20 (1, 2)
Auditing accounts of commission, p. 1676, § 57
Depreciation charges may be prescribed by commission, p. 1669, § 20 (5)
Examiners of accounts and records, appointment by commission, p. 1669, § 20 (5)
—— penalty for divulging facts, p. 1669, § 20 (8)
—— powers, p. 1669, § 20 (10)
Installation of safety devices may be directed, p. 1673, § 26
Investigation and change in rate structure authorized, p. 1676, § 55
Mandamus to compel compliance with requirements as to reports and accounts, p. 1669, § 20 (9)
Monthly reports may be required by commission, p. 1668, § 20 (2)
Oath to report, administration of, p. 1669, § 20 (4)
Orders of commission, how made and served, p. 1675, § 51
Policy in making rate adjustments, p. 1676, § 55
Securities issued by carriers, see TRANSPORTATION
Special reports may be required by commission, p. 1668, § 20 (2)
Statement of expenditures of commission, p. 1676, § 56
Uniform system of accounts may be prescribed by commission, p. 1668, § 20 (1)
Car service
Disobedience of directions of commission, p. 1653, § 1 (17)
Establishment by commission of rules as to car service, p. 1652, § 1 (14)
Reasonable directions by commission in case of emergency, p. 1652, § 1 (15)
Rules as to car service may be ordered filed, p. 1652, § 1 (13)
Suspension of rules as to car service, p. 1652, § 1 (15)
Commissioners
Appointment, p. 1659, § 11
Attendance of witnesses in proceeding before commission, p. 1659, § 12 (1–3)
Offices and office supplies, p. 1666, § 18 (1)
Qualifications, p. 1659, § 11
Removal from office, p. 1659, § 11
Salaries of commissioners, p. 1666, § 18 (1)
Term of office, p. 1659, § 11
Vacancy in commission, effect, p. 1659, § 11
Competition between carrier and water carrier, determination of fact, p. 1655, § 5 (10–12)
Complaint and investigation
Attorneys, employment by commission, p. 1665, § 16 (11)
Attorneys' fees in court proceeding to enforce order, p. 1664, § 16 (2)
Complaint by State commission, p. 1660, § 13 (2)
Complaints to and investigations by commission generally, p. 1660, § 13 (1)
Compliance with orders of commission, p. 1665, § 16 (7)
Conference of State and interstate commissions, p. 1660, § 13 (3)
Copies of schedules, contracts, etc., kept as public records, p. 1665, § 16 (13)
—— receipt in evidence, p. 1665, § 16 (13)
Costs in court proceeding to enforce order, p. 1664, § 16 (2)

Interstate Commerce Commission—Continued
Complaint and investigation—Continued
Damages, order by commission for payment of, p. 1664, § 16 (1)
Determination of classifications after investigation, p. 1660, § 15 (1)
Determination of rates after investigation, p. 1660, § 15 (1)
Discrimination resulting from State regulations, duty of commission, p. 1660, § 13 (4)
Establishment of joint classifications after investigation, p. 1661, § 15 (3)
Establishment of joint rates, etc., after investigation, p. 1661, § 15 (3)
Establishment of just divisions of joint rates after investigation, p. 1661, § 15 (6)
Establishment of through routes after investigation, p. 1661, § 15 (3, 4)
Failure to obey orders of commission, penalty, p. 1665, § 16 (8)
Forfeiture, proceeding to recover, p. 1665, § 16 (9, 10)
Investigation involving State regulations, p. 1660, § 13 (3)
Investigation on commission's own motion, p. 1660, § 13 (2)
Limitation of actions to enforce order of commission, p. 1665, § 16 (3)
Modification of orders of commission, p. 1665, § 16 (6)
Proceeding in court to enforce order, p. 1664, § 16 (2)
Proceeding to enforce order of commission, joinder of parties, p. 1665, § (4)
—— judgment in joint suit, p. 1665, § 16 (4)
—— limitation of action, p. 1665, § 16 (3)
—— service of process, p. 1665, § 16 (4)
Proceeding to enforce order other than for payment of money, p. 1665, § 16 (12)
Rehearing by commission, p. 1666, § 16a
Reparation by carrier for injury done, p. 1660, § 13 (1)
Reports of investigations by commission, p. 1660, § 14
Service of orders of commission, p. 1665, § 16 (5)
Stay pending rehearing, p. 1666, § 16a
Suspension of orders of commission, p. 1665, § 16 (6)
Depositions of witnesses, p. 1659, § 12 (4-7)
Divisions of commission
Assignment of members to divisions, p. 1666, § 17 (2)
Powers of divisions, p. 1666, § 17 (4)
Reference of matters to divisions, p. 1666, § 17 (3)
Rehearing of decision of division, p. 1666, § 17 (4)
Vacancy in division, effect, p. 1666, § 17 (2)
Duties of commission, p. 1659, § 12 (1)
Embargo, order by commission in case of emergency, p. 1652, § 1 (15)
Emergency, powers of commission in case of, p. 1652, § 1 (15)
Employees of commission, p. 1666, § 18 (1)
Exchange of typewriters, adding machines, etc., p. 1676, § 58
Expenses of commission, p. 1666, § 18 (2)
Explosives, regulations for transporting, p. 491, § 383
Fair return for carriers
Amount in excess of fair return payable to United State, p. 1663, § 15a (5)
Amount in excess of 6 per centum, disposition of, p. 1663, § 15a (6)
"Carrier," definition of term, p. 1663, § 15a (1)
Determination of aggregate value of properties, p. 1663, § 15a (4)

Interstate Commerce Commission—Continued
Fair return for carriers—Continued
Determination of percentage constituting fair return, p. 1663, § 15a (3)
Dividends, payment from reserve funds, p. 1663, § 15a (7)
Excess income, computation, p. 1663, § 15a (9)
—— rules and regulations for recovery, p. 1663, § 15a (9)
Interest, payment from reserve funds, p. 1663, § 15a (7)
"Net railway operating income," meaning of term, p. 1663, § 15a (1)
Purchase, etc., of equipment by commission, p. 1664, § 15a (15)
Railroad contingent fund, leasing of equipment purchased from, p. 1664, § 15a (13, 14)
—— loan to carrier from, p. 1664, § 15a (11, 12)
—— use and disposition, p. 1663, § 15a (10)
"Rates," definition of term, p. 1663, § 15a (1)
Rates to permit carriers to earn fair return, p. 1663, § 15a (2)
Regulations as to loans and leases of equipment, p. 1664, § 15a (16)
Rent, payment from reserve funds, p. 1663, § 15a (7)
Reserve fund, necessary maximum amount, p. 1663, § 15a (8)
Reserve fund, use of surplus, p. 1663, § 15a (8)
Retention of earnings from new lines, p. 1664, § 15a (18)
Right of shippers to reparation, p. 1664, § 15a (17)
General sessions, place of holding, p. 1667, § 19
Judicial notice of seal of commission, p. 1666, § 17 (1)
Jurisdiction of commission, transportation by rail and water, p. 1657, § 6 (13)
Limitation of actions by or against carrier, p. 1665, § 16 (3)
Monopolies and combinations, prevention and restraint, p. 354, § 21
New rates
Determination of lawfulness, p. 1661, § 15 (7)
Suspension by commission, p. 1661, § 15 (7)
Oath of affirmation may be administered by member, p. 1666, § 17 (1)
Orders of commission
Jurisdiction to enforce or set aside orders, p. 868, § 41 (27, 28)
Procedure in suits to enjoin, set aside, annul or suspend, p. 869, § 46
Proceedings to enforce or set aside orders, p. 869, § 44
Proceedings to enforce or set aside orders, intervention by United States, p. 869, § 48
Proceedings to enforce or set aside orders when brought by or against United States, p. 869, § 48
Setting aside or preventing enforcement, appeal from district court to Supreme Court, p. 106, § 217; p. 869, § 47; p. 906, § 345
Supervisory jurisdiction of circuit courts of appeals, p. 895, § 225 (e)
Taking effect and duration, p. 1661, § 15 (2)
Venue of suits relating to orders of commission, p. 869, § 43
Pooling agreements, relief from prohibition of division by application to commission, p. 1654, § 5 (1)
Postal Service, aid to Postmaster General in fixing rates for carriage of mails, p. 1269, §§ 557, 558
Powers and duties
Antitrust laws, enforcement, p. 354, § 21
Consolidation of express companies by authority of commission, p. 1655, § 5 (7)

Interstate Commerce Commission—Continued
Powers and duties—Continued
Consolidation of railroads by agreement, approval by commission, p. 1655, § 5 (6)
Consolidation of railroads into limited number of systems, p. 1655, § 5 (4, 5)
Determination of fact of competition by carrier with water carrier, p. 1655, § 5 (10–12)
Enumeration of powers not exclusive, p. 1662, § 15 (14)
Packers and stockyards act, effect, p. 107, § 226
Principal office, p. 1667, § 19
Proceedings of commission
Conduct of proceedings generally, p. 1666, § 17 (1)
Proceedings to be public on request, p. 1666, § 17 (1)
Quorum of commissioners, p. 1666, § 17 (1)
Rules for conduct of proceedings, p. 1666, § 17 (1)
Rules for forms and service of notices, p. 1666, § 17 (1)
Vote to be entered of record, p. 1666, § 17 (1)
Production of documents in proceeding before commission, p. 1659, § 12 (1–3)
Railroads
Adequate facilities may be required to be provided by railroad, p. 1653, § 1 (21)
Certificate of necessity for extension or abandonment of line, p. 1653, § 1 (18–20)
Extension of line by railroad may be required, p. 1653, § 1 (21)
Railway Mail Service, fixing rates for transportation and service, p. 1268, § 542 et seq.
Refund of excessive rate, p. 1661, § 15 (7)
Reports of commission, printing and distribution, p. 1433, § 269
Rerouting of traffic, power of commission, p. 1653, § 1 (16)
Salaries of commissioners, see Compensation of commissioners, supra
Schedules
Change in schedules, notice required, p. 1656, § 6 (3)
Contents of schedules, p. 1656, § 6 (1, 2)
Filing and posting, necessity, p. 1656, § 6 (1, 2)
Forms prescribed by commission, p. 1656, § 6 (6)
Joint tariffs, p. 1656, § 6 (4)
Penalty for failure to comply with regulations, p. 1657, § 6 (10)
Penalty for failure to give statement of rate, p. 1657, § 6 (11)
Penalty for misstating rate, p. 1657, § 6 (11)
Rejection of schedule lacking notice of effective date, p. 1657, § 6 (7)
Simplification by commission, p. 1656, § 6 (3)
Transportation without filing schedules forbidden, p. 1656, § 6 (7)
Variation from schedule rate forbidden, p. 1656, § 6 (7)
Seal of commission, p. 1666, § 17 (1)
Secretary of commission, appointment and salary, p. 1666, § 18 (1)
Service or facilities furnished by shipper, allowance for, p. 1662, § 15 (13)
Shipping act, 1916, not to affect powers, p. 1535, § 832
Special sessions, p. 1667, § 19
Spur and switch tracks, construction within State, power of commission, p. 1653, § 1 (22)
Statements showing employments under appropriations, p. 1676, § 54
Subpœna may be signed by member of commission, p. 1666, § 17 (1)
Supervisory jurisdiction of circuit courts of appeals, p. 895, § 225 (e)
Supplemental orders, p. 1655, § 5 (3)

Interstate Commerce Commission—Continued
Switch connections, action on complaint by shipper, p. 1652, § 1 (9)
Telegraph lines
Power of commission to regulate, p. 1550, § 11
Telegraph companies to report annually to commission, p. 1550, § 14
Terminal facilities, use in case of emergency by order of commission, p. 1652, § 1 (15)
Through routes, shipper's choice of route to be observed, p. 1662, § 15 (8)
Traffic contracts to be filed with commission, p. 1656, § 6 (5)
Unrouted traffic, direction by commission, p. 1662, § 15 (10)
Valuation of property of carriers, p. 1667, § 19 a
War, order by commission on certification by President, p. 1652, § 1 (15)
Witnesses, fees and mileage, p. 1666, § 18 (1)
Interurban Railways
See Street Railways
Intoxicating Liquors
See also Alaska; Customs Duties; Internal Revenue; National Prohibition
Bonded warehouses for storage, see Distilled Spirits and Wines
Civil damage provision of prohibition act, p. 857, § 32
Habitual use to excess, bar to appointment in classified civil service, p. 64, § 640
Illicit distilling, bail of defendant, p. 507, § 593
Importation regulated, p. 600, § 467 et seq.
Indian country, traffic in liquors prohibited, p. 704, § 241 et seq.
Instruction in certain schools as to nature and effect of alcoholic drinks, p. 616, §§ 111–113
Interstate transportation of liquors regulated, p. 492, §§ 388–390
Mailing advertisements prohibited, p. 488, § 341
Mailing intoxicating liquors prohibited, p. 487, §§ 340, 342
Prohibition, see National Prohibition
Sale in capitol building prohibited, p. 1300, § 191
Search and seizure, search without warrant, penalty, p. 462, § 53
Storage, see Distilled Spirits and Wines
Taxation of liquors and liquor manufacturers, dealers, etc., see Internal Revenue
Volstead law, see National Prohibition
Warehouses for storage, see Distilled Spirits and Wines
Intoxication
Army officer intoxicated while on duty, p. 237, § 1557
Intrastate Transportation
See Transportation
Inventories
Public property in executive departments, p. 35, § 109
Investigations
See also Congress
Agricultural processes and conditions, p. 610, § 17
Appointment of officials for investigations of matters in Departments of Justice and State, p. 45, § 299
Appointment of officials for investigation of official acts, records and accounts of judicial officers, p. 45, § 301
Corporations, Federal Trade Commission, powers, p. 358, § 46
Home management, domestic science and the like, p. 610, § 17
Industrial conditions, p. 610, § 17
Labor conditions, p. 610, § 17
Public Health Service, investigation of diseases and sanitation, p. 1313, § 7

Investments
Depositaries for public funds, restrictions as to investment, p. 302, § 701
Fiduciary and trust funds, farm loan bonds, p. 312, § 941
Iowa
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
Iron
Sheet and plate iron, standard gauge, p. 375, §§ 206, 208
Irrigation
See generally PUBLIC LANDS
Indian lands, p. 716, § 381 et seq.
Islands
See INSULAR POSSESSIONS AND DEPENDENCIES
Issues of Fact
Trial by court under stipulation, p. 939, § 773
Trial by jury in Supreme Court, p. 906, § 343
Trial by jury or by court, p. 939, § 770 et seq.
Italy
Ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
Jails
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS
Japan
Ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
Postal agency in Japan, establishment at Yokohama, p. 1276, § 674
Jeofails
Formal defects in indictments, p. 505, § 556
Technical errors and defects not affecting substantial rights to parties disregarded, p. 910, § 391
Jeopardy
See TWICE IN JEOPARDY
Jetties
See NAVIGABLE WATERS
Joinder of Parties
See INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION
Joint Resolutions
See STATUTES
Joint-Stock Land Banks
See FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW
Judge Advocate General of Army
See ARMY
Judge Advocate General of Navy
See NAVY DEPARTMENT
Judges
See also CIRCUIT COURTS OF APPEALS; COURT OF CLAIMS; COURT OF CUSTOMS APPEALS; DISTRICT JUDGES; SUPREME COURT
Additional appointment in case of disability of incumbent after reaching age of retirement, p. 908, § 375
Bribe
Penalty for acceptance, p. 477, § 238
Penalty for giving or offering, p. 477, § 237
Commissions of judges, see EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS
Fees, purchase at less than face value, penalty, p. 474, § 193
Income tax, judicial salaries as part of gross income, p. 815, § 954 (a)
Law books purchased for judges to be transmitted to successors, p. 919, § 530
Oaths of office of United States judges, p. 908, § 372
Practice of law by United States judges prohibited, p. 908, § 373
Resignation of judge after reaching age of 70 years, continuation of salary, p. 908, § 375
Retirement of United States judges, p. 908, § 375
Judges—Continued
Salary of United States judges after resignation, p. 908, § 375
Salary payable monthly by disbursing officer of Justice Department, p. 46, § 321
Traveling expenses of United States judges, allowance for, p. 908, § 374
Judgments
See also APPROPRIATIONS
Indices of judgment debtors to be kept by clerks, p. 941, § 813
Interest on judgments, p. 941, § 811
Lien of judgment, p. 941, §§ 812, 814
Sale of real or personal property under order or decree, p. 944, §§ 847–849
Judicial Circuits
See CIRCUIT COURTS OF APPEALS
Judicial Code
See STATUTES
Judicial Decisions
See LAW REPORTS
Judicial Districts
Alabama divided into three districts, p. 876, § 142
Arizona to constitute one district, p. 877, § 143
Arkansas
Divided into two districts, p. 877, § 144; p. 2025, § 144
Hot Springs National Park as part of district, p. 412, § 372
California
Divided into two districts, p. 878, § 145
General Grant National Park as part of southern district, p. 396, § 77
Sequoia National Park as part of southern district, p. 396, § 77
Yosemite National Park as part of northern district, p. 396, § 76
Colorado to constitute one district, p. 878, § 146
Connecticut to constitute one district, p. 878, § 147
Creation of new district or other change, effect on pending causes, p. 875, § 121; p. 876, § 122
Delaware to constitute one district, p. 878, § 148
Division of United States into districts, p. 876, § 141
Divisions of districts
Admiralty suits brought in either district in eastern district of Michigan, p. 883, § 168
Alabama, p. 876, § 142
Arkansas, p. 877, § 144; p. 2025, § 144
California, p. 878, § 145
Crimes committed in Ohio triable at either place designated in district or division of district where committed, p. 887, § 181
Ex parte proceedings heard in either division, p. 882, § 164
Georgia, p. 878, § 150; p. 2026, § 150
Idaho, p. 879, § 151
Illinois, p. 879, § 152
Indiana, p. 880, § 153
Iowa, p. 880, § 156
Kansas, p. 881, § 157
Louisiana, p. 881, § 159
Maine, p. 882, §§ 160, 162
Maine, transfer of causes from one district to another, p. 882, § 163
Michigan, p. 883, § 168
Minnesota, p. 883, § 169; p. 2027, § 169
Mississippi, p. 884, § 170
Missouri, p. 884, § 171

Judicial Districts—Continued
Divisions of districts—Continued
Nebraska, p. 885, § 173
North Carolina, p. 886, § 180; p. 2028, § 179
North Dakota, p. 2028, § 180
North Dakota, Indian reservation as part of division of district where located, p. 886, § 180
Ohio, p. 887, § 181
Pending causes as affected by creation of new division or transfer of territory, p. 875, §§ 121, 122
Rem actions brought in either division of eastern district service, p. 883, § 168
South Carolina, p. 2030, § 186a
South Dakota, p. 889, § 187
Tennessee, p. 889, § 188; p. 2030, § 188
Texas, p. 889, § 189
Transfer of civil causes from one division to another, p. 875, §§ 119, 120
Utah, p. 891, § 190
Washington, p. 891, § 193
Florida divided into two districts, p. 878, § 149
Georgia divided into three districts, p. 2026, § 150
Idaho to constitute one district, p. 879, § 151
Illinois divided into three districts, p. 879, § 152
Indiana to constitute one district, p. 880, § 153
Iowa divided into two districts, p. 880, § 156
Kansas to constitute one district, p. 881, § 157
Kentucky divided into two districts, p. 881, § 158
Louisiana divided into two districts, p. 881, § 159
Maine to constitute one district, p. 882, § 160
Maryland to constitute one district, p. 883, § 166
Massachusetts to constitute one district, p. 883, § 167; p. 2027, § 167
Michigan divided into two districts, p. 883, § 168
Minnesota to constitute one district, p. 883, § 169; p. 2027, § 169
Mississippi divided into two districts, p. 884, § 170
Missouri divided into two districts, p. 884, § 171
Montana
Glacier National Park as part of district of Montana, p. 404, § 168
To constitute one district, p. 885, § 172; p. 2027, § 172
Nebraska to constitute one district, p. 885, § 173
Nevada to constitute one district, p. 885, § 174
New Hampshire to constitute one district, p. 885, § 175; p. 2028, § 175
New Jersey to constitute one district, p. 885, § 176; p. p. 2028, § 176
New Mexico to constitute one district, p. 885, § 177
New York
Concurrent jurisdiction of southern and eastern districts over certain waters, p. 886, § 178
Divided into four districts, p. 886, § 178
North Carolina divided into two districts, p. 886, § 179; p. 2028, § 179
North Dakota divided into two districts, p. 2028, § 180
Ohio divided into two districts, p. 887, § 181
Oklahoma divided into three districts, p. 887, § 182; p. 2029, § 182
Oregon
Mesa Verde Park as part of district of Oregon, p. 400, § 125
To constitute one district, p. 888, § 183
Pending causes as affected by creation of new district or division of district or transfer of territory, p. 875, §§ 121, 122
Pennsylvania divided into three districts, p. 888, § 184; p. 2029, § 184

Judicial Districts—Continued
Rhode Island to constitute one district, p. 888, § 185
South Carolina divided into two districts, p. 888, § 186
South Dakota to constitute one district, p. 889, § 187
Tennessee divided into three districts, p. 889, § 188; p. 2030, § 188
Texas divided into four districts, p. 889, § 189
United States divided into districts, p. 876, § 141
Utah to constitute one district, p. 891, § 190
Venue of suits and proceedings, see VENUE OR DISTRICT OF TRIAL
Vermont to constitute one district, p. 891, § 191
Virginia divided into two districts, p. 891, § 192
Washington
Divided into two districts, p. 891, § 193
Mount Rainier National Park as part of western district, p. 397, § 96
West Virginia divided into two districts, p. 892, § 194
Wisconsin divided into two districts, p. 892, § 195
Wyoming to constitute one district, p. 892, § 196

Judicial Notice
See EVIDENCE

Judicial Sales
Real or personal property, sale under order or decree, p. 944, §§ 847–849

Jury
Apportionment of jurors in district, p. 912, § 413
Attendants on juries, compensation, p. 926, § 595
Bribe, acceptance by juror, penalty, p. 477, § 239
Challenges
Number of peremptory challenges allowed, p. 912, § 424
Peremptory challenges, exceeding number allowed, p. 913, § 425
—— number allowed, p. 912, § 424
Service at preceding term within year, p. 912, § 423
Trial of challenges, p. 912, § 424
Disqualification of jurors, see Qualifications of jurors, infra
Drawing and summoning jurors
Apportionment in district, p. 912, § 413
Bystanders called to complete jury, p. 912, § 417
Jurors drawn from one division of district of Indiana for service in another division, p. 912, § 414
Mailing summons to jurors, p. 912, § 416
Marshal's duty to summon jurors, p. 912, § 416
Mode of drawing jurors prescribed, p. 911, § 412
Mode of serving summons, p. 912, § 416
Special juries, p. 912, § 418
Venire facias, issuance, service, and return, p. 912, § 416
Exemptions from jury service
State law to govern, p. 911, § 411
Workmen in arsenals and armories, p. 1692, § 57
Fees of jurors, p. 926, §§ 600, 602; p. 927, § 608; p. 2035, §§ 600a–600d
Intimidating or influencing jurors
Conspiracy, p. 124, § 47 (2)
Penalty for attempt, p. 477, § 241 et seq.
Issues of fact in Supreme Court, trial by jury, p. 906, § 343
Issues of fact triable by jury or by court, p. 939, § 770 et seq.
List of jurors for defendant in capital case, p. 505, § 562
Negroes, exclusion from jury service, penalty, p. 123, § 44
Place of service of jurors in Ohio, authority of district judge to change, p. 887, § 181
Qualifications of jurors
Bigamy, polygamy, and unlawful cohabitation cases, p. 913, § 426

Jury—Continued
Qualifications of jurors—Continued
Race, color, and previous condition of servitude, p. 912, § 415
Service at previous term within year as disqualification, p. 912, § 423
State law to govern, p. 911, § 411
Service at more than one term in year prohibited, p. 912, § 423
Special juries, State law to govern, p. 912, § 418
Summoning jurors, see Drawing and summoning jurors, supra
Supreme Court, trial of issues of fact by jury, p. 906, § 343
Trial by jury
Issues of fact generally, p. 939, § 770 et seq.
Issues of fact in Supreme Court, p. 906, § 343
Seizure and condemnation of adulterated or misbranded insecticides, p. 97, § 133
Venire facias, see Drawing and summoning jurors, supra

Justice Department
See also ATTORNEY GENERAL
Actions for money due Post Office Department, suit in equity on failure of action at law, p. 47, § 332
Contingent fund, annual report of expenditure, p. 47, § 334
Disbursing officer
Designation by Attorney General, p. 46, § 320
Monthly payment of salaries of judges, p. 46, § 321
Establishment of department, p. 44, § 291
Fees of counsel employed by Attorney General, p. 46, § 313
Head of department, Attorney General, p. 44, § 291
Investigations, appointment of investigating officials by Attorney General, p. 45, § 299
Officers, performance of duty as required by Attorney General, p. 46, § 311
Personnel of department
Assistant Attorneys General, p. 45, § 295
Assistant to Attorney General, p. 45, § 294
Attorney General as head of department, p. 44, § 291
Solicitor General, p. 44, § 293
Solicitors, p. 45, § 297
Records of department in charge of Solicitor of Treasury, p. 46, § 322
Reports distributed to judges and courts, charge against department, p. 47, § 338
Seal of department, p. 44, § 292
Solicitor General
Appointment, compensation, and duties, p. 44, § 293
Argument of cases before Supreme Court, p. 46, § 309
Solicitors for certain other departments, p. 45, § 297
Statutes and reports, distribution to judges and courts, by department, p. 47, § 338; p. 48, § 339
Traveling expenses and subsistence of officers, p. 45, § 302

Justices of Supreme Court
See SUPREME COURT

Juvenile Offenders
See EDUCATION; PRISONS AND PRISONERS

Kansas
See also MINERAL LANDS AND MINING
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Kelp
Products obtained by experimentation at kelp plant, sale by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 59, § 556

Kentucky
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Kidnaping
See CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Labels
See BRANDS AND MARKS; COPYRIGHT

Labor
See also APPROPRIATIONS; PEONAGE; SLAVE TRADE
Bureau of Labor Statistics bulletins
Bulletins as to labor conditions, p. 947, § 5
Bulletins, printing and distribution, p. 1433, § 270
Collection, collation, and reports of labor statistics, p. 947, § 2
Commissioner of Labor Statistics, appointment and tenure of office, p. 947, § 3
—— compensation, p. 947, § 3
—— duties in general, p. 947, § 4
—— printing and publication of reports, p. 1434, § 271
Design and duties of bureau generally, p. 947, § 1
Reports of labor statistics in Hawaii, p. 947, § 7
Reports to President and Congress, p. 947, § 6
Consular reports as to wages paid abroad, p. 647, § 81
Contract laborers, importation prohibited, p. 131, § 136 (h)
Controversies between railroads and employees, adjustment, see RAILROADS
Convict labor, see PRISONS AND PRISONERS
Convict-made goods
Importation prohibited, p. 572, § 140
Manufacture in Federal prisons, see PRISONS AND PRISONERS
Hours of labor
Employees in executive departments, p. 29, § 29
Government Printing Office, p. 1417, § 43
Public works, p. 1307, §§ 321–324; p. 1308, §§ 325, 326
Railroad employees, see RAILROADS
Underground workers, p. 966, § 187
Industrial relations, printing and distribution of reports of commission, p. 1433, § 268
Investigations as to condition of industries and industrial workers, p. 610, § 17
Labor disputes
Commissioners of conciliation may be appointed by Secretary of Labor, p. 950, § 51
Injunctive relief, statutory restriction of, p. 950, § 52
Secretary of Labor may act as mediator, p. 950, § 51
Local associations of employees, exemption from income tax, p. 822, § 982 (8)
Mediation of labor disputes, powers and duties of Secretary of Labor, p. 62, § 619
National trade-unions
Branches of trade-union, p. 948, § 24
Constitution, rules and by-laws, p. 948, § 23
Definition of "National trade-union," p. 948, § 21
Headquarters, location of, p. 948, § 25
Incorporation and powers, p. 948, § 22
Officers of trade-union, p. 948, § 24
Subunions, p. 948, § 24
Railway labor law, see RAILROADS
Unions
Antitrust laws not applicable to labor unions, p. 353, § 17
Exemption of labor organizations from income tax, p. 822, § 982 (1)
Vocational rehabilitation of persons injured in industry
Acts required of States to receive benefits of appropriations, p. 949, § 34
Appropriation and allotment of funds for use of States, p. 948, § 31
Appropriation for use of Federal board, p. 949, § 39
Civil employees of United States to receive benefits, p. 948, § 32
Conditions precedent to expenditure of appropriation, p. 948, § 32

Labor—Continued
Vocational rehabilitation of persons injured, etc.—Con.
Deductions from or withholding allotments to States, p. 949, § 36
Definitions of terms, p. 949, § 33
Disbursement of allotments by States, p. 949, § 37
Discrimination against person because of membership in organization prohibited, p. 950, § 44
Federal board for vocational education, cooperation with State boards, p. 949, § 35
—— powers and duties, p. 949, § 36
—— rules and regulations to be established by, p. 949, § 35
Gifts and donations may be received by Federal board, p. 949, § 41
Gifts and donations to constitute special fund, p. 950, § 42
Hawaii entitled to benefits of vocational rehabilitation act, p. 950, § 45
Limitations on expenditure of appropriation, p. 948, § 32
Payment of allotments to States, p. 949, § 37
"Persons disabled," meaning of term, p. 949, § 33
"Rehabilitation," meaning of term, p. 949, § 33
Report by Federal board to Congress, p. 949, § 38
Report of expenditures by Federal board, p. 949, § 40
Report of gifts or donations, p. 950, § 43
Special fund from gifts and donations, use of, p. 950, § 42
Women's Bureau
Assistant director of bureau, appointment and salary, p. 948, § 14
—— duties, p. 948, § 14
Director of bureau, appointment and salary, p. 947, § 12
Employees of bureau, appointment and compensation, p. 948, § 15
Establishment of bureau, p. 947, § 11
Powers and duties of bureau, p. 947, § 13
Quarters for bureau, p. 948, § 16
Labor Board
See Railroads
Labor Department
See also Secretary of Labor
Bureaus and officers in department enumerated, p. 62, § 616
Children's Bureau, see that title
Establishment of department, p. 61, § 611
Head of department, Secretary of Labor, p. 61, § 611
Immigration, supervision and control, p. 130, § 131
Laws applicable to department, p. 61, § 611; p. 62, § 622
Library, expenditures for, p. 62, § 617
Personnel of department
Assistant Secretary of Labor, p. 61, § 611
Chief clerk and disbursing officer, p. 62, § 615
Secretary of Labor, p. 61, § 611
Property and records of department, care and custody, p. 62, § 617
Records and papers transferred to department, p. 62, § 621
Rented quarters occupied by bureau transferred to Labor Department, p. 62, § 618
Seal of department, adoption and judicial notice, p. 61, § 611
Solicitor, appointment, p. 45, § 297
Lafayette National Park
See National Parks
Land Banks
See Federal Farm Loan Law
Land Districts and Offices
See Public Lands
Landmarks
Preservation of historic landmarks as national monuments, p. 416, § 431
Land Office
See Public Lands
Larceny
See Crimes and Offenses
Latvia
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
Laundering Paper Money
See Appropriations; Coins, Coinage, and Currency
Law Enforcement
Use of Army as posse comitatus, p. 170, § 15
Law Libraries
See also Library of Congress
Books purchased for judges, district attorneys, and other judicial officers to be transmitted to successors, p. 919, § 530
Law of Nations
See International Law
Law Reports
Federal Reporter and Digest, purchase and distribution, p. 905, § 337
Supreme Court reports, preparation, printing, and distribution, p. 904, §§ 332, 334; p. 905, §§ 335, 336; p. 2033, §§ 334, 335
Laws
See Statutes
Lead Arsenic
See Agriculture
Leavenworth Penitentiary
See Prisons and Prisoners
Lecturers
Contract labor law, lecturers not excluded, p. 131, § 136 (h)
Legal Tender
See Coins, Coinage, and Currency
Legations
Foreign legations, ownership of real estate in District of Columbia, p. 127, § 82
Legislative Counsel
See Congress
Legitimacy
See Pensions
Leprosy
See Public Health
Letters Patent
Counterfeiting or forgery, penalty, p. 464, § 71
Libel and Slander
Mailing libelous matter on wrappers or envelopes, penalty, p. 487, § 335
Liberty Bonds
See Public Debt
Liberty Loans
See Appropriations
Libraries
District of Columbia, transfer of books from executive departments to free public library, p. 35, § 110
Government publications deposited in designated libraries, p. 1420, §§ 84–89
Patent Office, p. 1165, § 10
Library of Congress
Administrative assistant and disbursing officers, appointment, qualification and duties, p. 11, § 142
American Printing House for the Blind, deposit of copies of publications, p. 616, § 105

Library of Congress—Continued
Appropriations for library building and grounds, disbursement, p. 11, § 143
Architect of Capitol, disbursement of appropriations for Library building and grounds, p. 11, § 143
Bound volumes from files of House of Representatives, delivery to and preservation by Librarian of Congress, p. 11, § 147
Building and grounds, see Library building and grounds, infra
Card indexes, sale of copies by Librarian of Congress, p. 11, § 150
Collections composing library, p. 10, § 131
Departments of Library, p. 10, § 132
Documents printed by either House of Congress, deposit of copies in Library, p. 11, § 145
Employees
Additional compensation for special services, p. 31, § 60
Appointment made solely with reference to fitness, p. 10, § 140
Right to hold other salaried position in Government service, p. 32, § 65
Executive departments, transfer of books from, p. 11, § 148
Gifts to Library
Authority of Librarian to accept, p. 12, § 160
Exemption of gifts from Federal taxes, p. 12, § 161
Incidental expenses, appropriation available for payment, p. 10, § 134
Inventory and annual statement of public property in Library building, p. 1301, §§ 218–220
Joint Committee on Library, exercise of powers during recess of Congress, p. 10, § 133
Journals of Senate and House, deposit of copies in Library, p. 11, §§ 145, 146
Chief Justice to direct purchase of books for law library, p. 10, § 135
Copies of Statutes at Large retained in Library for use of Supreme Court justices, p. 11, § 144
Department of Library of Congress, p. 10, § 132
Justices of Supreme Court, right of free access to law library, p. 10, § 137
Keeping law library open during sessions of Congress, p. 10, § 138
Place where kept, p. 10, § 131
Purchase of books for law library, p. 10, § 135
Use and regulation, p. 10, § 137
Librarian of Congress
Annual reports to Congress, p. 10, § 139
Appointment and qualification, p. 10, § 136
Bond required, p. 10, § 136
Copyright business to be shown in reports to Congress, p. 10, § 139
Duties in connection with library building and grounds, p. 10, § 141
Printing reports, p. 1425, § 156
Receipts and expenditures to be shown in reports to Congress, p. 10, § 139
Reports to Congress, p. 10, § 139
Rules and regulations for government of library, authority to make, p. 10, § 136
Library building and grounds
Care, maintenance, etc., committed to Architect of Capitol, p. 10, § 141
Duties committed to Librarian of Congress, p. 10, § 141
Employees appointed by Architect of Capitol, p. 10, § 141

Library of Congress—Continued
Library of House of Representatives, control and direction by Librarian of Congress, p. 11, § 153
Printing reports of librarian, p. 1425, § 156
Retirement of employees, see Retirement of Civil-Service Employees
Rules and regulations for government of library, librarian authorized to make, p. 10, § 136
Sale of copies of card indexes and other publications, p. 11, § 150
Smithsonian Library
Regulation while deposited in Library of Congress, p. 11, § 151
Removal of books by Smithsonian Institution, reimbursement of Treasury for expenses of binding, etc., p. 11, § 152
Use of books by Smithsonian Institution, p. 11, § 152
Stealing or injuring books, pamphlets, or manuscripts, penalty, p. 467, § 102
Students and investigators, right to use facilities of library, p. 615, § 91
Transfer of books to other libraries, p. 11, § 149
Transfer to library of books from executive departments, p. 11, § 148
Trust fund board
Actions by and against board, p. 12, § 159
Annual reports by board to Congress, p. 12, § 163
Compensation of employees of Library of Congress in reference to trust funds, p. 12, § 162
Creation and membership, p. 11, § 154
Deposit of funds with Treasurer of the United States, p. 12, § 158
Exemption of gifts from Federal taxes, p. 12, § 161
Expenses of board, p. 11, § 155
Gifts and bequests of personalty, power of board to accept, p. 12, § 156
Gifts to Library of Congress, power of librarian to accept not affected, p. 12, § 160
Members to serve without compensation, p. 11, § 155
Perpetual succession of board, p. 12, § 159
Property and funds, power over, p. 1877, § 159
Quorum of board, p. 11, § 154
Rules and regulations, power of board to adopt, p. 11, § 154
Seal of board, p. 11, § 154
Trust funds, management, p. 12, § 157
Licenses
Inspection of livestock as basis for loan by Agricultural Credit Corporation, p. 323, § 1247
Practice of pharmacy and sale of poisons in consular districts in China, p. 637, § 201 et seq.
Serums, toxins, viruses, etc., for domestic animals, preparation and sale, p. 634, §§ 154, 156
Warehousemen, see Warehouses
Liens
Absent defendants in suits to enforce liens, venue or district of trial, p. 875, § 118
Judgments, p. 941, §§ 812, 814
Lieutenants
See Pensions
Life Saving Service
See Coast Guard
Lighters
See Transportation
Lighthouse Service
See also Appropriations; Navigable Waters
Additional compensation to civil, military, or naval officers prohibited, p. 1091, § 719

Lighthouse Service—Continued
Army engineers may be detailed as construction aids, p. 1091, § 717
Army officers detailed for service, traveling expenses, p. 1091, § 718
Buoys
Anchorage buoys in New York and Philadelphia Harbors, maintenance, p. 1092, § 737
Coloring and numbering buoys, p. 1092, § 734
Marking anchorage grounds in New York and Hampton Roads Harbors, p. 1092, § 738
Bureau of Lighthouses
Acting commissioner in absence of commissioner and deputy, p. 1091, § 712
Chief clerk, duties, p. 1091, § 711
Chief constructing engineer, appointment and salary, p. 1091, § 711
Clerical assistants, p. 1091, § 711
Deputy commissioner, appointment and salary, p. 1091, § 711
Employees, p. 1091, § 711
Establishment, p. 1091, § 711
Expenditures, p. 1091, § 711
Head commissioner, see Commissioner of Lighthouses, infra
Lighthouse Board Establishment, transfer of employees, p. 1091, § 715
Sale of publications of bureau, p. 1093, § 753
Superintendent of naval construction, appointment and salary, p. 1091, § 711
Coast Guard stations at lighthouses, establishment, p. 344, § 94
Commissioner of Lighthouses
Annual report to Secretary of Commerce, p. 1091, § 711
Appointment and salary, p. 1091, § 711
Claims for damages, power of commissioner to settle, p. 1091, § 721
Contract for expenditure of appropriations, necessity for, p. 1091, § 722
Discontinuance of lights, recommendation by commissioner, p. 1093, § 742
Duties of Lighthouse Board transferred to commissioner, p. 1091, § 714
General control of Lighthouse Service, p. 1091, § 720
Head of Bureau of Lighthouses, p. 1091, § 711
Lease of sites for temporary lights, p. 1092, § 731
Maintenance of anchorage buoys in New York and Philadelphia Harbors, p. 1092, § 737
Obstructions, placing warnings over, p. 1092, § 736
Pierheads in certain lakes to be marked, p. 1092, § 735
Reestablishment of lights, recommendation by commissioner, p. 1093, § 742
Regulations for Lighthouse Service to be prescribed by commissioner, p. 1091, § 713
Report by commissioner as to aids to navigation which may be discontinued, p. 1093, § 741
Sites for lighthouses may be purchased, p. 1092, § 729
Temporary draftsmen, commissioner may employ, p. 1091, § 716
Compensation, additional compensation to civil, military or naval officers prohibited, p. 1091, § 719
Contracts for material or repairs
Expenditure of appropriations, necessity of contract for, p. 1091, § 722
Officers and employees not to be interested in, p. 1092, § 725
Proposals for repair of vessels shall be based on specifications, p. 1091, § 723

Lighthouse Service—Continued
Contracts for material or repairs—Continued
Public letting of contracts for materials, how far necessary, p. 1092, § 724
Discontinuance of aids to navigation, report by Commissioner of Lighthouses, p. 1093, § 741
Discontinuance of lights on recommendation of commissioner, p. 1093, § 742
Employees
Leave of absence to per diem employees, p. 1093, § 751
Leave of absence to salaried employees, p. 1093, § 750
Oaths of office, p. 1095, § 767
Oaths to expense accounts, p. 1095, § 768
Retirement, right to, p. 72, § 697
Sale of clothing to employees, p. 1093, § 754
Forest Service, use of appropriations for cooperation with, p. 1094, § 756
Hampton Roads Harbor, cooperation with Coast Guard in marking anchorage grounds, p. 1092, § 738
Keepers of lighthouses
Clothing, etc., furnished shipwrecked persons, reimbursement of keepers, p. 1093, § 749
Medical relief to keepers, p. 1093, § 747
Physical examination before appointment, p. 1093, § 747
Salaries of keepers, p. 1093, § 745
Teachers for children of keepers, p. 1093, § 748
Lighthouse Board, duties transferred to Commissioner of Lighthouses, p. 1091, § 714
Lighthouse Board or Lighthouse Establishment, employees transferred to Bureau of Lighthouses, p. 1091, § 715
Lighthouse districts, 19 districts to be formed, p. 1093, § 743
Lightships, substitution of lighthouses for lightships, p. 1093, § 739
Masters of lighthouse tenders, police powers in matters pertaining to Government property and smuggling, p. 1094, § 755
Medical service for crews of vessels, p. 2049, § 747a
National emergency, transfer of vessels, equipment, etc., to Navy or War Department in case of, p. 1094, § 758
Navy officers detailed for service, traveling expenses of, p. 1091, § 718
New York Harbor
Cooperation with Coast Guard in marking anchorage grounds in, p. 1092, § 738
Maintenance of anchorage buoys in, p. 1092, § 737
Obstructions, warnings to be placed over wrecks or temporary obstructions, p. 1092, § 736
Offenses
Failure to maintain lights on bridges, p. 1094, § 760
Unauthorized establishment of lights, p. 1094, § 759
Wrongful interference with Government aids to navigation, p. 1094, § 761
Wrongful interference with private aids to navigation, p. 1094, § 762
Philadelphia Harbor, maintenance of anchorage buoys in, p. 1092, § 737
Pierheads, marking pierheads in certain lakes, p. 1092, § 735
Police powers of lighthouse tenders, p. 1094, § 755
Post-lantern lights, etc., on particular waters authorized, p. 1093, § 740; p. 2049, § 740
Public Health Service benefits to officers and employees, p. 2049, § 747a
Purchase of commissary and quartermaster supplies, p. 2049, § 754a

Lighthouse Service—Continued
Reestablishment of lights on recommendation of commissioner, p. 1093, § 742
Regulations for Lighthouse Service generally, p. 1091, § 713
Retirement of officers and employees
Privilege to continue service after retirement age, p. 1094, § 764
Restoration to active duty after retirement for disability, p. 1095, § 766
Retirement for age generally, p. 1094, § 763; p. 2049, § 763a
Retirement for disability, p. 1095, § 765
Right of way pertaining to Lighthouse Service, exchange of, p. 1092, § 732
Sale of condemned supplies, materials, equipment or land not needed, disposition of proceeds, p. 1093, § 752; p. 2049, § 752a
Sites for lighthouses, etc.
Additional land may be purchased, p. 1092, § 730
Approval by Attorney General of title to site necessary, p. 1092, § 733
Cession of jurisdiction by State, effect of reservation as to service of process, p. 1092, § 728
Cession of jurisdiction to United States necessary, p. 1092, § 727
Exchange of right of way, p. 1092, § 732
Lease of sites for temporary lights, p. 1092, § 731
Process may be served and executed within places ceded, p. 1092, § 728
Purchase of sites by commissioner, p. 1092, § 729
Smuggling, police powers of lighthouse tenders with relation to, p. 1094, § 755
Special works, supplies and equipment for may be furnished from general stock, p. 1092, § 726
Substitution of lighthouses for lightships, p. 1093, § 739
Superintendent of lighthouses
Army engineers may be designated, p. 1093, § 744
Assignment of superintendent to each district, p. 1093, § 744
War, cooperation with War and Navy Departments in time of war, p. 1094, § 757
Wrecks, warnings to be placed over wrecks, p. 1092, § 736

Limbs
See Artificial Limbs

Lime
Penalty for selling in barrels not marked, p. 376, §§ 238, 241
Sale in containers of less capacity than barrels, p. 376, § 239
Standard large and small barrels, weight of contents, respectively, p. 376, § 237

Limitation of Actions
See also World War Veterans' Relief
Antitrust laws, proceedings to enforce, p. 353, § 16
Carriers, limitation of actions by or against carrier, p. 1665, § 16 (3)
Criminal prosecutions
General provisions, p. 506, § 581 et seq.
Repeal or modification of law, effect, p. 503, § 534
False claims against Government, limitation of suit for damages, p. 991, § 235
National banks, action for penalty for charging usurious interest, p. 264, § 86
Penalties and forfeitures
Actions for, generally, p. 941, § 791
Under customs laws, p. 607, § 536
Revenue taxes, action to enforce payment, p. 732, § 105; p. 1962, § 105

Limitation of Actions—Continued
Sureties on official bonds, actions against, p. 83, § 5
Taxes, action to enforce payment, p. 732, § 105; p. 1962, § 105
United States, actions against, p. 867, § 41 (20)

Literary Organizations
Income tax, exemption, p. 822, § 982 (6)

Lithuania
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Livestock
See Animals; Transportation

Loan Associations
See Federal Farm Loan Law

Loan Board
See Federal Farm Loan Law

Locomotives
See Transportation

Lost Checks
See General Accounting Office

Lotteries
Importation and interstate transportation of lottery tickets prohibited, p. 492, § 387
Lottery tickets in packages of manufactured tobacco prohibited, p. 793, § 773
Mailing lottery tickets, penalty, p. 487, § 336
Postal employees acting as lottery agents, penalty, p. 487, § 337

Louisiana
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Luxemburg
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Mail
See Postal Service

Maiming
See Crimes and Offenses

Maine
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Malt Liquors
Taxation, see Internal Revenue

Mandamus
Carriers
Mandamus to compel compliance with law respecting valuation of property, p. 1668, § 19a (k)
Mandamus to compel compliance with requirements as to reports and accounts, p. 1669, § 20 (9)
Mandamus to obtain equal facilities for shippers, p. 1675, § 49
Clerks of courts, enforcing performance of certain duties, p. 918, § 520
District courts, power to issue writ, p. 359, § 49
Federal trade commission, obedience to orders enforced by mandamus, p. 359, § 49
Union Pacific Railroad, compelling operation of road, p. 1446, § 88

Manslaughter
See Crimes and Offenses

Manufactures
Annual report of Secretary of Commerce as to condition of manufactures, p. 373, § 183
Army supplies, see Army
Promotion and development, duty of Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, p. 372, § 175
Statistical information in census, p. 338, § 112
Statistics of manufactures, collection by director of Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, p. 373, § 182

Maps and Charts
Agricultural Department, sale of maps by Secretary, p. 59, § 552
Military surveys and maps, preparation and printing for military purposes, p. 1695, § 81
Preparation by Hydrographic Office, p. 53, § 457
Sale by Hydrographic Office, p. 53, § 458
Maquoketa River, Iowa
See NAVIGABLE WATERS
Marine Biological Station
Use of facilities by students and investigators, p. 615, § 92
Marine Corps
See also PENSIONS
Accouterments and equipment, supply to officers at cost, p. 1131, § 721
Adjutant department, see Staff departments, infra
Air Service
Double compensation in case of injury to or death of aviator, p. 1203, § 231
Increase of pay for flying duty, p. 1189, § 29
Allowances
Army rate as applicable to Marine Corps, p. 1144, § 971
Commutation of quarters, heat, and light, p. 1189, § 24
Dependent relatives of deceased officer, man, or nurse, allowance to, p. 1143, § 943
Furlough of enlisted men detailed as clerks and messengers, right to allowances, p. 1144, § 974
Limit of aggregate of pay and allowances, p. 1187, § 11
Marine gunners, p. 1129, § 640
Mileage allowance to officers, p. 1188, § 20; p. 2069, § 20
Money allowance in lieu of transportation in kind for dependents of officers and men, p. 1188, § 21
Officers on leave engaged in service other than that of Government, p. 1140, § 871
Officers serving on duty in coordination of Government business, p. 1140, § 872
Officers traveling on government owned vessels, p. 2063, § 897
Pay clerks, p. 1129, § 641
Quartermaster clerks, p. 1129, § 640
Quarters and subsistence of enlisted men during sickness or absence, p. 2069, § 19a
Rations for marines cooperating with land troops, supply by officers of Quartermaster Corps of Army, p. 173, § 75
Rations for officers and men in Navy hospitals, p. 672, § 16
Reenlistment, allowance for, p. 1187, § 13
Reimbursement of officers and men for property lost in service, p. 1144, § 981; p. 1145, § 982
Rental allowance to general officers, p. 1187, § 12
—— to officers below grade of brigadier general, p. 1187, § 10
Saving provision as to certain officers and men, p. 1190, § 30
Subsistence, of general officers, p. 1187, § 12
—— of officers below grade of brigadier general and their dependents, p. 1186, §§ 8, 9
Transportation for dependents of officers and men, p. 1188, § 21
Travel expenses allowed officers, p. 1188, § 20; p. 2069, § 20
American Battle Monuments Commission, designation of personnel of Marine Corps to assist, p. 1182, § 121
Badges, see Decorations, medals and badges, infra
Brigadier generals, appointment, p. 1128, § 630
Clothing for marines discharged for bad conduct, p. 1131, § 722
Marine Corps—Continued
Commissioned officers, see Officers, infra
Death in service
Disposition of decedent's effects, p. 1143, § 942
Funeral expenses, payment, p. 1143, § 941
Decorations, medals and badges
Medals of honor, award to enlisted men, p. 1113, § 351
—— award to officers, p. 1113, § 353
—— ground for award, p. 1113, § 354
—— rosettes and ribbons for holders, p. 1113, § 352
Navy decorations, etc., see NAVY
Deposit of savings by enlisted men, p. 1144, § 975
Desertion
Arrest of deserter by civil officers, p. 1146, § 1011
Removal of charge of desertion from record, p. 1146, §§ 1012–1017
Detachment for duty on armed vessels, p. 1131, § 711
Details of enlisted men
Assistance to foreign governments, p. 1907, § 540
Civil employment prohibited, p. 1119, § 449
Dominican Republic, service with, p. 1118, § 446
Haiti, service with, p. 1118, §§ 443, 444
Navy mail clerks, p. 1245, §§ 134, 135
Rural post roads, work on, p. 1119, § 448
Details of officers
Assistance to foreign governments, p. 1907, § 540
Credit for service on details of foreign countries, p. 1118, § 445
Dominican Republic, service with, p. 1118, § 446
Haiti, service with, p. 1118, §§ 443, 444
Rural post roads, work on, p. 1119, § 448
Work on Federal aid highways, p. 669, § 47
Disbursing officers, designation of deputies, p. 2041, § 103a
Discharge of officer or other termination of office, failure to qualify for promotion, p. 1129, § 669
Discipline, regulations for, p. 1131, § 714
Distinguished service, see Decorations, medals and badges, supra
Enlisted men
Advertising for recruits, p. 1130, § 693
Authorized strength on active list, p. 1130, § 691
Details to duty, see Details of enlisted men, supra
Exemption from arrest in civil cases, p. 1130, § 695
Gratuities for distinguished conduct, p. 1113, § 351
Medals and crosses for distinguished service, p. 1113, § 351 et seq.
Oath of allegiance, p. 1126, § 593
Oath of enlisted men, p. 1130, § 694
Supplies, purchase from Army, p. 1123, § 538
Term of enlistment, p. 1130, § 692
Transfers from Army to Marine Corps, p. 1105, § 177
Gallantry, see Decorations, medals and badges, supra
Gratuities to enlisted men for distinguished service, p. 1113, § 351
Heroism, see Decorations, medals and badges, supra
Insane officers and men, care and treatment, p. 681, § 191; p. 1126, § 595
Inspectors' department, see Staff departments, infra
Laws governing Marine Corps, p. 1131, § 715
Major General Commandant
Additional number in grade, p. 1128, § 623
Appointment and tour of duty, p. 1127, § 621
Rank and pay, p. 1128, § 622
Marine Band, p. 1130, § 701; p. 1131, § 702; p. 2058, § 701a
Marine gunners, number in warrant grade, p. 1129, § 640
Medals, see Decorations, medals and badges, supra
Oath of allegiance on entering service, p. 1126, § 593
Oaths, authority of officers to administer, p. 34, § 93

Marine Corps—Continued
Officers
Age and qualifications for appointment, p. 1128, § 637
Appointment, p. 1128, §§ 634-638; p. 1129, § 639
Brigadier generals, vacancy in grade filled by promotion of colonel carried as additional number, p. 1128, § 631
Cadets at Military Academy failing to graduate, eligibility for appointment in Marine Corps, p. 1128, § 635
Civilian appointments, p. 1128, § 636
Details to duty, see Details of officers, supra
Discharge or other termination of office, failure to qualify for promotion, p. 1129, § 669
Distribution in grades, p. 1128, § 628
Length of service credit for volunteer service, p. 1129, § 653
Major General Commandant, p. 1127, § 621; p. 1128, §§ 622, 623
Major general, rank and title created, p. 1128, § 629
Midshipmen at Naval Academy failing to graduate, eligibility for appointment in Marine Corps, p. 1128, § 635
Navy yards not to be commanded by marine officers, p. 1131, § 713
Number of officers on active list, p. 1128, § 626
Number of officers senior to colonel, Major General Commandant counted in determining, p. 1128, § 627
Oath, for faithful service, p. 1130, § 694
—— of allegiance, p. 1126, § 593
Oaths, authority to administer, p. 34, § 93
Ordnance property of Army, sale to officers for use in public service, p. 1123, § 540
Probationary appointments, p. 1128, § 638
Promotion, see Promotion and advancement of officers, infra
Purchase of ordnance property from Army stores, p. 1694, § 70
Qualifications for appointment, p. 1128, § 637
Quartermaster property of Army, sale to Navy officers for use in public service, p. 1123, § 539
Rank, see Rank and precedence of officers, infra
Reappointment of former officers, p. 1129, § 639
Retirement, see Retirement of officers, infra
Second lieutenant, filling vacancies in grade, p. 1128, § 634
Staff officers, see Staff departments, infra
Supplies, purchase from Army, p. 1123, § 538
Uniforms, accouterments, and equipments, sale to officers at cost, p. 1123, § 537; p. 1131, § 721
Vessels of Navy not to be commanded by marine officers, p. 1131, § 713
Volunteer service, credit in computing length of service, p. 1129, § 653
Organization into brigades, regiments, etc., p. 1131, § 717
Pay
Acting chaplains, p. 1140, § 873
Additional pay of Marine Band, p. 1144, § 972
Additional pay of privates detailed as cooks, p. 1144, § 973
Additional pay to enlisted men for special qualifications, p. 1189, § 27
Allotment of pay by officers, p. 1142, § 931
Army rate of pay as governing Marine Corps, p. 1144, § 971
Aviation duty, increase of pay, p. 1189, § 29
Base pay, of enlisted men, p. 1187, § 13
—— of general officers, p. 1187, § 12

Marine Corps—Continued
Pay—Continued
Base pay, of officers below grade of brigadier general, p. 1185, § 1
—— of warrant officers, p. 1187, § 13
Dental officers, rate of pay, p. 1140, § 874
Family allotments, p. 1142, § 931
Foreign service, additional pay for, p. 1189, § 24
Furlough pay of enlisted men detailed as clerks and messengers, p. 1144, § 974
Increase of pay for duty involving flying, p. 2069, § 29
Increase for field or sea duty not allowed, p. 1186, § 6
Limit of aggregate of pay and allowances, p. 1187, § 11
Longevity pay, of enlisted men, p. 1187, § 13
—— of officers, periodical increase, p. 1186, § 3
—— of officers, service counted in computation, p. 1186, § 4
—— of warrant officers, p. 1187, § 13
Marine Band, additional pay, p. 1144, § 972
Marine gunners, p. 1129, § 640
Officers on leave engaged in service other than that of Government, p. 1140, § 871
Officers serving on duty in coordination of Government business, p. 1140, § 872
Pay clerks, rate of pay, p. 1186, § 5
Pay periods and rates of pay of officers below grade of brigadier general, p. 1185, § 1; p. 1186, § 2
Persons not commissioned officers, but receiving equivalent pay, p. 1186, § 5
Quartermaster clerks, p. 1129, § 640
Reduction by readjustment, saving provision, p. 1189, § 25
Retired officers and men, see Retired pay, infra
Saving provision as to pay of certain officers and men, p. 1190, § 30
Subsistence and rental of quarters for warrant officers and enlisted men, p. 1188, § 19
Pay clerks
Number authorized, p. 1129, § 641
Warrant grade established, p. 2058, § 642
Paymaster's Department, see Staff departments, infra
Pensions, see that title
Post laundries, use of receipts, p. 1131, § 724
Promotion and advancement of officers
Advancement in number, p. 1130, § 670
Army rule applied to Marine Corps, p. 1129, § 661
Certificate of examining board, p. 1129, § 663
Discharge or retirement on failure to qualify for promotion, p. 1129, § 669
Examination for promotion, p. 1129, § 662 et seq.
Examining boards, p. 1129, § 662
Full grade or rank not to delay promotion, p. 2058, § 671a
Gallantry as cause for promotion, p. 1130, § 672
Loss of numbers for professional failure, p. 1129, § 668
Officers subject to examination, p. 1129, § 664
Physical examination, p. 1129, §§ 665, 666
Promotion list, p. 1129, § 667
Promotion when grade is full, p. 1130, § 671
Reexamination, p. 1129, § 669
Retired officers on active duty, p. 1189, § 26
Property, exchange of used articles in part payment for new, p. 1131, § 723
Quartermaster clerks, number in warrant grade, p. 1129, § 640
Quartermaster's Department, see Staff departments, infra

Marine Corps—Continued
Rank and precedence of officers
Brevets, p. 1129, § 652
Major generals and Major General Commandant, p. 1128, § 629
Relative rank with Army, p. 1129, § 651
Staff officers as having rank of colonel, p. 1128, § 628
Rations or commutations to enlisted men on shore, p. 1144, § 976
Reserve Corps
Creation and classes of reserves, p. 1133, § 752
Pay of reservists on active duty, p. 1180, § 23
Retired pay
Active duty by retired officers below grade of brigadier general, warrant officers, and enlisted men, full pay and allowances, p. 1189, § 26
Basis of computation, retired officers and warrant officers, p. 1189, § 26
Computation of retired pay after July 1, 1922, p. 1187, § 13
Credit for service in World War, p. 1145, § 997
Retired men with service as commissioned officers, p. 1145, § 999
Retirement on or before June 30, 1922, p. 1925, § 167a; p. 2069, § 26a
Retirement of enlisted men
Appointment to salaried Government position, p. 32, § 62
Pay of retired enlisted men, see Retired pay, supra
Status of retired enlisted man as holding office, p. 32, § 62
Retirement of marine gunners and quartermaster clerks, p. 1130, § 686
Retirement of officers
Army rule of retirement applied to Marine Corps, p. 1130, § 681
Bureau of Budget, appointment of retired officers to salaried positions in, p. 32, § 64
Colonels not on eligible list, p. 1130, § 684
Commendation for performance of duty in actual combat as ground for advance rank on retirement, p. 1117, § 399
Examination for retirement of officer on foreign station, p. 1108, § 233
Failure to qualify for promotion, p. 1129, § 669
Major General Commandant, p. 1130, § 685
Officers who served in Civil War, p. 1130, §§ 682, 683
Pay of retired officers, see Retired pay, supra
Promotion not allowed for active duty, p. 1189, § 26
Salary in addition to retired pay, right to receive, p. 31, § 59
Status of retired officer as holding office, p. 32, § 62
Service on armed vessels, p. 1131, § 711
Shore duty, p. 1131, § 712
Staff departments
Adjutant Department, officers in senior grade given rank and pay of brigadier general, p. 1128, § 625
Appointment, p. 1128, § 624
Distribution of officers among staff departments, p. 1128, § 632
Inspector's Department, officers in senior grade given rank and pay of brigadier general, p. 1128, § 625
Number of staff officers, p. 1128, § 632
Officers with rank and pay of brigadier general, p. 1128, § 625
Paymaster's Department, officers in senior grade given rank and pay of brigadier general, p. 1128, § 625

Marine Corps—Continued
Staff departments—Continued
Quartermaster's Department, officers in senior grade given rank and pay of brigadier general, p. 1128, § 625
Rank of staff officers, p. 1128, § 628
Vacancies in lower grades, how filled, p. 1128, § 633
Supplies for detachments on shore duty with land troops furnished from Army stores, p. 1123, § 541
Training camps, establishment, maintenance, and regulation, p. 1138, § 831
Transportation
Personnel transported on Army transports to Guam, p. 220, § 1371
Settlement of accounts with Government-aided railroads, p. 1446, § 91
Uniform
Discrimination against wearers of uniform by theaters in Territories, etc., punishment, p. 503, § 523
Protection of uniform, p. 221, § 1393
Retention of uniform by veterans of World War after discharge, p. 221, § 1394
Right to wear uniform, p. 221, § 1393; p. 1910, § 1393
Sale to officers at cost, p. 1123, § 537; p. 1131, § 721
Wearing of uniform unlawfully, punishment, p. 1910, § 1393
Warrant officers
Chief marine gunner, commissioned warrant grade established, p. 2058, § 642
Marine gunners and quartermaster clerks, number in grade, p. 1129, § 640
Pay clerks, warrant grade established, p. 2058, § 642

Marine Hospitals
See Hospitals and Asylums

Marine Parades
See Shipping

Marks
See Brands and Marks

Marriage
See also Pensions
Certification of marriages in Territories, p. 502, § 519
Citizenship of women as affected by marriage, p. 122, §§ 9, 10; p. 158, § 368
Consular marriages, p. 646, § 72
Indian marriages, see Indians

Married Women
Eligibility for Government employment, wives of veterans, p. 30, § 36
Naturalization, p. 158, § 368

Marshals
See Executive Departments; Public Moneys; United States Marshals

Maryland
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Massachusetts
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Masters of Vessels
See Shipping

Matches
Tax on white phosphorus matches, see Internal Revenue

Maternity and Infancy Welfare and Hygiene
See Public Health

Measures
See Weights and Measures

Meat Packers
See Packers

Mechanical Colleges
See AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGES
Medals
See ARMY; COAST GUARD; RAILROADS
Medical Administrative Corps
See ARMY
Medical Corps
See ARMY
Medical Department of Army
See ARMY
Medicines
See DRUGGISTS; FOOD AND DRUGS
Members of Congress
See CONGRESS
Memorials
See AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION
Merchant Marine Act, 1920
See SHIPPING
Merchant Marine Naval Reserve
See NAVY
Merchant Seamen
See SHIPPING
Mesa Verde National Park
See NATIONAL PARKS
Metric System
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES
Metropolitan Police
See WASHINGTON CITY
Mexican Border
Medals for national guardsmen for service on border, p. 223, §§ 1413, 1414
Mexican Pink Bollworm
See AGRICULTURE
Mexican War
See PENSIONS
Mexico
Ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
Exports to Mexico, reports by inspectors of customs, p. 528, § 61
Immigration from Mexico, landing stations at points of entry, p. 141, § 160
Michigan
See also MINERAL LANDS AND MINING
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
Microscope
Microscopical specimens supplied by Secretary of Agriculture on application, p. 59, § 555
Migratory Birds
Protection, see WILD ANIMALS AND BIRDS
Mileage Tickets
See TRANSPORTATION
Military Academy
Academic duties suspended on Sundays, p. 208, § 1044
Band
Composition and rank of members, p. 212, § 1161
Pay and allowances of members, p. 211, § 1140
Board of Visitors, p. 208, § 1051 et seq.
Cadets
Age for admission, p. 209, § 1094
Appointment, p. 209, § 1091; p. 210, § 1098
Battalion of cadets, organization, p. 210, § 1105
Deficiency in one subject, right to reexamination, p. 210, § 1103
Discharge for deficiency, effect, p. 210, § 1103
Educational requirements for admission, p. 210, § 1097
Enlisted men of Regular Army and National Guard, appointment to cadetships, p. 209, § 1092
Military Academy—Continued
Cadets—Continued
Examination as to preliminary education, p. 210, § 1096
Failure of cadet to graduate as affecting admission of successor, p. 210, § 1100
Filipino cadets authorized, p. 209, § 1093
Hazing, p. 212, § 1163
Increase in number of cadets at large, p. 1909, § 1091a
Number of cadets in corps, p. 209, § 1091
Oath or affirmation on admission, p. 210, § 1099
Pay and allowances, p. 211, § 1146 et seq.
Period of cadetship not counted in determining officers' length of service, p. 204, § 952
Period of service, engagement for, p. 210, § 1101
Physical examination of candidates, p. 209, § 1095
Place and character of service, p. 210, § 1102
Siamese cadets authorized, p. 1909, § 1093a
Status as part of Regular Army, p. 169, § 4
Status as persons "subject to military law," p. 228, § 1473
Territorial distribution of appointments, p. 209, § 1091
Time for admission, p. 210, § 1097
Uniforms, accouterments, and equipment, p. 210, § 1106
Chaplain
Appointment and term of office, p. 209, § 1083
Pay and allowances, p. 211, § 1137
Coast and Geodetic Survey, service at Military Academy not to be counted in computing service of officers, p. 1096, § 865
Course of instruction, p. 208, § 1043
Department of economics, government, and history created, p. 1909, § 1077a
Disbursing officers, payment in settlement of transactions of Military Academy, p. 1007, § 503
Enlisted men of Regular Army at academy, p. 210, §§ 1111, 1112
Faculty, p. 208, § 1061 et seq.
Government of academy, p. 208, § 1042
Government publications, deposit in library of academy, p. 1420, § 87
Graduates
Commissioning graduates in Army, p. 187, § 486
Mileage to first station, p. 197, § 744
Pay after graduation and before qualification under commission, p. 212, § 1150
Use as instructors at citizens' military training camps, p. 185, § 445
Hazing by cadets, p. 212, § 1163
Intoxicants, instruction as to nature and effect, p. 616, § 111
Library, Government publications furnished, p. 212, § 1162; p. 1420, § 87
Military command, p. 208, § 1042
Narcotics, instruction as to nature and effect, p. 616, § 111
Officers of academy, p. 208, § 1061 et seq.
Pay and allowances
Adjutant, p. 211, § 1132
Army officer serving as professor, p. 1910, § 1133a
Cadets, p. 211, § 1146 et seq.
Chaplain, p. 211, § 1137
Commandant of cadets, p. 211, § 1131
Enlisted men on special duty, p. 211, § 1142
Leaves of absence, p. 211, § 1143 et seq.
Military Academy band, p. 211, § 1140
Overseer of waterworks, p. 211, § 1141
Professors and instructors, p. 211, § 1133 et seq.
Quarters, fuel and light for civilian instructors and employees, p. 211, §§ 1138, 1139

Military Academy—Continued
Pay and allowances—Continued
Superintendent, p. 211, § 1131
Period of cadetship excluded in computing length of service of officers, p. 188, § 501
Professors
Army officer serving as professor, rank, pay, and allowances, p. 1910, § 1133a
Commissions permanent, p. 187, § 487
Enumeration, appointment, etc., p. 208, § 1061 et seq.
Status as part of Regular Army, p. 169, § 4
Status of professor of English, p. 1909, § 1077
Property, buildings and grounds, p. 210, § 1121 et seq.; p. 1910, § 1121a
Supervision of academy, p. 208, § 1041
Military Bands
See ARMY
Military Commissions
Jurisdiction not limited by espionage law, p. 1691, § 38
Revision and record of proceedings, duty of Judge Advocate General, p. 172, § 62
Military Establishment
See ARMY; MILITARY ACADEMY; NATIONAL GUARD; WAR; WAR DEPARTMENT
Military Parks
See NATIONAL PARKS
Military Records
See WAR DEPARTMENT
Military Reservations
See ARMY
Military Service
See VETERANS
Military Storekeeper
See ARMY
Militia
See NATIONAL GUARD
Mine-Planter Service
See ARMY
Mineral Lands and Mining
See also APPROPRIATIONS; PUBLIC LAND
Additional land districts and officers, p. 957, § 46
Adverse claims
Failure by other party to establish title, p. 956, § 32
Filing of judgment roll by successful claimant, p. 955, § 30
Oath of claimant, p. 956, § 31
Proceedings on filing of adverse claim, p. 955, § 30
Affidavits, verification of, p. 957, § 40
Agricultural lands, mineral lands set apart as, p 957, § 45
Alabama
Disposal of lands in Alabama as agricultural lands, p. 964, § 171
Homestead entry of certain lands in Alabama, p. 964, § 172
Alaska, leases and prospecting permits for oil and gas, p. 968, § 221; p. 972, § 251
Alien ownership of mines and mining claims, see ALIENS
Asphaltic mineral lands, agricultural entry of lands withdrawn or classified as containing asphaltic minerals, p. 962, §§ 121–123
Black Hills National Forest, homestead entries subject to mining laws, p. 423, § 508
Borates, leases and prospecting permits, pp. 963, 964, §§ 141–152
Building-stone lands, entry under placer-mining laws, p. 964, § 161
Mineral Lands and Mining—Continued
Bureau of Mines
Acceptance of lands for headquarters of mine rescue cars authorized, p. 954, § 10
Acceptance of lands for sites for experimental work authorized, p. 954, § 10
Acceptance of lands from States for mining stations authorized, p. 954, § 9
Additional mine safety stations authorized, p. 953, § 8
Additional mining experiment stations authorized, p. 953, § 8
Assistant director to perform duties in absence of director, p. 953, § 2
Designation of officer to perform duties in absence of director and assistant director, p. 953, § 2
Director of bureau, appointment, p. 953, § 1
Duties of bureau generally, p. 953, § 3
Establishment of bureau, p. 953, § 1
Expert and other employees, appointment, p. 953, § 1
Fees for tests or investigations, p. 953, § 7
Headquarters of mine rescue cars, p. 954, § 10
Investigation of lignite coal and peat, p. 953, § 4
Leasing of lands for headquarters of mine rescue cars authorized, p. 954, § 10
Leasing of lands for sites for experimental work authorized, p. 954, § 10
Personal interest of director and members of bureau in mines prohibited, p. 953, § 6
Printing and distribution of publications, p. 1434, § 272
Procurement of services may be made in open market, p. 954, § 11; p. 2037, § 11
Purchase of supplies may be made in open market, p. 954, § 11; p. 2037, § 11
Reports of investigations, p. 953, § 5
Sites for experimental work, p. 954, § 10
Carbonates, pp. 963, 964, §§ 141–152
Chlorides, leases and prospecting permits, pp. 963, 964, §§ 141–152
Coal lands
Alabama, coal lands open to agricultural entry, p. 959, § 77
Conflicting claims, p. 959, § 75
Entry under nonmineral land laws with reservation of coal to United States, pp. 960, 961, §§ 81–90
Leases and prospecting permits, pp. 967, 968, §§ 201–208
One entry only, p. 959, § 74
Preference right of entry, p. 959, § 72
Presentation of claims, p. 959, § 73
Right of entry generally, p. 959, § 71
Rights reserved, p. 959, § 76
Conditions of sale by local legislature, p. 957, § 43
Damages by construction of ditch or canal, liability, p. 958, § 51
Existing rights confirmed, p. 956, § 33
Gas, see Oil and gas lands, infra
Gas well depletion, allowance in computing income tax of owner, p. 817, § 955 (a9)
Gold deposits, lease on confirmation of title by court of private land claims, p. 2039, § 291; p. 2040, §§ 292, 293
Grants to States or corporations not to include mineral lands, p. 958, § 50
Helium, right to extract helium reserved to United States, p. 964, § 181
Homesteads, certain mineral lands open to, p. 957, § 44
Intersecting or crossing veins, p. 957, § 41
Kansas, mineral lands situated in, p. 958, § 49

Mineral Lands and Mining—Continued
Leases and prospecting permits
Aliens not entitled to own interest in mining leases, p. 964, § 181
Assignment or subletting of leases, p. 966, § 187
Borates, pp. 963, 964, §§ 141–152
Cancellation of leases, p. 966, § 188
Cancellation of prospecting permits, p. 965, § 183
Carbonates, pp. 963, 964, §§ 141–152
Children not to be employed in mine below surface, p. 966, § 187
Chlorides, pp. 963, 964, §§ 141–152
Coal lands generally, pp. 967, 968, §§ 201–208
Combinations or unlawful trusts, p. 965, § 184
Conditions in leases as to operation of mines, p. 966, § 187
Disposition of moneys received, p. 966, § 191
Extension of prospecting permits authorized, p. 2039, §§ 222a, 222b
Forfeiture of leases, p. 966, § 188
Hours of labor for underground workers, p. 966, § 187
Lands disposed of with reservation of deposits of coal, etc., p. 965, § 182
Lands subject to disposition generally, p. 964, § 181
Limitation of number of leases to one person, p. 965, § 184; p. 2038, § 184
Monopoly in working of mines to be prevented, p. 966, § 187
Nitrates of potassium, pp. 963, 964, §§ 141–152
Oaths required, when, p. 966, § 190
Oil and gas lands generally, pp. 968–972, §§ 221–236
Oil shale lands, p. 972, § 241
Phosphate lands generally, p. 968, §§ 211–214
Registers, fees and commissions, p. 967, § 194
Relinquishment of right under leases, p. 966, § 187
Reservation of easement or right of way for working purposes, p. 965, § 186
Reservation of right to sell or lease surface of lands, p. 965, § 186
Rights of way for pipe lines, p. 965, § 185
Royalties payable in oil or gas, p. 966, § 192
Royalties, sale by Secretary of Interior, p. 966, § 192
Rules and regulations may be prescribed by Secretary of Interior, p. 966, § 189
Safety in welfare of miners to be secured, p. 966, § 187
Silicates, pp. 963, 964, §§ 141–152
Sodium lands, pp. 972, 973, §§ 261–263
State rights not affected, p. 966, § 189
Sulphates, pp. 963, 964, §§ 141–152
Undue waste to be prevented, p. 966, § 187
Wages of miners to be paid in money twice a month, p. 966, § 187
Weighing and measurement of coal to be fair and just, p. 966, § 187
Workmen to have complete freedom of purchase, p. 966, § 187
Michigan, mineral lands situated in, p. 957, § 48
Mine depletion, allowance in computing income tax of owner, p. 817, § 955 (a9)
Mining claims
Abandonment of right to possession of veins on line of tunnel, p. 955, § 27
Affidavit of citizenship, p. 954, § 25
Alien ownership, see ALIENS
Annual labor on claims pending issue of patent, p. 955, § 28
Description of vein claims on surveyed and unsurveyed lands, p. 956, § 34

Mineral Lands and Mining—Continued
Mining claims—Continued
Expenditure on tunnels considered as expended on lode, p. 955, § 28
Length of claims on veins or lodes, p. 954, § 23
Locators' rights of possession and enjoyment, p. 954, § 26
Mine regulations by miners, p. 955, § 28
National parks, location and working in, p. 400, § 123
Possessory actions for recovery of mining titles, p. 933, § 690
Proof of citizenship, p. 954, § 24
Tunnels, right to possession of veins on line of tunnel, p. 955, § 27
Minnesota, mineral lands situated in, p. 957, § 48
Missouri, mineral lands situated in, p. 958, § 49
Monuments on ground to govern conflicting calls, p. 956, § 34
Naval property containing oil or other minerals, lease prohibited, p. 1122, § 522
Nitrate lands, agricultural entry of lands withdrawn or classified as containing nitrate, p. 962, §§ 121–123
Nitrates of potassium, leases and prospecting permits, pp. 963, 964, §§ 141–152
Nonmineral lands, patents for, p. 957, § 42
Oil and gas lands
Agricultural entry of lands withdrawn or classified as containing oil or gas, p. 962, §§ 121–123
Entry under mining laws, p. 961, §§ 101–104
Leases and prospecting permits, pp. 968–972, §§ 221–236; p. 2039, §§ 222a, 222b
Utah, homestead entry of lands in Utah withdrawn or classified as oil lands, p. 962, §§ 111–113
Oil shale lands, leases, p. 972, § 241
Patents
Pending applications for patents, p. 956, § 33
Procedure to obtain patent, p. 955, § 29
Petroleum, see Oil and gas lands, supra
Phosphate lands
Agricultural entry of lands withdrawn or classified as containing phosphate, p. 962, §§ 121–123
Leases, p. 968, §§ 211–214
Location under placer-mining laws of lands containing phosphate rock, p. 963, § 131
Placer claims
Entry to conform to legal subdivisions on public lands, p. 956, § 35
Evidence of possession and work to establish right to patent, p. 957, § 38
Limitation of claim, p. 956, § 35
Maximum of placer locations, p. 956, § 36
Proceedings for patent, p. 956, § 37
Subject to entry and patent, p. 956, § 35
Ten-acre tracts may be subdivided, p. 956, § 36
Possessory actions for recovery for mining titles, p. 933, § 690
Potash lands
Agricultural entry of lands withdrawn or classified as containing potash, p. 962, §§ 121–123
Appropriation for investigation, p. 2037, §§ 4a, 4b
Purchase of mineral lands by citizens, p. 954, § 22
Quicksilver deposits, lease on confirmation of title by court of private land claims, p. 2039, § 291; p. 2040, §§ 292, 293
Registers, see Leases and prospecting permits, supra
Reservation of mineral lands from sale, p. 954, § 21
Reservation of minerals in grant to South Dakota of lands in Custer State Park, p. 435, § 679
Rights acquired prior to 1870 not impaired, p. 957, § 47

Mineral Lands and Mining—Continued
Royalties, see Leases and prospecting permits, supra
Saline lands, entry under placer-mining laws, p. 964, § 162
Silicates, leases and prospecting permits, pp. 963, 964, §§ 141-152
Silver deposits, lease on confirmation of title by court of private land claims, p. 2039, § 291; p. 2040, §§ 292, 293
Sodium lands, leases and prospecting permits, pp. 972, 973, §§ 261-263
Sulphates, leases and prospecting permits, pp. 963, 964, §§ 141-152
Sulphur lands, leases and prospecting permits, p. 2039, §§ 271-275
Surveyors of mining claims, p. 957, § 39
Transportation of gas not subject to regulation under interstate commerce act, p. 1650, § 1 (1)
Transportation of oil in interstate commerce, p. 1650, § 1 (1, 2)
Water rights, vested rights to use of water for mining purposes, p. 958, §§ 51, 52
Wisconsin, mineral lands situated in, p. 957, § 48
Wyoming, disposition of deposits of coal, etc., p. 967, § 193

Ministers
See Foreign Service

Minnesota
See also Mineral Land and Mining
Navigation and flood control improvements by State, p. 1081, § 567
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Mints and Assay Offices
See also Appropriations; Coins, Coinage, and Currency
Acting officers in absence of officers, p. 992, § 271
Assayers
Appointment, p. 992, § 263
Duties, p. 993, § 277
Assay offices
Assayers, powers and duties, p. 994, § 285
Bonds of officers and clerks, p. 994, § 286
Business of offices generally, p. 994, § 283
Care, maintenance, and repair, appropriations available for, p. 1305, § 282
Laws relating to mints extended to, p. 994, § 287
Oaths of officers and clerks, p. 994, § 286
Officers, appointment and compensation, p. 994, § 284
Assistants at mints and assay offices, appointment, p. 992, § 266
Bonds of officers, assistants, and clerks in mints, p. 992, § 270
Bureau of the Mint
Acting director, appointment by Secretary of Treasury, p. 992, § 254
Clerks, appointment by Secretary of Treasury, p. 992, § 253
Director, appointment and term of office, p. 992, § 251
—— estimates to be submitted to Secretary of Treasury, p. 992, § 253
—— powers, p. 992, § 253
—— reports to Secretary of Treasury, p. 992, § 253
—— salary and expenses, p. 992, § 252
Establishment of bureau, p. 992, § 251
"Chief clerk" to be designated at each mint, p. 992, § 266
Coins
Change in design or die not to be made oftener than once in twenty-five years, p. 993, § 276
Change not to be made in diameter, p. 993, § 276
Dies, p. 993, § 276
New designs, p. 992, § 276

Mints and Assay Offices—Continued
Debasing coins by officers or employees of mint, penalty, p. 481, § 280
Denver mint, coinage of gold and silver at, p. 992, § 262
Employees of mints and assay offices, appointment, p. 992, § 266
Engravers
Duties generally, p. 993, § 276
Engraver at Philadelphia, appointment, p. 992, § 263
Temporary artists may be engaged, p. 993, § 276
Enumeration of mints and assay offices, p. 992, § 261
Gold, silver, and minor coins to be coined at Denver mint, p. 992, § 262
Laws relating to mints extended to assay offices, p. 992, § 287
New York assay office
Assistants and employees, salaries, p. 993, § 282
Bullion to be transferred to Philadelphia, p. 993, § 278
Business to be conducted, p. 993, § 278
Officers, appointment, p. 993, § 279
—— duties, p. 993, § 281
—— salaries, p. 993, § 280
Oath of office of officers, assistants, and clerks in mints, p. 992, § 269
Official bonds of officers, p. 1004, § 475
Printing and distribution of reports of Director of Mints, p. 1434, § 273
Salaries of assistants, clerks, and employees in mints, p. 992, § 268
Salaries of officers of coinage mints, p. 992, § 265
Superintendents of mints
Acting superintendent in absence of superintendent, p. 992, § 271
Appointment, p. 992, § 263
Duties as to coin and bullion, p. 993, § 273
Duties as to coining, p. 993, § 274
Duties as to melting and refining, p. 993, § 274
Duties generally, p. 993, § 272
Duties of coiner, melter, and refiner to be performed by, p. 992, § 267
Superintendents at Philadelphia, San Francisco, and Denver to perform duties of treasurer, p. 996, § 264

Misdemeanors
See Crimes and Offenses

Misprision of Felony
See Crimes and Offenses

Mississippi
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Mississippi River
See also Coast Guard; Flood Control; River and Harbor Improvements

Mississippi River Commission
Arkansas River, jurisdiction and powers of commission, p. 1085, § 648
Assistant engineer of Board of Engineers, traveling expenses of, p. 1085, § 645
Assistants may be detailed and employed for work on surveys, p. 1085, § 647
Commissioners
Appointment, p. 1084, § 642
Compensation, p. 1085, § 643
President of commission, p. 1084, § 642
Term of office, p. 1084, § 642
Traveling expenses of civilian members, p. 1085, § 645
Vacancy to be filled by President, p. 1084, § 642
Creation of commission, p. 1084, § 641
Headquarters of commission, p. 1085, § 646

Mississippi River Commission—Continued
Meetings of commission, p. 1085, § 646
Mississippi River below Rock Island, levee and bank protection, p. 1085, § 650
Ohio River below Cache River, jurisdiction of commission, p. 1085, § 649
Plans for approval of Mississippi River to be made and submitted to Secretary of War, p. 1085, § 647
Plans for immediate work to be submitted to Secretary of War, p. 1085, § 647
Secretary of commission, p. 1085, § 644
Surveys, etc., of Mississippi River to be made, p. 1085, § 647
Tributaries of Mississippi River below Cairo, levee and bank protection, p. 1085, § 651
Vessels and instruments may be provided for work on surveys, p. 1088, § 647
Vicksburg Harbor, jurisdiction of commission, p. 1085, § 649
Missouri
See also MINERAL LANDS AND MINING
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
Missouri State Militia
See PENSIONS
Mistake
See PATENTS
Money
See also COINS, COINAGE, AND CURRENCY; PUBLIC MONEYS
Bank notes, see FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS; NATIONAL BANKS
Federal reserve notes, see FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS
Foreign coins received in payment of consular fees, valuation, p. 648, § 91
Fractional part of cent in payment of taxes, p. 732, § 111
National bank notes, see NATIONAL BANKS
State bank circulation, taxation, p. 290, § 561 et seq.
Money Paid Into Court
See FUNDS AND DEPOSITS IN COURT
Monopolies and Combinations
Actions and proceedings, see Enforcement proceedings, infra
Actions by persons injured
Amount of recovery, p. 352, § 15
Evidence, judgment, or decree in criminal prosecution or injunction suit against defendant based on same transaction, p. 352, § 16
Right of action, p. 352, § 15
Venue or district of suit, p. 352, § 15
Acts violative of law, see Transactions prohibited, infra
Agricultural organizations not within antitrust laws, p. 353, § 17
Antitrust acts defined, p. 357, § 44
Appellate jurisdiction of Supreme Court, p. 356, § 29
Carriers
Aiding construction of feeder lines not prohibited by antitrust laws, p. 353, § 18
Combinations to prevent continuous carriage of freight prohibited, p. 1657, § 7
Contracts in case of interlocking directorates, p. 354, § 20
Relieved from operation from antitrust laws, p. 1655, § 5 (8)
Combinations to monopolize or restrain trade or commerce, prohibitory provisions, p. 351, § 1 et seq.
Commerce or trade protected
Dealings in or between District of Columbia and Territories, p. 351, § 3
Definition of commerce, p. 352, § 12
Import trade, p. 351, § 8
Interstate and foreign commerce, p. 351, § 1 et seq.
Competition, contracts to prevent, p. 352, § 14
Monopolies and Combinations—Continued
Conspiracy to monopolize or restrain trade or commerce, prohibitory provisions, p. 351, § 1 et seq.
Contracts in restraint of trade or commerce, prohibitory provisions, p. 351, § 1 et seq.
Corporations
Acquisition of stock of other corporations to lessen competition, p. 353, § 18
Liability of directors and agents, p. 355, § 24
Venue or district of suit against corporation, p. 355, § 22
Criminal prosecutions
Judgment as evidence against defendant in civil suit for damages, p. 352, § 16
Statute of limitations, p. 353, § 16
Damages, recovery by persons injured by violation of law, see Enforcement proceedings, infra
Definitions, p. 352, § 12
Depositions for use in equity suits, p. 356, § 30
Discrimination in price between purchasers, prohibitory provision, p. 352, § 13
District attorneys, duty to enforce law, p. 351, § 4
District of Columbia, monopolizing or restraining trade in district or between district and State, Territory, or foreign country, p. 351, § 3
Effect of antitrust laws on prior transactions, p. 353, § 18
Electrical energy from water power on public domain, p. 444, § 803
Enforcement proceedings
Action for damages, p. 352, § 15
Additional parties in proceeding by district attorney, p. 351, § 5
Appeals to supreme court, p. 356, § 29
Depositions for use in equity suits, p. 356, § 30
District attorney, duty to institute proceedings, p. 351, § 4
Equity jurisdiction, p. 351, § 4; p. 355, §§ 25, 26
Expediting suits against monopolies, p. 355, § 28
Federal Reserve Board, powers and procedure, p. 354, § 21
Federal Trade Commission, powers and procedure, p. 354, § 21
Forfeiture of property in transit, p. 351, § 6
Hearing, preference, p. 355, § 28
Injunction, p. 351, § 4; p. 355, §§ 25, 26
Interstate Commerce Commission, powers and procedure, p. 354, § 21
Judicial proceedings, p. 351, § 4; p. 355, §§ 25, 26
Jurisdiction, p. 351, § 4; p. 355, §§ 25, 26; p. 868, § 41 (23)
Limitation of actions, p. 353, § 16
Panama Canal closed to violators of law, p. 356, § 31
Procedure in equity, p. 351, §§ 4, 5; p. 355, § 25
Provisions enforceable by boards and commissions, p. 354, § 21
Provisions enforceable by judicial proceedings, p. 351, § 4; p. 352, § 15; p. 355, § 25
Reference of equity suits to Federal Trade Commission, p. 358, § 47
Restraining order, proceedings by district attorney, p. 351, § 4
Temporary restraining order, p. 351, § 4
Venue or district of action or proceeding, p. 352, § 15; p. 355, § 22
Witnesses, compelling attendance, p. 355, § 23
Equity jurisdiction, enforcement proceedings, p. 351, § 4; p. 355, §§ 25, 26
Evidence, depositions in equity suits, p. 356, § 30

Monopolies and Combinations—Continued
Exclusive sale or lease contracts, prohibitory provision, p. 352, § 14
Expediting suits against monopolies, p. 355, § 28
Export trade, applicability of antitrust laws, p. 360, § 62
Forfeiture of property in transit, p. 351, § 6; p. 352, § 11
Holding companies as violative of antitrust laws, p. 353, § 18
Horticultural organizations not within antitrust laws, p. 353, § 17
Illegal transactions not legalized by antitrust laws, p. 353, § 18
Immunity of witnesses, p. 356, § 32
Imported articles, sale at less than market value or wholesale price prohibited, p. 360, § 72
Import trade
Proceedings to enforce prohibitory provision, p. 352, § 9 et seq.
Restraint of import trade, prohibitory provision, p. 351, § 8
Unfair acts tending to monopoly, p. 578, § 174
Injunctions, see Enforcement proceedings, supra
Injuries resulting from prohibited acts, see Actions by persons injured, supra
Investigations by Federal Trade Commission, p 358, § 46
Jurisdiction of courts
District court, p. 868, § 41 (23)
Equity, p. 351, § 4; p. 355, §§ 25, 26
Law, p. 352, § 15
Labor organizations not within antitrust laws, p. 353, § 17
Mines, monopoly in working of mines to be prevented, p. 966, § 187
Mining leases, forfeiture of lease control by unlawful trust, p. 965, § 184
Panama Canal closed to violators of law, p. 356, § 31
Partial invalidity of antitrust laws, effect, p. 355, § 27
Penal provisions, p. 351, § 1 et seq.
"Person" defined, p. 351, § 7; p. 352, § 12
Philippine Islands not within antitrust laws, p. 352, § 12
Postal supplies, contracts with persons combining to fix prices, p. 1284, § 808
Preventive relief, see Enforcement proceedings, supra
Price discrimination, prohibitory provision, p. 352, § 13
Proceedings to enforce law, see Enforcement proceedings, supra
Prohibited transactions, see Transactions prohibited, infra
Railroads, aiding construction of feeder lines not prohibited by antitrust laws, p. 353, § 18
Reference to Federal Trade Commission of suits to prevent violation of law, p. 358, § 47
Remedies, see Enforcement proceedings, supra
Restraining violation of antitrust laws, see Enforcement proceedings, supra
Temporary restraining order, p. 351, § 4
Territories, monopolizing or restraining trade in Territories or between Territories, States, District of Columbia, and foreign countries, p. 351, § 3
Transactions prohibited
Competition, contracts to prevent, p. 352, § 14
Contracts, combinations, and conspiracies in restraint of trade or commerce, p. 351, §§ 1, 3
Corporation purchasing stock of other corporation to lessen competition, p. 353, § 18
Discrimination in price between purchasers, p. 352, § 13
Exclusive sale or lease contracts, p. 352, § 14
Holding companies, p. 353, § 18

Monopolies and Combinations—Continued
Transactions prohibited—Continued
Imports, sale at less than market value or wholesale price, p. 360, § 72
—— unfair acts tending to monopoly, p. 578, § 174
Monopolizing trade or commerce, p. 351, § 2
Price discrimination, p. 352, § 13
Sales of goods, stipulation by buyer not to use or handle goods of seller's competitors, p. 352, § 14
Vested rights not impaired by antitrust laws, p. 353, § 18
Violation of law, see Transactions prohibited, supra
Water power projects, p. 444, § 803
Witnesses
Compelling attendance in enforcement proceedings, p. 355, § 23
Immunity, p. 356, § 32

Montana
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
Yellowstone National Park, arrest of persons in park on State process, p. 390, § 24

Month
Days constituting month for computing pay of Army, p. 200, § 865

Monuments
See American Battle Monuments Commission; National Monuments

Morals
Discussion of moral questions excluded from reports of Commerce Department, p. 373, § 190

Morocco
Consular courts in Morocco authorized by treaty, p. 651, § 141

Mortgages
Alien mortgagees, right of, p. 126, § 73

Mothers
See American War Mothers

Mother's Day
See Sundays and Holidays

Motion Pictures
Copyright infringement by making film, p. 452, § 25 (b)
Copyright of films, p. 451, §§ 11, 12

Motor Boats
See also Shipping
Tax on use of motor boats, p. 743, § 224

Motor Vehicles
Hirers of passenger cars, taxation, see Internal Revenue
Importation of American cars sold abroad, special duty, p. 580, § 191
Interior Department, exchange of old machines in part payment for new, p. 56, § 454
National motor vehicle theft act, p. 495, § 408
National Park Service, exchange of old vehicles for new, p. 390, § 9
Purchase and repair of motor vehicles for executive departments, p. 33, § 77 et seq.
Stolen vehicles, transporting, buying, selling etc., penalty, p. 495, § 408
Surplus motor vehicles held for use of War Department, sale by Secretary of War, p. 41, § 211

Mount McKinley National Park
See National Parks

Mount Rainier National Park
See National Parks

Municipal Corporations
Bankruptcy, municipalities not entitled or subject to, p. 245, § 22

Municipal Corporations—Continued
Bonds
Issued by municipalities, exemption from Federal stamp tax, p. 806, § 902
Purchase and sale by Federal reserve banks, p. 282, § 355
Condemned ordnance, gifts by Government for decorative purposes, p. 1693, § 67
Munitions of War
See ARMY; IMPORTS AND EXPORTS; NATIONAL DEFENSE
Murder
See CRIMES AND OFFENSES
Muscat
Consular courts in Muscat authorized by treaty, p. 651, § 141
Mutiny
See CRIMES AND OFFENSES
Mutual Benefit Organization
Exemption from income tax, p. 822, § 982 (3)
Name
Alien's name changed in naturalization proceeding, p. 162, § 396
Use of proper name as trade-mark, p. 363, § 85 (b)
Narcotic Drugs
See FOOD AND DRUGS; INTERNAL REVENUE
National Academy of Design
Representation on committee to pass on donations of furniture, etc., for use of White House, p. 22, § 49
National Academy of Sciences
Printing and distribution of memoirs and reports, p. 1434, §§ 274, 275
National Agricultural Credit Corporation
See FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW
National Banks
See also FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS
Actions
Injunction against Comptroller of Currency, venue or district of trial, p. 874, § 110
Jurisdiction of actions against national banks, p. 867, § 41 (16)
Power to sue and be sued, p. 259, § 24
Venue, p. 265, § 94
Actions by or against Government under national banking laws, direction and supervision by Solicitor of Treasury, p. 47, § 330
Agent to wind up business, appointment in place of receiver, p. 272, § 197
Alaska, reserves required, p. 268, §§ 143, 144
Assignee for benefit of creditors, authorization to act and regulation of business, p. 276, § 248 (k)
Bank examinations
Banks subject to examination, p. 288, § 481
Examiners, appointment, p. 288, § 481
—— salaries, p. 288, § 482
Expenses of examination, p. 288, § 482
Limitation on visitorial powers, p. 288, § 484
Special examination of members of reserve system, p. 288, § 483
Bank notes, see Circulating notes, infra
Bonds to secure circulation, amount of circulation governed by par value of bonds, p. 265, § 101
By-laws, power to make, p. 259, § 24
Capital
See also Stock, infra
Amount of capital requisite to organization, p. 261, § 51
Deficiency in capital stock, p. 261, § 55
National Banks—Continued
Capital—Continued
Increase by provision in articles of association, p. 262, § 57
Increase by vote of shareholders, p. 262, § 58
Reduction by vote of shareholders, p. 262, § 59
Use of circulating notes to create or increase capital stock, p. 264, § 87
Withdrawal of capital, p. 262, § 56
Central reserve cities
Designation, p. 268, § 141
Status as affected by Federal reserve act, p. 275, § 224
Certificate of authority to commence business, p. 260, §§ 27, 28
Certified checks, liability of bank, p. 288, § 501
Change of name, p. 260, § 30
Circulating notes
Amount of circulation limited to paid-in capital, p. 265, § 101
Amount of issue, p. 265, § 101
Authority to issue notes, p. 259, § 24
Bonds to secure circulation, amount required, p. 270, § 177
—— custody and collection of interest, p. 270, § 175
—— deposit, p. 265, § 101
—— examination by bank, p. 270, § 174
—— examination by comptroller, p. 270, § 173
—— exchange of coupon bonds for registered bonds, p. 270, § 169
—— forfeiture for failure of bank to redeem notes, p. 267, § 132
—— right of bank to take up bonds, p. 270, § 168 et seq.
—— transfer by bank, p. 270, § 171 et seq.
—— withdrawal, p. 270, § 168 et seq.
Certain bonds not receivable as security for, p. 1029, § 770
Charter number of bank printed on notes, p. 266, § 105
Circulation after dissolution of bank, p. 482, § 289
Consolidation of banks, effect as to outstanding notes, p. 271, § 184
Counterfeiting, p. 479, § 263
Custody of plates and dies, p. 266, § 107
Debts and obligations payable with notes, p. 266, § 109
Delivery of notes by comptroller to bank, p. 265, § 101
Denominations of notes, enumeration, p. 266, § 103
—— fractional currency prohibited, p. 483, § 293
Deposit of bonds to secure circulation, p. 265, § 101
Deposit to cover redemptions by Treasury, see Redemption of circulation, infra
Destroying and replacing notes unfit for use, p. 266, § 121; p. 267, § 124
Destruction by maceration, p. 1002, § 422
Destruction of obsolete material, p. 266, § 108
Distinctive paper for printing notes, p. 266, § 106
Duty to receive notes of other banks in payment of debts, p. 265, § 89
Expenses of printing notes, p. 266, § 107
Failure of bank, return of notes to Treasury, p. 267, § 126
Form of notes, p. 266, § 104
Imitation of bank notes with advertisements thereon, penalty, p. 482, § 290
Issue and regulation generally, functions of currency bureau, p. 257, § 1
Issue of notes by banks, p. 266, §§ 109, 110
Mutilated notes, redemption and replacement, p. 266, § 121; p. 267, § 124

National Banks—Continued
Circulating notes—Continued
Mutilation of notes, penalty, p. 482, § 291
Nonpayment of notes by bank on demand, see Redemption of circulation, infra
Paper for printing notes, p. 266, § 106
Plates and dies, custody, p. 266, § 107
—— periodical examination, p. 266, § 108
Printing notes, p. 266, § 104
Receivable for debts of United States, p. 987, § 201
Receivership on default in payment, p. 271, § 192
Redemption, see Redemption of circulation, infra
Reduction of amount or retirement in full, p. 270, § 177
Replacement of mutilated or defaced notes, p. 266, § 121; p. 267, § 124
Restrictions on use by bank of its own notes, p. 264, § 87
Restrictions on use by bank of notes of other banks, p. 264, § 88
Retirement of notes, p. 286, § 441 et seq.
Return of notes to Treasury in exchange for bonds deposited, p. 270, § 168
Signature of notes by bank officers, p. 266, § 109
Taxation generally, p. 289, § 541 et seq.
—— State taxation, p. 1002, §§ 425, 426
Unauthorized issue of notes, punishment, p. 291, § 581
"United States bonds" to secure circulation, registered bonds included, p. 266, § 102
Withdrawal of notes, p. 271, § 178
Citizenship, p. 867, § 41 (16)
Commencement of business, authorization by Comptroller of Currency, p. 260, § 26 et seq.
Committee of lunatic, authorization to act and regulations of business, p. 276, § 248 (k)
Comptroller of Currency, interest in national banks prohibited, p. 257, § 11
Consolidation
General provisions, p. 260, §§ 33, 34
Outstanding circulation continued, p. 271, § 184
Contracts, power to make, p. 259, § 24
Contributions to expenses of political campaigns prohibited, p. 16, § 251
Corporate existence, duration, p. 259, § 24; p. 260, § 25
Corporate powers, p. 259, § 24
Crimes, see Offenses, infra
Currency, see Circulating notes, supra
Debts, limit of amount, p. 264, § 82
Depositaries of public moneys
Annual report of condition of accounts, p. 985, § 153
Designation and regulation, p. 265, § 90
Deposits, authority to receive, p. 259, § 24
Directors
By-laws, power to make, p. 259, § 24
Election, p. 259, § 24; p. 263, § 71
Eligibility, connection with other banking concerns, p. 353, § 19
Failure to elect directors on proper day, effect, p. 263, § 75
Interlocking directorates prohibited, p. 353, § 19
Loans to directors, money held by bank as fiduciary, p. 277, § 248 (k)
Oath of office, p. 263, § 73
Personal liability, damage caused by corporate acts in violation of law, p. 265, § 93
President of bank elected from board of directors, p. 263, § 76
Qualifications, p. 263, § 72
Vacancies in board, how filled, p. 263, § 74

National Banks—Continued
Discounts
Authority to discount paper, p. 259, § 24
Limitation on amount of loans, applicability to discount to commercial paper, p. 264, § 84
Rate of interest on discounts, p. 264, § 85
Dissolution, voluntary dissolution, p. 271, § 181 et seq.
Dividends
Authority of directors to declare, p. 262, § 60
Report to comptroller as to declaration and payment of dividends, p. 269, § 163
Duration of corporate existence, p. 259, § 24; p. 260, § 25
Examination, see Bank examinations, supra
Examiners
Acceptance of loan or gratuity by examiner, penalty, p. 292, § 593
Disclosure of information obtained in performance of duties, prohibition, p. 292, § 594
Loans and gratuities to examiners prohibited, p. 291, § 593
Other service by examiners for compensation prohibited, p. 292, § 594
Executors and administrators, authorization to act and regulation of business, p. 276, § 248 (k)
Fiduciary business, authorization and regulation, p. 276, § 248 (k)
Financial agents of Government, employment, p. 265, § 90
Foreign banking
Accounts of foreign branches, p. 293, § 604
Branch banks in foreign countries, establishment, p. 292, § 601 et seq.
Examination of banks operating foreign branches, p. 293, § 602
Interlocking directors, officers, and employees, p. 293, § 605
Investment in stock of bank doing foreign business, p. 292, § 601 et seq.
Investment in stock of corporation organized to facilitate export trade, p. 292, § 601 et seq.
Reports by banks operating foreign branches, p. 293, § 602
Forfeiture of franchise for violation of law, p. 265, § 93
Gold note banks, organization and regulation, p. 269, § 151 et seq.
Guardian, authorization to act and regulation of business, p. 276, § 248 (k)
Incidental powers essential to banking business, p. 259, § 24
Incorporation, see Organization, infra
Insolvency
See also Receiverships, infra
Transfers and other acts in contemplation of insolvency, p. 265, § 91
Insular possessions, reserves required, p. 268, §§ 143, 144
Interest
Limitation of actions for recovery of penalties for usury, p. 264, § 86
Rate of interest on loans, discounts, and purchases, p. 264, § 85
Usurious interest, penalty for taking, p. 264, § 86
Judicial sale of property, purchase by receiver to protect estate, p. 273, § 198 et seq.
Limit on indebtedness incurred by bank, p. 264, § 82
Liquidation expenses, inclusion in annual report of Comptroller of Currency, p. 258, § 15
Loans
Aggregate amount of loans on real estate, p. 283, § 371

National Banks—Continued
Loans—Continued
Amount of loan to single borrower, limitation, p. 264, § 84
Authority to make loans, p. 259, § 24
Discount of negotiable paper, when not considered "loan," p. 264, § 84
Funds held by bank as fiduciary, loan to officers, directors, or employees prohibited, p. 277, § 248 (k)
Interest on loans, rate, p. 264, § 85
Period of credit in case of loans on real estate, p. 283, § 371
Rate of interest on loans, p. 264, § 85
Real estate security, authority to take, p. 283, § 371
Security required for loans, p. 259, § 24
Shares of lending bank to secure loan, prohibition, p. 261, § 83
Territorial limits of loans on real estate, p. 283, § 371
Location, change, p. 260, § 30
Name
Approval by Comptroller of Currency, p. 259, § 22
Change of name, p. 260, § 30 et seq.
Statement of name in organization certificate, p. 259, § 22
National agricultural credit corporations, national banks as stockholders, p. 323, § 1251
"National banking association" as synonymous with "national banks," p. 275, § 221
Notes of circulation, see Circulating notes, supra
Offenses
Taking bank notes or notes of United States as security, p. 291, § 582
Unauthorized issue of circulating notes, p. 291, § 581
Officers
Appointment by board of directors, p. 259, § 24
Eligibility, connection with other banking concerns, p. 353, § 19
Interlocking officers prohibited, p. 353, § 19
Organization
Articles of association, p. 259, § 21
Certificate of organization, p. 259, §§ 22, 23
Number of incorporators, p. 259, § 21
Organization certificates, admissibility of certified copies in evidence, p. 930, § 664
Period of corporate existence, p. 259, § 24; p. 260, § 25
Place of business, p. 264, § 81
Powers
Agency for insurance companies, p. 265, § 92
Corporate powers generally, p. 259, § 24
Holding real property, p. 260, § 29
Loan brokerage, p. 265, § 92
President, election, p. 263, § 76
Real-estate security for loans, p. 283, § 371
Receiver, authorization to act and regulation of business, p. 276, § 248 (k)
Receiverships
Continuance of receivership or appointment of liquidating agent, stockholders' meeting to determine, p. 272, § 197
Default in paying circulating notes, p. 271, § 192
Distribution of assets, p. 272, § 194
Dividends on adjusted claims, p. 272, § 194
Execution sale of bank property, purchase by receiver to protect estate, p. 273, § 198 et seq.
Fees and expenses, p. 272, § 196
Foreclosure sale of bank property, purchase by receiver to protect estate, p. 273, § 198 et seq.

National Banks—Continued
Receiverships—Continued
Forfeiture of franchise as ground for appointing receiver, p. 271, § 191
Grounds generally for appointing receiver, p. 271, § 191
Notice to present claims, p. 272, § 193
Stay of proceedings on denial of charge of failure to redeem notes, p. 272, § 195
Redemption of circulation
Banks required to redeem their notes on demand, p. 267, §§ 123, 131
Cancellation of bonds deposited on redemption of notes of defaulting bank, p. 268, § 134
Cancellation of notes redeemed at Treasury, p. 268, § 136
Clerical force in Treasurer's office for redemption of notes, p. 267, § 127
Closing bank for default in redeeming notes presented, p. 267, § 132; p. 269, § 133
Default by bank, appointment of receiver, p. 271, § 192
Deposit with Treasurer on voluntary dissolution, p. 271, §§ 183, 184
Deposit with Treasurer to redeem notes, disposition, p. 267, § 122
Destruction of redeemed notes, p. 271, § 186
Disposition of notes redeemed at Treasury, p. 268, § 135
Fund for redemption, p. 266, § 121
Injunction against proceedings for default, p. 272, § 195
Liquidation of bank, p. 267, § 126
Lost or stolen notes, p. 267, § 125
Medium of redemption, p. 266, § 121
Mutilated or defaced notes, p. 266, § 121
Notes wrongfully stamped counterfeit, p. 1002, § 422
Notice by comptroller to present notes of defaulting bank for redemption, p. 268, § 134
Protest for failure of bank to redeem notes on demand, p. 267, § 131
Reassignment of bonds deposited, p. 271, § 185
Reimbursement of Treasurer by bank, p. 266, § 121
Sale of bonds by comptroller, application of proceeds to redemption, p. 268, §§ 137, 138
Treasurer of United States to redeem notes presented, p. 266, § 121
Registrar of stocks and bonds, authorization to act and regulation of business, p. 276, § 248 (k)
Reports to comptroller, p. 269, § 161 et seq.
Reserve cities
Banks in reserve cities, p. 268, § 142
Designation, p. 268, § 141
Status as affected by Federal reserve act, p. 275, § 224
Reserves
Alaska banks, reserves required to be kept, p. 287, § 466
Gold and silver certificates counted as part of reserves, p. 269, § 146
Gold-note banks, p. 269, § 152
Maintenance of reserves by banks in reserve cities, p. 268, § 142
Treasury notes counted as part of reserve, p. 269, § 145; p. 1001, § 410
State banks reorganized as national banks, p. 261, §§ 35, 36
Stock
Default in payment of installments, p. 261, § 54
Loans on shares prohibited, p. 264, § 83
Paid-in capital stock, amount required before commencement of business, p. 261, § 53
Par value, p. 261, § 52
Payment of subscriptions in installments, p. 261, § 53

National Banks—Continued
Stock—Continued
Purchase by bank of own stock prohibited, p. 264, § 83
Shares as personalty, p. 261, § 52
Taxation of shares by States, p. 289, § 548
Transfer of shares, p. 261, § 52
Stockholders
Dissent to consolidation, right to appraised value of shares, p. 260, § 33
Enforcement of shareholder's liability by creditors on liquidation, p. 263, § 65
Individual liability for corporate debts, p. 263, § 63 et seq.
Liability of personal representatives of stockholders, p. 263, § 66
List of stockholders, preparation, keeping, and transmission of copy to Comptroller of Currency, p. 262, § 62
Meetings, voting shares, p. 272, § 197
Personal representatives of stockholders, individual liability, p. 263, § 66
Proxies to vote shares, p. 262, § 61
Transfer of shares as affecting liability of transferor, p. 263, § 64
Voting at meeting to appoint liquidating agent, p. 272, § 197
Voting by stockholders, p. 262, § 61
Subscriptions to stock of Federal reserve banks, p. 277, § 282
Surplus fund, annual increment, p. 262, § 60
Taxation
Circulating notes as taxable by State, p. 1002, §§ 425, 426
Shares as taxable by State, p. 289, § 548
Transfers in contemplation of insolvency, p. 265, § 91
Trustee, authorization and regulation of fiduciary business, p. 276, § 248 (k)
Unauthorized use of word "national" in name of bank, penalty, p. 291, § 583
Venue of actions against national banks, p. 265, § 94
Visitorial powers over banks, limitation, p. 269, § 165
Voluntary dissolution, p. 271, § 181
Winding up business
General regulations, p. 272, § 197
Jurisdiction of district courts, p. 867, § 41 (16)

National Bison Range
See Wild Animals and Birds

National Budget
See Appropriations; National Budget System

National Budget System
Budget
Amount of appropriation available for expenditure during current year, p. 975, § 11
Balanced statements of condition of Treasury, p. 975, § 11
Bonded and other indebtedness, statements of facts regarding, p. 975, § 11
Contents of Budget, p. 975, § 11
Deficiency estimates, transmission to Congress, p. 976, § 14
Estimates and requests to Congress by departmental officers and employees prohibited, p. 976, § 15
Estimates of appropriations from reclamation fund, p. 975, § 12
Estimates of expenditures and appropriations, p. 975, § 11
Estimates of expenditures and receipts during current year, p. 975, § 11

National Budget System—Continued
Budget—Continued
Estimates of receipts of Government, p. 975, § 11
Expenditures and receipts during preceding year, p. 975, § 11
President to transmit to Congress, time of transmission, p. 975, § 11
Recommendations of Budget, p. 975, § 13
Supplemental or deficiency estimates, transmission to Congress, p. 975, § 14
Transmission by President to Congress, time of, p. 975, § 11
Vehicles and vessels seized under prohibition law, reports as to, p. 858, § 43
Bureau of Budget
Access to books and papers of departments and establishments, p. 976, § 21
Aid and information for committees of Congress, p. 976, § 20
Army officers detailed to service in bureau, pay, p. 200, § 848
Assistant director of bureau, appointment and salary, p. 976, § 16
—— duties, p. 976, § 16
Attorneys for bureau, appointment and compensation, p. 976, § 17
Budget, duty of bureau to prepare, p. 976, § 16
Budget officers of departments and establishments, designation and duties, p. 976, § 22
Civil service laws as applicable to appointment of employees, p. 976, § 17
Creation of bureau in Treasury Department, p. 976, § 16
Departmental estimates to be submitted to bureau, p. 976, §§ 23, 24
Director of bureau, appointment and salary, p. 976, § 16
Duty of bureau to study departments and establishments, p. 976, § 18
Employees in bureau, appointment and compensation, p. 976, § 17
Expenses of bureau, p. 976, § 17
Information to be given bureau by departments and establishments, p. 976, § 21
Officers and employees, retired officers of Army or Navy, p. 32, § 64
Powers and duties transferred to bureau, p. 976, § 19
Deficiency estimates, duty of President to transmit to Congress, p. 964, § 14
Deficiency in estimated receipts, recommendations by President to meet, p. 976, § 14
Definitions
Assistant director, p. 975, § 2
Budget, p. 975, § 2
Bureau, p. 975, § 2
"Department and establishment," p. 975, § 2
Director, p. 975, § 2
Estimates
Departmental estimates to be submitted to bureau, p. 976, §§ 23, 24
Recommendations on deficiency estimates, p. 976, § 14
Statement of amount available for expenditure during current year, p. 975, § 11
Supplemental or deficiency estimates, duty of President to transmit to Congress, p. 976, § 14
Expenditures of Government, estimates in Budget, p. 975, § 11

National Budget System—Continued
Loans, recommendations by President to meet deficiency, p. 975, § 13
National Guard, annual estimate of expenses, p. 1035, § 25
National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, statements of expenses in Budget, p. 677, § 123
Receipts of Government
Deficiency in estimated receipts, recommendation by President to meet, p. 975, § 13
Estimates in Budget, p. 975, § 11
Supplemental or deficiency estimates as requiring recommendation, p. 976, § 14
Recommendations in Budget to meet estimated deficiencies, p. 975, § 13
Supplemental or deficiency estimates, duty of President to transmit to Congress, p. 976, § 14
Taxes, recommendation by President to meet deficiency, p. 975, § 13

National Bureau of Standards
See Bureau of Standards

National Capital
See Seat of Government

National Capital Park and Planning Commission
Creation powers and duties, p. 2089, § 71

National Cemeteries
Antietam battle field, appointment of superintendent, p. 687, § 277
Approach roads
Conveyance by Government to State or municipality, p. 416, § 418; p. 688, § 289
Encroachment by railroad on right of way, p. 688, § 290
Single approach roads authorized, p. 687, § 288
Arlington Memorial Amphitheater, entombments and inscriptions, p. 688, §§ 291–295
Care and maintenance, p. 687, § 278
Cemetery near City of Mexico, p. 687, §§ 283, 284
Confederate veterans, interment in Arlington Cemetery, p. 687, § 282
Congressional Cemetery, interment of and monuments to deceased Senators and Representatives, p. 5, § 51
Defacing cemeteries, penalty, p. 687, § 286
Fuel and quarters for superintendents, p. 687, § 276
Headstones and registers, p. 687, § 279
Headstones in private cemeteries, p. 687, § 279
Highways, see Approach roads, supra
Inclosure of grounds, p. 687, § 279
Interments, persons entitled, p. 687, §§ 281, 282
Jurisdiction over cemetery grounds, p. 687, § 287
Property for cemetery purposes, acquisition, p. 686, §§ 271–273
Superintendent of Antietam battlefield, p. 687, § 277
Superintendents, p. 686, §§ 274, 275
Zachary Taylor burial ground as national cemetery, p. 687, § 285

National Commission of Fine Arts
See also American Battle Monuments Commission
Representation on committee to pass on donations of furniture, etc., for use of White House, p. 22, § 49

National Defense
See also Army; Arsenals and Armories; Forts and Fortifications; Marine Corps; Navy
Aircraft
Advisory committee for aeronautics, p. 1698, §§ 151–153
Purchase by Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, p. 2125, § 154
Arsenals and armories, see that title

National Defense—Continued
Arms, see Munitions, supplies and war material generally, infra
Board of Ordnance and Fortification
Additional members of board selected from Army, p. 1690, § 13
Civilian members of board, p. 1690, § 12
Composition and duties of board, p. 1689, § 11
Disqualification for membership of board, p. 1690, § 14
Purchases, investigations, and tests, p. 1690, § 15
Council of National Defense
Advisory commission, p. 1689, § 2
Creation, purpose, and composition of council, p. 1689, § 1
Duties of council, p. 1689, § 3
Powers and duties relating to highways and highway transport transferred to Secretary of Agriculture, p. 665, § 3
Reports of activities and expenditures, p. 1689, § 5
Rules and regulations, p. 1689, § 4
Salaries of officers and employees, p. 1689, § 6
Subordinate bodies and committees, p. 1689, § 4
Espionage
Canal Zone, jurisdiction of district court, p. 1692, § 39
Conspiracy to violate espionage law, p. 1691, § 34
Courts-martial, jurisdiction not limited by espionage law, p. 1691, § 38
"Foreign government" defined, p. 1692, § 41
Harboring or concealing violators of espionage law, p. 1691, § 35
Information affecting national defense, punishment for unlawful disclosure, p. 1691, § 32
Information affecting national defense, punishment for unlawfully obtaining or permitting to be obtained, p. 1690, § 31
Military commissions, jurisdiction not limited by espionage law, p. 1691, § 38
Partial invalidity of law, effect, p. 1692, § 42
Philippine Islands, jurisdiction of courts of first instance, p. 1692, § 39
Prohibited places under espionage law, designation by proclamation by President, p. 1691, § 36
Seditious or disloyal acts or words in time of war, p. 1691, § 33
Territorial operation of espionage law, p. 1691, § 37
"United States" defined, p. 1692, § 40
Explosives, manufacture, distribution, storage, use, and possession regulated, pp. 1696–1698, §§ 121–144
Forts and fortifications, see that title
Helium gas
Acquisition and reservation of helium-gas lands, p. 1699, § 161
Cooperation of Army and Navy in production of helium gas, p. 1699, § 166
Exportation of helium gas regulated, p. 1699, § 165
Navy Department authorized to acquire lands and produce and experiment with helium gas, p. 1699, § 162
Production of helium by Bureau of Mines, p. 1699, § 163
Production of helium gas, p. 1699, § 161
Supply of helium to Army, Navy, and civilians, p. 1699, § 164
Transfer of helium plants to Bureau of Mines, p. 1699, § 164
Homing pigeons, interference with Government-owned birds, punishment, p. 1696, §§ 111–113

National Denfense—Continued
Land for national defense purposes
Appropriation chargeable with transportation cost incident to construction and maintenance of seacoast fortifications, p. 1700, § 179
Attorney General's opinion as to validity of title, p. 1700, § 175
Construction of fortifications by contract, p. 1700, § 177
Erection of forts in emergency, p. 1700, § 178
Expenditures and contracts for payments in excess of appropriation, p. 1700, § 174
Expenditures on docks, warehouses, etc., on Hudson River, p. 1700, § 176
Land for quarters and barracks in addition to sites for fortifications, p. 1700, § 173
Lumber, acquisition of property for production of, p. 1700, § 172
Method of acquiring title, p. 1699, § 171
Maps and military surveys, p. 1695, § 81
Mobilization of industries in time of war, p. 1694, § 80
Munitions, supplies and war material generally
Arms and ammunition issued to protect public property, p. 1693, § 61
Gauges, dies, and tools for manufacture of arms, procurement, p. 1694, § 78
Testing rifled cannon for Navy, p. 1693, § 59
Transfer of naval ordnance to War Department, p. 1693, § 60
Nitrate plants, establishment and operation, p. 1694, § 79
Secrets affecting national defense, see Espionage, supra
Spies, see Espionage, supra
Vessels in territorial waters of United States in time of war, regulation and control, p. 1701, §§ 191–194
War material
See Munitions, supplies, and war material generally, supra
Procurement in time of war, p. 1694, § 80
Willful destruction or injury, punishment, p. 1695, §§ 101, 102; p. 1696, § 103

National Farm Loan Associations
See also Federal Farm Loan Law
Commissions on interest payments, p. 304, § 743
Interest on loans by land banks to associations, rate, p. 304, § 743
Loans by land banks to associations, p. 304, § 743
New members, p. 304, § 745

National Forests
See also Timber
Agricultural lands in forests, homestead entries, p. 423, §§ 506–512
Black Hills National Forest, homestead entries subject to mining laws and appropriation of waters, p. 423, § 508
Bona fide settlers before reservation, protection, p. 392, § 44
Boundaries, establishment, p. 421, § 488
Building material for public works, p. 421, § 492
Buildings for Forest Service, construction, p. 428, § 571
Bull Run National Forest, penalty for trespassing, p. 468, § 109
Calavera Bigtree National Forest, establishment, p. 421, § 494
California, reservation of forest lands, p. 392, §§ 44, 45
Claimants under patents granted before reservation, rights, p. 394, § 49
Compacts between States for conserving forests, p. 426, § 552
Cones, purchase for experiments in tree planting, p. 423, § 504

National Forests—Continued
Creation of or additions to forests in certain States prohibited, p. 1333, § 142
Depredation, protection against, p. 426, § 551
Donations to United States of land for timber purposes, p. 428, § 569
Earth, stone, and timber for public works, p. 421, § 492
Elimination of private ownership, exchange of lands, p. 420, § 483 et seq.
Entry within forest limits before reservation, effect, p. 392, § 44
Establishment, p. 418, § 471
Experiment stations, see Forest Service, infra
Export of timber and other products, p. 421, § 491
Fire protection
Cooperation with States in forest fire protection, p. 427, §§ 563–565
Damage to equipment by fighting fire, reimbursement to owners, p. 422, § 502
Forest Service, duties generally, p. 426, § 553
Rules and regulations by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 426, § 551
Telephone lines, timber used for construction, p. 427, § 560
Forest fires, see Fire protection, supra
Forest reserves in New Mexico and Arizona restricted, p. 1939, § 471b
Forest revenues
Contributions for cooperative work in forestry, disposal, p. 422, § 498
Funds from general sources, disposal, p. 422, § 499
Money received for leases for sanatoriums and hotels, disposal, p. 422, § 496
Payments to State for schools and roads, p. 422, § 500
Forest Service
Aiding enforcement of State conservation laws, p. 426, § 553
Arrests for violation of laws and regulations, p. 426, § 559
Buildings required by service, construction, p. 428, § 571
Compensation of employees, contributions to payment permitted, p. 32, § 67
Expenses of service, use of appropriations, p. 426 § 556
Experiment station in California, p. 427, § 562
Experiment stations in Ohio and Mississippi Valleys, p. 1940, § 562
Experiment station in Pennsylvania, p. 1940, § 562
Headquarters and ranger stations, p. 426, § 555
Leaves of absence to employees, p. 426, § 558
Rangers, appointment, p. 426, § 554
Special fund for payment of expenses, p. 428, § 572
Supervisors, appointment, p. 426, § 554
Supplies, equipment, and subsistence for employees, p. 426, § 557
Telephone supplies, transfer by Secretary of War to Agricultural Department for use of Forest Service, p. 427, § 561
—— transfer from War Department, p. 427, § 561
Timber, use for telephone lines, p. 427, § 560
Funds received for leases of lands, disposal, p. 422, § 496
Homesteads, additional entries on lands in national forests, p. 1342, § 222
Hotels
Lease of land for, p. 422, § 495
Use of lands in forests permitted, p. 422, § 497
Jurisdiction of State courts, p. 420, § 480

National Forests—Continued
Land valuable for timber production, ascertainment by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 428, § 570
Laws affecting national forests, p. 419, § 472
Leases of land for sanatoriums and hotels, p. 422, § 495
Mines and minerals
Location and entry of mining claim, p. 420, § 482
Prospectors, right to enter and explore, p. 419, § 478
Reservation of mining rights on exchange of lands, p. 420, § 486
Modification of orders and proclamations establishing national forests, p. 419, § 473
Nebraska National Forest, trees for homestead settlers, p. 421, § 493
Nursery stock, purchase for experiments in tree planting, p. 423, § 504
Ozark National Forest, game refuge established, p. 435, § 682
Proclaiming establishment, p. 418, § 471
Protection of forests against fire and depredation, p. 426, § 551 et seq.
Purchase of land for forest purposes
Agricultural lands in tracts purchased, sale for homesteads, p. 425, § 519
Examination, location, and recommendation by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 424, § 515
Existing rights of way, easements, and reservations in lands purchased, effect, p. 424, § 518
Minerals in lands purchased, regulations as to prospecting, etc., p. 425, § 520
Purchase of lands approved by commission, p. 424, § 516
Reservation of lands purchased for national forests, p. 425, § 521
Title to land, examination before purchase, p. 424, § 517
Purposes of establishment and administration, p. 419, § 475
Reservation commission
Annual report to Congress, p. 424, § 513
Expenses of commission, p. 424, § 514
Purchase of forested, cut-over or denuded lands, p. 424, § 515 et seq.
Reservation of public land, p. 418, § 471
Revenues, see Forest revenues, supra.
Revocation of orders and proclamations establishing national forests, p. 419, § 473
Rights of way
Dams, reservoirs and water plants, p. 425, § 524
Electrical plants, p. 425, §§ 522, 523
Railroads and wagon roads, p. 425, § 525
Roads and trails
Appropriation and manner of expenditure, p. 668, § 23
Appropriation for construction and maintenance, p. 422, § 503
Construction and repair, payments out of forest revenues, p. 422, § 500
Cooperation of States in construction and maintenance, p. 422, § 503
Cooperation with State authorities, p. 422, § 501
Expenses, payments out of forest revenues, p. 422, § 500
Sanatoriums, lease of land for, p. 422, § 495
Schools, payments for support out of forest revenues, p. 422, § 500
Seeds, purchase for experiments in tree planting, p. 423, § 504
Settlers in national forests
Churches, right to establish and maintain, p. 420, § 479
Egress and ingress, p. 419, § 478
Exchange of land in forests for other lands, p. 420, § 483 et seq.

National Forests—Continued
Settlers in national forests—Continued
Schools, right to establish and maintain, p. 420, § 479
Use of timber and stone, p. 419, § 477
Siskiyou National Forest, cutting timber, p. 421, § 487
State compacts for conserving forests, p. 426, § 552
State courts, jurisdiction, p. 420, § 480
Stone, use by settlers, p. 419, § 476
Stores, use of lands in forests permitted, p. 422, § 497
Summer homes in national forests, use of lands permitted, p. 422, § 497
Surveys, field notes and maps, filing in land office, p. 419, § 474
Tax laws to encourage conservation and growing of timber, investigation by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 427, § 566
Timber
Cutting timber in forests in exchange for lands therein, p. 420, § 485
Cutting timber on land added to Siskiyou National Forest, p. 421, § 487
Deposits by purchasers to cover costs of removing débris, p. 421, § 490
Exportation, p. 421, § 491
Government departments, supply for, p. 421, § 492
Reservation of timber on exchange of lands, p. 420, § 486
Sale, cutting, and removal, p. 419, § 476
Sale of mature, dead, or fallen timber, p. 421, § 489
Use by settlers, p. 419, § 477
Tree seeds, purchase for experiment and investigation, p. 423 § 504
Trees for planting furnished to homestead settlers, p. 421, § 493
Use and occupation of lands for summer homes, hotels, and stores, p. 422, § 497
Use for national defense purposes, p. 423, § 505
Waters, right to use, p. 420, § 481
Wichita National Forest, designation of game-breeding areas, p. 436, § 684

National Guard
Adjutant generals
Annual reports to Secretary of War, p. 1034, §§ 13, 14
Appointment in each State, Territory, and District of Columbia, p. 1034, §§ 11, 12
Rank and qualifications, p. 1034, § 12
Retired Army officer, active duty in National Guard of District of Columbia, p. 206, § 998
Allowances
See also Federal pay, infra
Accouterments furnished to officers at cost, p. 1043, § 156
Burial expenses of persons dying in hospital or while training, p. 1044, § 164
Continuation of allowances during hospital treatment for injuries in line of duty, p. 1044, §§ 161, 162
Duty with Regular Army, p. 1043, § 147
Encampments, etc., for field or coast-defense instructions, allowance for attendance, p. 1042, § 144
Equipment furnished to officers at cost, p. 1043, § 156
Hospital treatment in case of injury while flying, p. 1044, § 162
Instruction camps, allowances for attending, p. 1042, § 145
Limitation of allowances during hospital treatment, p. 1044, § 163
Officers assigned to Militia Bureau, p. 1044, § 175
Officers receiving Federal pay, p. 1189, § 23
Reservists on active duty, p. 1042, § 134

National Guard—Continued
Allowances—Continued
Service schools, allowances for attending, p. 1042, § 146
Transportation on discharge from hospital, p. 1044, § 161
Uniforms, accouterments, and equipment furnished to officers at cost, p. 1043, § 156
Warrant officers on active duty, p. 1189, § 23
Ammunition, see Armament, equipment, and supplies, infra
Ancient privileges to be retained by certain corps, p. 1045, §§ 192, 193
Animals
Care of animals, p. 1036, § 42
Purchase with National Guard funds, p. 1036, § 40
Appropriations by Congress, see Funds, infra
Armament, equipment, and supplies
Accouterments furnished to officers at cost, p. 1043, § 156
Ammunition, issue from reserve stores of Army, p. 1036, § 44
—— supply for target practice, p. 1039, § 71
Animals, purchase with National Guard funds, p. 1036, § 40
Automatic pistols, issue, p. 1035, § 36
Care of animals, armament, etc., p. 1036, § 42; p. 2047, § 42
Civilian caretakers, employment and compensation, p. 1036, § 42
Clothing, issue, p. 1036, § 44
Coast Artillery equipment, withdrawal in emergency, p. 1036, § 43
Condemned stores, disposal of proceeds of sales, p. 1036, § 45
Cost of supplying new types of arms and equipment, p. 1035, § 35
Field Artillery matériel, issue, p. 1036, § 37
Horses, purchase with National Guard funds, p. 1036, § 40
Issue of arms to National Guard, p. 1035, § 33 et seq.
Issue of clothing, equipment, etc., p. 1036, § 44
Issue of military property generally, inspector general's report as basis for decision, p. 1034, § 15
Loss, damage, or destruction, disposal of money collected to reimburse Government, p. 1636, § 45
—— investigation and placing of responsibility, p. 1037, § 47
New types of small arms, issue, p. 1035, §§ 34, 35
Purchase from War Department, p. 1036, § 39
Purchase of and accountability for arms and equipment, p. 1035, § 32
Purchase of animals, p. 1036, § 40
Requisition by Government of articles purchased from War Department, p. 1036, § 39
Requisitions for supplying and exchanging infantry equipment, p. 1036, § 38
Return of property replaced as obsolete or condemned, p. 1037, § 46
Supplying and exchanging Infantry equipment, requisitions, p. 1036, § 38
Type of arms, equipments, and uniforms, p. 1035, § 31
Uniforms for officers at cost, p. 1043, § 156
Unserviceable articles, disposal, p. 1037, § 47
Army of United States, National Guard as component part, p. 169, § 2
Brigades
Command, p. 1033, § 8
Organization, p. 1033, § 5

National Guard—Continued
Call or draft into Federal service
Call by President, p. 1039, § 81a
Draft, authority of President, p. 1039, § 81
Law governing National Guard in Federal service, p. 1039, § 82
Philippine Militia, p. 1039, § 84
Physical examination, p. 1039, § 83
Clothing, issue from reserve stores of Army, p. 1036, § 44
Coast Artillery, withdrawal of equipment in emergency, p. 1036, § 43
Command
Joint encampments and other exercises with Regular Army, p. 1039, § 72
Of divisions and brigades, p. 1033, § 8
Commissioned officers, see Officers, infra
Composition and classes of militia, p. 1033, § 1
Composition of National Guard, p. 1033, § 4
Courts-martial
Approval of sentence of dismissal from service, p. 1040, § 96
General courts-martial, p. 1040, § 92
Sentence to imprisonment in lieu of fine, p. 1040, § 95
Sentences, execution, p. 1040, § 97
Special courts-martial, p. 1040, § 93
Summary courts, p. 1040, § 94
System of courts-martial for National Guard, p. 1040, § 91
Warrants of arrest, power to issue, p. 1040, § 97
Damage to military property, see Armament, equipment, and supplies, supra
Departments, correspondence to organization of Regular Army, p. 1033, § 9
Destruction of military property, see Armament, equipment, and supplies, supra
Disbanding organizations, p. 1034, § 16
Disbursing officers, see Property and disbursing officers, infra
Discipline, see Instruction, training, and discipline, infra
Divisions
See also Tactical units, infra
Chiefs of staff of divisions, detail of Regular Army officer, p. 1034, § 10
Command, p. 1033, § 8
Organization, p. 1033, § 5
Draft into Federal service, see Call or draft into Federal service, supra
Engineer matériel, issue from reserve stores of Army, p. 1036, § 44
Enlisted force
Allowances to enlisted men, see Allowances, supra
Cadetships at Military Academy, p. 209, § 1092
Contract of enlistment, p. 1041, § 123
Discharge of enlisted men, p. 1041, § 125
Number of enlisted men, p. 1041, §§ 121, 122
Oath of enlistment, p. 1041, § 123
Pay, see Federal pay, infra
Periods of enlistment, p. 1041, § 124
Reenlistments, p. 1041, § 124
Strength of enlisted personnel, p. 1041, §§ 121, 122
Federal pay
See also Allowances, supra
Administrative function pay of officers, p. 1043, § 148
Armory drill pay, p. 1042, § 123; p. 1189, § 23; p. 2047, § 143a
Armory drills, pay of officers and warrant officers, p. 1042, § 143

National Guard—Continued
Federal pay—Continued
Arrears of pay, p. 1906, §§ 362a, 428; p. 2048, § 159
Attendance at service schools, p. 2047, § 146
Commencement of pay in Federal service, p. 1043, § 157
Continuance of pay during hospital treatment for injuries in line of duty, p. 1044, §§ 161, 162
Duty with Regular Army, p. 1043, § 147
Encampments, etc., for field of Coast Guard instructions, pay for attendance, p. 1042, § 144
Enlisted men, of grades other than sixth and seventh, p. 1043, § 154
—— specialist rating in sixth and seventh grades, p. 1043, § 153
Instruction camps, pay for attendance, p. 1042, § 145
Limit of pay during hospital treatment, p. 1044, § 163
Longevity pay for active service, p. 1186, § 7
Officers assigned to Militia Bureau, p. 1044, § 175
Officers attending armory drills, p. 1042, § 143
Payment of arrears, p. 1044, § 159
Payment of enlisted men by State authorities, effect of provisions for Federal pay, p. 1043, § 155
Property and disbursing officers, p. 1037, § 49
Provisions for Federal pay as affecting payment of enlisted men by State authorities, p. 1043, § 155
Rate of base pay on active duty, p. 1186, § 7
Reservists on active duty, p. 1042, § 134
Stoppages, disposal, p. 1036, § 45
Time of payment for attending encampments and other exercises, p. 1043, § 158
Warrant officers attending armory drills, p. 1042, § 143
Federal service, see Call or draft into Federal service, supra
Field Artillery
Issue of matériel, p. 1036, § 37
Issue of matériel from reserve stores of Army, p. 1036, § 44
First Corps Cadets of Massachusetts, retention of ancient privileges, p. 1045, § 193
Flags of unit serving in World War, preservation, p. 1045, § 191
Funds
Annual appropriation, p. 1034, § 21
Annual estimates of expenses, p. 1035, § 25
Apportionment of appropriation, p. 1034, § 22
Disbursement of appropriation, p. 1034, § 22
Forfeiture of right to allotment of appropriation, p. 1035, § 24
Money collected to reimburse Government for loss, damage or destruction of military property, p. 1036, § 45
Proceeds of sale, of disused target ranges, p. 1034, § 23
—— of condemned stores, p. 1036, § 45
Reduction of certain units to meet appropriation, p. 1035, § 26
Stoppages against officers and enlisted men, p. 1036, § 45
Headquarters, location, p. 1033, § 6
Horses, see Animals, supra
Hospital treatment for injuries in line of duty, p. 1044, §§ 161–163
Infantry, supplying and exchanging equipment, p. 1036, § 38
Inspections, p. 1034, § 15
Instruction, training, and discipline
Acceptance of commissions in National Guard by Regular Army officers, p. 1039, § 69

National Guard—Continued
Instruction, training, and discipline—Continued
Ammunition for target practice, p. 1039, § 71
Assignment of National Guard officers to duty with Regular Army, p. 1039, § 70
Assignment of officers and men of Regular Army for instruction of National Guard, p. 1038, § 66
Attendance required to authorize credit for assembly for drill, p. 1038, § 62
Camps for instruction, officers and enlisted men, p. 1038, § 64
—— use of national military parks, p. 415, §§ 411, 412
Coast-defense instruction, p. 1038, § 63
Company drill, annual amount required, p. 1038, § 62
Detail of officers and men of Regular Army to attend encampments, etc., of National Guard, p. 1038, § 67
Detail of officers and men of Regular Army to duty with National Guard, p. 1038, § 68
Encampments, maneuvers, and other exercises, annual period required, p. 1038, § 62
Encampments or maneuvers for field or coast defense instruction, p. 1038, § 63
Field instruction, p. 1038, § 63
Firing and target practice, p. 1039, § 71
Indoor target practice, p. 1038, § 62
Inspector-instructors, offices for, p. 1039, § 74
Instructors, detail from Regular Army, p. 415, §§ 411, 412
Joint encampments and other exercises with Regular Army, right of command, p. 1039, § 72
Leaves of absence for Government employees attending encampments, etc., p. 1039, § 75
National military parks as training fields, p. 415, §§ 411, 412
Officers and men selected to attend service schools or to receive instruction during field exercises, p. 2047, § 65
Organization to facilitate instruction and training, p. 1033, § 8
Regulations for assembly on maneuvering grounds, p. 415, §§ 411, 412
Selection of officers or enlisted men for practical instruction during field exercise of Regular Army, p. 1038, § 65
System of discipline, p. 1038, § 61
Target practice, p. 1039, § 71
Training fields, use of national military parks, p. 415, §§ 411, 412
Transportation to and from encampments, carriers authorized to give reduced rates, p. 1039, § 73
Location of units and headquarters, p. 1033, § 5
Loss of military property, see Armament, equipment, and supplies, supra
Maintenance of troops by States, Territories, restrictive provision, p. 1046, § 194
Military decorations for National Guardsmen, Spanish War, and Mexican border medals, p. 223, § 1413
Military property, see Armament, equipment, and supplies, supra
Militia
Composition and classes, p. 1033, § 1
Exemption from militia duty, p. 1033, § 3
Land force exclusively, p. 1033, § 2
Militia Bureau
Assignment of National Guard officers to duty in bureau, p. 1044, § 175
Assignment of officers and enlisted men of Regular Army to duty of bureau, p. 1038, § 66; p. 1044, § 174

National Guard—Continued
Militia Bureau—Continued
Chief of bureau, appointment and term of office, p. 1044, § 172
—— filling vacancy in office, p. 1044, § 173
—— rank, pay, allowances, and retirement, p. 1044, § 172
Creation of bureau, p. 1044, § 171
Fund for payment of officers of bureau, p. 1045, § 176
Funds for expenses, p. 1034, § 22
Officers and men as component part of Regular Army, p. 169, § 4
Mules, see Animals, supra
Names and numbers of units serving in World War, preservation, p. 1045, § 191
Officers
Allowances to officers, see Allowances, supra
Assignment to duty in Militia Bureau, p. 1044, § 175
Assignment to duty with Regular Army, p. 1039, § 70
Command of divisions and brigades, p. 1033, § 8
Commission in Officers' Reserve Corps contemporaneous with National Guard commission, p. 182, § 356
Details for duty at rifle ranges, p. 1045, § 183
Eligibility to General Staff Corps of Army, p. 171, § 26
Examinations for commissions, p. 1041, § 113
Federal oath, p. 1041, § 112
Filling vacancies in organizations in Federal service, p. 1041, § 115
Pay, see Federal pay, supra
Qualifications, p. 1040, § 111
Vacating commissions, p. 1041, § 114
Organization and territorial distribution, plans prepared by War Department General Staff, p. 172, § 37
Organization, generally, p. 1033, § 5
Pay, see Federal pay, supra
Payment of enlisted men by State authorities, effect of provisions for Federal pay, p. 1043, § 155
Pensions for death or disability in Federal service, p. 1044, § 160
Privileges retained by certain old organizations, p. 1045, §§ 192, 193
Property, see Armament, equipment and supplies, supra
Property and disbursing officers
Accounting, p. 1037, § 49
Agents, authority to employ, p. 1037, § 50
Bond requirement, generally, p. 1037, § 49
—— to account for travel ration fund not required, p. 1037, § 48
Designation or detail, p. 1037, § 49
Pay, p. 1037, § 49
Reduction of strength, p. 1034, § 16
Reserves
Enlistment in reserves, p. 1042, § 132
Establishment and organization, p. 1041, § 131
Pay and allowances on active duty, p. 1042, § 134
Transfer from reserve to active list, and vice versa, p. 1042, § 133
Retired officers of Regular Army, assignment to duty with National Guard, p. 206, § 991
Retirement of enlisted men, right to receive salary in addition to retired pay, p. 31, § 59
Retirement of officers, right to receive salary in addition to retired pay, p. 31, § 59
Riding school of guardsmen not taxable as riding academy, p. 743, § 219
Rifle instruction and practice for civilians
Detail of officers and enlisted men for duty at rifle ranges, p. 1045, § 183

National Guard—Continued
Rifle instruction and practice for civilians—Continued
Details of enlisted men to instruct rifle clubs, p. 1045, § 184
Director of civilian marksmanship, p. 1045, § 182
Rifle clubs, p. 1045, §§ 184, 185
Rifle ranges and equipment, p. 1045, § 181
Traveling expenses of members of civilian rifle teams, p. 1045, § 185
Service schools
Pay for attending, p. 1042, § 146
Selection of officers and enlisted men to attend, p. 1038, § 65
Signal matériel, issue from reserve stores of Army, p. 1036, § 44
Staff Corps, correspondence to organization of Regular Army, p. 1033, § 9
State police or constabularies not affected by National Guard laws, p. 1046, § 194
Strength
Enlisted force, p. 1041, §§ 121, 122
Reduction of strength of particular organizations, p. 1034, § 16
Tactical units
Combining detachments from different States, p. 1033, § 5
Command of units, detail of officers by President, p. 1033, § 8
Composition, p. 1033, § 5
Correspondence with organization of Regular Army, p. 1033, § 5
Designation of units comprised entirely within State or Territory, p. 1033, § 7
Divisions and brigades, p. 1033, § 7
Location and headquarters, p. 1033, § 5
Location of units, p. 1033, §§ 6, 7
President authorized to prescribe organization, p. 1033, § 5
Reduction of strength, p. 1034, § 16
Target ranges, sale of disused ranges, p. 1034, § 23
Training, see Instruction, training, and discipline, supra
Training, distribution, etc., plans and policies prepared by War Department General Staff, p. 172, § 38
Uniform
Issue from reserve stores of Army, p. 1036, § 44
Type of uniform, p. 1035, § 31
Units, see Tactical units, supra
Use by States and Territories within their territorial limits, p. 1046, § 194
National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers
See also APPROPRIATIONS
Accounts, see Funds and accounts, infra
Aid to State or Territorial home, p. 677, § 134
Appropriations, see Funds and accounts, infra
Battle Mountain Sanitarium Reserve, control by managers of national home, p. 678, § 151
Beneficiaries of home, see Inmates, infra
Board of Managers
Annual reports, p. 675, § 76
Citizen managers, election, p. 675, § 73
Composition of board, p. 675, § 71
Donations for home, authority to accept, p. 676, § 111
Duties of board, p. 675, § 76
Election of officers by board, p. 675, § 74
Expenses, allowance for, p. 675, § 75
Service without compensation, p. 675, § 75
Sites for homes, selection, purchase, and improvement, p. 675, § 77

National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers—Contd.
Buildings, appropriations available until expended, p. 676, § 114
Cannon or ordnance for firing salutes, issue to homes, p. 675, § 83
Contracts for supplies and new buildings, p. 675, § 80
Establishment of home, p. 675, § 71 et seq.
Funds and accounts
Appropriations, for branch homes, immediate availability, p. 676, § 115
—— for buildings, availability until expended, p. 676, § 114
—— for repair of branch homes, use for new buildings prohibited, p. 676, § 116
—— general regulations, p. 677, § 122
Audit and settlement of accounts, p. 677, §§ 120, 121
Disbursements regulated, p. 677, § 122
Donations for home, p. 676, § 111
Effects of deceased members received, mode of crediting, p. 677, § 119
Employment of clerks, p. 677, § 122
Estates of deceased inmates, p. 678, § 136
Expenditures subject to general laws governing disbursement of public money, p. 677, § 120
Expenses to be stated in Budget, p. 677, § 123
Money alloted by Veterans' Bureau for World War veterans, p. 676, § 113
Monthly accounting for disbursements, p. 677, § 119
Pensions of deceased inmates, p. 678, §§ 138, 139
Receipts from sales, p. 676, § 112
Security for funds deposited, p. 676, § 117
Supervision of accounts by Secretary of War, p. 677, § 118
Headquarters of home, p. 675, § 72
Inmates
Articles of War as applicable to inmates, p. 678, § 137
Assignment to different branches of classes eligible to admission, p. 677, § 132
Eligibility for admission, p. 677, § 131
Estates of deceased inmates, disposal, p. 678, § 136
Insane inmates, care and treatment at St. Elizabeths Hospital, p. 681, §§ 195-197
Pacific Branch of home, persons entitled to admission, p. 678, § 135
Pensions of inmates, payment to home, p. 678, § 138
Persons entitled to admission, p. 677, § 131
Privilege of riding on free pass, p. 1651, § 1 (7)
Transfer from one branch home to another, p. 677, § 133
Inspection of home, p. 676, § 84
Jurisdiction over sites of branch home ceded to States p. 675, § 79
Mail, franking privilege, p. 1256, § 321
Management of home, p. 675, § 71 et seq.
Managers, see Board of Managers, supra
Medical supplies, purchase from Medical Department of Army, p. 675, § 82
Officers and employees
Appointment of officers, p. 676, § 91
Assistant general treasurer and assistant inspector general, performance of duties of general treasurer, p. 676, § 95
Classification of officers and employees, p. 676, § 93
Clerks, employment, p. 677, § 122
Compensation, p. 675, § 75
Election by Board of Managers, p. 675, § 74; p. 676, § 93
Eligibility to appointment, p. 676, §§ 91, 92
General treasurer, bond required, p. 676, § 94

National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers—Contd.
Officers and employees—Continued
Medical officers, p. 676, § 91
Qualifications of officers, p. 676, §§ 91, 92
Quartermaster at branch home, officer to act in absence of, p. 676, § 96
Traveling expenses, p. 676, § 93
Treasurers of branch homes, bond required, p. 676, § 94
—— officer to act in absence of, p. 676, § 96
Organization of home, p. 675, § 71
Outdoor relief for persons entitled to admission, p. 677, § 133
Pacific Branch, persons entitled to admission, p. 678, § 135
Pensions of inmates, payment to home, p. 678, § 138
Reports of managers and inspectors, printing and distribution, p. 1434, § 276
Sites for homes
Acquisition of land by condemnation, p. 675, § 78
Selection, purchase, and improvement, p. 675, § 77
Supplies, purchase generally, p. 675, §§ 80-82
Supplies for branch homes, purchase, p. 677, § 119

National Insignia
Flag, seal, etc., as trade-mark, p. 363, § 85 (b)

National Loan
See APPROPRIATIONS

National Military Parks
See NATIONAL PARKS

National Monetary Commission
Reprinting public documents of commission for sale, p. 1434, § 277

National Monuments
Acquisition of monument sites, p. 416, § 431
Archæological sites and structures on public lands, permits for examination, excavation, etc., p. 416, § 432
Fort McHenry
Restoration and preservation, p. 417, § 437 et seq.
Use for military purposes in national emergency, p. 418, § 440
Historic landmarks, etc., on public lands, proclamation by President, p. 416, § 431
Prehistoric structures, preservation as public monuments, p. 416, § 431
Proclaiming historic landmarks, etc., on public lands to be national monuments, authority of President, p. 416, § 431
Reservation of land for protection of monuments, p. 416, § 431
Riverside County, Calif., acquisition and reservation of land for national monument, p. 417, §§ 434, 435
Roads and trails in national monuments, supplies for construction and maintenance, p. 417, § 436
Timber, protection from fire, disease, and insect pests, p. 429, § 594
Water power, licenses to construct project works within limits of monument, p. 442, § 797

National Museum
Annual report of director, p. 614, § 65
Arms, equipment, etc., issued to Army, deposit of specimens in museum, p. 614, § 60
Collections made by Government, deposit in museum, p. 614, § 59
Distribution of specimens to schools and colleges, p. 614, § 64
Indian archives, deposit in museum, p. 614, § 61
Students and investigators, right to use facilities of museum, p. 615, § 91
Transportation for museum, duty of Quartermaster General of Army, p. 173, § 73

National Parks
See also APPROPRIATIONS
Abraham Lincoln National Park
Compliance with terms of gift to Government, p. 408, § 213
Conveyance of Lincoln home place to United States, p. 407, § 211
Endowment fund, p. 408, § 212
Establishment of park, p. 407, § 211
Free admission to park, p. 407, § 211
Protection and preservation, p. 408, § 212
Rules and regulations, p. 408, § 214
Administration, see National park service, infra
Battle fields, study for commemorative purposes, p. 1939, § 455 et seq.
Coos County, Oreg., reservation for park and camp sites, p. 1937, §§ 405, 405a
Crater Lake National Park
Boundaries of park, p. 399, § 121
Business enterprises in park prohibited, p. 400, § 123
Crimes and offenses committed in park, prosecution and punishment, p. 400, § 123 et seq.
Establishment of park, p. 399, § 121
Exclusive jurisdiction assumed by United States, p. 400, § 124
Fugitives from justice, extradition as found in Oregon, p. 400, § 124
Government and control of park, p. 400, § 122 et seq.
Hotels and restaurants for accommodation of visitors, p. 400, § 123
Lumbering in park prohibited, p. 400, § 123
Mining claims, location and working, p. 400, § 123
Process from State courts, service in park, p. 400, § 124
Residence in park prohibited, p. 400, § 123
Rules and regulations, p. 400, § 122
Settlement in park prohibited, p. 400, § 123
Taxation by State of persons and private property in park, p. 400, § 124
District of Columbia, parks in District, see PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS
Electric lines through parks, p. 389, § 5
Expense accounts, verification, p. 418, § 454
General Grant National Park
Arrest of offenders, p. 396, § 67
Crimes committed in park, punishment under California law, p. 395, § 59
Exclusive jurisdiction assumed by United States p. 395, § 57
Fishing in park, p. 395, § 60
Hunting in park, p. 395, § 60
Judicial district including park, p. 396, § 77
Jurisdiction of California saved for certain purposes, p. 395, § 57
Officers, p. 395, § 66 et seq.
Prosecutions for violating rules and regulations, p. 396, § 67 et seq.
Rights of way through park for electrical plants, p. 396, § 79
Rules and regulations, p. 395, § 61
Settlers or locaters in park as trespassers, p. 392, § 41
Southern district of California, park as part of district, p. 396, § 77
Timber, cutting, sale, and removal, p. 395, § 64
Troops detailed to protect park, p. 396, § 78
Visitors, provision for accommodation, p. 392, § 43
Glacier National Park
Boundaries, p. 402, § 161
Donations of property for park purposes, p. 405, § 179

National Parks—Continued
Glacier National Park—Continued
Elimination of private holdings of land, p. 403, § 164 et seq.
Establishment of park, p. 402, § 161
Exclusive jurisdiction assumed by United States, p. 403, § 163
Fishing in park, p. 404, § 170 et seq.
Fugitives from justice, extradition as found in Montana, p. 403, § 163
Government and control, p. 403, § 162
Hotel in park, conduct, and operation, p. 405, § 178
Hunting in park, p. 404, § 170 et seq.
Judicial district of Montana as including park, p. 404, § 168
Lease of lands in park, p. 403, § 162
Officers, p. 404, § 171
Process from State courts of Montana, service in park, p. 403, § 163
Protection of animal life, p. 403, § 162
Rules and regulations, p. 403, § 162
Timber, sale, cutting, and removal, p. 403, § 162
Visitors, provision for accommodation, p. 403, § 162
Grand Canyon National Park
Administration, p. 409, § 222
Boundaries, p. 408, § 221
Buildings on privately owned lands, p. 409, § 228
Concessions and privileges, p. 409, § 222
Establishment of park, p. 408, § 221
Game preserve not to include any park land, p. 436, § 687
Havasupai Indians, rights preserved, p. 409, § 223
Laws applicable to park, p. 409, § 225
Mineral resources, development, p. 409, § 226
Prior entries under land laws, p. 409, § 224
Reclamation Service, use of park land, p. 409, § 227
Rights of way for railroads across park, p. 409, § 225
Toll road in park, p. 409, § 224
Visitors, provision for accommodation, p. 409, § 222
Great Smoky Mountain National Park
Acceptance of title to lands, p. 1936, § 403a
Administration, p. 1936, § 403b
Establishment of park, p. 1936, § 403
Federal water power act not applicable to park, p. 1936, § 403b
Hawaii National Park
Acquisition of privately owned lands, p. 414, § 392
Boundaries, p. 413, § 391
Buildings for scientific purposes, erection in park, p. 414, § 394
Establishment of park, p. 413, § 391
Government and control, p. 414, § 394
Lease of land in park, p. 414, § 394
Prior entries under land laws, p. 414, § 393
Rights of way in park, p. 414, § 393
Rules and regulations, p. 414, § 394
Visitors, provision for accommodation, p. 414, § 394
Highways in national parks, control not affected by Federal highway law, p. 665, § 3
Hot Springs National Park
Bath attendants, license fee, p. 411, § 369
Bathhouses, operation in connection with hotel, p. 411, § 368
Dedication to United States, p. 410, § 361
Establishment of park, p. 410, § 361
Extradition of fugitives from justice, p. 412, § 372
Free baths for indigent, p. 410, § 361; p. 412, § 371
Government and control, p. 411, § 363

National Parks—Continued
Hot Springs National Park—Continued
Injuries to property, penalty, p. 412, § 373
Judicial district, including park, p. 412, § 372
Lease of hotel site, p. 411, § 370
Leases of bathhouses and sites, p. 410, § 362; p. 411, § 364
Licensing bath attendants, masseurs, and physicians, p. 411, § 369
Masseurs, license fee, p. 411, § 369
Offenses under municipal ordinances or State laws, p. 412, § 375
Officers, p. 413, § 378 et seq.
Physicians prescribing use of hot waters, license fee, p. 411, § 369
Prosecution of offenders, p. 412, § 376 et seq.
Rules and regulations, p. 411, § 363
Taxation of personal property in park, p. 411, § 365
Water, collection on reservation, p. 411, § 366
—— use in violation of rules and regulations, penalty, p. 412, § 374
Lafayette National Park
Acceptance by Government of property on Mount Desert Island, p. 409, § 343
Administration, p. 409, § 342
Establishment, p. 409, § 341
Lassen Volcanic National Park
Boundaries, p. 406, § 201
Entries under land laws, p. 406, § 201
Establishment, p. 406, § 201
Fishing in park, p. 407, § 202
Government and control, p. 407, § 202
Hunting in park, p. 407, § 202
Lease of land in park, p. 407, § 202
Motor vehicles, use in park authorized, p. 407, § 202
Reclamation Service, use of park lands, p. 407, § 201
Rights of way in park, p. 406, § 201
Rules and regulations, p. 407, § 202
Stock grazing in park, p. 407, § 202
Timber, sale, cutting, and removal, p. 407, § 203
Visitors, provision for accommodation, p. 407, § 202
Mammoth Cave National Park
Acceptance of title to lands, p. 1936, § 404a
Administration, p. 1936, § 404b
Establishment of park, p. 1936, § 404
Federal water power act not applicable to park, p. 1936, § 404b
Mesa Verde National Park
Antiquities, preservation, p. 399, § 112 et seq.
Boundaries, p. 399, § 111
Criminal laws of Oregon, operation in park, p. 400, § 126
Donations for park purposes, p. 399, § 116; p. 401, § 135
Establishment, p. 399, § 111
Examinations, excavations, and gathering objects of interest, p. 399, § 113
Fishing in park, p. 400, § 127 et seq.
Government and control, p. 399, § 112
Hunting in park, p. 400, § 127 et seq.
Judicial district including park, p. 400, § 125
Lease of lands in park, p. 399, § 115
Officers, p. 400, § 129 et seq.
Removal, disturbance, destruction, or molestation of ruins, p. 399, § 114
Reservation of land for park purposes, p. 399, § 111
Rules and regulations, p. 399, § 112
Visitors, provision for accommodation, p. 400, § 123.
Military parks, see National Military Parks, infra

National Parks—Continued
Mount McKinley National Park
Boundaries, p. 410, § 347
Boundary changed, p. 1934, §§ 107, 108
Establishment, p. 410, § 347
Game refuge, purpose of establishing park, p. 410, § 352
Government and control, p. 410, § 351
Hunting in park, p. 410, § 352
Lease of lands in park, p. 410, § 353
Mineral land laws applicable, p. 410, § 350
Prior entries under land laws not affected, p. 410, § 348
Rights of way in park, p. 410, § 349
Rules and regulations, p. 410, § 351
Violation of law governing park, penalty, p. 410, § 354
Mount Rainier National Park
Crimes committed in park, prosecution, p. 398, § 100 et seq.
Establishment, p. 397, § 91
Exclusive jurisdiction assumed by United States, p. 397, § 95
Fines, fees, and costs, disposal, p. 339, §§ 104, 105
Fishing in park, p. 398, §§ 98, 99
Fugitives from justice, extradition as found in Washington, p. 397, § 95
Hunting in park, p. 398, §§ 98, 99
Judicial district including park, p. 397, § 96
Leases of park lands, p. 397, § 92
Lieu lands to settlers, p. 397, § 93
Mining claims, location in part of park in Washington State prohibited, p. 397, § 94
Northern Pacific Railroad lieu lands, p. 397, § 93
Offenses committed in park, punishment under laws of Washington, p. 398, § 97
Officers, p. 398, § 100 et seq.
Reservation and dedication of land, p. 397, § 91
Rules and regulations, p. 397, § 92
Settlement on park land as trespass, p. 397, § 91
State process, service in park, p. 397, § 95
Trespassers, removal, p. 397, § 92
Visitors, provision for accommodation, p. 397, § 92
Washington State, saving provision as to rights and powers, p. 397, § 95
Western district of Washington, park as part of, p. 397, § 96
National military parks
Approach roads, conveyance by Government to State or municipality, p. 416, § 418
Camps for military instruction, use of parks, p. 415, § 412
Donations of land for park purposes, acceptance, p. 416, § 417
Hunting or shooting in parks, penalty, p. 415, § 414
Lessees of park land holding over, eviction, p. 415, § 416
Military maneuvers in parks, p. 415, § 411
Moores National Military Park, establishment and control, p. 1937, § 422 et seq.
Offenses relating to structures and vegetation, p. 415, § 413 et seq.
Petersburg National Military Park, p. 1938, § 423 et seq.
Prosecution of offenders against park regulations, p. 415, § 415
Rights of way for electrical plants, p. 416, §§ 419, 420
Training grounds for Army and National Guard, p. 415, §§ 411, 412
Trespassing, penalty, p. 415, § 414
Vacancies in commissions in charge of parks not to be filled, p. 416, § 421

National Parks—Continued
National Park Service
Accommodation of visitors, leases, terms, etc., to use land, p. 389, § 3
Aid to visitors in emergencies, p. 1931, § 13
Arrest, authority of park service employees, p. 390, § 10
Creation of service, p. 389, § 1
Destruction of noxious animals and plants, p. 389, § 3
Director, appointment, p. 389, § 1
—— powers and duties, p. 389, § 2
Donations of land and money, p. 389, § 6; p. 392, § 42
Employees, appointment, p. 389, § 1
Functions of park service, p. 389, § 1
Gifts of land and money, p. 389, § 6; p. 392, § 42
Grazing livestock within park limits, p. 389, § 3
Medical attention for employees, p. 1931, §§ 11, 12
Motor vehicles, exchange as part consideration in purchase of new equipment, p. 390, § 9
Removal of bodies of deceased employees for burial, p. 1931, § 12
Roads and trails in national parks, construction and maintenance, p. 390, § 8
Rules and regulations, p. 389, § 3
Secretary of Agriculture, cooperation with Secretary of Interior, p. 389, § 2
Secretary of Interior, supervisory power, p. 389, § 2
Supplies and services, procurement, p. 389, § 7
Timber, cutting and sale, p. 389, § 3
National Zoological Park, p. 614, §§ 81–84
North Carolina, donations of lands for park purposes near national forest reserve in, p. 418, § 453
Offenses
Fishing in violation of regulations, p. 395, § 60
Hunting, p. 395, § 60 et seq.
Transportation of birds, animals, or fish killed in violation of law, p. 395, § 63
Violation of regulations, p. 395, § 63
Park service, see National Park Service, supra
Platt National Park
Establishment and control, p. 401, § 151 et seq.
Public buildings in national parks, limit on cost, p. 418, § 451
Revenues of parks covered into Treasury, p. 418, § 452
Rights of way through parks, p. 389, § 5
Roads and trails in parks
Construction and maintenance, p. 390, § 8
Supplies for construction and maintenance, p. 417, § 436
Rocky Mountain National Park
Boundaries, p. 405, §§ 191, 192
Boundaries revised, p. 1934, § 195
Establishment, p. 405, § 191
Government and control, p. 406, § 195
Locations and entries before establishment of park, p. 406, §§ 193, 194
Reclamation Service, use of park lands, p. 405, § 191
Rights of way for irrigation and other purposes, p. 406, § 193
Rules and regulations, p. 406, § 195
Timber, sale, cutting and removal, p. 406, § 195
Use of park land for Arbuckle reservoir, p. 1935, § 196
Vested rights in park area, p. 406, § 194
Visitors, provision for accommodation, p. 406, § 195
Seizure and forfeiture of guns, etc., unlawfully used in parks, p. 395, § 65
Sequoia National Park
Arrest of offenders, p. 396, § 67
Boundaries revised, p. 1932, § 45a; p. 1933, §§ 45b–45e

National Parks—Continued
Sequoia National Park—Continued
Crimes committed in park, punishment under California law, p. 395, § 59
Donations of lands or right of way for park purposes, p. 392, § 42
Establishment, p. 392, § 41
Exclusive jurisdiction assumed by United States, p. 395, § 57
Fish and game, protection, p. 392, § 42
Fishing in park, p. 395, § 60
Hunting in park, p. 395, § 60 et seq.
Judicial district including park, p. 396, § 77
Jurisdiction of California saved for certain purposes, p. 395, § 57 et seq.
Leases of park lands, p. 392, § 42
Prosecutions for violating rules and regulations, p. 396, § 67
Reservation and dedication of land for park, p. 392, § 41
Reservation of forest lands, p. 392, § 44
Rights of way through park for electrical plants, p. 396, § 79
Rules and regulations, p. 392, § 42; p. 395, § 61
Settlers or locators in park as trespassers, p. 392, § 41
Southern district of California, park as part of district, p. 396, § 77
Timber, cutting, sale, and removal, p. 395, § 64
Trespassers, removal, p. 392, § 42
Troops detailed to protect park, p. 396, § 78
Visitors, provision for accommodation, p. 392, § 43
Service, see National Park Service, supra
Shenandoah National Park
Acceptance of title to lands, p. 1936, § 403a
Administration, p. 1936, § 403b
Establishment of park, p. 1936, § 403
Federal water power act not applicable, p. 1936, § 403b
Sierra National Forest, disposal of revenues from privileges in forest, p. 394, § 50
Sullys Hill National Park, game preserve in park, establishment and maintenance, p. 434, § 674
Telegraph and telephone lines through parks, p. 389, § 5
Timber
Cutting and sale, p. 389, § 3
Protection from fire, disease, and insect pests, p. 429, § 594
Utah National Park
Administration, p. 415, § 401
Boundaries, p. 415, § 401
Prior entries under land laws, p. 415, § 402
Visitors, provision for accommodation, p. 389, § 3
Water power, licenses to construct project works within park limits, p. 442, § 797
Wind Cave National Park
Boundaries, p. 401, § 141
Crimes and offenses committed in park, p. 401, § 146
Establishment, p. 401, § 141
Government and control, p. 401, § 142 et seq.
Lease of lands in park, p. 401, § 143 et seq.
Reservation of land for park purposes, p. 401, § 141
Rules and regulations, p. 401, § 142 et seq.
Visitors, provision for accommodation, p. 401, § 143
Yellowstone National Park
Additions to park, p. 1932, § 40
Animals in park, disposal of surplus, p. 392, § 36
Arrests in park under process from Idaho, Montana, and Wyoming, p. 390, § 24
Control by Secretary of Interior, p. 390, § 22

National Parks—Continued
Yellowstone National Park—Continued
Costs and expenses of law enforcement in park, p. 391, § 31
Criminal laws of Wyoming applicable, p. 390, § 25
Electric light and power, supply by Government plants, p. 392, § 35
Establishment, p. 390, § 21
Exchange for State or private lands authorized, p. 1932, §§ 38, 39
Feed and range facilities for game animals, p. 1931, § 37
Felonies committed in park, jurisdiction, p. 870, § 50
Fishing in park, p. 390, § 26
Fugitives from justice, extradition as from Wyoming, p. 390, § 24
Grazing animals within park limits prohibited, p. 389, § 3
Hunting in park, p. 390, § 26
Jail for park, erection authorized, p. 391, § 30
Leases of lands in park, p. 391, §§ 32, 33
Officers, p. 391, § 27 et seq.
Predatory animals in park, disposal, p. 392, § 36
Reservation of timber, minerals, or easements by owners exchanging land, p. 1932, § 39
Road extensions and improvements in park, approval of plans, p. 392, § 34
Service of process of courts of Idaho, Montana, and Wyoming, p. 390, § 24
Settlers or locators in park as trespassers, p. 390, § 21
Trespassers, detail of troops to protect park, p. 390, § 23
—— removal from park, p. 390, § 22
Visitors, provision for accommodation, p. 391, § 32
Wild animals in park, disposal of surplus, p. 392, § 36
—— hunting prohibited, p. 390, § 26
Yosemite National Park
Arrest of offenders, p. 396, § 67
Crimes committed in park, punishment under California law, p. 395, § 59
Donations of lands or rights of way for park purposes, p. 394, § 56
Exchange of privately owned lands in park, p. 394, §§ 51, 52
Exclusive jurisdiction assumed by United States, p. 395, § 57
Fishing in park, p. 395, § 60
Forest land added to park, p. 393, § 48
Fugitives from justice in park, extradition, p. 395, § 58
Hunting in park, p. 395, § 60
Judicial district including park, p. 396, § 76
Jurisdiction of California saved for certain purposes, p. 395, § 57 et seq.
Land detached from park and added to Sierra National Forest, p. 393, § 47
Lease of land in park, p. 394, § 55
Northern district of California, park as part of district, p. 396, § 76
Officers, p. 395, § 66 et seq.
Prosecutions for violating rules and regulations, p. 396, § 67 et seq.
Rights of way through park for electrical plants, p. p. 396, § 79
Rules and regulations, p. 395, § 61
Settlers or locators in park as trespassers, p. 392, § 41
Timber, sale, cutting, and removal, p. 394, § 63; p. 395, § 64
—— sale of dead, fallen, or matured timber, p. 394, § 54

National Parks—Continued
Yosemite National Park—Continued
Troops detailed to protect park, p. 396, § 78
Visitors, provision for accommodation, p. 392, § 43
Zion National Park
Administration, p. 409, § 345
Establishment, p. 409, § 344
Exchange of lands, p. 410, § 346
Zoological Park, p. 614, §§ 81–84
National Prohibition
Advertisements
Apparatus, ingredients, and formulæ for manufacture of liquor, p. 857, § 30
Manufacture, sale, or keeping for sale, prohibitory provision, p. 857, § 29
Alcoholic content of liquor
Burden of proof, p. 860, § 60
Percentage to bring liquors within terms of act, p. 853, § 4
Bonded warehouses, storage of liquors manufactured before taking effect of law, p. 860, § 57
Burden of proof as to alcoholic content, p. 860, § 60
Canal Zone, law extended to, p. 860, § 63
Cider, preserved sweet cider not prohibited, p. 854, § 13
Civil damage provision, p. 857, § 32
Commissioner of Internal Revenue, authority to act through agents or assistants, p. 853, § 5
Compromise of civil cases under prohibition law, p. 860, § 55
Construction of prohibition law, p. 854, § 12
Definitions of statutory terms, p. 853, § 4
Druggists, record of permits to purchase, duty to keep, p. 856, § 23
Enforcement of law
Compromise of civil cases, p. 860, § 55
Employees and equipment for enforcement, p. 860, § 61
Forfeiture of liquor or property held or used in violation of law, see Search, seizure, and forfeiture, infra
Injunction, p. 857, § 34 et seq.
Joinder of separate offenses in affidavits, informations, and indictments, p. 859, § 49
Nuisances, abatement, p. 857, § 33 et seq.
Powers of internal revenue officers, p. 859, § 45
Protection of internal revenue officers, p. 859, § 45
Records and reports, inspection by revenue officers, p. 859, § 51
Search and seizure, see Search, seizure, and forfeiture, infra
Separate offenses, joinder in affidavits, informations, and indictments, p. 859, § 49
Summons to persons affected by proceedings, p. 860, § 62
Venue of prosecution for unlawful sales, p. 859, § 48
Witnesses, privilege and immunity, p. 859, § 47
Exceptions to prohibitory provisions
Alcoholic content of exempt articles, p. 854, § 13
Analysis of articles manufactured, p. 854, § 14
Articles enumerated, p. 854, § 13
Change of formula to prevent use as beverage, p. 855, § 15
Permits to manufacture exempt articles, p. 854, § 13
Revocation of permits to manufacture, p. 854, § 14
Sale of exempt articles for beverage purposes prohibited, p. 854, § 13
Existing legislation as affected by prohibition law, p. 853, § 3
Fees of officers, removing and selling property to enforce law, p. 857, § 36

National Prohibition—Continued
Flavoring extracts containing alcohol, manufacture and sale regulated, p. 854, § 13
Fortified wines for nonbeverage alcohol, tax on, p. 860, § 59
Hawaii, prohibition law applicable to, p. 853, § 2
Importation of liquors
Limitation and regulation, p. 860, § 56
Prohibitory provision, p. 854, § 12
Injunction, see Nuisance, infra
Injuries resulting from intoxication, right of action, p. 857, § 32
Insular possessions, prohibition law applicable to, p. 853, § 2
Investigation and report of violations of law, p. 854, § 11
Liberal construction of law, p. 854, § 12
Liquor nuisances, see Nuisances, infra
Manufacture and sale of liquor
Advertisement of liquor for sale prohibited, p. 857, § 29
Apparatus, ingredients, and formulæ for making liquor, advertisement prohibited, p. 857, § 30
Articles exempt from prohibitory provisions, p. 854, § 13
Labels on containers, p. 856, § 24
Limitation and regulation, p. 860, § 56
Liquor for nonbeverage purpose, manufacture, sale, etc., permitted under regulations, p. 854, § 12
Permits to manufacture and sell, p. 855, § 16
Physicians' prescriptions, p. 855, § 17 et seq.
Prohibitory provisions of law, p. 854, § 12
Punishment for unlawful manufacture or sale, p. 859, § 46
Record of liquors manufactured and sold, p. 856, § 22
Retail sales by manufacturers and wholesale dealers prohibited, p. 856, § 23
Soliciting or receiving orders for liquor prohibited, p. 857, § 31
Venue of prosecution for unlawful sales, p. 859, § 48
Medicinal preparations containing alcohol, manufacture and sale regulated, p. 854, § 13
Nuisances
Abatement, p. 857, § 34
Forfeiture of lease at option of lessor, p. 858, § 37
Injunction against maintenance, p. 857, §§ 34, 35
Injunctions, violation as contempt, p. 858, § 38
Keeping or carrying liquor with intent to sell, p. 857, § 35
Property in connection with violation of law, p. 857, § 33
Soliciting orders for liquor, p. 857, § 35
Partial invalidity of law, effect, p. 861, § 64
Permits
Druggists to keep record of permits to purchase, p. 856, § 23
Form of permits, p. 855, § 16
Manufacture of articles containing alcohol, p. 854, § 13
Manufacture, sale, etc., of liquor for certain purposes, p. 855, § 16
Revocation of permit, p. 856, § 21
Violation of law by permittee, p. 856, § 21
Physicians, see Prescriptions, infra
Possession of liquor
Illegal possession, p. 858, § 39
Prima facie evidence of unlawful purpose, p. 859, § 50
Property right in liquor possessed unlawfully, p. 858, § 39
Reports of possession, p. 859, § 50
Prescriptions
Blanks for prescriptions, p. 856, §§ 19, 20
Kinds of liquor permitted to be prescribed, p. 855, § 18
Percentage of alcohol in liquor to be prescribed, p. 855, § 18

National Prohibition—Continued
Prescriptions—Continued
Quantity permitted to be prescribed, p. 855, § 18
Regulations, p. 855, § 17 et seq.
Property rights in liquor, p. 858, § 39
Prosecution of offenders, p. 854, § 11
Prosecutions, see Enforcement of law, supra
Reduction of alcoholic content to authorized percentage, p. 860, § 58
Repeal of inconsistent laws, p. 859, § 52
Retail sales by manufacturers and wholesale dealers prohibited, p. 856, § 23
Sacramental wine, manufacture, sale, etc., permitted under regulations, p. 854, § 12
Search, seizure, and forfeiture
Delivery of seized liquors to United States for certain purposes, p. 858, § 44
Leased property used in violation of law, forfeiture at option of lessor, p. 858, § 37
Liquor possessed in violation of law, p. 858, § 39
Liquor transported unlawfully, p. 858, § 40
Search warrants, issuance and execution, p. 858, § 39
Vehicles and vessels used in unlawful transportation, p. 858, §§ 40, 43
Soliciting or receiving orders for liquor prohibited, p. 857, § 31
Storage of liquors manufactured before taking effect of law, p. 860, § 57
Taxation as affected by prohibition law, p. 859, §§ 52–54
Tax on fortified wines for nonbeverage alcohol, p. 860, § 59
Territorial operation of prohibition law, p. 853, § 2
Toilet articles containing alcohol, manufacture and sale regulated, p. 854, § 13
Transportation of liquor
False statements on packages prohibited, p. 856, § 27
Information on packages, p. 856, § 26
Liquors manufactured before taking effect of law, p. 860, § 57
Notice to carrier of nature of shipments, p. 856, § 26
Order to carrier to deliver to person other than consignee prohibited, p. 856, § 28
Permits to transport, p. 855, § 16
Prohibitory provision, p. 854, § 12
Record of liquor transported, p. 856, § 22
Records to be kept by carriers, p. 856, § 25
Seizure and destruction of liquor transported unlawfully, p. 858, § 40
Shipping regulations, p. 856, § 25
Vehicles and vessels seized for violation of law, use for enforcement purposes, p. 858, §§ 41–43
Vehicles and vessels used in unlawful transportation, forfeiture, p. 858, §§ 40–43
Venue of prosecution for unlawful sale of liquor, p. 859, § 48
Vinegar, manufacture and sale regulated, p. 854, § 13
Virgin Islands, prohibition law applicable to, p. 853, § 2

National Red Cross
See American National Red Cross

National Statuary Hall
See Capitol

National Trade-Unions
See Labor

National Training School for Boys
See Education

National Training School for Girls
See Education

National Zoological Park
Administration by regents of Smithsonian Institution, p. 614, § 81
Collection of specimens for park, p. 614, §§ 81, 82
Plans for buildings and bridges, p. 614, § 84
Report of expenses, p. 614, § 83
Students and investigators, right to use facilities of park, p. 615, § 91
Natural Gas
See also MINERAL LANDS AND MINING
Transportation not subject to regulation under interstate commerce act, p. 1650, § 1 (1)
Naturalization
See also APPROPRIATIONS
Africans and persons of African descent, eligibility, p. 157, § 359
Aliens discharged from military or naval service, p. 160, § 390 et seq.; p. 1898, § 392a
Anarchists excluded, p. 158, § 364
Appearance by United States in naturalization proceeding, p. 162, § 399
Bureau of Naturalization
Administrative officer, p. 157, § 353
Creation and establishment, p. 157, § 351
Functions of bureau, p. 157, § 352
Cancellation of certificates of citizenship, p. 163, § 405
Certificate of citizenship
Blank certificates, duty of clerk to account for, p. 162, § 401
Blank forms to be printed on safety paper and numbered consecutively, p. 164, § 408
Cancellation for fraud or illegality, p. 163, § 405
Duplicate, duty of clerk to keep and file, p. 162, § 400
Duplicate of certificate, transmission by clerk of court to Bureau of Naturalization, p. 162, § 400
Election, certificate not to be issued on day of holding or within 30 days preceding, p. 162, § 396
Fee for issuance, p. 162, § 402
Forgery or counterfeiting, penalty, p. 470, § 135
Form of certificate, p. 165, § 409
Form of stub of certificate, p. 165, § 409
Fraud in procurement as ground for cancellation, p. 163, § 405
Issuance contrary to law, penalty, p. 165, § 410
Number of certificates issued, p. 163, § 404
Printing blank forms, p. 164, § 408
Stubs of certificates issued, duty of clerk of court to keep and file, p. 162, § 400
Use of certificate procured by fraud or false evidence, penalty, p. 471, § 141
Validation of certain certificates, p. 163, §§ 406, 407
Change of name of alien as part of naturalization, p. 162, § 376
Citizenship text book for use of applicants, p. 160, § 387
Citizenship training of applicants, reimbursement of Labor Department for expenses, p. 160, § 387
Clerks of courts
Additional clerical assistance, right to employ, p. 163, § 403
Certificates of citizenships, duty to account for blanks received, p. 162, § 401
Compensation out of fees received, p. 162, § 402
Duties generally, p. 162, § 400
False certifications, penalty, p. 165, § 413
Fees received by clerk, disposal, p. 162, § 402
Fees, unauthorized amount, penalty for receiving or demanding, p. 165, § 412
Naturalization—Continued
Clerks of courts—Continued
Notices of filing of petition and of hearing, duty to give, p. 162, § 397
Penalty for neglect of statutory duties, p. 162, §§ 400, 401
Record of proceedings, duty to keep, p. 162, § 400
Reports to Bureau of Naturalization, p. 162, § 400
Commissioner of Naturalization
Administrative officer of Bureau of Naturalization, p. 157, § 353
Annual report of expenditures, p. 157, § 355
Creation of office, p. 157, § 351
Courts of naturalization, p. 157, § 357
Declaration of intention
Alien seamen declarants, status after making declaration, p. 159, § 376
Binding and indexing as part of records of court, p. 163, § 404
Change of law after making declaration, p. 158, § 373
Contents of intention, p. 158, § 373
Death of declarant, declaration as inuring to benefit of widow and children, p. 159, § 375
Declaration dispensed with in certain cases, p. 159, § 377
Duplicate, duty of clerk to keep and file, p. 162, § 400
Duplicates of declaration, duty of clerk to keep and file, p. 162, § 400
Election, declaration not to be made on day of holding or within 30 days preceding, p. 159, § 374
Fee for filing, p. 162, § 402
Form of declaration, p. 164, § 409
Military service as dispensing with requirements, p. 161, § 395
Time and place of making declaration, p. 158, § 373
Deputy Commissioner of Naturalization, creation of office, p. 157, § 351
Elections
Hearing on petition not to be had on day of holding or within 30 days preceding, p. 162, § 396
Naturalization within 30 days of holding, p. 158, § 362
Eligibility, see Persons who may be naturalized, infra
English, exclusion of persons unable to speak, p. 158, § 365
Evidence, certified copies of documents in naturalization proceedings, p. 157, § 356
False personation in procuring naturalization, penalty, p. 470, § 138
False swearing in naturalization proceedings, penalty, p. 471, § 142
Fees in naturalization proceedings, p. 162, §§ 402, 403
Forms in naturalization proceedings, p. 164, 408 et seq.
Free white persons eligible for naturalization, p. 157, § 359
Hawaiian Islands
Records of proceedings in Hawaii validated, p. 160, § 385
Residence in islands considered as residing in United States, p. 160, § 385
Hearing on petition
Examination of applicant and witnesses, p. 162, § 398
Name of petitioner changed as part of naturalization, p. 162, § 396
Notice of hearing, p. 162, § 397
Open court, hearing to be had in, p. 162, § 398
Proofs on final hearing, p. 160, § 382
Stated days for hearing, p. 162, § 396
Time for hearing, p. 162, § 396
Witnesses for petitioner, duty of clerk to summon, p. 162, § 397

Naturalization—Continued
Instruction of applicants, p. 160, § 387
Jurisdiction in naturalization matters, p. 157, § 357
Marriage of alien woman to citizen, effect, p. 122, §§ 9, 10; p. 158, § 368
Military service as dispensing with certain requirements, p. 161, § 395
Name of alien, change as part of naturalization, p. 162, § 396
Nobility, orders of, renunciation by petitioner, p. 160, § 386
Oath to renounce foreign allegiance and to support Constitution, p. 160, § 381
Offenses
Aiding unauthorized proceedings, p. 165, § 414
Certificate of citizenship, issuance contrary to law, p. 165, § 410
Defenses, proceedings had in court without jurisdiction, p. 471, § 143
Embezzlement of moneys received in naturalization proceedings, p. 165, § 411
Engraving or using counterfeit plates for certificates of citizenship, p. 470, § 137
False certifications by clerk, p. 165, § 413
False personation in procuring naturalization, p. 470, § 138
False swearing in naturalization proceedings, p. 165, § 414; p. 471, § 142
Fees other than authorized demanded or received by clerk, p. 165, § 412
Forgery of certificate of citizenship, p. 470, § 135
Limitation of prosecutions, p. 165, § 415
Repeal of statute as affecting criminal responsibility for acts previously committed, p. 166, § 416
Using false certificates of citizenship or citizenship blanks, p. 470, § 139
Opposition to naturalization, p. 162, § 399
Persons who may be naturalized
Alien enemies, p. 159, § 378
Aliens of African birth and persons of African descent, p. 157, § 359
Anarchists, p. 158, § 364
Chinese, p. 158, § 361
English language, persons unable to speak, p. 158, § 365
Free white persons, p. 157, § 359
Persons not citizens owing permanent allegiance to United States, p. 157, § 360
Polygamists, p. 158, § 364
Residence required, p. 158, § 360
Withdrawal of declaration of intention in order to evade military service, effect, p. 158, § 366
Women, p. 158, § 367
Petition
Certificate of arrival and declaration of intention attached to petition, p. 159, § 380
Contents of petition, p. 159, § 379
Docketing, p. 162, § 396
Fee for making, filing, and docketing, p. 162, § 402
Filing in term, time, or vacation, p. 162, § 396
Notice of filing, p. 162, § 397
Overseas petitions, p. 161, § 390
Recitals of petition, p. 159, § 379
Time for filing, p. 159, § 379; p. 162, § 396
Verification, p. 159, § 379
Polygamists excluded, p. 158, § 364
Proceedings
Appearance by United States, p. 162, § 399
Declaration of intention, p. 158, § 373 et seq.

Naturalization—Continued
Proceedings—Continued
Evidence, p. 160, § 382 et seq.
Filing and docketing petition, p. 162, § 396
Final orders, making, and entry, p. 162, § 398
Forms, p. 164, §§ 408, 409 et seq.
Hearing, see Hearing on petition, supra
Opposition to naturalization, p. 162, § 399
Petition for naturalization, p. 159, § 379
Preliminary hearing on petition, p. 1898, § 399 a
Renunciation of foreign allegiance, p. 160, § 381
Renunciation of titles and orders of nobility, p. 160, § 386
Statutory proceedings to be followed, p. 158, § 372
Witnesses, deposit by applicant to cover subpœna fees, p. 162, § 402
Procuring naturalization illegally, p. 165, § 414
Proofs on final hearing, p. 160, § 382 et seq.
Qualifications of petitioner
Attachment to principles of Constitution, p. 160, § 382
Good moral character, p. 160, § 382
Residence in United States and State or Territory, respectively, period required, p. 160, § 382
Racial limitation, p. 157, § 359
Renunciation of foreign allegiance, declaration of intention to renounce, p. 158, § 373
Residence requirements
Alien serving on vessel of foreign registry, p. 160, § 384
Filipinos discharged from military or naval service, p. 160, § 380
Hawaiian Islands, residence in, p. 160, § 385
Military service as dispensing with requirement as to residence, p. 161, § 395
Oversea service in Army or Navy as residence in United States, p. 161, § 389
Period of continuous residence in the United States and State or Territory, respectively, p. 158, § 361; p. 160, § 382
Proof of residence by deposition, p. 160, § 383
Proof of residence by witnesses, p. 160, § 382
Rules and regulations for administration of naturalization laws, power to make, p. 157, § 356
Soldiers and sailors, special provisions as to naturalization, p. 161, §§ 389–395
Soldiers exempt from payment of fees in time of war, p. 163, § 403
Time limitation, 30 days preceding general election, p. 158, § 362
Titles of nobility, renunciation by petitioner, p. 160, § 386
Witnesses
Deposit by applicant to cover cost of subpœnas, p. 162, § 402
Duty of clerk to summon, p. 162, § 397
Examination, p. 162, § 398
Right of Government to examine witnesses, p. 162, § 399
Subpœna for applicant's witnesses, duty of clerk to issue, p. 162, § 397
Women
Alien wife of citizen married or naturalized after September 22, 1922, p. 158, § 368
Citizenship lost by marriage before September 22, 1922, p. 158, § 369
Married women, eligibility, p. 158, § 368 et seq.
Right to naturalization, p. 158, § 367
Wife of alien declarant becoming insane before naturalization, p. 158, § 371
Wife of alien, eligibility to citizenship, p. 158, § 370

Nautical Almanac
See NAVY DEPARTMENT
Naval Academy
Band, p. 1149, § 1091
Board of Visitors, p. 1149, §§ 1081, 1082
Government publications, deposit in library of academy, p. 1420, § 87
Graduates of academy, rank, p. 1109, § 258
Hazing, p. 1148, §§ 1063–1065; p. 1149, §§ 1066, 1068
Intoxicants, instruction as to nature and effect, p. 616, § 111
Library
Government publications, supply to library, p. 1420, § 87
Location of academy, p. 1147, § 1021
Memorials in academy chapel, p. 1150, § 1111
Midshipmen
Additional midshipmen, from Philippine Islands, p. 1147, § 1035
—— from Porto Rico, p. 1147, § 1034
Age for admission to academy, p. 1148, § 1045
Appointment of midshipmen, nominations by Senators and Congressmen, p. 1147, § 1041
Commission on graduation, p. 1148, § 1057
Deficiency on examination, effect, p. 1148, § 1053
Dismissal from academy, p. 1148, § 1062
Enlisted men of Navy, appointments from, p. 1148, § 1042
Examination of candidates, p. 1148, § 1043
Failure of candidate to qualify, second nomination, p. 1148, § 1044
Foreigners admitted to academy, p. 1147, § 1036
General courts-martial for trial of offenders, p. 1148, § 1061
Hazing, definition, p. 1148, § 1064
—— duty of officers and instructors to report offenses, p. 1149, § 1068
—— offense against discipline, p. 1148, § 1065
—— punishment, p. 1149, §§ 1066, 1067
—— rules to prevent, p. 1148, § 1063
Length of course of instruction, p. 1148, § 1054
Number of midshipmen, p. 1147, §§ 1032, 1033; p. 2068, § 1032 a
Pay of midshipmen, p. 1148, §§ 1051, 1052
Qualifications for appointment, p. 1148, § 1045
Special courses of study and training, p. 1148, § 1055
Strict compliance with law as to appointment, p. 1148, § 1046
Students styled midshipmen, p. 1147, § 1031
Study on Sunday not required, p. 1148, § 1056
Uniforms, accouterments, and equipments sold to midshipmen at cost, p. 1123, § 537
Narcotics, instruction as to nature and effect, p. 616, § 111
Pay, saving provision as to pay of certain officers and men, p. 1190, § 30
Professors and instructors, p. 1149, §§ 1071, 1072
Rank of graduates, p. 1109, § 258
Stores and supplies
Dairy farm, operation, p. 1150, § 1104
Duty to render returns of property, p. 1149, § 1102
Inspection of storekeeper's accounts, p. 1150, § 1103
Servants in commissary department, additional pay, p. 1150, § 1105
Storekeeper, detail for service and authority, p. 1149, § 1101
Students, see Midshipmen, supra
Visitors, p. 1149, §§ 1081, 1082
Naval Asylum
See HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS
Naval Courts
See COURTS-MARTIAL (NAVY)
Naval Home
See HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS
Naval Militia
See NAVY
Naval Observatory
See NAVY DEPARTMENT
Naval Reserve
See NAVY
Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps
See NAVY
Naval Stores
Analysis of samples on request, p. 94, § 94
Certification of grade, p. 94, § 94
Classification on request, p. 94, § 94
"Commerce," definition p. 94, § 92 (1)
Definitions of statutory terms, p. 93, § 92
"Destructively distilled wood turpentine," definition, p. 94, § 92 (f)
Examination of samples on request, p. 94, § 94
Expenses of enforcing regulations, p. 94, § 98
Grading on request, p. 94, § 94
"Gum rosin," definition, p. 94, § 92 (h)
"Gum spirits of turpentine," definition, p. 93, § 92 (c)
"Package," definition, p. 94, § 92 (j)
Partial invalidity of statute, effect, p. 94, § 99
"Person," definition, p. 94, § 92 (k)
Prohibited acts in dealing in naval stores, p. 94, § 95
Punishment for prohibited acts, p. 94, § 96
"Rosin," definition, p. 94, § 92 (g)
Sales regulated, p. 94, § 95
Samples, sale by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 59, § 555
Spirits of turpentine
Analysis of samples to detect violations of law, p. 94, § 97
Definition, p. 93, § 92 (b)
Standards
Establishment of standards, duplication of standards by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 94, § 94
"Steam distilled wood turpentine," definition, p. 94, § 92 (e)
Turpentine, see Spirits of turpentine, supra
"Wood rosin," definition, p. 94, § 92 (i)
"Wood turpentine," definition, p. 93, § 92 (d)
Navigable Waters
See CALIFORNIA DÉBRIS COMMISSION; MISSISSIPPI RIVER COMMISSION; RIVER AND HARBOR IMPROVEMENTS
Alabama, toll-free rivers in, p. 1048, § 8
Alterations, consent of Secretary of War necessary to making, p. 1068, § 403
Anchorage grounds
Commissioner of Lighthouses to mark grounds, p. 1075, § 472
Establishment and regulation by Secretary of War, p. 1075, § 471
Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, anchorage regulations, p. 1076, § 475
Potomac River, anchorage and harbor regulations, p. 1075, § 473
St. Marys River, anchorage and general regulations, p. 1075, § 474
Booms
Conditions to grants for extension, p. 1068, § 404
Consent of Secretary of War necessary to building, p. 1068, § 403

Navigable Waters—Continued
Breakwaters
Conditions to grants for extension, p. 1068, § 404
Consent of Secretary of War necessary to building, p. 1068, § 403
Bridges
Alteration to avoid obstruction of navigation, p. 1076, § 494
Amendment or repeal of statute, right reserved to United States, p. 1077, § 498
Charges against Government limited, p. 1076, § 492
Consent of Congress and Secretary of War, necessary to construction, p. 1068, § 401; p. 1076, § 491
Construction over Illinois and Mississippi Canal, p. 1068, § 402
Criminal liability for failure to alter bridge obstructing navigation, p. 1077, § 502
Deflection of current, liability to riparian owners, p. 1077, § 500
Draws, opening at signal, p. 1076, § 494
—— rules and regulations may be made by Secretary of War, p. 1077, § 499
Lights and signals to be maintained by owner, p. 1076, § 494
Maquoketa River, Iowa, consent given by Congress to bridge over, p. 1077, § 501
Obstruction of navigation prohibited, p. 1076, § 494
Penalty for failure to comply with regulations of Secretary of War or Chief of Engineers, p. 1076, § 495
"Persons" defined, p. 1077, § 497
Plans, approval by Secretary of War and Chief of Engineers, p. 1076, § 491
—— deviation from approved plans, p. 1076, § 491
Post route, bridge as, p. 1076, § 492
Railroad bridges, use by other railroad companies, p. 1076, § 493
Removal of obstruction from navigation, p. 1076, § 494
Telegraph and telephone lines, construction across bridges, p. 1076, § 492
Time for commencement and completion of bridge, p. 1077, § 496
Tolls may be prescribed by Secretary of War, p. 1076, § 494
Tolls to be reasonable and just, p. 1076, § 494
Bulkheads
Conditions to grants for extension, p. 1068, § 404
Consent of Secretary of War necessary to building, p. 1068, § 403
Newport Harbor, Calif., establishment of pierhead or bulkhead lines, p. 1071, § 424
Wilmington Harbor, Calif., establishment of bulkhead lines, p. 1071, § 423
Canals, canalized rivers, etc., of Government, expense of operation, repairs to and reconstruction of, p. 1048, § 5
Causeways, consent of Congress and Secretary of War necessary to construction, p. 1068, § 401
Chicago, modification and extension of harbor lines at, p. 1071, § 422
Cribs
Mississippi River, construction of cribs, p. 1071, § 420
St. Croix River, construction of cribs, p. 1071, § 420
Crimes committed on waters within admiralty jurisdiction, p. 498, § 451
Dams, consent of Congress and Secretary of War necessary to construction, p. 1068, § 401
Delaware Bay, public use of Government iron pier in, p. 1048, § 7

Navigable Waters—Continued
Deposit of refuse
See also New York Harbor and adjacent waters, infra
Deposit generally prohibited, p. 1069, § 407
Dumping of garbage, etc., regulation by Secretary of War, p. 1071, § 419
Lake Michigan, deposit of refuse prohibited, p. 1071, § 421
Oyster lands, p. 1071, § 419
Des Moines River as toll free, p. 1048, § 9
Dikes, consent of Congress and Secretary of War necessary to construction, p. 1068, § 401
Dolphins
Conditions to grants for extension, p. 1068, § 404
Consent of Secretary of War necessary to building, p. 1068, § 403
Dumping into navigable waters, see Deposit of refuse, supra
Eagle Lake declared nonnavigable, p. 2049, § 47
Excavations and fillings, consent of Secretary of War necessary to making, p. 1068, § 403
General navigation regulations by Secretary of War, p. 1047, § 1
Harbor lines
Anacostia River, establishment and modification of harbor lines, p. 1068, § 405
Establishment by Secretary of War, p. 1068, § 404
Modification and extension of harbor lines at Chicago, p. 1071, § 422
Potomac River, establishment and modification of harbor lines, p. 1068, § 405
Harbor regulations, Potomac River, p. 1075, § 473
Investigations by Secretary of War as to pollution, p. 1071, § 425
Investigations, inspections, etc., by War Department, expenses of, p. 1070, § 417
Jetties
Conditions to grants for extension, p. 1068, § 404
Consent of Secretary of War necessary to building, p. 1068, § 403
Lake Michigan, deposit of refuse prohibited, p. 1071, § 421
Louisiana purchase, waters in as public highways, p. 1048, § 10
Maquoketa River, Iowa, consent given by Congress to bridges over, p. 1077, § 501
Michigan City, Ind., free passage to harbor of, p. 1048, § 6
Middle Northwest States, consent of Congress given to agreement as to jurisdiction of offenses committed on boundary waters, p. 1048, § 11
Mississippi River
Construction of piers and cribs, p. 1071, § 420
Regulations for navigation for "South and Southwest Passes," p. 1047, § 2
Water gauges on Mississippi River and tributaries, p. 1048, § 4
Newport Harbor, Calif., establishment of pierhead or bulkhead lines, p. 1071, § 424
New York Harbor and adjacent waters
Ambrose Channel, regulations for navigation of, p. 1074, § 453
Deposit of refuse prohibited, p. 1072, § 441
Dredged matter, disposition of, p. 1074, § 449
Dumping refuse at place other than designated dumping grounds, p. 1073, § 444
Equipment and marking of boats engaged in transportation of refuse, p. 1073, § 445

Navigable Waters—Continued
New York Harbor and adjacent waters—Continued
Inspectors, appointment, powers and duties, p. 1073, § 446
—— bribery of inspector, p. 1073, § 447
Interference with navigation prohibited, p. 1074, § 452
Liability for towing vessel loaded with refuse, p. 1072, § 442
Liability of vessel for violation of statute, p. 1074, § 450
Obstruction of waters by New York City, consent of Congress necessary, p. 1074, § 454
Permit for dumping refuse, p. 1072, § 443
Return of permit for dumping, p. 1073, § 448
Shellfish, fishing or dredging for prohibited, p. 1074, § 452
Special statutory provisions not affected by general provisions, p. 1071, § 418
Supervisor of harbor, appointment and duties, p. 1074, § 451
Nonnavigable waters
Common ownership of stream and bed, p. 1395, § 931
Enumeration, pp. 1049–1050, § 21 et seq.
Obstructions
Anchoring vessels prohibited, p. 1069, § 409
Consent of Congress necessary to creation of obstruction, p. 1068, § 403
Floating timber prohibited, p. 1069, §§ 409, 410
Summary removal of water craft obstructing navigation, p. 1070, § 415
Sunken vessels, appropriation for removal, p. 1070, § 416
—— removal by Secretary of War, p. 1070, § 414
—— to be marked and removed, p. 1069, § 409
Offenses
Arrest of offenders against navigation laws, p. 1070, § 413
Duty of district attorneys and other officers as to enforcement of navigation laws, p. 1070, § 413
Liability of master, pilot, engineer, etc., for violation of navigation laws, p. 1069, § 412
Liability of vessel for violation of navigation laws, p. 1069, § 412
Penalty for obstruction of navigable waters generally, p. 1069, § 411
Penalty for taking possession of, use of, or, injury to river and harbor lines, p. 1069, § 411
Penalty for wrongful construction of bridges, piers, etc., p. 1068, § 406
Penalty for wrongful deposit of refuse, p. 1069, § 411
Oil pollution of coastal waters, pp. 1071, 1072, §§ 431–437
Panama Canal excepted from provision abolishing tolls, p. 1048, § 5
Patrol by naval and Coast Guard vessels, p. 342, §§ 53, 55; p. 1119, § 471
Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, regulations as to navigation and anchorage, p. 1076, § 475
Piers
Conditions to grants for extension, p. 1068, § 404
Consent of Secretary of War necessary to building, p. 1068, § 403
Mississippi River, construction of piers, p. 1071, § 420
Newport Harbor, Calif., establishment of pierhead lines, p. 1071, § 424
St. Croix River, construction of piers, p. 1071, § 420
Wilmington Harbor, Calif., establishment of pierhead lines, p. 1071, § 423

Navigable Waters—Continued
Pollution
Investigations by Secretary of War, p. 1071, § 425
Oil pollution of coastal waters, pp. 1071, 1072, §§ 431–437
Port Arthur ship canal, title of United States, p. 1048, § 12
Post roads, when, p. 1265, § 481
Potomac River
Anchorage and harbor regulations, p. 1075, § 473
Deposit of offal, refuse, etc., prohibited, pp. 1074, 1075, §§ 461–464
Rivers as public highways, p. 1395, § 931
St. Croix River, construction of piers and cribs, p. 1071, § 420
St. Marys River, anchorage and general regulations, p. 1075, § 474
Secretary of Commerce, powers of Secretary of Treasury transferred to, p. 60, § 600
"South and Southwest Passes" of Mississippi River, regulations for navigation of, p. 1047, § 2
Target practice, regulations to prevent injuries from, p. 1047, § 3
Tolls
Abolition of tolls on Government canals and canalized rivers, p. 1048, § 5
Des Moines River as toll free, p. 1048, § 9
Free passage to harbor of Michigan City, Ind., p. 1048, § 6
Panama Canal excepted from provision abolishing tolls, p, 1048, § 5
Toll-free rivers in Alabama, p. 1048, § 8
Use of Government iron pier in Delaware Bay, p. 1048, § 7
Waters in Louisiana Purchase as public highways, p. 1048, § 10
Utilization for power, licenses by Federal Power Commission, p. 442, § 797
Water gauges on Mississippi River and tributaries, p. 1048, § 4
Water power development affecting navigable waters, p. 445, § 804
Weirs
Conditions to grants for extension, p. 1068, § 404
Consent of Secretary of War necessary to building, p. 1068, § 403
Wharves
Conditions to grants for extension, p. 1068, § 404
Consent of Secretary of War necessary to building, p. 1068, § 403
Wilmington Harbor, Calif., establishment of pierhead and bulkhead lines, p. 1071, § 423

Navigation
Aid to vessels in distress, patrol by public vessels, p. 342, § 53; p. 343, § 60; p. 1119, § 471
Annual statistical reports by Director of Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, p. 371, §§ 173, 174
Facilities operated by power project licensee, regulation, p. 446, § 811
Patrol by public vessels in severe weather, p. 342, § 53; p. 1119, § 471

Navigation Rules
Coastwise seagoing vessels subject to navigation laws, p. 1489, § 364
Great Lakes and tributary waters
Additional precautions required generally, p. 1063, § 293

Navigation Rules—Continued
Great Lakes and tributary waters—Continued
Adoption of rules for navigation of Great Lakes, etc., p. 1060, § 241
Board of Supervising Inspectors may establish regulations, p. 1060, § 243
Coast Guard vessel, exhibition of lights may be suspended, p. 1062, § 262
Departure from rules to avert immediate danger, p. 1063, § 292
Fog, etc., sound signals prescribed, p. 1062, § 271
—— speed in fog, etc., p. 1062, § 262
Lights for boats navigating on St. Lawrence River, p. 1061, § 256
Lights for canal boats, p. 1061, §§ 256, 259
Lights, ferryboats, p. 1061, § 256
—— fishing boats, p. 1061, § 259
—— open boat, p. 1061, § 260
—— prescribed lights exclusive, p. 1060, § 251
—— produce boats, p. 1061, § 259
—— rafts, p. 1061, §§ 256, 259
—— sailing vessel under way, p. 1061, § 255
—— small vessels under way in bad weather, p. 1061, § 257
—— steam vessel having raft in tow, p. 1061, § 254
—— steam vessel having tow other than raft, p. 1061, § 253
—— steam vessel under way, p. 1061, § 252
—— suspension of exhibition by war or Coast Guard vessels, p. 1062, § 262
—— time for display of lights, p. 1060, § 251
—— tugs under 30 tons register, p. 1061, § 256
—— use of torch by sailing vessel on approach of steamer, p. 1061, § 261
—— vessel at anchor, p. 1061, § 258
—— vessel in tow, p. 1061, § 255
—— water craft not otherwise provided for, p. 1061, § 259
Negligence, prescribed rules not to exonerate vessels from, p. 1063, § 293
Penalty for violation of rules and regulations, p. 1060, § 244
Precautions required in addition to rules, p. 1063, § 293
Right of way, duty of steam vessels to slacken speed if necessary, p. 1062, § 286
—— overtaking vessel to keep out of the way, p. 1062, § 287
—— steam vessels meeting in narrow channels and certain rivers, p. 1062, § 289
—— vessel having right of way to keep course, p. 1062, § 285
Rules for navigation of Great Lakes, etc., generally, p. 1060, § 241
Sailing rules, sailing vessels approaching one another, p. 1062, § 281
—— steam and sailing vessels meeting, p. 1062, § 284
—— steam vessels crossing, p. 1062, § 283
—— steam vessels meeting end on, p. 1062, § 282
"Sailing vessel" defined, p. 1060, § 242
Secretary of Commerce to establish necessary regulations, p. 1060, § 243
Slackening speed, dissent to or misunderstanding of signal given, p. 1063, § 291
—— steam vessels passing in narrow channels, p. 1063, § 290
Special circumstances requiring departure from rules, p. 1063, § 292

Navigation Rules—Continued
Great Lakes and tributary waters—Continued
Special regulations by Board of Supervising Inspectors, p. 1060, § 243
Special regulations by Secretary of Commerce, p. 1060, § 243
"Steam vessel" defined, p. 1060, § 242
Torch, use by sailing vessel on approach of steamer, p. 1061, § 261
"Under way" defined, p. 1060, § 242
"Visible" defined, p. 1060, § 251
War vessel, exhibition of lights may be suspended, p. 1062, § 262
Whistle signals of steam vessels to indicate course, p. 1062, § 288
Whistle signals on dissent to or misunderstanding of signal given, p. 1063, § 291
Great Lakes vessels subject to navigation laws, p. 1489, § 364
International rules
Additional precautions required of vessel generally, p. 1055, § 121
Adoption of rules for navigation on high seas, p. 1051, § 61
Ascertainment of risk of collision, suggestion for, p. 1054, § 101
Channel, steam vessel in narrow channel to keep to starboard side, p. 1055, § 110
Collision, suggestion for ascertainment of risk of, p. 1054, § 101
Day signals of fishing vessels or boats, p. 1052, § 79
Day signals of steam vessel under sail, p. 1054, § 84
Day signals of telegraph cable vessel, p. 1051, § 74
Day signals of vessel not under control, p. 1051, § 74
Departure from rules, special circumstances requiring, p. 1055, § 112
Distress signals prescribed, p. 1055, § 141
Fog, etc., sound signals generally, p. 1054, § 91
Fog, etc., speed in fog, etc., p. 1054, § 92
Lights, additional lights and signals to attract attention, p. 1054, § 82
—— fishing vessels and boats, p. 1052, § 79
—— overtaken vessel, p. 1053, § 80
—— pilot vessels, p. 1052, § 78
—— prescribed lights exclusive, p. 1051, § 71
—— sailing vessel under way, p. 1052, § 75
—— small vessel under way in bad weather, p. 1052, § 76
—— special lights for ship of war and convoy, p. 1054, § 83
—— steam vessel under way, p. 1051, § 72
—— substitute lights for small vessels and rowing boats, p. 1052, § 77
—— telegraph cable vessel, p. 1051, § 74
—— time to be displayed, p. 1051, § 71
—— vessel aground, p. 1053, § 81
—— vessel at anchor, p. 1053, § 81
—— vessel in tow, p. 1052, § 75
—— vessel not under control, p. 1051, § 74
—— vessel towing another vessel, p. 1051, § 73
Local rules for harbors, rivers, and inland waters not affected by international rules, p. 1055, § 131
Negligence of vessel not exonerated by prescribed rules, p. 1055, § 121
"Overtaking vessel" defined, p. 1059, § 109
Precautions required of vessel generally, p. 1055, § 121

Navigation Rules—Continued
International rules—Continued
Recognition signals adopted by shipowners, p. 1054, § 83
Right of way, crossing ahead of vessel having right of way, p. 1055, § 107
—— duty of steam vessel to slacken speed if necessary, p. 1055, § 108
—— fishing vessels or boats, obstruction of fairway, p. 1055, § 111
—— overtaking vessel to keep out of the way, p. 1055, § 109
—— steam vessel in narrow channel, p. 1055, § 110
—— vessel having right of way to keep course, p. 1055, § 106
Risk of collision, suggestion for ascertainment of, p. 1054, § 101
Rivers, harbors, and inland waters, local rules for, not affected by international rules, p. 1055, § 131
Sailing rules for sailing vessels approaching one another, p. 1054, § 102
Sailing rules for steam and sailing vessels meeting, p. 1055, § 105
Sailing rules for steam vessels crossing, p. 1055, § 104
Sailing rules for steam vessels meeting end on, p. 1054, § 103
"Sailing vessel" defined, p. 1051, § 62
Ship of war and convoy, special lights for, p. 1054, § 83
"Short blast" defined, p. 1055, § 113
Sound signals of steam vessel indicating course, p. 1055, § 113
Special circumstances requiring departure from rules, p. 1055, § 112
"Steam vessel" defined, p. 1051, § 62
Suggestion for ascertainment of risk of collision, p. 1054, § 101
"Under way" defined, p. 1051, § 62
"Visible" as applied to lights defined, p. 1051, § 63
Waters excepted from rules for navigation on high seas, p. 1051, § 61
Red River of the North and rivers emptying into Gulf of Mexico, additional precautions required, p. 1065, § 351
Adoption of navigation rules and regulations, p. 1063, § 301
Ascertainment of risk of collision, suggestion for, p. 1065, § 341
Coast Guard vessels, exhibition of lights may be suspended, p. 1064, § 323
Collision, suggestion for ascertainment of risk of, p. 1065, § 341
Departure from rules in case of necessity, p. 1065, § 349
Fog, etc., duty of steam vessel to slacken speed in fog, p. 1065, § 346
Fog, etc., sound signals for, p. 1064, § 331
Lights, barges, p. 1064, § 316
—— canal boats, p. 1064, §§ 316, 321
—— coal boats, p. 1064, § 321
—— Coast Guard vessels, exhibition may be suspended, p. 1064, § 323
—— ferry boats, p. 1064, § 316
—— fishing boats, p. 1064, § 321
—— ocean-going steamers under way, p. 1063, § 312
—— open boats, p. 1064, § 322
—— overtaken sailing vessel to show light, p. 1065, § 350
—— oyster boats, p. 1064, § 321
—— pilot vessels, p. 1064, § 320
—— prescribed lights exclusive, p. 1063, § 311

Navigation Rules—Continued
Red River of the North, etc.—Continued
Lights, produce boats, p. 1064, § 321
—— rafts, p. 1064, § 321
—— river steamers on waters flowing into Gulf of Mexico, p. 1064, § 315
—— sailing vessels in tow, p. 1064, § 317
—— sailing vessel under way, p. 1064, § 317
—— small vessels in bad weather, p. 1064, § 318
—— steamers carrying sail under way, p. 1063, § 312
—— steam vessels generally, p. 1064, §§ 314, 316
—— steam vessels towing other vessels, p. 1064, § 313
—— time for display, p. 1063, § 311
—— trading boats, p. 1064, § 321
—— vessels at anchor, p. 1064, § 319
—— war vessel, exhibition may be suspended, p. 1064, § 323
—— water craft not otherwise prescribed, p. 1064, § 321
Negligence, vessels not exonerated from negligence by prescribed rules, p. 1065, § 351
Penalty for violation of law by vessel, p. 1063, § 303
Precautions required in addition to prescribed rules, p. 1065, § 351
Right of way, overtaking vessel to keep out of the way, p. 1065, § 347
—— vessel having right of way to keep course, p. 1065, § 348
Risk of collision, suggestion for ascertainment of, p. 1065, § 341
Rules declared applicable to rivers, harbors, and inland waters, p. 1063, § 301
Sailing rules, sailing vessels approaching one another, p. 1065, § 342
—— steam and sailing vessels meeting, p. 1065, § 345
—— steam vessels crossing, p. 1065, § 344
—— steam vessels meeting end on, p. 1065, § 343
"Sail vessel" defined, p. 1063, § 302
Signal lights, vessels to be furnished with, p. 1063, § 303
Slackening speed, duty of steam vessel in fog, p. 1065, § 346
—— duty of steam vessel when collision is imminent, p. 1065, § 346
Special circumstances requiring departure from rules, p. 1065, § 349
"Steam vessel" defined, p. 1063, § 302
Suggestion for ascertainment of risk of collision, p. 1065, § 341
War vessels, exhibition of lights may be suspended, p. 1064, § 323
Rivers, harbors, and inland waters
Additional precautions required generally, p. 1060, § 221
Adoption of rules for navigation generally, p. 1056, § 154
Ascertainment of risk of collision, suggestion for, p. 1058, § 201
Astern, signal of full speed of engines astern, p. 1060, § 213
Buoys to indicate high seas lines, p. 1056, § 151
Channel, steam vessel in narrow channel to keep to starboard side, p. 1059, § 210
Coast Guard vessels, exhibition of lights may be suspended, p. 1060, § 222
Collision, suggestion for ascertainment of risk of, p. 1058, § 201
Day signals of steam vessel under sail, p. 1058, § 183
Demarcation of high seas lines, p. 1056, § 151

Navigation Rules—Continued
Rivers, harbors, and inland waters—Continued
Departure from rules, special circumstances requiring, p. 1059, § 212
Distress signals prescribed, p. 1060, § 231
Fog, etc., sound signals generally, p. 1058, § 191
—— etc., speed in fog, etc., p. 1058, § 192
High seas lines, demarcation of, p. 1056, § 151
Inspectors, etc., of steam vessels, special rules by, p. 1056, § 157
Lighthouses to indicate high seas lines, p. 1056, § 151
Lights, additional authorized when necessary, p. 1058, § 181
—— Coast Guard vessels, exhibition may be suspended, p. 1060, § 222
—— fishing vessels, p. 1057, § 178
—— overtaken vessel, p. 1058, § 179
—— pilot vessels, p. 1057, § 177
—— prescribed lights exclusive, p. 1056, § 171
—— rafts, p. 1057, § 178
—— rowboats, p. 1057, § 176
—— sailing vessel in tow, p. 1057, § 174
—— sailing vessel under way, p. 1057, § 174
—— small vessel under way in bad weather, p. 1057, § 175
—— special lights for ship of war and convoy, p. 1058, § 182
—— steam vessel under way, p. 1057, § 172
—— time for displaying, p. 1056, § 171
—— vessel at anchor, p. 1058, § 180
—— vessel towing another vessel, p. 1057, § 173
—— war vessel, exhibition may be suspended, p. 1060, § 222
—— water craft not specified, p. 1057, § 178
Light vessels to indicate high seas lines, p. 1056, § 151
Negligence, vessel not exonerated by prescribed rules, p. 1060, § 221
"Overtaking vessel" defined, p. 1059, § 209
Penalty for violation of rules by pilot, engineer, mate, or master, p. 1056, § 158
Penalty for violation of rules by vessel, p. 1056, § 159
Precautions required in addition to rules, p. 1060, § 221
Recognition signals adopted by shipowners, p. 1058, § 182
Right of way, crossing ahead of vessel having right of way, p. 1059, § 207
—— duty of steam vessel to slacken speed if necessary, p. 1059, § 208
—— fishing vessels or boats, obstruction of fairway, p. 1059, § 211
—— overtaking vessel to keep out of the way, p. 1059, § 209
—— steam vessel in narrow channel, p. 1059, § 210
—— vessel having right of way to keep course, p. 1059, § 206
Risk of collision, suggestion for ascertainment of, p. 1058, § 201
Rules for navigation generally, p. 1056, § 154
Sailing rules, sailing vessels approaching one another, p. 1058, § 202
—— steam and sailing vessels meeting, p. 1059, § 205
—— steam vessels approaching, meeting, or passing one another, p. 1058, § 203
—— steam vessels crossing, p. 1059, § 204
—— steam vessels leaving dock, p. 1058, § 203
—— steam vessels nearing bend in channel, p. 1058, § 203

Navigation Rules—Continued
Rivers, harbors, and inland waters—Continued
"Sailing vessel" defined, p. 1056, § 155
Ship of war and convoy, special lights for, p. 1058, § 182
Signal of full speed of engines astern, p. 1060, § 213
Special circumstances requiring departure from rules, p. 1059, § 212
Special rules by inspectors, etc., of steam vessels, p. 1056, § 157
"Steam vessel" defined, p. 1056, § 155
Suggestion for ascertainment of risk of collision, p. 1058, § 201
Towlines, penalty for use of unlawful towlines, p. 1056, § 153
—— regulation of length, p. 1056, § 152
"Under way" defined, p. 1056, § 155
"Visible" as applied to lights defined, p. 1056, § 156
War vessels, exhibition of lights may be suspended, p. 1060, § 222
Waters excepted from general rules, p. 1056, § 154

Navy
See also Appropriations; Naval Academy; Pensions
Accounts, see General Accounting Office
Admiral and vice admiral
Grades continued for certain purposes, p. 1107, § 212
Relative rank of vice admiral, p. 1108, § 241
Secretaries and clerks authorized, p. 1103, §§ 111, 112
Advances of public moneys
Advances on requisition of Secretary of Navy, p. 1010, §§ 539–541
President may direct advances to persons at distant stations, p. 1009, § 529
Air Service
Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, establishment and duties, p. 1698, §§ 151–153
Coast Guard officers and men, instruction at naval aviation schools, p. 341, § 28
Command of flying units or detachments, p. 1132, § 734
Construction of aircraft, p. 2059, §§ 749, 749a
Detail of officers to air service, p. 2058, § 735
Double compensation in case of injury to or death of aviator, p. 1203, § 231
Encouragement of aviation, p. 2060, § 750
Enlisted force, p. 1132, §§ 743, 744
Increase of pay for flying duty, p. 1189, § 29
Naval Flying Corps, p. 1132, §§ 741–748
Number of officers and men of Navy and Marine Corps detailed for duty, p. 1131, § 732
Operations controlled by naval aviation, p. 1131, § 731
Pay, p. 1132, § 745
Personnel of air service, p. 2058, § 735
Promotion of officers, p. 1132, § 742
—— specializing in aviation, p. 2058, § 735
Student flyers, p. 1132, §§ 746–748
Temporary details from Navy, p. 1132, § 733
Allowances
See also Naval Reserve, infra
Admiral to receive allowances of general of Army, p. 1139, § 866
Army rule applied to Navy, p. 1139, § 865
Capture of vessel by enemy as affecting right to allowances, p. 1143, § 952
Chief nurses, money allowance, p. 1189, § 22
Chief of Naval Operations, p. 51, § 424
Clothing allowance for discharged prisoners, p. 1144, §§ 961, 962

Navy—Continued
Allowances—Continued
Clothing allowance, outfits on enlistment, p. 1142, §§ 916, 917
Commutation of quarters, heat, and light, p. 1189, § 24
Dental officers, p. 1140, § 874
Dependent relatives of deceased officer, man, or nurse, allowance to, p. 1143, § 943
Directors and assistant directors of Nurse Corps, money allowance, p. 1189, § 22
Electricians and radio electricians, rate of allowances, p. 1140, § 877
Forfeiture of pay as affecting right to allowances, p. 2063, § 882d
Funeral expenses of officer dying in United States, p. 1142, § 922
Heat or light in kind to persons receiving commutation of quarters, p. 1142, § 912
Limit of aggregate of pay and allowances, p. 1187, § 11
Limit of aggregate of pay and allowances of rear admirals and commodores, p. 1187, § 12
Medicines and medical attendance for officers, p. 1142, § 921
Mileage, p. 1140, § 891 et seq.; p. 1188, § 20; p. 2069, § 20
Money allowance in lieu of transportation in kind for dependents of officers and men, p. 1188, § 21
Officers advanced in grade or rank, commencement of allowances of higher grade, p. 1140, § 870
Officers on leave engaged in service other than that of Government, p. 1140, § 871
Officers serving on duty in coordination of Government business, p. 1140, § 872
Officers traveling on government owned vessels, p. 2063, § 897
Prisoners under sentence of court-martial, p. 1144, §§ 961, 962
Quarters and subsistence of enlisted men during sickness or absence, p. 2069, § 19a
Quarters, assignment in kind or commutation, p. 1142, § 911
—— heat, or light in kind prohibited to persons receiving commutation of quarters, p. 1142, § 912
Rank or precedence of staff officers as affecting allowance for quarters, p. 1142, § 913
Ration allowance, see Rations, infra
Reenlistment gratuity, p. 1188, § 16
Reimbursement of officers and men for property lost in service, p. 1144, § 981; p. 1145, § 982
Rental allowance to officers below grade of rear admiral, p. 1187, § 10
Rental of quarters for nurses, p. 1189, § 22
Reserve nurses on active duty, p. 1140, § 878
Retired enlisted men, p. 1118, § 431
Saving provision as to certain officers and men, p. 1190, § 30
Subsistence of nurses, p. 1189, § 22
Subsistence of officers below grade of rear admiral and their dependents, p. 1186, §§ 8, 9
Subsistence of officers on Coast and Geodetic Survey work, p. 1097, § 887
Subsistence of rear admirals and commodores, p. 1187, § 12
Superintendents and assistant superintendents of Nurse Corps, money allowance, p. 1189, § 22
Transportation for dependents of officers and men, p. 1188, § 21

Navy—Continued
Allowances—Continued
Transportation for discharged prisoners, p. 1144, § 962
Transportation of families and household effects of officers and men on change of station, p. 1141, § 896
Travel allowances, p. 1140, § 891; p. 1141, §§ 892–896
Travel expenses allowed officers, p. 1188, § 20; p. 2069, § 20
Vice admiral to receive allowances of lieutenant general of Army, p. 1139, § 866
Wreck or loss of vessel as affecting right to allowances, p. 1143, §§ 951, 953, 954
Army transports, inspection by naval officers, p. 220, § 1366
Articles for Government of Navy, see that title
Assistant surgeons, see Medical Corps, infra
Assumed name of person serving in Navy, certificate of discharge in true name, p. 1127, § 597
Badges, see Decorations, medals, and badges, infra
Boards of survey, precedence among officers constituting board, p. 1108, § 249
Boatswains
Chief boatswains, commissioned warrant officers, p. 1103, § 121
Grade as warrant officers, p. 1103, § 121
Number appointed, p. 1103, § 122
Promotion to chief boatswains, p. 1112, § 331
Bureaus, see Navy Department
Capture of enemy property, see Prize
Capture of vessel by enemy, right of officers and crew to pay and allowances, p. 1143, § 952
Carpenters
Chief carpenters, commissioned warrant officers, p. 1103, § 121
Grade as warrant officers, p. 1103, § 121
Number appointed, p. 1103, § 122
Promotion to chief carpenter, p. 1112, § 331
Chaplains, see Corps of Chaplains, infra
Chief boatswains, see Boatswains, supra
Chief carpenters, see Carpenters, supra
Chief constructor, see Navy Department
Chief electricians, see Electricians, infra
Chief gunners, see Gunners, infra
Chief machinists, see Machinists, infra
Chief pay clerks, see Pay clerks, infra
Chief pharmacists, see Pharmacists, infra
Chief radio electricians, see Radio electricians, infra
Chief sailmakers, see Sailmakers, infra
Chiefs of bureaus, see Navy Department
Civilian employees, supplies, purchase from naval stores, p. 1123, §§ 533–536
Claims for damages caused by vessels, p. 1127, § 599
Coast and Geodetic Survey cooperating with Navy, see Coast and Geodetic Survey
Coast Guard cooperating with Navy, see Coast Guard
Commissioned officers, see Officers
Commissioned warrant officers
See also Warrant officers, infra
Quarters and command on board ship, right to, p. 1109, § 260
Rank, p. 1109, § 259
Ratings known as commissioned warrant officers, p. 1103, § 121
Commissions of officers
Advice and consent of Senate prerequisite to issuance, p. 28, § 10
Sealing commissions, p. 29, § 11

Navy—Continued
Conduct of personnel generally, see ARTICLES FOR GOVERNMENT OF NAVY
Construction and repair of vessels
Armor, cost of production at Government factories, p. 1119, § 482
Hull and spars, determination as to necessity and expediency of repair, p. 1120, § 484
Patented articles, purchase and use in connection with marine engines, p. 1119, § 483
Sails and rigging, determination as to necessity and expediency of repair, p. 1120, § 485
Steel material, domestic manufacture, p. 1119, § 481
Construction Corps
Advancement of officers to grade of lieutenant commander, p. 1112, § 321
Assistant naval constructors, appointment, p. 1102, § 81
Distribution of officers in grades, p. 1100, §§ 5, 7, 8
Filling vacancies in corps, p. 1102, § 82
Number of officers in corps, p. 1100, § 3
Promotion of assistant naval constructors, p. 1112, § 324
Rank of officers, p. 1108, § 251
Transfer of officers of line to corps, p. 1102, § 83
Contracts, see Property, stores, supplies, and contracts, infra
Corps of Chaplains
Acting chaplains, advancement to grade of chaplain, p. 1102, § 94
Acting chaplains, appointment, p. 1102, § 92
Age of appointees, p. 1102, § 91
Annual reports by chaplains, p. 1103, § 96
Appointment of acting chaplains, p. 1102, § 92
Distribution of chaplains and acting chaplains in grades, p. 1100, § 6
Form of worship, p. 1103, § 95
Number of chaplains in corps, p. 1100, § 3
Rank of chaplains and acting chaplains, p. 1109, § 257
Revocation of appointment of acting chaplains, p. 1102, § 93
Corps of Civil Engineers
Acting ensigns for engineering duty, p. 1102, § 75
Advancement to grade of lieutenant commander, p. 1112, § 321
Assignment of line officers to engineering duty, p. 1102, § 71
Distribution of officers in grades, p. 1100, §§ 5, 7, 8
Engineer of fleet, designation, p. 1102, § 76
Nature of engineering duty, p. 1102, § 73
Number of line officers assigned to engineering duty, p. 1102, § 72
Officers performing shore duty in 1911 as additional number in grades, p. 1102, § 74
Rank and precedence of officers, p. 1109, § 256
Corps of professors of mathematics
Appointments discontinued, p. 1103, § 101
Duties of existing professors, p. 1103, § 102
Courts, see COURTS-MARTIAL (NAVY); COURTS OF INQUIRY (NAVY)
Criminal laws, use of naval forces to enforce, p. 125, § 55
Death in service
Allowance to dependent relatives of decedent, p. 1143, § 943
Disposition of decedent's effects, p. 1143, § 942
Funeral expenses, payment, p. 1143, § 941

Navy—Continued
Death in service—Continued
Settlement of accounts and payment of balance, p. 1143, § 941
Decorations, medals, and badges
Additional pay to enlisted or enrolled persons receiving medal or cross, p. 1114, § 357
Additional pay with award of distinguished flying cross, p. 2056, § 357a
Badges of military societies and organizations, right of officers and men to wear, p. 1115, §§ 371–375
Death of person entitled before award, p. 1114, § 363
Delegation of President's authority to make awards, p. 1114, § 364
Distinguished flying cross, p. 2056, § 356a
Distinguished-service medals, grounds for award, p. 1113, § 355
Duplication of lost medal, p. 46, § 116
Expenditure for medals and crosses, p. 1114, § 359
Forfeiture of right to medal or cross, dishonorable conduct after meritorious act, p. 1114, § 362
Lost medals and crosses, replacement, p. 36, § 116; p. 1114, § 359
Medals of honor, award to enlisted men, p. 1113, § 351
—— award to officers, p. 1113, § 353
—— grounds for award, p. 1113, § 354
—— rosettes and ribbons for holders, p. 1113, § 352
Navy crosses, grounds for award, p. 1113, § 356
One award only of medal or cross, bar, or other emblem for additional deeds of services, p. 1114, § 358
Posthumous awards, p. 1114, § 363
Time limit on awards of medals and crosses, p. 1114, §§ 360, 361
Dental Corps
Age of assistant dental surgeons at time of appointment, p. 1101, § 52
Appointments in grade of assistant dental surgeon, p. 1101, § 51
Composition of corps, p. 1101, § 51
Number of officers in corps, p. 1100, § 3
Qualifications for appointment, p. 1101, § 52
Rank and precedence of officers, p. 1109, § 255
Retirement of dental officers, p. 1116, § 396
Derelicts at sea, detail of vessels to remove or destroy, p. 1119, § 473
Desertion
Arrest of deserter by civil officers, p. 1146, § 1011
Forfeiture of citizenship rights, p. 1157, art. 18
Forfeiture of pay on account of desertion, payment to Navy hospitals, p. 671, § 5
Limitation of trials, p. 1161, art. 62
Procuring or aiding desertion, p. 466, § 94
Removal of charge of desertion from record, p. 1146, §§ 1012–1017
Details of enlisted men
Assistance to foreign governments, p. 1907, § 540; p. 2057, § 441a
Bureau of navigation, number of men detailed, p. 2057, § 448a
Civil employment prohibited, p. 1119, § 449
Credit for service on detail with foreign countries p. 1118, § 445
Dominican Republic, service with, p. 1118, § 446
Haiti, service with, p. 1118, §§ 443, 444
Navy mail clerks, p. 1245, §§ 134, 135
Rural post roads, work on, p. 1119, § 448

Navy—Continued
Details of enlisted men—Continued
Ship keepers at nautical schools in Philippine Islands, p. 1150, § 1125
Work on Federal aid highways, p. 669, § 47
Details of officers
American Battle Monuments Commission, designation of personnel of Navy to assist, p. 1182, § 121
Assistance to foreign governments, p. 2057, § 441a
Assistants to chiefs of bureaus, p. 53, § 445 et seq.
Assistant to Judge Advocate General, p. 53, § 444
Brazil War College, service with, p. 1118, §§ 442, 444
Bureau of Aeronautics, p. 53, § 456
Coast and geodetic survey work, p. 1097, § 886
Credit for service on detail with foreign countries, p. 1118 § 445
Director of Nautical Almanac, selection by Secretary of Navy, p. 54, § 463
Dominican Republic, service with, p. 1118, § 446
Engineer officers detailed to educational institutions, p. 1150, § 1126
Haiti, service with, p. 1118, §§ 443, 444
Mail vessels, service on, p. 1275, § 663
Medical officers, detail to military relief division of Red Cross, p. 1101, § 26
Retired officers as teachers or professors in schools and colleges, p. 1150, § 1127
Rural post roads, work on, p. 1119, § 448
Schools for nautical instruction, p. 1150, § 1123
Secretaries or clerks to admiral or vice admiral, p. 1103, § 112
Service with War Department, p. 1119, § 447
South American Republics, duty with, p. 1118, § 441
Superintendent of Naval Observatory, rank of officer, detail, p. 54, § 461
Work on Federal aid highways, p. 669, § 47
Disbursing officers
Accounts and vouchers to be rendered to General Accounting Office, p. 1006, § 496
Appointment on foreign stations, p. 1126, § 594
Bonds, regulations and increase of amount by President, p. 1008, § 521
Designation of deputies, p. 2041, § 103a
Discharge of enlisted men
Certificate of discharge in true name of person enlisting or serving under assumed name, p. 1127, § 597
Certificate of discharge, replacement in case of loss or destruction, p. 1127, § 598
Discharge within three months before expiration of enlistment, p. 1106, § 195
Effect of new rating or promotion, p. 1106, § 198
Forging certificate of discharge or using forged certificate, p. 470, § 136
"Good of service," discharge for, p. 1106, § 197
Lost or destroyed certificates of discharge, replacement, p. 1127, § 598
Purchase of discharge, p. 1106, § 196
Discharge of officers or other termination of office
Certificate of discharge in true name of person serving under assumed name, p. 1127, § 597
Dismissal by sentence of court-martial or order of President, p. 1159, arts, 36, 37
Forging certificate of discharge or using forged certificate, p. 470, § 136
Lost or destroyed certificate of discharge, replacement, p. 1127, § 598
Unfitness for promotion by reason of misconduct, p. 1116, § 386

Navy—Continued
Distinguished service, see Decorations, medals, and badges, supra
Dockyards
Assent of State legislature to purchase of land previously made, President authorized to procure, p. 25, § 11
Electricians
Chief electricians, commissioned warrant grade established, p. 1103, §§ 121, 123
Grade as warrant officers, p. 1103, §§ 121, 123
Engineer in chief, see Navy Department
Engineer officers, see Corps of civil engineers, supra
Enlisted men
Authorized enlisted strength, p. 1104, § 151
"Authorized enlisted strength" defined, p. 1104, § 152
Bounty for enlistment, refunding on discharge for certain causes, p. 1106, § 200
Coal passer, designation of rating changed to fireman, third class, p. 1105, § 173
Deserters in time of war, enlistment prohibited, p. 1105, § 163
Details to duty, see Details of enlisted men, supra
Discharge, see Discharge of enlisted men, supra
Disposition of men on termination of enlistment, p. 1106, § 201
Duties of men on vessels docked at navy yards for repairs, p. 1121, § 514
Eligibility for enlistment, p. 1104, § 161 et seq.
Furlough without pay for unexpired portion of enlistment, p. 1105, § 191
Grades and ratings, establishment by Secretary of Navy, p. 1105, § 176
Gratuities for distinguished conduct, p. 1113, § 351
Honorable discharge, form, p. 1106, § 193
—— report of men entitled to, p. 1106, § 194
—— to whom granted, p. 1105, § 192
Increase of authorized enlisted strength in emergency, p. 1104, § 151
Insane persons, enlistment prohibited, p. 1105, § 163
Intoxicated persons, enlistment prohibited, p. 1105, § 163
Mates, rating from enlisted men, p. 1105, § 174
Medals and crosses for distinguished service, p. 1113, § 351 et seq.
Minors, discharge on application of parent or guardian, p. 1106, §§ 202, 203
—— enlistment, p. 1104, § 161; p. 1105, § 162
Number of enlisted men in Navy, p. 1104, § 151
Oath of allegiance, p. 1126, § 593
Ordinary seamen, designation of rating changed to seamen second class, p. 1105, § 172
Payments to men discharged for good of service, p. 1106, § 197
Printers, advancement to rating of printer first class and chief printer, p. 1105, § 175
Punishment for enlisting unqualified persons, p. 1157, art. 19
Ratings in artificer branch, p. 1105, § 171
Ratings of men in flying corps, p. 1132, § 744
Retirement, see Retirement of enlisted men, infra
Sale of wages, duty of commanding officers to discourage, p. 1107, § 219
Shore leave, discriminatory duty of commanding officer, p. 1107, § 220
Strength of enlisted force, daily average as test, p. 1104, § 153

Navy—Continued
Enlisted men—Continued
Supplies, purchase from Army, p. 1123, § 538
—— purchase from naval stores, p. 1123, §§ 533–536
Temporary home for discharged seamen, p. 1106, § 199
Term of enlistment, p. 1105, §§ 181–184
Trade schools for enlisted men, number permitted to receive instruction, p. 1104, § 152
Transfers from Army to Navy, p. 1105, § 177
Ensigns as steerage officers, p. 1108, § 250
Finance Department
Accounts of paymasters of lost or captured public vessels, p. 982, § 104
Disbursements by order of commanding officer, p. 982, § 106
Relief of disbursing officers, p. 982, § 105
Fleet Marine Corps Reserve
Retainer pay of reservists, p. 1188, § 17
Fleet Naval Reserve
Active duty of enlisted men transferred from Navy, p. 1137, § 788
Additional pay to certain officers, p. 1136, § 782
Annual pay for satisfactory performance of duties, p. 1136, § 782
Drill pay, p. 1136, § 782
Enlisted men of Navy, required to service in reserve on termination of enlistment, p. 1136, § 783
Pay for aviation duty, p. 1135, § 781
Pay on active duty, p. 1186, § 7
Reenlistment of reservists in Navy, p. 1136, § 786; p. 1137, § 787
Retainer pay of reservists, p. 1188, § 17
Retirement of enlisted men transferred from Navy, p. 1137, § 788
Subsistence allowance while training, p. 1135, § 781
Training or other duty, p. 1135, § 781
Transfer of enlisted men from Navy to reserve, p. 1136, § 784
Transfer of enlisted men from reserve to retired list of Navy, p. 1136, §§ 784, 785
Funds, disbursing officers on foreign stations, p. 1126, § 594
Gifts to vessels, acceptance, care, and preservation, p. 51, § 419
Gratuities to enlisted men for distinguished service, p. 1113, § 351
Gunners
Chief gunners, commissioned warrant officers, p. 1103, § 121
Grade of warrant officers, p. 1103, § 121
Number appointed, p. 1103, § 122
Promotion to chief gunners, p. 1112, § 331
Heroism, see Decorations, medals, and badges, supra
Hospital Corps
Authorized strength of corps, p. 1101, § 34
Duties of corps, p. 1101, § 37
Enlisted men of corps as part of enlisted force of Navy, p. 1101, § 36
Enlistment in corps, regulations, p. 1101, § 35
Establishment, p. 1101, § 31
Grades and ratings in corps, p. 1101, § 34
Laws and regulations for government of Navy applicable to Hospital Corps, p. 1101, § 33
Number of officers in corps, p. 1100, § 3
Relation to Medical Department, p. 1101, § 32
Hospitals, see Hospitals and Asylums
Insane persons in naval service, care and treatment, p. 679, § 161; p. 681, §§ 191, 198; p. 1126, § 595

Navy—Continued
Intelligence office, printing additional copies of publications, p. 1434, § 278
Law enforcement, employment of naval force, p. 125, § 55
Lease of naval petroleum reserves, p. 1122, § 524
Leases for naval purposes, see Property, Stores Supplies, and Contracts
Lighthouse Service
Additional compensation to naval officers prohibited, p. 1091, § 719
Cooperation between Navy Department and Lighthouse Service in time of war, p. 1094, § 757
Navy officers not transferred to Bureau of Lighthouses, p. 1091, § 715
Transfer of vessels, equipment, etc., to Navy Department in case of national emergency, p. 1094, § 758
Traveling expenses of Navy officers, p. 1091, § 718
Live-oak timber, provisions for securing supply, p. 428, § 591 et seq.
Loss of vessel, right of officers and crew to pay and allowances, p. 1143, §§ 951, 954
Machinists
Chief machinists, commissioned warrant officers, p. 1103, § 121
Examination for appointment, p. 1103, § 125
Grade as warrant officers, p. 1103, § 121
Number appointed, p. 1103, § 124
Original appointment as acting machinists, p. 1103, § 126
Promotion to chief machinist, p. 1112, § 333
Qualifications for appointment, p. 1103, § 125
Uniform, p. 1103, § 127
Mail clerks, adjustment of claims for loss by burglary or fire, p. 1237, § 49
Medals, see Decorations, medals, and badges, supra
Medical Corps
Acting appointments, how made, p. 1100, § 21
Advancement of officers to grade of lieutenant commander, p. 1112, § 321
Assistant surgeons, age at time of appointment, p. 1100, § 22
Assistant surgeons and passed assistant surgeons, promotion, p. 1112, § 322
Detail of medical officers for duty with Red Cross, p. 1101, § 26
Distribution of officers in grades, p. 1100, §§ 5, 7, 8
Examination for appointment as assistant surgeon, p. 1100, § 23
Number of officers in corps, p. 1100, § 3
Rank and precedence of assistant surgeons, p. 1109, § 254
Rank of officers, p. 1108, § 251
Surgeon of the fleet, appointment, p. 1100, § 24
—— duties, p. 1101, § 25
Medical Department
Cooperation with Public Health Service for suppression of communicable diseases, p. 1313, § 9
Dental Corps as constituent of Medical Department, p. 1101, § 51
Hospital Corps as constituent of Medical Department, p. 1101, § 32
Medical officers serving with marines detached for duty with Army, articles of war applicable, p. 1131, § 716
Merchant marine naval reserve
Composition, p. 1137, § 801
Flag or pennant, p. 1137, § 805

Navy—Continued
Merchant marine naval reserve—Continued
Pay in time of peace, p. 1137, § 804
Rate of pay on active duty, p. 1186, § 7
Training duty, p. 1137, § 803
Transfer of members to volunteer naval reserve, p. 1137, § 802
Morals of personnel generally, see ARTICLES FOR GOVERNMENT OF NAVY
Names of vessels, see Vessels, infra
National forests, use for national defense purposes, p. 423, § 505
Nautical instruction in educational institutions
Appropriations for nautical schools, p. 1150, § 1122
Convicts, sentence to school prohibited, p. 1150, § 1123
Detail of Navy officers as superintendents or instructors, p. 1150, § 1123
Discontinuance of school, restoration of vessel provided and recall of officers, p. 1150, § 1123
Engineer officers detailed as instructors, p. 1150, § 1126
Loan of naval equipment to military schools, p. 1150, § 1128
Retired officers detailed as teachers or professors, p. 1150, § 1127
Sentence to school as punishment for crime prohibited, p. 1150, § 1123
Vessel and equipment for schools in Philippine Islands, p. 1150, § 1124
Vessels for nautical schools, p. 1150, §§ 1121, 1123
Naval courts, see COURTS-MARTIAL (NAVY)
Naval militia
Organization and personnel, p. 1138, § 841
Pay on active duty, p. 1186, § 7
Retirement of officers and men, salary in addition to retired pay, right to receive, p. 31, § 59
Naval reserve
Active duty, p. 1134, § 757
Advancement of officers in time of war, p. 1135, § 765
Aliens in Regular Navy, transfer to Fleet Naval Reserve, p. 1133, § 753
Appropriations for support of Naval Reserve, p. 1135, §§ 769, 770
Bedding for enlisted men, p. 1134, § 761
Commissions of officers, p. 1133, § 756
Compensation for physical injuries in time of peace, p. 1134, § 762
Composition of naval reserves, p. 1133, § 753
Discharge from service, p. 1133, § 755
Discharge of officers for disability, p. 1135, § 766
Duration of service, p. 1133, § 756
Eligibility for service in reserves, p. 1133, § 753
Employment of reservist in civil branches of public service, p. 1133, § 753
Equipment for enlisted men, p. 1134, § 761
Inspection of units, p. 1137, § 789
Instruction and training, details from Navy, p. 1135, § 768
Laws of Navy as governing reserves, p. 1134, § 758
Leaves of absence to Government employees in Naval Reserve, p. 1135, § 768
Membership in other organizations, p. 1133, § 753
Officers; rank and grades, p. 1133, § 754
Pay and allowances, p. 1134, § 759; p. 1136, § 765; p. 1186, § 7
Physical examination of officers had periodically, p. 1135, § 766
Precedence among officers, p. 1134, § 763; p. 1135, § 764
Navy—Continued
Naval reserve—Continued
Ranks, grades, and ratings authorized, p. 1133, § 754
Regulations for recruiting, organization training, etc., p. 1135, § 768
Retirement of officers, p. 1135, §§ 766, 767
Transfer to Fleet Naval Reserve, p. 1133, § 753
Transportation and mileage allowances, p. 1134, § 759
Uniform gratuity to officers of Fleet Naval Reserve and Naval Reserve, p. 1134, § 760
Uniforms, issue to enlisted men, p. 1134, § 761
Warrants, issuance, p. 1133, § 756
Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps
Establishment, operation, and personnel, p. 1137, § 821
Pay on active duty, p. 1186, § 7
Naval stations, see Navy yards and naval stations, infra
Navy hospitals, see HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS
Navy petroleum fund, p. 961, § 104
Navy yard band, name changed to United States Navy Band, p. 1126, § 596
Navy yards and naval stations
Clerical, drafting and inspection force, preference for employment, p. 1121, § 508
Clerical, drafting, inspection, and messenger force, pay and number, p. 1120, § 503; p. 1121, § 504
Coast Guard vessels, construction at navy yards, p. 342, § 57
Commandants, selection, p. 1120, § 501
Duties of men on battleships at navy yard for repairs, p. 1121, § 514
Employees, force not to be increased immediately before elections, p. 1121, § 509
Laborers, selection, p. 1121, § 507
Leaves of absence to employees, p. 1121, §§ 511–513
Marine officers not to command navy yards, p. 1131, § 713
Master workmen, qualifications, p. 1120, § 502
Pay of employees, p. 1120, § 503; p. 1121, §§ 504–506
Political contributions by officers and employees, requests for or requirement prohibited, p. 475, § 209; p. 1121, § 510
Storekeepers, appointment, p. 1104, § 141
Travel pay of civilian employees in certain islands, p. 1121, § 506
Y. M. C. A. buildings, heat and light, p. 1122, § 527
Nurse Corps
Appointment, removal, qualifications, duties of nurses, p. 1101, § 42
Composition of corps, p. 1101, § 42
Establishment, p. 1101, § 41
Pay of retired nurses, p. 2057, § 437
Recall to service after retirement, p. 2057, § 439
Retirement of nurses authorized, p. 2057, § 436
Service considered in computing eligibility for retirement and retired pay, p. 2057, § 438
Title and right to wear uniforms after retirement, p. 2057, § 439
Oath, authority of officers to administer, p. 34, § 93
Oath of allegiance on entering service, p. 1126, § 593
Offenses, see ARTICLES FOR GOVERNMENT OF NAVY
Officers
See also Corps of Chaplains, supra; Corps of Civil Engineers, supra; Corps of Professors of Mathematics, supra; Construction Corps, supra; Dental Corps, supra; Hospital Corps, supra; Medical Corps, supra; Supply Corps, infra
Absence without leave, reduction to rating of seaman, p. 1156, art. 9

Navy—Continued
Officers—Continued
Additional numbers, exclusion in determining authorized number in any rank or grade, p. 1100, § 8
Admiral and vice admiral, detachment from command, return to former rank, p. 1107, § 215
—— grades continued for certain purposes, p. 1107, § 212
Admiral, right to secretary, p. 1103, § 111
Advancement, see Promotion and advancement of officers, infra
Allowances, see Allowances, supra
Authority after loss of vessel, p. 1158, art. 21
Chiefs of bureaus, see Navy Department
Citizenship requirement, p. 1107, § 211
Commandants of navy yards, selection, p. 1120, § 501
Command, assignment to vessels and squadrons, p. 1119, § 451
Command, effect of rank given to Staff Corps officers, p. 1109, § 253
Commanding officers' duties generally, p. 1157, art. 20
Commanding officers' duties of example and correction, p. 1155, art. 1
Commanding officers not required to act as pay officers, p. 1107, § 218
Consular powers of commanding officers on high seas and in foreign ports, p. 1107, § 217
Dates for determining number of officers in various grades and ranks, p. 1100, § 7
Designation for command of fleets, p. 1107, §§ 212-215
Details to duty, see Details of officers, infra
Diplomatic or consular appointment, effect as vacating commission, p. 1107, § 226
Disbursing officers, appointment on foreign stations, p. 1126, § 594
Dismissal or discharge, see Dismissal of officers or other termination of office, supra
Dismissal or resignation to avoid dismissal, reappointment prohibited, p. 1107, § 227
Distribution of line officers in grades, p. 1100, §§ 4, 7, 8
Eligible list for civilian appointments, p. 1138, § 851
Ensigns, filling vacancies from warrant officers, p. 1112, §§ 334, 335
Examination on foreign station of candidates for appointment, promotion or retirement, p. 1108, § 233
Flag officers, commanders of squadrons, p. 1107, § 216
Fraction occurring in computing number of officers authorized in any corps grade or rank, p. 1100, § 9
Furlough, p. 1107, § 228
Grades of line officers on active list, p. 1099, § 1
Interfering with elections, prohibited, p. 123, § 32; p. 463, § 55 et seq.
Leaves of absence, discrimination in favor of meritorious men, p. 1107, § 220
Length of service, computation, time spent at Naval or Military Academy, p. 1107, § 230
Length of service, grade for all service in Regular or Volunteer Army or Navy, p. 1107, § 231
Lieutenant commanders, assignment to duty, p. 1107, § 221
Mail vessels, volunteering for duty on, p. 1275, § 663
Number of line officers on active list, p. 1100, § 2
Number of staff corps officers, p. 1100, § 3
Oath, authority to administer, p. 34, § 93
Oath of allegiance, p. 1126, § 593
Oath of office required, form, p. 28, § 16
Odd number of rear admirals, rule for determining lower half, p. 1100, § 10

Navy—Continued
Officers—Continued
Ordnance property of Army, sale to Navy officers for use in public service, p. 1123, § 540
Pay of officers, see Pay, infra
Prescribing qualifications of voters, penalty, p. 463, § 57
Promotion, see Promotion and advancement of officers, infra
Purchase of ordnance property from Army stores, p. 1694, § 70
Quartermaster property of Army, sale to navy officers for use in public service, p. 1123, § 539
Rank and precedence, see Rank and precedence of officers, infra
Rank of chiefs of bureaus and Judge Advocate General, p. 52, § 441
Reappointment of former officers, p. 1108, § 232
Rear admirals, lower half, determination in case of odd number, p. 1100, § 10
Register of officers, see Official Navy Register, infra
Retirement, see Retirement of officers, infra
Sale of wages by crew, duty of commanding officer to discourage, p. 1107, § 219
Sea service, what constitutes, p. 1107, § 224
Secretary or clerk to admiral and vice admiral, p. 1103, § 111
Shore duty, eligibility for, p. 1107, § 223
—— employment regulated, p. 1107, § 222
Shore leave, discrimination in favor of meritorious men, p. 1107, § 220
Squadron commands, designation, rank, and title, p. 1107, § 216
Steerage officers, ensigns, p. 1108, § 250
Supplies, purchase from naval stores, p. 1123, §§ 533-536
Supplies purchased from Army, p. 1123, § 538
Temporary rank, Chief of Naval Operations, p. 51, § 424
Transfer of Naval Reserves, p. 1133, § 756
Uniforms, accouterments, and equipment sold to officers at cost, p. 1123, § 537
Vice admiral, grade continued for certain purposes, p. 1107, § 212
Vice admiral, right to secretary or clerks, p. 1103, § 111
Official Naval Register, printing, number of copies, p. 1432, § 245
Pass issued by naval authority, forgery, alteration, or misuse, p. 470, § 132
Patrol duty
Aid to distressed navigators on high seas, p. 342, § 53; p. 1119, § 471
River boats on Mississippi and Ohio Rivers, p. 342, § 55
Pay
See also Naval Reserve, supra
Acting paymaster in ship at sea, p. 1140, § 876
Additional pay for rear admirals serving as admiral or vice admiral, p. 1187, § 12
Additional pay to aids to rear admirals, p. 1139, § 867
Additional pay to enlisted men for special qualifications, p. 1189, § 27
Admiral, rate of pay, p. 1139, § 864
Advances of pay to officers ordered to or from duty beyond seas, p. 1140, § 875
Aids to rear admirals, p. 1139, § 867
Air Service, p. 1132, §§ 745, 748
Allotment of pay by officers, p. 1142, § 931
Assignment of pay by enlisted men, form and validity, p. 1142, § 932

Navy—Continued
Pay—Continued
Assistants to chiefs of bureaus and Judge Advocate General, p. 53, § 453
Aviation duty, increase of pay, p. 1189, § 29
Base pay of enlisted men, p. 1188, § 14
Base pay of officers below grade of rear admiral, p. 1185, § 1
Base pay of rear admirals and commodores, p. 1187, § 12
Base pay of warrant officers and enlisted men, p. 1188, § 14
Capture of vessel by enemy as affecting right to pay, p. 1143, § 952
Chief of Naval Operations, p. 51, § 424
Chiefs of bureaus, p. 52, § 441
Commandant of Mare Island Navy Yard, rate of pay, p. 1139, § 869
Commencement of officers' pay on entering service, p. 1139, § 862
Commissioned warrant officers, rates of pay, p. 1186, § 5
Computation of pay in case of delayed appointment, p. 2062, § 879a
Death of officer or man, settlement of accounts and payment of balance, p. 1143, § 941
Deposit of savings by enlisted men, p. 1142, § 933; p. 1143, §§ 934, 935
Electricians and radio electricians, rate of pay, p. 1140, § 877
Family allotments by officers, p. 1142, § 931
Foreign service, additional pay for, p. 1189, § 24
Forfeiture during absence from use of liquor, or drugs, or on account of venereal disease, p. 2062, §§ 882-882c
Forfeiture for absence caused by misconduct, p. 1140, § 882
Furlough pay, p. 1140, § 881
Graduates of Naval Academy, commencement of pay, p. 1139, § 863
Increase for duty involving flying, p. 2069, § 29
Increase for length of service, p. 1188, § 15
Increase for sea duty not allowed, p. 1186, § 6
Insular force of Navy, rates of pay, p. 1188, § 16
Judge Advocate General, p. 52, § 441
Limit of aggregate of pay and allowances, p. 1187, § 11
Limit of aggregate of pay and allowances of rear admirals and commodores, p. 1187, § 12
Longevity pay of enlisted men, credit for service as warrant or commissioned officers, p. 1188, § 18
—— rate, p. 1188, § 15
Longevity pay of officers, periodical increase, p. 1186, § 3
—— service counted in computation, p. 1140, § 879; p. 1186, § 4
Nurses, p. 1189, § 22
Officers advanced in grade or rank, commencement of pay of higher grade, p. 1140, § 870
Officers appointed from civil life, constructive service period, p. 1140, § 880
Officers employed by contractors for naval supplies or war materials, forfeiture of pay, p. 1140, § 883
Officers on leave engaged in service other than that of Government, p. 1140, § 871
Officers serving on duty in coordination of Government business, p. 1140, § 872
Pay grades for various ratings of enlisted men, p. 1188, § 15

Navy—Continued
Pay—Continued
Pay periods and rates of pay of officers below grade of rear admiral, p. 1185, § 1; p. 1186, § 2
Persons not commissioned officers but receiving equivalent pay, p. 1186, § 5
Power of attorney to draw, receipt for, or transfer pay of enlisted men, p. 1142, § 932
Promotion of warrant officers not to reduce pay, p. 1140, § 884
Reduction by readjustment, saving provision, p. 1189, § 25
Reserve nurses, active duty, p. 1140, § 878
Retired enlisted men, p. 1118, § 431
Retired officers and men, see Retired pay, infra
Saving provision as to pay of certain officers and men, p. 1190, § 30
Settlement of accounts of deceased officers and men, p. 1143, § 941
Subsistence and rental of quarters for warrant officers and enlisted men, p. 1188, § 19
Superintendent of Naval Academy, rate of pay, p. 1139, § 868
Superintendent of Naval Observatory, p. 54, § 462
Vice admiral, rate of pay, p. 1139, § 864
Wreck or loss of vessel as affecting right to pay, p. 1143, §§ 951, 953, 954
Pay clerks
Acting pay clerks, appointments made from enlisted men, p. 1103, § 131
—— qualifications for appointment, p. 1103, § 131
Appointments made from acting pay clerks, p. 1103, § 131
Assignment to duty, p. 1104, § 132
Chief pay clerks, commissioned warrant officers, p. 1103, § 121
—— pay clerks, and acting pay clerks, number appointed, p. 1103, § 129
Grade as warrant officers, p. 1103, § 121
Promotion to chief pay clerk, p. 1112, § 337
Qualifications for appointment as chief pay clerk, pay clerk, or acting pay clerk, p. 1103, § 130
Paymaster General, see Navy Department
Paymasters, see Supply Corps, infra
Pensions for naval service, see Pensions
Petty officers, who are, p. 1104, § 146
Pharmacists
Chief pharmacists, commissioned warrant officers, p. 1103, § 121
Eligibility to appointment, p. 1103, § 128
Examination for appointment, p. 1103, § 128
Grade as warrant officers, p. 1103, § 121
Number appointed, p. 1103, § 128
Promotion to chief pharmacist, p. 1112, § 336
Precedence among officers, see Rank and precedence of officers, infra
Prize, see that title
Professors of mathematics, rank, p. 1109, § 252
Promotion and advancement of officers
Advancement as affecting promotion when higher grade is full, p. 1112, § 342
Advancement in rank for eminent and conspicuous conduct, p. 1112, § 341 et seq.
Advancement of officers receiving thanks of Congress, p. 1113, §§ 345-347
Advancement of staff officers to rank of rear admiral, captain, and commander, p. 2054, § 348n et seq.
Age requirements, p. 1111, § 311 et seq.

Navy—Continued
Promotion and advancement of officers—Continued
Age requirements suspended as to certain officers, p. 1112, § 312
Assistant and passed assistant paymasters, p. 1112, § 323
Assistant naval constructors, p. 1112, § 324
Assistant surgeons and passed assistant surgeons, p. 1112, § 322
Candidates for promotion, written communications to selection board, p. 1111, § 294
Captains, eligibility for selection, p. 1111, § 295
—— service and age requirements, p. 1111, § 311
Captains wounded in line of duty, p. 1111, § 302
Commanders, eligibility for selection, p. 1111, § 295
—— service and age requirements, p. 1111, § 311
Construction Corps officers, advancement to grade of lieutenant commander, p. 1112, § 321
Discharge of officer found unfit for promotion by reason of misconduct, p. 1116, § 386
Engineer officers, advancement to rank of lieutenant commander, p. 1112, § 321
—— eligibility for selection, p. 1111, § 296
—— promoted and carried as additional numbers, p. 1111, § 296
Ensigns, service requirements, p. 1112, § 314
Equalization of staff corps and line officers, p. 2051, § 348 et seq.
Examining boards, p. 1110, §§ 274–280
Examination for promotion, p. 1110, § 271 et seq.
Full grade or rank not to delay promotion, p. 2051 § 285a
Lieutenant commanders, eligibility for selection, p. 1111, § 295
—— service and age requirements, p. 1111, § 311
Lieutenants (junior grade), service requirements, p. 1112, § 313
Line officers assigned to engineering duty, examination, p. 1110, § 285
Lower grade staff officers, advancement, p. 1112, §§ 321–324
Medical Corps officers, advancement to rank of lieutenant commander, p. 1112, § 321
Moral and mental examination, p. 1110, § 274
Number recommended for promotion, p. 1111, § 297
Officers advanced and later promoted carried as additional numbers, p. 1112, §343
"Passed over" defined, p. 2053, § 348b
Physical disqualification by wounds appearing on examination, effect, p. 1110, § 272
Physical examination required, p. 1110, § 271
Professional examination, p. 1110, § 274
Public examination before rejection, p. 1110, § 281
Recommendation by examining board, p. 1110, § 282
Recommendation for promotion, number of members of selection board required to concur, p. 1111, § 297
Report of selection board, p. 1111, §§ 298, 300
Retired officers on active duty, p. 1189, § 26
Retired officers withdrawn from line of promotion, p. 1117, §§ 401, 402
Right to examination, p. 1110, § 273
Selection board, p. 1110, § 291; p. 1111, §§ 292, 293
Selection for promotion, p. 1110, § 291 et seq.
Selection for promotion on recommendation of selection board, p. 1110, § 291
Selection for promotion, provision applicable to staff corps, p. 1111, § 301

Navy—Continued
Promotion and advancement of officers—Continued
Service in grade necessary before selection, p. 1111, § 295
Service requirements, p. 1111, § 311 et seq.
Spanish War service, officers advanced carried as additional numbers, p. 1112, § 344
Staff Corps officers, selection provisions applicable to, p. 1111, § 301
Staff officers, examination for advancement, p. 1110, § 284
Supply Corps officers, advancement to grade of lieutenant commander, p. 1112, § 321
Suspension from promotion of officer found not professionally qualified, p. 1110, § 283
Vacancies created by retirement, seniority rule, p. 1117, § 400
Vacancies, Secretary of Navy to furnish list to selection board, p. 1111, § 294
Promotion of warrant officers, p. 1112, §§ 331–337
Property, stores, supplies, and contracts
Advertisement for bids for supplies, p. 1124, § 561
American production preferred in purchase of supplies and stores, p. 1126, § 580
Bids by contractors for supplies, p. 1124, § 562; p. 1125, §§ 563, 564, 572; p. 1126, § 574
Bunting, purchase, American manufacture preferred, p. 1126, § 579
Contracts for foreign supplies, p. 1125, § 573
Contracts for naval supplies, p. 1124, § 561 et seq.
Contracts for work, partial payment, p. 1126, § 582
Contracts to purchase, award by items, p. 1126, § 575
Dealing in supplies by officers or men prohibited, p. 1156, art. 11
Emergency purchases abroad, p. 1125, § 568
Exchange of worn-out motor vehicles, p. 1123, § 532
Expenditure of public money on site for navy yard for buildings, validity of title, p. 1122, § 520
Experiments for private shipbuilders at model tank, p. 1122, § 526
Flag, issue free of cost under certain circumstances, p. 1124, § 551
Flour and bread, purchase, p. 1126, § 578
Fuel, sale to volunteer patrol squadrons, p. 1123, § 531
Gun steel or armor, contracts to purchase, p. 1125, § 566
Helium gas, production, p. 1699, §§ 161–166
Hemp for naval purposes, American growth and manufacture preferred, p. 1126, § 576
Issue of articles for instruction and practice of Red Cross organizations, p. 1124, § 549
Lease of naval property not required for public purposes, authority of Secretary, p. 1122, § 522
Leases of water-front property from States or municipalities, p. 1122, § 521
Loan or gift of condemned ordnance, p. 1124, § 546
Material for steam boilers, purchase, p. 1125, § 565
Mineral lands, lease prohibited, p. 1122, § 522
Name of contractor to appear on supplies, p. 1126, § 583
Oil lands, lease prohibited, p. 1122, § 522
Open-market purchases, p. 1125, § 571
Petroleum reserves, conservation, development, use, or lease, p. 1122, § 524
Preserved meats, pickles, butter, and desiccated vegetables, purchase, p. 1126, § 577
Profit on sales of stores, disposal, p. 1123, § 542

Navy—Continued
Property, stores, supplies, and contracts—Continued
Projectiles, contracts to purchase, p. 1125, § 567
Purchase of or taking in pledge property issued to person in naval service, p. 465, § 86
Purchase of quartermaster property of Army by Officers of Navy and Marine Corps, p. 215, § 1234
Purchase of supplies, p. 1124, § 561 et seq.
Purchase of supplies, general and continuing authority, p. 1310, § 11
Purchase, preservation, and disposition of stores and supplies, p. 1123, § 529
Purchase without advertisement, p. 1125, § 569
Reservations, relinquishing on deliveries, p. 1126, § 581
Reserve material fund, p. 1123, § 530
Sale of armament, p. 1124, § 545
Sale of condemned property, p. 1123, § 543
Sale of stores, persons permitted to buy, p. 1123, §§ 533–536
Sale of stores to officers and men of Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Public Health Service, p. 1123, §§ 534–541
Sites for radio stations and other naval purposes, selection, p. 1122, § 523
Supplies for detachments on shore duty with Army furnished from Army stores, p. 1123, § 541
Testing rifled cannon, p. 1693, § 59
Tobacco, purchase, p. 1125, § 570
Transfer of accumulated supplies, p. 1122, § 525
Transfer of naval ordnance to War Department, p. 1693, § 60
Transfer of surplus books to Interior Department, p. 2057, § 551a
Transportation of supplies, p. 1122, § 528
Unauthorized delivery of property or money with intent to defraud Government, p. 465, § 85
Unauthorized delivery of vouchers, etc., with intent to defraud Government, p. 465, § 84
Useless papers in files of naval vessels, navy yards, and navy stations, disposal, p. 1124, §§ 547, 548
Use or sale of old material, p. 1123, § 544
Young Men's Christian Association buildings, heat and light for, p. 1122, § 527
Punishment of offenders, see ARTICLES FOR GOVERNMENT OF NAVY
Radio electricians
Chief radio electricians, commissioned warrant grade established, p. 1103, § 122
—— commissioned warrant officers, p. 1103, § 121
Grade as warrant officers, p. 1103, § 121
Warrant grade of radio electricians established, p. 1103, § 123
Rank and precedence of officers
Aid or executive of commanding officer of vessel or station, p. 1108, §§ 247, 248
Assistant surgeons, p. 1109, § 254
Chaplains and acting chaplains, p. 1109, § 257
Chiefs of bureaus, p. 52, § 441
Chiefs of bureaus retired, p. 52, §§ 442, 443
Command, effect of rank given to staff corps officers, p. 1109, § 253
Commanding officers of vessels and stations, p. 1108, § 246
Date of commission of line officer as determining rank, p. 1108, § 242
Dental officers, p. 1109, § 255
Engineer officers, p. 1109, § 256
Graduates of Naval Academy, p. 1109, § 258

Navy—Continued
Rank and precedence of officers—Continued
Inscriptions on monuments, etc., statement of rank to which deceased was entitled, p. 1109, § 261
Judge Advocate General, p. 52, § 441
Length of service, computation to determine precedence, p. 1108, § 245
Precedence between officer of line and staff, p. 1108, § 244
Precedence in processions and on courts and boards, p. 1108, § 249
Professors of mathematics, p. 1109, § 252
Relative rank of Navy and Army officers, p. 1108, § 241
Retired officers, p. 1116, §§ 388, 390–393
Staff corps officers, p. 1108, § 243
Staff officers, rank of certain lower grades, p. 1108, § 251
—— right to direct communication with commanding officer, p. 1108, § 248
Rations
Commutation price of ration, p. 1142, § 907
Constituents of Navy ration, p. 1141, § 902
Enlisted men and boys, allowance to, p. 1141, § 901
Extra allowance to men standing night watches, p. 1142, § 906
Midshipmen, allowance to, p. 1141, § 901
Money accruing from rations commuted for benefit of mess, payment to commissary officer, p. 1142, § 908
Officers and men in Navy hospitals, p. 672, § 16
Seamen cooperating with land troops, supply by officers of Quartermaster Corps of Army, p. 173, § 75
Short allowance, p. 1142, § 904
Sick men on board vessels, p. 1142, § 905
Substitutions in ration, p. 1141, § 903
Red-cedar timber for Navy, selection of land for producing, p. 428, § 501 et seq.
Register, see Official naval register, supra
Regulations and general orders
Officers furnished with copies, p. 1126, § 592
Promulgation, p. 1126, § 591
Reserve forces, see Merchant marine naval reserve, supra; Naval Reserve, supra; Volunteer Naval Reserve, infra
Classes of reserves, p. 1133, § 751
Eligible list for Regular and Reserve Forces, p. 1138, § 851
Officers, commissions, p. 1133, § 756
Pay of reservists on active duty, p. 1189, § 23
Retired members of Naval Reserve, status, p. 1133, § 751
Retired pay
Active duty pay, p. 1145, §§ 994–996; p. 1189, § 26
Basis of computation, retired officers and warrant officers, p. 1189, § 26
Chiefs of bureaus, p. 52, § 443
Chief warrant officers on active duty, p. 1145, § 995
Credit for service in World War, p. 1145, § 997
Enlisted men with service as commissioned officers, p. 1145, § 999
Officers on active duty, p. 1145, § 994
Officers retired on furlough pay, p. 1145, § 998
Promotion on retired list as affecting pay, p. 1145, § 993
Rate of pay of officers ineligible for promotion on account of age, p. 1145, § 992
Rate of pay of retired officers generally, p. 1116, § 388; p. 1117, § 462; p. 1145, § 991
Retirement on or before June 30, 1922, p. 1925, § 167a; p. 2069, § 26a

Navy—Continued
Retired pay—Continued
Retirement while serving as chief of naval operations, p. 51, § 425
Warrant officers on active duty, p. 1145, § 996
Retirement of enlisted men
Appointment to salaried Government position, p. 32, § 62
Call into active service after retirement, p. 1118, § 433
Computation of length of service, p. 1118, § 432
Length of service giving right to retirement, p. 1118, § 431
Pay and allowances after retirement, p. 1118, § 431
Pay of retired enlisted men, see Retired pay, supra
Promotion of retired enlisted men on active service, p. 1118, §§ 434, 435
Salary in addition to retired pay, right to receive, p. 31, § 59
Status of retired enlisted man as holding office, p. 32, § 62
Retirement of officers
Active service by retired officers, p. 1117, §§ 421–426
Advance in rank of certain staff corps officers on retirement, p. 1116, § 395
Advance to next higher grade on retirement, p. 1116, §§ 390–394; p. 1117, § 399
Age and service requirements of captains, commanders, and lieutenant commanders of the line, p. 2051, § 311a
Age of officers below rank of vice admiral, p. 1116, § 384
Articles for Government of Navy, retired officers subject to, p. 1116, § 389
Bureau of Budget, appointment of retired officers to salaried positions in, p. 32, § 64
Civil War veterans, retired rank and pay, p. 1116, § 391
Commendation for performance of duty in actual combat as ground for advance rank on retirement, p. 1117, § 399
Commissions to retired officers advanced in rank, p. 1116, § 394
Courts-martial, retired officer subject to trial by, p. 1116, § 389
Dental Corps, right to retirement, p. 1116, § 396
Detail of retired officers as teachers or professors in schools or colleges, p. 1150, § 1127
Disability due to incident of service, p. 1117, § 417
Disability not due to incident of service, p. 1117, § 418
Employment in connection with river and harbor improvements, p. 1079, § 544
Employment of retired officers on river and harbor improvements, p. 32, § 63
Examination for retirement of officer on foreign station, p. 1108, § 233
Grades and status of retired officers, p. 1116, § 389
Length of service, p. 1115, §§ 381, 382; p. 1116, § 383
Misconduct not ground for retirement, p. 1116, § 385
Pay of retired officers, see Retired pay, supra
Privileges and liabilities of retired officers, p. 1116, § 389
Promotion not allowed for active duty, p. 1189, § 26
Rank of officer failing in physical examination for promotion, p. 1116, § 390
Rank on retirement after service as chief of bureau, p. 52, § 443
Rank on retirement generally, p. 1116, §§ 388, 390–393

Navy—Continued
Retirement of officers—Continued
Rank on retirement while serving as chief of naval operations, p. 51, § 425
Retiring boards, p. 1117, §§ 411–418
Salary in addition to retired pay, right to receive, p. 31, § 59
Staff officers, p. 1116, § 397; p. 1117, § 398
Staff officers with permanent rank of rear admiral during World War, p. 1117, § 398
Status of retired officer as holding office, p. 32, § 62
Uniforms, right of retired officer to wear, p. 1116, § 389
Vacancies consequent on retirement filled by promotion according to seniority, p. 1117, § 400
Voluntary retirements to create vacancies, p. 1116, § 387
Withdrawal from command and from line of promotion, p. 1117, §§ 401, 402
Running mates, see Staff corps officers, infra
Sailmakers
Chief sailmakers, commissioned warrant officers, p. 1103, § 121
Grade as warrant officers, p. 1103, § 121
Number appointed, p. 1103, § 122
Promotion to chief sailmaker, p. 1112, § 331
Salvage service by naval vessels, p. 1119, § 472
Sea duty, exemption of staff officers, p. 1107, § 225
Staff Corps, see Construction Corps, supra; Corps of Chaplains, supra; Corps of Civil Engineers, supra; Dental Corps, supra; Hospital Corps, supra; Medical Corps, supra; Supply Corps, infra
Staff Corps officers
Advancement to rank of rear admiral, captain, and commander, p. 2054, § 348m et seq.
Appointment, p. 1100, § 11
Distribution in grades, p. 1100, §§ 5, 7, 8
Equalization of promotion with line officers, p. 2051, § 348 et seq.
Exemption from sea duty, p. 1107, § 225
Precedence of officers of same rank as running mates, p. 2053, § 348c
Rank and precedence, p. 1108, §§ 243, 244
Running mates of staff corps officers, p. 2053, § 348e et seq.
Storekeepers
Appointment at navy yards, p. 1104, § 141
Appointment on foreign stations, p. 1104, § 142
Bonds of officers acting as storekeepers, p. 1104, § 145
Bonds required of appointees on foreign stations,, p. 1104, § 143
Officers as storekeepers on foreign stations, p. 1104, § 144
Supplies, stores, and services
Larceny or embezzlement of arms, clothing, etc., furnished for use in naval service, penalty, p. 465, § 87
Purchase of Navy stores by officers and men of Army, p. 215, § 1233
Stores and supplies, see Property, stores, supplies, and contracts, supra
Supply Corps
Advancement of officers to grade of lieutenant commander, p. 1112, § 321
Assistant paymaster, age at time of appointment, p. 1101, § 61
Assistant paymaster, qualifications for office, p. 1101, § 61
Bonds of pay officers, p. 1102, §§ 64–66

Navy—Continued
Supply Corps—Continued
Distribution of officers in grades, p. 1100, §§ 5, 7, 8
Loans to officers prohibited, p. 1102, § 67
Number of officers in corps, p. 110, § 3
Paymaster and assistant paymaster, appointment at sea, on foreign stations or on Pacific coast, p. 1101, § 62
Paymaster of the fleet, designation, p. 1101, § 63
Promotion of assistant and passed assistant pay masters, p. 1112, § 323
Rank of officers, p. 1108, § 251
Surgeon General, see NAVY DEPARTMENT
Surgeons, see Medical Corps, supra
Timber for Navy obtained from national forests, p. 421, § 492; p. 428, §§ 591, 592
Transportation
Personnel and supplies on Army transports to Guam, p. 220, § 1371
Settlement of accounts with Government-aided railroads, p. 1446, § 91
Supplies for Navy, vessels employed, p. 220, § 1365
Uniform
Discrimination against wearers of uniform by theaters in Territories, etc., punishment, p. 503, § 523
Machinists' uniform, p. 1103, § 127
Protection of uniform, p. 221, § 1393
Retention of uniform by World War veterans after discharge, p. 221, § 1394
Retired officers entitled to wear uniform, p. 1116, § 389
Right to wear uniform, p. 221, § 1393; p. 1910, § 1393
Sale to officers at cost, p. 1123, § 537
United States Navy band, pay and allowances, p. 1126, § 596
Wearing of uniform unlawfully, punishment, p. 1910, § 1393
Use of Navy
Enforcement of neutrality laws, p. 460, § 26; p. 462, § 38
Enforcement of retaliatory laws against foreign countries, p. 361, § 77
Preventing exportation of munitions of war, p. 660, § 245
Protection of timber on public lands in Florida, p. 428, § 593
Vessels
Assistance of distressed navigators in season of severe weather, p. 1119, § 471
Battleships, system of naming, p. 1119, § 461
Capture of vessel by enemy as affecting right to pay, p. 1143, § 952
Claims for damages caused by vessels, p. 1127, §§ 599, 600
Classification of vessels, p. 1119, § 451
Command of vessels and squadrons, rules governing assignments, p. 1119, § 451
Construction, see Construction and repair of vessels, supra
Derelicts at sea, detail of vessels to destroy or remove, p. 1119, § 473
Detail to aid distressed navigators in season of severe weather, p. 342, § 53
Distilled spirits on vessels restricted to medical stores, p. 1157, art. 13
Employment of vessels, p. 1119, §§ 471, 473
Examination as to fitness or suitability, p. 1120, § 491
First-class battleships, system of naming, p. 1119, § 461
Gifts to vessels, acceptance, care, and preservation, p. 51, § 419

Navy—Continued
Vessels—Continued
Importing dutiable goods in vessels prohibited, p. 1157, art. 12
Keeping vessels in service in time of peace, p. 1119, §§ 452, 453
Mail ships, taking by Government for cruisers or transports, p. 1275, § 665
Marine officers not to command vessels of Navy, p. 1131, § 713
Monitors, system of naming, p. 1119, § 461
Names of vessels, avoidance of duplication in names, p. 1119, § 462
—— changing names of purchased vessels, p. 1119, § 463
—— first-class battleships and monitors, p. 1119, § 461
Patrol duty in season of severe weather, detail of vessels, p. 342, § 53
Patrol to prevent unlawful sealing and sea-otter hunting, p. 432, § 640
Repair, see Construction and repair of vessels, supra
Repairs and changes, annual reports by Secretary of Navy, p. 54, § 468
Sale of unsuitable vessels, p. 1120, § 493
Sale of vessels stricken from register, p. 1120, § 492
Salvage service by naval vessels, p. 1119, § 472
Supplies, importation free of duty, p. 573, § 146
Transfer of appropriate vessels to Coast Guard, p. 342, § 56
Unfit or unsuitable vessels, disposal, p. 1120, §§ 491–493
Use of vessels, p. 1119, §§ 471–473
Wreck of vessels as affecting right of officers and crew to pay, p. 1143, §§ 951, 953, 954
Vice admiral, see Admiral and vice admiral, supra
Virgin Islands, Navy officer may be appointed governor, p. 1643, § 1391
Volunteer naval reserve
Active or training duty, p. 1137, § 811
Pay and allowances, p. 1137, § 811
Pay on active duty, p. 1186, § 7
Transfer of officers and men from merchant marine naval reserve, p. 1137, § 802
Volunteer patrol squadrons, fuel supply, p. 1123, § 531
Warrant officers
See also Commissioned warrant officers, supra
Enlisted man not discharged from enlistment by appointment as warrant officer, p. 1106, § 198
Grades designated as warrant officers, p. 1103, § 121
Leaves of absence with pay, p. 1107, § 229
Preferences in appointments, p. 1104, § 133
Promotion, p. 1112, §§ 331–337
Rank, p. 1109, § 259
Seamen promoted for heroism, p. 1104, § 134
Wreck of vessel, right of officers and crew to pay and allowances, p. 1143, §§ 951, 953, 954
Navy Department
See also SECRETARY OF NAVY
Assistants to chiefs of bureaus
Bureau of Aeronautics, eligibility for detail, p. 53, § 452
Bureau of Construction and Repair, eligibility for detail, p. 53, § 445
Bureau of Engineering, eligibility for detail, p. 53, § 448
Bureau of medicine and surgery, eligibility for detail, p. 53, § 452
Bureau of Navigation, eligibility for detail, p. 53, § 446
Bureau of Ordnance, eligibility for detail, p. 53, § 447
Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, eligibility for detail, p. 53, § 449

Navy Department—Continued
Assistants to chiefs of bureaus—Continued
Bureau of Yards and Docks, eligibility for detail, p. 53, § 445
Civilian assistant to Chief of Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, p. 53, § 450
Detail of officers, p. 53, § 445
Pay of assistants to chiefs, p. 53, § 453
Succession to powers of chief, p. 53, § 445
Assistant to Judge Advocate General
Detail of officer and duties of office, p. 53, § 444
Pay of assistant, p. 53, § 453
Attorney General, duty to give advice, p. 46, § 307
Bureaus
Aeronautics, duties of bureau, p. 53, § 455
Chiefs, see Chiefs of bureaus, infra
Enumeration of bureaus in Navy Department, p. 52, § 429
Establishment and distribution of business, p. 52, § 429
Estimate of expenses by chiefs of bureaus, p. 52, § 431
Orders of bureaus as orders of Secretary of Navy, p. 52, § 430
Performance of duties, p. 52, § 430
Supplies and Accounts, duties of bureau, p. 53, § 454
Chief of Naval Operations
Acting as Secretary of Navy, p. 51, § 423
Appointment, p. 51, § 422
Assistants, assignment to duty, p. 52, § 426
Orders issued by chief, force and effect, p. 52, § 427
Pay and allowances, p. 51, § 425
Powers and duties, p. 51, § 422
Rank and title, p. 51, § 424
Retired rank and pay, p. 51, § 425
Chiefs of bureaus
Aeronautics, eligibility for office of chief, p. 52, § 439
Appointment of chiefs, p. 52, § 432
Assistants to chiefs, see Assistants to chiefs of bureaus, supra
Chief constructor as Chief of Bureau of Construction and Repair, p. 52, § 440
Construction and Repair, eligibility for office of chief, p. 52, § 436
Engineer in chief as Chief of Bureau of Engineering, p. 52, § 440
Engineering, eligibility for office of chief, p. 52, § 436
Estimates for expenses of department, p. 52, § 431
Medicines and Surgery, eligibility for office of chief, p. 52, § 438
Naval Operations, see Chief of Naval Operations, infra
Navigation, eligibility for office of chief, p. 52, § 434
Ordnance, eligibility for office of chief, p. 52, § 434
Qualifications for office of chief, p. 52, § 432
Rank of chiefs, p. 52, § 441
Rank of officers retired from position of chief, p. 52, § 442
Supplies and Accounts, eligibility for office of chief, p. 52, § 437
Surgeon General as Chief of Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, p. 52, § 440
Term of office, p. 52, § 432
Titles of chiefs, p. 52, § 440
Yards and Docks, eligibility for office of chief, p. 52, § 433
Civilian employees
Employees outside District of Columbia, detail for duty within District, p. 30, § 39
Expert aids, employment restricted, p. 51, § 415
Reports as to employment, p. 54, § 467

Navy Department—Continued
Civilian employees—Continued
Rewards for useful suggestions, p. 51, § 416
Establishment of department, p. 51, § 411
Head of department, Secretary of Navy, p. 51, § 411
Hours per day for keeping department open, p. 29, § 26
Hydrographic Office
Branch hydrographic offices, establishment, p. 53, § 460
Duties of office, p. 53, § 457
Establishment of office, p. 53, § 457
Maps, charts, and books, sale, p. 53, § 458
Receipts from sale of maps, charts, and books disposal, p. 53, § 459
Judge Advocate General
Appointment, term, and duties, p. 52, § 428
Assistant, see Assistant to Judge Advocate General, supra
Pay and allowances, p. 52, § 441
Rank, p. 52, § 441
Legal advice, duty of Attorney General, p. 46, § 307
Nautical Almanac
Director, appointment by Secretary of Navy, p. 54, § 463
—— recommendation by Board of Visitors, p. 54, § 465
Exchange of data with foreign almanac offices, p. 54, § 464
Preparation and publication of annual volumes, p. 54, § 464
Printing and distribution of copies, p. 1432, § 254
Naval Observatory
Appointment of officers, recommendation by Board of Visitors, p. 54, § 465
Board of Visitors, appointment, powers, and duties, p. 54, § 465
Printing and distribution of observations, p. 1434, § 279
Scope of research of observatory, regulations prescribing, p. 54, § 465
Students and investigators, right to use facilities of observatory, p. 615, § 91
Superintendent, appointment, p. 54, § 461
Superintendent's pay, p. 54, § 462
Observatory, see Naval Observatory, supra
Paymaster General, chief of Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, p. 52, § 440
Personnel of department
Assistant secretary, p. 51, § 420
Chief of Naval Operations, p. 51, § 422
Secretary of Navy, p. 51, § 411
Property of department, Secretary as custodian, p. 51, § 413
Records of department
Custody, p. 51, § 413
Publication, p. 51, § 414
Transfer, collection, and classification, p. 51, § 413
Scientific instruments, loan for observations for benefit of signal service, p. 51, § 417
Surgeon General, Chief of Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, p. 52, § 440
Navy Hospitals
See Hospitals and Asylums
Navy Intelligence Office
See Navy
Navy Yards
See Navy
Nebraska
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
Nebraska National Forest
See National Forests

Ne Exeat
Commencement of suit in equity as prerequisite to granting of writ, p. 908, § 376
Judges authorized to grant writ, p. 908, § 376
Negroes
See also FREEDMEN
Agricultural and mechanical colleges, separate colleges for negroes, p. 113, § 323
Jury service, exclusion on account of race or color, p. 123, §§ 44, 45
—— qualification for, p. 912, § 415
Property rights guaranteed, p. 123, § 42
Regiments of negroes in Army
Cavalry regiments, p. 178, § 253
Infantry regiments, p. 179, § 282
Rights, privileges, and immunities, protection, p. 462, § 52
Schools for negroes
Howard University, see EDUCATION
Instruction as to Effect of alcoholic drinks and narcotics, p. 616, § 111
Netherlands
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
Neutrality Laws
Acts violative of neutrality laws, p. 460, § 21 et seq.
Armed private vessels, requirement of bond on clearing, p. 460, §§ 28, 30
Army and Navy used for enforcement, p. 460, § 26; p. 462, § 38
Canal Zone, neutrality laws extended to, p. 462, § 39
Detention and internment of foreign vessels as means of enforcement, p. 460, § 27 et seq.
Detention of private vessels manifestly built for warlike purposes, p. 461, §§ 29, 30
Enforcement, means employed, p. 460, § 26
Foreign vessels, compelling departure, p. 460, § 27; p. 461, § 30
Offenses against neutrality, see CRIMES AND OFFENSES
Partial invalidity, effect, p. 462, § 39
Philippine Islands, neutrality laws extended to, p. 462, § 39
Territorial limits, p. 462, § 39
Withholding clearance papers of vessels as means of enforcement, p. 461, § 31
Nevada
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
New Hampshire
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
New Jersey
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
River or harbor improvements by State of New Jersey, p. 1081, § 566
New Mexico
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
Newspapers
Designation for publication of bankruptcy notices, p. 248, § 51
Detention or destruction by postmaster or postal employee, penalty, p. 485, § 319
Executive departments, limit of expenditure for newspapers, periodicals, etc., p. 35, § 102
New Trial
Power of United States courts to grant new trials, p. 910, § 391
Technical errors and defects not affecting substantial rights of parties disregarded, p. 910, § 391
New York
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
New York Assay Office
See MINTS AND ASSAY OFFICES
New York City
See NAVIGABLE WATERS
New York Harbor
See LIGHTHOUSE SERVICE; NAVIGABLE WATERS
New York State Barge Canal
See TRANSPORTATION
Nicaragua
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
Nitrate Lands
See MINERAL LANDS AND MINING
Nitrates of Potassium
See MINERAL LANDS AND MINING
Nitroglycerin
See EXPLOSIVES
Nolle Prosequi
Authority to enter in revenue cases, p. 738, § 160
North Carolina
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
North Dakota
Navigation and flood control improvements by State, p. 1081, § 567
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
Norway
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
Notary Public
Acknowledgment, authority to take, p. 34, § 92; p. 938, § 642
Affidavits, authority to take, p. 928, § 642
Depositions, authority to take, p. 928, § 642
Oath, authority to administer, p. 34, § 92
Notes of Circulation
See FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS; NATIONAL BANKS
Number
Words of statute importing plural number as including singular and vice versa, p. 1 (enacting clause)
Nurse Corps
See ARMY; NAVY
Nursery Stock
See also AGRICULTURE
Purchase for experiments in tree planting in national forests, p. 423, § 504
Nurses
Contract labor law, nurses not excluded, p. 131, § 136 (h)
Oath and Affirmation
Agricultural Department, employees authorized to administer oath, p. 57, § 521
Board of Tax Appeals, authority to administer oaths, p. 847, § 1220
Civil Service Commissioners, authority to administer oaths, p. 63, § 634
Coast Guard officers, authority to administer oaths, p. 341, §§ 26, 27
Comptroller of Currency, oath of office, p. 257, § 3
Consular fees for administering oath or affirmation, p. 648, § 98
Contempt, refusal to take oath, p. 909, § 385
Courts authorized to impose and administer oaths, p. 909, § 385
Customs officers and employees, official oath, p. 525, §§ 21–24
Directors of national banks, oath of office, p. 263, § 73
Federal Farm Loan Board, official oath, p. 299, § 653
Federal Reserve Board members, official oath, p. 275, § 242
Federal Trade Commission, authority of members to administer oaths, p. 359, § 49

Oath and Affirmation—Continued
Interstate Commerce Commission, members authorized to administer oaths, p. 1666, § 17 (1)
Judges of Court of Claims, authority to administer oaths, p. 898, § 264
Naturalization Bureau and Service, designation of members by Secretary of Labor to administer oaths, p. 157, § 354
Penalty for false certification of oath by officer, p. 464, § 75
Persons authorized to administer oath, p. 34, §§ 92, 93
Requirement of oath complied with by making affirmation, p. 1, § 1
Secretary of Agriculture, authority to administer oaths, p. 119, § 420
State officers and legislators, oath to support Constitution of United States, p. 25, §§ 9, 10
State officers authorized to administer oaths required by laws of United States, p. 1881, § 92a
United States commissioners, clerks of courts, and deputy clerks, authority to administer oaths, p. 919, § 525

Obligations of Foreign Governments
See Public Debt

Obscenity
See also Crimes and Offenses; Public Morals
Importation of obscene books, pictures, etc., prohibited, p. 572, § 135
Mailing obscene or immoral matter, penalty, p. 486, § 334
Obscene pictures in packages of manufactured tobacco prohibited, p. 793, § 773

Obstructing Justice
See Crimes and Offenses

Occupation Taxes
See Internal Revenue

Occupying Claimants
Rights and remedies under State laws in force and administered in Federal courts, p. 935, § 728

Officers and Employees of Government
See also Civil Service Commission; Classified Civil Service; Executive Departments
Actions against public officer, death of officer or termination of office pending suit, substitution of successor, p. 940, § 780
Allowances
See also Pay, infra
Actual expenses, definition, p. 1888, § 822
Actual necessary expenses, limit of amount, p. 1888, § 823
Advancements and deduction thereof, p. 1889, § 828
Inconsistencies between appropriations and subsistence expense act, p. 1889, § 832
Per diem allowance, definition, p. 1888, § 822
—— in lieu of expenses, p. 1889, §§ 824, 826
Quarters, heat, light, etc., for civilian employees in field service, p. 1881, § 75a
Railway postal clerks, travel allowance not affected by subsistence expense act, p. 1889, § 831
Regulations governing expenses of per diem, standardization, p. 1889, § 827
Repeal of inconsistent laws, p. 1889, § 829
Standardization of allowances, p. 1889, § 827
Subsistence allowances generally, p. 1888, § 822 et seq.
Subsistence allowances prescribed by heads of departments, p. 32, § 75
Subsistence allowances to be stated in estimates of appropriations, p. 32, § 75
Subsistence allowances while traveling on duty, p. 32, § 74

Officers and Employees of Government—Continued
Allowances—Continued
Subsistence and quarters allowance as part of pay, p. 78, § 762
Subsistence defined, p. 1888, § 822
Travel allowance of President not affected by subsistence act, p. 1889, § 830
Travel allowance of railway postal clerks, p. 1889, § 831
Traveling beyond limits of United States, p. 1889, § 825
Traveling expenses, limit of amount allowed, p. 32, § 73
Appointment
Holder of other lucrative office, p. 31, § 62 et seq.
Appointment to positions in civil service, see Classified Civil Service
Army officers, see Army
Bonds for faithful performance of duties, see Undertakings
Bribe, penalty for accepting, p. 475, § 207
Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, director, see Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce
Bureau of Standards, see National Bureau of Standards
Campaign funds, refused of civil-service employees to contribute, p. 63, § 633 (5)
Carriages for use of officers and employees, when allowed, p. 33, § 77
Census employees, see Census
Chief clerks to supervise subordinate clerks, p. 29, § 23
China trade act registrar, see China Trade Act Corporations
Civil pension roll restricted, p. 3[illegible], § 98
Claims against Government
Disqualification to prosecute as attorneys or agents generally, see Claims
Prosecution by ex officers or employees, p. 35, § 99
Supplies for Army, persons forbidden to prosecute claims, p. 35, § 100
Clerks of courts, see that title
Coast Guard officers, see Coast Guard
Commissions of officers
See also Executive Departments
Sealing, p 2, § 31; p. 25, § 5
Commission to regulate selection and appointment, see Civil Service Commission
Compensation for personal injuries, see Injuries to Government Employees
Compensation for services, see Pay, infra
Congress, officers and employees of, see Congress
Conspiracy to prevent officer from taking office or performing duties, p. 124; § 47 (1); p. 462, § 54
Contributions to political fund, refusal not prejudicial, p. 63, § 633 (2) 5; p. 1121, § 510
Contribution to superiors prohibited, p. 36, § 113
Court Officers, see Clerks of Courts; Judges; Referees in Bankruptcy; United States Marshals
Customs Service, see Customs Duties
Death from injury in line of duty, compensation, see Injuries to Government Employees
Death of employees, expenditures for transportation of remains, p. 35, § 103
Death of ex-official, closing department as mark of respect prohibited, p. 29, § 28
Decrease of clerks, veterans preferred for service, p. 30 § 37
Delinquents for public money, summary judgment against, p. 940, § 781
Departmental officers and employees, see Executive Departments

Officers and Employees of Government—Continued
Deputies, appointment, bond, and removal from office, p. 64, § 639
Detail of employees
Details within departments, p. 30, § 38
Employees of executive departments detailed to office of President, p. 21, § 46
Heads of departments authorized to make details, p. 30, § 38 et seq.
Persons employed outside District of Columbia for duty within District, p. 30, § 39
Persons in classified service in District of Columbia detailed for service outside District, p. 30, § 42
Revenue agent detailed for duty in office of Commissioner of Internal Revenue, p. 30, § 40
Special Agency Service and Customs Service employees detailed for duty at Treasury Department, p. 30, § 40
Detective agency employees, employment in Government service prohibited, p. 31, § 53
Director of Census, see CENSUS
Disability imposed by Fourteenth amendment removed, p. 28, § 15
Disability incurred in performance of duty, compensation, see INJURIES TO GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES
Disbursing clerks, appointment and bonding, p. 30, § 44
Discharge, see Removal from office, infra
Disclosure of information obtained in exercise of office, penalty, p. 476, § 216
Distribution of duties, p. 29, § 24
Eligibility to appointment, holder of other lucrative office, p. 31, § 62
Employment of clerks, etc., authority of heads of departments, p. 30, §§ 43, 45
Examination for appointment in civil service, see CLASSIFIED CIVIL SERVICE
Executive department officers and employees, see EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS
Exemption from laws respecting employment restricted, p. 34, § 98
Expenses, see Allowances, supra
Experts
Changes in methods of transacting Government business, employment of experts restricted, p. 31, § 55
Publicity experts, employment restricted, p. 31, § 54
Federal Trade Commission, see that title
Federal Water Power Commission, see WATER POWER
Fidelity bonds, see UNDERTAKINGS
Foreign decorations
Delivery to recipient through State Department, p. 36, § 115
Right to wear decorations, p. 36, § 114
Foreign Service, see that title
Forest Service, see NATIONAL FORESTS
Free tuition in schools for children of Government employees, p. 33, § 76
Government publications furnished for official use, transmission to successor in office, p. 1421, § 92
Holding more than one lucrative office, p. 31, § 62
Holidays, right of per diem employees to pay, p. 33, § 86
Honorable service roll, establishment restricted, p. 34, § 98
House officers and employees, see CONGRESS
Immigration officers, see IMMIGRATION
Income tax, salaries as part of gross income, p. 815, § 954 (a)
Injuries to employees, compensation, see INJURIES TO GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

Officers and Employees of Government—Continued
Interest of officer or agent in official acts, penalty, p. 466, § 93
Interference with officer or employee, see CRIMES AND OFFENSES
Leaves of absence
Annual leave and sick leave, p. 29, § 30
Agricultural Department, p. 534 et seq.
Members of Naval Reserve in Government employ, assembly for instruction and training, p. 1135, § 768
National Guard members attending encampments, etc., for training, p. 1039, § 75
Marine Corps officers, see MARINE CORPS
Married women, eligibility of wives of veterans, p. 30, § 36
Military service
Preference in appointments to veterans and widows and wives of veterans, p. 30, §§ 35, 36
Reinstatement of employees leaving positions on call to military service, p. 30, § 34
Veterans preferred in reducing number of clerks, p. 30, § 37
National Park Service, see NATIONAL PARKS
Naval officers, see NAVY
Nominations rejected or not confirmed by Senate, notice to certain officers of Treasury Department, p. 28, § 14
Notice to Secretary of Treasury and General Accounting Office of appointments by President without advice and consent of Senate, p. 28, § 13
Oath, authority to administer in investigating fraud, etc., p. 34, § 93
Oath of office
Authority to administer oath generally, p. 29, § 18
Change of status as requiring renewal of oath, p. 29, § 17
Chief clerks of departments to administer oath of office without compensation, p. 29, § 19
Filing oath of office in appropriate department, p. 29, § 21
Form of oath, p. 28, § 16
Officers and employees of executive departments not permitted to charge for administering oath of office as notary public or otherwise, p. 29, § 20
Renewal by Agricultural Department employees, p. 29, § 17
"Officer," word in statutes as including any person authorized to perform duties of office, p. 1, § 1
Official bonds, see UNDERTAKINGS
Park service, see NATIONAL PARKS
Pay
See also Allowances, supra
Absence of employees without leave, computation of deductions, p. 33, § 84
Absence without leave, computation of rate of reduction, p. 33, § 84
Actual service and employment authorized by appropriation act as essential to pay, p. 30, § 46
Additional compensation to employees under general or lump-sum appropriations, p. 32, § 72
Apportionment of pay, p. 31, § 57
Army officers and men, see ARMY
Assignment of pay, p. 57, § 529; p. 60, § 595
Attorney General, p. 28, § 3
Bank examiners, p. 288, § 482
Cabinet officers, p. 28, § 3
Census employees, see CENSUS
Classification of employees, see CLASSIFIED CIVIL SERVICE

Officers and Employees of Government—Continued
Pay—Continued
Coast Guard officers and men, see COAST GUARD
Compensation schedules, see CLASSIFIED CIVIL SERVICE
Comptroller of Currency, p. 257, § 2
Computation of deductions for unauthorized business, p. 33, § 84
Computation of monthly pay, p. 78, § 762
Computation of monthly payments of annual salaries, p. 33, § 84
Computation of pay, month and fractions of month, p. 33, § 84
Contribution by States, counties, or municipalities, p. 32, § 66 et seq.
Contributions by private persons prohibited, p. 32, § 66 et seq.
Currency Bureau, p. 257, § 10
Customs Service, see CUSTOMS DUTIES
Double salaries, right restricted, p. 31, § 58 et seq.
Extra allowances to officers for disbursement of public money, when allowed, p. 32, § 70
Extra pay to clerks for extra service, p. 31, § 51; p. 32, § 69
Extra pay to salaried officers prohibited, p. 32, § 71
Federal Reserve Board members, p. 275, § 241
Federal Trade Commission, see that title
Fees and dues in societies, restriction on payment or appropriation for, p. 33, § 83
Grades and rates of compensation in civil service, see CLASSIFIED CIVIL SERVICE
Heads of executive departments, p. 28, § 3
Holiday pay for per diem employees, p. 33, § 84
Immigrant inspectors, p. 129, § 109
Increases in compensation, see CLASSIFIED CIVIL SERVICE
Judicial salaries, see JUDGES
Marine Corps, officers and men, see MARINE CORPS
Monthly rate of payment of annual salaries, p. 33, § 84; p. 78, § 762
Navy, officers and men, see NAVY
Per diem employees, rate pay on holidays, p. 33, § 84
Performance of duties belonging to other employees, compensation not allowed, p. 32, § 69
Perquisites not allowed to salaried officers, p. 32, § 71
Postal employees, see POSTAL SERVICE
Postmaster General, p. 28, § 3
President of United States, p. 21, § 42
Public Health Service, officers and men, see PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE
Rates of compensation, see CLASSIFIED CIVIL SERVICE
Receiving salary from sources other than United States, p. 32, § 66 et seq.
Recess appointees, right to salary, p. 31, § 56
Reduction of compensation, see CLASSIFIED CIVIL SERVICE
Right to hold two offices, p. 31, § 62 et seq.
Right to receive pay, employment must be authorized and payment provided for by appropriation act, p. 30, § 46
Secretary of Agriculture, p. 28, § 3
Secretary of Commerce, p. 28, § 3
Secretary of Interior, p. 28, § 3
Secretary of Labor, p. 28, § 3
Secretary of Navy, p. 28, § 3
Secretary to President, p. 21, § 45
Secretary of State, p. 28, § 3
Secretary of Treasury, p. 28, § 3
Secretary of War, p. 28, § 3

Officers and Employees of Government—Continued
Pay—Continued
Stoppage of pay for indebtedness to Government, p. 33, § 82
Temporary duty, p. 28, § 9
Treasury officers holding over, p. 42, § 252
Unauthorized office, no salary therefor, p. 31, § 52
United States marshals, see that title
Vice president, p. 21, § 424
Voluntary service for Government forbidden, p. 1019, § 665
White House police, p. 22, § 63
Personal injuries to employees, compensation, see INJURIES TO GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES
Political coercion by officers prohibited, p. 63, § 633 (2) 6
Political contributions
Effect of giving or receiving, p. 476, § 210
Solicitation prohibited, p. 63, § 633 (2) 5; p. 475, § 208; p. 1121, § 510
Political services, refusal to render not prejudicial, p. 63, § 633 (2) 5
Postal employees, see POSTAL SERVICE
Presents to superiors prohibited, p. 36, § 113
President's authority to regulate admissions to civil service, p. 62, § 631
Preventing taking office or performance of duties, penalty, p. 462, § 54
Promotion of employees
See also CLASSIFIED CIVIL SERVICE
Compensation in higher grade not affected by provision against additional compensation, p. 32, § 72
Publicity experts, employment regulated, p. 31, § 54
Qualification
Bonds, see UNDERTAKINGS
Oath, see Oath of office, supra
Referees in bankruptcy, see BANKRUPTCY
Regulation of admission to civil service, see CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION; CLASSIFIED CIVIL SERVICE
Regulations governing officers and employees, authority of department head to make, p. 29, § 22
Removal from office
Contributions or presents to superiors as ground for removal, p. 36, § 113
Giving or receiving money for political purposes, p. 476, § 213
Removal of appointees in civil service, see CLASSIFIED CIVIL SERVICE
Reports, failure to make, penalty, p. 473, § 188
Resisting officer or employee, see CRIMES AND OFFENSES
Retired officers, right to secretary or clerk at Government expense, p. 33, § 85
Retirement, see RETIREMENT OF CIVIL SERVICE EMPLOYEES
Salaries, see Pay, supra
Schedules of pay, see CLASSIFIED CIVIL SERVICE
Schools, free tuition for children of employees stationed outside District of Columbia, p. 33, § 76
Seal to be affixed to commissions of officers appointed by President, p. 25, § 5
Senate officers and employees, see CONGRESS
State Department, clerk detailed to formulate instructions for consular officers, p. 37, § 162
Statutes furnished for official use, transmission to successors, p. 34, § 89
Subletting duties of employees of Congress prohibited, p. 8, § 101
Subsistence expenses, see Allowances, supra
Superannuated employees, retirement, see RETIREMENT OF CIVIL SERVICE EMPLOYEES

Officers and Employees of Government—Continued
Two lucrative offices, right of one person to hold, p. 31, § 62 et seq.
United States marshals, see that title
Vehicles for use of officers and employees, when allowed, p. 33, § 77
Wages, see Pay, supra
War Finance Corporation, see that title
Weather Bureau, see that title
Women, eligibility to clerkships in executive departments, p. 30, § 33
Officers' Reserve Corps
See Army
Official Bonds
See Undertakings
Official Register of United States
Compilation, editing, indexing, and publication by Director of Census, p. 329, § 3
Contents, p. 329, § 3
Government Printing Office employees, list furnished by Public Printer, p. 1417, § 48
Printing and distribution of copies, p. 1434, §§ 280, 281
Ohio
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
Ohio River
See Mississippi River Commission
Patrol by Coast Guard vessels, p. 342, § 55
Oil
See Mineral Lands and Mining
Pollution of coastal waters, see Navigable Waters
Transportation in interstate commerce, p. 1650, § 1 (1, 2)
Oil Lands and Oil Shale
See Mineral Lands and Mining
Oklahoma
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
Oleomargarine
See Food and Drugs; Internal Revenue
Opium
See Internal Revenue
Ordnance Department
See Appropriations; Army
Oregon
Process of State courts, service in Mesa Verde National Park, p. 400, § 124
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
Taxation of persons and private property in Mesa Verde National Park, p. 400, § 124
Organized Reserves
See Army
Otter
See Fur-Bearing Animals
Overflowed Lands
See Public Lands
Ozark National Forest
See National Forest
Packers
Accounts and records of business, punishment for failure to keep, p. 106, § 221
Attorney General, duty to enforce law, p. 107, § 224
Definition, p. 102, § 191
Definitions of statutory terms, p. 102, § 182
Federal Trade Commission, powers, p. 106, § 221; p. 107, § 227
Interstate Commerce Commission, powers not affected by packers and stockyards act, p. 107, § 226
Partial invalidity of law, effect, p. 107, § 229
Principal liable for acts of agent, p. 106, § 223
Proceedings before Secretary for violation of law, p. 102, §§ 193, 194
Packers—Continued
Punishment for violation of order, p. 103, § 195
Rules and regulations of Secretary of Agriculture, p. 107, § 228
Unlawful practices enumerated, p. 102, § 192
Panama
Army officers detailed to service of Panama, p. 189, § 539
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
Depositories of public moneys, foreign banking corporations, p. 293, § 611
International convention for facilitating work of traveling salesmen, p. 660, § 247
Mail agencies on Isthmus of Panama, establishment, p. 1276, § 672
Panama Canal
See also Appropriations; Canal Zone
Adjustment of claims for injuries to employees, p. 1640, § 1320
Adjustment of claims for injuries to vessels, cargo, or passengers, p. 1640, § 1319
Antitrust laws, violators excluded from canal, p. 356, § 31
Army control in time of war or emergency, p. 1638, § 1306
Bonds, see Public Debt
Establishment of dry docks, wharves, warehouses, etc., for United States vessels, p. 1640, § 1323
Injury to canal employees, compensation, p. 81, § 793
Injury to canal or appurtenances, punishment, p. 1640, § 1322
Location, p. 1637, § 1302
Panama Canal act
Amendment or repeal, right reserved, p. 1637, § 1301
Statute to be known as, p. 1637, § 1301
Panama Railroad Co.
Bond not required for performance of contract with Government, p. 1641, § 1335
Radio communication along canal, p. 1640, § 1323
Regulations for operation of canal generally, p. 1639, § 1318
Reservation of right to discriminate in favor of American vessels, p. 1639, § 1317
Tolls
May be prescribed by President, p. 1639, § 1315
Rate of tolls, p. 1639, § 1315
Refund of excessive tolls, p. 1639, § 1316
Panama Canal Zone
See Canal Zone
Panama Railroad
Injuries to employees, claims against United States, p. 81, § 791
Pan American Union
Mail, franking privilege, p. 1256, § 321
Printing and distribution of monthly bulletins, p. 1434, § 282
Paper Money
See Appropriations; Laundering Paper Money
Paraguay
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
Parcel Post
See Postal Service
Pardon
Conviction by consular court, recommendation by minister for pardon, p. 653, § 158
Power of President, p. 505, § 568
Paris Economy Pact
Investigation by Tariff Commission, p. 530, § 105
Paris Green
See Agriculture

Parks
See NATIONAL PARKS
Parks in District of Columbia
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY AND WORKS
Parole
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS
Parties to Actions
See also INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION
Death of one of several parties, proceeding against survivor, p. 940, § 779
New parties, antitrust laws, proceedings to restrain violation, p. 351, § 5; p. 352, § 10
Partition
United States as cotenant, jurisdiction and proceedings, p. 868, § 41 (25); p. 938, § 766
Partnership
Administration of estate, partnership estates, p. 245, § 23
Federal land banks, right to subscribe to shares, p. 302, § 692
"Person" in statute, extension and application of word to partnerships, p. 1, § 1
Pass
Forgery, alteration, or misuse of pass or permit issued by military or other official authority, p. 470, § 132
Passengers
Transportation in interstate commerce, see TRANSPORTATION
Passports
Alien's passport, fees for visa, p. 657, §§ 215, 216
Allegiance of applicant as prerequisite, p. 657, § 212
Alteration of passport, penalty, p. 658, § 222
Application
Penalty for use of passports obtained by false statement, p. 657, § 220
Statement under oath required, p. 657, § 213
Authority to grant, issue, and verify, p. 1951, § 211a
Citizenship of applicant not essential, p. 657, § 212
False passports, penalty for issuance, p. 657, § 219
Fees
Amount of fee for issuance of passport, p. 657, § 214
Persons excused from payment, p. 657, § 214
Refund of fees erroneously charged and paid, p. 1952, § 214a
Taking application, amount of fee, p. 657, § 213
Visa of alien's passport, p. 657, §§ 215, 216
Foreign diplomatic officer traveling under safe conduct or passport, protection p. 660, § 251
Forgery of passport, penalty, p. 658, § 222
Granting and issuance of passports authorized, p. 657, § 211
Issuance of passports authorized, p. 1951, § 211a
Offenses
False statement in application, p. 657, § 220
Forgery, alteration, or mutilation of passport, p. 658, § 221
Issuance of false passports, p. 657, § 219
Unlawful use of passport, p. 658, § 221
Officers authorized to issue passports, p. 657, § 211
Passports of vessels, see SHIPPING
Persons entitled to passports, p. 657, § 212
Renewal, p. 1952, § 27a
Returns as to passports issued or visaed, p. 657, § 218
Right to obtain passports, p. 657, § 212
Secretary of State authorized to grant, issue, and verify, p. 1951, § 211a
Time limitation as to validity of passport or visa, p. 657, § 217
Validity of passport or visa, time limit, p. 1952, § 217a
War-time restrictions, p. 658, §§ 223-227

Patent Office
See PATENTS
Patents
Actions and proceedings under patent laws, jurisdiction of district courts, p. 867, § 41 (7)
Affidavits
Rules for taking, p. 1169, § 53
Who may take, p. 1169, § 53
Alien enemies, claims under patent rights owned by alien enemies, p. 1173, § 86
Appeals in patent cases, pp. 1169, 1170, §§ 57-62
Application for patent
Abandonment of application, p. 1167, § 37
Applications executed by agents in certain cases validated, p. 1173, § 83
Applications subscribed before consular officers in certain cases validated, p. 1173, § 84
Copy of drawings to accompany application, p. 1167, § 34
Death or insanity of inventor, application by legal representative, p. 1168, § 46
Determination of priority of invention, p. 1169, § 52
Examination of invention on filing of application, p. 1167, § 36
Filing of application generally, p. 1167, § 33
Models to accompany application, p. 1167, § 34
Oath of applicant, p. 1167, § 35
Reexamination after rejection, p. 1169, § 51
Rejection of claim, notice to be given, p. 1169, § 51
Second application after failure to pay fees, p. 1168, § 38
Specifications and claim to accompany application p. 1167, § 33
Specimen of ingredients to accompany application, p. 1167 § 34
Time for taking action on application in certain cases extended, p. 1173, § 81
Time of completing application, p. 1167, § 37
Assignment of patent
Assignability, p. 1168, § 47
Evidence of execution of assignment, p. 1168, § 47
Recording of assignment, p. 1168, § 47
Commissioner of Patents
Annual reports, time for furnishing copy, printing, and distribution, p. 35, § 108
Reports of commissioner, printing and distribution, p. 1434, § 283
Death of inventor, application for patent by legal representative, p. 1168, § 46
Defective patents, reissue of patent, p. 1170, § 64
Depositions
Rules for taking, p. 1169, § 53
Who may take, p. 1169, § 53
Design patents, p. 1172, §§ 73-77
Disclaimer of part of things patented, p. 1170, § 65
Equitable remedy to obtain patent, p. 1170, § 63
Fees
Disposition of fees, p. 1172, § 79
Excess fees, return of, p. 1172, § 79
Rates for patent fees, p. 1172, § 78
Time for payment of fee in certain cases extended, p. 1173, § 81
Infringement
Assessment of damages and profits, power of court, p. 1171, § 70
Costs in infringement suits, p. 942, § 821
Damages recoverable, amount, p. 1170, § 67

Patents—Continued
Infringement—Continued
Injunction against infringement, power of court, p. 1171, § 70
Jurisdiction of infringement suits, p. 867, § 41 (7)
Limitation on recovery of damages or profits, p. 1171, § 70
Notice of infringement to be given by person failing to mark patented article, p. 1169, § 49
Notice to commissioner of suits filed and decrees rendered, p. 1171, § 70
Pleading and proof, p. 1171, § 69
Specification too broad, suit for infringement in case of, p. 1171, § 71
Venue or district of trial of infringement suits, p. 874, § 109
Insanity of inventor, application for patent by representative, p. 1168, § 46
Interferences
Determination of priority of invention, p. 1169, § 52
Issue of patent to prior inventor, p. 1169, § 52
Relief against interfering patents, p. 1170, § 66
Issue of patent
Assignee, issuance to, p. 1168, § 44
Attesting of patent, p. 1168, § 39
Compensation for war-time use of secret invention, p. 1168, § 42
Contents of patent, p. 1168, § 40
Copy of specifications and drawings to be annexed, p. 1168, § 40
Duration of patent, p. 1168, § 40
Examination preliminary to issuance of, p. 1167, § 36
Expedition of patent, department requesting to be represented before commissioner, p. 1168, § 43
Final fee to be paid within six months, p. 1168, § 41
Form of patent, p. 1168, § 39
Officers of Government, issuance of patents to, p. 1168, § 45
Prior inventor, issue of patent to, p. 1169, § 52
Recording of patent, p. 1168, § 39
Secrecy for inventions, p. 1168, § 42
Time of issue, p. 1168, § 41
Withholding patent for failure to pay fee, p. 1168, § 41
Withholding patent during war, p. 1168, § 42
Jurisdiction of Federal courts exclusive in cases arising under patent laws, p. 908, § 371
Jury for patent causes in equity, p. 939, § 772
Manufacturing rights in certain cases not abridged, p. 1173, § 82
Mistake in registration, certificate to be issued by Patent Office, p. 1173, § 88
Notice of infringement to be given by person failing to mark patented article, p. 1169, § 49
Parts, issuance of several patents for separate parts of article, p. 1170, § 64
Patentable inventions
General requirements, p. 1167, § 31
Inventions previously patented abroad, p. 1167, § 32
Patented articles to be marked "Patented," p. 1169, § 49
Patent Office
Agents or attorneys, rules and regulations governing, p. 1165, § 11
—— suspension or exclusion from practice, p. 1165, § 11
Annual report of commissioner, p. 1166, § 20
Certified copies of drawings of patents issued, fees for, p. 1166, § 14
Chief clerk, bond of, p. 1165, § 5
Commissioner, bond, p. 1165, § 5
—— duties generally, p. 1165, § 6

Patents—Continued
Patent Office—Continued
Commission to select Patent Office models for preservation and exhibition, p. 1166, § 18
Copies of records, admissibility in evidence, p. 931, §§ 673–675
Custody of collections of exploring expedition, p. 1166, § 17
Disbursements of office, p. 1166, § 19
Establishment, p. 1165, § 1
Examiners in chief, duties of, p. 1165, § 7
Exchange of printed copies with Canada, p. 1166, § 15
Library of scientific works for use of Patent Office, p. 1165, § 10
Multigraphing headings of drawings for patent cases, p. 1166, § 16
Officers and employees, appointment, p. 1165, § 2
—— to have no interest in patents, p. 1165, § 4
Official Gazette, printing and distribution, p. 1434, § 283
Printing copies of claims, laws, decisions, etc., p. 1165, § 13
Printing of papers filed may be required, p. 1165, § 12
Records, models, etc., to be preserved in Patent Office, p. 1165, § 1
Seal of office, p. 1165, § 3
Students and investigators, right to use facilities of office, p. 615, § 91
Penalties, falsely marking or labeling articles, p. 1169, § 50
Previous use in foreign country, patent not void for, p. 1172, § 72
Printing for Patent Office, p. 1434, § 283; p. 1435, § 284
Priority rights, certain priority rights for filing applications extended, p. 1172, § 80
Reexamination of case after rejection of claim, p. 1169, § 51
Rejection of claim, notice to be given, p. 1169, § 51
Sale of invention by person purchasing of inventor before application, p. 1169, § 48
Storage building for models, p. 1298, § 172
Use of invention by person purchasing of inventor before application, p. 1169, § 48
Use of invention by United States
Compensation may be recovered for unlicensed use, p. 1171, § 68
Government employees not entitled to compensation, p. 1171, § 68
War
Inventions made while serving abroad with United States forces during World War, p. 1173, § 85
Special World War measures not affected by general statutory provisions, p. 1173, § 87
Witnesses
Failing to attend or refusing to testify, p. 1169, § 56
Fees of witness, p. 1169, § 55
Issuance of subpœnas, p. 1169, § 54
Payment of fees and traveling expenses in advance, p. 1169, § 56
Refusing to disclose secret invention, p. 1169, § 56
Subpœnas duces tecum, p. 1169, § 54

Patents for Public Lands
See Public Lands

Paupers
Immigration
Exclusion of persons likely to become public charge, p. 132, § 136 (r)
Paupers excluded, p. 131, § 136 (b)

Pawn Brokers
Tax on occupation, see Internal Revenue

Payment
Fractional parts of cent, p. 732, § 111; p. 1963, § 111
Medium of payment
Federal reserve notes, p. 284, § 411
National-bank notes, p. 266, § 109
Taxes, payment of, see INTERNAL REVENUE
Pearl Harbor, Hawaii
See NAVIGABLE WATERS
Peddlers
Tobacco peddlers, revenue regulations, see TOBACCO TAX
Penal Bonds
See BONDS
Penal Code
See CRIMES AND OFFENSES
Penalties
See FINES, PENALTIES, AND FORFEITURES
Penitentiaries
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS
Pennsylvania
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
Pensions
See also APPROPRIATIONS; HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS; NATIONAL HOME FOR DISABLED VOLUNTEER SOLDIERS; SOLDIERS' HOME; WORLD WAR VETERANS' RELIEF
Absentees on furlough to be regarded as if in field or hospital, p. 1192, § 30
Accrued pensions, not to be used to pay for last sickness or burial of pensioner, p. 1195, § 97
Acting assistant surgeon, right to pension, p. 1198, § 152 (4)
Annual report as to pensions, p. 1191, § 4
Applicant presumed not disabled at time of enlistment, p. 1192, § 24
Application for pension, forms and instructions to be furnished claimant, p. 1192, § 41
Army
No pension to person on active or retired list in Army, p. 1192, § 26
Right of officers and enlisted men to pensions, p. 1198, § 152 (1)
Artificial limbs
Furnished by Government, p. 1204, §§ 241–246
Furnished by World War veterans' relief, p. 1221, § 479
Assignment of pension void, p. 1197, § 129
Attachment of moneys due pensioner prohibited, p. 1194, § 54
Attorneys, see Claim agents and attorneys, infra
Bureau of Pensions
Acting disbursing clerk, appointment, p. 1191, § 6
Designation of clerks to sign checks, p. 1191, § 6
Disbursing clerk, appointment, p. 1191, § 5
—— bond of, p. 1191, § 7
Chaplains in Army, right to receive pensions, p. 178, § 235
Chinese Boxer rebellion
Children's pensions, pp. 1209, 1210, §§ 355–357
Claim agents or attorneys, fees, p. 1211, §§ 361, 363
Commencement of pension, pp. 1210, 1211, §§ 359, 360
Dependent parents' pensions, p. 1210, § 358
Loss of both feet, p. 1209, § 354
Loss of both hands, p. 1209, § 354
Period of pensionable service, furloughs included, p. 1210, § 360
Persons entitled to pensions, p. 2072, § 364
Rank in service not considered, p. 1211, § 362
Survivors entitled to pensions, p. 1209, §§ 351–353
Widows' pensions, pp. 1209, 1210, §§ 355–357; p. 2072, § 364a
Withholding pension, penalty, p. 1211, §§ 361, 363

Pensions—Continued
Civil War
Arkansas Volunteers entitled to pensions, p. 1208, § 289
Children's pensions, pp. 1206, 1207, §§ 272, 281–285, 287, 288
Claim agents and attorneys, fees, pp. 1207–1209, §§ 286, 324–326
Commencement of pensions, p. 1208, §§ 321–323
Dependent parents' pensions, p. 1208, § 312
Honorable discharge from last contract of service, effect, p. 1208, § 322
Missouri Militia entitled to pensions, p. 1208, § 290
Missouri Mounted Volunteers entitled to pensions, p. 1208, § 289
No pensions to persons formerly in Confederate service, p. 1206, § 272
Nurses' pensions, p. 1208, §§ 311, 312; p. 2071, § 313 287, 288; p. 2071, § 291
Rank not considered in application for pensions, p. 1209, § 328
Rate of pension after August 4, 1926, p. 2071, § 273
Remarried widows restored to roll on termination of marriage, p. 1207, § 285
Survivors entitled to pension, pp. 1205, 1206, §§ 266–272
Widows' pensions, pp. 1206, 1207, §§ 272, 281–285, 287, 288; p. 2071, § 291
Withholding pension from claimant, penalty, pp. 1208, 1209, §§ 324, 326
Claim agents and attorneys
Chinese Boxer rebellion claims, see Chinese Boxer rebellion, supra
Civil War claims, see Civil War, supra
Compensation forbidden in case of claims for widows, children, or dependent relatives, pp. 1201, 1202, §§ 196, 206
Fees allowable for services, pp. 1195, 1196, §§ 112, 116; p. 2072, § 330; p. 2073, § 364e
Philippine insurrection claims, see Philippine insurrection, infra
Spanish War claims, see Spanish War, infra
Clerks, detail to assist House Committee on Pensions, p. 1191, § 8
Coast Guard
Disabilities received in cooperating with Navy, p. 348, § 177
No pensions to retired officers or men, p. 1192, § 27
Retired officers and men, p. 348, § 176
Commencement of pensions
Applications filed prior to July 1, 1880, p. 1195, § 93
Chinese Boxer rebellion claims, see Chinese Boxer rebellion, supra
Civil War Claims, see Civil War, supra
Increased rate of 1926, p. 2071, § 321a
Insane persons and children, p. 1195, § 92
Pensions to commence from date of filing application, p. 1195, § 91
Philippine insurrection claims, see Philippine insurrection, infra
Services rendered prior to March 4, 1861, p. 1195, § 94
Spanish War claims, see Spanish War, infra
Widow's pension to date from death of husband, p. 1195, § 94
Commissioner of Pensions
Annual report of pensions, p. 1191, § 4
Appointment and duties, p. 1191, §§ 1, 2
Contract surgeons, right to pension, p. 1198, § 152 (4)

Pensions—Continued
Death, presumption of, after seven years' unexplained absence, p. 1192, § 32
Declaration of claimants, before whom to be made, p. 1193, §§ 42, 43
Deputy Commissioner of Pensions, appointment and duties, p. 1191, § 3
Deputy provost marshals, right to pension, p. 1198, § 152 (5)
Desertion as forfeiting right to pension, p. 224, § 1432
Diseases contracted only in line of duty pensionable, p. 1199, § 155
Eligibility to pension, see Right to pension, infra
Engineer serving on war vessel, right to pension, p. 1198, § 152 (2)
Enrolling officers, right to pension, p. 1198, § 152 (5)
Examination of claimants and pensioners
Examining surgeons, appointment and compensation, p. 1194, §§ 71, 72, 74
Expert surgeons may be appointed, p. 1194, § 71
Fees for examination of nonresidents, p. 1194, § 71
Medical referee, appointment and duties, p. 1194, § 74
Report of examination open to inspection, p. 1194, § 73
Visit to medical examining boards or surgeons by Commissioner of Pensions, p. 1195, § 75
Execution levy on moneys due pensioner prohibited, p. 1194, § 54
False personation of pensioner, p. 464, § 78
Forfeiture of right to pension, desertion, p. 224, § 1432
Forms and instructions to be furnished to claimant on application, p. 1192, § 41
Frauds in pension cases
Criminal offenses, see Offenses, infra
Investigation by clerks or examiners especially detailed, pp. 1196, 1197, §§ 121–125
House Committee on Pensions, detail of clerks to assist, p. 1191, § 8
Income tax, exemption of pension money, p. 816, § 954 (b9)
Increase of pension
Commencement of increase, p. 2073, § 364c
Increase to commence from date of examiner's certificate, p. 1194, § 58
Loss of hand, foot, arm, leg, or eyes, p. 2071, § 33
Power of commissioner, p. 1194, § 57
Indian wars
Citizenship of claimant, p. 1212, § 377
General pension laws applicable, p. 1212, § 378
Loss of certificate of discharge, p. 1212, § 379
Period of service, p. 2073, § 376
Perjury in application for pension, p. 1212, § 379
Proof of right to pension, p. 1212, § 379
Striking name from pension rolls, p. 1212, § 379
Survivors entitled to pensions, pp. 1211, 1212, §§ 371–376
Texas Volunteers, pp. 1211, 1212, §§ 363–376
Widows' pensions, pp. 1211, 1212, §§ 371–376
Inmates of Soldiers' Home
Family allotment of pensions, p. 674, § 52
Surrender of pension on admission to home, p. 674, § 51
Issuance of certificate, claimant to be notified, p. 1192, § 41
Last sickness and burial of pensioner, settlement of claim for reimbursement of expenses, p. 1195, § 97
Levy on moneys due pensioner prohibited, p. 1195, § 97
Lieutenant serving on gunboat, right to pension, p. 1198, § 152 (2)
Limit to amount of pension, p. 2073, § 364b
Right to pension, p. 2071, §321a
Marine Corps
No pension to person on active or retired list in Marine Corps, p. 1192, § 26

Pensions—Continued
Marine Corps—Continued
Right of officers and enlisted men to pensions, p. 1198, § 152 (1)
Medal of honor roll
Additional pension to be awarded, p. 1213, § 393
Certificate entitling holder to pension, p. 1213, § 392
Effect of statute limiting amount of pensions, p. 2073, § 364d
Eligibility to enrollment, pp. 1212, 1213, §§ 391, 392
Establishment of Army and Navy medal of honor roll, p. 1212, § 391
One special pension only awarded, p. 1213, § 394
Pensions not diminished by Civil War statutory provisions, p. 1209, § 327
Rank and service not considered, p. 1213, § 394
Special pension not subject to attachment, etc., p. 1213, § 393
Mexican War
Rate of pension after August 4, 1926, p. 2071, § 273
Survivors entitled to pension, p. 1205, §§ 261–265, 267, 268, 270, 271
Widows' pensions, pp. 1205, 1207, §§ 261–265, 284, 288; p. 2071, § 292
Missouri State Militia, statutory provision as to eligibility for pensions extended to, p. 1192, § 23
Mortgage of pension void, p. 1197, § 129
National guardsmen, death or disability in Federal service, p. 1044, § 160
Naval pension fund, moneys derived from Naval Home, p. 672, § 24
Navy Hospital inmates, pensions payable to hospital fund, p. 671, § 6
Navy pensions
Aviation accident, double pension, p. 1203, § 231
Coal heavers, p. 1203, § 221
Engineer officers, p. 1203, § 222
Engineers, p. 1203, § 221
Enlisted men, p. 1203, §§ 229, 230
Firemen, p. 1203, § 221
Marine Corps, aviation accident, p. 1203, § 231
—— enlisted men in, p. 1203, §§ 229, 230
—— petty officer of, p. 1203, §§ 229, 230
Marines generally, p. 1203, § 221
Navy pension fund, investment, p. 1203, § 226
—— pension payable from, p. 1203, § 228
—— prize money, p. 1203, § 225
—— rate of interest, p. 1203, § 227
—— trustees, p. 1203, § 224
No pension to person on active or retired list in Navy, p. 1192, § 26
Officers generally, p. 1203, § 221
Petty officers, p. 1203, §§ 221, 229, 230
Right of officers and enlisted men to pensions, p. 1198, § 152 (1)
Seamen, p. 1203, § 221
Warrant officers, p. 1203, § 221
Widows and children, p. 1203, § 223
Notice of issuance of certificate to be given claimant, p. 1192, § 41
Offenses
Claim agent withholding discharge papers, p. 1197, § 130
Embezzlement by guardian of pensioner, p. 1197, § 127
False affidavit or other papers, penalty for making, p. 1197, § 126
Forgery of indorsement of pension checks, p. 1197, § 128
Receiving assignment, pledge, or transfer of pensions, p. 1197, § 129

Pensions—Continued
Offenses—Continued
Retaining pension certificate after demand, p. 1197, § 129
One pension at a time allowed, p. 1192, § 25
Payment of pension
Checks to be returned on nondelivery and canceled, p. 1193, § 50
Checks without vouchers to be used in payment of pensions, p. 1193, § 50
Desertion of wife or children, one-half pension to be paid to latter, p. 1193, §§ 45–49
Imprisoned petitioner, payment to wife or children, p. 1193, §§ 44–49
Inmate of National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, p. 1194, § 52
Inmate of National Soldiers' Home, one-half pension to be paid to wife or children, p. 1193, §§ 46–49
Inmate of State home for soldiers and sailors, one-half pension to be paid to wife or children, p. 1193, §§ 47–49
—— petitioner to receive pension personally, p. 1193, § 48
Insane pensioner, payment to wife or children, p. 1193, §§ 44–49
Mail not to be delivered to other person if addressee has died or removed, p. 1193, § 50
Mail not to be delivered to widow believed to have remarried, p. 1193, § 50
Monthly payments required, p. 1194, § 51
Payment to be made only to person entitled, p. 1193, § 44
Suspension of payment, p. 1194, § 56
Withholding payment prohibited, p. 1194, §§ 55, 56
Pensioners in Naval Home, disposition of pensions, p. 672, § 23
Period of service, how construed, p. 1192, § 31
Philippine insurrection
Children's pensions, pp. 1209, 1210, §§ 355–357
Claim agents or attorneys, fees, p. 1211, §§ 361, 363
Commencement of pension, pp. 1210, 1211, §§ 359, 360
Dependent parents' pensions, p. 1210, § 358
Loss of both feet, p. 1209, § 354
Loss of both hands, p. 1209, § 354
Period of pensionable service, furloughs included, p. 1210, § 360
Persons entitled to pensions, p. 2072, § 364
Rank in service not considered, p. 1211, § 362
Survivors entitled to pensions, p. 1209, §§ 351–353
Widows' pensions, pp. 1209, 1210, §§ 355–357; p. 2072, § 364a
Withholding pension, penalty, p. 1211, §§ 361, 363
Pilot serving on war vessel, right to pension, p. 1198, § 152 (2)
Pledge of pension void, p. 1197, § 129
Power of attorney and other instruments to collect claims, exemption from stamp tax, p. 806, § 901 (10)
Presumptions
Against disability at time of enlistment, p. 1192, § 24
Death of enlisted man or officer after seven years unexplained absence, p. 1192, § 32
Termination of pension unclaimed, p. 1194, § 53
Provisional Missouri Militia, statutory provision as to eligibility to pensions extended to, p. 1192, § 23
Provost marshal, right to pension, p. 1198, § 152 (5)
Public Health Service officers serving with Army, Navy, or Coast Guard in time of war, right to pensions, p. 1314, § 20

Pensions—Continued
Rate of pension
Age of 62 and over considered a disability, p. 1201, § 178
Disability not otherwise provided for, p. 1200, § 177
Disability requiring frequent and periodical attention, p. 1200, § 175
Disability requiring regular personal attention, p. 1200, § 174
Double disability rates, p. 2073, § 364b
Incapacity for performing manual labor not otherwise specified, p. 1200, § 170
Increase for loss of hand, foot, arm, leg, or eyes, p. 2071, § 33
Laws extended to rates prior to March 4, 1861, p. 1192, § 21
Loss of both feet, p. 1199, §§ 156–159, 162
Loss of both hands, p. 1199, §§ 156–159, 163
Loss of one arm, p. 1200, §§ 165–168
Loss of one foot, pp. 1199, 1200, §§ 156, 165–169
Loss of one hand, pp. 1199, 1200, §§ 156, 165–169
Loss of one hand and one foot, p. 1199, §§ 156, 164
Loss of one leg, pp. 1199, 1200, §§ 156, 165–168
Loss of sight of both eyes, p. 1199, §§ 156–161
Loss of sight of one eye, sight of other previously lost, p. 1199, §§ 156–158
Minimum rate, p. 1200, § 176
Partial deafness, p. 1200, § 173
Total deafness, pp. 1199, 1200, §§ 156, 171, 172
Total disability rates, pp. 1198, 1199, §§ 153, 154, 156
Reduction of pension
No reduction by civil war statutory provisions, p. 1209, § 327
Power of commissioner, p. 1194, § 57
Saving provision of law, p. 2072, § 331
Revenue Cutter Service, no pensions to retired officers or men, p. 1192, § 27
Revolutionary War, certain claims for Revolutionary pensions prohibited, p. 1209, § 329
Right to pension
Children, abandonment by mother, p. 1202, § 200
—— generally, p. 1201, §§ 191–197
—— what children deemed legitimate, p. 1202, § 202
Dependent relatives, effect of remarriage, p. 1202, § 205
—— generally, pp. 1201, 1202, §§ 195, 203–205
Enumeration of classes of persons eligible for pensions, p. 1198, § 152
Persons eligible for pensions generally, service after March 4, 1861, p. 1198, § 151
Widows, effect of adulterous cohabitation, p. 1201, § 199
—— effect of remarriage, pp. 1201, 1202, §§ 191, 205
—— generally, p. 1201, §§ 191–197
—— marriage to be legal, p. 1201, § 199
—— no pension for same time as husband, p. 1202, § 201
—— of colored soldiers and sailors, p. 1201, § 198
—— of Indian soldiers and sailors, p. 1201, § 198
Wounds received or disease contracted only in line of duty, p. 1198, § 155
Sailor on war vessel, right to pension, p. 1198, § 152 (2)
Sale of pension void, p. 1197, § 129
Secretary of Interior, supervisory power as to pensions, p. 55, § 485
Seizure under process of moneys due pensioner prohibited, p. 1194, § 54
Soldiers' Home, qualification for admission, p. 673, § 49
Spanish War
Children's pensions, pp. 1209, 1210, §§ 355–357

Pensions—Continued
Spanish War—Continued
Claim agents or attorneys, fees, p. 1211, §§ 361, 363
Commencement of pension. pp. 1210, 1211, §§ 359, 360
Dependent parents' pensions, p. 1210, § 358
Loss of both feet, p. 1209, § 354
Loss of both hands, p. 1209, § 354
Nurses' pensions, p. 1210, § 358
Period of pensionable service, furloughs included, p. 1210, § 360
Persons entitled to pensions, p. 2072, § 364
Rank in service not considered, p. 1211, § 362
Survivors entitled to pensions, p. 1209, §§ 351-353
Widows' pensions, p. 2072, § 364a
Widows' pensions, generally, pp. 1209, 1210, §§ 355-357
—— not governed by general statute, p. 1201, § 192
Withholding pension, penalty, p. 1211, §§ 361, 363
Special acts
Pensions allowed by special acts not subject to general laws, p. 1192, § 28
Right of pensioner under special act to receive additional pension under general law, p. 1192, § 29
Suspension of payment for fraud in obtaining special act, p. 1192, § 28
Termination of pension
Abandonment of children by widow, p. 1202, § 200
Adulterous cohabitation by widows, p. 1201, § 199
Immoral conduct by widow, p. 1202, § 200
Remarriage of dependent relatives, p. 1202, § 205
Widows, abandonment of children by widow, p. 1202, § 200
—— effect of immoral conduct, p. 1202, § 200
—— remarriage of widow, pp. 1201, 1202, § 191, 205
Transfer of pension void, p. 1197, § 129
Trusses
Furnished by Government, p. 1204, §§ 247-250
Furnished by World War Veterans' Relief, p. 1221, § 479
Unclaimed pension
Presumption of termination, p. 1194, § 53
Subsequent right of restoration, p. 1194, § 53
Volunteers, right to pension, p. 1198, § 152 (3)
War of 1812
Widows' pensions after August 4, 1926, p. 2071, § 292
Withdrawal of pension, notice to pensioner required, p. 1194, § 57
Wounds received only in line of duty pensionable p. 1199, § 155

Peonage
See also Crimes and Offenses
Abolition, p. 125, § 56
Bringing kidnaped persons into United States, p. 498, § 446
Holding or returning persons to peonage, penalty, p. 497, § 444
Obstructing enforcement of law against peonage, p. 497, § 445

Perfumes
Imported perfumes containing distilled spirits, tax on, p. 746, § 252

Perjury or False Swearing
Naturalization proceedings, p. 471, § 142

Permit
See Pass

Persia
Consular courts in Persia authorized by treaty, p. 651, § 141; p. 655, § 183
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Person
Corporations, associations, and partnerships as "persons" within various statutes
Antitrust laws, p. 351, § 7; p. 352, § 12
China trade act, p. 367, § 142
Construction of statutes generally, p. 1, § 1
Cotton standards act, p. 91, § 62
Customs law, p. 598, § 419
Grain futures act, p. 87, § 2
Grain standards act, p. 92, § 72
Insecticides act, p. 95, § 123
Narcotic drugs law, p. 635, § 171
Naval stores act, p. 94, § 92 (k)
Nursery stock, law regulating sale, importation, and transportation, p. 98, § 151
Packers and stockyards act, p. 102, § 182
Unfair competition act, p. 360, § 71
Warehouse act, p. 107, § 242
White slave traffic law, p. 494, § 403

Peru
Ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Petroleum
See Mineral Lands, Mines, and Mining

Pharmacists
See Alaska

Philadelphia Harbor
See Lighthouse Service

Philadelphia Mint
See Mints and Assay Offices

Philippine Insurrection
See Pensions

Philippine Islands
See also Insular Possessions; Territories
Acknowledgment of deeds, etc., p. 1628, § 1019
Admiralty, jurisdiction of courts not to be changed, p. 1630, § 1072
Antitrust laws not applicable to islands, p. 352, § 12
Appropriations, failure to make appropriations, former appropriations may be used, p. 1629, § 1053
Arrest on criminal charge and removal to or from Philippine Islands, p. 507, § 592
Assistant auditor, see Auditor, infra
Auditor
Accounting jurisdiction, p. 1631, § 1118
Administering oaths, p. 1631, § 1119
Appeal from decisions, pp. 1631, 1632, §§ 1120, 1123
Appointment, p. 1631, § 1116
Assistant auditor, temporary appointment, p. 1631, § 1117
Compelling attendance of witnesses, p. 1631, § 1119
Decisions final and conclusive, p. 1631, § 1120
Deputy auditor, appointment and powers, p. 1631, § 1117
—— salary, p. 1632, § 1124
Powers and duties, p. 1631, §§ 1116, 1120
Reports to Governor General and Secretary of War, p. 1632, § 1121
Salary, p. 1632, § 1124
Supervision by Governor General, p. 1632, § 1122
Taking evidence, p. 1631, § 1119
Bill of rights, p. 1626, § 1008
Bonded warehouses, regulations by Philippine Government, p. 1628, § 1018
Bonds
Government bonds to be exempt from taxation, p. 1634, § 1193

Philippine Islands—Continued
Bonds—Continued
Issue of bonds for public improvements, p. 1634, § 1192
Issue of bonds to anticipate taxes and revenue, p. 1634, § 1191
Manila, issuance of bonds for sewers and water supply, p. 1635, §§ 1198–1200
Municipal bonds for improvements, issuance and payment, p. 1635, §§ 1194–1197
Railroad bonds may be guaranteed by government, pp. 1635, 1636, §§ 1201, 1202
Bureau of education, see Department of public instruction, infra
Bureau of non-Christian tribes, establishment and functions, p. 1631, § 1115
Citizenship
Acquisition of citizenship, p. 1626, § 1002
Who are citizens, p. 1626, § 1002
Coinage and currency
Certificates of indebtedness to maintain parity between gold and silver pesos, p. 1633, § 1151
Coinage and currency acts to receive approval of President, p. 1628, § 1042
Coinage at Manila mint, p. 1632, § 1141
Device and inscription on coin, p. 1633, § 1147
Drawings, plates, etc., to be made by Secretary of Treasury, p. 1633, § 1154
Gold and silver peso parity, p. 1633, § 1151
Gold coins and legal tender, p. 1632, § 1142
Gold peso, unit of value, p. 1632, § 1142
Metal, purchase for subsidiary and minor coinage, p. 1633, § 1150
Minor coins, authority to coin, p. 1632, § 1146
—— legal tender, p. 1632, § 1146
Mint at Manila established, p. 1632, § 1141
Parity between gold and silver pesos, p. 1633, § 1151
Place of coinage, p. 1633, § 1148
Recoinage of silver coins, p. 1633, § 1149
Silver bullion, purchase for coinage, p. 1633, §§ 1149, 1150
Silver certificates, authority to issue, p. 1633, § 1153
—— receivable for public debts, p. 1633, § 1153
—— redemption, p. 1633, § 1153
Silver coins, change in weight and fineness, p. 1633, § 1152
—— receivable for public dues, p. 1633, § 1155
Silver peso, authority to coin, p. 1632, § 1143
—— legal tender, p. 1632, § 1143
Subsidiary silver coins, authority to coin, p. 1632, § 1144
—— legal tender, p. 1632, § 1145
United States laws relating to mints and coinage applicable, p. 1632, § 1141
Worn or defective coins, redemption and reissue, p. 1634, § 1156
Corporations
Not to engage in real estate business, p. 1634, § 1173
Ownership of real estate restricted, p. 1634, § 1173
Courts of first instance
Admiralty jurisdiction not to be changed, p. 1630, § 1072
Criminal jurisdiction, p. 506, § 574
Judge may be designated for supreme court in case of disability or vacancy, p. 1630, § 1077
Judges, appointment, p. 1630, § 1074
Jurisdiction generally, p. 1630, § 1071
Jurisdiction of copyright cases, p. 454, § 34
Crimes and offenses, jurisdiction of courts of first instance, p. 506, § 574

Philippine Islands—Continued
Customs duties
Export duties prohibited, p. 1627, § 1010
On articles coming from or imported into islands, p. 570, § 123; p. 608, § 577
Railroad material admitted free of duty, p. 1627, § 1012
United States laws relating to customs applicable, p. 1627, § 1011
Deeds, acknowledgment of, p. 1628, § 1019
Department of interior, bureaus included, p. 1631, § 1113
Department of public instruction
Bureau of education to be included, p. 1631, § 1113
Bureau of health to be included, p. 1631, § 1113
Vice governor to be head, p. 1631, § 1113
Depositories of public moneys, foreign banking corporations, p. 293, § 611
Deputy auditor, see Auditor, supra
District court, jurisdiction under neutrality laws, p. 462, § 39
Elections, qualifications of voters, p. 1629, § 1047
Eminent domain
Authority to exercise right may be granted by Philippine government, p. 1634, § 1171
Government may exercise right of eminent domain, p. 1637, § 1224
Land not to be taken or damaged without compensation, p. 1634, § 1171
Espionage law, jurisdiction of courts of first instance, p. 1692, § 39
Executive departments
Departments prior to August 29, 1926, continued, p. 1631, § 1114
Increase or abolition by legislature, p. 1631, § 1114
Expenses of government to be paid by Philippine government, p. 1626, § 1007
Extradition of fugitives from justice, see EXTRADITION
Franchises and privileges
Grant of franchises by Philippine government, p. 1634, § 1171
License fees may be imposed, p. 1627, § 1010
Requirements in franchise specified, p. 1634, § 1171
Government bonds, see Bonds, supra
Government expenses to be paid by Philippine government, p. 1626, § 1007
Government publications, deposit in library at Manila, p. 1420, § 89
Governor General
Annual report, p. 1630, § 1111
Appointment and term of office, p. 1630, § 1111
Executive functions to be under Governor General or under his control, p. 1631, § 1114
Powers and duties generally, p. 1630, § 1111
Public documents furnished free, p. 1426, § 164
Residence, p. 1630, § 1111
Salary, p. 1632, § 1124
Supervision of office of auditor, p. 1632, § 1122
Vacancy, acting governor general to be designated, p. 1631, § 1112
Veto power, p. 1629, § 1052
Guaranty of rights in Philippines, p. 1626, § 1008
Harbors, improvement by Philippine government, p. 1628, § 1018
Health, United States laws applicable, p. 1627, § 1011
House of representatives
Compensation of members, p. 1629, § 1050
Election of members, p. 1628, §§ 1045, 1046
Journal to be kept, p. 1629, § 1052

Philippine Islands—Continued
House of representatives—Continued
Judge of election and qualifications of members, p. 1629, § 1049
Majority to constitute quorum, p. 1629, § 1049
Member not to hold other office, p. 1629, § 1051
Minority may adjourn from day to day, p. 1629, § 1049
Minority may compel attendance of absentees, p. 1629, § 1049
Number of members, p. 1628, § 1045
Privileges of members, p. 1629, § 1050
Punishment or expulsion of member, p. 1629, § 1049
Qualifications of members, p. 1628, § 1045
Representative districts enumerated, p. 1628, § 1046
Rules of proceedings, p. 1629, § 1049
Term of office of members, pp. 1628, 1629, §§ 1045, 1048
Vacancy to be filled by election, p. 1629, § 1048
Yeas and nays to be entered on journal, p. 1629, § 1052
Immigration
Immigration acts to receive approval of President, p. 1628, § 1042
Immigration law, local application, p. 143, § 175
United States laws to be administered, p. 1627, § 1013
Income tax
Collection and payment, p. 828, § 1029
Laws may be amended or repealed by legislature, p. 1630, § 1055; p. 2118, § 1055
Insane Filipinos serving in Army, care and treatment at Saint Elizabeths Hospital, p. 681, § 198
Internal revenue law applicable, p. 850, § 1264
Involuntary servitude, employment of persons forbidden, p. 1634, § 1172
Laws
Amendment or repeal of old laws, p. 1626, §§ 1004, 1005
Income-tax laws, amendment or repeal by legislature, p. 1630, § 1055
Laws applicable to Philippines continued in force, p. 1626, § 1006
Laws to be reported to Congress, p. 1629, § 1054
Power of Congress to annul laws, p. 1630, § 1054
United States laws enacted after Aug. 29, 1926, not applicable, p. 1626, § 1003
Legislature
Acts regulating public domain and mining to be approved by President, p. 1636, § 1222
Bills and joint resolutions, approval by governor general, p. 1629, § 1052
——approval by President of United States, p. 1629, § 1052
Convening and organizing, p. 1629, § 1049
Date of commencement of session, p. 1629, § 1049
General legislative power granted to legislature, p. 1628, § 1041
Jurisdiction and authority formerly exercised by Philippine Commission, p. 1628, § 1043
Laws, see Laws, supra
Legislature to consist of senate and house of representatives, p. 1628, § 1043
Regular and special sessions, p. 1629, § 1049
License fees may be imposed, p. 1627, § 1010
Military forces, see ARMY
Mines and minerals, acts regulating mining to be approved by President, p. 1636, § 1222
Municipal bonds, see Bonds, supra
Municipal courts, jurisdiction generally, p. 1630, § 1078
Municipal officers, compensation to be paid from provincial and municipal revenues, p. 1632, § 1125

Philippine Islands—Continued
Narcotic drugs, application of provisions of revenue law, p. 786, § 697
Nautical schools, vessel and equipment provided, p. 1150, § 1124
Navigable waters, improvement by Philippine Government, p. 1628, § 1018
Navigation, United States laws to be administered, p. 1627, § 1014
Neutrality laws applicable to islands, p. 462, § 39
Offenses
Employment of persons in involuntary servitude, p. 1634, § 1172
Treason, evidence necessary to convict, p. 1627, § 1009
Officers and employees
Salaries payable out of revenues of Philippines, p. 1632, § 1124
Salaries to be paid by Philippine Government, p. 1626, § 1007
Transportation to Guam on Army transports, p. 220, § 1371
Philippine Constabulary, see ARMY
Philippine scouts, see ARMY
"Philippines," islands included in term, p. 1626, § 1001
Public property and lands
Acquisition of land held injuriously to people, p. 1637, §§ 1225, 1226
Acquisition of property of religious orders, p. 1637, §§ 1225, 1226
Acts regulating public domain, mining, and timber to be approved by President, p. 1636, § 1222
Government may acquire real and personal property, p. 1637, § 1224
Patents may be issued to natives, p. 1636, § 1223
Perfecting titles of claimants from Spain, p. 1636, § 1223
Public property and lands placed under control of Philippine Government, p. 1636, § 1221
Quarantine, United States laws applicable, p. 1627, § 1011
Radio communication, regulatory statute not applicable to Philippines, p. 1555, § 60
Railroad bonds, see Bonds, supra
Railroads, material for railroads admitted free of duty, p. 1627, § 1012
Resident Commissioners
Allowance for stationery and clerk hire, p. 1630, § 1094
Mileage allowance, p. 5, § 45
Qualifications, p. 1630, § 1091
Salary, p. 4, § 31; p. 1630, § 1093
Term of office, p. 1630, § 1091
Two to be chosen by legislature, p. 1630, § 1091
Vacancy, appointment, p. 1630, § 1092
Rights guaranteed in Philippines, p. 1626, § 1008
Seamen, United States laws applicable, p. 1627, § 1011
Senate
Compensation of members, p. 1629, § 1050
Election of members, p. 1628, §§ 1044, 1046
Journal to be kept, p. 1629, § 1052
Judge of election and qualifications of members, p. 1629, § 1049
Majority to constitute quorum, p. 1629, § 1049
Member not to hold other office, p. 1629, § 1051
Minority may adjourn from day to day, p. 1629, § 1049
Minority may compel attendance of absentees, p. 1629, § 1049
Number of members, p. 1628, §§ 1044, 1046
Privileges of members, p. 1629, § 1050
Punishment or expulsion of member, p. 1629, § 1049

Philippine Islands—Continued
Senate—Continued
Qualifications of members, p. 1628, § 1044
Rules of proceedings, p. 1620, § 1049
Senatorial districts enumerated, p. 1628, § 1046
Term of office of members, pp. 1628, 1629, §§ 1044, 1046, 1048
Vacancy to be filled by election, p. 1629, § 1048
Yeas and nays to be entered on journal, p. 1629, § 1052
Shipping
Licenses may be issued to certain vessels, p. 1628, § 1016
Restrictions on transportation of passengers and merchandise not applicable to certain foreign vessels, p. 1628, § 1017
Temporary regulation of transportation of merchandise and passengers, p. 1627, § 1015
United States laws applicable, p. 1466, § 95; p. 1627, § 1011
Supreme Court of Philippine Islands
Admiralty jurisdiction not to be changed, p. 1630, § 1072
Associate justices, appointment, p. 1630, § 1073
—— salary, p. 1630, § 1075
Chief Justice, appointment, p. 1630, § 1073
—— salary, p. 1630, § 1075
Judge of court of first instance may be designated in case of disability or vacancy, p. 1630, § 1077
Jurisdiction generally, p. 1630, § 1071
Review of decisions on certiorari from United States Supreme Court, p. 907, § 349
Special terms, p. 1630, § 1076
Tariff, tariff acts to receive approval of President, p. 1628, § 1042
Taxation
Government bonds to be exempt from taxation, p. 1634, § 1193
Income tax laws, amendment or repeal by legislature, p. 1630, § 1055
Taxes and assessments may be imposed, p. 1627, § 1010
Timber, acts regulating timber to be approved by President, p. 1636, § 1222
Tonnage taxes on foreign vessels coming from Philippines to United States, p. 1468, § 127
Tonnage taxes on vessels owned by citizens of Philippines, p. 1468, § 130
Trade relations with United States, United States laws to govern, p. 1628, § 1042
Transportation, see Shipping, supra
Treason, see Offenses, supra
United States laws enacted after August 29, 1926, not applicable, p. 1626, § 1003
Vice Governor
Appointment, p. 1631, § 1113
Head of department of public instruction, p. 1631, § 1113
Powers, p. 1631, § 1113
Salary, p. 1632, § 1124
Phosphate Lands
See Mineral Lands and Mining
Phosphate Rock Lands
See Mineral Lands and Mining
Photographs
Immigration, photographs of immigrants required, p. 144, § 202 (b)
Photographic prints, lantern slides, and films, sale, loan, or rent by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 50, § 552 et seq.
Physicians and Surgeons
Dead body of executed offenders for dissection, p. 504, § 543
Medical officers of Army, see Army
Piers
See Navigable Waters
Pigeons
Interference with homing pigeons owned by United States, punishment, p. 1696, §§ 111–113
Pillory
Punishment of crime by pillory abolished, p. 504, § 545
Pilots
See Pensions; Shipping
Piney Branch Parkway
See Public Buildings, Property, and Works
Pipe Lines
See also Public Lands
Common carrier within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
Mineral lands, reservation of right of way for pipe line, p. 965, § 185
Rights of way through Indian lands, p. 710, § 321
Piracy
See Crimes and Offenses
Placer Mining
See Mineral Lands and Mining
Plants and Plant Products
See Agriculture
Platt National Park
See National Parks
Playing Cards
Taxation, see Stamp Taxes
Pleading and Practice
Actions against United States, p. 938, § 761 et seq.
Actions to recover taxes brought in name of United States, p. 935, § 732
Admiralty, forms and modes of proceeding, p. 935, § 723
Amendment of pleadings
Case brought on wrong side of court, p. 911, § 397
Diverse citizenship of parties shown by amendment, p. 911, § 399
Former defects, p. 940, § 777
Bills of exceptions, authentication, p. 939, § 776
Conformity to practice in State courts, p. 935, § 724
Consolidation of causes, revenue seizures, p. 935, § 733
Death of party
Proceeding against survivor, p. 940, § 779
Substitution of executor or administrator, p. 940, § 778
Defects of form, effect, p. 940, § 777
Equitable defenses and equitable relief in actions at law, p. 911, § 398
Equity, forms and modes of proceeding, p. 935, § 723
Final record in equity and admiralty causes, what constitutes, p. 941, 790
Imprisonment for debt, State law as governing, p. 943, §§ 843–845
Issues of fact, trial by jury or by court, p. 939, § 770 et seq.
Jury trial of issues of fact, p. 939, § 770 et seq.
Mesne process, forms, p. 935, § 723
Notice of case for trial, p. 939, § 769
Parties, substitution of executor or administrator of party dying pendente lite, p. 940, § 778
Regulation of practice in district courts by Supreme Court, p. 935, § 730
Remedies under State laws administered in Federal courts, p. 935, §§ 726–728

Pleading and Practice—Continued
Rules of practice in district courts, p. 935, § 731
State laws as rules of decision in Federal courts, p. 935, § 725
State practice followed in Federal courts, p. 935, § 724
Writs, testing and sealing, p. 934, § 721; p. 935, § 722
Pleasure Yachts
See SHIPPING
Plural Number
Singular included in words of statute importing plural number, p. 1, § 1
Poisons
Insecticides, see AGRICULTURE
Mailing poisonous articles illegally, penalty, p. 487, § 340
Poland
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
Political Committees
See ELECTIONS
Politics
Contributions by civil service employees to political funds, refusal not prejudicial, p. 63, § 633 (5)
Partisan politics excluded from reports of Commerce Department, p. 373, § 190
Polygamy
See also CRIMES AND OFFENSES
Immigration, exclusion of polygamist, p. 131, § 136 (f)
Naturalization of polygamist prohibited, p. 158, § 364
Poor Persons
Fine, discharge from sentence to pay, p. 509, § 641
Population
Statistical information in decennial census, p. 338, § 111
Port Arthur Ship Canal
See NAVIGABLE WATERS
Porto Rico
See also INSULAR POSSESSIONS; TERRITORIES
Acknowledgment of deeds, p. 1616, § 742
Agricultural department employees in Porto Rico, annual leave of absence, p. 58, § 535
Agricultural experiment stations
Annual leave of absence for employees, p. 58, § 537
Sale of products, p. 118, § 419
Alcoholic compounds imported from Porto Rico, tax, p. 747, § 256
Appropriations
Bills to embrace but one subject, p. 1622, § 834
Failure to pass bills, previous appropriations available, p. 1622, § 826
Financial budget to be submitted by governor, p. 1623, § 840
General appropriation bill, what to embrace, p. 1622, § 834
Limit of appropriations to total revenue, p. 1623, § 841
Order of payment when revenue insufficient, p. 1623, § 841
Attorney general
Appointment and term of office, p. 1618, § 775
Duties generally, p. 1619, § 778
Head of department of justice, p. 1618, § 773
Residence, p. 1619, § 776
Salary, p. 1620, §§ 797, 798
Auditor
Annual report to governor, p. 1620, § 790
Appeals from decisions, p. 1620, §§ 788, 789
Appointment and term of office, p. 1619, § 786
Jurisdiction over accounts, p. 1620, §§ 787, 788
Powers and duties generally, p. 1619, § 786
Power to summon witnesses and take evidence, p. 1620, § 791
Porto Rico—Continued
Auditor—Continued
Salary, p. 1619, § 786
Supervision by governor, p. 1620, § 792
Vacancy, appointment of assistant to take charge, p. 1620, § 793
Bill of rights, p. 1615, § 737
Bills, see Legislature, infra
Body politic to have name of "people of Porto Rico," p. 1615, § 733
Bonds to anticipate revenue may be issued, p. 1616, § 741
Branch post offices, nonaccounting offices and stations, p. 1246, § 159
Bribery, see Offenses, infra
Bureaus, transferred to other department, p. 1620, § 796
Capital of Porto Rico to be San Juan, p. 1615, § 732
Carriers by rail, see Railroads, infra
Citizenship
Admission of certain resident Spanish subjects, p. 1897, § 231
Former Spanish subjects and children as citizens, p. 1615, § 733
Porto Ricans, p. 121, § 5; p. 1615, § 733
Coasting trade, regulations, p. 1617, § 744
Coffee imported, duty on, p. 1616, § 739
Coins
Legal tender, p. 1618, § 755
Redemption and recoinage of Porto Rico coins, p. 1618, § 755
Commissioner of agriculture and labor
Appointment and term of office, p. 1618, § 775
Duties generally, p. 1619, § 784
Head of department of agriculture and labor, p. 1618, § 773
Residence, p. 1619, § 776
Salary, p. 1620, §§ 797, 798
Commissioner of education
Appointment and term of office, p. 1618, § 775
Duties generally, p. 1619, § 783
Head of department of education, p. 1618, § 773
Residence, p. 1619, § 776
Salary, p. 1620, §§ 797, 798
Commissioner of health
Appointment and term of office, p. 1618, § 775
Duties generally, p. 1619, § 785
Head of department of health, p. 1618, § 773
Residence, p. 1619, § 776
Salary, p. 1620, §§ 797, 798
Commissioner of the interior
Appointment and term of office, p. 1618, § 775
Duties generally, p. 1619, § 782
Head of department of the interior, p. 1618, § 773
Residence, p. 1619, § 776
Salary, p. 1620, §§ 797, 798
Corporations
Buying and selling real estate regulated, p. 1617, § 752
Corrupt solicitation, see Offenses, infra
Courts
Bankruptcy court, p. 243, § 1
Judicial process, style of, p. 1625, § 874
Jurisdiction and form of procedure continued, p. 1623, § 861
Jurisdiction continued as to matters pending March 2, 1917, p. 1625, § 875
Jurisdiction of offenses under national prohibition act, p. 1623, § 862
Naturalization court, p. 157, § 358
Regulation by legislature, p. 1623, § 861

Porto Rico—Continued
Courts—Continued
Secretaries, appointment by governor when not otherwise provided, p. 1624, § 873
Customs duties
Books and pamphlets in English language, p. 1616, § 739
Coffee imported, duty on, p. 1616, § 739
Collection of duties, regulations, p. 1616, § 740
Duties collected to constitute fund for benefit of Porto Rico, p. 1616, § 740
Duties on exports not to be levied, p. 1616, § 741
Duties on foreign imports, p. 1616, § 739
Free trade with United States provided for, p. 1616, § 738
Ports of entry designated by secretary of treasury, p. 1616, § 740
Deeds and other instruments, acknowledgment of, p. 1616, § 742
Department of agriculture and labor, commissioner of agriculture and labor as head of department, p. 1618, § 773
Department of education, commissioner of education as head of department, p. 1618, § 773
Department of finance, treasurer as head of department, p. 1618, § 773
Department of health, commissioner of health as head of department, p. 1618, § 773
Department of justice, attorney general as head of department, p. 1618, § 773
Department of the interior, commissioner of the interior as head of department, p. 1618, § 773
District attorneys, appointment and term of office, p. 1623, § 863
District court
Appeals and writs of error, United States laws applicable, p. 1624, § 864
Appeals directly to United States Supreme Court, p. 1624, § 864
Appeals to first circuit court of appeals, p. 1624, § 864
Certiorari, United States laws applicable, p. 1624, § 864
Clerk, appointment, p. 1623, § 863
Commissioners, appointment, fees, and duties, p. 1623, § 863
Decisions reviewable in first circuit, p. 895, § 225 (d)
District judge, appointment and term of office, p. 1623, § 863
—— salary, p. 1623, § 863
English language, pleadings and proceedings to be conducted in, p. 1624, § 864
—— proceedings on appeal to United States Supreme Court to be conducted in, p. 1624, § 866
Fees and expenses payable by United States out of revenue of Porto Rico, p. 1624, § 869
Fees, costs, etc., to be paid from United States revenue, p. 1624, § 868
Habeas corpus, power of judges to issue writs, p. 1624, § 864
Interpreter, appointment by district court, p. 1623, § 863
—— salary, p. 1624, § 870
Judge, salary, p. 864, § 5
Jurisdiction generally, p. 1623, § 863
Jurisdiction of copyright cases, p. 454, § 34
Jurors, see Jury, infra
Law library, allowance for, p. 1624, § 868
Legislative power to regulate, p. 1623, § 861
Mandamus, power of district court to grant writs, p. 1624, § 872
Name of court, p. 1623, § 863

Porto Rico—Continued
District court—Continued
Officers and assistants, appointment by court, p. 1623, § 863
Officers and employees, salaries, p. 1624, § 870
Porto Rico to constitute judicial district, p. 1623, § 863
Removal of causes, United States laws applicable, p. 1624, § 864
Review of decisions by circuit court of appeals, p. 895, § 225
Salary of judge and officers payable from United States revenue, p. 1623, § 863
Stenographer, salary, p. 1624, § 870
Supreme Court justice may be designated as temporary district judge, pp. 1623, 1625, §§ 863, 876
Terms of court, p. 1624, § 864
Witnesses, see Witnesses, infra
Divorce law of Porto Rico amended, p. 1615, § 736
Elections
Qualifications of electors, p. 1618, § 754
Time of holding, p. 1621, § 815
Executive council
Creation of representative and senatorial districts, p. 1621, § 814
Duties and compensation, p. 1619, § 777
Heads of departments to constitute, p. 1619, § 777
Executive departments
Abolition of departments, p. 1618, § 774
Consolidation of departments, p. 1618, § 774
Enumeration of departments, p. 1618, § 773
New departments not to be created, p. 1618, § 774
Executive secretary
Appointment and salary, p. 1619, § 779
Duties generally, p. 1619, § 779
Vacancy in office, appointment to fill, p. 1619, § 779
Federal farm loan law extended to island, p. 300, § 672
Financial budget, see Appropriations, supra
Forest roads and trails, appropriation for, p. 668, § 23
Franchises, privileges, and concessions
Grants to be made by public service commission, p. 1617, § 750
Grants to contain certain restrictions, p. 1617, § 752
Royalties may be imposed, p. 1616, § 741
Free trade, see Customs duties, supra
Government expenses, payable out of revenues of Porto Rico, p. 1620, § 795
Governor
Appointment and term of office, p. 1618, § 771
Financial budget to be submitted to legislature, p. 1623, § 840
Joint orders, resolutions, etc., to be presented to governor, p. 1623, § 839
Powers and duties generally, p. 1618, § 771
Salary, p. 1620, §§ 797, 798
Vacancy, appointment of head of department, p. 1618, § 772
Veto power of governor, p. 1622, § 825
Guaranty of rights in Porto Rico, p. 1615, § 737
Harbors, harbor areas to be under control of Porto Rico Government, p. 1617, § 749
House of representatives
Adjournment restricted, p. 1622, § 830
Compensation and mileage, p. 1621, § 820
Convening and organizing, p. 1621, § 816
Eligibility of member to other office, p. 1621, § 819
Journal to be kept, p. 1622, § 828
Judge of election and qualifications of members, p. 1621, § 816

Porto Rico—Continued
House of representatives—Continued
Meetings of committees of the whole to be open, p. 1622, § 829
Number of Members, p. 1621, § 813
Officers and employees, election of, p. 1621, § 816
—— number, duties, and compensation, p. 1622, § 837
Power as to conduct of proceedings, p. 1621, § 816
Presiding officers to sign bills and resolutions, p. 1622, § 831
Qualifications of Members, p. 1621, § 813
Representative districts, p. 1621, §§ 814, 815
Representatives at large, p. 1621, § 813
Revenue bills to originate in House, p. 1622, § 832
Sessions to be open, p. 1622, § 829
Term of office of Members, p. 1621, § 819
Vacancy to be filled by election, p. 1621, § 819
Yeas and nays to be entered on journal, p. 1622, § 828
Income tax
Amendment or repeal of laws by legislature, p. 1623, § 845; p. 2118, § 845
Collection and payment, p. 828, § 1029
Infantry regiment of Porto Rico made part of regular army, p. 179, § 283
Internal-revenue fees may be imposed for benefit of Porto Rico, p. 1616, § 741
Internal revenue law applicable, p. 850, § 1264
Internal-revenue receipts on exports to be covered into Porto Rico treasury, p. 1615, § 734
Internal-revenue tax on articles brought from Porto Rico to United States, p. 841, § 1164a et seq.
Interpreter, see District court, supra
Interstate commerce laws of United States inapplicable, p. 1617, § 751
Intoxicating liquors, jurisdiction of offenses under national prohibition act, p. 1623, § 862
Islands included under name Porto Rico, p. 1615, § 731
Judges, appointment by governor when not otherwise provided, p. 1624, § 873
Jury
Drawing and exemption of jurors, p. 1624, § 867
Fees and mileage of jurors, p. 1624, § 871
Qualifications of jurors, p. 1624, § 867
Law library, see District court, supra
Laws
Amendment or repeal of continued laws, p. 1615, § 735
Approval by President, p. 1622, § 825
Bills, see Legislature, infra
Certain Porto Rico laws and ordinances continued in force, p. 1615, § 735
Interstate commerce laws of United States inapplicable, p. 1617, § 751
Marriage and divorce laws of Porto Rico repealed or amended, p. 1615, § 736
Railroad laws of United States inapplicable, p. 1617, § 751
Reporting laws to Congress, p. 1622, § 826
Revival of law by reference to title, p. 1622, § 835
Safety appliance acts of United States inapplicable, p. 1617, § 751
Time of taking effect, p. 1622, § 827
Transmission by executive department to Congress, p. 1623, § 842
Transmission to executive department of United States, p. 1623, § 842
Transportation acts of United States inapplicable, p. 1617, § 751

Porto Rico—Continued
Laws—Continued
United States laws extended to Porto Rico, p. 1615, § 734
Legal tender, p. 1618, § 755
Legislature
Abolition of municipality and officers, p. 1621, § 815
Appropriations, see Appropriations, supra
Bills may originate in either house, p. 1621, § 822
Bills must be introduced within 40 days, p. 1622, § 827
Bills to be approved by President, p. 1622, § 825
Corrupt solicitation of members, penalty, p. 1623, § 843
Enacting clause of bills and resolutions, p. 1622, § 823
Extra compensation to public officers, etc., not to be given, p. 1622, § 837
House of representatives, see House of representatives, supra
Income-tax laws, amendment or repeal, p. 1623, § 845
Joint orders, resolutions, etc., to be presented to governor, p. 1623, § 839
Joint resolutions may originate in either house, p. 1621, § 822
Laws, see Laws, supra
Legislature to consist of senate and house of representatives, p. 1620, § 811
Passage of bills, requirements, p. 1622, §§ 824, 825
Powers of legislature generally, p. 1621, § 821
Railroad regulation, p. 1618, § 753
Regular sessions, p. 1621, § 817
Revenue bills to originate in house of representatives, p. 1622, § 833
Revision of boundaries of municipality, p. 1621, § 815
Revision of senatorial and representative districts, p. 1621, § 815
Senate, see Senate, infra
Special sessions, p. 1621, § 818
Title and subject matter of bills, p. 1622, § 832
Veto power of governor, p. 1622, § 825
License fees may be imposed for benefit of Porto Rico, p. 1616, § 741
Magistrates, jurisdiction of offenses under national prohibition act, p. 1623, § 862
Marriage law of Porto Rico repealed, p. 1615, § 736
Marshals
Appointment and term of office, p. 1623, § 863
Appointment by governor when not otherwise provided, p. 1624, § 873
Municipalities
Abolition of municipality and officers, p. 1621, § 815
Municipal expenses payable from municipal revenues, p. 1620, § 799
Officers' salaries payable from municipal revenues, p. 1620, § 799
Revision of boundaries, p. 1621, § 815
Narcotic drugs, application of provisions of revenue law, p. 786, § 697
National prohibition act, jurisdiction of offenses, p. 1623, § 862
Naturalization, jurisdiction, p. 157, § 358
Navigable waters
United States laws relating to navigable waters applicable to Porto Rico, p. 1617, § 749
Waters and submerged lands to be under control of Porto Rico government, p. 1617, § 749
Notaries public, acknowledgments by, p. 1616, § 742

Porto Rico—Continued
Offenses
Bribery of public officer, p. 1623, § 844
Corrupt solicitation of members of legislature, p. 1623, § 843
Jurisdiction of offenses under national prohibition act, p. 1623, § 862
Process, style of, p. 1625, § 874
Officers
Bribery of public officer, p. 1623, § 844
Extra compensation not to be given by legislature, p. 1622, § 837
Municipal officers, salaries, p. 1620, § 799
Must be citizens of the United States, p. 1625, § 874
Oath of office, p. 1625, § 874
Passenger accommodation on Army transports, p. 220, § 1369
Reports to be made to executive department of United States, p. 1620, § 794
Salaries, how payable, p. 1620, § 798
Term and salary not to be changed after appointment, p. 1623, § 838
Offices, transfer to other department, p. 1620, § 796
"People of Porto Rico" as name of body politic, p. 1615, § 733
Porto Rico, what islands constitute, p. 1615, § 731
Privileges guaranteed in Porto Rico, p. 1615, § 737
Public buildings
Conveyance to people by President from time to time, p. 1617, § 748
Granted by United States to Porto Rico, p. 1617, § 746
Public debt
Bonds to be exempt from taxation, p. 1617, § 745
Public indebtedness not to exceed 10 per cent, p. 1617, § 745
Public lands
Conveyance to people by President from time to time, p. 1617, § 748
Granted by United States to Porto Rico, p. 1617, § 746
Public property
Conveyance to people by President from time to time, p. 1617, § 748
Property acquired from Spain to be under control of Porto Rico government, p. 1617, § 747
Public Service Commission
Enforcement of railroad regulations, p. 1618, § 753
Grants of franchises, privileges, and concessions, p. 1617, § 750
Officers constituting, p. 1617, § 750
Powers generally, p. 1617, § 750
Term of office and compensation of members, p. 1617, § 750
Quarantine, establishment of quarantine stations and regulations, p. 1617, § 743
Railroads
Railroad laws of United States inapplicable, p. 1617, § 751
Rates, tariffs, and service subject to regulation by legislature, p. 1618, § 753
Reports by officers to be made to executive department of United States, p. 1620, § 794
Resident Commissioner
Allowance for stationery and clerk hiring, p. 1625, § 893
Election and term of office, p. 1625, § 891
Franking privilege, p. 1625, § 893
Mileage allowance, p. 5, § 46
Qualifications, p. 1625, § 892

Porto Rico—Continued
Resident Commissioner—Continued
Salary, p. 4, § 31; p. 1625, § 893
Vacancy, appointment to fill, p. 1625, § 892
Resolutions, see Legislature, supra
Rights guaranteed in Porto Rico, p. 1615, § 737
Royalties for franchises, privileges, and concessions may be imposed, p. 1616, § 741
Safety appliance acts of United States inapplicable, p. 1617, § 751
San Juan as capital of Porto Rico, p. 1615, § 732
Senate
Adjournment restricted, p. 1622, § 830
Compensation and mileage, p. 1621, § 820
Confirmation of appointments, p. 1621, § 812
Convening and organizing, p. 1621, § 816
Eligibility of member to other office, p. 1621, § 819
Journal to be kept, p. 1622, § 828
Judge of election and qualifications of members, p. 1621, § 816
Meetings of committees of the whole to be open, p. 1622, § 829
Number of members, p. 1621, § 812
Officers and employees, election, p. 1621, § 816
—— number, duties, and compensation, p. 1622, § 836
Power as to conduct of proceedings, p. 1621, § 816
Powers and functions formerly exercised by Executive Council, p. 1620, § 812
Presiding officer to sign bills and resolutions, p. 1622, § 831
Qualifications of members, p. 1620, § 812
Revenue bills, power of Senate, p. 1622, § 833
Senatorial districts, p. 1621, §§ 814, 815
Senators at large, p. 1621, § 812
Sessions to be open, p. 1622, § 829
Special sessions, p. 1621, § 818
Term of office of members, p. 1621, § 819
Vacancy to be filled by election, p. 1621, § 819
Yeas and nays to be entered on journal, p. 1622, § 828
Shipping, United States laws as to manifests, etc., applicable, p. 1466, § 95
Stenographer, see District court, supra
Supreme Court of Porto Rico
Appeals and writs of error, United States laws applicable, p. 1624, § 864
Appeals and writs of error to First Circuit Court of Appeals, p. 1624, § 865
Appeals directly to United States Supreme Court, p. 1624, § 865
Associate justices, appointment, p. 1623, § 861
—— salary, p. 1620, § 797
Certiorari, United States laws applicable, p. 1624, § 864
Chief justices, appointment, p. 1623, § 861
—— salary, p. 1620, § 797
Decisions reviewable in first circuit, p. 895, § 225 (d)
English language, proceedings on appeal to United States Supreme Court to be conducted in, p. 1624, § 866
Habeas corpus, power of judges to issue writs, p. 1624, § 872
Justice may be designated as temporary district judge, pp. 1623, 1625, §§ 863, 876
Justices, salaries, p. 1620, §§ 797, 798
Removal of causes, United States laws applicable, p. 1624, § 864
Review of decisions by circuit court of appeals, p. 895, § 225

Porto Rico—Continued
Taxation
Exemption, bonds of Porto Rico, p. 1617, § 745
Income tax laws, amendment or repeal by legislature, p. 1623, § 845
Taxes and assessments may be imposed for benefit of Porto Rico, p. 1616, § 741
Tick-infested cattle, importation from Virgin Islands, p. 631, § 107
Transportation laws of United States inapplicable, p. 1617, § 751
Treasurer
Appointment and term of office, p. 1618, § 775
Bond, p. 1619, § 781
Designation of depositaries, p. 1619, § 780
Duties generally, p. 1619, § 780
Head of department of finance, p. 1618, § 773
Residence, p. 1619, § 776
Salary, p. 1620, §§ 797, 798
Witnesses, fees and mileage of witnesses, p. 1624, § 871
Portraits
Engraved plates of portraits of deceased Senators and Representatives, delivered to heirs, etc., p. 986, § 175
Impressions of portraits from engraved stock of Bureau of Engraving and Printing, p. 986, § 174
Use of portrait as trade-mark, p. 363, § 85 (b)
Portugal
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
Posse comitatus
Execution of process in Indian country, p. 704, § 226
Use of Army to enforce laws, p. 170, § 15
Postal Service
See also Appropriations; Post Office Department
Accounts and revenues
Actions to recover wrongful or fraudulent payments, p. 1283, § 789
Appropriations for Postal Service, p. 1283, § 786
Cost of caring for and handling several classes of mail matter, annual statements, p. 1286, § 826
Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, disposal, p. 1294, § 791
Lock boxes, rental of boxes or drawers provided by boxholders, p. 1283, § 785
Manner of keeping accounts, p. 1283, § 781
Miscellaneous receipts, p. 1283, § 782
Money-order receipts, p. 1283, § 782
Money recovered for loss of registered mail not restored to owners, disposal, p. 1283, § 784
Payments on accounts of Postal Service, p. 1283, § 787
Preservation of accounts, p. 1284, § 792
Revenues to be accounted for, p. 1283, § 783
Stolen money, delivery to owner, p. 1284, § 790
Transfer of debts to contractors, p. 1283, § 788
Actions under postal laws, continuances, p. 940, § 782
Courts having jurisdiction, p. 1286, § 825
Credits allowed defendant, p. 939, § 775
Jurisdiction of district courts, p. 867, § 41 (6)
Advertising letters not delivered, p. 1259, § 401 et seq.
Air mail
Airplanes for air-mail service, expenditures authorized, p. 1264, § 466
Contracts for transportation of air mail, p. 1264, § 464; p. 2086, § 464
Definition, p. 1264, § 462
Rates of postage, p. 1255, § 299; p. 1264, § 463
Rules and regulations in air-mail service, p. 1264, § 465
Postal Service—Continued
Air mail—Continued
Supplies and equipment for air-mail service, purchase, p. 1264, § 467
Transfer of surplus Army airplanes to Post Office Department, p. 1266, § 504
Unsuitable aviation material, sale, p. 1264, § 468
Army service, rooms for post-office purposes at military posts, p. 219, § 1345
Arrival of mails at post offices, periodical reports by postmasters, p. 1235, § 7
Assistant Postmasters General, employment as post-office inspectors, p. 1277, § 697
Assistant postmasters
Appointment and compensation at third-class offices, p. 1241, § 89
Bonds at first, second, and third class offices, p. 1244, § 132
Number of assistant postmasters at first-class post-offices, p. 1241, § 87
Salaries at second-class post offices, p. 1241, § 88
Bonds, see Fidelity bonds, infra
Box rents, prepayment required, p. 1253, § 279
Branch offices and stations
Contracts for conduct of contract stations, p. 1246, § 161
Delivery of letters from branch offices, p. 1246, § 158
Establishment authorized, p. 1246, § 158
Expenses, account of, p. 1246, § 163
Restrictions on establishment, p. 1246, § 160
Burglary
Adjustment of postmaster claim for loss, p. 1237, § 49
Rewards for killing or procuring conviction of burglars, p. 1235, § 9
Carriage of mails
See also Railway Mail Service, infra
Canals used for carrying mails, p. 1265, § 485
Carriers required to receive way letters, p. 1265, § 495
Change of post road termini, p. 1265, § 491
Compensation of carriers, adjustment, p. 1267, § 524
Contracts for carriage, see Contracts for carrying mails, infra
Contracts for service over routes not established by law, p. 1265, § 493
Courthouses all to be reached by mail service, p. 1265, § 484
Data as to cost of carriage, collection by Postmaster General, p. 50, § 389
Discontinuing service on post road, p. 1265, § 492
Emergency mail service in Alaska, p. 1265, § 488
Employees interested in mail contracts, penalty, p. 490, § 356
Extending line of posts, p. 1265, § 489
Extension of mail routes, p. 1263, § 442
Fining contractors for failure to perform contract, p. 2086, § 443
Foreign letters, p. 1265, § 496
Foreign vessel carrying mail, prompt delivery to postal authorities, p. 485, § 327
—— regulatory provisions, p. 485, § 326
Fraudulently increasing weight of mail, penalty, p. 490, § 358
Frequency of service, p. 1265, § 483
Horse express on railway routes, p. 1267, § 521
Letters in stamped envelopes carried outside of mail, p. 1266, § 500

Postal Service—Continued
Carriage of mails—Continued
Manner of service, regulation by Postmaster General, p. 1268, § 541
Motor vehicles transferred from Military Establishment to Postal Service, p. 1266, §§ 502–504
Official departmental matter, transportation by railway or express companies, p. 1267, § 522
Pay for additional regular service, p. 1263, § 440
Plank roads used for carrying mails, p. 1265, § 486
Postmasters not to be contractors, p. 1238, § 52
Post roads, what are, p. 1265, § 481
Readjustment of pay for mail diverted after weighing, p. 1270, § 574
Recommendations by Postmaster General as to fair cost of carriage, p. 50, § 389
Reports by postmasters of delinquencies in service, p. 1238, § 51
Selecting post roads, p. 1265, § 490
Separating letter mail for expedition, p. 1265, § 501
Settlement of accounts with Government-aided railroads, p. 1446, § 90
Vessel carrying mail matter without contract with Government, master's duties and right to compensation, p. 485, § 323
Vessels not in mail service carrying mails, p. 1265, § 494
Waters used for mail transportation, p. 1265, § 487
Way letters, carrier required to receive, p. 1265, § 495
Carriers
See also City Delivery Service, infra; Rural Delivery Service, infra
Bonds of carriers, p. 1246, § 157
Expense of carriers, accounts to be kept, p. 1246, § 163
Grades of carriers in City Delivery Service, p. 1242, § 103
Persons delivering special delivery matter, p. 1247, § 174
Rural carriers, see Rural Delivery Service, infra
Substitutes for carriers on annual leave, employment authorized, p. 1244, § 127
Uniform for carriers, p. 1245, § 154
Cashiers
Assistant cashiers, number authorized, p. 1241, § 91
Bonds at first, second, and third class offices, p. 1244, § 132
City Delivery Service, see also Carriers, supra
Auxiliary employees authorized, p. 1242, § 112
Branch offices, p. 1246, § 158 et seq.
Consolidation of offices to establish Free Delivery Service, p. 1245, § 152
Contracts for supplies, p. 1246, § 164
Discontinuance of service, p. 1245, § 151
Experimental delivery, p. 1245, § 153
Extra postage and carriers' fees for collections and deliveries prohibited, p. 1246, § 162
Hire of equipages, p. 1284, § 802
Hours of work for letter carriers, p. 1243, § 117
Letter boxes, p. 1245, §§ 155, 156
Letter carrier delivery authorized, p. 1245, § 151
Letter carriers, grades, p. 1242, § 103
Letter carriers, promotion, p. 1242, §§ 108, 109
Retirement of carriers, p. 71, § 691
Special delivery, p. 1246, § 165 et seq.
Substitute letter carriers, appointment as regular carriers, p. 1242, § 104
Substitutes for absent letter carriers, employment authorized, p. 1244, § 124

Postal Service—Continued
Civil pension roll of employees prohibited, p. 1285, § 811
Clerks
See also Officers and employees, infra
Detail to Post Office Department, p. 49, § 370
Retirement, p. 71, § 691
Contracts for carrying mails
Advertisement for bids, p. 1260, § 421
Air mail, p. 1264, § 464
Assignment of mail contracts prohibited, p. 1263, § 444
Award to lowest bidder, p. 1261, § 429
Bond of bidder, p. 1261, §§ 426, 427
Carriage of mails as freight or express, p. 1264, § 450
Changing terms of contract, p. 1262, § 437; p. 1263, § 438
Combinations to prevent bids, p. 1262, §§ 432, 433
Copies of contracts, delivery to general accounting office, p. 1262, § 431
Expediting carriage, allowance for, p. 1263, § 441
Failure of contractor to enter into or perform contract, p. 1262, § 434
Fining deliquent contractors, p. 1263, § 443
General mail lettings, advertisement, p. 1260, § 421
New sureties on mail contracts, p. 1262, § 435
Payment on contracts, p. 1263, § 439
Pneumatic tubes, contracts for transmission by, p. 1260, § 423
Proposals, regulations as to, p. 1261, § 425
Recording and preserving bids, p. 1261, § 428
Signing contracts, p. 1261, § 430
Star routes served entirely by Rural Delivery Service, p. 1264, § 451
Steamboat Mail Service, inland and foreign, p. 1260, § 424
Subletting of contracts, p. 1263, §§ 445, 448
Temporary mail lettings, p. 1260, § 422
Term of contracts, p. 1262, § 436
Transfer of contracts, p. 1263, §§ 445–448
Water route contracts, p. 1263, § 449; p. 1264, § 450
Conventions with foreign countries, printing, p. 1428, §§ 191, 193
Copyright, postal regulations to prevent importation of prohibited articles, p. 454, § 33
Crimes affecting Postal Service, see CRIMES AND OFFENSES
Dead Letter Office
Disposition of dead letters, p. 1260, § 408
Fictitious name or address, matter sent to Dead Letter Office, p. 1252, § 255
Foreign dead letters subject to conventional stipulations, p. 49, § 375
Returned letters not delivered to sender, p. 1260, § 409
Unpaid letters sent to Dead Letter Office, p. 1260, § 407
Delivery of mail
See also Carriers, supra; City Delivery Service, supra; Rural Delivery Service, infra; Special delivery, infra; Undelivered letters, infra
Identification of persons claiming mail under false or assumed name, p. 1252, § 255
Mail sent to persons not residing at place of address, p. 1252, § 257
Disbursing officers, postmasters as disbursing officers, p. 1237, § 50
Distributing and separating offices, designation, p. 1240, § 82
Employees
See also Officers and employees, infra
Collecting unlawful postage, p. 486, § 330
Desertion of mail, penalty, p. 485, § 322

Postal Service—Continued
Employees—Continued
Detail to Post Office Department, p. 49, § 370
Embezzlement, destruction, or detention of mail matter, penalty, p. 484, § 318; p. 485, § 319
Misappropriation of postal funds, penalty, p. 490, § 355
Money orders, penalty for issuing without payment, p. 486, § 333
Postage due, penalty for failure to account, p. 486, § 332
Privilege of riding on free pass, p. 1651, § 1 (7)
Removal from office, see Removal of employees, infra
Rewards for inventions or suggestions, p. 2087, § 813a
Unlawful dealing with stamps, p. 486, § 331
Extension of service, p. 1247, § 191
Fidelity bonds
Liberty loan bonds taken in lieu of sureties, p. 1285, § 814
Renewal, p. 1285, § 815
Fire causing loss, adjustment of claims of postal employees, p. 1237, § 49
First-class matter
Items constituting first class, p. 1249, § 222
Limit of weight, p. 1249, § 223
Rates of postage, p. 1253, § 280
Return to sender if undelivered, p. 1260, § 409
First-class post offices
Assistant cashiers, bond, p. 1244, § 132
Assistant postmasters, number authorized, p. 1241, § 87
Auxiliary employees authorized, p. 1242, § 112
Clerk-hire allowances to postmasters, services covered, p. 1240, § 83
Clerks, appointment and assignment to duty, p. 1240, § 85
—— grades, p. 1242, § 103
—— promotion, p. 1242, §§ 108, 109
Hours of work for special clerks, clerks, and laborers, p. 1243, § 117
Laborers, grades and promotion, p. 1242, § 101
Lease of premises for post-office purposes, terms, p. 1235, § 11
Letter carriers, grades, p. 1242, § 103
Messengers, grades and promotion, p. 1242, § 101
Promotion of clerks, p. 1242, §§ 108, 109
Promotion of messengers, watchmen, and laborers, p. 1242, § 101
Salaries of employees other than in automatic grades, p. 1240, § 86
Salaries of postmasters, p. 1238, § 54
Special clerks, appointment as reward for faithful and meritorious service, p. 1242, § 111
Substitute clerks, appointment as regular clerks, p. 1242, § 104
Substitutes for absent clerks, employment authorized, p. 1244, § 124
Sunday service, p. 1235, § 5
Watchmen, grades and promotion, p. 1242, § 101
Foreign countries, postal arrangements with, p. 49, § 372
Foreign mail service
Agents on mail steamers to foreign ports, p. 1276, § 673
Cadets or apprentices on vessels carrying mails, p. 1275, § 664
Canadian mail, transportation through United States, p. 1276, § 669
Classification of mail vessels, p. 1274, § 659
Construction and inspection of mail vessels, p. 1275, § 660

Postal Service—Continued
Foreign mail service—Continued
Contracts for service on American vessels, p. 1275, § 666
Contracts for transporting foreign mails, p. 1274, §§ 651–658
Foreign-built vessel may contract with Postmaster General, p. 1456, § 11
Mail messengers, transportation on vessels free of charge, p. 1275, § 662
Mileage system of compensation for transportation, p. 1275, § 661
Naval officers volunteering for duty on mail vessels, p. 1275, § 663
Pay for transportation, p. 2086, § 654
Postage on letters carried in foreign vessels, p. 1276, § 671
Postage on letters to United States detained in foreign ports, payment by consuls, p. 1276, § 670
Postal agencies in China and Japan, p. 1276, § 674
Printing postal conventions and treaties with foreign countries, p. 1428, §§ 191, 193
Rates of compensation for transportation, p. 1275, § 661
Resident agents at Isthmus of Panama, p. 1276, § 672
Sea post clerks, pay and allowances, p. 1276, § 668
Sea post service, p. 1275, § 667
Transfer of foreign mails, p. 1275, § 667
Vessels carrying foreign mails, taking by United States as transports or cruisers, p. 1275, § 665
Forwarding letters from one post office to another, p. 1260, § 410
Fourth-class matter
See also Parcel post, infra
Marks on and inclosures in parcels, p. 1251, § 249
Written matter added, effect, p. 489, § 351
Fourth-class post offices
Additional compensation of postmaster for unusual conditions, p. 1238, § 58
Advancement to appropriate class under unusual conditions, p. 2085, § 60
Assignment to proper class for an increase of receipts, p. 2085, § 59
Compensation of postmasters, p. 1238, §§ 57, 58
Reclassification, p. 1238, § 59; p. 1239, § 60
Reduction to appropriate class, p. 2085, § 60
Franking privilege
Agricultural Department reports, p. 1257, § 329
Agricultural extension work, correspondence, bulletins, and reports, p. 1257, § 330
Bulletins and reports of agricultural experiment stations, p. 115, § 365
Census Office correspondence, p. 1256, § 324
Congressional Record under frank of Members of Congress, p. 1256, § 325
Copyrighted works for deposit in Library of Congress, p. 451, § 14
Correspondence on official or departmental business, p. 1257, § 327
Cost of matter mailed under frank, reports by Postmaster General, p. 50, § 390
Extracts from Congressional Record sent out by Senators, Representatives, and Delegates, p. 1427, § 185
Form of frank, p. 1256, § 321
Fraudulent use of official franks, p. 490, § 357
Hawaiian Islands, privilege extended to, p. 1257, § 332
Legislative counsel, p. 17, § 277
Lending or permitting use of frank prohibited, p. 1257, § 335
Members of Congress, right to privilege, p. 1256, §§ 321, 325, 326; p. 1257, § 327

Postal Service—Continued
Franking privilege—Continued
Money savings deposit, business of post office, p. 1280, § 752
Name and title of office to appear on frank, p. 1256, § 326
National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers entitled to privilege, p. 1256, § 321
Naturalization, matter relating to, p. 1256, § 324
Nonmailable matter not entitled to privilege, p. 1257, § 333
Official business, matter relating to, p. 1256, § 321
Officials entitled to frank public documents, p. 1256, § 326
Pan American Union entitled to privilege, p. 1256, § 321
Penalty envelopes, for answers to official communications, p. 1256, § 322
—— use regulated, p. 1256, § 322
Persons entitled to privilege generally, p. 1256, § 321
Printing franks for mailing of seeds by Agricultural Department, p. 1431, § 226
Reading matter for blind persons, p. 1257, § 331
Resident Commissioners from Porto Rico and Philippine Islands entitled to privilege, p. 1257, § 328
Seeds transmitted by Agricultural Department or by Members of Congress, p. 1257, § 329
Smithsonian Institution entitled to privilege, p. 1256, § 321
Superintendent of Public Documents entitled to privilege, p. 1256, § 323
Weight limit, p. 1257, § 334
Free delivery of mail, see Carriers, supra; City Delivery Service, supra; Rural Delivery Service, infra; Special delivery, infra
Free mail matter, see Franking privilege, supra
Funds, see Accounts and revenues, supra; Money, infra
Holidays in Postal Service, p. 1244, § 119
Hours of work for certain employees in first and second § 811
Hours of work for certain employees in first and second-class offices and in City Delivery Service, p. 1243, § 117
Initial and terminal rates to cover certain expenses, p. 1267, § 533
Injury to person or property by postal agencies, adjustment and settlement of small claims by Postmaster General, p. 50, § 392
Inspectors, see Post-office inspectors, infra
Insured mail, see Parcel post, infra
Internal-revenue stamps, sale at post offices, p. 807, § 906
Jurisdiction of suits under postal laws, district court, p. 867, § 41 (6)
Legislative counsel, free transmission of official mail matter, p. 17, § 277
Letter carriers, see Carriers, supra
Letters, see First-class mail matter, supra; Undelivered letters, infra
Mail carriers, see Carriers, supra
Mail matter
See also First-class matter, supra; Fourth-class matter, supra; Nonmailable matter, infra; Second-class matter, infra; Third-class matter, infra
Addresses on postal cards and unsealed circulars, p. 1251, § 248
Classification, p. 1249, § 221
Delivery to person using fictitious name, p. 1252, § 255
Marks on and inclosures in second, third, and fourth class matter, p. 1251, § 249
Newspapers carried out of mail by contractors or carriers for distribution, p. 1252, § 254

Postal Service—Continued
Mail matter—Continued
Newspapers required to be dried and wrapped, p. 1252, § 252
Periodicals not taken from mail, notice to publisher, p. 1252, § 253
Removing wrappers to examine matter not charged with first-class postage, p. 1252, § 251
Return of seized matter to sender, p. 1252, § 258
Return to sender of mail addressed to persons conducting lotteries or fraudulent schemes, p. 1252, § 259
Wrapping so as to permit easy examination of matter not charged with first-class postage, p. 1252, § 250
Making up outgoing mail, time for, p. 1235, § 6
Maps of post routes and rural delivery routes, printing and sale, p. 1284, §§ 804-806
Messengers making delivery deemed carriers, p. 1247, § 174
Money
Deposit by postmaster, p. 1237, §§ 47, 48
Loss by employees, adjustment of claims, p. 1237, § 49
Postmaster's duty as to safe-keeping, p. 1236, § 46
Money-order system
Additional clerks at international exchange offices, p. 1278, § 717
Blank application for orders, p. 1278, § 719
Blanks and books for carrying on business, p. 1278, § 715
Branch offices and stations authorized to issue orders, p. 1278, § 713
Clerks, compensation, p. 1278, § 717
Counterfeiting money orders, penalty, p. 488, § 347
Designation of clerk to act in absence of postmaster, p. 1278, § 714
Disposition of money-order statements, p. 1280, § 739
Establishment of system, p. 1278, § 711
Fees for orders, p. 1278, § 716
Foreign mail-order exchange, arrangement with foreign governments, p. 1278, § 712
Forms for orders, p. 1279, § 720
Funds, reports, p. 1280, § 735
—— transfer, p. 1280, §§ 733, 734
—— what are, p. 1280, § 736
Identification of payee, p. 1279, § 724
Indorsement of money orders, p. 1279, § 723
Issuing orders without receiving money, penalty, p. 486, § 333
Limited money-order offices, p. 1279, § 721
Loss of checks drawn by disbursing officers, duplicates, p. 1280, § 737
Lost orders, replacement, p. 1279, § 729
Modification or change of orders, p. 1279, § 725
Orders given to correct errors, p. 1279, § 726
Orders payable at any office, p. 1279, § 727
Payment of orders issued in favor of lottery, p. 1279, § 732
Payment of orders, time limit, p. 1278, § 718; p. 1279, §§ 730, 731
Postal notes, p. 1280, § 738
Regulations, designation of officer to sign warrants, p. 1279, § 722
Repayment on surrender of order by applicant, p. 1279, § 728
Motor-vehicle service, classification, etc., of employees, p. 1243, § 116
Motor-vehicle truck routes and motor-express routes for collection and delivery of food drugs, p. 1286, § 827

Postal Service—Continued
Navy mail clerks
Adjustment of claims for loss by burglary or fire, p. 1237, § 49
General provisions, p. 1245, §§ 134, 135
Nonmailable matter
Advertisements of intoxicating liquors, p. 488, § 341
Disease germs or scabs, p. 487, § 340
Explosives, p. 487, § 340
Gift-enterprise circulars, p. 487, § 336
Inflammable materials, p. 487, § 340
Injurious or dangerous articles, p. 487, § 340
Insect pests, p. 98, § 142
Intoxicating liquors, p. 487, §§ 340, 342
Letters or writings advocating treason, p. 488, § 344
Letters violating provisions of penal statutes, p. 488, § 343
Libelous or indecent matter on wrappers or envelopes, p. 487, § 335
Lottery tickets and circulars, p. 487, § 336
Matter relating to spurious money, p. 1252, § 256
Obscene or immoral books, pictures, etc., p. 486, § 334
Poisonous animals, insects, and reptiles, p. 487, § 340
Poisons, p. 487, § 340
Prize-fight films, p. 494, § 405
Publications violating copyright laws, p. 1249, § 227
Oaths in settlement of postal accounts, who may administer, p. 983, § 118
Offenses, see CRIMES AND OFFENSES
Officers and employees
See also Assistant postmaster, supra; Cashiers, supra; Postmasters, infra
Actions against delinquents, credits allowed, p. 939, § 775
Assignment of clerks to duty, p. 124, § 128
Attachment against delinquence, p. 936, §§ 737–745
Auxiliary employees in first and second class offices and in city delivery service, p. 1242, § 112
Bonds, see Fidelity bonds, supra
Carriage of mails, postal employees not to be contractors, p. 1238, § 52
Civil pension roll prohibited, p. 1285, § 811
Classification, p. 1238, § 53
Clerk hire at third-class post offices, allowance for, p. 1240, § 81
Clerks, appointment and assignment to duty, p. 1240, § 85
—— assignment to duty by postmasters, p. 1244, § 128
—— exceeding number appropriated for, p. 1242, § 102
—— in first and second class offices, grades, p. 1242, § 103
—— in first and second class offices, promotion, p. 1242, §§ 108, 109
Compensation, see Salaries of employees, infra
Compensatory time for overtime work, p. 1244, §§ 118–120
Fees prohibited to employees, p. 1285, § 812
Honorable service roll prohibited, p. 1285, § 811
Leaves of absence, p. 1286, §§ 823, 824
Letter carriers in city delivery service, grades, p. 1242, § 103
Mail bag and mail lock repair shop employees, vacations, p. 1286, § 824
Motor vehicle service, classification, grades, and promotion of employees, p. 1243, § 116
Navy mail clerks and assistants, detail of enlisted men, p. 1245, §§ 134, 135

Postal Service—Continued
Officers and employees—Continued
Printers, etc., United States stamped envelope agency, promotion, p. 1286, § 821
Promotion, clerks in first and second class offices, p. 1242, §§ 108, 109
—— letter carriers in city delivery service, p. 1242, §§ 108, 109
—— motor vehicle employees, p. 1243, § 116
—— promotion regardless of increase of pay, p. 1244, § 122
—— promotion withheld for unsatisfactory service, subsequent promotion, p. 1244, § 123
—— supervisory employees on advancement of office to higher grade, p. 1241, § 97
Reduction in rank, effect of transfers, p. 1244, § 131
Reinstatements of employees entering military service in World War, p. 1285, § 818
Rewards, for inventions and improvements in service, p. 1285, § 813
—— for procuring conviction or killing burglars or robbers, p. 1235, § 9
Salaries, see Salaries of employees, infra
Sick leave, p. 1286, §§ 823, 824
Special clerks, appointment in first-class offices as reward for faithful and meritorious service, p. 1242, § 111
—— grade, p. 1242, § 110
Substitute clerks in first and second class offices, appointment as regular clerks, p. 1242, § 104
Substitute letter carriers in city delivery service, appointment as regular carriers, p. 1242, § 104
Substitutes, employment to prevent overtime of regular employees, p. 1244, § 125
—— for absent clerks in first and second class offices and letter carriers in city delivery service, p. 1244, § 124
—— for carriers on annual leave, employment authorized, p. 1244, § 127
—— for clerks subpoenaed as witnesses, employment authorized, p. 1244, § 126
Superintendents of delivery, assistants, number authorized, p. 1241, § 91
Superintendents of registry, assistants, number authorized, p. 1241, § 91
Supervisory employees, at Washington post office, p. 1241, § 90
—— expenses, p. 1241, § 99
Termination of employment by reason of absence on account of illness, p. 1285, § 819
Transfer of employees, p. 1244, §§ 129–131
Transportation by railway mail carriers without charge, p. 1267, § 23
Vacations, p. 1286, §§ 823, 824
Official mail matter, free transmission, see Free transmission; Franking privilege, supra
Official Postal Guide, contracts for furnishing and sale of copies, p. 1284, § 807
Outgoing mail, time for making up, p. 1235, § 6
Parcel post
Articles admitted to parcel post, p. 1251, § 240
Collect-on-delivery fee, p. 1251, § 246
Collect-on-delivery parcels, p. 1251, § 244
Disposition of nonmailable matter, p. 1251, § 243
Equipment and supplies for parcel post system, p. 1251, § 242

Postal Service—Continued
Parcel post—Continued
Examination of parcels, p. 1251, § 243
Food products, experimental transportation, p. 1251, § 241
Insurance fees, p. 1251, § 245
Insurance of parcels, p. 1251, § 244
Postage and price of article shipped collected on delivery, p. 1251, § 244
Rates of postage according to zones of delivery, p. 1255, § 293
Receipt on delivery, fee, p. 1251, § 245
Reformation of classification, weight limit, weights, etc., p. 1251, § 247
"Special handling," additional charge to secure, p. 1255, § 294
Zones established, p. 1255, § 292
Partly paid postage, disposal of article, p. 1253, § 274
Postage and postage stamps
See also Franking privilege, supra
Air mail, rate of postage, p. 1255, § 299; p. 1264, § 463
Bureau of Engraving and Printing, employment to manufacture stamps, p. 1257, § 352
Canceling machines, contracts of rental, p. 1284, § 802
Cancellation of stamps affixed to mail matter, p. 1258, §§ 365–368
Clothing sent to soldiers, rate of postage, p. 1255, § 296
Collection of unlawful postage, penalty, p. 486, § 330
Congressional Record mailed at Washington, rate of postage, p. 1254, § 290
Contracts for manufacture of stamps, p. 1257, § 353
Counterfeiting stamps, penalty, p. 489, § 348
Double postal cards, p. 1258, § 358
Foreign mail matter, rates of postage, p. 1255, § 297
Forwarding letters from one post office to another without additional postage, p. 1260, § 410
Forwarding or returning fourth-class matter to sender charged with postage, p. 1253, § 276
Free matter, see Franking privilege, supra
Hotel and steamship room keys, rate of postage, p. 2086, § 302
Improvements in stamps, p. 1258, § 360
International postal cards, p. 1258, § 357
Investigation of postal rates, special joint congressional committee, p. 1256, § 301
Irregular sea letters, rate of postage, p. 1255, § 298
Letter postage charged on improperly wrapped parcels of second, third, and fourth class matter, p. 1252, § 250
Letters carried in foreign vessels, p. 1276, § 671
Manufacture of stamps, p. 1257, §§ 351–353
Newspapers mailed in county of publication and at free-delivery offices, rates of postage, p. 1254, § 286
Newspaper stamps discontinued, p. 1254, § 285
Parcel post, additional charge for "special handling," p. 1255, § 294
Parcel-post rates, p. 1255, § 293
Partly paid first-class matter, p. 1253, § 275
Payment of postage before delivery, p. 1253, § 272
Postage due, failure of postmaster to account for, p. 486, § 332
Postal cards, p. 1258, §§ 356–358
Postmaster inducing purchases to increase pay, p. 486, § 331
Precanceled stamped envelopes, use of, p. 1259, § 369
Preparation of stamps, p. 1257, § 351
Prepayment of postage, p. 1253, §§ 271, 273, 278

Postal Service—Continued
Postage and postage stamps—Continued
Price of stamped envelopes and newspaper wrappers, p. 1258, § 362
Private mailing cards, rate on, p. 1253, § 281
Proofs of advertisements intended for publications entered as second-class matter, p. 1254, § 284
Rate on first-class matter, p. 1253, § 280
Rates on mail matter to foreign countries, increase or reduction by Postmaster General, p. 49, § 372
Refund of payments for service not rendered or in excess of legal rate, p. 1256, § 300
Return of letter to sender without additional postage, p. 1260, § 409
Sale of stamps at post offices, p. 1258, § 361
Second-class matter, collection of and accounting for postage, p. 1254, § 285
—— matter mailed by others than publishers or newspaper agents, rate of postage, p. 1254, § 287
—— part consisting of advertisements, rates of postage, p. 1254, § 283
—— quantity not exceeding one pound, rate of postage, p. 1254, § 288
—— return to sender charged with third-class postage, p. 1253, § 277
—— time for paying postage, p. 1254, § 282
Selling stamps for more than face value prohibited, p. 1258, § 364
Special delivery stamps, form and use, p. 1246, § 165
Stamped envelopes, manufacture and sale, p. 1258, §§ 354, 355
Stamps and envelopes at discount to designated agents, p. 1258, § 363
Third-class matter, rate of postage, p. 1254, § 291
Transmission of large quantities of certain matter without stamps affixed, p. 1255, § 295
Unpaid letters forwarded to office of destination, p. 1260, § 407
Zone rates on parcel post, p. 1255, § 293
Zone rates on second-class matter sent by publishers or agents, p. 1254, §§ 283, 289
Postal cards, see Postage and postage stamps, supra
Postal savings depositories
Annual reports of trustees, p. 1280, § 751
Board of trustees, p. 1280, § 751
Bonds issued to depositors on surrender of deposit, p. 1282, § 760
Cards and stamps for small amounts, p. 1281, § 756
Deposit of funds in banks, p. 1281, § 759
Deposits, p. 1281, § 756
Designation of offices to receive deposits, p. 1281, § 753
Designation of post offices as savings depository offices, p. 1283, § 768
Duties of postmasters and other officers, p. 1282, § 764
Faith of Government pledged to payment of deposits, p. 1282, § 766
Free transmission of mail relating to business, p. 1280, § 752
Funds kept separate by postmasters, p. 1282, § 762
Interest, rate allowed, p. 1281, § 757
Investment of funds in Government bonds, p. 1282, § 761
Judgment adjudicating right or interest in deposit, p. 1282, § 767
Opening accounts and making deposits, p. 1281, § 754
Pass books, p. 1281, § 755
Postmasters and employees not entitled to additional compensation for postal savings business, p. 1282, § 763

Postal Service—Continued
Postal savings depositories—Continued
Safeguards for protection of funds, p. 1282, § 765
Transaction of business of savings system, p. 1283, § 769
Withdrawals, p. 1281, § 758
Postmasters
Accounts of receipts, penalty for neglect to render, p. 1237, § 44
Accounts of receipts to be rendered, p. 1237, §§ 42–44
Affidavit on returns, form, p. 1237, § 45
Appointment, p. 1236, § 31
Apportionment of compensation of fourth-class postmasters on change during fiscal year, p. 2085, § 57a
Assistants, see Assistant postmasters, supra
Bond, for faithful performance of duty, p. 1236, §§ 34–36
—— liability of sureties, p. 1236, §§ 37, 38
—— release of sureties, p. 1237, § 40
Carriage of mails, postmaster not to be contractor, p. 1238, § 52
Classification, p. 1238, § 53
Collecting unlawful postage, p. 486, § 330
Compensation, p. 1238, § 54 et seq.; p. 2085, § 57
Death of postmaster, filling vacancy, p. 1236, § 39
Deficiency in accounts, notice to sureties on bond, p. 1236, § 37
Designation as disbursing officers, p. 1237, § 50
Disbursing officers in Alaska, p. 2086, § 67
Embezzlement, destruction, or detention of mail matter, penalty, p. 484, § 318; p. 485, § 319
Expense accounts, verification, p. 1236, § 33
Expenses of office, allowance for, p. 1239, § 64
Extra pay for extra labor, p. 1245, § 133
False returns, as to special delivery business, punishment, p. 1247, § 172
—— to increase compensation, penalty, p. 486, § 329
—— withholding compensation, p. 1237, § 45
Illegal approval of contractor's bond, p. 489, § 352
Loss of postal funds or property, adjustment of claims, p. 1237, § 49
Misappropriation of postal funds, penalty, p. 490, § 355
Money, deposit by postmaster, p. 1237, §§ 47, 48
—— duty to keep safely, p. 1237, § 46
Money orders, penalty for issuing without payment, p. 486, § 333
Oath to expense accounts, p. 1236, § 33
Postage due, penalty for failure to account, p. 486, § 332
Receipts, quarterly accounts, p. 1237, §§ 42–44
Records to be kept by postmaster, p. 1237, § 41
Removal from office, p. 1236, §§ 31, 39
Reports of delinquency in service, p. 1238, § 51
Residence, place of, p. 1236, § 32
Resignation, filling vacancy, p. 1236, § 39
Retirement, p. 72, § 697; p. 1884, § 693a (g)
Salaries, p. 1238, § 54 et seq.
Tenure of office, p. 1236, § 31
Unlawful dealing with stamps, penalty, p. 486, § 331
Vacancy in office, ad interim appointment, p. 1236, § 39
Withholding commissions based on false returns, p. 1237, § 45
Post-office inspectors
Appointment, p. 1276, § 692
Assistant Postmaster Generals as inspectors, p. 1277, § 697
Bond, when required, p. 1277, § 696
Clerks at division headquarters, grades and salaries, p. 1277, § 698

Postal Service—Continued
Post-office inspectors—Continued
Expense allowance, for chief of inspectors, p. 1276, § 691
—— on official business away from home, p. 1277, §§ 694, 695
Free transportation on railroads carrying mails, p. 1267, § 523
Grades and salaries, p. 1276, § 693
Promotion, p. 1276, § 693; p. 1277, §§ 702, 703
Reduction in salary, restoration to former grade or advancement to intermediate grade, p. 1277, § 701
Searches, authority to make, p. 1277, § 700
Substitute clerks at division headquarters, p. 1277, § 699
Post offices
See also First-class post offices, supra; Fourth-class post offices, supra; Second-class post offices, infra; Third-class post offices, infra
Arrival and departure of mails, schedules and reports, p. 1235, § 7
Box rents to be prepaid, p. 1253, § 279
Branches, see Branch offices and stations, supra
Buildings for post offices, restriction on authorization of construction, p. 1303, § 264
Burglary, adjustment of postmaster claim for loss, p. 1237, § 49
Business hours, p. 1235, § 4
Departure of mails from post offices, periodical reports by postmasters, p. 1235, § 7
Discontinuing offices, p. 49, § 369; p. 1235, § 2
Distributing and separating offices, allowance for clerk hire, p. 1240, § 82
Employee to be kept on duty continuously during business hours, p. 1235, § 4
Establishment, p. 49, § 369; p. 1235, § 1
Expenses, allowance to postmaster, p. 1239, § 64
Hours for keeping open, p. 1235, § 4
Leased premises, periods for payment of rent, p. 1235, § 12
—— unfit for use, withholding rent or canceling lease, p. 1235, § 10
Lease for post-office purposes, p. 1235, § 11
Making up outgoing mail, time for, p. 1235, § 6
Offices at county seats, p. 1235, § 3
Outgoing mail, time for making up, p. 1235, § 6
Reclassification, p. 1238, § 59; p. 1239, § 60
Records to be kept by postmaster, p. 1237, § 41
Rental without formal contract, p. 2085, § 14
Rewards for procuring conviction or killing burglars or robbers, p. 1235, § 9
Sunday service, p. 1235, § 5
Useless papers, sale or disposal, p. 1235, § 8
Waste paper, sale, p. 1235, § 8
Post roads
Change of termini, p. 1265, § 491
Discontinuing service on post roads, p. 1265, § 492
Selecting post roads, p. 1265, § 490
What are post roads, p. 1265, § 481
Post-route maps, printing and sale, p. 1284, §§ 804–806
Post routes
See also Carriage of mails, supra
What are, p. 1265, § 482
Property, supplies and contracts
Airplanes for air-mail service, purchase, p. 1264, § 466
Canceling machines, contracts of rental, p. 1284, § 802
Carriage of mails, see Contracts for carrying mails, supra

Postal Service—Continued
Property, supplies and contracts—Continued
Contracts for certain supplies not limited to one year, p. 1285, § 809
Contracts for supplies with persons combining to fix prices, p. 1284, § 808
Deliveries by contractor, p. 1258, § 359
Envelopes, contracts for, p. 1258, § 355
Equipment and supplies for air mail service, p. 1264, § 467
Hire of equipages for City Delivery Service and Collection Service, p. 1284, § 802
Improvements in stamps and envelopes, p. 1258, § 360
Letter-sheet envelopes, double postal cards, and double letter envelopes, supply to public, p. 1258, § 358
Mail bags, locks and keys, contracts for longer periods than one year not prohibited, p. 1285, § 809
Maps of post routes and rural-delivery routes, printing and sale, p. 1284, §§ 804–806
Metric balances for post offices exchanging mails with foreign countries, p. 1285, § 810
Miscellaneous supplies, contracts for, p, 1284, § 803
Official Postal Guide, contracts for furnishing and sale of copies, p. 1284, § 807
Post-route maps, printing and sale, p. 1284, §§ 804–806
Rural-delivery maps, sale, p. 1284, § 804
Stamps and stamped envelopes, contracts for manufacture, p. 1257, §§ 352, 353; p. 1258, § 354
Railway Mail Service
See also Carriage of mails, supra
Acting employees for persons injured while on duty, p. 1285, § 817
Additional service, authorization, p. 1270, § 564
Additional weighing of mails, p. 1269, § 550
Apartment railway mail car service, standard sizes of cars, p. 1267, § 527
Carload rates for transporting fourth-class matter and periodicals, determination, p. 1269, § 558
Car miles, computation, p. 1268, §§ 534, 535
Carrying mail on railway routes by horse express, p. 1267, § 521
Cars not standard, acceptance by Postmaster General, p. 1267, § 532
Classes, railway post-office lines, p. 1272, § 617
—— routes enumerated, p. 1267, § 525
—— terminal railway post offices, p. 1272, § 618
—— transfer offices, p. 1272, § 619
Clerical assistance, employment authorized, p. 1268, § 546
Clerks, appointment authorized, p. 1272, § 609
—— carriage of clerks by railway-mail carriers without charge, p. 1267, § 523
—— classes, grades, and salaries, p. 1272, §§ 608, 610
—— clerk in charge defined, p. 1272, § 620
—— compensatory time for work on Sundays or holidays or overtime in lieu thereof, p. 1272, § 616
—— full time credited to road clerks for delay to trains, p. 1273, § 630
—— full time when deadheading under orders, p. 1274, § 636
—— hours of service, p. 1272, § 613
—— hours of work for clerks assigned to terminal railway post offices and transfer offices, p. 1273, § 629
—— original appointments, how made, p. 1272, § 611
—— overtime pay or compensatory pay, p. 1272, § 613; p. 1273, § 629

Postal Service—Continued
Railway Mail Service—Continued
Clerks, promotion, p. 1272, §§ 611, 617–619; p. 1273, § 621 et seq.
—— readjustment of grades, p. 1272, § 612
—— residence, p. 1273, § 631
—— retirement, see Retirement of Civil Service Employees
—— substitute clerks, p. 1272, §§ 614, 615
—— substitutes for absentees, p. 1274, § 637
—— transfer generally, p. 1273, § 624
—— transfer, effect as to salary, p. 1273, § 632
—— transfer to department or post office, preferences, p. 1273, § 634
—— travel allowances, p. 1273, § 633; p. 1889, § 831
—— uniforms, p. 1274, § 638
—— vacations, p. 1273, § 635
Closed-pouch service, standard size of units, p. 1267, § 530
Compensation for transportation and connected service, p. 1268, § 541
Death of employee from injuries in service, payment to legal representatives, p. 1285, § 816
Deductions from pay for reduction in or nonperformance of service, p. 1270, § 568
Dispatch in forwarding mails, distinguishing between several classes of matter, p. 1269, § 559
Electric cars, rates for transportation by, p. 1270, §§ 569, 570
Examiners, promotion, p. 1273, § 622
Expenses, of offices, p. 1271, § 601
—— of supervisory employees, p. 1271, § 604
Facilities for carrying and handling mails, p. 1268, § 538
Failure to furnish cars or compartments, penalty, p. 1270, § 567
Freight trains to carry mails, special arrangements and compensation, p. 1269, § 555
Full post-office car service, standard size of cars, p. 1267, § 526
Initial and terminal rates, variation according to cost of construction and maintenance of car, p. 1267, § 533
Inspection of mail cars, p. 1441, § 37
Interstate Commerce Commission, aid to Postmaster General in fixing rates for carriage, p. 1269, §§ 557, 558
—— powers of commission, p. 1269, § 554
Laborers, compensatory time for work on Sundays and holidays or overtime in lieu thereof, p. 1272, § 616
—— grades and salaries, p. 1272, § 606
—— hours of work, p. 1273, § 629
—— overtime pay, p. 1273, § 629
—— promotion and readjustment of grades, p. 1272, § 607
Land-grant railroads, rate of compensation, p. 1268, § 536
—— rates on, p. 1269, § 552
Lease of terminal railway post offices, p. 1271, § 577; p. 2086, § 577
Letting contracts to railways without advertising, p. 1270, § 571
Mail bags, return by Postmaster General, p. 1269, §§ 560, 561
Mail messengers, employment and contracts for service, p. 1271, §§ 578, 579

Postal Service—Continued
Railway Mail Service—Continued
Mail messengers, uniforms, p. 1274, § 638
Nature of service required, p. 1267, § 529
New service, authorization, p. 1270, § 564
Newspapers, delivery by railway postal clerks, p. 1274, § 639
Orders of Interstate Commerce Commission establishing rates, p. 1209, § 551
Plan for transportation, filing with Interstate Commerce Commission, p. 1268, § 546; p. 1269, §§ 547-549
Postal agencies in China and Japan, p. 1276, § 674
Post-office cars, style, construction, and maintenance, p. 1268, § 537
Promotion of employees generally, rules governing, p. 1273, § 623
Proof of performance of service, p. 1269, § 556
Rates for carrying mails, fixing in accordance with charges in carrying express matter, p. 1269, § 557
—— Interstate Commerce Commission to fix and determine, p. 1268, § 542 et seq.
—— rates of payment for classes of routes, p. 1267, § 531
—— reexamination and adjustment, p. 1269, § 553
—— transportation by electric or cable cars, p. 1270, §§ 569, 570
Ratings of clerks in charge of sections in offices of division superintendents, p. 1272, § 605
Reduction or discontinuance of service, p. 1270, § 564
Refusal to perform service at rates or methods of compensation provided by law, penalty, p. 1269, § 563
Restoration after reduction in grade, p. 1273, § 627
Return of supplies by Postmaster General, p. 1269, §§ 560, 561
Revenues received by railroads from express companies, Interstate Commerce Commission to inform Postmaster General, p. 1269, § 557
Salaries of employees, p. 1271, § 602 et seq.
Second-class matter, carriage by freight, p. 1271, § 576
Service operated partly by railroad and partly by steamboat, p. 1268, § 540
Service over land-grant and other railroads, compensation, p. 1270, § 566
Special contracts for transportation, p. 1270, § 565
Statement as to railway transportation, filing with Interstate Commerce Commission, p. 1268, § 545
Storage car service, standard size and arrangement of cars, p. 1267, § 528
Supplies for service, p. 1269, §§ 560, 561
Trains to carry mails, selection, p. 1268, § 539
Traveling expenses of assistant superintendents, p. 1271, § 603
Weighing mails, computations, p. 1269, § 562
—— payment of expenses of computations, p. 1270, § 575
—— readjusting rates, p. 1270, §§ 572, 573
Rates of postage, see Postage and postage stamps, supra
Registered mail
Currency in registered letters, p. 1259, § 385
Fees for registration, p. 1259, § 384
Indemnity for loss of first-class matter, p. 1259, § 381
Indemnity for loss of third and fourth class matter, p. 1259, § 383
Loss of registered article, penalty for false claim, p. 489, § 354
Money in registered letters, p. 1259, § 385

Postal Service—Continued
Registered mail—Continued
Payment of limited indemnity claims by postmasters, p. 1259, § 382
Persons entitled to register, p. 1259, § 384
Receipt for delivery of registered matter, p. 1259, § 386
System of registration, p. 1259, § 381
Removal of employees, membership in society or union, p. 65, § 652
Return of undelivered letters, p. 1260, § 409
Revenues, see Accounts and revenues, supra
Revenue stamps, sale at post offices, p. 807, § 906
Rewards to employees for inventions and improvements in service, p. 1285, § 813
Rewards to employees procuring conviction of or killing burglars or robbers, p. 1235, § 9
Robbery of mails, rewards for procuring conviction of or killing robbers, p. 1235, § 9
Rural delivery maps, sale, p. 1284, § 805
Rural Delivery Service
Additional compensation for carrying pouch mail to intermediate office, p. 1248, § 205
Carriers, allowance for maintenance of equipment, p. 1248, § 206
—— carriage of merchandise for hire, p. 1248, § 196
—— carrier on Lake Winnepesaukee, compensation, p 1248, § 208
—— compensation on water routes, p. 1248, § 204
—— leaves of absence, p. 1248, § 203
—— required to furnish own equipment, p. 1247, §§ 194, 195
—— salaries, p. 1248, §§ 197-200
—— temporary reduction of pay, p. 1248, § 207
Clerks, compensation, p. 1248, § 209
Expenses of employees, per diem allowance, p. 1248, § 210
Motor vehicles, use by carriers, p. 1247, § 173
Post-office inspectors, authority to administer oaths to employees, p. 1248, § 211
Routes, classes, p. 1247, § 192
Substitute carriers, employment, p. 1248, § 201
—— pay, p. 1248, § 199
Substitutes for carriers on leave of absence, p. 1248, § 203
Temporary carriers, compensation, p. 1248, § 202
Salaries of employees
Accounting employees in State depositories and central accounting offices, p. 1241, § 92
Assistant postmasters at second-class offices, p. 1241, § 88
Assistant superintendents of classified stations, p. 1241, § 95
Assistant superintendents of delivery, p. 1241, § 96
Assistant superintendents of free delivery, per diem allowance when traveling, p. 1247, § 176
Auxiliary clerks in first and second-class offices, p. 1242, § 113
Carriers and substitutes in village delivery service, p. 1242, § 106
Clerks, at distributing and separating offices, p. 1240, § 82
—— in first and second class offices, p. 1242, § 103
—— in third-class post offices, p. 1240, § 81
Computation of payments of salaries payable at annual or monthly rates, p. 1286, § 822
Credit to employees and substitutes for time served in World War, p. 1242, § 107

Postal Service—Continued
Salaries of employees—Continued
Extra pay for extra labor, p. 1245, § 133
Grades of employees designated by titles carrying more than one grade of salary, p. 1241, § 100
Laborers in first and second class offices, p. 1242, § 101
Letter carriers, delivery service and collection service paid equally, p. 1243, § 114
Letter carriers in City Delivery Service, p. 1242, § 103
Marine carriers assigned to Detroit River marine service, p. 1243, § 115
Messengers in first and second class offices, p. 1242, § 101
Minimum salaries of employees in supervisory grades, p. 1241, § 98
Motor vehicle service, p. 1243, § 116
Orders affecting salaries, time of taking effect, p. 1239, § 161
Overtime work in first and second class offices and in City Delivery Service, p. 1243, § 117; p. 1244, § 118
Per diem allowance when traveling, p. 1285, § 820
Postmaster, deduction from receipts of office, p. 1239, §§ 65, 66
—— generally, p. 1238, § 54 et seq.
—— limit of pay, p. 1239, § 62
—— Washington, D. C., p. 1238, § 55
Printers, etc., United States stamped-envelope agency at Dayton as part of clerical force, p. 1286, § 821
Railway Mail Service employees, p. 1271, § 602
Rates of pay at first-class offices other than in automatic grades, p. 1240, § 86
Receipts of post office as basis of postmaster's salary, p. 1238, §§ 54, 56
Reduction in salary, restoration to former grade or advancement to intermediate grade, p. 1244, § 121
Requisition fillers and packers in division of equipment and supplies, p. 1284, § 801
Rural carriers, p. 1248, §§ 197–200
Special clerks, p. 1242, § 110
Substitute clerks, in first and second class offices, p. 1242, § 113
—— in third and fourth class offices, rate of pay, p. 1242, § 105
Substitute letter carriers in City Delivery Service, p. 1242, § 113
Superintendents at classified stations, p. 1241, §§ 93, 94
Superintendents of delivery, p. 1241, § 96
Supervisory employees, minimum of salaries, p. 1241, § 98
Temporary clerks in first and second class offices, p. 1242, § 113
Watchmen in first and second class offices, p. 1242, § 101
Search and seizure, vessels carrying letters contrary to law, p. 1265, §§ 497–499
Second-class matter
Advertisements in periodicals entered as second-class matter, p. 1249, § 225
Affidavit of publishers, p. 1250, § 231
Annulment of privilege, p. 1250, § 232
Carriage by freight, p. 1271, § 576
Conditions of admission to second class, p. 1249, § 226
Discrimination against publisher in carriage, hearing and determination, p. 1271, § 576
Entry at post office, p. 1250, § 231 et seq.
Examination at office of mailing, p. 1249, § 225
False evidence to procure entry, effect, p. 489, § 353
Foreign publications, p. 1249, § 227
Postal Service—Continued
Second-class matter—Continued
Items constituting second class, p. 1249, § 224
Marks on and inclosures in parcels, p. 1251, § 249
Ownership at editorial management of publications, statement as to, p. 1250, § 233
Paid editorials and reading matter to be marked "advertisement," p. 1250, § 234
Periodical publications of State departments of agriculture, p. 1250, § 230
Prepayment of postage, p. 1250, § 231
Publications of benevolent or professional societies, educational institutions, State boards, and trade-unions, p. 1249, § 229
Supplements to periodicals, p. 1249, § 228
Sworn statements relating to newspapers and other publications, p. 1250, § 233
Written matter added, effect, p. 489, § 351
Second-class post offices
Assistant postmasters, bonds, p. 1244, § 132
—— salaries, p. 1241, § 88
Clerk-hire allowance to postmasters, services covered, p. 1240, § 83
Clerks, appointment and assignment to duty, p. 1240, § 85
—— grades, p. 1242, § 103
—— promotion, p. 1242, §§ 108, 109
Hours of work for special clerks, clerks, and laborers, p. 1243, § 117
Laborers, grades and promotion, p. 1242, § 101
Lease of premises for post office, term, p. 1235, § 11
Letter carriers, grades, p. 1242, § 103
Messengers, grades and promotion, p. 1242, § 101
Promotion of clerks, p. 1242, §§ 108, 109
Promotion of messengers, watchmen, and laborers, p. 1242, § 101
Salaries of employees, p. 1238, § 54
Substitute clerks, appointment as regular clerks, p. 1242, § 104
Substitutes for absent clerks, employment authorized, p. 1244, § 124
Sunday service, p. 1235, § 5
Watchmen, grades and promotion, p. 1242, § 101
Special counsel to assist Attorney General in postal cases, p. 45, § 298
Special delivery
Area of delivery service, p. 1246, § 167
Car fares, allowance to messengers, p. 1247, § 175
Compensation of persons making delivery, p. 1247, § 170
Deficient postage, collection on delivery, p. 1246, § 165
Delivery on Sunday, p. 1235, § 5
Employment of messengers to make delivery, p. 1246, § 169; p. 1247, § 170
False returns by postmaster as to special delivery business, punishment, p. 1247, § 172
Limit of weight of article carried for 10 cents, p. 1246, § 165
Ordinary stamps, use in place of special delivery stamp, p. 1246, § 168
Persons employed to make deliveries deemed postal employees, p. 1247, § 173
Postmaster's duty as to delivery, p. 1246, § 167
Rate of charge, p. 1246, § 165
Receipt for articles delivered, p. 1246, § 169
Regulations prescribed by Postmaster General, p. 1247, § 171

Postal Service—Continued
Special delivery—Continued
Stamps, denominations, p. 1246, §§ 165, 166 (c)
Stamps for special delivery, p. 1246, § 165
Weight of article exceeding 2 pounds, rate of charge, p. 1246, § 166
Weight of article not exceeding 2 pounds, rate of charge, p. 1246, § 165
Stamps, see Postage and postage stamps, supra
Suits against Government affecting postal revenues, special counsel to assist Attorney General, p. 45, § 298
Third-class matter
"Circular" defined, p. 1250, § 236
Foreign publications free of customs duty, p. 1250, § 239
Items constituting third class, p. 1250, § 235
Letters written by blind persons, p. 1250, § 238
Marks on and inclosures in parcels, p. 1251, § 249
Printed matter defined, p. 1250, § 237
Written matter added, effect, p. 489, § 351
Third-class post offices
Allowance for clerk hire, p. 1240, § 81
Assistant cashier, bond, p. 1244, § 132
Assistant postmasters, appointment and compensation, p. 1241, § 89
Clerk hire allowances to postmasters, services covered, p. 1240, § 83
Clerk hire for postmasters on leave for military purposes without pay, p. 1240, § 84
Leased premises, restrictions on allowances for rent, p. 1236, § 13
Lease of premises for post office, terms, p. 1235, § 11
Salaries of employees, p. 1238, § 54
Threatening letters sent to President, penalty, p. 465, § 89
Transportation contracts, see Contracts for carrying mails, supra
Transportation of mails, see Carriage of mails, supra
Treaties and conventions with foreign countries, printing, p. 1428, §§ 191, 193
Undelivered letters
See also Dead letter office, supra
Advertising letters not delivered, p. 1259, § 401 et seq.
Charge in addition to regular postage, p. 1260, § 405
Foreign letters, advertisement in foreign languages, p. 1259, § 402
Posting lists in post office, p. 1259, § 403
Rate of pay for advertising, p. 1260, § 404
Return to sender, p. 1260, § 406
Undelivered printed matter, disposal, p. 1260, § 411
United States stamped envelope agency at Dayton, employees as part of clerical force of Postal Service, p. 1286, § 821
Washington City post office
Postmaster's salary, p. 1238, § 55
Supervisory employees, salaries, p. 1241, § 90
Waste paper in post offices, sale or disposal, p. 1235, § 8

Postal Treaties
See Post Office Department

Postmaster General
See also Postal Service; Post Office Department
Annual reports
Copies of documents for Public Printer, p. 35, § 107
Copy for Public Printer, time of furnishing, p. 35, § 108
Expenditure of contingent funds, p. 35, § 104
Financial affairs of department, p. 50, § 387
Franking by departments, etc., statement of cost to Postal Establishment, p. 50, § 390

Postmaster General—Continued
Annual reports—Continued
Printing reports, p. 50, § 387
Publication in Official Postal Guide prohibited, p. 50, § 391
Recommendations as to cost of mail transportation, p. 50, § 389
Time of making reports, p. 35, § 106
Traveling expenses of officers and employees, p. 35, § 105
Appointment and removal, p. 48, § 361
Assistant Postmasters General
Appointment and removal, p. 48, § 363
Number, p. 48, § 363
Oath of office, p. 48, § 365
Compensation, p. 28, § 3
Cost of transporting mails, collection of data from railroads, p. 50, § 389
Estimates of revenues and expenditures, p. 50, § 388
Foreign countries, rates of postage on mail matter to foreign countries, increase or reduction, p. 49, § 372
Head of Post Office Department, p. 48, § 361
Injury to person or property by postal agencies, adjustment and settlement of small claims, p. 50, § 392
Inventory of public property in Post Office Department, duty of Postmaster General, p. 35, § 109
Oath of office, p. 48, § 365
Postal treaties and conventions, negotiation, p. 49, § 372
Powers and duties, p. 49, § 369
President's powers and duties, succession to, p. 21, § 21
Property of department, inventories and accounts, p. 49, § 371
Regulations governing department, authority to prescribe, p. 29, § 22
Salary, p. 28, § 3
Seal of department, custody and use, p. 48, § 362

Postmasters
See Postal Service

Post Office Department
See also Appropriations; Postal Service; Postmaster General
Accounts, duties of General Accounting Office and Bureau of Accounts, p. 979, § 73
Accounts in Treasury Department, warrant for entry of receipts, p. 49, § 379
Action for money due Post Office Department, district attorney subject to direction of Department of Justice, p. 47, § 331
Attachment to collect money due department, p. 47, § 332
Auditors' duties transferred to Bureau of Accounts, p. 977, § 45
Blank agency, establishment, p. 49, § 374
Bureau of Accounts
Accounts of expenditures of Post Office Department under appropriations, p. 983, § 113
Accounts of money-order business, p. 983, § 111
Bureau placed under direction of comptroller, p. 977, § 45
Establishment, p. 977, § 45
Personnel of office of auditor transferred to bureau, p. 977, § 45
Reports of comptroller to show yearly financial condition of department, p. 983, § 114
Collection of moneys due, see Funds, infra
Compromise of judgments in favor of Post Office Department, p. 983, § 115

Post Office Department—Continued
Comptroller
Appointment and salary, p. 977, § 45
Duties of Auditor of Post Office Department to be performed by comptroller, p. 977, § 45
Contracts
Dating of contracts, p. 49, § 376
Form of contracts, United States as party, p. 49, § 377
Copies of records, admissibility in evidence, p. 931, §§ 670, 671
Dating documents, p. 49, § 376
Depositaries of public moneys
List, stolen, or destroyed checks or warrants, issuance of duplicate, p. 1009, § 528
Returns by depositary of moneys received and paid, p. 1008, § 526
Documents, dating, p. 49, § 376
Drafts, designation by Postmaster General of officer to sign, p. 49, § 382
Establishment of department, p. 48, § 361
Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, rules for remitting, p. 49, § 383
Fraudulent conveyances by debtors of department, p. 47, § 332
Free transportation of officers and agents on railroads carrying mails, p. 1267, § 523
Funds
Compromise of claims, p. 49, § 383
Deposits in Treasury, warrant of Postmaster General required, p. 49, § 381
Discharge of judgment debtors from imprisonment, p. 50, § 385
Drafts, designation by Postmaster General of officer to sign, p. 49, § 382
Execution on judgments not barred by release of debtor from imprisonment, p. 50, § 386
Payment of receipts into Treasury of United States, p. 49, § 380
Release of claims, p. 49, § 383
Remission of fines, penalties, and forfeitures, p. 49, § 383; p. 50, § 384
General Accounting Office, collection of debts due Post Office Department, p. 982, § 109
Head of department, p. 48, § 361
Hours per day for keeping department open, p. 29, § 26
Injury to person or property by operation of department, adjustment and settlement of small claims by Postmaster General, p. 50, § 392
Judgments, compromise by General Accounting Office, p. 983, § 115
Lost checks, issuance of duplicate, p. 983, § 119
Oath of officers and employees, p. 48, § 365
Oaths in settlement of postal accounts, who may administer, p. 983, § 118
Official Postal Guide, inclusion of annual report of Postmaster General prohibited, p. 50, § 391
Orders and regulations originating claims, certification to General Accounting Office, p. 49, § 378
Penalties, see Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, supra
Personnel of department
Assistant Postmaster General, p. 48, § 363
Postmaster General as head of department, p. 48, § 361
Purchasing agent, p. 48, § 366
Solicitor, p. 48, § 364
Postal deposits
Accounts of postal deposits to be kept separate, p. 1008, § 524

Post Office Department—Continued
Postal deposits—Continued
Transfer of postal deposits between Treasurer and depositary, p. 1008, § 523
Postal revenues and debts due department to be paid into Treasury, p. 1006, § 495
Postmasters
Accounts of expenses of postmasters kept by General Accounting Office, p. 983, § 112
Fees in suits on postmasters' bonds, payment of, p. 983, § 110
Property of department, inventories, and accounts, p. 49, § 371
Purchasing agent, appointment, powers, and duties, p. 48, § 366
Revenues, see Funds, supra
Rules and regulations
Certification to General Accounting Office, necessity, p. 49, § 378
Remitting fines, penalties, and forfeitures, p. 49, § 383
Seal of department, custody and use, p. 48, § 362
Solicitor
Appointment by Postmaster General, p. 48, § 364
Creation of office, p. 48, § 364
Oath of office, p. 48, § 365
Suits for delinquencies, certified copies of papers to be forwarded to Department of Justice, p. 983, § 116
Supplies for department
Contracts for purchase of supplies, how let, p. 48, § 366
Convict labor products prohibited, p. 48, § 367
District and central offices for distribution, p. 48, § 367
Treaties or conventions with foreign countries
Foreign dead letters, disposal, p. 49, § 375
Negotiation by Postmaster General, p. 49, § 372
Printing and distribution of postal treaties, p. 1428, § 191
Publication of postal treaties, p. 49, § 373
Warrants and drafts, designation by Postmaster General of officer to sign, p. 49, § 382
Warrants for deposit of funds, countersigning by Comptroller General, p. 49, § 381

Post Roads
See Postal Service

Potash Lands
See Mineral Lands and Mining

Powder
See Explosives

Power
Electric power, see Electric Companies
Water power, see Water Power

Power of Attorney
False demand on fraudulent power of attorney, p. 464, § 79
Stamp tax, rate, p. 806, § 901 (10)

Practice
See Pleading and Practice

Prehistoric Structures
Preservation as national monuments, p. 416, § 431

Preliminary Injunctions
See Injunctions

Premiums
See World War Veterans Relief

Presentments
See Crimes and Offenses

Presidential Electors
See President of the United States

President of Senate
See Congress

President of the United States
Allowances, see Pay and allowances, infra
Congress, authority to change place of meeting, p. 4, § 27
Detail of employees of executive departments to office of President, p. 21, § 46
Devolution of powers and duties on Cabinet officers
Eligibility to act as President, p. 21, § 22
Extraordinary session of Congress to be called, p. 21, § 21
Order of succession, p. 21, § 21
Election of President
Absence of President of Senate on arrival of messenger with certificate of electoral vote, delivery of certificate to Secretary of State, p. 20, § 14
Announcement of vote in joint meeting, p. 20, § 17
Certificates of appointment of electors, p. 19, § 7
Certificates of electoral vote, p. 19, § 9 et seq.
Controversy as to appointment of electors, determination by State tribunal, p. 19, § 6
Counting electoral vote in Congress, p. 20, § 17
Disposal of certificates of electoral vote, p. 19, § 11
Entry of announcement of electoral vote on journals of Senate and House, respectively, p. 20, § 17
Failure of certificate of electoral vote to reach seat of government, special messenger to bring in district judge's certificate, p. 20, § 13
Failure to choose electors on appointed day, effect, p. 19, § 4
Joint meeting of Senate and House to count electoral vote, p. 20, § 17
Limit of debate on separation of Houses to decide objections made to counting electoral votes, p. 20, § 19
Mailing one certificate of electoral vote to President of Senate, p. 19, § 11
Making and signing certificates of electoral vote, p. 19, § 9
Manner of voting by electors, p. 19, § 8
Meeting of electors in each State, p. 19, § 5
Messenger appointed to deliver one certificate of electoral vote to President of Senate, p. 19, § 11
Mileage of messenger carrying certificate of electoral vote, p. 20, § 15
Motions proper to be put by presiding officer at joint meeting to count electoral vote, p. 20, § 18
Number of certificates of electoral vote to be made, p. 19, § 9
Number of electors, p. 19, § 2
Objections to electoral votes, how made and disposed of in joint meeting, p. 20, § 17
Penalty for neglect of duty by messenger carrying certificate of electoral vote, p. 20, § 16
Preservation of order in joint meeting to count electoral vote, p. 20, § 18
President and Vice President voted for by electors, p. 19, § 8
President of Senate empowered to preserve order at joint meeting to count electoral vote, p. 20, § 18
President of Senate to preside at joint meeting to count electoral vote, p. 20, § 17
Questions debatable in joint meeting to count electoral vote, p. 20, § 18
Sealing and indorsing certificates of electoral vote, p. 19, § 10
Seats and places for officers and members of Senate and House in joint meeting to count electoral vote, p. 21, § 20
Several returns of electoral vote from particular State, determination of authentic return, p. 20, § 17

President of the United States—Continued
Election of President—Continued
Tellers to count electoral votes in joint meeting, p. 20, § 17
Time for transmission of certificates of electoral vote to President of Senate, p. 20, § 12
Time of appointing electors, p. 19, § 2
Time of meeting of electors in each State, p. 19, § 5
Transmission of certificates of electoral vote to President of Senate and district judge, p. 19, § 11
Two certificates of electoral vote transmitted to President and Senate, p. 19, § 11
Vacancies in Electoral College, filling governed by State law, p. 19, § 3
Votes given by electors at meeting in each State, p. 19, § 5
Executive Mansion, see White House, infra
Executive Office
Detail of employees of executive departments for temporary assistance, p. 21, § 46
Horses, carriages, etc., for executive office provided by Quartermaster General of Army, p. 21, § 47
Income tax, salary as part of gross income, p. 815, § 954 (a)
International conferences
Immigration, authority to call conference for regulation of, p. 143, § 177
Messages, printing and distribution, p. 1435, § 285
Office of President, see Executive Office, supra
Pardoning power, p. 505, § 568; p. 516, § 723
Pay and allowances
Furniture, etc., in Executive Mansion, right to use, p. 21, § 42
Horses, carriages, etc., provided by Quartermaster General of Army, p. 21, § 47
Salary, p. 21, § 42
Traveling expenses, p. 21, § 43
Portrait of deceased President used as trade-mark, p. 363, § 85 (b)
Printing and binding for President, p. 1429, § 211
Proclamations, publication in newspapers in District of Columbia, p. 1436, § 321
Protection of person of President and President elect, p. 22, § 53
Public documents for President, delivery by Public Printer, p. 1420, § 80
Refusal to accept office, written instrument required, p. 21, § 23
Resignation of office, written instrument required, p. 21, § 23
Salary, see Pay and allowances, supra
Secretary to President, salary, p. 21, § 45
Term of office
Commencement of term, p. 21, § 41
Duration, p. 21, § 41
Threatening letters sent to President, penalty, p. 465, § 89
Travel allowance, effect of subsistence expense act, p. 1889, § 830
Vacancies in office of both President and Vice President, p. 21, § 21
White House
Annual statement of property purchased or disposed of, p. 22, § 50
Committee to pass on donations of furniture and furnishings for use of White House, p. 22, § 49
Conservation of specimens of early American furniture in White House, p. 22, § 49
Donations of furniture and furnishings for use of White House, p. 22, § 49

President of the United States—Continued
White House—Continued
Fuel, annual statement and inventory not required, p. 22, § 52
Furniture for White House, domestic manufacture preferred, p. 22, § 49
Inventory of property in and about White House, p. 22, § 51
Inventory to be made annually of public property in White House, p. 2, § 48
Original design of White House and grounds, maintenance, p. 2, § 49
Public property in White House, care and custody, p. 21, § 48
Stationery, annual statement and inventory not required, p. 22, § 52
White House police
Appointment of members of force, p. 22, § 62
Control and supervision of force, p. 22, § 61
Disbursement of funds, p. 23, § 67
Grades of appointees, p. 22, § 63
Pay and allowances of members, p. 22, § 63
Personnel of force, p. 22, § 62
Police force established, p. 22, § 61
Policemen and firemen's relief fund, right to participate in, p. 22, § 64
Privileges, powers, and duties of members of force, p. 22, § 61
Refunds to park policemen appointed to White House police force, p. 23, § 65
Transfer of members, p. 22, § 63; p. 23, § 66
Vacancies in force, how filled, p. 22, § 62

Presumptions
See PENSIONS

Pribilof Islands
Care of native inhabitants, p. 434, § 653
Investigation as to seal life on islands, p. 434, § 654
Landing on islands prohibited under penalty, p. 433, § 646
Provisions and supplies for use of inhabitants, p. 434, § 653
Reservation of islands for special Government purposes, p. 433, § 646
Seal hunting on islands and in adjacent waters regulated, p. 433, § 647 et seq.

Prices
Discrimination between purchasers, prohibition by antitrust laws, p. 352, § 13

Principal and Agent
Liability of principal for acts of agent
Grain standards act, p. 91, § 73
Nursery stock and plants, violation of law governing importation, sale, and transportation, p. 99, § 153
Transactions effected by cotton standards act, p. 91, § 63
Violation of cotton standards act, p. 91, § 63
Violation of grain futures act, p. 87, § 4
Violation of grain standards act, p. 92, § 73
Violation of insecticides act, p. 95, § 124

Principal and Surety
See SURETYSHIP

Principals in Crime
See CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Prisoners of War
See WAR

Prisons and Prisoners
Aliens in prisons, information, duty of Commissioner General of Immigration to obtain, p. 129, § 102
Army prisons, See ARMY

Prisons and Prisoners—Continued
Atlanta Penitentiary
Annual reports of prison industries, p. 519, § 801
Cotton factory, establishment, p. 518, § 794
Disposal of products of prison industries, p. 519, § 800
Employment of convicts, p. 518, § 793 et seq.
Management of penitentiary, p. 518, § 791
Payment of convicts for work done, p. 519, § 797
Prison farm, employment of convicts, p. 518, § 795
Sale of articles manufactured by convict labor, p. 519, § 796
Transfer of prisoners, p. 518, § 792
Working capital fund, p. 519, §§ 798, 799
Attorney General, control and government of Federal prisons, p. 516, § 741; p. 517, § 761; p. 518, § 791; p. 519, § 814; p. 520, § 834
Clothing and money allowance on discharge, p. 513, § 700
Commutation of sentence, see Deductions from sentence for good conduct, infra
Consular court convictions
Designation of place of confinement by Attorney General, p. 513, § 696
Transportation of convicts to designated places, p. 513, § 697
Convict labor, see Employment of convicts, infra
Convicts in Leavenworth Penitentiary, p. 517, § 764
Employment of convicts in Federal prisons, p. 517, § 744
Hiring out Federal prisoners, prohibitory and penal provisions, p. 514, §§ 708, 709
Convict-made goods
Importation prohibited, p. 572, § 140
Use by Post Office Department prohibited, p. 48, § 367
Deductions from sentence for good conduct
Entry of deduction on commitment, p. 514, § 713
Forfeiture of commutation, p. 514, § 713
Restoration of forfeited commutation, p. 514, § 711
Right to commutation and commutation of amount, p. 514, § 710
Right to commutation not affected by provisions for parole, p. 516, § 723
Discharge of prisoners
Clothing and money allowance on discharge, p. 513, § 700; p. 520, § 819; p. 521, § 840
Money and clothing allowance on discharge, p. 517, § 746
District of Columbia Penitentiary
Annual report of warden, p. 513, § 702
Cost of District of Columbia convicts charged against District, p. 514, § 704
Subsistence of prisoners, only reasonable actual cost paid, p. 514, § 703
Employment of convicts
Atlanta Penitentiary, p. 518, § 793 et seq.
Hiring out convicts, prohibitory and penal provisions, p. 514, §§ 708, 709
Industrial reformatory, p. 521, § 838
Leavenworth Penitentiary, p. 518, § 769 et seq.
Manufactures not requiring use of machinery, p. 517, § 744
Escape of prisoner, punishment of officer suffering escape, p. 477, § 244
Federal industrial institution for women
Board of advisors, p. 519, § 816
Clothing and money allowance to inmates on discharge, p. 520, § 819

Prisons and Prisoners—Continued
Federal industrial institution for women—Continued
Cost of construction and maintenance, estimate, p. 519, § 812
Instruction and training of inmates, p. 520, § 817
Management and control, p. 519, § 814
Officers and employees, p. 519, § 814
Parole of inmates, p. 520, § 818
Selection of site, p. 519, § 811
Transfer of women to institution from other prisons, p. 519, § 815
Transportation of inmates on discharge, p. 520, § 819
Women confined in prison, p. 519, § 811
Federal jail at Fort Smith declared national prison, p. 517, § 749
Federal prisoners in State or Territorial prisons
Change of place of confinement, p. 513, § 698
Confinement in local jail instead of penitentiary in another State, p. 513, § 697
Confinement in reformatory or house of correction in certain cases, p. 514, § 705
Confinement in State prison in another State, p. 513, § 696
Discipline and treatment, p. 513, § 693
Expenses of confinement, payment by United States, p. 513, § 701
Health of prisoner as ground for changing place of confinement, p. 513, § 698
Prison not within judicial district of trial, p. 513, § 694
Sentences executed by confinement in State prison, p. 513, § 695
State prison not available for Federal prisoners, designation of place of confinement by Attorney General, p. 513, § 696
Subsistence and employment of convicts, contracts with prison authorities, p. 513, § 699
Transportation of convicts to prison designated by Attorney General, p. 513, § 697
Federal prisons generally
Control and management by Attorney General, p. 516, § 741
Designation of penitentiary for confinement of convicts, p. 517, § 742
Employment of convicts, p. 517, § 744
Officers, p. 516, § 741
Rules for governing Federal prisons, p. 516, § 741
Salaries of captains of watch and guards of penitentiaries, p. 517, § 750
Separation of youthful prisoners, p. 517, § 745
Transportation of prisoners, payment of expenses, p. 517, § 743
Good time, see Deductions from sentences for good conduct, supra
Hiring out Federal prisoners, prohibitory and penal provisions, p. 514, §§ 708, 709
Insane persons, confinement in jail prohibited, p. 684, § 222
Juvenile offenders
Confinement in reformatories, p. 517, § 747
Contracts for subsistence, p. 514, § 707
Place of confinement, p. 514, § 706
Separation from older convicts, p. 517, § 745
Leavenworth Penitentiary
Annual reports of manufactures in prison, p. 518, § 776
Care and control of penitentiary, p. 517, § 761
Employment of convicts, p. 518, § 769 et seq.
Exchange of livestock, p. 517, § 768

Prisons and Prisoners—Continued
Leavenworth Penitentiary—Continued
Expenses, annual estimate by Attorney General, p. 517, § 765
Factories at penitentiaries, establishment and operation, p. 518, § 769 et seq.
Government departments required to purchase products of prison labor, p. 518, § 775
Labor of convicts, p. 517, § 764
Laws governing penitentiary, p. 517, § 763
Manufactures by prison labor, sale, disposal of proceeds, p. 518, §§ 770, 774
Payment of convicts for labor done, p. 518 § 771
Persons confined in penitentiary, p. 517, § 762
Transfer of portion of Fort Leavenworth reservation to Department of Justice, p. 517, § 767
Use of penitentiary reservation for military purposes, p. 517, § 766
Working capital fund, p. 518, §§ 772, 773
Money and clothing allowance on discharge, p. 517, § 746
Pardon, power of President, p. 516, § 723
Parole of prisoners
Application for parole, p. 515, § 716
Boards of parole, p. 515, § 715
Conditions, p. 514, § 714
Federal industrial institution for women, p. 520, § 818
Gratuities or transportation to paroled prisoners, p. 515, § 721
Parole officers, p. 515, § 720
Rearrest of prisoner for violation of parole, p. 515, §§ 717–719
Revocation of parole, p. 515, § 719
Supervision of paroled prisoner, p. 515, § 720
United States industrial reformatory, p. 521, § 839
United States prisoners in State reformatories, parole under State laws, p. 515, § 722
Violation of parole, p. 515, § 717
Plans and specifications for buildings, p. 519, § 813
Prisoners of war, see War
Probation
Arrest of probationer, p. 516, § 726
Duties of probationer, p. 516, § 724
Power of courts, p. 516, § 724
Probation officers, appointment, p. 516, § 726
—— duties, p. 516, § 727
—— powers, p. 516, § 725
Revocation or modification of probation, p. 516, § 724
Rescue of prisoner
Duty of district attorneys and other judicial officers, p. 124, § 49
Penalty, p. 478, §§ 246–248
Rescue at execution, p. 478, § 248
Safe-keeping of prisoners, duty of marshals, p. 513, § 692
State prisons, see Federal prisoners in State or Territorial prisons, supra
Temporary jails for confinement of United States prisoners, p. 513, § 691
Transportation of prisoners
Expenses of transportation, payment, p. 513, § 701
Expenses, payment out of judiciary fund, p. 517, § 743
Officer charged with duty to transport to and deliver at penitentiary, p. 513, § 697
United States disciplinary barracks, persons subject to confinement, p. 517, § 748
United States industrial reformatory
Board of advisors, p. 521, § 836

Prisons and Prisoners—Continued
United States industrial reformatory—Continued
Clothing and money allowance on discharge, p. 521, § 840
Commutation allowances, p. 521, § 839
Cost of construction and maintenance, estimate, p. 520, § 832
Discipline, p. 521, § 837
Employment of inmates, p. 521, § 838
Instruction and training of inmates, p. 521, § 837
Management and control, p. 520, § 834
Officers and employees of institution, p. 520, § 834
Parole of inmates, p. 521, § 839
Persons to be confined in reformatory, p. 520, § 831
Plans and specifications for buildings, p. 520, § 833
Selection of site, p. 520, § 831
Sentence, specifying place of confinement, p. 520, § 831
Transfer of persons to or from institutions, p. 520, § 835
Transportation of discharged inmates, p. 521, § 840
Yellowstone National Park, erection of jail, p. 391, § 30

Privacy
Portraits, use as trade-mark, p. 363, § 85 (b)

Prize
See also Articles for Government of Navy
Accounts of clerks of district courts, p. 1153, § 1152
Adjudication, proceedings for, p. 1152, § 1141
Amendment of appeals in prize cases, p. 1153, § 1146
Appeals in prize cases, p. 1153, § 1146
Application of statutory provisions, p. 1151, § 1131
Appraisal of captured property, p. 1152, § 1140
Auctioneer's commissions, p. 1153, § 1156
Claims of colored veterans of Civil War for prize money, p. 125, § 61
Commanding officer making capture, duties, p. 1151, § 1133
Costs, power of court to require security, p. 1153, § 1148
Courts, charge on property of fund, p. 1153, § 1149
Definition of "vessel of the Navy," p. 1151, § 1132
Delivery of property to claimant on stipulation, p. 1152, § 1142
District attorney, duties and proceedings, p. 1151, §§ 1135, 1136
District court, powers after appeal in prize case, p. 1153, § 1147
Expenses of proceedings, payment from prize fund, p. 1153, § 1150
Interfering with delivery of prize property, penalty, p. 465, § 90
Libel and proceedings by district attorney, p. 1151, § 1135
Marshals
Allowances and commissions, p. 1153, § 1153
Duties, p. 1152, § 1139
Payment of prize money, p. 1153, § 1151
Prize commissioners
Accounts, p. 1153, § 1155
Appointment, p. 1151, § 1137
Compensation, p. 1153, § 1154
Duties, p. 1151, § 1138
Prize master's duties, p. 1151, § 1134
Recapture of vessel or property taken by enemy, p. 1153, § 1158
Review of judgment or decree in prize causes, p. 946, § 876
Sale of prize, p. 1152, §§ 1143–1145
Salvage award for recapture of property taken by enemy, p. 1153, § 1158
Transfer of property to another district for sale, p. 1152, § 1145
Witness fees, payment, p. 1153, § 1157

Prize Fights
See also Crimes and Offenses
Pictorial representations, interstate transportation prohibited, p. 494, § 405
Punishment for importing, transporting, or receiving prize-fight films from carrier or post office, p. 495, § 407
Receiving prize-fight films from carrier or post office prohibited, p. 494, § 406

Procedure
See Pleading and Practice
Criminal cases, see Criminal Procedure

Process
See also Interstate Commerce Commission
Amendment, p. 939, § 767
Mesne process, forms, p. 935, § 723
Part of defendants not reachable by process, adjudication as to others, p. 874, § 111
Sealing and testing of process, p. 934, § 721; p. 935, § 722
Sealing, sufficiency of impression directly on paper, p. 2, § 31
Service of process
Marshal or deputy as party in cause, p. 935, § 735
Obstructing service, penalty, p. 478, § 245
Stealing or altering process, penalty, p. 476, § 233

Proclamations
See President of United States

Production of Documents
Customs laws, proceedings to enforce, p. 607, § 535
Power of court to require, p. 928, § 636

Professors
Contract labor law, professors not excluded, p. 131, § 136 (h)

Property
Intoxicating liquors possessed unlawfully, p. 858, § 39

Property of United States
See Public Buildings, Property, and Works

Prostitutes
Immigration, prostitutes, etc., excluded, p. 131, § 136 (g)
Importation of alien prostitutes, punishment, p. 133, § 138
White slave traffic, p. 493, §§ 397–404

Provisional Missouri Militia
See Pensions

Provost Marshals
See Pensions

Proxies
Stamp tax, amount, p. 806, § 901 (9)

Public Buildings, Property, and Works
See also Public Contracts
Acquisition of quarantine site at New Orleans, p. 2093, § 348
Acquisition of sites and construction of buildings in various cities, p. 2091, § 343 et seq.
Acquisition of sites for and construction of buildings in District of Columbia, p. 2090, § 341
Annex buildings, care and maintenance, p. 1288, § 10
Appropriations for buildings and works in District of Columbia
Estimates, p. 1288, § 8
Expenditure under direction of Secretary of War, p. 1291, § 54
Assay offices, appropriations available for care, maintenance, and repair, p. 1305, § 282
Bonds of contractors, see Contractors' bonds, infra
Botanic Garden, see that title
Bridges in District of Columbia
Francis Scott Key Bridge, jurisdiction and control, p. 1292, § 62

Public Buildings, Property, and Works—Continued
Bridges in District of Columbia—Continued
Highway Bridge, jurisdiction and control, p. 1292, § 61
Use of appropriations for bridges, p. 1292, § 63
Building sites, see Sites for public buildings, infra
Capitol Building and Grounds, see CAPITOL
Chief of engineers to superintend public works and improvements in District of Columbia, p. 1271, §§ 45–53
Commission in charge of State, War, and Navy Building abolished, p. 1288, § 3
Commission of Fine Arts, creation and duties, p. 1295, § 104; p. 1296, §§ 105, 106
Condemnation proceedings in District of Columbia, p. 1297, § 120
Contractors' bonds
Heating apparatus, contracts to furnish and install, p. 1304, § 273
Laborers and material men protected by contractors' bonds, p. 1303, § 270
Relief of contractors and subcontractors for losses due to increased costs, p. 1304, §§ 271, 272
Requirement of bond, p. 1303, § 270
Construction contracts
Bonds of contractors, see Contractors' bonds, supra
Heating apparatus, advertisement for bids, p. 1304, § 273
Lighting plants and fixtures, payment for, p. 1304, §§ 274–276
Liquidated damages for delay in completion, stipulation for, p. 1303, § 269
Stipulation for damages for delay in completion, p. 1303, § 269
Customhouse wharf at Charleston, S. C., control by War Department, p. 1305, § 288
Department buildings, see Government buildings and grounds in District of Columbia, infra
Devises and bequests to Government, see UNITED STATES
Director of public buildings and public parks, see Office of public buildings and public parks of National Capital, infra
Draping public buildings in mourning, p. 1305, § 286
Erection of Government buildings, preparation of plans, p. 1303, §§ 265, 266
Executive department buildings, see Government buildings and grounds in District of Columbia, infra
Fine Arts Commission, creation and duties, p. 1295, § 104; p. 1296, §§ 105, 106
Fuel for public service, inspection, weighing, and measuring, p. 1296, § 109
Furniture for public buildings
New buildings, p. 1305, § 283
Temporary quarters for Government officers, p. 1305, § 281
Use of old furniture, p. 1305, § 284
Gas supply, see Light, heat, and power, infra
Gifts to Government, see UNITED STATES
Government buildings and grounds in District of Columbia
See also Office of Public Buildings and Public Parks of National Capital, infra
Ailantus trees prohibited, p. 1295, § 102
Allotment of space in Government buildings, p. 1287, § 1
Alteration or repair of Treasury Building, p. 1290, § 32
Annex buildings, director's duties extended to, p. 1288, § 10
Care and control of buildings and grounds, employees and equipment, p. 1288, § 9 et seq.

Public Buildings, Property, and Works—Continued
Government buildings and grounds in D. C.—Continued
Civil Service Commission, rooms and accommodations for, p. 1291, § 42
Disorderly conduct on or injury to public property, punishment, p. 1295, § 101
Distribution of employees among office buildings, authority of Director of Public Buildings and Public Parks, p. 1288, § 7
Electric light, see Light, heat, and power, infra
Estimates and appropriations for buildings and grounds, p. 1288, § 8
Gas supply, see Light, heat, and power, infra
Heat, see Light, heat, and power, infra
Laws and regulations of District for protection of property applicable to public property, p. 1295, § 101
Leased buildings, see Lease of buildings for Government use, infra
Power, see Light, heat, and power, supra
Public Buildings Commission, control of Government buildings, p. 1287, § 1
Report of care and improvement, printing and distribution, p. 1432, § 252
Requisition of buildings by Secretary of War, p. 1291, § 41
Special police, p. 1294, § 77
Telegraph lines connecting Capitol with department buildings p. 1290, §§ 28–30
Temporary office buildings, supervision and control, p. 1288, § 11
Use of buildings for public ceremonies, p. 1290, § 31
Water mains from Washington Aqueduct, laying at expense of United States, p. 1291, § 55
Wharf property, regulation and control, p. 1296, §§ 107, 108
Government buildings outside District of Columbia, control by Secretary of Treasury, p. 1305, § 285
Hours of labor on public works, p. 1307, §§ 321–324; p. 1308, §§ 325, 326
Inventories of public property in department buildings and grounds, duty to keep, p. 35, § 109
Labor on public works
Hours of labor, p. 1307, §§ 321–324; p. 1308, §§ 325, 326
Rate of pay limited, p. 1304, § 277
Supervision and care of buildings almost completed, p. 1304, § 278
Lease of buildings for Government use
Appropriation to be made before execution of lease, p. 1290, § 34
Justice Department, building for use of, p. 1291, § 39
Labor Department, building for use of, p. 1291, § 40
Military purposes, authority of Secretary of War, p. 1290, § 37
Navy Department, building for use of, p. 1290, § 38
Storage accommodations, authority of heads of department, p. 1290, § 36
Substituted leases, p. 1290, § 35
Legacies to Government, see UNITED STATES
Light, heat, and power
Central heating, lighting, and power plant for certain buildings, p. 1289, § 22
Contracts for heating apparatus, advertisement for bids, p. 1304, § 273
Electricity, restriction on expenditures for production, p. 1290, § 33
Electric wiring, payment for, p. 1304, § 274
Engineering and electric-light plants, payment for, p. 1304, § 276

Public Buildings, Property, and Works—Continued
Light, heat, and power—Continued
Gas and electric fixtures, payment for, p. 1304, § 275
Gas governors, rental rates limited, p. 1290, § 25
Gas, maximum rates to be paid to gas companies, p. 1290, § 23
Lighting lamps in public grounds, p. 1290, § 24
Meters for gas and electricity, inspection, p. 1290, §§ 26, 27
National Capital Park Commission
Acquisition of land by commission, p. 1293, § 72
Annual reports, p. 1293, § 74
Appropriation for purposes of commission, p. 1293, § 73
Creation and functions of commission, p. 1292, § 71
National Capital Park and Planning Commission, creation powers and duties, p. 2089, § 71
Office of Public Buildings and Grounds abolished, p. 1288, § 4
Office of Public Buildings and Public Parks of National Capital
Director, detail of Army officers as assistants, p. 1288, § 5
Director, engineer officer of Army to fill position, p. 1288, § 2
Director's duties, p. 1288, §§ 3, 4, 10
Distribution of employees in Government buildings, authority of director to order, p. 1288, § 7
Establishment of office, p. 1288, § 2
Laws not affected by creation of office, p. 1288, § 6
Transfer to office of personnel, records, and equipments of former offices, p. 1288, § 5
Park and playground system in District of Columbia, p. 2089, § 71
Parks and other public places in District of Columbia
See also National Capital Park Commission, supra
Anacostia Park, establishment, p. 1295, § 94
Buildings on reservations, parks, or public grounds prohibited without authority of Congress, p. 1292, § 68
Encroachments, prevention and removal, p. 1292, § 66
Glover Parkway and children's playground, p. 1295, §§ 95, 96
Licenses for boathouses on banks of tidal reservoir, p. 1294, § 90
Management and control, p. 1294, § 87
Park system, control by Director of Public Buildings and Public Parks, p. 1293, §§ 75, 76
Parkway connecting Zoological and Rock Creek Parks, p. 1295, § 92
Parkway connection with Potomac Park, p. 1295, § 92
Piney Branch Parkway as part of park system, p. 1294, § 85
Playgrounds, licenses to erect temporary structures, p. 1295, § 99
—— use of part of Washington Aqueduct, p. 1295, § 100
—— use of public grounds, p. 1295, § 98
Potomac Park, establishment, p. 1294, § 86
Regulations for care of public grounds, p. 1294, § 80
Reservation 185, jurisdiction over, p. 1295, § 97
Reservations, limitation of authority of District Commissioners to contract for improvements, p. 1292, § 65
Restriction on construction of lagoons or speedways, p. 1294, § 88
Rock Creek Park, establishment, control, and regulations, p. 1294, §§ 83, 84
—— parkway connecting with Potomac Park, p. 1295, § 92

Public Buildings, Property, and Works—Continued
Parks and other public places in District of Columbia—Con.
Small parks at certain street intersections, p. 1295, § 93
Spaces resulting from filling canals under jurisdiction of director, p. 1294, § 82
Special police, p. 1294, § 77
Streets, see Streets and avenues in District of Columbia, infra
Temporary occupancy by Agricultural Department, p. 1294, § 89
Tidal basin bathing beach, establishment and maintenance, p. 1295, § 91
Traffic regulations, p. 1293, § 76
Transfers of jurisdiction between director and District Commissioners, p. 1294, § 79
Watchmen employed by Government in public squares and reservations, authority, p. 1292, § 69
Watchmen employed by United States in public squares and reservations, medical attendance, p. 1292, § 70
Plans for buildings
Approval of plans postponed to selection of site, p. 1303, § 268
Approval of sketch plans, p. 1303, § 267
Change of plans, p. 1303, § 267
Cost of preparation, charge against appropriation for particular building, p. 1303, § 266
Limit of cost, p. 1303, § 267
Preparation in Office of Supervising Architect, p. 1303, § 265
Playgrounds, see Parks and other public places in District of Columbia, supra
Public buildings and grounds in District of Columbia, trees, shrubs, and plants for public grounds, propagation, p. 1295, § 103
Public Buildings Commission, creation, powers, and duties, p. 1287, § 1; p. 2098, § 346
Public-buildings service, detail of members of field force, p. 1302, § 253
Public property generally
Attachment lien on property owned or held by Government, obtaining release, p. 1306, §§ 308, 309
Charge of property transferred to United States in payment of debts, p. 1305, § 301
Conveyances to purchasers of lots in certain reservations, p. 1306, § 307
Land conveyed to individuals or officers for benefit of United States, release of grantee's interest, p. 1306, § 305
Leasing unproductive property or property not required for public use, p. 1306, § 303
Purchase of material and supplies from Government services, p. 1306, § 311
Release to equitable owners of lands held by United States, p. 1306, § 306
Renting or selling unproductive property, p. 1305, § 302
Sale of lands devised to United States, p. 1306, § 304
Title to land purchased by United States, opinion of Attorney General as to title, p. 1302, §§ 255, 256
Typewriters and computing machines transferred to General Supply Committee, disposal, p. 1307, § 312
Typewriters in District of Columbia, repair, p. 1307, § 313
Requisition of buildings in District of Columbia by Secretary of War, p. 1291, § 41
Sites for public buildings
Authorization of purchase not construed as appropriation, p. 1303, § 263

Public Buildings, Property, and Works—Continued
Sites for public buildings—Continued
Buildings on sites acquired, renting until removal, p. 1303, § 1303, p. 262
Commissions on purchases prohibited, p. 1302, § 260
Condemnation of sites, p. 1302, §§ 257, 258
Contracts authorized within limit of cost fixed regardless of amount appropriated, p. 1302, § 261
Payment for sites, how made, p. 1302, § 260
Payment for sites limited to amount of appropriations, p. 1302, § 259
Post office sites, restriction on authorization of purchase, p. 1303, § 264
Secretary of Treasury, authority to set aside selection of site, p. 1302, § 254
Selection of sites, p. 1302, § 254
Title examination before expenditure on improvement, p. 1302, §§ 255, 256
Streets and avenues in District of Columbia
B Street, control of certain part transferred to Director of Public Buildings and Public Parks, p. 1292, § 64
Encroachments, prevention and removal, p. 1292, § 66
Improvement, limitation of authority of District Commissioners, p. 1292, § 65
Parking in streets, jurisdiction and control, p. 1292, § 60
Permits for extending buildings beyond building lines, p. 1292, § 67
Sidewalks, regulations for care of, p. 1294, § 81
Traffic regulations, p. 1293, § 76
Transfers of jurisdiction between director and District Commissioners, p. 1294, § 79
Widening roadways, use of spaces or reservations, p. 1294, § 78
Supervising Architect, see that title
Supervision and control, see Office of Public Buildings and Public Parks of National Capital, supra
Survey of public building conditions, p. 2093, § 347
Telegraph lines connecting Capitol with department buildings, p. 1290, §§ 28-30
Temporary rented quarters, furniture, supplies, repairs, and operating force, p. 1304, § 279; p. 1305, §§ 280, 281
Traffic regulations, see Parks and other public places in District of Columbia, supra; Streets and avenues in District of Columbia, supra
Washington Aqueduct
Appropriation for aqueduct, Secretary of War to direct expenditure, p. 1291, § 54
Maliciously breaking or injuring pipes, hydrants, etc., punishment, p. 1292, § 57
Pollution of water maliciously, punishment, p. 1292, § 58
Regulations to protect aqueduct and filtration plant, p. 1291, § 53
Superintendence by Chief of Engineers of Army, p. 1291, § 45
Tapping or opening without authority pipes laid by United States, penalty, p. 1292, § 56
Use of part of land for playground purposes, p. 1295, § 100
Water in public buildings, shutting off at night, p. 1292, § 59
Water pipes, laying at expense of United States and District of Columbia, respectively, p. 1291, § 55
Washington Monument
Advertisements, display in or around Monument, p. 1291, § 43
Fishponds in Monument grounds, taking over from Bureau of Fisheries, p. 1291, § 44

Public Buildings, Property, and Works—Continued
Washington Monument—Continued
Sales in or around Monument, p. 1291, § 43
Waterworks in District of Columbia, see Washington Aqueduct, supra
Public Contracts
See also Public Buildings, Property, and Works
Advertisements for proposals, generally, p. 1309, §§ 5, 6
Advertisement for bids, Indian supplies, p. 695, § 91 et seq.; p. 1309, §§ 5, 6
American products preferred as material for public improvements, p. 1310, § 10
Appropriation, contract limited by, p. 1310, § 12
Assignment of contracts with Government prohibited, p. 1310, § 15
Authorization of contracts or purchases, p. 1310, § 11
Bids, see Letting contracts, infra
Building contracts, see Public Buildings, Property, and Works
Bunting, American manufacture preferred in purchase, p. 1311, § 25
Copies of contracts, returns required, p. 1310, §§ 16-19
Deposit in General Accounting Office, p. 1310, § 20
Filing with Commissioner of Internal Revenue on demand, p. 849, § 1259
Formal requirements, p. 1310, § 16 et seq.
Land, restriction on purchases, p. 1310, § 14
Letting contracts
Advertisements for proposals or bids, p. 1309, §§ 5, 6
Letting to Member of Congress prohibited, p. 475, §§ 205, 206
Opening bids, p. 1310, § 8
Packing boxes for House of Representatives, p. 8, § 100
Separate proposals for works or material or labor, p. 1310, § 9
Stationery for Congress, p. 9, § 106
Supplies for Indians, p. 695, § 91 et seq.
Members of Congress
Not to be interested in contracts with Government, p. 475, §§ 204, 206; p. 1310, § 22
Taking pay for procuring contract, penalty, p. 475, § 202
Miscellaneous supplies for executive departments, advertisements and contracts, p. 1309, § 7
Offenses, officer contracting beyond specific appropriation, p. 473, § 184
Orders for material placed with Government-owned establishments deemed obligations, p. 1311, § 23
Post Office Department, purchase of supplies, p. 48, § 366
Returns office
Clerk to file returns, p. 1309, § 2
Copies of returns, supply to persons applying for, p. 1309, § 4
Establishment, p. 1309, § 1
Indexes to be made and kept by clerk, p. 1309, § 3
Rules and regulations by heads of executive departments, p. 1310, § 21
Supplies, etc., for Army
Advertisement for proposals, p. 214, § 1201 et seq.
Officers authorized to let contract, p. 214, § 1200
Stipulation as to place of delivery of subsistence supplies, p. 214, § 1198
Supplies for executive departments, contracts limited to one year, p. 1310, § 13
Transportation of moneys, bullion, coin, and securities, letting to lowest responsible bidders, p. 1311, § 24
Typewriters and adding machines, exchange in part payment for new machines, p. 1311, §§ 26, 27

Public Contracts—Continued
War Department contracts
Bids by contractors, annual reports Secretary, p. 41, § 217
Regulations for bids, p. 41, § 218
Writing, necessity, p. 1310, § 16
Public Debt
Certificates of indebtedness
Deposit of proceeds of sales, p. 1029, § 771
Expense of issue, p. 1028, § 769
Issuance to meet public expenditures, p. 1027, § 756
Medium for payment of taxes, p. 732, § 110; p. 1963, § 110
Tax exemption, p. 1028, § 169
Coin
Obligations of United States to be paid in coin, p. 1024, § 731
Purchase of coin by Secretary of Treasury, p. 1024, § 734
Consols of 1930, payment of principal and interest, p. 1025, § 751
Deposit of Government securities in lieu of sureties on undertakings, p. 84, § 15
Destroyed bonds
Duplicates for, p. 1024, § 735
Indemnity for, p. 1024, § 736
Estate or inheritance taxes, bonds receivable in payment of, p. 1028, § 765
Exchange of coupon for registered bonds, p. 1024, § 739
Fiscal agents, who may act as fiscal agent in connection with selling bonds, etc., p. 1029, § 772
Foreign money, bonds, or certificates payable in, p. 1028, § 766
Gold coin, bonds, and certificates payable in, p. 1028, § 768
Government bonds
See also Liberty bonds, infra
Interchange of bonds, rules and regulations by Secretary of Treasury, p. 1028, § 764
Purchase and sale by Federal reserve banks, p. 282, § 355
Interest
Anticipation of interest, p. 1024, § 733
Payment of interest by Secretary of Treasury, p. 1024, § 732
Liberty bonds
Additional loans in form of certificates of indebtedness, p. 1027, §§ 754, 755
Additional loans in form of war-saving certificates, p. 1027, § 757
Appropriations to pay expenses of issuance of Liberty bonds available for subsequent public issues, p. 1027, § 761
Appropriations to pay expenses of issue of bonds, p. 1027, §§ 759, 760
Conversion into bonds bearing higher interest rate, p. 1028, § 763
Deposit of proceeds of sales, p. 1029, § 771
First Liberty bonds, p. 1025, § 746
Not to bear circulation privilege, p. 1027, § 758
Second, third, and fourth Liberty loans, p. 1026, § 752
Short titles of Liberty bond acts, p. 1029, § 774
Sinking fund for retirement, p. 1028, § 767
Tax exemption, pp. 1025, 1027, §§ 746–750, 755
Use of proceeds, p. 1028, § 764
Lost registered bonds
Duplicates for, p. 1024, § 737
Indemnity for, p. 1024, § 738

Public Debt—Continued
National-bank circulating notes, certain bonds not receivable as security for, p. 1029, § 770
Notes issued by Government receivable for taxes, p. 732, § 110; p. 1963, § 110
Obligations of foreign governments
Conversion into obligations bearing higher interest rate, p. 1029, § 801
Conversion of short-time obligations into long-time obligations, p. 1029, § 802
Maturity of obligations, p. 1030, § 803
Payment may be received before maturity or sale of obligations, p. 1030, § 804
Redemption of United States bonds from payments or proceeds of sale, p. 1029, §§ 801, 802
Sale of obligations by Secretary of Treasury, p. 1029, §§ 801, 802
World War Foreign Debt Commission, see that title, infra
Panama Canal bonds, pp. 1024, 1025, §§ 743–745
Payment
Payment before maturity, when permitted, p. 1024, § 731
Payment of obligations of United States in coin, p. 1024, § 731
Postal employees, performance of services in connection with bonds, etc., p. 1029, § 773
Redemption
Bonds may be redeemed from surplus money in Treasury, p. 1024, § 741
Redemption before maturity, when permitted, p. 1024, § 731
Stolen notes, credit to officers for, p. 1024, § 740
Tax exemption
Certificates of indebtedness, p. 1028, § 769
Consols of 1930, p. 1025, § 751
Liberty bonds, pp. 1025, 1027, §§ 746–750, 755
Obligations of United States exempt from State taxation, p. 1024, § 742
Panama Canal bonds, pp. 1024, 1025, §§ 744, 745
United States notes, p. 1026, § 753 (b)
Thrift stamps, expenses of sale and distribution, p. 1028, § 762
United States notes
Amount, p. 1026, § 753 (a)
Authority to issue, p. 1026, § 753 (a)
Conversion into other series, p. 1026, § 753 (c)
Form and denominations, p. 1026, § 753 (a)
Included in term "bond," p. 1026, § 753 (d)
Issuance and series, p. 1026, § 753 (b)
No circulation privileges, p. 1026, § 753 (d)
Payment and redemption, p. 1026, § 753 (a)
Payment in gold coin, p. 1026, § 753 (d)
Rate of interest, p. 1026, § 753 (a)
Tax exemption, p. 1026, § 753 (b)
War-saving certificates
Issuance generally, p. 1027, § 757
Proceeds of sales, p. 1029, § 771
War-saving stamps, expenses of sale and distribution, p. 1028, § 762
World War Foreign Debt Commission
Annual report of commission, p. 1030, § 809
Appointment of members, p. 1030, § 805
Cancellation of indebtedness of foreign government not authorized, p. 1030, § 807
Copies of refunding agreements to be transmitted to Congress, p. 1030, § 809

Public Debt—Continued
World War Foreign Debt Commission—Continued
Creation and members, p. 1030, § 805
Exchange of obligations of one foreign government for that of another not authorized, p. 1030, § 807
Powers as to refunding, conversion, or extension of time of payment of obligations of foreign governments, p. 1030, § 806
Termination of authority, p. 1030, § 808
Public Documents
See also PUBLIC PRINTING AND DOCUMENTS
Slip laws, number of copies and distribution, p. 1428, §§ 191, 192
Public Health
See also PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE
Antitoxins, see Viruses, serums, toxins, and antitoxins, infra
Children's bureau, see that title
Contagious diseases, regulations to prevent spread, p. 1318, § 95
Disease germs, transmission by mail prohibited, p. 487, § 340
Epidemics
Adjournment of courts during prevalence, p. 1321, § 113
Annual report of expenditures to prevent, p. 1320, § 109
At port of entry, removal of revenue officers, p. 1320, § 112
Removal of prisoners during prevalence of epidemic, p. 1321, § 114
Immigration
Diseases constituting ground of exclusion, p. 131, § 136 (c)
Exclusion of epileptics, p. 131, § 136 (a)
Suspension to prevent introduction of disease, p. 1320, § 111
Infancy welfare and hygiene, see Maternity and infancy welfare and hygiene, infra
Leprosy
Leprosy home in United States, p. 1321, §§ 131–135
Station and laboratory at Molokai, Hawaii, p. 1321, §§ 121–125
Maternity and infancy welfare and hygiene
Acceptance of provisions of law by States, p. 1323, § 164
Administration of law by children's bureau, p. 1322, § 161
Annual appropriation authorized, p. 1323, § 162
Apportionment of appropriation to States, p. 1323, §§ 163, 167
Board of Maternity and Infant Hygiene, creation and composition, p. 1322, § 161
Certification of amounts apportioned to States, p. 1323, § 170
Children's bureau, duty to enforce law, p. 1324, § 173
Clerical assistants for children's bureau, p. 1323, § 166
Construction of law, p. 1324, § 174
Deduction from appropriation for administrative expenses, p. 1323, § 165
Expenditures by States, limitation, p. 1324, § 172
Hawaii, provisions of law extended to, p. 1324, § 175
Reports by States as to operations and expenditures, p. 1324, § 171
Representatives of children's bureau not authorized to enter homes or take charge of children, p. 1323, § 169
Submission of plans by States for carrying out purposes of law, p. 1323, § 168
Withholding certifications to States, p. 1324, § 171
Quarantine
Acquisition of quarantine site at New Orleans, p. 2093, § 348
Public Health—Continued
Quarantine—Continued
Acquisition of stations and plants previously established by local authorities, p. 1319, § 101
Bills of health, vessels required to obtain, p. 1316, § 82
Compensation for use of State buildings, p. 1319, § 100
Discharge of cargo of vessel in quarantine, p. 1317, §§ 88–90
Disposition of infected vessels, p. 1317, § 84
Enforcement of quarantine regulations, p. 1317, § 92
Entering or leaving quarantine grounds or anchorages without authority, penalty, p. 1317, § 85
Entry of vessels in violation of quarantine laws, penalty, p. 1316, § 81
Extending time for entry of vessels subject to quarantine, p. 1317, § 91
Fees for vessels at quarantine stations, p. 1320, § 110
Fumigation and disinfection of foreign vessels, cost, p. 1317, § 87
Medical officers acting as quarantine officers, authority, p. 1319, § 99
Quarantine grounds, establishment and protection, p. 1319, § 102
Quarantine stations, jurisdiction to be ceded before payment of compensation, p. 1319, § 96
Quarantine warehouses, p. 1317, §§ 89, 90
Selection, management, and control of quarantine stations, grounds, and anchorages, p. 1319, §§ 103, 104; p. 1320, § 105
State quarantine laws applicable to vessels from infected ports, p. 1317, § 86
Surgeon General of Public Health Service, duties as to quarantine, p. 1318, § 93
Trespass on quarantine reservations, vessels entering in violation of law, p. 1320, § 106
Vessel from foreign port without bill of health as subject to quarantine regulations though not entering American port, p. 1317, § 83
Vessels for use of quarantine officers, p. 1319, § 98
Violation of quarantine laws, by carriers, punishment, p. 1320, § 108
—— by Federal officers, punishment, p. 1320, § 107
Sanitation, regulations to secure sanitary conditions of vessels, p. 1318, § 94
Serums, see Viruses, serums, toxins, and antitoxins, infra
State health laws observed by Federal officers, p. 1319, § 97
Toxins, see Viruses, serums, toxins, and antitoxins, infra
Viruses, serums, toxins, and antitoxins
Alteration of label or mark on package or container prohibited, p. 1322, § 142
Falsely labeling or marking of packages or containers prohibited, p. 1322, § 142
Importation of foreign serums, etc., p. 1322, § 144
Inspection of establishments for propagation and preparation of viruses, etc., p. 1322, §§ 143–148
Licenses to maintain establishments for propagation and preparation of serums, etc., p. 1322, § 145
Regulation of sale and interstate traffic, p. 1322, § 141
Public Health Service
See also APPROPRIATIONS
Allowances
Mileage and travel expenses of officers, p. 2069, § 20
Quarters and subsistence of enlisted men during sickness or absence, p. 2069, § 19a
Rental allowance to Surgeon General, p. 1187, § 12
Subsistence of Surgeon General, p. 1187, § 12
Appropriations, limitation on expenditure, p. 1315, § 33

Public Health Service—Continued
Army hospital properties transferred to Treasury Department for Public Health Service, p. 672, § 27
Army motor vehicles not required for military purposes transferred to Treasury Department for Public Health Service, p. 673, § 29
Bulletins, printing and distribution, p. 1435, § 286
Commissions of officers
Advice and consent of Senate prerequisite to issuance, p. 28, § 10
Sealing commissions, p. 28, § 11
Conferences with State and Territorial boards of health, p. 1315, § 29
Cooperation with medical departments of Army and Navy to suppress communicable diseases, p. 1313, § 9
Divisions under Assistant Surgeons General, rank, pay, and allowances, p. 1315, § 28
Duties generally, p. 1313, § 6
Ellis Island Hospital, use for Public Health Service patients, p. 130, § 117
Enlisted men, purchase of supplies from naval stores, p. 1123, § 535
Funds and property available for use, p. 1313, § 6
Help provided by Congress, p. 1314, § 14
Hospital equipment and material not required by War Department transferred to Treasury Department for Public Health Service, p. 673, § 28
Hospital relief for officers and employees, p. 671, § 9
Hygienic Laboratory
Advisory board, p. 1314, § 21
Chiefs of divisions, p. 1314, § 22
Director of laboratory, appointment, p. 1314, § 22
Division of venereal diseases, officers and employees, p. 1315, §§ 24–27
Pay of director, p. 1315, § 23
Insane patients of Public Health Service, care and treatment at St. Elizabeths Hospital, p. 681, § 193
Investigations as to diseases, sanitation, etc., and publication of results, p. 1313, § 7
Laws and regulations applicable, p. 1313, § 1
Marine hospitals, admission of officers and employees of Public Health Service, p. 671, § 9
Mortality, morbidity, and vital statistics, p. 1315, § 30
Officers
Allotments of pay, p. 1315, § 31
Appointment of officers, examination required, p. 1314, § 12
Detail for cooperative health, safety, or sanitation work with Bureau of Mines, p. 1314, § 16
Detail for immigration duty in foreign countries, p. 129, § 102
Detail to assist Department of Agriculture in administering food and drugs laws, p. 1314, § 17
Detail to duty in bureau, p. 1314, § 15
Leaves of absence, p. 1314, § 19
Oath of office required, form, p. 28, § 16
Original appointments in grade of assistant surgeon, p. 1314, § 13
Pay and allowances, p. 1315, §§ 61–63; p. 1316, §§ 64, 65
Pensions for officers detailed for service with Army, Navy, or Coast Guard in time of war, p. 1314, § 20
Promotion for service with Isthmian Canal Commission, p. 1313, § 5
Promotion of assistant surgeons, p. 1314, § 13
Supplies, purchase from naval stores, p. 1123, § 535
Surgeon General, annual report, p. 1313, § 4
—— appointment, p. 1313, § 10
—— duties as to quarantine, p. 1318, § 98

Public Health Service—Continued
Officers—Continued
Surgeon General, supervisory authority, p. 1314, § 11
Titles of officers, p. 1315, § 34
Pay and allowances
Base pay, of officers below grade of Surgeon General, p. 1185, § 1
—— of Surgeon General, p. 1187, § 12
Commutation of quarters, heat, and light, p. 1189, § 24
Increase for field or sea duty not allowed, p. 1186, § 6
Limit of aggregate of pay and allowances, p. 1187, §§ 11, 12
Longevity pay of enlisted men, credit for service as warrant or commissioned officers, p. 1188, § 18
Longevity pay of officers, periodical increase, p. 1186, § 3
—— service counted in computation, p. 1186, § 4
Mileage allowance to officers, p. 1188, § 20
Money allowance in lieu of transportation in kind for dependents of officers and men, p. 1188, § 21
Officers detailed to Bureau of Mines for cooperative health, safety, or sanitation work, p. 1314, § 16
Pay periods and rates of pay of officers below grade of Surgeon General, p. 1185, § 1; p. 1186, § 2
Persons not commissioned officers but receiving equivalent pay, p. 1186, § 5
Reduction by readjustment, saving provision, p. 1189, § 25
Rental allowance to officers below grade of Surgeon General, p. 1187, § 10
Saving provision as to pay of certain officers and men, p. 1190, § 30
Subsistence of officers below grade of Surgeon General and dependents, p. 1186, §§ 8, 9
Transportation for dependents of officers and men, p. 1188, § 21
Travel expenses allowed officers, p. 1188, § 20
Promotion of retired officers on active duty, p. 1189, § 26
Reports of Surgeon General, printing and distribution, p. 1435, § 287
Reserve officers, p. 1314, § 18
Retired pay
Active duty by officers below grade of Surgeon General, warrant officers and enlisted men, full pay and allowances, p. 1189, § 26
Basis of computation, retired officers and warrant officers, p. 1189, § 26
Retirement before June 30, 1922, equalization with officers subsequently retired, p. 1925, § 167a; p. 2069, § 26a; p. 2095, § 66
Rules and regulations, authority of President to prescribe, p. 1313, § 3
Seaman, definition, p. 671, § 1
Spanish influenza, cooperation with medical departments of Army and Navy for suppression, p. 1313, § 9
Supplies
For persons under treatment, purchase from naval stores, p. 1123, § 536
Purchase of quartermaster stores from Army, Navy, and Marine Corps, p. 1315, § 32
Surgeon General, see Officers, supra
Surgeons, detail to duty on Coast Guard cutters, p. 343, § 59
Treasury Department, jurisdiction over service, p. 1313, § 2
Uniform, authority to prescribe, p. 1313, § 3
Vital statistics, p. 1315, § 30
War, service in time of, p. 1313, § 8

Public Interest
Sale of grain for future delivery as affected with national public interest, p. 87, § 5
Publicity Experts
Employment regulated, p. 31, § 54
Public Lands
See also FOREST RESERVES; MINERAL LANDS AND MINING
Abandoned military reservations, disposition of, pp. 1405–1407, §§ 1071–1080
Archaeological sites and structures, permits for excavation and examination, p. 416, § 432
Arid lands, see Irrigation, infra
Bathhouses, erection adjacent to springs, p. 1399, § 971
Bounty lands
Forgery of military bounty-land warrants or certificates, p. 470, § 134
General regulations, pp. 1382–1386, §§ 781–844
California lands, penal provisions with respect to evidences of title, pp. 1412, 1413, §§ 1191–1193
Certificates of purchase, forgery, p. 470, § 134
Desert-land entries
Assignment of entries, p. 1351, § 324
Association of entrymen in performance of work, p. 1351, § 327
Cultivation and expenditures not required of officers and enlisted men in World War, p. 1352, § 332
Cultivation and expenditures prerequisite to patent, p. 1352, § 328
Definition of "desert lands," p. 1351, § 322
Disabled soldiers or sailors, reclamation requirements waived, p. 1352, § 331
Extension of time for completion of irrigation works pp. 1352, 1353, §§ 333–336
Homestead entry not bar to desert-land entry, p. 1352 § 330
Irrigation plan to be filed with declaration, p. 1351, § 327
Issue of patent on final proof, p. 1352, § 329
Preferential right of entry after survey, p. 1351, § 326
Resident citizenship of State as qualification for entry, p. 1351, § 325
Right of entry generally, p. 1351, § 321
Right to appropriate waters, p. 1351, § 321
States in which entries may be made, p. 1351, § 323
Unsurveyed lands not subject to entry, p. 1351, § 326
Desert lands
Grants to States for reclamation, pp. 1373, 1374, §§ 641–648
Homestead entry may be perfected on failure of reclamation project, p. 1352, §§ 337–338
Drainage under State laws, regulations, pp. 1402–1404, §§ 1021–1048
Entries and proofs in wrong districts, confirmation, p. 1411, § 1167
Evidences of title to land in California, penal provisions, pp. 1412, 1413, §§ 1191–1193
Federal irrigation, see Irrigation by Government, infra
Forests, see FOREST RESERVES
General Land Office
Assistant commissioner, appointment and duties, p. 1325, § 3
Assistant to sign patents, designation, p. 1325, § 9
Certified copies of records, use as evidence, p. 1326, §§ 19–21
Clerk to act as depositary of public moneys, designation, p. 1326, § 10
Clerk to sign land patents, designation, p. 1325, § 8
Public Lands—Continued
General Land Office—Continued
Commissioner, appointment, p. 1325, § 1
—— duties, p. 1325, § 2
—— powers devolved on commissioner where field notes and maps are turned over to States, p. 1328, § 53
—— power to enforce public land laws generally p. 1413, § 1201
Copies of papers filed to be furnished by Secretary of Interior, p. 1326, § 18
Copies of records of office, admissibility in evidence, p. 931, § 672
Depositions used on hearings, fees for, p. 1326, § 23
Establishment in Department of Interior, p. 1325, § 1
Field notes and maps transferred to State on closing last land office in State, p. 2097, §§ 25a, 25b
Hours for keeping office open for business, p. 29, § 26
Officers, clerks, and employees not to be interested in purchase of public land, p. 1326, § 11
Original papers on file, use as evidence, p. 1326, § 13
Patents, engrossing and recording, p. 1326, § 16
—— issuance, p. 1326, § 15
Photolithographic copies of township plats, fees for, p. 1326, § 22
Plats of land surveyed to be made by commissioner, p. 1326, § 17
Recorder, appointment, p. 1325, § 5
—— duties, p. 1325, § 6
Returns relative to lands to be made to commissioner, p. 1326, § 14
Seal, books, and records, p. 1326, § 12
Temporary assistant commissioner, designation, p. 1325, § 4
Temporary recorder, designation, p. 1325, § 7
Transfer of records on closing last office in State, p. 2097, § 25
Travel by automobile, allowance to employees, p. 2097, § 24
Geological Survey
Acting director in absence of director, p. 1327, § 32
Assignments of pay by employees, p. 1327, § 35
Director of Geological Survey, appointment and salary, p. 1327, § 31
—— duties, p. 1327, § 31
—— office established under Interior Department, p. 1327, § 31
Freight-carrying vehicles, exchange of old for new, p. 1328, § 46
Interest of members of Geological Survey in lands prohibited, p. 1327, § 31
Maps and atlases, distribution, p. 1327, §§ 42, 43
Ordnance officers may be detailed to serve, p. 1327, § 33
Photographs or lantern slides, sale of copies, p. 1328, § 45
Private surveys or examinations prohibited, p. 1327, § 31
Reports of operations, publication and sale, p. 1327, § 41
Scientific books and periodicals, purchase, p. 1327, § 36
Scientific employees, selection, p. 1327, § 34
Supplies or services may be procured in open market, p. 1327, § 37
Topographic surveys, cooperative agreements with States, p. 1327, § 40
—— marking elevations, p. 1327, § 38
—— President authorized to complete general utility survey, p. 1327, § 39
Transfers or copies of data, sale of, p. 1327, § 44

Public Lands—Continued
Highways, appropriation of land for purpose of, p. 667, § 18
Homesteads
Abandonment of land, reversion to Government, p. 1336, § 169
Absence, destruction or failure of crops, p. 1344, §§ 234, 235
—— leave of absence allowed per year, p. 1344, § 231
—— performing farm labor during World War, p. 1344, § 236
—— persons receiving vocational rehabilitation or treatment for wounds, p. 1344, § 233
—— settlement prior to July 3, 1916, p. 1344, § 232
—— sickness, p. 1344, § 234
—— unavoidable casualty, p. 1344, § 234
Additional entry, after commutation of former entry, p. 1340, § 217
—— after final proof on entry of less than quarter section, p. 1340, § 214
—— after patent on entry of less than quarter section, p. 1340, §§ 215, 216
—— on land contiguous to former entry, p. 1340, § 213
—— on land in national forests, p. 423, § 507
—— within railroad limits, patents for, p. 1339, § 206
Amount of entry, limitation of, p. 1340, §§ 211, 212
Application for entry, affidavit to accompany, p. 1335, § 162
—— record of applications to be kept by register, p. 1335, § 163
—— returns to be made to land office, p. 1335, § 163
—— time of filing application, p. 1336, § 166
Arizona, enlarged entries in, pp. 1336, 1340, 1342, §§ 166, 218, 220
California, enlarged entries in, pp. 1336, 1340, 1342, §§ 166, 218, 220.
Colorado, enlarged entries in, pp. 1336, 1340, 1342, §§ 166, 218, 220
Columbia or Moses Reserve, Washington, unreserved lands in, p. 1339, § 208
Commutation after 14 months, p. 1337, § 173
Commissioners in Territories, appointment, etc., p. 1337, § 176
Even sections within railroad or military road grants, entries on, p. 1339, § 204
Exemption of homestead land from execution, p. 1337, § 175
Failure to establish residence, reversion to Government, p. 1336, § 169
Final proof, regulations as to, p. 1346, §§ 251-256
Flathead Indian land, Montana, homestead rights of purchasers, p. 1338, § 188
Idaho, enlarged entries in, pp. 1336, 1341, §§ 161, 219
Indian reservation, entry of land within ceded reservation, p. 1338, § 187
Indians, abandoning tribal relations, homestead rights, p. 1338, § 189
—— located on public lands prior to July 4, 1884, homestead rights, p. 1338, § 190
Infant children, rights after death of father and mother, p. 1337, § 171
Insanity of settler, effect, p. 1337, § 172
Kansas, enlarged entries in, pp. 1336, 1340, 1342, §§ 166, 218, 220
Marriage, of entryman to entrywoman, effect, p. 1336, § 167
—— of entrywoman after entry, effect, p. 1336, § 166
—— of entrywoman to alien, effect, p. 1336, § 168

Public Lands—Continued
Homesteads—Continued
Mineral lands not subject to entry, p. 1339, § 201
Minor veterans of Army or Navy, right of homestead entry, p. 1337, § 183
Montana, enlarged entries in, pp. 1336, 1340, 1342, §§ 166, 218, 220
National forests, additional entries on lands in, p. 1342, § 222
—— lands as subject to homestead entry, p. 423, §§ 506, 507
Nebraska, limitation of entries in, p. 1343, § 224
Nevada, enlarged entries in, pp. 1336, 1340, 1342, §§ 166, 218, 220
—— military reservations may be disposed of under homestead and desert-land laws, p. 1339, § 207
New entry after loss or forefiture of former entry, p. 1337, §§ 181, 182
New Mexico, enlarged entries in, pp. 1336, 1340, 1342, §§ 166, 218, 220
North Dakota, enlarged entries in, pp. 1336, 1340, 1342, §§ 166, 218, 220
Odd sections within railroad grants in Missouri and Arkansas, entries on, p. 1339, § 205
Oregon, enlarged entries in, pp. 1336, 1340, 1342, §§ 166, 218, 220
Patent or certificate, proof to be made before issuance, p. 1335, § 164
Patent, right to patent after two years from final entry, p. 1336, § 165
Patents for lands in New Mexico held under color of title, p. 2097, § 177
Payments on claims, extension of time for payment, p. 1346, § 261
—— repayment of excess, p. 1347, § 262
—— repayment on cancellation of entries, p. 1347, § 263
Preference right of entry, successful contestants, p. 1338, § 185
—— under enlarged homestead act, p. 1343, § 223
—— World War veterans, p. 1338, § 186
Race or color, distinction not to be made on account of, p. 1338, § 184
Relinquished entries to be open to subsequent entry, p. 1339, § 202
Residence and cultivation, disabled veterans excused, p. 1345, § 238
—— drought in 1919 as excusing, p. 1345, § 237
—— military or naval service as equivalent, p. 1345, §§ 239-241
Right of homestead entry generally, p. 1335, § 161
Sale of incumbrance of entries made prior to Mar. 1, 1888, p. 1336, § 165
Soldiers' and sailors' homesteads, regulations, pp. 1347, 1348, §§ 271-278
South Dakota, enlarged entries in, pp. 1336, 1340, 1342, §§ 166, 218, 220, 221
Stockbridge Munsee Indians, homestead rights, p. 1339, § 191
Stock-raising homesteads, regulations, pp. 1348-1350, §§ 291-302
Suspension of entry for correction of clerical errors, p. 1336, § 165
Transfer of portion of homestead claim for public purposes, effect, p. 1337, § 174
Trees for planting supplied by Government, p. 421, § 493
Utah, enlarged entries in, pp. 1336, 1340, 1342, §§ 166, 218, 220

Public Lands—Continued
Homesteads—Continued
Ute Indian Reservation in Colorado, homestead laws extended to, p. 1339, § 203
Washington, enlarged entries in, pp. 1336, 1340, 1342, §§ 166, 218, 220
Who may make homestead entry generally, p. 1335, § 161
Widows and children of applicants dying in military or naval service, right to patent, p. 1345, § 242
Wife abandoned by husband, rights of, p. 1337, § 170
Wyoming, enlarged entries in, pp. 1336, 1340, 1342, §§ 166, 218, 220
Hotels, erection adjacent to springs, p. 1399, § 971
Indians as parties to contest under public land laws, fees allowed, p. 701, § 178
Irrigation by Government
Adjustment of water rate charges as final adjudication on projects and divisions named, p. 2100, § 423h
Amendment of existing water rate contracts, p. 2099, 423d
Authority of Secretary of Interior generally, p. 1356, § 373
Boise projects, Idaho, regulations, p. 1369, § 591
Books and periodicals, Secretary of Interior may authorize purchase, p. 1357, § 379
Bureau of Reclamation, assignments of pay by employees, p. 1357, § 382
—— expenses, chargeable to general reclamation fund, p. 1357, § 377
—— procurement of supplies and services in open market, p. 1357, § 380
—— purchase of books, p. 1357, § 379
—— rent of office accommodations, p. 1357, § 378
Castle Peak project, Utah, regulations, p. 1369, § 592
Commissioner of Irrigation, appointment and salary, p. 2098, § 373a
Completion of new project or new division, delivery of water, p. 2099, § 423e
Construction charges, pp. 1362–1364, §§ 461–481
Contracts for storage and transportation of surplus waters, p. 1366, §§ 523–526
Contracts with State irrigation districts for payment of charges, pp. 1365, 1366, §§ 511–513
Dams, construction, p. 2098, § 411
Definitions of statutory terms, p. 1356, § 371
Delivery of water to delinquent in payment of water rate charges, p. 2100, § 423g
Exchange of unpatented entries, etc., eliminated from project, p. 2099, § 423c
Extension of time for payment of accrued charges, p. 1357, § 384
Flathead irrigation project, Montana, regulations, p. 1369, § 593
Heyburn and Rupert project, Idaho, regulations, p. 1369, § 594
King Hill project, Idaho, regulations, p. 1370, § 595
Klamath project, Oregon-California, regulations, pp. 1370, 1371, §§ 601–609
Lease of water power, p. 1366, § 522
Location and construction of irrigation projects, pp. 1359, 1360, §§ 411–422
North Platte irrigation project, Nebraska-Wyoming, regulations, p. 1370, § 596
Operation and maintenance of works, authority of Secretary of Interior, p. 1364, § 491
—— charges, pp. 1364, 1365, §§ 492, 497
Operation and management of works by water users, p. 1365, §§ 498–501

Public Lands—Continued
Irrigation by Government—Continued
Parks, playgrounds, and community centers, reservation of land for, p. 1368, § 569
Patents and final water-right certificates, p. 1367, §§ 541–547
Permanently unproductive lands, exclusion from project, p. 2098, §§ 423, 423a
Reclamation fund, establishment and use, pp. 1358, 1359, §§ 391–400
Reclamation projects, p. 2098, § 411a et seq.
Refunds to war veterans, p. 1368, 1369, §§ 581–586
Registers, commissions of, p. 1357, § 381
Registers expenses incurred by registers, authorization, p. 2097, § 90
Return of land donations not needed, p. 1357, § 376
Right to use of water to be appurtenant to land irrigated, p. 1356, § 372
Riverton project, Wyoming, regulations, p. 1370, § 597
Sale of lands not needed for irrigation projects, pp. 1356, 1357, §§ 374, 375
Sale of surplus waters generally, p. 1366, § 521
Salt River project, Arizona, regulations, p. 1370, § 598
School district, conveyance of land to, p. 1368, § 570
State rights not affected by reclamation law, p. 1357, § 383
Surplus waters, disposition of, p. 1366, §§ 521–526
Town sites and lots, establishment and sale, pp. 1367, 1368, §§ 561–568
Transfer of management and operation of works to water users, p. 1365, §§ 498–501
Utilization of land in Grand Canyon National Park, p. 409, § 227
Utilization of land in Lassen Volcanic National Park, p. 407, § 201
Utilization of land in Rocky Mountain National Park, p. 405, § 191
Vested rights not affected by reclamation law, p. 1357, § 383
Water-right applications and entries, pp. 1360–1362, §§ 431–449
Yuma project, Arizona, regulations, p. 1370, § 599
Irrigation of drainage companies, rights of way, p. 1397, §§ 945–951
Land districts and offices
Annexation of discontinued land office to adjacent district, p. 1333, § 125
Change of boundaries of land districts, p. 1333, §§ 127, 128
Change of location of land offices, p. 1333, § 126
Consolidation of land offices, p. 1332, § 124
Continuance of land offices when required by public convenience, p. 1332, § 123
Discontinuance of land offices, by President, p. 1332, § 121
—— by Secretary of Interior, p. 1332, § 122
Entry of public lands in States without land offices, p. 1333, § 130
Office rent and clerk hire for consolidated land offices, p. 1333, § 129
Limitation of suit to annul patent, p. 1411, § 1166
Mineral springs, erection of bathhouses, hotels, etc., adjacent to, p. 1399, § 971
Military reservations, see Abandoned military reservations, supra
Obstruction of settlement on or transit over, prohibited, p. 1405, § 1063
Offenses
Agreements not to bid at sale, p. 468, § 113

Public Lands—Continued
Offenses—Continued
False representations to intending purchasers, p. 468, § 114
Fires on timber lands, p. 467, §§ 106, 107
Injuring or removing survey marks, p. 468, § 111
Interrupting surveys, p. 468, § 112
Timber depredations, p. 467, § 103 et seq.
Oklahoma public lands, general regulations, pp. 1407–1410, §§ 1091–1134
Oregon, patents for wagon-road grants to, p. 1388, § 862; p. 1395, § 915
Patents
Limitation of suit to annul, p. 1411, § 1166
Private land claims, regulations, pp. 1410, 1411, §§ 1151–1156
Private entry of lands forbidden, p. 1377, § 700
Railroad-aid grants
General regulations as to grants, pp. 1390–1395, §§ 891–913
Government regulation and control of railroads, see RAILROADS
Right of way, pp. 1395, 1396, §§ 934–944
Use of canyon by several railroads, p. 1395, § 935
Reclamation, see Irrigation by Government, supra
Registers of land offices
Appointment of registers, p. 1329, § 72
Bonds, general requirements, pp. 1329, 1330, §§ 72, 79
—— regulation and increase of amount by President, p. 1008, § 521
Chief clerk to act in absence of register, designation, p. 1329, § 73
Commencement of compensation, p. 1330, § 81
Commissions with respect to irrigation projects, p. 1357, § 381
Consolidation of offices of register and receiver, p. 1329, § 71
Continuation of duties after expiration of commission, p. 1329, § 77
Deposit in Treasury of unearned fees and unofficial moneys, p. 1331, §§ 91, 92
Deposit of "moneys deposited by unknown parties," p. 1331, § 93
Disqualification of register in cause in which he is interested, pp. 1331, 1332, §§ 100, 101
Duration of office, p. 1329, § 76
Duties, p. 1329, § 72
Expenses which may be incurred, p. 1331, § 90
Fees and commissions, p. 1330, §§ 82–86
Hearings before registers, attendance and fees of witnesses, p. 1332, §§ 102–104
—— depositions of witnesses, p. 1332, §§ 105, 106
Illegal fees, p. 1330, § 88
List of lands sold, furnishing for purpose of taxation, p. 1330, § 87
Monthly and quarterly returns, p. 1331, § 89
Oaths administered by, p. 1329, § 75; p. 2097, § 75
Penalty for false information by register, p. 1332, § 107
Plats of townships, sale, p. 1330, § 87
Reimbursement of sums disbursed by registers as special disbursing agents, p. 1331, § 94
Repayment of moneys paid under rejected applications and excess payments, p. 1331, §§ 95–99
Residence to be at location of land office, p. 1330, § 78
Salary and fees, p. 1330, § 80
Transfer of duties of register to Field Surveying Service, p. 1329, § 74

Public Lands—Continued
Reservations
See also NATIONAL MONUMENTS; NATIONAL PARKS
Grazing live stock, p. 389, § 3
Land for aviation purposes, p. 219, § 1341
Rights of way for electric lines, p. 389, § 4
Timber, cutting or injuring, penalty, p. 467, § 104
Reservoir sites
Construction for watering livestock, pp. 1397, 1398, §§ 952–956
Regulations, p. 1375, §§ 662–665
Rights of way for wagon roads or railroads, p. 1398, § 958
Rights of way
Arkansas, right of way for pipe-line companies, p. 1399, §§ 966–970
Canal and ditch companies for irrigation, p. 1397, § 946; p. 2101, § 946
Canals, right of way for, p. 1398, § 956
Colorado, right of way for pipe-line companies, pp. 1398, 1399, §§ 962–965
Electric plants, poles and lines, right of way for, p. 1398, §§ 959, 961
Electric power companies, right of way for, p. 1398, § 957
Highways, right of way granted for construction of, p. 1395, § 932
Irrigation or drainage purposes, p. 1397, §§ 945–951
Military reservations, driving animals across, p. 1395, § 933
—— erection of bridges on, p. 1395, § 933
—— extension of roads across, p. 1395, § 933
—— landing of ferries at, p. 1395, § 933
Navigable river as public highway, p. 1395, § 931
Railroad grants, right of way, pp. 1395, 1396, §§ 934–944
Tramroads, right of way for, p. 1398, § 956
Use of canyon by several railroads, p. 1395, § 935
Wyoming, right of way for pipe-line companies, pp. 1398, 1399, §§ 962–965
Sale of public lands
Advertisement of sale, p. 1376, § 685
Authority by act of Congress essential to public sale, p. 1375, § 671
Cemetery purposes, sale for, p. 1376, § 682
Coin receivable in payment, p. 1376, § 692
Credit on sales, p. 1375, § 677
Duration of sales, p. 1376, § 687
Error in entry, selection or location by mistake of numbers, p. 2100, § 697
Forgery of certificate of purchase, p. 470, § 134
Isolated tracts, pp. 1411, 1412, §§ 1171–1175; p. 2101, § 1171
Mistakes in entry or location of land-warrants, pp. 1376, 1377, §§ 693–695, 697
Offer for sale in proportion chosen by President, p. 1376, § 684
Price per acre, pp. 1375, 1376, §§ 678–683
Private sale, highest bidder to have preference, p. 1375, § 676
—— lands in Missouri, p. 1375, § 675
—— memorandum to be filed in connection with application, p. 1375, § 674
—— option of purchaser as to amount, p. 1375, § 673
Publication of proclamations of sales, p. 1376, § 686
Public sale, to be half quarter sections, p. 1375, § 672
Refund of purchase money where sale can not be confirmed, p. 1376, §§ 689, 690

Public Lands—Continued
Sale of public lands—Continued
Secret agreement by purchaser to sell to another, regulations, p. 1377, §§ 696, 698, 699
Separate certificates for two or more purchasers of same section, p. 1376, § 688
Treaty of September 30, 1854, purchase of lands located under, p. 1376, § 691
School land grants, see AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGES
Secretary of Interior, supervisory power, p. 55, § 485
Springs on arid public lands, development by Secretary of Interior, p. 1335, §§ 361–363
Springs on public lands, erection of bathhouses, hotels, etc., adjacent to, p. 1399, § 971
State grants
Agricultural college scrip, p. 1389, § 867
California, lands selected by State confirmed, p. 1389, § 865
Fee simple to pass in all grants, p. 1388, § 859
Florida, survey of land grants, p. 1389, § 864
Grants to counties for seats of justice, p. 1387, § 858
Grants to new States, p. 1387, § 857
Idaho, preference right of selection, p. 1388, § 861
—— selection of phosphate or oil lands by, p. 1388, § 860
—— survey of land grants, p. 1388, § 863
Indian reservations, representation of Indian claimants, p. 1390, § 868
—— selections of school lands in, p. 1387, § 856
Montana, exchange of cut-over land, p. 1389, § 866
—— preference right of selection, p. 1388, § 861
—— survey of land grants, p. 1388, § 863
North Dakota, preference right of selection, p. 1388, § 861
—— survey of land grants, p. 1388, § 863
Oregon, patents for wagon-road grants, p. 1388, § 862; p. 1395, § 915
Reservation of mineral deposits, p. 2101, § 869
Selections by State authorized to supply deficiencies, pp. 1386, 1387, §§ 851–855
South Dakota, preference right of selection, p. 1388, § 861
—— survey of land grants, p. 1388, § 863
Utah, survey of land grants, p. 1388, § 863
Washington, preference right of selection, p. 1388, § 861
—— survey of land grants, p. 1388, § 863
Wyoming, survey of land grants, p. 1388, § 863
State irrigation districts, Federal lands in district subject to State laws, pp. 1371–1373, §§ 621–630
Stock lands, regulations as to sale, p. 1350, §§ 311–313
Streams on arid public lands, development by Secretary of Interior, p. 1355, §§ 361–363
Supervisor of surveys
Activities of surveyor general transferred to supervisor of surveys, p. 1328, § 51
California, authenticated copies of papers of surveyor general as evidence, p. 1329, § 59
—— authenticated copies of records as evidence, p. 1328, § 57
Completion of surveys, p. 1328, § 54
Deputy surveyors, appointment by supervisor, p. 1328, § 52
—— bond, p. 1329, §§ 61, 63
—— oath, p. 1329, § 62
Duties of supervisor general, p. 1328, § 52
Field notes, maps, etc., delivery to States on completion of surveys, p. 1328, §§ 54–56
Louisiana, authenticated copies of records as evidence, p. 1328, § 58

Public Lands—Continued
Supervisor of surveys—Continued
Office of surveyor general abolished, p. 1328, § 51
Oregon, authenticated copies of records as evidence, p. 1328, § 57
Powers devolved on Commissioner of Land Office on turning over of papers to States, p. 1328, § 53
Stationery and drafting instruments for mineral surveys, p. 1329, § 60
Survey of public lands
General regulations, pp. 1379–1382, §§ 751–774
Interrupting surveys, penalty, p. 468, § 112
Suspended entries and claims, regulations, p. 1411, §§ 1161–1165
Swamp and overflowed land grants, general provisions, pp. 1399–1402, §§ 981–994
Timber, see that title
Town sites on public lands
Reservation and sale, regulations, pp. 1377, 1379, §§ 711–730
Reservation in connection with irrigation projects, pp. 1367, 1368, §§ 561–568
Underground water exploration in Nevada, regulations, pp. 1353–1355, §§ 351–360
Union Pacific Railroad grants, p. 1390, § 885
Unlawful inclosure or occupancy
General regulations, p. 1405, §§ 1061–1066
Jurisdiction of suits for, p. 868, § 41 (21)
Wagon-road grants
Patents for grants to Oregon, p. 1388, § 862; p. 1395, § 915
Regulatory provisions, pp. 1391–1393; §§ 888, 889, 894–899, 900–903
Right of way through canyon occupied by railroad, p. 1396, § 936
Water-hole exploration, regulations, p. 1355, §§ 361–363
Water power on public domain, see WATER POWER
Waters on public lands, vested right to use recognized, p. 1374, § 661
Withdrawal from entry or sale
Existing entries on land withdrawn as valuable for oil or gas validated, p. 1333, § 144
Exploration under mining laws of lands withdrawn, p. 1333, § 142
Homestead or desert-land entry not affected by withdrawal of lands, p. 1333, § 142
Indian reservations, exchange for other lands of private lands included in, p. 1334, § 149
—— withdrawal of land for, prohibited, p. 1334, § 150
—— withdrawal of lands in, for power or irrigation purposes, p. 1334, § 148
National forests not to be created or added to, p. 1333, § 142
North Dakota, reservations of lands in, p. 1334, § 153
Opening of lands restored to entry after withdrawal, p. 1334, §§ 151, 152
President may withdraw land from entry or sale, p. 1333, § 141
Reports of withdrawals to Congress, p. 1333, § 143
Reservation of lands withdrawn for water-power sites, etc., p. 1333, § 141
Sale of lands withdrawn and no longer needed, pp. 1333, 1334, §§ 145–147

Public Moneys
Accounts
Disbursements under Army appropriation acts, accounting for, p. 1006, § 499
Disbursing officers to render accounts quarterly, p. 1006, § 497

Public Moneys—Continued
Accounts—Continued
Distinct accounts required of persons receiving public moneys, p. 1006, § 498
Monthly accounts to be rendered to bureau to which they pertain, p. 1006, § 496
Officer or agent receiving public money to render accounts monthly, p. 1006, § 496
Actions to recover from officers withholding public money, p. 1007, § 505
Advances of public moneys
By United States marshals, p. 1009, § 532
From appropriation "Boundary line, Alaska and Canada, and the United States and Canada," p. 1009, § 535
On requisition of Secretary of Navy, p. 1010, §§ 539-541
To Coast and Geodetic Survey, p. 1011, § 550
To Department of Agriculture, p. 1009, § 533
To disbursing officers and agents under "Army accounts of advances," pp. 1009, 1010, §§ 536-538
To Forest Service for fighting forest fires, p. 1009, § 534
Payment in advance for periodicals, p. 1009, § 530
Payments for rent of officers in foreign countries, p. 1009, § 531
President may make advances to disbursing officers, p. 1009, § 529
Prohibition against advance of public moneys, p. 1009, § 529
Assistant treasurer, transfer of duties to other officers, p. 1005, § 476
Collectors in District of Columbia, public moneys to be paid to Treasurer as often as directed, p. 1005, § 482
Custodians of public moneys
Duties generally, p. 1008, § 521
Examination of accounts to be made quarterly, p. 1010, § 549
Delinquent officers, summary judgment in action against, p. 940, § 781
Depositaries of public moneys
Bond of depositary to cover acts of deputies, p. 1005, § 480
Deputy in case of sickness or absence of depositary, p. 1005, § 480
Destroyed checks, issuance of duplicate, p. 1009, § 528
Duplicate receipts to be issued for moneys deposited, p. 1006, § 495
Duties as custodians of public moneys generally, p. 1008, § 521
Duty to deposit all moneys with public depositary or Treasury, p. 1006, § 495
Entries of deposits, transfers and payments, p. 1008, § 525
Examination of books and accounts by special agents, p. 1010, § 548
Federal reserve bank as depositary, p. 1005, § 478
Foreign countries, designation of depositaries in, p. 1004, § 473
Insular possessions, designation of depositaries in p. 1004, § 473
Lost checks, issuance of duplicate, p. 1009, § 528
Official bonds of officers, p. 1004, § 475
Places of deposit, etc., to constitute Treasury of the United States, p. 1004, § 472
Postal deposits, to be kept separate, p. 1008, § 524
—— transfer of, p. 1008, § 523
Public moneys subject to draft of Treasurer, p. 1004, § 474
Returns to Treasury of moneys received and paid, p. 1008, § 526

Public Moneys—Continued
Depositaries of public moneys—Continued
Stolen checks, issuance of duplicate, p. 1009, § 528
Territories, designation of depositaries in, p. 1004, § 473
Transfer of moneys from depositaries to Treasury, p. 1008, § 522
—— from one depositary to another, p. 1008, § 522
Disbursing officers
Accounts to be rendered quarterly, p. 1006, § 497
Acting disbursing officer in case of sickness or absence of officer, p. 1006, § 494
Advance payments to disbursing officers by direction of President, p. 1009, § 529
Bonds, regulation and increase of amount by President, p. 1008, § 521
Disbursements under Army appropriation acts, accounting for, p. 1006, § 499
Distinct accounts of public moneys required, p. 1006, § 498
Duty of disbursing officers to deposit public moneys, p. 1006, § 492
Duty to deposit all moneys with public depositary or Treasury, p. 1006, § 495
Exchange of funds restricted, p. 1010, § 543
Expenses, p. 1010, § 545
Failure to account, see Distress warrant, infra
Officers permitted to keep funds for subsistence of Army for payments of small amounts, p. 1006, § 493
Payment in settlement of transactions, Engineer Department, p. 1007, § 501
—— Medical Department of Army, p. 1007, § 504
—— Military Academy, p. 1007, § 503
—— Signal Corps, p. 1007, § 502
Payment of pressing obligations by disbursing officers of Army, p. 1006, § 500
Payments to be made in moneys furnished or moneys received in exchange for drafts, p. 1010, § 543
Premium on sales of public moneys to be accounted for, p. 1010, § 544
Distress warrant
Contents of warrant, p. 1007, § 507
Conveyance of lands by marshal as giving valid title, p. 1007, § 512
Execution of warrant, against delinquent officer, p. 1007, § 508
—— against surety, p. 1007, § 509
Injunction to stay warrant, p. 1008, §§ 518, 519
Issuance, against delinquent officer and sureties, p. 1007, § 506
—— against disbursing officer failing to account, p. 1008, § 514
Lien on property after levy under warrant, p. 1007, § 510
Postponement of proceedings by warrant, p. 1008, § 517
Provisions for warrants to extend to all officers and sureties, p. 1008, § 516
Rights of United States to other remedies reserved, p. 1008, § 520
Sale of lands under warrant, p. 1007, § 511
Surplus after sales, disposal of, p. 1007, § 513
District attorneys, public moneys to be paid to designated depositary, p. 1005, § 483
Division of bookkeeping and warrants to perform duties transferred from division of public moneys, p. 1004, § 471
Division of public moneys, duties transferred to division of bookkeeping and warrants, p. 1004, § 471

Public Moneys—Continued
Drafts
Public moneys in Treasury and depositaries subject to draft of Treasurer, p. 1004, § 474; p. 1008, § 526
Regulations as to presentment of drafts, p. 1008, § 527
Federal reserve banks, deposit of money or bullion constituting trust funds, p. 1005, § 477
Fees, fines, special assessment, etc., payable into Treasury to credit of United States and District of Columbia, p. 1006, § 491
Fiscal agents, expenses of, p. 1010, § 545
Gross amount of public moneys to be deposited without deduction, p. 1005, § 484
Lapse of salaries, covering into Treasury, p. 31, § 50
Marshals, public moneys to be paid to designated depositary, p. 1005, § 483
Partial payments on vessels for Treasury Department, p. 1010, § 542
Payment on contract not to exceed value of services rendered or articles delivered, p. 1009, § 529
Private messages sent over Government telegraph lines, p. 1005, § 485
Private messages sent over telephone lines controlled by Treasury Department, p. 1005, § 486
Public buildings, disbursements of appropriation for construction of, p. 1010, § 546
Sales of material, stores, and supplies
Payment of expenses of sales from proceeds, p. 1005, § 489
Proceeds of surplus cuttings of material to be deposited to credit of appropriation, p. 1005, § 488
Proceeds to be covered into Treasury as miscellaneous receipts, p. 1005, § 487
Sales of public moneys prohibited unless premium accounted for, p. 1010, § 544
Special agents, bonds, charged with disbursement of public moneys, p. 1005, § 481
Subtreasuries, quarters occupied by subtreasuries, assignment to Federal reserve banks, p. 1005, § 479
Treasury of the United States, rooms, vaults, safes, and places of deposit as constituting, p. 1004, § 472
Trust funds received from foreign governments for citizens of United States, disposition of, p. 1010, § 547
Unused appropriations for salaries, covering into Treasury, p. 31, § 50
Withholding moneys received for use of United States, penalty for, p. 1006, § 490

Public Morals
White slave traffic, provisions for suppression, p. 493, §§ 397, 404

Public Printing and Documents
Agricultural experiment stations, reports of director, p. 1432, § 257
American ephemeris, number of copies, p. 1432, § 254
American Historical Association, printing and distribution of reports, p. 1432, § 243
Annual reports, see Executive and departmental printing, infra
Authorization by law to print and bind, p. 1421, § 116
Binding for departments, styles authorized, p. 1421, § 116
Bureau of Engraving and Printing
Appropriations for bureau, p. 986, § 178
Bonds, printing of, p. 986, § 177
Checks, printing of, p. 986, § 177
Director, powers of and reports by, p. 985, § 171
Employees, leaves of absence, pp. 985, 986, §§ 172, 173

Public Printing and Documents—Continued
Bureau of Engraving and Printing—Continued
Engraved plates of portraits of deceased Senators and Representatives, delivered to heirs, etc., p. 986, § 175
Expenditure of funds, limitation on, p. 986, § 179
Impressions of portraits may be furnished, p. 986, § 174
Leaves of absence to employees, pp. 985, 986, §§ 172, 173
Paper money, printing of, p. 986, § 177
Receipts for miscellaneous work, disposition of, p. 986, § 176
Bureau of Ethnology bulletins, form, p. 1432, §§ 255, 256
Bureau of Fisheries, bulletins, p. 1433, §§ 258, 259
Bureau of Mines, publications, p. 1434, § 272
Bureau of Soils, reports on field operations, p. 1435, § 290
Charts of Coast and Geodetic Survey, printing and sale, p. 1432, § 246
Civil Service Commission report, number of copies printed, p. 1432, § 248
Commerce and Navigation Reports, number of copies, p. 1432, § 249
Commerce Department, sale of publications, p. 373, § 189
Commercial relations, number of copies printed, p. 1432, § 250
Congressional printing
Acts, resolutions, and treaties, copy for printing, p. 1428, § 192
Allotments of documents printed after expiration of term, p. 1425, § 158
Appropriation chargeable with printing by order of Congress, p. 1424, § 144
Bills and resolutions, p. 1427, § 187
Binding for Congressmen, p. 1425, §§ 160, 161
Binding for Senate library, p. 1426, § 168
Binding publication for distribution to libraries, p. 1424, § 143
Binding sets of bills and resolutions for Congress, p. 1428, § 190
Blank books for Congress, p. 1424, § 146
Classification and numbering of publications ordered printed, p. 1424, § 142
Committees, hearings, p. 1424, § 142
—— limit of authority to procure printing, p. 1425, § 154
—— reports, indexing and binding, p. 1425, § 155
—— reports recommending printing and binding, requirements, p. 1424, § 145
Congressional Directory, number of editions printed, p. 1424, §§ 149, 150
Departmental printing, designation by title, p. 1424, § 142
Distribution of documents, by Congressmen, time for, p. 1425, § 159
—— in Library of Congress, p. 1423, § 139
—— stored at Capitol, p. 1426, § 167
—— to Congressmen, p. 1425, §§ 157–162
Duplicate orders to print, effect, p. 1423, § 135
Eulogies of deceased Senators, Representatives, and Delegates, p. 1424, § 151; p. 1425, § 152
Extra copies of documents and reports, p. 1423, §§ 132–134
Journals of Houses of Congress, p. 1424, § 147
Lapse of authority to print, p. 1423, § 141
Librarian of Congress, reports, number to be printed, p. 1425, § 156
Manuals of Senate and House, p. 1424, § 148
Number of copies to be printed, p. 1422, § 131

Public Printing and Documents—Continued
Congressional printing—Continued
Payment for printing ordered by Senators or Congressmen, p. 1426, § 163
Pamphlet copies of statutes, p. 1428, § 195
Postal conventions and treaties, p. 1428, §§ 191, 193
Printing documents not authorized by law, p. 1423, § 140
Reprinting bills, laws, and committee reports, p. 1423, § 137
Retiring Congressmen, right to documents, p. 1425, § 158
Rules and regulations, Joint Committee on Printing authorized to make, p. 1423, § 136
State Department, number of copies of Senate and House documents supplied, p. 1423, § 138
Statement of appropriations, "additional number," p. 1425, § 153
Stationery and blank books for Congress, p. 1424, § 146
Statutes at Large, p. 1428, § 196
"Usual number" to be printed, p. 1422, § 131
Congressional Record
Arrangement, style, and contents, p. 1426, § 181
Copies furnished to Governor of Philippines, p. 1426, § 164
Exchange for foreign parliamentary records, p. 1427, §§ 186–188
Extract for Congressmen with mailing envelopes furnished to Senators, Representatives, and Delegates, p. 1427, § 185
Gratuitous copies, p. 1426, § 183
Indexes, p. 1426, §§ 181, 182
Subscriptions, price, p. 1426, § 183
Unbound copies for Congressmen, p. 1427, § 184
Consular reports, number of copies printed, p. 1432, § 251
Departmental printing, see Executive and departmental printing, infra
Departmental reports, see Executive and departmental printing, infra
Deputy Public Printer, appointment and duties, p. 1417, § 39
Disbursing clerk, advances to pay for work and material, p. 1418, § 52
Disposition of receipts for work done, p. 1422, § 120
Distribution of public documents, p. 1419, § 71 et seq.
District of Columbia health officer, reports, p. 1433, § 263
Document rooms for Senate and House of Representatives, p. 1426, § 165
Education Commissioner's report, number of copies printed, p. 1432, § 253
Electrotyping, when authorized, p. 1421, § 112
Engraving contracts, duty of Public Printer, p. 1421, § 113
Ephemeris, number of copies, p. 1432, § 254
Executive and departmental printing
Agricultural Department, reports dealing with beet-sugar industry, p. 1432, § 242
Agricultural Department reports, form and number of copies printed, p. 1431, § 241
Animal Industry Bureau reports, distribution of copies, p. 1432, § 244
Annual reports, limitation of number to be printed, p. 1429, § 213
Annual reports of executive officers, style of printing, p. 1430, § 222
Appropriations chargeable with printing costs, p. 1429, § 214
Appropriations for printing not to be exceeded, p. 1429, § 213
Bills and resolutions, copies to be sent to each department and executive office, p. 1430, § 215

Public Printing and Documents—Continued
Executive and departmental printing—Continued
Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, annual reports, p. 373, § 184
Bureau reports, printing discretionary with heads of departments, p. 1429, § 213
Certificate of necessity and estimate of cost, p. 1422, § 117
Copies for distribution by departments to designated depositories and libraries, p. 1430, § 217
Deposit of two copies each in folding rooms at Library of Congress, p. 1430, § 217
Documents for official use, order for copies, p. 1430, § 215
Form and style of work for departments, p. 1430, § 216
Franks for mailing seeds by Agricultural Department, p. 1431, § 226
Imports and exports, annual statement by Secretary of Commerce, p. 373, § 187
Journals, magazines, etc., required for departmental use, p. 1430, § 220
Number of copies authorized issued in one edition or in installments, p. 1431, § 224
Paper and envelopes for departments and establishments of Government, p. 1431, § 225
President, printing and binding for, p. 1429, § 211
Reports not to be printed unless ordered specially, enumeration, p. 1430, § 223
Reports of departments, p. 1429, § 212
Reports of publications issued during fiscal year, p. 1430, § 221
Requisition by head of department, necessity, p. 1429, § 213
Restrictions on printing for executive departments, p. 1430, § 219
Secretary of Agriculture, reports of agricultural experiment work, p. 118, § 418
Supplies to be furnished by Public Printer to executive departments, p. 1431, § 227
"With compliments" distribution prohibited, p. 1430, § 218
Extra copies of documents, printing and sale, p. 1421, § 114
Folding rooms for Senate and House of Representatives, p. 1426, § 166
Foreign relations, number of copies printed, p. 1432, § 250
Geological survey publications, p. 1433, §§ 260–262
Government Printing Office
See also Public Printer, infra
Accounts, settlement by disbursing clerk, p. 1418, § 51
Branches in executive departments, p. 1419, § 61
Copyright of publications printed from duplicate plates sold by Public Printer, p. 1418, § 58
Department printing offices as part of Government Printing Office, p. 1418, § 60
Details of employees to executive departments or establishments, p. 1417, § 47
Disbursing clerk, duties, p. 1418, §§ 50–52
Duplicate plates, sale, p. 1418, § 58
Eight hour law applicable, p. 1417, § 43
Employment of workmen, duty of Public Printer, p. 1417, §§ 40, 41
Examining board, examination of paper and other material and equipment, p. 1418, § 49
Expenses of operation, annual estimate by Public Printer, p. 1417, § 37
Government blank forms, printing for sale, p. 1421, § 94
Government work to be done at Government Printing Office, p. 1421, § 111

Public Printing and Documents—Continued
Government Printing Office—Continued
Holidays with pay allowed employees, p. 1417, § 44
Hours of labor, p. 1417, § 43
Inks, glues, and other supplies furnished other departments, p. 2103, § 62
Interest of officers and employees in printing contracts, p. 1418, § 53
Leaves of absence to employees, p. 1417, § 45
List of employees for Official Register, p. 1417, § 48
Manager, see Public Printer, infra
Material and supplies for printing, examining board to inspect and report, p. 1418, § 49
Materials for operating, see Paper for public printing, infra; Public Printer, infra
Night work, p. 1417, § 42; p. 2103, § 75
Pay of employees, p. 1417, § 40
Plates for reprints, when made, p. 1421, § 112
Press supplies, purchase without advertisement, p. 1418, § 55
Receipts from sales to be covered into Treasury, p. 1418, § 57
Requisitioning material, equipment, or supplies from other departments, p. 1418, § 59
Sale of duplicate plates, p. 1418, § 58
Sale or exchange of condemned materials, p. 1418, § 56
Stereotype and electrotype plates, when made, p. 1421, § 112
Sunday, holiday, and overtime work by employees in office of Superintendent of Documents, compensation, p. 2103, § 75
Vacations, p. 1417, §§ 45, 46
Government publications
American Antiquarian Society as depository, p. 1420, § 88
Catalogue to be prepared monthly, p. 1420, § 77
Copies for President, delivery by Public Printer, p. 1420, § 80
Departmental distribution, p. 1421, § 96
Disposal of proceeds of sale, p. 1419, § 71
Distribution by Public Printer, p. 1421, § 95
Distribution of copies to designated depositories, p. 1420, §§ 82–90
Exchange of surplus documents by heads of departments, p. 1421, § 93
Foreign legations furnished with copies on request, p. 1420, § 91
Land-grant colleges as depositories, p. 1420, § 85
Libraries as depositories, designation, p. 1420, §§ 84–89
Mailing lists for distribution, p. 1421, § 95
Military Academy library as depository, p. 1420, § 87
Naval Academy library as depository, p. 1420, § 87
Officers having publications in custody for sale, delivery to Superintendent of Documents and relief from liability, p. 1419, § 71
Ownership of copies furnished officers for official use, p. 1421, § 92
Philippine Islands, library at Manila as depository, p. 1420, § 89
Regulations as to printing for sale, p. 1419, § 72
Reprinting publications required for sale, p. 1420, § 79
Sale by Superintendent of Documents, p. 1419, § 71 et seq.
Governor General of Philippines, copies of public documents furnished, p. 1426, § 164
Hydrographic survey publications, p. 1433, § 265
Illustrations in public documents, p. 1421, § 115; p. 1422, § 118

Public Printing and Documents—Continued
Immigration Bureau reports, p. 1433, § 266
Immigration Commission, reprinting of publications, p. 1433, § 267
Industrial relations, reports of commission, p. 1433, § 268
Interstate Commerce Commission reports, p. 1433, § 269
Labor statistics bulletins, p. 1433, § 270; p. 1434, § 271
Letterheads and blanks for judges and court officers, p. 1422, § 119
Lithographing and engraving, letting by contract, p. 1416, § 15
Lithographing contracts, duty of Public Printer, p. 1421, § 113
Mailing public documents in penalty envelopes or wrappers, p. 1256, § 323
Maps in public documents, p. 1421, § 115
Materials for printing other than paper, procurement of supply by Public Printer, p. 1416, § 14
Military Academy, Government publications furnished to library, p. 212, § 1162
Mints, reports of director, p. 1434, § 273
National Academy of Sciences, memoirs and reports, p. 1434, §§ 274, 275
National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, reports of managers and inspectors, p. 1434, § 276
National Monetary Commission, reprinting of documents, p. 1434, § 277
Nautical Almanac, number of copies, p. 1432, § 254
Naval Intelligence Office, additional copies of publications for distribution, p. 1434, § 278
Naval Observatory observations, p. 1434, § 279
Numbering publications ordered to be printed, p. 1424, § 142
Official Register of United States, p. 1434, §§ 280, 281
Pan American Union, monthly bulletins, p. 1434, § 282
Paper for public printing
Annual estimates of requirements, p. 1416, § 36
Approval of contract by Joint Committee on Printing, p. 1415, § 8
Board to examine paper purchased, p. 1418, § 49
Bond by successful bidder to enter into contract, p. 1415, § 7
Bond required of contractor to perform contract, p. 1415, § 8
Comparison of paper furnished with standards established, p. 1415, § 9
Default of contractor to furnish paper, proceedings by Public Printer, p. 1415, §§ 11, 12
Opening bids, p. 1415, § 7
Purchase in open market, when permitted, p. 1415, § 11; p. 1416, § 13
Purchase of paper supply, advertisement for proposals, p. 1415, §§ 5, 6
Quality of paper furnished, determination of dispute between Public Printer and contractor, p. 1415, § 10
Standard of paper, establishment by Joint Committee on Printing, p. 1415, § 5
Patent Office, printing for, p. 1434, § 283; p. 1435, § 284
Plates for reprints, when made, p. 1421, § 112
President's messages, p. 1435, § 285
Press supplies, purchase without advertisement, p. 1418, § 55
Privately printed documents, deposit of copies in Library of Congress, p. 1431, § 228
Public buildings, report on improvement and care, number of copies printed, p. 1432, § 252

Public Printing and Documents—Continued
Public documents, see Government publications, supra
Public Health Service bulletins, p. 1435, §§ 286, 287
Public Printer
See also Government Printing Office, supra
Accountability for and issue of material, p. 1418 § 54
Annual estimates, p. 1416, § 36; 1417, § 37
Annual reports, p. 1416, §§ 34, 35
Appointment, p. 1416, § 31
Bond, p. 1416, § 31
Control of office of Superintendent of Documents, p. 1419, § 73
Copies of documents for official use, retention, p. 1420, § 81
Copies of public documents for President, prompt delivery, p. 1420, § 80
Deputy Public Printer, appointment and duties, p. 1417, § 39
Distribution of publications, p. 1421, § 95
Duties generally, p. 1416, § 33 et seq.
Fraud, punishment, p. 1417, § 38
Interest in printing contracts, p. 1418, § 53
Materials for printing other than paper, procurement, p. 1416, § 14
Paper for public printing, procurement of supply, see Paper for public printing, supra
Press supplies, purchase without advertising for bids, p. 1418, § 55
Reports of Public Printer, printing and distribution, p. 1435, § 288
Salary, p. 1416, § 31
Schedule of materials required for printing, duty to prepare, p. 1416, § 16
Vacancy in office, p. 1416, § 32
Reports of departments, bureaus, etc., see Executive and departmental printing, supra
Sale of Government publications, see Superintendent of Documents, infra
Sale of public documents, p. 1419, § 71 et seq.
Smithsonian Institution reports, p. 1435, § 289
Special reports, see Executive and departmental printing, supra
Statistical abstract, p. 1435, § 291
Statutes
Marginal references, p. 1429, § 197
Printing and distribution, p. 1428, §§ 195, 196
Stereotype and electrotype plates, when made, p. 1421, § 112
Stereotyping, when authorized, p. 1421, § 112
Superintendent of Documents
Appointment, p. 1419, § 71
Assistants to superintendent, appointment by Public Printer, p. 1419, § 74
Catalogue of Government Publications, preparation monthly, p. 1420, § 77
Executive departments, bureaus, and offices, delivery of surplus documents to superintendent, p. 1420, § 78
Extra pay to employees in superintendent's office for extra work, p. 1419, § 75; p. 2103, § 75
Indexing of documents printed, p. 1419, § 76
Monthly reports to Public Printer, p. 1419, § 71
Nighttime work in superintendent's office, extra pay, p. 1419, § 75; p. 2103, § 75
Office accommodations, p. 1419, § 74
Office of superintendent under control of Public Printer, p. 1419, § 73
Overtime work in superintendent's office, extra pay, p. 1419, § 75; p. 2103, § 75
Reprinting documents required for sale, p. 1420, § 79

Public Printing and Documents—Continued
Superintendent of Documents—Continued
Sale of documents, p. 1419, § 71
Supplies for superintendent's office furnished by Public Printer, p. 1419, § 74
Supply of publications for sale, p. 1419, § 76
Surgeon General of Army, bulletins for instruction of medical officers, p. 1435, § 292
Tests of metals, p. 1435, § 293
Treasury Department
Binding registered bonds and written records, p. 1435, § 294
Reports of Secretary and Comptroller of Currency, p. 1435, § 295
Weather Bureau, reports, p. 1435, § 296
Public Property
See Public Buildings, Property, and Works
Public Records
See Records
Public Utilities
Operation by Army in field, disposal of proceeds, p. 217, § 1287
Public Vessels
See Coast Guard; Navy
Public Works
Building material obtained from national forests, p. 421, § 492
Timber obtained from national forests, p. 421, § 492
Quarantine
See Agriculture; Public Health
Quartermaster Corps
See Army
Race, Color, and Previous Condition of Servitude
Qualifications for jury service, p. 912, § 415
Radio
See also Canal Zone; Telegraphs and Telephones
Radio apparatus for transmission of intelligence as within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
Radio company as common carrier within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
Transmission of intelligence by wireless subject to regulation under interstate commerce act, p. 1650, § 1 (1, 2)
Railroads
See also Alaska
Accidents
Investigation by Interstate Commerce Commission, p. 1441, § 40
Medals of honor for persons saving lives on railroads, p. 1442, §§ 44, 45
Monthly reports of railroad accidents, duty to make, p. 1441, §§ 38, 39
Reports of investigations not evidence in suits for damages, p. 1441, § 41
Reports of railroad accidents, form, p. 1442, § 42
Adjustment boards abolished, p. 2105, chap. 7
Adjustment of labor disputes, see Settlement of controversies with employees, infra
Arbitration of controversies with employees, see Settlement of controversies with employees, infra
Assumption of risk by employees, p. 1438, § 7
Automatic couplers, p. 1437, § 2
Avoidance of labor difficulties, see Disputes with employees, infra
Bankruptcy, railroad companies not entitled or subject to, p. 245, § 22
Block signals, see Safety appliances and equipment, infra
Board of arbitration, see Settlement of controversies with employees, infra

Railroads—Continued
Board of Mediation and Conciliation, see Settlement of controversies with employees, infra
Care of animals in transit
Export cattle, rules as to accommodations for, p. 1444, §§ 75, 76
Time of confinement limited, p. 1444, § 71
Unloading for rest and feeding, p. 1444, §§ 71–74
Conciliation in controversies with employees, see Settlement of controversies with employees, infra
Construction and maintenance, letting contracts in case of interlocking directorates, p. 354, § 20
Crippled cars, hauling to place of repair, p. 1438, § 13
Drawbars for freight cars, standard height, p. 1437, § 5
Expenses of enforcing safety appliance law, payment, p. 1442, § 46
Feeder lines, aiding construction not prohibited by anti-trust laws, p. 353, § 18
Foreign commerce, definition, p. 1442, § 43
Government-aided railroads
Actions, right of companies to sue in Court of Claims, p. 1446, § 87
Army and mail transportation, settlement of accounts, p. 1446, § 90
Bankruptcy law not applicable to Union Pacific Railroad, p. 1445, § 81
Collection of percentage of net earnings due United States, p. 1446, § 89
Conveyance of property to State highway department, consent of Government, p. 667, § 17
Directors appointed by United States, compensation, p. 1445, § 85
Discrimination prohibited, p. 1445, § 83
Dividends, declarations restricted to actual net earnings, p. 1445, § 81
Indian goods and supplies, payment for transportation, p. 1446, § 93
Interstate communication, p. 1445, § 84
Lien of United States on railroad property, p. 1446, § 94
Navy and Marine Corps transportation, settlement of accounts, p. 1446, § 91
Officers and directors, interest in contracts with railroad prohibited, p. 1445, § 81
Roads and telegraphs to be operated as continuous line, p. 1445, § 83
Settlement of claims for transportation over nonbond-aided lines, p. 1446, § 92
Sinking funds to secure debt to United States, p. 1447, § 95
Stock and other securities, issue by Union Pacific Railroad restricted, p. 1445, § 81
Union Pacific Railroad, connection with other roads, p. 1445, § 82
—— mandamus to compel operation, p. 1446, § 88
—— special provisions relating to, p. 1445, § 81
Withholding payments by Government to certain roads, p. 1445, § 86
Grab irons on cars, p. 1437, § 4
Handholds on cars, p. 1437, § 4
Hauling crippled cars to place of repair, p. 1438, § 13
Hours of service of employees
Application of hours of service law, p. 1443, § 61
Eight-hour day established, p. 1443, § 65
Enforcement of law by Interstate Commerce Commission, p. 1443, § 64
Limit of continuous hours of service, p. 1443, § 62
Penalty for exceeding limit of hours of service, p. 1443, § 63
Penalty for violation of law, p. 1444, § 66

Railroads—Continued
Injuries to employees
Assumption of risk by employees, p. 1442, § 54
Concurrent jurisdiction of State and Federal courts, p. 1442, § 56
Contributory negligence, effect in reducing damages, p. 1442, § 53
Exemption from liability, effect of contract, rule, regulation or device, p. 1442, § 55
Liability for injuries caused by negligence, p. 1442, §§ 51, 52
Limitation of actions, p. 1442, § 56
Removal of cause from State to Federal court, p. 1442, § 56
Inspection of locomotive boilers, see Locomotives, infra
Interstate commerce, definition, p. 1442, § 43
Labor boards abolished, p. 2105, ch. 7
Labor disputes, see Settlement of controversies with employees, infra
Land-grant roads, see Government-aided railroads, supra
Livestock transportation, see Care of animals in transit, supra
Lands of Indians, rights of way through, p. 709, § 312 et seq.
Locomotives
Additional inspectors, appointment and assignment, p. 1440, § 27
Annual report of chief inspector, p. 1440, § 31
Appeals from district inspectors, p. 1440, § 29
Chief and assistant chief inspectors of boilers, appointment and salaries, p. 1439, § 24
District inspectors, appointment and salaries, p. 1439, § 26
—— duties, p. 1440, § 29
Equipment with safety ash pans, p. 1439, §§ 17–19, 21
Inspection and test of boilers, p. 1439, §§ 22, 23
Inspection districts, p. 1439, § 26
Office of chief inspector, location, p. 1439, § 25
Penalty for violation of law by carriers, p. 1441, § 34
Powers and duties of inspectors, p. 1440, § 30
Repair of boilers found defective, p. 1440, § 29
Report by carrier to chief inspector as to accidents, p. 1440, § 32
Reports of investigation of accidents, requirement by Interstate Commerce Commission, p. 1441, § 33
Rules and instruction as to inspection of boilers, p. 1440, § 28
Mail cars, inspection, p. 1441, § 37
Medals of honor for persons saving lives on railroads, p. 1442, §§ 44, 45
Mediation and conciliation law repealed, p. 2105, chap. 6
Mediation in controversies with employees, see Settlement of controversies with employees, infra
Post roads, p. 1265, § 481
Railway Mail Service, see APPROPRIATIONS; POSTAL SERVICE
Rights of way
Through Indian lands, p. 709, § 312 et seq.
Through national forests, p. 425, § 525
Robbery of trains, punishment, p. 503, § 522
Safety appliances and equipment
See also Locomotives, supra
Automatic couplers, p. 1437, § 2
Block signals, investigation and report by Interstate Commerce Commission, p. 1441, § 35
Carriers and vehicles subject to safety appliance law, p. 1439, §§ 16, 20
Drawbars for freight cars, standard height, p. 1437, § 5
Drawbars, modification of standard height, p. 1438, § 12

Railroads—Continued
Safety appliances and equipment—Continued
Driving-wheel brakes and appliances for operating train-brake system, p. 1437, § 1
Each car to be provided with safety appliances, p. 1438, § 11
Enforcement of law by Interstate Commerce Commission, p. 1439, § 15
Failure to provide equipment as negligence, p. 1673, § 26
Failure to provide equipment, penalty, p. 1437, § 6
Grab irons or handholds, p. 1437, § 4
Hauling crippled car to place of repair, p. 1438, § 13
Injury to employees by defective equipment, p. 1438, § 13; p. 1439, § 14
Installation by order of Interstate Commerce Commission, p. 1673, § 26
Investigation and testing of appliances or assistants to promote safety, p. 1441, § 36
Locomotives, equipment with safety ash pans, p. 1439, §§ 17–19, 21
Number of cars to be operated with power train brakes, p. 1438, §§ 9, 10
Penalty for using car not equipped as required, p. 1438, § 13
Refusal to receive insufficiently equipped cars from connecting lines, p. 1437, § 3
Standards of equipment, designation by Interstate Commerce Commission, p. 1438, § 12
Territorial operation of law, p. 1438, § 8
Settlement of controversies with employees
Agreement reached through mediation, construction by Board of Mediation and Conciliation, p. 1447, § 107
Agreement to arbitrate, form and requisites, p. 1448, §§ 109, 111
Appeal to Circuit Court of Appeals from judgment of district court on award, p. 1449, §§ 118–120
Application of law, p. 1447, § 101
Arbitration of controversies, p. 1447, § 105; p. 2108, § 157 et seq.
Arbitrators' authority, p. 1448, § 110
Award by board of arbitration, time of taking effect, p. 1449, § 117
Board of Mediation, creation and functions, p. 2107, § 155
Boards of adjustment, creation, powers, and duties, p. 2106, § 153
Boards of labor adjustment, appointment, powers and proceedings, p. 1449, § 131 et seq.
Change of rates of pay, rules, and working conditions, procedure, p. 2108, § 156
Commissioner of Mediation and Conciliation, office abolished, p. 1449, § 126
Compulsory labor not authorized by law, p. 1449, § 121
Definitions of statutory terms, p. 2105, § 151
Duty of carriers and employees to settle disputes, p. 2105, § 152
Emergency board, appointment, purpose, and powers, p. 2110, § 160
Employees affected, p. 1447, § 103
Judgment on award of board of arbitration, entering in district court, p. 1449, § 117
Labor board, appointment, powers, and proceedings, p. 1449, § 131 et seq.
Notice by arbitrators to Board of Mediation and Conciliation, p. 1448, § 113
Notice to arbitrators, p. 1448, § 112

Railroads—Continued
Settlement of controversies with employees—Continued
Offer of services by Board of Mediation and Conciliation in urgent cases, p. 1447, § 106
Organization and procedure of board of arbitration, p. 1448, § 115
Papers relating to mediation or arbitration proceedings under former law, p. 1449, § 116
Pay and allowances of arbitrators, p. 1449, § 123
Railroad, definition, p. 1447, § 102
Receiver operating railroad, rights of employees, p. 1449, § 122
Reconvening by board of arbitration, p. 1448, § 114
Repeal of previous law, p. 1449, § 125
Settlement of disputes, duties of carriers and employees, p. 2105, § 152
Submission of controversy to board of arbitration, p. 1447, § 108
Submission of controversy to Board of Mediation and Conciliation, p. 1447, § 105
Terms used in law, p. 1447, § 104
Transportation, definition, p. 1447, § 102
Signal devices, see Safety appliances and equipment, supra
Transportation in interstate commerce, see TRANSPORTATION
Use of unsafe, and appurtenances prohibited, p. 1439, § 23

Railway Labor Law
See RAILROADS

Railway Mail Service
See APPROPRIATIONS; POSTAL SERVICE

Rape
See CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Real Property
Alien ownership of land, see ALIENS

Rebates
See TRANSPORTATION

Rebellion
See CRIMES AND OFFENSES; INSURRECTION

Receivers
Actions, right to sue receiver without leave of court, p. 876, § 125
Appeals from interlocutory orders relating to receiverships
Jurisdiction of Circuit Court of Appeals, p. 895, § 227
Time for taking appeal, p. 895, § 227
Eligibility to office, p. 919, § 527
Foreign banking corporations, p. 295, § 624
Interlocutory orders relating to receiverships, review by Circuit Court of Appeals, p. 895, § 227
Management of property, law governing, p. 876, § 124
National banks, authorization to act as receivers, p. 276, § 248 (k)
Property in different States in same circuit, title of receiver, p. 875, § 117

Reciprocity Laws
See SHIPPING

Record and Pension Office of War Department
See WAR DEPARTMENT

Records
Carriers, copies of schedules, contracts, etc., kept as public records, p. 1665, § 16 (13)
Copies of foreign records relating to land titles, p. 933, § 689
Copies of public records, fees for making, p. 37, § 166; p. 55, § 488
Copies of transcripts of judicial records, force and effect in evidence, p. 932, § 678 et seq.
Destruction, concealment, etc., by officer in charge, p. 477, § 235

Records—Continued
Destruction, concealment, etc., of public records, p. 477, § 234
Fees for certified copies, State Department, p. 37, § 166
Lost or destroyed records
Certified copies admissible in evidence, p. 932, § 681
Restoration, p. 932, §§ 682-686
Military records, see WAR DEPARTMENT
Proof of records in offices not pertaining to courts, p. 933, § 688
Red Cross
See AMERICAN NATIONAL RED CROSS
Redwood Trees
Preservation and propagation of big trees in California, p. 421, § 494
References
Controversies in consular courts, p. 653, § 161
Offenses by referees, p. 248, § 52 (c)
Reform Schools
Indian children, consent of parents to commitment, p. 708, § 302
Refuges for Wild Animals and Birds
See NATIONAL PARKS; WILD ANIMALS AND BIRDS
Refuse
See NAVIGABLE WATERS
Regattas
See SHIPPING
Register of Treasury
See TREASURY DEPARTMENT
Registers of Land Offices
See PUBLIC LANDS
Registers of United States Land Offices
See MINERAL LANDS AND MINING
Registrars of Stocks and Bonds
National banks, authorization to act as registrars, p. 276, § 248 (k)
Regular Army
See ARMY
Reindeer
See ALASKA
Religion
Discussion of religious questions excluded from reports of Commerce Department, p. 373, § 190
Religious Organizations
Income-tax exemption, p. 822, § 982 (6)
Remedies
State laws administered in Federal courts, p. 935, §§ 726-728
Remedy at Law
See EQUITY
Removal of Causes
Action against officers of Senate or House, removal provisions applicable, p. 10, § 118
Action against railroad by employee, liability act, p. 1442, § 56
Alien suing civil officer of United States who is nonresident of State, p. 872, § 77
Attachment bonds and orders as affected by removal, p. 872, § 79
Civil cases removable, p. 871, § 71
Civil rights denied to defendant as ground of removal, p. 871, §§ 74, 75
Criminal cases removable, p. 871, §§ 74, 75
Dismissal of suit or controversy not properly within Federal jurisdiction, p. 872, § 80
Dismissal or remand of cause for want of jurisdiction, p. 872, § 80
Diverse citizenship of parties
Amendment of pleadings to show diversity of citizenship, p. 911, § 399
Removal of Causes—Continued
Diverse citizenship of parties—Continued
Collusive joinder of parties, dismissal or remand by Federal court, p. 872, § 80
Employers' liability act, actions under, p. 1442, § 56
Land grants from different States, suits under, p. 871, § 73
Military authority, suit for acts done under cover of, p. 240, § 1589
Procedure for removal, p. 871, § 72
Proceedings in suit removed, p. 872, § 81
Record on removal
Copies of records and proceedings refused by clerk of State court, p. 872, § 78
Filing and return, p. 872, § 82
Remand of suit not properly within jurisdiction, p. 872, § 80
Removable suits generally, p. 870, § 71
Revenue officers, proceedings against, p. 871, § 76
Service of process after removal, p. 873, § 83
Suits removable
Actions under Federal employers' liability act, p. 1442, § 56
Generally, p. 870, § 71
Replevin
Property taken under revenue laws, p. 936, § 747
Reports of Judicial Decisions
See also LAW REPORTS
Copies for judges and courts charged to Justice Department, p. 47, § 338
Distribution by Department of Justice, record to be kept, p. 48, § 339
Representatives in Congress
See CONGRESS
Rescue
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS
Reservations
See ARMY; INDIANS; NATIONAL MONUMENTS; NATIONAL PARKS; PUBLIC LANDS
Reserve Agents
See FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS
Reserve Cities
See FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS; NATIONAL BANKS
Reserve Forces
See ARMY; NATIONAL GUARD; NAVY
Resolutions of Congress
See STATUTES
Restaurants
Establishment and operation in national parks, p. 400, § 123
Retaliatory Laws
Countervailing import duties, p. 571, § 127
Customs laws, p. 579, § 182
Discrimination against neutral Americans in time of war, authority of President, p. 361, § 77
Foreign discrimination against American vessels, p. 571, § 130 et seq.
Prohibition by foreign country of importations from United States, p. 361, § 75
Retirement of Civil-Service Employees
Administration of retirement law, p. 1887, § 707a
Age of employee
Automatic separation from service on reaching age of retirement, p. 74, § 715
Retention in service after reaching retirement age, p. 74, § 715
Age of retirement, see Eligibility for retirement, infra
Annuities
Appropriations, estimates for, p. 75, § 730
Assignments prohibited, p. 75, § 729

Retirement of Civil-Service Employees—Continued
Annuities—Continued
Attachment, annuities not subject to, p. 75, § 729
Commencement and duration of annuity, p. 74, § 718
Compensation for injury as bar to annuity, p. 73, § 714
Credit for service after retirement age, p. 76, § 737
Discontinuance of annuity, refund of excess contributions, p. 73, § 713
Election between annuity and compensation for injury, p. 73, § 714
Execution, annuities not subject to, p. 75, § 729
Fines for payment of annuities, p. 75, § 725
Fund for annuities, see Retirement and disability fund, infra
Garnishment, annuities not subject to, p. 75, § 729
Immediate annuity, computation of amount, p. 76, § 734
Involuntary separation from service as affecting right to annuity, p. 76, § 733
Method of computing annuities, p. 1884, § 694a
Payment in monthly installments, p. 1887, § 703a
Rates of annuity, p. 72, § 698, et seq.
Readjustment of annuities of retiring employees, p. 1886, § 698a
Reemployment of annuitant, cancellation of annuity certificate, p. 76, § 735
Subjection of annuity to debts, p. 75, § 729
Application for retirement
Form, p. 1887, § 703a
When to be made, p. 74, § 716
Automatic separation from service on reaching age of retirement, p. 74, § 715
"Basic salary, pay, or compensation," definition, p. 73, § 706
Board of actuaries
Annual reports on operation of retirement law, p. 1887, § 706a
Appointment and duties, p. 76, § 731
Compensation of actuaries, p. 76, § 732
Traveling expenses of actuaries, p. 76, § 732
Certificate of retirement, p. 74, § 717
Civil service commission, duties, p. 1887, § 705a
Classification and rates of annuity, p. 72, § 698 et seq.
"Classified civil service," definition, p. 72, § 694
Commissioner of Pensions
Administrative powers, p. 73, § 709
Annual report, p. 75, § 728
Duties under retirement law, p. 1887, § 707a
Computation of accredited service, p. 1884, § 695a
Credit for past service, p. 1886, § 699a
Credit for services beyond perview of law, p. 1887, § 704a
Data determinative of retirement rates, record to be kept, p. 75, § 727
Definitions of statutory terms, p. 72, § 694
Disability retirement, medical examinations, p. 1885, § 696a
Disabled employees
Disability giving right to retirement, p. 73, § 710; p. 76, § 738
Fees for medical examination, p. 73, § 712
Medical examination, p. 73, § 711
Restoration to service on removal of disability, p. 73, § 711
Eligibility for retirement
"All employees in the classified civil service," definition, p. 72, § 694
Cemetery superintendents, p. 72, § 692
"Classified civil service," definition, p. 72, § 694
District of Columbia employees, p. 72, § 693

Retirement of Civil-Service Employees—Continued
Eligibility for retirement—Continued
Employees of Botanic Gardens, p. 72, § 692
Employees of Library of Congress, p. 72, § 692
Employees of Superintendent of Capitol Buildings and Grounds, p. 72, § 692
Extension of privilege by Executive order, p. 72, § 692
Nonclassified employees, p. 72, § 692
Persons in classified civil service, p. 71, § 691
Treasury Department employees, p. 72, § 695
Estimates of appropriations necessary, p. 1887, § 707a
Extension of privilege of retirement by Executive order, p. 72, § 692
Fund for annuities, see Retirement and disability fund, infra
Grounds for retirement, see Eligibility for retirement, supra
Involuntary separation from service as affecting right to annuity, p. 76, §§ 733, 736; p. 1885, § 697a
Lighthouse Service employees, right to retirement, p. 72, § 697
Notice to employee of impending retirement, p. 74, § 715
Period of service
Classification of employees, p. 72, § 698 et seq.
Computation of period of service, p. 73, § 707
Exclusion of period of separation from service, p. 73, § 708
Persons entitled to retirement, see Eligibility for retirement, supra
Persons not entitled to retirement, p. 72, § 692
Postmasters not entitled to retirement, p. 72, § 697
Reports by heads of departments as to nonpay status of employees, p. 75, § 726
Retirement and disability fund
Annual account, p. 1886, § 701a
Consent of employees to deductions from salaries, p. 74, § 722
Contributions, bonus, etc., to supplement donations by employees, p. 74, § 721
Deductions from salaries, p. 74, § 719; p. 1886, § 700a
Investment of fund, p. 74, § 720; p. 1886, § 701a
Return of amounts deducted from salaries of employees not within retirement law, p. 1886, § 702a
Return of deductions on transfer or separation of employee from service, p. 75, § 724
Transfer or reinstatement of employee, deposit required for credit for past service, p. 74, § 723
Withdrawal of deductions, right to refund, p. 75, § 736
Secretary of Interior, review of action of Commissioner of Pensions, p. 73, § 709
Service record, p. 75, § 727
Superannuation retirement
Automatic separation from service, p. 1883, § 692a
Eligibility, p. 1883, § 691a
Employees entitled to retirement, p. 1884, § 693a
Vacancies created by retirement, when not filled, p. 74, § 715

Retirement of Persons in Public Service
Civil-service employees, see RETIREMENT OF CIVIL-SERVICE EMPLOYEES
Persons in coast survey service, see COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY
Persons in military and naval service, see ARMY; COAST GUARD; MARINE CORPS; NAVY
Persons in Public Health Service, see PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE
Postal employees, see POSTAL SERVICE

Retiring Boards
See ARMY
Returns Office
See PUBLIC CONTRACTS
Revenue
See also CUSTOMS DUTIES; DISTILLED SPIRITS AND WINES; INTERNAL REVENUE; STAMP TAXES
Actions and proceedings for protection and collection, jurisdiction, p. 867, § 41 (11)
Actions to recover taxes brought in name of United States, p. 935, § 732
Consolidation of revenue seizures, p. 935, § 733
Offenses against revenue
See also CUSTOMS DUTIES
Taking seized property from revenue officer, p. 469, § 128
Removal of proceedings against revenue officers, p. 871, § 76
Replevy of property taken under revenue laws, p. 936, § 747
Use of Coast Guard cutters to protect revenue, p. 342, §§ 51, 52
Revenue Cutter Service
See COAST GUARD; PENSIONS
Revenue Stamps
See INTERNAL REVENUE
Revolutionary War
Military records, custody and publication, p. 39, § 193
Rewards
Contract labor law, informers, pp. 133, 134, §§ 139, 140
Postal Service, detection of post-office burglaries and robberies, p. 1235, § 9
Suggestions for improvements in manufacturing arms, p. 1692, § 58
Rhode Island
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
Riding Academies
Tax on proprietors, see INTERNAL REVENUE
Rifle Instruction and Practice for Civilians
See NATIONAL GUARD
Rights of Accused
See CRIMES AND OFFENSES
River and Harbor Improvements
See also APPROPRIATIONS; CALIFORNIA DÉBRIS COMMISSION; MISSISSIPPI RIVER COMMISSION; NAVIGABLE WATERS
Acquisition of land and materials
Benefits to be considered in assessing compensation, p. 1082, § 595
Condemnation, by Secretary of War generally, p. 1082, § 591
—— in aid of municipal corporation, p. 1082, § 592
—— in aid of private persons or corporations, p. 1082, § 592
—— in aid of State or State agencies, p. 1082, § 593
Donations of land or materials may be accepted by Secretary of War, p. 1082, § 591
Immediate possession of land, when may be taken, p. 1085, § 594
Purchase of land and materials by Secretary of War, p. 1082, § 591
Advances by private parties, receipt and repayment, p. 1081, § 561
Aerial surveys of rivers and harbors, per diem allowance for additional expenses of flyers, p. 180, § 306
Appropriations
Application of appropriation when separate works are included therein, p. 1084, § 627
Prosecution of work when appropriation insufficient, p. 1084, § 626
Work may be done by direct appropriation, p. 1083, § 622
River and Harbor Improvements—Continued
Board of engineers
Civil employees, p. 1078, § 541
Civil engineers employed by board, compensation of, p. 1079, § 543
Curtailment of project, report by Chief of Engineers, p. 1079, § 548
Dams, surveys in connection with, p. 1079, § 546
Deterioration in improvements to be reported to Congress, p. 1079, § 549
Discontinuance of project, report by Chief of Engineers, p. 1079, § 548
Duties and powers generally, p. 1078, § 541
Employment of civil engineers, on western and northwestern rivers, p. 1079, § 543
—— report by Secretary of War to Congress, p. 1080, § 552
Employment of retired officers of Army or Navy permitted, p. 1079, § 544
Establishment of board in office of Chief of Engineers, p. 1078, § 541
Expenses of board, p. 1078, § 541
Freight statistics, collection of by Corps of Engineers, p. 1080, § 553
Investigation of stream flow and watersheds to be included in survey, p. 1079, § 546
Local benefits of improvement to be stated in report to Congress, p. 1079, § 547
Local cooperation in connection with improvement, recommendation in report to Congress, p. 1079, § 547
Preliminary examinations as to advisability of improvements, p. 1079, § 545
Quarters of board, p. 1078, § 541
Reports to Congress as to cost and advisability of improvements, p. 1079, § 545
Retired officer of Army or Navy may be employed, p. 1079, § 544
Review of reports on examination and surveys and special reports, p. 1078, § 542
Surveys of proposed improvements, p. 1079, § 545
Terminal and transfer facilities, reports of Chief of Engineers to specify and describe, p. 1079, § 550
Terminal facilities for new projects, policy of Government as to, p. 1080, § 551
Traveling expenses and subsistence, p. 1082, §§ 581–583
Channel depths and dimensions defined, p. 1081, § 562
Civil engineers, report by Secretary of War to Congress as to employment of, p. 1080, § 552
Claims for injuries to or loss of private property, settlement of, p. 1081, § 564
Contracts
Combining several projects in one contract, p. 1084, § 625
Letting contract to lowest responsible bidder, p. 1084, § 623
Limitation on power to let contract based on estimation of cost, p. 1084, § 624
Work may be done by contract or otherwise, p. 1083, §§ 621, 622
Contributions from private parties, receipt and return of excess may be received, p. 1080, § 560
Dredging
Contract for hire of dredging plant, p. 1084, § 629
Expenditure for dredging within harbor lines prohibited, p. 1084, § 628
Limitation on expenditure for purchase of dredges, p. 1084, § 630
Use of State dredge and appliances, p. 1089, § 687

River and Harbor Improvements—Continued
Employment of retired officers of Army or Navy, p. 32, § 63
Equipment, authority to purchase, p. 33, § 79
Fishways to be constructed when rendered necessary by improvements, p. 1083, § 608
Information to be furnished by shipowners and officers, p. 1080, §§ 554, 555
Licenses to make improvements, grant by Federal Power Commission, p. 442, § 797
Minnesota, navigation and flood control improvements by, p. 1081, § 567
Mississippi River, maintenance of channel of South Pass of, p. 1083, § 601
—— operation of snag boats on upper Mississippi, p. 1083, § 605
—— regulation of reservoirs at headwaters, p. 1084, § 601
—— removal of snags, wrecks and obstructions from, p. 1083, § 604
Motor boats for carrying on work, purchase and repair, p. 33, § 79
Municipal enterprise, improvement by, p. 1081, § 565
New Jersey, improvement by or under authority of, p. 1081, § 566
New York Harbor, removal of drift from, p. 1083, § 607
North Dakota, navigation and flood-control improvements by, p. 1081, § 567
Ohio River, removal of snags, wrecks, and obstructions from, p. 1083, § 606
Payment of Army Engineer officers from appropriation for work in hand, p. 176, § 186
Policy of Government as to terminal facilities for new projects, p. 1080, § 551
Printing reports
By Public Printer, p. 1080, § 556
Payment of cost of, p. 1080, § 557
Private enterprise, improvement by, p. 1081, § 565
Rentals of Government plants, disposition of, p. 1080, § 559
Sale of property acquired for improvement and not needed, p. 1080, § 558
Sluices in dams to be provided for future development of water power, p. 1083, § 609
South Dakota, navigation and flood-control improvements by, p. 1081, § 567
South Pass of Mississippi River, maintenance of channel of, p. 1083, § 602
Taking possession of, use of, or injury to, prohibited, p. 1069, § 408
Terminal facilities for new projects, policy of Government as to, p. 1080, § 551
Transfer of property between projects, p. 1084, § 631
Tributaries of waterways, removal of snags and obstructions from, p. 1083, § 603
Trucks for carrying on work, purchase and repair, p. 33, § 79
Unexpended sums, use for preservation, etc., of existing works and for new projects, p. 1081, § 563
Water power, sluices in dams may be provided for development of, p. 1083, § 609

Rivers
See NAVIGABLE WATERS; NAVIGATION RULES

Roads
See HIGHWAYS

Robbery
See CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Rock Creek Park
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS

Rocky Mountain National Park
See NATIONAL PARKS

Rosin
See NAVAL STORES

Royalties
See MINERAL LANDS AND MINING

Rules of Construction
See STATUTES

Rules of Court
Circuit courts of appeals, authority to make rules of practice, p. 894, § 219

Rumania
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Sacramento River
See FLOOD CONTROL

Safety Appliances on Railroads
See RAILROADS

Safety Devices
See TRANSPORTATION

Sailors
See HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS; NAVY; PENSIONS; SHIPPING; VETERANS

Saint Elizabeths Hospital
See HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS

St. Lawrence River
Crimes committed on part of river constituting international boundary, jurisdiction, p. 498, § 451

St. Marys River
See NAVIGABLE WATERS

Sales
Exclusive sale or lease contracts, see MONOPOLIES AND COMBINATIONS
Future delivery
Cotton, see COTTON FUTURES
Grain, see GRAIN FUTURES
Standards of quality
Cotton, see COTTON STANDARDS
Grain, see GRAIN STANDARDS
Naval stores, see NAVAL STORES
Weights and measures used in buying and selling, see WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Saline Lands
See MINERAL LANDS AND MINING

Salvador
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
International convention for facilitating work of traveling salesmen, p. 660, § 247

Salvage
See SHIPPING

Samoa
See also INSULAR POSSESSIONS
Acknowledgment of deeds, p. 1644, § 1432
Sovereignty of United States extended over Swains Island, p. 1644, § 1431

Sanatoriums
Lease of lands in national forests for sanatoriums, p. 422, § 495

San Francisco Mint
See MINTS AND ASSAY OFFICES

Sanitation
See PUBLIC HEALTH

Schools
See also EDUCATION
Army schools, see ARMY

Schools—Continued
District of Columbia
Free tuition for Children of Army officers and men in public schools, p. 203, § 914
Free tuition for soldiers in public schools, p. 203, § 913
Teachers also employed in executive department, double salaries, p. 31, § 61
Free tuition for children of employees stationed outside District of Columbia, p. 33, § 76
Funds, receipts from national forests, p. 422, § 500
Military instruction in schools, p. 213, § 1178 et seq.
Scientific Organizations
Income tax exemption, p. 822, § 982 (6)
Scire Facias
Courts authorized to issue writ, p. 908, § 377
Screw Threads
Standards adopted, p. 375, § 209; p. 1929, §§ 211–215
Seal Fisheries
See also FUR-BEARING ANIMALS
Seizure of vessels for unlawful sealing, jurisdiction of claims, p. 870, § 52
Seal of United States
Adoption of seal, p. 25, § 4
Commissions of officers appointed by President, sealing, p. 25, § 5
Custody of seal, p. 25, § 5
Seals
See also ALASKA
Agricultural Department, p. 56, § 513
Attestation of copies of records by official seal, p. 55, § 491
Board of Tax Appeals, p. 847, § 1215
China trade act corporations, p. 368, § 146 (b)
Circuit courts of appeals, p. 894, § 219
Commerce Department, p. 60, § 591
Commissioner of Indian affairs, p. 689, § 6
Copyright office, p. 455, § 52
Counterfeiting, mutilating, or altering seals of executive departments, p. 470, § 131
Court of Claims, p. 896, § 242
Court of Customs Appeals, p. 902, § 307
Court seals, cost of procuring paid by United States, p. 934, § 721
Customs seals, unlawful affixing or removal, etc., p. 603, § 502
Federal land banks, p. 301, § 676
Federal reserve banks, p. 281, § 341
Federal Trade Commission, p. 356, § 41
Federal Water Power Commission, p. 441, § 792
Foreign banking corporations, p. 293, § 614
Fraudulently affixing seal of executive department, p. 469, § 130
General Accounting Office, p. 976, § 41
General Land Office, p. 1326, § 12
Government seal, see SEAL OF UNITED STATES
Impression directly on paper as sufficient sealing of any commission, process, or other instrument provided for by act of Congress, p. 2, § 31
Interior Department, authentication of copies of records, p. 55, § 491
Interstate Commerce Commission, p. 1666, § 17 (1)
Judicial seal, penalty for counterfeiting, p. 477, § 236
Justice Department, p. 44, § 292
Labor Department, p. 61, § 611
National Agricultural Credit Corporations, p. 320, § 1171 (1)
National banks, p. 259, § 24
Patent Office, p. 1165, § 3
Post Office Department, p. 48, § 362
Shipping commissioners, p. 1512, § 548
Seals—Continued
Solicitor of Treasury, p. 46, § 322
State Department, p. 37, § 158
Tariff Commission, p. 529, § 95
United States Court for China, p. 655, § 191
United States marshals, p. 919, § 528
United States Shipping Board, p. 1530, § 804
Seamen
See SHIPPING
Sea Otter
See FUR-BEARING ANIMALS
Search and Seizure
See also CUSTOMS DUTIES
Consolidation of revenue seizures, p. 935, § 733
Costs, right of claimant of seized property, p. 942, §§ 818, 819
Customs seizures, delivery of property to claimant, p. 937, § 751 et seq.
Delivery of seized property to claimant, bond or bail in vacation, p. 937, § 753
Insecticides, adulterated or misbranded articles, p. 97, § 133
Intoxicating liquors
See also NATIONAL PROHIBITION
Enforcement of prohibitory law in Indian country, p. 705, § 246 et seq.
Jurisdiction of Federal Courts exclusive as to seizures under laws of United States, p. 908, § 371
Jury trial, adulterated or misbranded insecticides, p. 97, § 133
Munitions of war intended for export, p. 659, § 238 et seq.
Notice of seizure of vessel or merchandise for forfeiture, p. 935, § 736
Obscene and immoral publications, authority to issue search warrants, p. 473, § 191
Obscene books, pictures, etc., imported from foreign countries, p. 572, §§ 135, 136
Post Office inspectors, authority to search mails, p. 1277, § 700
Pretending to be officer and making search, penalty, p. 464, § 77
Search warrants, see Warrant, infra
Search without warrant, penalty, p. 462, § 53
Unlawful search, penalty, p. 462, § 53
Venue or district of trial in case of seizure on high seas, p. 873, § 106
Vessels carrying letters contrary to law, p. 1265, §§ 497–499
Vessels violating halibut fisheries law, p. 440, § 767
Warrant
Affidavit of probable cause, p. 508, § 613
Affidavits to support application, p. 508, § 615
Authority to issue warrant, p. 508, § 611
Breaking and entering to liberate detained person aiding in execution of warrant, p. 508, § 619
Breaking and entering to serve warrant, p. 508, § 618
Contents of warrant, p. 508, § 616
Copy of warrant and receipt for property taken, p. 508, § 622
Counterfeit money, search for, p. 482, § 287
Daytime, designation in warrant as time for service, p. 508, § 620
Depositions, p. 508, § 615
Disposal of property taken, p. 509, § 626
Examination of applicant and witnesses, p. 508, § 614
Filing papers with clerk of court having jurisdiction, p. 509, § 627
Grounds for issuance, p. 508, § 612
Inventory of property taken, p. 509, § 624
Issuance of warrant, p. 508, § 616

Search and Seizure—Continued
Warrant—Continued
Maliciously procuring issuance of warrant, penalty, p. 509, § 630
Nighttime of service authorized, when, p. 508, § 620
Obscene and immoral publications, authority to issue warrants for, p. 473, § 191
Obstructing service or execution, penalty, p. 509, § 628
Officer exceeding authority, penalty, p. 509, § 631
Perjury and subornation of perjury, p. 509, § 629
Probable cause for issue, p. 508, § 613
Restoration of property taken, p. 509, § 626
Return of warrant, contents, p. 508, § 623
—— time for, p. 508, § 621
Search without warrant, penalty, p. 462, § 53
Service of warrant, p. 508, § 617 et seq.
Testimony in controverted cases, p. 509, § 625
Time for execution and return of warrant, p. 508, § 621
"United States," meaning of term in provisions relating to search warrants, p. 509, § 632

Seat of Government
District of Columbia seat of National Government, p. 25, § 6
Public offices attached to seat of government exercisable only in District of Columbia, p. 25, § 7
Removal of public offices from seat of government in emergency, p. 25, § 8

Secretary of Agriculture
See also AGRICULTURAL DEPARTMENT; AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS
American bison, gift or exchange of surplus animals, p. 59, § 550
Appointment of employees in Agricultural Department, p. 57, § 527
Assistant Secretary, appointment and duties, p. 56, § 517
Buildings and property of Agricultural Department, custody and care, p. 56, § 516
Card indexes of publications of department, sale, p. 59, § 551
Commissioner of agriculture, see AGRICULTURAL DEPARTMENT
Compensation of Secretary, p. 28, § 3
Duties of Secretary generally, p. 56, § 514
Estimates for officers and employees of department, p. 59, § 561
Grain futures, powers of Secretary, see GRAIN FUTURES
Head of Agricultural Department, p. 56, § 512
Highways, administration of Federal aid to State projects, see HIGHWAYS
Inventory of public property in Agricultural Department, duty of Secretary, p. 35, § 109
Monthly bulletin of crop reports, inclusion of consular reports, p. 647, § 80
Oath, power to administer, p. 119, § 420
Production of books and papers, power to require, p. 119, § 420
Regulations governing department, authority to prescribe, p. 29, § 22
Reports
Activities of department generally, p. 59, § 559
Agricultural and mechanical colleges, extension work, p. 114, § 347
Agricultural college extension work, annual reports, p. 118, § 418
Agricultural experiment stations, annual reports of work, p. 118, § 418
Copies of documents for Public Printer, p. 35, § 107
Copy for Public Printer, time of furnishing, p. 35, § 108
Cotton crop reports, p. 118, §§ 412, 413

Secretary of Agriculture—Continued
Reports—Continued
Expenditure of appropriations, p. 59, § 558
Expenditure of contingent funds, p. 35, § 104
Expenses of quarters for branches of department, p. 59, § 559
Investigation by department, p. 59, § 562
Printing annual reports, p. 118, § 418
Printing reports of agricultural experiment work, p. 118, § 418
Special reports, when required or proper, p. 59, § 557
Suppression of diseases of animals, statistics, p. 59, § 560
Time of making reports, p. 35, § 106
Traveling expenses of officers and employees, p. 35, § 105
Work of agricultural experiment stations, p. 118, § 418
Sale of surplus supplies or equipment, p. 58, § 549 et seq.
Seal of Department of Agriculture, custody, p. 56, § 513

Secretary of Commerce
See also COMMERCE DEPARTMENT; NAVIGATION RULES; TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES
Additional assistant secretary for air commerce duty, p. 1882, § 592a
Annual and special reports, p. 61, § 604
Annual reports
Copies of documents for Public Printer, p. 35, § 107
Copy for Public Printer, time of furnishing, p. 35, § 108
Expenditure of contingent funds, p. 35, § 104
Information collected by Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, p. 373, § 183
Reports as to foreign and domestic commerce, p. 373, § 183 et seq.
Time of making reports, p. 35, § 106
Traveling expenses of officers and employees, p. 35, § 105
Appointment and duties generally, p. 60, § 591
Assistant Secretary, appointment and duties, p. 60, § 592
Compensation of Secretary, p. 28, § 3
Inventory of public property in Commerce Department, duty of Secretary, p. 35, § 109
Powers and duties transferred from other executive heads, p. 60, § 599
Regulations governing department, authority to prescribe, p. 29, § 22
Seal, duty to provide, p. 60, § 591
Statistical information, collection, and compilation, p. 61, § 601

Secretary of Interior
See also INTERIOR DEPARTMENT; MINERAL LANDS AND MINING; PENSIONS
Annual reports
Agricultural and mechanical colleges, expenditure of college annual aid appropriation, p. 113, § 327
Copies of accompanying documents furnished to Public Printer, p. 35, § 107
Copy for Public Printer, time of furnishing, p. 35, § 108
Expenditure of contingent funds, p. 35, § 104
Limit of size, p. 56, § 495
Time of making reports, p. 35, § 106
Traveling expenses of officers and employees, p. 35, § 105
Appointment of employees, delegation of authority, p. 1882, § 497
Assistant Secretaries
Appointment of First Assistant and Assistant Secretaries authorized, p. 55, § 482
Duties of Assistant Secretary, p. 55, § 483

Secretary of Interior—Continued
Bounty lands, supervisory power over, p. 55, § 485
Columbia Institution for Deaf, supervisory power over, p. 55, § 485
Compensation of Secretary, p. 28, § 3
Contracts on behalf of Government, formal requirements, p. 1310, § 16 et seq.
Duties generally, p. 55, § 485
Education, supervisory power over, p. 55, § 485
Expenditures of department, p. 55, § 487
Head of Interior Department, p. 55, § 481
Indians, supervisory power over, p. 55, § 485
Inventory of public property in Interior Department, duty of Secretary, p. 35, § 109
Pensions, supervisory power over, p. 55, § 485
Powers and duties generally, p. 55, § 485
President's powers and duties, succession to, p. 21, § 21
Public lands, supervisory power over, p. 55, § 485
Regulations governing department, authority to prescribe, p. 29, § 22
Retirement of civil service employees, review of action of Commissioner of Pensions, p. 73, § 709
St. Elizabeths Hospital, supervisory power over, p. 55, § 485
Territories, powers over, p. 55, § 486

Secretary of Labor
See also LABOR; LABOR DEPARTMENT
Annual reports
Copies of accompanying documents furnished to Public Printer, p. 35, § 107
Copy for Public Printer, time of furnishing, p. 35, § 108
Expenditure of contingent funds, p. 35, § 104
Requirement generally, p. 62, § 620
Time of making reports, p. 35, § 106
Traveling expenses of officers and employees, p. 35, § 105
Assistant Secretary, appointment and duties, p. 61, § 612
Chinese exclusion, secretary charged with enforcement of laws, p. 151, § 261
Compensation of Secretary, p. 28, § 3
Inventory of public property in Labor Department, duty of Secretary, p. 35, § 109
Investigations directed by President, p. 62, § 621
Labor disputes, Secretary as mediator, p. 62, § 619
Lease of building in District of Columbia for use of department, p. 1291, § 40
Mediation of labor disputes, p. 62, § 619
Naturalization law administered by Secretary, p. 157, §§ 352, 353
Regulations governing department, authority to prescribe, p. 29, § 22
Reports, see Annual reports, supra
Seal of Labor Department, duty to procure, p. 61, § 611
Second Assistant Secretary
Appointment and duties, p. 62, § 613
Private secretary to Second Assistant, p. 62, § 614

Secretary of Navy
See also NAVY DEPARTMENT; WORLD WAR VETERANS' ADJUSTED COMPENSATION
Additional assistant secretary for naval or aeronautic duty, p. 1882, § 421a
Annual reports
Copies of accompanying documents furnished to Public Printer, p. 35, § 107
Copy for Public Printer, time of furnishing, p. 35, § 108
Expenditure of contingent funds, p. 35, § 104
Expenditures for civilian employees, p. 54, § 467
Repairs or changes on vessels, p. 54, § 468

Secretary of Navy—Continued
Annual reports—Continued
Subjects of reports generally, p. 54, § 466
Time of making reports, p. 35, § 106
Traveling expenses of officers and employees, p. 35, § 105
Assistant Secretary
Appointment, p. 51, § 430
Duties, p. 51, § 421
Chief of Naval Operations as Acting Secretary, p. 51, § 423
Compensation of Secretary, p. 28, § 3
Contracts on behalf of Government, formal requirements, p. 1310, § 16 et seq.
Custody of records and property of Navy Department, p. 51, § 413
Duties generally, p. 51, § 412
Flags captured by Navy, collection and presentation, p. 51, § 418
Inventory of public property in Navy Department, duty of Secretary, p. 35, § 109
Lease of buildings in District of Columbia for use of department, p. 1290, § 38
President's powers and duties, succession to, p. 21, § 21
Regulations governing department, authority to prescribe, p. 29, § 22

Secretary of Senate
See also CONGRESS; STATE DEPARTMENT
Amendments to Constitution, promulgation of adoption, p. 37, § 160
Annual reports
Copies of accompanying documents furnished to Public Printer, p. 35, § 107
Copy for Public Printer, time of furnishing, p. 35, § 108
Expenditure of contingent fund, p. 37, § 164
Information relating to commerce, p. 37, § 163
Time of making reports, p. 35, § 106
Traveling expenses of officers and employees, p. 35, § 105
Assistant Secretaries
Creation of office, p. 36, § 152
Duties prescribed by Secretary, p. 36, § 154
Compensation of Secretary, p. 28, § 3
Consular officers, preparation of instructions for Commerce Department, p. 37, § 162
Custodian of seal of United States, p. 25, § 5
Duties of subordinates, authority to prescribe, p. 36, § 154
Expenditure of contingent fund, annual statement, p. 37, § 164
Foreign affairs, management by Secretary, p. 37, § 157
Head of Department of State, p. 36, § 151
Information for Department of Commerce, p. 37, § 162
Inventory of public property in State Department, duty of Secretary, p. 35, § 109
Judicial duties of ministers, when exercised by Secretary, p. 654, § 176
Laws enacted by Congress, preservation of originals, p. 37, § 159
Postal conventions, copy for Public Printer, Secretary of State to furnish, p. 37, § 165
President's powers and duties, succession to, p. 21, § 21
Regulations governing department, authority to prescribe, p. 29, § 22
Reports of information relating to commerce, p. 37, 163
Seal of State Department, custody, p. 37, § 158
Seal of United States, custody of, p. 25, § 5

Secretary of Senate—Continued
Statutes of States, duty to procure copies for official use, p. 37, § 161
Statutes of United States, copy for Public Printer, duty to furnish, p. 37, § 165
Territorial papers for States formed from Territories, duty to furnish, p. 37, §§ 167, 168
Treaties, copy for Public Printer, duty to furnish, p. 37, § 165
Undersecretary
Creations of office, p. 36, § 152
Duties prescribed by Secretary, p. 36, § 154
Secretary of Treasury
See also PUBLIC MONEYS; TREASURY DEPARTMENT
Annual reports
Balances in hands of disbursing agents, p. 44, § 273
Claims allowed, p. 43, § 266
Coast Guard, statement of expenditures, p. 342, § 37
Copies of accompanying documents furnished to Public Printer, p. 35, § 107
Copy for Public Printer, time of furnishing, p. 35, § 108
Estimates of revenue and expenditures, p. 43, § 265
Expenditure of appropriations for War and Navy Departments, p. 44, § 268
Expenditure of contingent funds, p. 35, § 104
Expenditures for contingent expenses of Treasury buildings, p. 44, § 269
Matters covered by reports generally, p. 43, § 262
Officers delinquent in returning accounts, p. 44, § 267
Postal revenues and expenditures, p. 43, § 263
Printing and distribution, p. 1435, § 295
Receipts and expenditures in naval service, p. 44, § 272
Receipts and expenditures of public moneys, p. 43, § 264
Time of making reports, p. 35, § 106
Traveling expenses of officers and employees, p. 35, § 105
Assistant Secretaries
Appointment of Assistant Secretaries, p. 42, § 246
Duties of Assistant Secretaries, p. 42, § 247
Number of Assistant Secretaries, p. 42, § 246
Warrants for payment of money, authority of Assistant Secretaries to sign, p. 42, § 248
Business occupations prohibited, p. 42, § 243
Coast Guard cutters, use to protect revenue, p. 342, § 51
Compensation of Secretary, p. 28, § 3
Customs duties, superintendence of collection, p. 523, § 3
Customs rulings, reversal or modification, p. 593, § 383
Delegation of authority to sign warrants, p. 42, § 248
Detail of employees of Treasury Department, p. 42, § 253
Duties generally, p. 42, § 242
Eligibility for office, p. 42, § 243
Federal Reserve Board
Ex officio chairman, p. 275, § 244
Ex officio member, p. 275, § 241
Federal Reserve System
Ineligibility to hold office in member bank, p. 275, § 242
Powers of Secretary as affected by Federal reserve act, p. 275, § 246
Head of Treasury Department, p. 41, § 241
Inventory of public property and Treasury Department, duty of Secretary, p. 35, § 109
Occupations prohibited, p. 42, § 243
Official bonds of certain officers, custody, p. 83, § 1
Penalty for engaging in prohibited occupations, p. 42, § 243
President's powers and duties, succession to, p. 21, § 21
Publication of statement of receipts and expenses, p. 44, § 270
Publication of weekly statement of Treasurer of United States, p. 44, § 271
Secretary of Treasury—Continued
Public buildings subject to control of Secretary, p. 1305, § 285
Regulations governing department, authority to prescribe, p. 29, § 22
Reports, see Annual reports, supra
Undersecretary
Appointment, compensation, and duties generally, p. 42, § 244
Performance of duties of Secretary, p. 42, § 245
Warrants for payment of money, delegation of authority to sign, p. 42, § 248
Secretary of War
See also TRANSPORTATION; WAR DEPARTMENT; WORLD WAR VETERANS' ADJUSTED COMPENSATION
Additional Assistant Secretary of War for aeronautic duties, p. 1881, § 182a
Annual reports
Abstract of reports of adjutant generals of National Guard, p. 1034, § 14
Bids and contracts for work of materials, p. 41, § 217
Contingent funds, expenditure, p. 41, § 216
Copies of accompanying documents furnished to Public Printer, p. 35, § 107
Copy for Public Printer, time of furnishing, p. 35, § 108
Expenditure of appropriations, p. 41, § 215
Expenditure of contingent funds, p. 35, § 104
Time of making reports, p. 35, § 106
Traveling expenses of officers and employees, p. 35, § 105
Army officer designated to fill office temporarily, p. 38, § 183
Assistant Secretary
Appointment authorized, p. 38, § 182
Compensation, p. 38, § 182
Duties prescribed by Secretary, p. 38, § 182
Supplies, etc., for Army, procurement, p. 214, § 1193
Claims for damages caused by military operations, adjustment, p. 40, § 208
Colored veterans of Civil War, duty of Secretary to enforce claims for bounty and prize money, p. 125, § 62
Compensation of Secretary, p. 28, § 3
Contracts made on behalf of Government, formal requirements, p. 1310, § 16 et seq.
Custody of departmental records and property, p. 39, § 191
Disposition of colors of demobilized organizations of Army, p. 39, § 202
Flags captured from enemies, collection, p. 39, § 198
Inventory of public property in War Department, duty of Secretary, p. 35, § 109
Management of military affairs, p. 39, § 190
National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, supervision of accounts, p. 677, § 118
President's powers and duties, succession to, p. 21, § 21
Regulations governing department, authority to prescribe, p. 29, § 22
Requisition of buildings in District of Columbia for use of department, p. 1291, § 41
Rules and regulations for letting War Department contracts, p. 41, § 218
Sale of surplus motor vehicles and other war material, see WAR DEPARTMENT
Surplus war material, distribution to States for highway construction, p. 665, § 5
Temporarily filling vacancy in office, p. 38, § 183
Trophies of war, distribution, p. 40, § 203 et seq.
Vacancy in office, temporary filling, p. 38, § 183
War trophies, distribution to States, Territories, etc., p. 1881, §§ 204, 205
Secretary to President
See PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES

Secrets Affecting National Defense
See NATIONAL DEFENSE
Security for Peace and Good Behavior
Judges and magistrates authorized to require, p. 910, § 392
Sedition
Disloyal or seditious acts or words in time of war, punishment, p. 1691, § 33
Seditious Conspiracy
See CRIMES AND OFFENSES
Seduction
See also CRIMES AND OFFENSES
Bankruptcy of wrongdoer as affecting liability, p. 246, § 35
Seeds
See AGRICULTURE
Senate
See CONGRESS
Sequoia National Park
See NATIONAL PARKS
Serbs, Croats, and Slovenes
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
Sergeant at Arms
See CONGRESS
Serums
See PUBLIC HEALTH
Service of Process
See INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION; TRANSPORTATION
Set-Off and Counterclaim
Actions by United States, p. 939, §§ 774, 775
Settlement of Accounts
See GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE
Shanghaiing Sailors
See SEAMEN
Sheet Iron
Standard gauge, p. 375, §§ 206, 208
Sheriff
Deputy sheriffs, powers and duties, p. 1602, § 544
Sherman Antitrust Law
See MONOPOLIES AND COMBINATIONS
Ship Brokers
Tax on occupation, see INTERNAL REVENUE
Ship Mortgage Act, 1920
See SHIPPING
Shipping
See also APPROPRIATIONS; NAVIGABLE WATERS; NAVIGATION RULES; TRANSPORTATION
Admiralty, see United States vessels, infra
Aiding persons in danger at sea, duty of master of vessel, p. 1526, § 728
Assistance by Navy in season of severe weather, p. 1119, § 471
Bureau of Navigation
Commissioner of Navigation, annual list of vessels, p. 1455, § 4
—— appointment, p. 1455, § 5
—— duties, p. 1455, §§ 2-4
—— report of increase of vessels, p. 1455, § 4
—— to have charge of bureau, p. 1455, § 1
Deputy Commissioner of Navigation, temporary appointment, p. 1455, § 5
Establishment of bureau, p. 1455, § 1
Necessary clerks may be transferred from other bureaus, p. 1455, § 5
To be in Department of Commerce, p. 1455, § 1
Cadets or apprentices on vessels carrying foreign mails, p. 1275, § 664
Canal boats, see Seamen, infra
Shipping—Continued
Clearance and entry
Blanks furnished by customs officers, p. 528, § 57
Bullion, coin, notes, or bonds of United States to be transported, p. 1466, § 98
Clearance, form of, p. 1466, § 96
Coasting trade, clearance fee not required of licensed or enrolled vessels, p. 588, § 288
Fees, exemption of passenger vessels running triweekly between domestic and foreign ports, p. 588, § 289
—— for clearances, p. 528, § 58
—— payment by ferryboats not required, p. 588, § 289
—— payment not required by licensed or enrolled vessels in coasting trade, p. 588, § 288
Ferryboats not required to enter and clear, p. 1467, § 110
Form of clearance, p. 1466, § 96
Granting of clearance by collector of district, p. 1465, § 91
Lake Champlain steamboats, clearance, p. 1466, § 102
Live-oak timber, clearance of vessel laden with, p. 1466, § 99
Manifest, delivery by shippers or owners of cargo before clearance, p. 1465, § 92
—— delivery of manifest by master or commander before clearance, p. 1465, § 91
—— form of manifest, p. 1465, § 93
—— oath of master, p. 1465, § 94
—— required in trade with Alaska, p. 1466, § 95
—— required in trade with Guam, p. 1466, § 95
—— required in trade with Hawaii, p. 1466, § 95
—— required in trade with Philippine Islands, p. 1466, § 95
—— required in trade with Porto Rico, p. 1466, § 95
Manifest of cargo, delivery to collector of customs, p. 371, § 174
Passenger vessels trading between United States and foreign ports, when exempt from entries and clearance, p. 1467, § 112
Payment of fees on vessel outward bound, p. 1466, § 100
Pleasure yachts, see Pleasure yachts, infra
Register deposited on entry, return to master, p. 583, §§ 247, 248
State inspection laws to be observed, p. 1466, § 97
Statement of consular services performed without fee, requiring and filing, p. 1466, § 101
Vessels in foreign and coasting trade on northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers, p. 1467, § 111
Vessels making daily trips on interior waters not to be charged clearance fees, p. 1467, § 113
Withholding clearance until payment of penalty for violation of customs law, p. 601, § 486
Withholding papers, enforcement of neutrality laws, p. 461, § 31
Coast Guard, aid to distressed vessels on Great Lakes, p. 343, § 60
Commissioner of Navigation, see Bureau of Navigation, supra
Consular officers
Consular services to vessels without charge, p. 648, § 89
Protests and declarations, authority to receive, p. 646, § 73
Records of vessels arriving and departing to be kept by consular officers, p. 646, § 74

Shipping—Continued
Consular officers—Continued
Seamen shipped and discharged by consular officer, duty to keep lists and make returns, p. 646, § 74
Statement of consular services performed without fee to be furnished master of vessel, p. 1466, § 101
Vessels arriving and departing, duty of consular officer to keep lists and make returns, p. 646, § 74
Conveyances, mortgages, etc., of vessel made prior to February 16, 1925, validated, p. 1546, § 1013
Death by wrongful act
Criminal liability of master, p. 499, § 461
Recovery for death on high seas, pp. 1528, 1529, §§ 761–768
Derelicts
See also Wrecks and salvage, infra
Destruction or removal by Coast Guard, p. 343, § 63
International agreement as to derelicts, p. 1526, § 726
Naval vessels detailed to remove or destroy derelicts at sea, p. 1119, § 473
Districts, creation, p. 1482, § 293 et seq.; p. 2111, §§ 293a, 293b
Documents of vessels, see Ship's papers, infra
Enrollment and license
Alien-owned steamboats, bond by owner, p. 1480, § 257
—— enrollment and license of, p. 1480, § 256
Arrival at port other than destination, report by register, p. 1486, § 312
Camden, enrollment and license at, p. 1483, § 282
Canal boats exempt from enrollment, license, and fees, p. 1488, § 336
Change of master to be reported, p. 1482, § 276
Chesapeake City, enrollment and license at, p. 1483, § 284
Cold Spring, enrollment and license by surveyor at, p. 1483, § 286
Consolidated form of enrollment and license, p. 1481, § 260
Corporation-owned vessels, enrollment and license in name of president or secretary, p. 1480, § 253
—— new enrollment on death, etc., of officers, p. 1480, § 255
—— oath as to ownership, p. 1480, § 254
Customs officers, compensation for enrollment and license not affected by statute, p. 1481, § 261
Districts, waters to be divided into great districts, p. 1483, § 293; p. 2111, §§ 293a, 293b
Dredging by foreign-built dredges prohibited, p. 1483, § 292
Exchange of enrollment and registry, p. 1481, §§ 264, 265
Exemption of vessel not propelled by sail or internal motive power, p. 1487, § 332
Expiration of license, p. 1481, § 266
Fees, for receiving manifest and granting permit, p. 1487, § 329
—— frontier fees, p. 1487, § 330
—— services for which fees shall not be charged, p. 1487, § 331
—— table of fees to be posted, p. 1488, § 333
—— vessels liable for payment, p. 1488, § 334
Fines, remission or mitigation, p. 1487, § 320
Foreign port, permit to touch at, p. 1486, § 310
—— touching at without permission, p. 1486, § 311
Foreign tugboats towing vessels between United States ports, penalty, p. 1486, § 316
Foreign voyage, certificate for vessel proceeding on, p. 1482, § 279

Shipping—Continued
Enrollment and license—Continued
Foreign voyage, penalty for unlawfully proceeding on, p. 1482, § 278
Forfeitures, notice of seizure to be given, p. 1487, § 327
—— property of third person on board vessel not to be forfeited, p. 1487, § 326
—— recovery, p. 1487, § 328
Forgery or alteration of papers, penalty, p. 1487, § 323
Form of enrollment, p. 1480, § 259
Form of license, p. 1481, § 263
Frontier vessels, enrollment and license of, p. 1480, § 258
Greenport, enrollment and license by surveyor at, p. 1482, § 286
Harbor lighters and boats exempt from enrollment, license, and fees, p. 1488, § 335
Illegal enrollment or license, penalty, p. 1487, § 321
Inland transportation, permits, p. 1485, § 308
—— reporting arrival of merchandise, p. 1486, § 309
Inspection of enrollment and license, p. 1482, § 277
Jersey City, enrollment and license at, p. 1483, § 281
Long Island, enrollment and license by surveyors, p. 1483, § 286
Malfeasance, penalty, p. 1487, § 322
Manifests and permits, for foreign vessels trading between districts, p. 1486, §§ 313–315
—— for vessels trading between neighboring districts, pp. 1483, 1484, §§ 294–297
—— for vessels trading between remote districts, pp. 1484, 1485, §§ 298–301
—— for vessels in coasting trade, p. 1485, §§ 303, 304
—— for vessels navigating Mississippi River, p. 1485, § 302
Measurement of vessels of less than 20 tons burden, p. 1482, § 273
Name and port to be painted on stern of vessel, p. 1483, § 287
Name of vessel, new enrollment in former name, p. 1482, § 275
Numbering undocumented vessels, p. 1483, § 288
Oath as to ownership, p. 1480, § 254
Oath as to payment for repairs and duties, p. 1482, § 272
Oath not to defraud revenue, p. 1481, § 262
Obstructing officers, penalty, p. 1487, § 324
Penalties, recovery, p. 1487, § 328
Port Jefferson, enrollment and license by surveyor at, p. 1482, § 286
Record of licenses, p. 1482, § 275
Registered vessels trading between districts, regulations, p. 1485, § 307
Renewal of license, presentation for renewal by indorsement, p. 1481, § 207
—— vessel in another district, p. 1482, § 270
Return and cancellation of license, issuance of new license, p. 1482, § 269
Sale of vessel, new enrollment and license, p. 1482, § 271
Signing enrollment and license, p. 1482, § 274
Surrender of license on change of ownership, etc., p. 1481, §§ 267, 268
Surveyor, enrollment and license by, p. 1483, §§ 285, 286
—— return by, p. 1482, § 274
Trade between Alaska and other districts, regulations, p. 1485, § 306
Trade between Long Island and Rhode Island, privileges accorded to coasting vessels, p. 1485, § 305

Shipping—Continued
Enrollment and license—Continued
Trading without license, p. 1486, §§ 317–319
Transshipment of imported merchandise intended for immediate exportation authorized, p. 1483, § 291
Transportation of merchandise between United States ports in foreign vessels prohibited, p. 1483, § 290
Transportation of passengers between United States ports in foreign vessels prohibited, p. 1483, § 289
United States vessels, what vessels deemed to be, p. 1480, § 251
Vessel in another district, enrollment and license of, p. 1482, § 270
Violation of license, penalty, p. 1487, § 325
Whale fishery, papers for vessels in, p. 1483, § 280
What vessels may be enrolled, p. 1480, § 252
Wilmington, enrollment and license at, p. 1483, § 283
Experiments for private shipbuilders at model tank in Washington, p. 1122, § 526
Explosives and other dangerous articles
Animals carried with steerage passengers, regulations, p. 1473, § 171
Inflammable materials, regulations as to shipping, p. 1474, § 175
Regulation of transportation by States not affected, p. 1474, § 174
Transportation by passenger vessels prohibited generally, p. 1474, § 172
Transportation by vessels carrying steerage passengers prohibited, p. 1473, § 171
Transportation of nitroglycerin prohibited unless properly packed and marked, p. 1474, § 173
Ferryboats
General regulations as to, p. 1494, § 404
Not required to enter and clear, p. 1467, § 110
Fishing voyages
Agreement to be made as to fishing voyage, p. 1510, § 531
Common-law right of action for shares of fish, p. 1510, § 534
Discharge of vessel on bond by owner, p. 1510, § 534
Penalty for violating agreement as to voyage, p. 1510, § 532
Recovery of shares of fish under agreement for voyage, p. 1510, § 533
Vessels liable for shares of fish, p. 1510, § 533
Foreign yachts, see Pleasure yachts, infra
Forfeitures
Failure to report sale of vessel to foreigner, p. 1459, § 41
False swearing by agent on purchase of vessel, p. 1459, § 33
False swearing in registry, forfeiture of vessel, p. 1457, § 21
Recovery of forfeitures by seamen, p. 1524, § 711
Violation of Chinese exclusion laws, see Chinese exclusion
Wages and effects of seamen, forfeiture of, p. 1524, §§ 705, 706
Freight boats, regulations as to, p. 1494, § 405
Government ships, general provisions as to salvage not applicable to, p. 1527, § 731
Great Lakes navigation, aid by Coast Guard to vessels in distress, p. 343, § 60
Hospitals for relief of seamen, see HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS
Immigration
Contract-labor law, penalty for violation, p. 133, § 139

Shipping—Continued
Immigration—Continued
Posting immigration laws in steamship offices, certification, p. 143, § 172
Solicitation by transportation companies prohibited, p. 134, § 143
Indians
Licenses to operate vessels may be issued to, p. 1479, §§ 237, 238
May be owners of vessels without regard to citizenship, p. 1479, § 237
Insane or otherwise defective persons, employment on passenger vessel prohibited, p. 142, § 169
Inspection of steam vessels
Board of Supervising Inspectors, assigning particular territory to each supervising inspector, p. 1490, § 375
—— examination of acts of supervising inspectors and local boards, p. 1496, § 439
—— executive committee of, p. 1490, § 375
—— meetings and attendance, p. 1490, § 375
—— powers of executive committee, p. 1490, § 375
—— regulations as to names of vessels which have been refused certificates of inspection, p. 1491, § 380
—— regulations as to passing steamers, p. 1491, § 381
—— regulations as to vessels not making repairs, p. 1491, § 380
—— regulations with respect to licenses of officers of vessels, p. 1491, § 380
—— rules and regulations established by, p. 1490, § 375
—— supervising inspector and Supervising Inspector General to assemble as, p. 1490, § 375
Boilers, boiler-plate requirements generally, p. 1495, § 412
—— construction of, p. 1494, § 406
—— inspection of, p. 1492, § 392
—— inspection of boiler plates, p. 1494, § 408
—— pressure of steam allowable, p. 1495, § 411
—— punishment for improper construction, p. 1494, § 407
—— stamping boiler plates, p. 1494, §§ 409, 410
Canal boats, inspection of, p. 1494, § 404
Certificate authorizing vessel to carry gunpowder to be posted, p. 1493, § 401
Certificate of inspection to be posted on vessel, p. 1493, § 400
Certificates and temporary certificates of inspection, p. 1493, § 399
Coastwise seagoing vessels subject to rules governing steam vessels in passing, p. 1489, § 364
Copies of statutory provisions to be kept on passenger steamers, p. 1508, § 492
Customs officers to enforce inspection statutes, p. 1508, §§ 494, 495
Deputy Supervising Inspector General, appointment and salary, p. 1490, § 371
Fees for inspection of foreign passenger steamers, p. 1489, § 362
Ferryboats, inspection of, p. 1494, § 404
Foreign private steam vessels carrying passengers subject to inspection statutes, p. 1489, § 362
Foreign vessels admitted to registry, inspection of, p. 1489, § 366
Freight boats, inspection of, p. 1494, § 405
Great Lakes vessels subject to rules governing steam vessels in passing, p. 1489, § 364
Hulls and equipments, inspection of, p. 1492, § 391

Shipping—Continued
Inspection of steam vessels—Continued
Inspection in districts not having inspectors, p. 1496, § 438
Inspections in addition to annual inspection, p. 1496, § 435
Inspectors of boilers, number and salaries, p. 1491, § 382
Inspectors of hulls, number and salaries, p. 1491, § 382
Instruments, stationery, and printing for inspectors, p. 1495, § 415
Interference by inspector with decision of inspector of another district, p. 1496, § 437
Local inspectors, assistants and clerks, p. 1491, § 382
—— inspector of hulls and inspector of boilers to constitute board, p. 1492, § 384
—— number and salaries, p. 1491, § 382
—— qualifications, p. 1492, § 384
—— records and reports by, p. 1495, § 414
Marshal, payment of fees of, p. 1496, § 440
Mississippi freight boats, steam pressure allowed, p. 1492, § 394
Notice by inspectors to make repairs or correct unlawful conditions, p. 1496, § 435
Penalty, for failure to comply with inspection statutes, p. 1508, §§ 497, 498
—— for failure to make repairs on notice, p. 1496, § 436
—— for inspectors taking illegal fees, p. 474, § 196
—— for issuance of false certificate by inspector, p. 1493, § 403
—— for violating provisions as to certificates, p. 1493, § 402
Person interested in patented article ineligible as inspector or assistant, p. 1492, § 385
Reciprocal acceptance of foreign certificates of inspection, p. 1489, § 362
Registry, enrollment, or license not to be granted to vessels not complying with law, p. 1508, § 496
Regulations by Secretary of Commerce, p. 1495, § 416
Review of decisions by inspectors, pp. 1495, 1496, §§ 431–434
Revocation of certificate of inspection, p. 1496, § 435
Safety valves, control by inspectors, p. 1492, § 393
—— penalty for obstructing, p. 1495, § 413
Seagoing barges, equipment with life-saving appliances, p. 1493, § 396
—— inspection of, p. 1493, §§ 395–398
Small craft generally, inspection of, p. 1494, § 404
Steam registers, control by inspectors, p. 1492, § 393
Supervising Inspector General, appointment and salary, p. 1490, § 371
—— duties, p. 1490, § 372
Supervising inspectors, appointment and salary, p. 1490, § 373
—— designation of officer to perform duties of absent inspector, p. 1490, § 374
—— duties generally, p. 1490, §§ 376–379
—— qualifications, p. 1490, § 373
—— reports to Supervising Inspector General, p. 1496, § 439
Traveling expenses of inspectors, p. 1491, §§ 382, 383
Tugboats, inspection of, p. 1494, § 405
United States Shipping Board vessels subject to inspection statutes, p. 1489, § 363
Vessels navigating Irondequoit Bay subject to inspection statutes, p. 1489, § 365
What are steam vessels, p. 1489, § 361
What vessels are subject to inspection statutes, p. 1489, § 362

Shipping—Continued
Inspection of steam vessels—Continued
Witnesses, payment of fees of, p. 1496, § 440
Yachts, inspection of, p. 1494, § 404
Lake Champlain steamboats, clearance of, p. 1466, § 102
License of vessels, see Enrollment and license, supra
Lien on vessel for head tax imposed on aliens, p. 131, § 132
Limitation of owner's liability
Act of God, liability of owner, etc., for, p. 1475, § 192
Apportionment of compensation payable by owner between several claimants, p. 1474, § 184
Bills of lading, contents, p. 1475, § 193
—— duty to issue, p. 1475, § 193
Charterer may be deemed owner of vessel, p. 1475, § 186
Dangers of the sea, liability of owner, etc., for, p. 1475, § 192
Errors of navigation, liability of owner, etc., for, p. 1475, § 192
Fire loss, liability for, p. 1474, § 182
Individual liability limited to proportion that individual share bears to whole, p. 1475, § 189
Interest of owner in vessel and freight, liability for loss not to exceed, p. 1474, § 183
Liability for loss of property carried without notice of character and value, p. 1474, § 181
Notice of character and value of property carried as essential to owner's liability, p. 1474, § 181
Not liable for losses after exercise of due diligence, p. 1475, § 192
Penalties for violation of statute to be lien on vessel, p. 1475, § 194
Public enemies, liability of owner, etc., for acts of, p. 1475, § 192
Remedies against master, officers, and seamen reserved, p. 1475, § 187
Statutory provisions inapplicable to transportation of live animals, p. 1475, § 195
Stipulation relieving from exercise from due diligence in equipping vessels invalid, p. 1475, § 191
Stipulation relieving from liability for negligence invalid, p. 1475, § 190
Transfer of interest of owner to trustee for benefit of claimants, p. 1474, § 185
Vessels to which limitation of liability applies, p. 1475, § 188
Log books
Entries to be made in, p. 1475, § 201
Entry of offenses, p. 1523, § 702
Mode of making entries, p. 1476, § 202
Penalty for omitting entries, p. 1476, § 203
Mail carried by vessel without contract with Government, master's duties and right to compensation, p. 485, § 323
Manifest, duty of master to have on board of arriving vessel, p. 582, § 241
Maritime transactions
Arbitration of disputes, p. 167, § 1
Definition in arbitration law, p. 167, § 1
Measurement of vessels, see Enrollment and license, supra; Registry and recording, infra
Merchant marine act, 1920
American Bureau of Shipping, classification of vessels to be recognized, p. 1541, § 881
Antitrust laws inapplicable to marine insurance companies, p. 1542, § 885
Authority with respect to houses, buildings, and land under act of March 1, 1918, terminated, p. 1540, § 874
Citation of act, p. 1542, § 887

Shipping—Continued
Merchant marine act, 1920—Continued
Coastwise laws extended to island Territories and possessions, p. 1541, § 877
Construction loan fund, regulations, p. 1539, § 870
Definitions of statutory terms, p. 1542, §§ 885, 888
Income-tax deduction allowed to owners of documented vessels, p. 1541, § 878
Income-tax exemption on sales of documented vessels, p. 1541, § 879
Insurance of interest of United States in vessels, creation of fund for, p. 1539, § 870
Investigation by board of port and transportation facilities, p. 1538, § 867
Lease or charter of vessels by board prior to sale, p. 1539, § 871
Mails to be carried on American-built documented vessels, p. 1541, § 880
Merchandise not to be transported between United States points in other than American-built vessels, p. 1542, § 883
Net proceeds derived from sale, etc., of vessels, disposition of, p. 1540, § 873
Operation of vessels by board prior to sale, p. 1539, § 871
Partial invalidity of act, effect on remainder, p. 1542, § 887
Passengers to be carried by cargo vessels, number of, p. 1542, § 882
Policy of United States favoring merchant marine, p. 1537, § 861
Possession and control of terminal facilities, Shipping Board to take over on January 1, 1921, p. 1540, § 875
Rates or charges for transportation subject to interstate commerce act, p. 1542, § 884
Repair and recondition of vessel prior to sale, p. 1539, § 871
Repeal of acts, adjustment of matters arising from repealed acts, p. 1537, § 862
—— enumeration of repealed acts, p. 1537, § 862
—— repeal subject to certain limitations, p. 1537, § 862
Rules and regulations, power of Shipping Board to make, p. 1540, § 876
Sale of property other than vessels by board, p. 1540, § 872
Sale of vessels by board, insurance of vessels not paid for in full, p. 1539, § 868
—— sale to aliens, p. 1538, § 865
—— sale to citizens, p. 1538, § 864
—— sale under deferred-payment plan, p. 1539, § 868
Steamship lines, establishment and operation, p. 1538, § 867
Transfer to Shipping Board of vessels acquired by President, p. 1537, § 863
United States Shipping Board, statutory powers may be exercised directly by, p. 1542, § 886
United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, powers of Shipping Board may be exercised through, p. 1542, § 886
Merchant seamen, see Seamen, infra
Motor boats
Classes of boats, p. 1508, § 512
Definition of "motor boat," p. 1508, § 511
Extinguishing burning gasoline, means of, p. 1509, § 516
Freight or passenger boats, inspection, p. 1509, § 520
International rules for preventing collisions at sea not affected by regulations, p. 1509, § 519
Licensed officers, necessity, p. 1509, § 515

Shipping—Continued
Motor boats—Continued
License of person operating, p. 1509, § 515
Life preservers to be carried, p. 1509, § 515
Lights, p. 1509, § 513
Lights, fog, signals, and sailing rules, regulations applicable to motor boats, p. 1509, § 520
Penalty for violation of law, p. 1509, §§ 517, 518
Regulations by Secretary of Commerce, p. 1509, § 518
Sound signals, p. 1509, § 514
Steam motor boats, inspection, p. 1508, § 511
Steam vessels passing each other, regulations applicable to motor boats, p. 1509, § 520
Tax on use, p. 743, § 224
Name, tonnage, etc., of vessels, annual statement by Director of Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, p. 373, § 180
National character and tonnage of vessels, record to be kept by collectors of customs, p. 371, § 174
Navy, aid to distressed navigators in season of severe weather, p. 1119, § 471
Offenses
See also CRIMES AND OFFENSES
Abandonment of mariner in foreign port, p. 500, § 486
Boarding vessel before arrival, p. 1524, § 708
Coast Guard ensigns and pendants, wrongful display, p. 343, § 64
Coercing or fraud to induce service, p. 471, § 144
Corporal punishment, penalty for inflicting, p. 1525, § 712
Crimes committed on vessels of American ownership or registry, jurisdiction, p. 498, § 451
Departing on voyage without obtaining clearance, p. 1465, § 91
Drunkenness by master or seaman, p. 1524, § 704
Entry of offenses in log book, p. 1523, § 702
Enumeration of and penalties for offenses by seamen, p. 1523, § 701
Failure to furnish proper accommodations for crew, p. 1464, § 80
Failure to mark name and home port on vessel, p. 1460, § 46
Failure to mark number on vessel, p. 1460, § 45
Fines and penalties for violation of laws as to steerage passengers to be lien on vessel, p. 1473, § 162
Fraudulent registry, p. 1461, § 60
Insubordination by officers and seamen, duty of consular officers, p. 1523, § 703
Mail matter carried by vessel, penalty for neglect in delivery at destination, p. 485, § 323
Making or using forged papers, p. 1461, § 62
Misconduct by officer with respect to registry, p. 1461, § 58
Neglect by officer with respect to registry, p. 1461, § 59
Neglect of duty by master or seaman, p. 1524, § 704
New registry, not obtaining, p. 1459, § 38
Obstruction of revenue officers by master, p. 469, § 122
Offenses by seamen, enumeration and penalties, p. 1523, § 701
Recovery of penalties from seamen, p. 1524, § 711
Remission of penalty for violation of laws relating to vessels, p. 509, § 642
Shanghaiing sailors, p. 471, § 144
Sheath knives, punishment of seamen for carrying, p. 1524, § 710
Soliciting seamen as lodgers, p. 1254, § 709
Violation of law as to surrender of certificate of registry, p. 1457, § 23

Shipping—Continued
Offenses—Continued
Violation of law by pleasure yacht, p. 1467, § 108
Wages of seamen, appropriation to costs of conviction, p. 1524, § 707
Officers and crews
See also Seamen, infra
Accommodations to be provided for crew, p. 1464, § 80
Alien officers, when may be employed, p. 1476, § 221
Complement of officers and crew of passenger vessels, p. 1472, § 222
Conduct of officers, investigation by local board of inspectors, p. 1479, § 239
Conspiracy to cast away vessel, penalty, p. 500, § 487
Fishing vessels not subject to statute providing minimum number of officers, p. 1477, § 223
Hospital compartment to be provided for crew, p. 1464, § 80
Increase in number of licensed officers by local inspector, p. 1477, § 223
Indians, issuance of licenses to, p. 1479, §§ 237, 238
Insane or otherwise defective persons, employment on passenger ships prohibited, p. 142, § 169
Inspector disclosing source of information as to defect in vessel to be dismissed, p. 1478, § 234
Inspectors to be assisted by officers in examination of vessel, p. 1478, § 234
License of engineers, issuance, p. 1478, § 229
—— suspension or revocation, p. 1478, § 229
License of master, additional license as pilot unnecessary, p. 1478, § 230
—— issuance, p. 1478, § 226
—— suspension or revocation, p. 1478, § 226
License of mates, additional license as pilot unnecessary, p. 1478, § 230
—— issuance, p. 1478, § 228
—— suspension or revocation, p. 1478, § 228
License of officers, certificate to be posted in vessel, p. 1478, § 232
—— issuance, renewal, etc., p. 1477, §§ 224, 225
—— licensed officer not liable to draft in time of war, p. 1478, § 232
—— oath to be taken, p. 1478, § 231
—— renewal, p. 1478, § 223
—— suspension or revocation for refusal to serve, p. 1479, § 240
Maltreatment of crew by officers, criminal liability, p. 500, § 482
Master who is part owner of vessel, removal of, p. 1478, § 227
Minimum number of licensed deck officers, p. 1477, § 223
Motor boats not subject to statute providing minimum number of officers, p. 1477, § 223
Mutiny or revolt, punishment, p. 500, §§ 483, 484
Navigation with deficiency in crew, when permissible, p. 1477, § 222
"Officers" defined, p. 1476, § 221
Officers to be United States citizens, p. 1476, § 221
Pleasure yachts not subject to statute providing minimum number of officers, p. 1477, § 223
Regulations by board of supervising inspectors, p. 1491, § 380
Seamen laying violent hands on commander, p. 500, § 485
Space on vessel to be allotted for crew accommodations, p. 1464, § 80
"United States vessels" defined, p. 1476, § 271
Washing places to be provided for crews, p. 1464, § 80

Shipping—Continued
Officers and crews—Continued
Watch duty of deck officers, p. 1479, § 235
Watch officers, suspension of requirement as to citizenship, p. 1479, § 236
Whaling vessels not subject to statute providing minimum number of officers, p. 1477, § 223
Wrecking vessels not subject to statute providing minimum number of officers, p. 1477, § 223
Papers, see Ship's papers, infra
Passports, see Ship's papers, infra
Patrol by public vessels in severe weather to aid distressed navigators, p. 342, § 53; p. 1119, § 471
Pilots
Boundaries between States, employment of pilot from either State, p. 1476, § 212
Discrimination in pilotage rates not allowed, p. 1476, § 213
State regulation continued, p. 1476, § 211
Steam vessels, additional State regulations as to licenses and charges prohibited, p. 1476, § 215
—— coastwise seagoing vessels to be under control of licensed pilots, p. 1489, § 364
—— copies of statutory provisions to be kept on passenger steamers, p. 1508, § 492
—— duties of supervising inspectors, p. 1490, § 376–379
—— foreign private steam vessels carrying passengers subject to licensing statutes, p. 1489, § 362
—— license may be issued on application, p. 1476, § 214
—— penalty for failure to comply with statutes, p. 1508, §§ 497, 498
—— regulations by Secretary of Commerce, p. 1495, § 416
—— rules and regulations established by board of supervising inspectors, p. 1490, § 375
—— suspension or revocation of licenses, p. 1476, § 214
—— United States Shipping Board vessels subject to licensing statutes, p. 1489, § 363
—— vessels navigating Irondequoit Bay subject to licensing statutes, p. 1489, § 365
—— what are steam vessels, p. 1489, § 261
—— what vessels are subject to licensing statutes, p. 1489, § 362
Pleasure yachts
Commissions may be issued by Secretary of Commerce, p. 1467, § 105
Entry of yachts on return from foreign country, p. 1467, § 106
Foreign yachts may be exempted from entry and clearance, p. 1466, § 104
Foreign yachts may be required to obtain licenses, p. 1466, § 104
General regulations as to, p. 1494, § 404
Liability to seizure and forfeiture for violation of law, p. 1466, § 103
Licensed yachts to comply with United States laws, p. 1467, § 107
License may be issued superseding entry and clearance, p. 1466, § 103
Manifest of dutiable articles to be delivered, p. 1467, § 106
Models may be kept by naval architects, p. 1467, § 109
Name and port to be placed on hull, p. 1466, § 103
Not to transport merchandise or carry passengers, p. 1466, § 103
Penalty for violation of law, p. 1467, § 108
Reciprocal exemption of foreign yachts from charges and tonnage taxes, p. 1466, § 104

Shipping—Continued
Pleasure yachts—Continued
Signals to be used as prescribed by Secretary of Navy, p. 1467, § 109
Subject to laws of United States, p. 1466, § 103
Quarantine of vessels, see PUBLIC HEALTH
Reciprocity and retaliation
Discriminating duty for merchandise imported in foreign vessels, p. 1470, § 146
Discrimination against American vessels, retaliatory customs legislation, p. 571, § 130 et seq.
Retaliation on denial of rights to United States vessels in British North America, p. 1469, § 143
Retaliatory suspension of commercial privileges to foreign vessels, p. 1469, § 142
Suspension by President of tonnage duties, etc., in favor of foreign nation reciprocating, p. 1469, § 141
Suspension of free passage through St. Marys Falls Canal, p. 1470, §§ 144, 145
Registry and recording
Alteration of vessel, new registry, p. 1459, § 39
Carpenter's certificate essential to registry, p. 1457, § 24
Certificate of registry, blanks to be furnished by Secretary of Commerce, p. 1458, §§ 27, 28
—— copies to be transmitted to Commissioner of Navigation, p. 1460, § 44
—— form of, pp. 1457, 1458, §§ 25, 26
—— issuance of new certificate on loss of original, p. 1459, §§ 36, 37
—— not to be sold or otherwise disposed of, p. 1457, § 23
—— numbering progressively, p. 1460, § 44
—— surrender on loss of vessel, p. 1457, § 23
—— surrender on purchase by foreigner, p. 1457, § 23
—— transmission to Commissioner of Navigation for cancellation, p. 1460, § 43
Change of master of vessel, indorsement on certificate of registry, p. 1459, § 40
Change of name of vessel, general prohibition, p. 1460, § 50
—— on application to Commissioner of Navigation, p. 1460, §§ 51–53
Conflicting statutes repealed, p. 1546, § 1014
Corporate-owned vessels, new registry on death of corporate officers, p. 1456, § 16
—— registry may be issued in name of President or secretary, p. 1456, § 15
Draft of vessel to be marked on stem and stern posts, p. 1460, § 48
Entry vessel from foreign port, oath as to ownership, p. 1460, § 42
Entry of vessel, production of certificate, p. 1461, § 57
False swearing, forfeiture of vessel, p. 1457, § 21
Foreign-built registered vessels, contracts for mail service, p. 1456, § 11
—— engaging in coastwise trade, p. 1456, §§ 11, 13
Foreign-owned vessel, certificate of record, p. 1461, § 55
—— change of master to be indorsed on certificate, p. 1461, § 56
—— change of name to be indorsed on certificate, p. 1461, § 56
—— oath to obtain record of, p. 1460, § 54
Forgery of official copy of certificate, p. 469, § 129
Home port, sales, mortgages, etc., of vessels to be recorded at, p. 1546, § 1012
"Home ports" of United States vessels, p. 1457, § 18
Measurement of vessel, as requisite to registry, p. 1461, § 71
—— cabins or staterooms excluded, p. 1462, § 75

Shipping—Continued
Registry and recording—Continued
Measurement of vessel, certificate of particulars to be given by measuring officer, p. 1462, § 72
—— foreign-owned vessel, p. 1462, § 73
—— foreign vessels, p. 1465, § 81
—— mode of measuring, p. 1462, § 74
—— regulations by Commissioner of Navigation, p. 1464, § 79
—— remeasurement of vessel measured before April 1, 1895, p. 1464, § 78
—— rules for measurement of tonnage, p. 1462, § 77
—— suspension of requirements as to foreign-built vessels, p. 1465, § 82
—— vessels not required to be measured, p. 1462, § 76
Name and home port to be marked on bow and stern, p. 1460, §§ 46, 47
New registry, penalty for not obtaining, p. 1459, § 38
Numbers for vessels, Secretary of Commerce may prescribe, p. 1460, § 45
—— to be marked on main beam, p. 1460, § 45
Oath for registry, by agent of owner, p. 1457, § 20
—— by corporate officers, p. 1457, § 20
—— by master of vessel, p. 1457, § 22
—— by owner of vessel, p. 1457, § 19
Place of registration, p. 1457, § 17
Provisional certificates of registry to vessels purchased abroad, p. 1456, § 12
Purchase of vessel, issuance of new certificate, p. 1458, § 30
—— right of registry, p. 1458, § 29
Purchase of vessel by agent, forfeiture for false swearing, p. 1459, § 33
—— issuance of new certificate, p. 1458, § 32
—— right of registry, p. 1458, § 31
Sale of vessel abroad, right of registry, p. 1459, § 35
Sale of vessel to citizen of United States, new registry, p. 1459, § 39
Sale of vessel to foreigner, penalty for failure to report, p. 1459, § 41
Sale of vessel under legal process, right of registry, p. 1459, § 34
Signals, registry of private signals, p. 1460, § 49
Unrigged wooden vessel, notation of fact of rebuilding, p. 1461, § 63
Vessels entitled to registry, p. 1456, § 11
Wrecked vessels, registry of, p. 1456, § 14
Reporting arriving of vessel in United States, duty of master, p. 583, §§ 243, 246
Sailors, see SEAMEN
Salvage, see Wrecks and salvage, infra
Seamen
Alien seamen, deportation of seamen landed unlawfully, p. 141, § 166
—— detention on board vessel, p. 141, § 167
—— hospital treatment, p. 142, § 170
—— landing of excluded seamen prohibited, p. 141, § 166
—— list of aliens employed on arriving vessels, p. 142, § 171
—— signing of ship's articles with intent to evade immigration law, p. 141, § 165
—— temporary landing for medical treatment, p. 141, § 166
Apprentices, form of account of apprentices on board, p. 1525, § 713
—— regulatory provisions, p. 1512, §§ 561, 562

Shipping—Continued
Seamen—Continued
Arbitration of disputes, examination of witnesses, p. 1518, § 652
—— shipping commissioner as arbiter, p. 1518, § 651
Canal boats, general regulations as to, p. 1494, § 404
Citizenship certificates, list to be sent to Secretary of State, p. 1523, § 687
—— to be issued to seamen, p. 1523, § 686
Clothing of seaman exempt from attachment, p. 1512, § 563
Clothing to be provided, p. 1520, § 669
Coastwise vessels, applicability of statute, p. 1511, § 544
Consular officers dealing with discharged seamen, profits prohibited, p. 648, § 90
Consular services to seamen free of charge, p. 648, § 89
Corporal punishment prohibited, p. 1525, § 712
Costs, exemption from prepayment or giving security, p. 943, § 837
Crews, general regulations as to requirements and qualifications, p. 1520, § 672
Damages for injury to or death of, p. 1523, § 688
Death of seaman, general provisions as to unpaid wages and effects, pp. 1516, 1517, §§ 621–628
—— recovery of damages, p. 1523, § 688
Definition of "seaman" in immigration law, p. 143, § 173
Definition of "seaman" in Public Health Service legislation, p. 671, § 1
Definitions of statutory terms, p. 1525, § 713
Desertion or casualty, shipping seamen to replace losses p. 1513, § 569
Destitute seamen, subsistence to be provided, p. 1522, § 678
—— transportation to United States, p. 1522, §§ 678–681
Discharge, accounting as to wages, p. 1517, § 642
—— certificate of character, p. 1518, § 645
—— certificate of discharge, p. 1517, § 643
—— crews in coast trade, p. 1518, § 646
—— form of certificate of discharge, p. 1525, § 713
—— mode of discharge, p. 1517, § 641
—— payment of wages on application to consular officer for discharge, p. 1522, §§ 682, 683
—— payment of wages on discharge by consular officer for cause, p. 1523, § 685
—— payment of wages on discharge on sale of vessel, p. 1522, § 684
—— rules for settlement of wages, p. 1517, § 644
Duties of seamen generally, p. 1521, § 673
Foreign ports, shipping seamen in, p. 1513, §§ 570, 571, 573
Heat to be provided, p. 1520, § 669
Hospitals for relief of seamen, see HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS
Hours of labor, p. 1521, § 673
Injury to seaman, recovery of damages, p. 1523, § 688
List of crew, regulations, p. 1521, §§ 674–677
Lists of seamen shipped and discharged by consular officers, p. 646, § 74
Loss of vessel, seamen to be transported to port of shipment, p. 1514, § 593
Medicine and antiscorbutics, duty of vessel to provide, p. 1520, §§ 666, 667
Offenses, see Offenses, supra
Provisions, allowances for bad provisions, p. 1519, § 665
—— allowance for reduction of, p. 1519, § 665

Shipping—Continued
Seamen—Continued
Provisions, complaints, and proceedings thereunder, p. 1519, §§ 662, 664
—— penalty for neglect to provide sufficient stores, p. 1519, § 661
—— scale of provisions to be allowed and served, p. 1525, § 713
Reports to Congress of returns of collectors and foreign agents, p. 1514, § 579
Reshipment of seamen, p. 1513, §§ 572, 573
Seaworthiness of vessel, complaints and proceedings thereunder, pp. 1518, 1519, §§ 653–660
—— penalty for sending unseaworthy ship to sea, p. 1519, § 658
Shipment of crews by commissioners for coastwise trade, p. 1512, § 563
Shipping articles, form, p. 1525, § 713
—— general regulations, pp. 1512, 1513, §§ 564–568, 575
—— in coastwise trade, pp. 1512, 1513, §§ 563, 574
—— posting copy on vessel, p. 1514, § 577
Shipping commissioners, accounts to be rendered to Secretary of Commerce, p. 1511, § 541
—— appointment for each port of entry, p. 1511, § 541
—— auditing of accounts by General Accounting Office, p. 1511, § 541
—— bond, p. 1511, § 542
—— clerks, pp. 1511, 1512, §§ 541, 547
—— compensation, p. 1511, § 541
—— customs officers to act where no commissioner appointed, p. 1511, § 543
—— fees to be paid into Treasury, p. 1511, § 541
—— general duties as to seamen, p. 1511, § 545
—— master, owner, or consignee may perform duties, p. 1512, § 546
—— oath of office, p. 1511, § 542
—— offices and rooms, p. 1512, § 549
—— penalty for person other than commissioner acting as such, p. 1512, § 546
—— removal from office, p. 1511, § 541
—— seal, p. 1512, § 548
—— sealed documents as presumptive evidence, p. 1512, § 548
—— Secretary of Commerce to regulate business in shipping offices, p. 1511, § 541
Slop chests to be provided, p. 1520, §§ 670, 671
Sundays and holidays, p. 1521, § 673
Unlawful shipments, void, p. 1514, § 578
Voyage or time for which seamen may be shipped, p. 1513, § 572
Wages, advances and allotments, p. 1515, § 599
—— amount recoverable from seamen for debts during voyage, p. 1515, § 602
—— attachment or arrestment, p. 1515, § 601
—— commencement, p. 1514, § 591
—— court order for support of wife and children, p. 1515, § 601
—— forfeiture for seamen neglecting to render himself on board vessel, p. 1514, § 576
—— improper discharge as affecting right to wages, p. 1514, § 594
—— libel of canal boat, p. 1516, § 611
—— libel of vessel for wages, p. 1515, § 604
—— master may be summoned for nonpayment, p. 1515, § 603
—— neglect or failure to work as affecting right to wages, p. 1514, § 595
—— not dependent on freight earned, p. 1514, § 592

Shipping—Continued
Seamen—Continued
Wages, oyster vessels within statutes, p. 1515, § 598
—— payment at ports at which vessel touches, p. 1514, § 597
—— payment on application to consular officer for discharge, p. 1522, §§ 682, 683
—— payment on discharge by consular officer for cause, p. 1523, § 685
—— payment on discharge on sale of vessel, p. 1522, § 684
—— payment to be made in gold or equivalent, p. 1516, § 605
—— recovery in case of unlawful shipment, p. 1514, § 578
—— right to wages on wreck or loss of vessel, p. 1514, §§ 592, 593
—— rules for settlement on discharge, p. 1517, § 644
—— stipulations as to loss of lien or right to wages invalid, p. 1515, § 600
—— time for payment, p. 1514, § 596
Watches, requirements as to, p. 1521, § 673
Water, complaints and proceedings thereunder, p. 1519, §§ 662, 664
Weights and measures to be provided for measuring provisions, etc., p. 1520, § 668
Witnesses' fees, p. 927, § 605
Work which may be required, p. 1521, § 673
Secretary of Commerce, powers of Secretary of Treasury transferred to, p. 60, § 600
Secretary of Treasury, powers transferred to Secretary of Commerce, p. 60, § 600
Ship brokers, tax on occupation, see INTERNAL REVENUE
Ship mortgage act, 1920
Assignment of mortgage to alien, p. 1545, § 961
Books, records, certificates, etc., to be furnished to collectors of customs, p. 1546, § 982
Certificate as to records, p. 1544, § 927
Citation of act, p. 1546, § 984
Conveyances and mortgages made prior to February 16, 1925, validated, p. 1546, § 1013
Copies of records, p. 1544, § 927
Definitions of statutory terms, p. 1543, § 911
Discharge of mortgage, recording of certificate, p. 1544, § 925
Existing mortgages not affected by act, p. 1546, § 981
Home port, sales, mortgages, etc., of vessel to be recorded at, p. 1546, § 1012
Inspection of records, p. 1544, § 927
Interest of mortgagee not terminated by forfeiture of vessel, p. 1545, § 961
Maritime liens for repairs, supplies, etc., pp. 1545, 1546, §§ 971–975
Penalties, failure of customs officer to perform duty, p. 1544, § 941
—— failure of master to exhibit documents or copy of preferred mortgage, p. 1544, § 941
—— violation of act by preferred mortgagor, p. 1544, § 941
"Port of documentation" defined, p. 1546, § 1011
Preferred mortgages, foreclosure of, p. 1545, §§ 951–954
—— rate of interest, p. 1544, § 926
—— regulatory provisions, pp. 1543, 1544, §§ 922–925
—— sale of vessel covered by preferred mortgage, p. 1545, § 961
—— surrender of documents of vessel, p. 1545, § 961

Shipping—Continued
Ship mortgage act, 1920—Continued
Recording of sales or mortgages of United States vessels, conditions precedent to record, p. 1544, § 926
—— mode of recording, p. 1543, § 921
—— validity dependent on, p. 1543, § 921
Repeal of statutes, p. 1546, § 1014
Sale of United States vessel to alien by district court prohibited, p. 1545, § 961
Secretary of Commerce may make rules and regulations, p. 1546, § 983
Shipping act, 1916
Approval of acts by board, absolute or conditional approval, p. 1536, § 839
Association as citizen, p. 1530, § 802
Attendance of witnesses and production of books and papers at investigations, p. 1535, § 826
Citation of act, p. 1536, § 842
Clearance may be refused to vessel refusing to accept freight, p. 1535, § 834
Coastwise trade of registered vessels, p. 1531, § 808
Complaints to board and investigations thereunder, p. 1534, § 821
Contracts between water carriers to be filed with and approved by board, p. 1533, § 814
Corporation as citizen, p. 1530, § 802
Corporations formed for purchase, maintenance, and operation of merchant vessels, p. 1532, § 810
Definitions of statutory terms, p. 1530, § 801
Determination by board of violations of act, p. 1533, § 813
Disclosure of confidential information prohibited, p. 1534, § 819
Discriminatory acts by water carriers prohibited, p. 1533, § 815
Discriminatory rates by water carriers prohibited, p. 1533, § 816
"Fighting ship," use prohibited, p. 1532, § 812
Foreign governments, investigations by board of acts of, p. 1534, § 825
Forfeitures under act, prosecution and disposition of, p. 1536, §§ 836, 837
Immunity of witnesses testifying at investigations, p. 1535, § 827
Interstate Commerce Commission, powers not affected by act, p. 1535, § 832
Intrastate commerce, act not applicable to, p. 1535, § 832
Investigations by board generally, p. 1532, § 811
Orders of board, duration, p. 1534, § 822
—— enforcement by injunction or other process, p. 1535, § 828
—— enforcement of orders for payment of money, p. 1535, § 829
—— reversal, suspension, or modification, p. 1534, § 824
—— to be made only after full hearing, p. 1534, § 822
—— venue and procedure to enforce, suspend, or set aside, p. 1535, § 830
Partial invalidity of act not to affect remainder, p. 1535, § 833
Partnership as citizen, p. 1530, § 802
Penalty for violation of act not otherwise provided for, p. 1535, § 831
Rates and charges by water carriers to be filed with board, p. 1533, § 817

Shipping—Continued
Shipping act, 1916—Continued
Rates or charges may be modified by board, p. 1533, § 817
Rates reduced by water carrier not to be increased without approval of board, p. 1534, § 818
Reasonable rates and charges to be established by water carriers, p. 1533, § 817
Reasonable regulations to be established by water carriers, p. 1533, § 817
Rebates and discriminations by common carriers by water prohibited, p. 1532, § 812
Receivers, applicability of act to, p. 1530, § 803
Records of investigations by board, copies to be furnished to parties, p. 1534, § 823
Registered vessels subject to regulations governing merchant vessels, p. 1531, § 808
Registration, enrollment, and licensing of vessels, p. 1531, § 808
Rehearings may be granted by board, p. 1534, § 824
Reports by water carriers to board, p. 1534, § 820
Reports of investigations by board as evidence, p. 1534, § 823
Reports of investigations by board may be published, p. 1534, § 823
Sale or mortgage of vessel, written declaration to be filed, p. 1536, § 838
Sale, transfer, or charter of registered vessel to alien regulated, p. 1531, § 808
Supervision by board of practices of water carriers, p. 1533, § 816
Taking vessels for naval or military purposes, p. 1532, § 809
Transfer of vessels to Shipping Board by President, p. 1531, § 806
Trustees, applicability of act to, p. 1530, § 803
United States Shipping Board, accounts to be examined by General Accounting Office, p. 1531, § 805
—— appointment of commissioners, p. 1530, § 804
—— civil service law applicable to employees, p. 1531, § 805
—— detail of officers of naval or other services, p. 1531, § 805
—— duties of board, p. 1530, § 804
—— employees, appointment and salary, p. 1531, § 805
—— establishment and composition, p. 1530, § 804
—— expenses of board, p. 1531, § 805
—— limitation on salaries, p. 1531, § 807
—— offices for board, p. 1531, § 805
—— qualifications of commissioners, p. 1530, § 804
—— rules and regulations, p. 1530, § 804
—— salaries of commissioners, p. 1531, § 805
—— seal, p. 1530, § 804
—— terms of office of commissioners, p. 1530, § 804
United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, limitation on salaries, p. 1531, § 807
War or emergency, end of to be evidenced by President's proclamation, p. 1536, § 841
—— restrictions on transfer of shipping facilities, pp. 1535, 1536, §§ 835, 840
Shipping Board, see Shipping act, 1916, supra
Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, see United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, infra
Ship's papers
Deposit of ship's papers with ship's consul at foreign port, p. 1488, §§ 354, 355
Forgery of papers, penalty, p. 469, § 129

Shipping—Continued
Ship's papers—Continued
Passports required for United States vessels going to foreign country, p. 1488, §§ 351, 352
Passports required for unregistered vessels going to foreign country, p. 1488, § 353
Penalty for making or using forged papers, p. 1461, § 62
Retention by consular officers until payment of demands and wages, p. 648, § 88
Sea letters, to what vessels issued, p. 1461, § 61
Shipwrecks, see Wrecks and salvage, infra
Steam vessels, see Inspection of steam vessels, supra; Transportation by steam vessels, infra
Steerage passengers
Accommodations, general regulations, p. 1470, § 151
—— meaning of terms used in statute, p. 1470, § 151
Berths, regulations as to, p. 1471, § 152
Boarding vessel on arrival, regulations, pp. 1472, 1473, §§ 158, 163
Caboose and cooking apparatus to be furnished, p. 1471, § 153
Death of passenger, payment to collector for, p. 1473, § 159
Deck space for exercise, p. 1472, § 156
Discipline and cleanliness, duty of master of vessel, p. 1472, § 156
Examination and report by collector of customs as to vessels carrying emigrant passengers to foreign countries, p. 1473, § 161
Families not to be separated, p. 1471, § 152
Food, regulations as to, p. 1472, § 154
Hatchways and companionways, regulations as to, p. 1471, § 153
Hospital compartments to be furnished, p. 1472, § 155
Inspection and examination of vessel on arrival, p. 1473, § 160
Liability for carrying excessive number of steerage passengers, p. 1470, § 151
Light and air to be adequate, p. 1471, § 153
List of passengers to be submitted to customs officer on arrival, p. 1472, § 158
Master of vessel prohibited from landing in or sailing from United States without proper accommodations for steerage passengers, p. 1470, § 151
Number that may be carried, p. 1470, § 151
Officers and employees not to visit or frequent steerage, p. 1472, § 157
Report by inspector as to examination of vessel arriving, p. 1473, § 160
Statutory fines and penalties to be liens on vessels, p. 1473, § 162
Statutory provisions applicable to vessels carrying emigrant passengers to foreign countries, p. 1473, § 161
Surgeon or medical practitioner to be provided, p. 1472, § 155
Ventilators to be provided, p. 1471, § 153
Water-closets to be provided, p. 1471, § 153
Supplies for vessels, importation free of duty, p. 573, § 145
Tonnage duties
Amount of duties, p. 1467, § 121
Coasting vessel belonging to citizen of United States, not subject to duty, p. 1468, § 122
Cuban vessels entitled to rights and privileges of most favored nation, p. 1468, § 131
Fishing vessel belonging to citizen of United States, not subject to duty, p. 1568, § 122

Shipping—Continued
Tonnage duties—Continued
Foreign vessels coming from Philippines subject to tonnage duties, p. 1468, § 127
Hospital ships in time of war, exemption from duty, p. 1468, §§ 133, 134
"Light money," when to be levied and collected, p. 1468, §§ 128, 129
Passenger vessel trading between United States and foreign port, when exempt from duty, p. 1468, § 124
Philippine vessels exempt from duty in United States ports, p. 1468, § 130
Trading rights with foreign nations preserved, p. 1469, § 135
Vessel entering otherwise than by sea, exemption duty, p. 1468, § 132
Vessel in foreign and coasting trade on northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers, not subject to duty, p. 1468, § 123
Vessel making daily trips on interior waters not subject to duty, p. 1468, § 125
Vessels liable to pay duties, p. 1467, § 121
Vessel touching a Canadian port not subject to duty, p. 1468, § 126
Tonnage of vessels, rules for measuring, p. 1462, § 77
Transportation by steam vessels
Automobiles and gasoline, carriage regulated, p. 1498, § 465
Barges carrying passengers in tow of steamer, regulations, p. 1508, § 490
Board of Supervising Inspectors, regulations as to life-saving appliances and equipment, p. 1500, § 481
—— rules and regulations established by, p. 1490, § 375
Coastwise seagoing vessels subject to rules governing steam vessels in passing, p. 1489, § 364
Copies of statutory provisions to be kept on passenger steamers, p. 1508, § 492
Customs officers to enforce transportation statutes, p. 1508, §§ 494, 495
Damage to passengers or baggage, liability of master, owners, and vessel, p. 1508, § 491
Dangerous articles, cotton and hemp, pp. 1498, 1499, §§ 465, 466
—— gasoline and petroleum products, p. 1498, § 465
—— mode of packing, p. 1499, § 468
—— not to be carried on passenger steamers, p. 1498, § 465
—— penalty for unlawful shipment, p. 1499, § 469
Excursions, special permit as to passengers and life-saving appliances, p. 1497, § 453
Fees for inspection of foreign passenger steamers, p. 1489, § 362
Fire extinguishers may be required on vessels, p. 1500, § 472
Fire precautions, fire pumps and hose, p. 1498, § 464
—— regulations and requirements generally, p. 1498, § 463
Foreign private steam vessels carrying passengers subject to transportation statutes, p. 1489, § 362
Gasoline and petroleum products for motor power, regulations, p. 1498, § 465
Great Lakes vessels carrying persons not passengers, regulation, p. 1498, §§ 458, 459
Great Lakes vessels subject to rules governing steam vessels in passing, p. 1489, § 364
Inland water vessels carrying persons not passengers, p. 1498, §§ 458, 459

Shipping—Continued
Transportation by steam vessels—Continued
Instruments for security of life to be approved by Board of Supervising Inspectors and Secretary of Commerce, p. 1508, § 489
Kerosene and lubricating oils, carriage regulated, p. 1498, § 465
Life-saving appliances and equipment, regulations, p. 1500, § 481
List of passengers to be kept by master of passenger steamer, p. 1498, §§ 460–462
Marine parades, see Regattas, infra
Name of steamer to be placed on pilot house and wheelhouse, p. 1508, § 493
Number of passengers, increase or decrease of number, p. 1497, § 451
—— number fixed by certificate of inspection, p. 1497, § 451
—— penalty for carrying too many, pp. 1497, 1498, §§ 452, 462
—— special permit for excursions, p. 1497, § 453
Penalty for failure to comply with transportation statutes, p. 1508, §§ 497, 498
Person interested in patented article ineligible as inspector or assistant, p. 1492, § 385
Petroleum or other mineral oils may be used for production of motive power, p. 1499, § 467
Radio apparatus, regulations, pp. 1507, 1508, §§ 484–488
Reciprocal acceptance of foreign certificates of inspection, p. 1489, § 362
Regattas, regulations as to, p. 1497, §§ 454–457
Registry, enrollment or license not to be granted to vessels not complying with law, p. 1508, § 496
Regulations by Secretary of Commerce, p. 1495, § 416
River steamers, accommodations for deck passengers, p. 1500, §§ 478, 479
—— anchoring steamers when navigation is unsafe, p. 1500, § 480
—— fire buckets and axes to be provided, p. 1500, § 476
—— life preserver for each passenger to be carried, p. 1500, § 475
—— small boats to be carried, p. 1500, § 474
—— stairways and gangways regulated, p. 1500, §§ 477, 479
Steering and signaling apparatus to be provided for vessels carrying passengers, p. 1500, § 473
Supervising inspectors, duties generally, p. 1490, §§ 376–379
United States Shipping Board vessels subject to transportation statutes, p. 1489, § 363
Vessels navigating Irondequoit Bay subject to transportation statutes, p. 1489, § 365
Watchmen to be kept on passenger vessels, p. 1499, §§ 470, 471
Water-tight bulkheads, in what vessels required, p. 1507, §§ 482, 483
What are steam vessels, p. 1489, § 361
What vessels are subject to transportation statutes, p. 1489, § 362
Transportation in interstate commerce, see TRANSPORTATION
Transportation of bullion, coin, notes, or bonds for United States, p. 1466, § 98
Tugboats, regulations as to, p. 1494, § 405
United States Shipping Board, see Shipping act, 1916, supra

Shipping—Continued
United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation
See also Merchant marine act, 1920, supra; **Shipping act, 1916, supra**
Compensation of employees, p. 2111, § 807
Injuries to employees, compensation, p. 81, § 795
United States vessels
Arrest of vessel formerly owned by United States, p. 1527, § 744
Exemption of United States vessels and cargoes from arrest, p. 1527, § 741
Libel in personam, against United States generally, p. 1527 et seq., § 742 et seq.
—— for damages caused by United States vessel, p. 1529, §§ 781–790
—— for salvage services rendered United States vessel, p. 1529, §§ 781–790
—— for towage of United States vessel, p. 1529, §§ 781–790
Moneys recovered by United States, disposition of, p. 1528, § 751
Salvage services by vessel, recovery by United States and crew, p. 1528, § 750
Seizure in foreign jurisdiction, release on bond, p. 1527, § 747
"Vessel of United States," definition, p. 501, § 501
"Vessel" as including all means of water transportation, p. 1, § 3
Wrecks and salvage
Canadian vessels may aid wrecked or disabled vessels in United States waters, p. 1526, § 725
Derelicts, see Derelicts, supra
Duty of master of vessel to render aid to persons in danger, p. 1526, § 728
Florida coast, forfeiture of vessel taking wrecked property to foreign port, p. 1526, § 723
—— license for wreckage necessary, p. 1526, § 724
—— property from wrecks to be brought to United States port, p. 1526, § 722
Investigation by Coast Guard, p. 345, § 111
Life salvors to share in remuneration for salvage of vessel, p. 1527, § 729
Merchandise from wrecked vessels, admission free of duty, p. 573, § 147
Navy vessels rendering salvage service, p. 1119, § 472
Ownership of vessel as affecting right to salvage, p. 1526, § 727
Registry of wrecked vessels, p. 1456, § 14
Time limit for salvage suits, p. 1527, § 730
United States vessels, see United States vessels, supra
Vessels stranded on foreign coasts, duties of consular officers, p. 1526, § 721
War ships, general provisions as to salvage not applicable to, p. 1527, § 731
Yachts and other pleasure crafts, tax on use, p. 743, § 224
Shipping Act, 1916
See Shipping
Ships of War
See Navy
Shipwrecks
See Shipping
Siam
Consular courts in Siam authorized by treaty, p. 651, § 141
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
Signal Corps
See Army
Signal Service
See Appropriations
Silicates
See Mineral Lands and Mining
Silver
False stamping as "United States assay," p. 379, § 291 et seq.
Standard of fineness, deviations permissible, p. 380, § 296
Singers
Contract labor law, singers not excluded, p. 131, § 136 (h)
Singular Number
Extension and application to several persons or things of words importing singular number, p. 1, § 1
Slavery
Violation of laws relating to slavery, see Crimes and Offenses
Slave Trade
District court, jurisdiction under laws relating to slave trade, p. 867, § 41 (4)
Prohibitory and penal provisions, p. 495, § 421 et seq.
Sleeping-Car Companies
Sleeping-car company as common "carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3); p. 1663, § 15 a (1)
Slip Laws
See Statutes
Smithsonian Institution
See also Appropriations
Annual report of salaries, p. 614, § 58
Annual reports, time for furnishing copy, printing, and distribution, p. 35, § 108
Archives relating to Indians, deposit with Institution, p. 614, § 61
Arrangement of specimens and objects of art, p. 613, § 50
Board of Regents
Acting secretary of board, appointment, p. 613, § 47
Appointment of regents, p. 613, § 43
Composition of board, p. 612, § 42
Organization of board, p. 613, § 44
Secretary of board, duties, p. 613, § 46
—— salary and removal from office, p. 613, § 48
Special meetings of members, p. 613, § 45
Buildings and site, evidence of title, p. 613, § 52
Disbursements, p. 614, § 57
Exchange of typewriters and adding machines, p. 614, § 66
Expenditures, statement by secretary, p. 613, § 49
Funds
Disposal of unappropriated money, p. 614, § 56
Gifts and bequests, p. 614, § 55
How kept, p. 613, § 53
Received from Smithson Estate, management and use of income, p. 613, § 54
Governing body, p. 612, § 42 et seq.
Incorporation, p. 612, § 41
Instruments of Coast and Geodetic Survey, transfer to Smithsonian Institution, p. 614, § 62
Library
Annual appropriation for, p. 613, § 51
Regulation while deposited in Library of Congress, p. 11, §§ 151, 152
Mail, franking privilege, p. 1256, § 321
National Zoological Park, administration by regents, p. 614, § 81
Property, protection of law, p. 613, § 53
Purpose of Institution, p. 612, § 41
Regents, see Board of Regents, supra
Repeal of laws, right reserved by Congress, p. 614, § 67
Reports, printing and distribution, p. 1425, § 289

Smithsonian Institution—Continued
Specimens and objects of art, reception and arrangement, p. 613, § 50
Smuggling
See CUSTOMS DUTIES
Social Welfare Organizations
Income tax exemption, p. 822, § 982 (8)
Sodium Lands
See MINERAL LANDS AND MINING
Soils
Examination of soils, see AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS
Soldiers and Sailors
Bonus, see WORLD WAR VETERANS' ADJUSTED COMPENSATION
Bounties for colored veterans of Civil War, p. 125, § 61
Soldiers' Home
Board of commissioners
Annual reports, p. 674, § 59
Composition of board, p. 673, § 41
Borrowing money on credit of home prohibited, p. 673, § 48
Buildings and grounds, limitation of cost, p. 674, § 57
Discharge of inmates, p. 674, § 53
Expenditures, limitation of cost of buildings and grounds, p. 674, § 57
Funds for support of home
Borrowing money prohibited, p. 673, § 48
Deposit in Treasury as permanent fund, p. 673, § 46
Donations, p. 673, § 45
Interest on funds deposited in Treasury, p. 673, § 46
Sources of revenue, p. 673, § 44
Transfers for outdoor relief, p. 673, § 47
Inmates
Articles of War applicable to inmates, p. 674, § 54
Conviction of crime as barring right to admission, p. 674, § 50
Deserters not admitted, p. 674, § 50
Discharge from home, p. 674, § 53
Habitual drunkards not admitted, p. 674, § 50
Insane, care and treatment at Saint Elizabeths Hospital, p 681, § 194
Mutineers not admitted, p. 674, § 50
Pensioners eligible to admission, p. 674, § 51
Pensions of inmates, family allotments, p. 674, § 52
Persons excluded, p. 674, § 50
"Persons subject to military law," p. 228, § 1473
Qualifications for admission, p. 673, § 49
Surrender of pension on admission, p. 674, § 51
Uniform for inmates, p. 674, § 55
Inspection and report, p. 674, § 60
Medical supplies, purchase, p. 674, § 58
Officers, p. 673, § 43
Ordnance for ornamental purposes, issue of condemned articles, p. 1693, § 66
Outdoor relief to persons entitled to admission, p. 674, § 56
Pensioners in home, see Inmates, supra
Persons entitled to membership and benefits, p. 673, § 49
President of home
Annual reports, p. 673, § 42
Appointment and duties, p. 673, § 41
Purchase of supplies, p. 674, § 57
Retired officers of Army assigned to duty at home, p. 206, § 996
Supplies, purchase regulated, p. 674, § 57
Soldiers' Monument Associations
Loan or gift of condemned ordnance, p. 1693, § 67
Solicitor General
See JUSTICE DEPARTMENT
Solicitors for Departments
Office established for certain executive departments, p. 45, § 297
Sorghum
Withdrawal of spirits from warehouse for making sorghum sugar, p. 768, § 424
South Carolina
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
South Dakota
Crimes committed on Indian reservation within State, application of State law, p. 504, § 549
Navigation and flood-control improvements by State, p. 1081, § 567
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
Spain
Ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
Spanish Influenza
See PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE
Spanish War
See also PENSIONS
Medal for members of National Guard in Spanish War, p. 223, § 1413
Veterans, see UNITED SPANISH WAR VETERANS
Speaker of House of Representatives
See CONGRESS
Special Taxes
See INTERNAL REVENUE
Speculation
See GRAIN FUTURES
Spies
See ARTICLES OF WAR; NATIONAL DEFENSE
Spirits of Turpentine
See NAVAL STORES
Sponges
Landing, curing, and sale of sponges taken from Gulf of Mexico and Florida, regulation, p. 440, § 781 et seq.
Spur Tracks
See TRANSPORTATION
Stamps
Postage stamps, see POSTAL SERVICE
Revenue stamps, see INTERNAL REVENUE
Stamp Taxes
See also DISTILLED SPIRITS AND WINES
Bonds, rate of tax, p. 805, § 901 (1); p. 1971, § 901 (1)
Building and loan association shares, exemption, p. 806, § 902; p. 1973, § 902
Cancellation of stamps
Mode of cancellation, p. 807, § 904; p. 1973, § 904
Penalty for failure to cancel, p. 807, § 908 (c); p. 1973, § 908 (c)
Certificates of indebtedness, rate of tax, p. 805, § 901 (1); p. 1971, § 901 (1)
Collection of omitted taxes, p. 807, § 905; p. 1973, § 905
Conveyances of land, rate of tax, p. 806, § 901 (5); p. 1972, § 901 (5)
Corporate securities, rate of tax, p. 805, § 901 (1); p. 1971, § 901 (1)
Customhouse entries, rate of tax, p. 806, § 901 (6, 7)
Debentures, rate of tax, p. 805, § 901 (1); p. 1971, § 901 (1)
Deeds, rate of tax, p. 806, § 901 (5); p. 1972, § 901 (5)
District of Columbia bonds exempt, p. 806, § 902; p. 1973, § 902
Documents and instruments requiring stamps, p. 805, § 901
Exemptions, p. 806, § 902; p. 1973, § 902
Foreign government bonds exempt from tax, p. 806, § 902; p. 1973, § 902

Stamp Taxes—Continued
Government bonds and notes exempt from tax, p. 806, § 902; p. 1973, § 902
Indemnity bonds to secure payment of pension, etc., from Government, exemption, p. 806, § 902; p. 1973, § 902
Insurance policies, rate of tax, p. 806, § 901 (12); p. 1972, § 901 (12)
Municipal bonds exempt, p. 806, § 902; p. 1973, § 902
Passage tickets to ports not in United States, Canada, or Mexico, rate of tax, p. 806, § 901 (8); p. 1972, § 901 (8)
Playing cards
Manufacturers required to register, p. 807, § 911
Manufacturer to pay tax, p. 808, § 916
Preparation and sale of stamps, p. 807, § 912
Rate of tax, p. 806, § 901 (11); p. 1972, § 901 (11)
Regulations as to stamping, p. 807, § 910
Removing stamps with intent to evade stamp tax, penalty, p. 808, § 914
Reusing wrapper, penalty, p. 808, § 914
Sale by manufacturer without payment of tax, p. 807, § 908 (b); p. 1973, § 908 (b)
Sale by manufacturer without stamps, p. 808, § 915
Selling or removing for sale without affixing stamps, penalty, p. 808, § 913
Powers of attorney, rate of tax, p. 806, § 901 (10); p. 1972, § 901 (10)
Proxies to vote corporate stock, rate of tax, p. 806, § 901 (9); p. 1972, § 901 (9)
Removal of stamp from stamped article fraudulently, penalty, p. 807, § 909 (a); p. 1973, § 909 (a)
Sales by manufacturer without payment of tax, penalty, p. 807, § 908 (b); p. 1973, § 908 (b)
Sales on exchange for future delivery, rate of tax, p. 805, § 901 (4); p. 1972, § 901 (4)
Stamps
Assistant treasurers as depositaries for stamps, p. 807, § 907; p. 1973, § 907
Bond by depositary to account stamps received, p. 807, § 907; p. 1973, § 907
Cancellation, p. 807, § 904; p. 1973, § 904
Distribution and sale by postmasters, p. 807, § 906; p. 1973, § 906
Distribution by collector for sale, p. 807, § 907; p. 1973, § 907
Issuance of stamps before payment, penalty, p. 728, § 65
Offenses, p. 807, § 908; p. 1973, § 908
Possession of washed stamps without lawful excuses, penalty, p. 807, § 909 (d); p. 1973, § 909 (d)
Preparation and distribution, p. 806, § 903; p. 1973, § 903
Regulations for safe-keeping and lawful use of stamps, p. 807, § 907; p. 1973, § 907
Special taxes, use of stamps in payment, p. 739, § 187
Using stamps removed from stamped articles, penalty, p. 807, § 909 (b); p. 1973, § 909 (b)
Washed stamps, buying, selling, or giving away, penalty, p. 807, § 909 (c); p. 1973, § 909 (b)
Washing used stamps, penalty, p. 807, § 909 (c); p. 1973, § 909 (c)
State bonds exempt from tax, p. 806, § 902; p. 1973, § 902
Stock certificates, rate of tax, p. 805, § 901 (2)
Stock sales and transfers, rate of tax, p. 805, § 901 (3); p. 1971, § 901 (3)
Territorial bonds exempt, p. 806, § 902; p. 1973, § 902
Unstamped instruments, making, issuing, or accepting, penalty, p. 807, § 908 (a); p. 1973, § 908 (a)

Standard Barrels
See Weights and Measures

Standard of United States
See Flag

Standard Screw Threads
Adoption, p. 375, § 209

Standard Time
Designation of zones, p. 378, § 263
Duty to observe standard time of zone, p. 378, § 262
Idaho partially in third zone, p. 378, § 264
Transfer of certain territory to central time zone, p. 378, § 265
Zones for standard time, p. 377, § 261

Standards
See Weights and Measures

Standards of Quality
See Cotton Standards; Grain Standards; Naval Stores

Stars and Stripes
See Flag

State Department
See also Secretary of State
Chief of Bureau of Accounts as disbursing officer, p. 36, § 153
Chief of Division of Publications, collection of Territorial papers for States formed from Territories, p. 37, § 167
Clerks and employees, compensation, see Officers and Employees of Government
Contingent fund, annual statement of expenditures, p. 37, § 164
Copies of records, fees for making and authenticating, p. 37, § 166
Employees authorized in department, p. 37, § 155
Establishment of department, p. 36, § 151
Expenditures from contingent fund, annual statement by Secretary of State, p. 37, § 164
Far Eastern Affairs Division, estimates for appropriations for maintenances, p. 37, § 157
Fees for making and authenticating copies of records of department, p. 37, § 166
Foreign Service officers, assignment for duty in State Department, p. 643, § 15
Foreign trade relations, estimates for appropriations for expenses, p. 37, § 157
Head of department, p. 36, § 151
Hours per day for keeping department open, p. 29, § 26
Investigations in State Department, appointment of investigating officials by Attorney General, p. 45, § 299
Personnel of department
Assistant Secretaries of State, p. 36, § 152
Chief of Bureau of Accounts, p. 36, § 153
Clerks and other employees, p. 37, § 155
Secretary of State as head of department, p. 36, § 151
Solicitor, p. 36, § 154
Undersecretary of State, p. 36, § 152
Public property in department, care of, p. 37, § 158
Seal, custody of, p. 37, § 158
Secretary, see Secretary of State
Solicitor, appointment, p. 45, § 297
Solicitor, duties prescribed by Secretary of State, p. 36, § 154
Treaties for advancement of commerce, estimates for appropriations for expenses, p. 37, § 157

State Police or Constabularies
Effect of National Guard legislation, p. 1046, § 194

States
Actions by or against State
Exclusiveness of Federal jurisdiction, p. 908, § 371
Priority in hearing, p. 939, § 768

States—Continued
Bonds issued by States
Exemption from Federal stamp tax, p. 806, § 902
Purchase and sale by Federal reserve banks, p. 282, § 355
Compacts between States, conservation of forests and water supply, p. 426, § 552
Conservation
Federal aid in enforcement of State laws, p. 426, § 553
Cooperation by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 427, § 563 et seq.
Courts, concurrent jurisdiction of State and Federal courts, see District Courts
Definition of "State" in internal revenue law, p. 724, § 11
Denial of equal protection of laws, Federal protection against, p. 1701, § 203
Flag of State used as trade-mark, p. 363, § 85 (b)
Forest fire protection, cooperation by Federal Forest Service, p. 427, §§ 563–565
Immigrants, head tax, authority to impose, p. 131, § 135
Injunction against enforcement of State statute pending determination of constitutionality, p. 909, § 380
Insurrection against State government, Federal aid, p. 1701, § 201
Interstate Commerce Commission
Power to order construction of spurs and switches within State, p. 1653, § 1 (22)
Intrastate transportation, powers as to freight and passenger service, p. 1653, § 1 (17)
Laws of States as rules of decision in Federal courts, p. 935, § 725
National-bank stock, taxation, p. 289, § 548
Oath of officers and legislators
Administering and recording oath to support constitution, p. 25, § 10
Support of Constitution of the United States, p. 25, § 9
Practice in State courts followed in Federal courts, p. 935, § 724
Public officers, actions to recover office on ground of denial of right of citizens to vote, jurisdiction of district court, p. 867, § 41 (15)
Statutes, injunction against enforcement pending determination as to constitutionality, p. 909, § 380
Stay of proceedings in State courts, power of Federal courts to grant, p. 909, § 379
Surplus war material, purchased from War Department, p. 216, § 1262
Taxation
Circulating notes of United States or banks, p. 1002, §§ 425, 426
Head tax on aliens, right to impose, p. 131, § 135
National bank stock, p. 289, § 548
Territorial papers for States formed from Territories, duty of Secretary of State to furnish, p. 37, §§ 167, 168
Statistical Abstract
Printing and distribution, p. 1435, § 291
Statistics
See also Labor
Coasting trade, collection of statistics, p. 373, § 186
Commerce and trade, collection and dissemination of statistical information, p. 371, § 173 et seq.
Commercial statistics, collection by Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, p. 372, § 176
Income tax law, operation, p. 828, § 1026
Manufacturers collection by Director of Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, p. 373, § 182
Secretary of Commerce, duty to collect and compile statistics, p. 61, § 601

Statutes
Bills
Binding sets of bills and resolutions for Congress, p. 1428, § 190
Drafting of bills, function of legislative counsel, see Congress
Engrossed bill, p. 2, § 26
Enrolled bill, p. 2, § 26
Printing bills, generally, p. 2, §§ 26, 27
—— number of copies and distribution, p. 1427, § 189
Private bills, definition, p. 1427, § 189
—— number of copies printed and distribution, p. 1427, § 189
Signature of enrolled bills by presiding officers of both Houses, p. 2, § 26
Suspending rules as to engrossing and enrolling bills, p. 2, § 26
Transmission of enrolled bill to President for signature, p. 2, § 26
Code of Laws of United States
Distribution of copies to Senators and Representatives, p. 2103, § 194
Enacting clause, p. 1
Construction
Arrangement and classification of criminal statutes, effect p. 506, § 573
"Association" as including successors and assigns, p. 1, § 5
"Company" as including successors and assigns, p. 1, § 5
Corporations as included in word "person," p. 1, § 1
"County" as including parish or other equivalent subdivision of State or Territory, p. 1, § 2
"Insane person" as including every idot, non compos, and lunatic, p. 1, § 1
"Lunatic" as including every idiot, non compos, and insane person, p. 1, § 1
Masculine gender as including feminine and neuter, p. 1, § 1; p. 506, § 571
"Oath," requirement complied with by making affirmation, p. 1, § 1
Officer, reference to, inclusion of person authorized to perform duties of office, p. 1, § 1
Partnerships as included in word "person," p. 1, § 1
"Person," extension and application of word to partnerships and corporations, p. 1, § 1
Plural number, words importing, inclusion of singular, p. 1, § 1
Present tense as including future, p. 506, § 571
Singular number as including plural, p. 506, § 571
Singular number, words importing, extension and application to certain persons or things, p. 1, § 1
"Vehicle" as including all means of land transportation, p. 1, § 4
"Vessel" as including every description of water craft, p. 1, § 3
Copies furnished judges and others as public property, p. 34, §§ 89, 90
Distribution by Department of Justice, record to be kept, p. 48, § 339
Distribution for official use, ownership of copies distributed, p. 34, §§ 89, 90
Drafting bills, etc., aid of legislative counsel, see Congress
Enacting clause of acts of Congress
Enacting words used only in first section, p. 2, § 23
Form prescribed, p. 2, § 21
Government ownership of copies furnished judges and others for official use, p. 34, §§ 89, 90

Statutes—Continued
Judges' copies charged to Department of justice, p. 47, § 338
Judicial Code
Repealing provisions in code, p. 913, §§ 441–443
Special provisions governing, p. 913, §§ 431–434
Originals of laws enacted by Congress, preservation by Secretary of State, p. 37, § 159
Pamphlet copies of statutes, printing and distribution, p. 1428, § 195
Printed copies of code receivable in evidence, p. 1 (enacting clause)
Printed copies of pamphlet laws and Statutes at Large receivable in evidence, p. 2, § 30
Printing and distribution of statutes, p. 1428, §§ 195, 196
Promulgation by publication in newspapers discontinued, p. 1436, § 321
Repeal
Existing liabilities not affected by repeal, p. 2, § 29
Neutrality laws, saving provision as to prior offenses, p. 462, § 39
Repeal of repealing act, effect as to revival of former act, p. 2, § 28
Saving provisions, penal statutes, p. 503, § 532 et seq.
Resolutions of Congress
Binding sets of bills and resolutions for Congress, p. 1428, § 190
Engrossed resolution, p. 2, § 26
Enrolled joint resolution, p. 2, § 26
Parchment or paper for printing enrolled resolutions, p. 2, § 27
Printing joint resolutions, generally, p. 2, §§ 26, 27
—— number of copies and distribution, p. 1427, § 189
Resolving clause of joint resolutions, form prescribed, p. 2, § 22
Resolving words used only in first section of resolution, p. 2, § 23
Signature of enrolled joint resolutions by presiding officers of both Houses, p. 2, § 26
Suspension of rules as to engrossing and enrolling, p. 2, § 26
Transmission of enrolled joint resolution to President for signature, p. 2, § 26
Sections
Numbering sections, p. 2, § 24
Single proposition, each section limited to, p. 2, § 24
Slip laws, printing and distribution, p. 1428, §§ 191, 192
State statutes, procuring copies for office of Secretary of State, p. 37, § 161
Statutes at Large
Copies furnished officers for official use, preservation, and transmission to successors, p. 34, § 89
Copies retained in Library of Congress for use of Supreme Court justices, p. 11, § 144
Copy for Public Printer, duty to furnish, p. 37, § 165
Marginal references, p. 1429, § 197
Printing and distribution, p. 1428, § 196
Title of appropriation acts, form prescribed, p. 2, § 25

Statutes of Limitations
See Limitation of Actions

Stay of Proceedings
Power of Federal court to stay proceedings in State court, p. 909, § 379

Steamboat Inspection Service
See Appropriations

Steamship Companies
See Shipping

Steel
Sheet and plate steel, standard gauge, p. 375, §§ 206, 208

Stock and Stockholders
See Corporations; Federal Farm Loans; Federal Reserve Banks; National Banks

Stockyards and Stockyard Dealers
Accounts and records of business, punishment for failure to keep, p. 106, § 221
Attorney General to enforce law, p. 107, § 224
Court proceedings to enforce orders, p. 106, § 216
Definitions of statutory terms, p. 102, §§ 182, 183; p. 103, §§ 201, 202
Discrimination, p. 104, § 206
Duty of stockyard owners and market agencies as to services, p. 104, § 205
Federal Trade Commission, powers, p. 106, § 222; p. 107, § 227
Interstate Commerce Commission, powers not affected by packers and stockyards act, p. 107, § 226
Liability to individuals for violation of law, p. 105, § 209
Order of Secretary of Agriculture as to charges or practices, p. 105, § 211
Partial invalidity of law, effect, p. 107, § 229
Prescribing rates and practices to prevent discrimination between intrastate and interstate commerce, p. 106, § 212
Principal liable for acts of agent, p. 106, § 223
Proceedings before Secretary of Agriculture for violation of law, p. 105, § 210
Proceedings for suspension of orders, p. 106, § 217
Punishment for not obeying orders, p. 106, § 215
Rates and charges for services, p. 104, § 206
Registration of stockyard dealers or market agencies
Bond of registrant, p. 104, § 204
Penalty for failure to register, p. 104, § 203
Suspension of registrant, p. 104, § 204
Rules and regulations of Secretary of Agriculture, p. 107, § 228
Schedule of rates, p. 104, § 207
Unreasonable, discriminatory, or deceptive practices, p. 105, § 208; p. 106, § 213

Street Railways
Interurban railway as "carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1663, § 15a (1)
Power of Interstate Commerce Commission with respect to street railways, p. 1653, § 1 (22)
Street railway as "carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1663, § 15a (1)

Submarine Cables
See Telegraphs and Telephones

Subrogation
Trustee in bankruptcy subrogated to rights of lien holders, p. 255, § 107 (b)

Subpœnas
See also Witnesses
Member of Interstate Commerce Commission may sign, p. 1666, § 17 (1)

Subsistence Expense Act
See Officers and Employees of Government

Suburban Railways
See also Street Railways
Suburban railway as "carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1663, § 15 a (1)

Sugar
Samples of pure sugars, sale by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 59, § 555

Sullys Hill National Park Game Preserve
See Wild Animals and Birds

Sulphates
See Mineral Lands and Mining

Sundays and Holidays
Definition of "holiday" as used in bankruptcy act, p. 243, § 1
Employees in office of Superintendent of Documents working Sundays or holidays, extra pay, p. 1419, § 75
Enumeration of holidays, p. 33, §§ 86, 87
Government Printing Office, holidays with pay allowed employees, p. 1417, § 44
Military Academy, suspension of academic duties on Sunday, p. 208, § 1044
Mother's day
Display of flag on buildings, p. 1183, § 141
Second Sunday in May designated as, p. 1183, § 142
Naval Academy, suspension of academic studies, p. 1148, § 1056
Pay of per diem employees of Government, allowance for holidays, p. 33, § 86
Postal Service, holidays authorized, p. 1244, § 119
Post offices, keeping open on Sunday, p. 1235, § 5
Superintendent of Documents
See Postal Service; Public Printing and Documents
Supervising Architect
Annual reports, p. 1305, § 287
Employment of assistance, p. 2091, § 342
Salaries of office employees, annual estimates, p. 1302, § 251
Technical experts, employment authorized, p. 1302, § 252
Supreme Court
See also Appeal and Error
Adjournment of court for want of quorum, p. 905, § 339
Annual term, p. 905, § 338
Appellate jurisdiction
Appeals in suits to enforce interstate commerce laws, p. 1675, § 45
Bankruptcy proceedings, p. 248, § 48
Time to apply for appeal, writ of error or certiorari, p. 907, § 350
Attorneys, admission of women, p. 907, § 353
Bankruptcy proceedings, appellate jurisdiction, p. 248, § 48
Certified cases questions
Certified from circuit courts of appeals and District of Columbia Court of Appeals, proceedings in Supreme Court, p. 906, § 346
Review of decisions of Court of Customs Appeals, p. 902, § 308
Certiorari
Decisions of circuit courts of appeals and District of Columbia Court of Appeals, p. 906, § 347
Decisions of Supreme Court of Philippine Islands, p. 907, § 349
Grain futures, orders of circuit court of appeals, relating to designation and privileges of contract markets, p. 89, § 10
Review of decisions of State courts, p. 906, § 344 (b)
Time to apply for writ, p. 907, § 350
Writ of error to State court improvidently sued out instead of certiorari, effect, p. 906, § 344 (c)
Circuit courts of appeals, review of decisions
Appeal or writ of error as method of review in certain cases, p. 906, § 347 (b); p. 907, § 348
Certiorari to bring cases up for review, p. 906, § 347 (a); p. 907, § 348; p. 2034, § 348
Exclusiveness of methods of review, p. 906, § 347 (c); p. 907, § 348
Clerk
Annual returns of money collected and disbursed, p. 920, § 541
Appointment, p. 903, § 325
Supreme Court—Continued
Clerk—Continued
Compensation retained from fees collected, p. 920, § 542
Deputies, appointment, p. 903, § 327
Fees, annual return of amount collected and disbursed, p. 920, § 541
—— table prepared by court, p. 904, § 330
Liability of clerk for deputy's misfeasance, p. 903, § 327
Oath of office, form, p. 917, § 512
Official bond, p. 903, § 326
Practicing as attorney at law prohibited, p. 911, §§ 395, 396
* Surplus fees, payment into Treasury, p. 920, § 542
Composition of court, p. 903, § 321
Costs, printing records, p. 907, § 352
Court of customs appeals, certified case from, p. 902, § 308
District court, review of decisions
Antitrust laws, actions by United States to enforce, p. 356, § 29
Arrest of judgment for insufficiency of indictment, p. 512, § 682; p. 906, § 345
Demurrer to indictment, judgment sustaining, p. 512, § 682; p. 906, § 345
Interstate Commerce Commission, order suspending or restraining enforcement, etc., p. 106, § 217; p. 869, § 47; p. 906, § 345
Monopoly cases, p. 356, § 29; p. 906, § 345
Order granting or denying interlocutory injunction against enforcement of State statute, p. 909, § 380
Quashing indictment, p. 512, § 682; p. 906, § 345
Restraint of trade cases, p. 356, § 29; p. 906, § 345
Special plea in bar sustained in criminal case before attaching of jeopardy, p. 512, § 682; p. 906, § 345
State statute, injunction to restrain enforcement as unconstitutional, p. 906, § 345; p. 909, § 380
District of Columbia Court of Appeals
Appeal or writ of error as method of review in certain cases, p. 906, § 347 (b); p. 907, § 348
Certiorari to bring cases up for review, p. 906, § 347 (a); p. 907, § 348
Exclusiveness of methods of review, p. 906, § 347 (c); p. 907, § 348
Habeas Corpus, power to issue writ, p. 913, § 451
Injunctions, power of justices to grant, p. 908, § 378
Issues of fact, jury trial, p. 906, § 343
Jurisdiction generally
Mandamus, power to issue, p. 906, § 342
Original jurisdiction, p. 905, § 341
Prohibition, power to issue, p. 906, § 342
Jury trial of issues of fact in Supreme Court, p. 906, § 343
Justices
See also Judges
Allotment to circuits, p. 893, § 215
Chief Justice, devolution of powers and duties on senior Associate Justice, p. 903, § 323
Habeas corpus, power to issue writ, p. 913, § 452; p. 914, § 463 (a)
Injunctions, power to grant, p. 908, § 378
Law clerk for each Justice, p. 904, § 328
Ne exeat, power to grant, p. 908, § 376
Number of Justices composing court, p. 903, § 321
Oath of office, form, p. 908, § 372
Precedence of Associate Justice, p. 903, § 322
Quorum, p. 903, § 321
Salaries, p. 903, § 324

Supreme Court—Continued
Justices—Continued
Security for peace and good behavior, authority to require, p. 910, § 392
Traveling expenses of circuit justices, allowance, p. 908, § 374
Law clerks for Justices, p. 904, § 328
Law library, see LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
Marshal
Appointment, p. 903, § 325
Duties and salaries, p. 904, § 331
Orders by less than quorum, p. 905, § 340
Original jurisdiction, p. 905, § 341
Practice in district courts, regulation by Supreme Court, p. 935, § 730
Printed transcript of record required, p. 945, § 866
Printing and binding for court, where done, p. 1421, § 111
Printing for court, by whom done, p. 907, § 354
Quorum
Number constituting, p. 903, § 321
Orders in absence of, p. 905, § 340
Records of old court of appeals, how kept, p. 904, § 329
Reporter
Appointment, p. 903, § 325
Duties, p. 904, § 332
Preparation of decisions for publication, p. 904, § 332
Printing and binding decisions of court, p. 904, § 332
Salary and allowances, p. 904, § 333; p. 2033, § 333
Reports of decisions
Appropriations for printing, binding, and distributing, p. 905, § 336
Number of bound volumes and advance pamphlets to be printed, p. 905, § 335
Printing, binding, and distribution, p. 904, § 334; p. 2033, § 334
Reprints, p. 905, § 335
Sale, price, p. 905, § 335
Scire facias, power to issue, p. 908, § 377
State courts, review of decisions
Decisions reviewable by Supreme Court, p. 906, § 344
Precedence of writs of error to State courts, p. 907, § 351
Supreme Court of Philippine Islands, certiorari to review decisions, p. 907, § 349
Term held annually, p. 905, § 338
Women admitted to practice, p. 907, § 353
Writ of error
Improvidently suing out writ of error instead of certiorari, effect, p. 906, § 344 (c)
Precedence of writs of error to State courts, p. 907, § 351
Review of decisions of State courts, p. 906, § 344
Time to apply for writ, p. 907, § 350
Writs
Power to issue writs necessary to exercise of jurisdiction, p. 908, § 377
Teste by Chief Justice, p. 934, § 721

Surety Companies
Appointment of agents to receive service of process, p. 83, § 7
Deposit with Secretary of Treasury of copy of charter and sworn statement as to assets and liabilities, p. 84, § 8
Estoppel to deny corporate powers, p. 84, § 12
Foreign companies required to appoint local agents to receive service of process, p. 83, § 7
Forfeiture of right to do business, nonpayment of judgment, p. 84, § 11

Surety Companies—Continued
Penalty for failure to comply with statutory requirements, p. 84, § 13
Premiums on bonds, rate, p. 84, § 14
Quarterly statements, filing with Secretary of Treasury, p. 84, § 9
Sufficiency as sureties on undertakings required by law, p. 83, § 6
Venue of actions against surety companies, p. 84, § 10

Suretyship
See BONDS; UNDERTAKINGS

Surgeons
See PENSIONS

Suspended Sentence
See CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Swains Island
Sovereignty of United States extended over Swains Island, p. 1644, § 1431

Swamp Lands
See PUBLIC LANDS

Sweden
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Switches
See TRANSPORTATION

Switzerland
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Tar
See NAVAL STORES

Tariff
See CUSTOMS DUTIES

Tariff Commission
Appeal from findings as to unfair competition, p. 579, § 176
Appropriation for expenses, p. 531, § 106
Ascertaining cost of production, p. 530, § 102
Civil-service rules applicable to employees, p. 529, § 92
Compensation of commissioners and employees, p. 529, § 92
Cooperation with other departments, p. 530, § 101
Cost of production division of Commerce Department, transfer to Tariff Commission, p. 529, § 99
Creation and organization, p. 529, § 91
Definitions, p. 530, § 104
Disbursing clerk, p. 529, § 94
Discrimination by foreign countries against domestic commission, duties of commission, p. 580, § 188
Information obtained in official proceedings, disclosure prohibited, p. 530, § 105
Information to President and Congress, p. 529, § 97
Investigating tariff relations with foreign countries, p. 529, § 98
Investigation of Paris economy pact and other organizations, p. 530, § 105
Investigation of unfair competition, findings, p. 579, §§ 176, 177
Investigations as to customs, p. 529, § 96
Office of commission
Establishment of office at port of New York, p. 529, § 93
Principal office, location in city of Washington, p. 529, § 92
Powers and privileges of commission, p. 530, § 103
Powers in conducting investigations, p. 529, § 100

Tax Appeals
Board of Tax Appeals, see INTERNAL REVENUE

Taxation
See also the various Territories and insular possessions under their respective title
American War Mothers
Exemption of property from taxation, p. 1181, § 96
Bankruptcy as affecting liability for taxes, p. 246, § 35
Circulating notes of banks, see NATIONAL BANKS
Collection of taxes, effect of bankruptcy of taxpayer, p. 246, § 35
Exemption from taxation
American War Mothers' property, p. 1181, § 96
Compensation and allowances to World War Veterans, p. 1219, § 454
Federal intermediate credit banks, p. 318, § 1111
Federal land banks and national farm loan associations, p. 312, § 931 et seq.
Federal reserve banks, p. 289, § 531
Property exempt from sale, p. 733, § 116
Veterans' adjusted compensation exempt from taxation, p. 1231, § 618
War Finance Corporation bonds, p. 384, § 344
Foreign banking corporation, taxation by States, p. 296, § 627
Head tax on aliens, right of States to impose, p. 131, § 135
Mesa Verde National Park, taxation of persons and private property by State of Oregon, p. 400, § 124
National agricultural credit corporations, State taxation, p. 324, § 1261
National banks, taxation of shares by States, p. 289, § 548
Notes of United States, see COINS, COINAGE, AND CURRENCY
State-bank circulation, p. 290, § 561 et seq.
States head tax on aliens, right to impose, p. 131, § 135

Tea
See FOOD AND DRUGS

Telegraphs and Telephones
See ALASKA: APPROPRIATIONS; WORLD WAR VETERANS' RELIEF
Classification of messages with different rates, p. 1651, § 1 (5)
Consolidation of telephone companies, p. 1655, § 5 (9)
Contracts with common carriers for exchange of services, p. 1651, § 1 (5)
Injury to Government lands, penalty, p. 468, § 116
Just and reasonable charges required for transmission of intelligence by wire, p. 1651, § 1 (5)
Lands of Indians, rights of way through, p. 709, § 312 et seq.
Private messages over telegraph lines controlled by Treasury Department, p. 1005, § 486
Private messages sent over Government telegraph lines, receipt to be paid into Treasury, p. 1005, § 485
Radio communication
Definition of "radio communication," p. 1555, § 56
Government-owned stations, regulatory statute applicable, p. 1555, § 63
—— use for official business, p. 1555, § 61
—— use for other than official business, p. 1555, § 62
Jurisdiction of offenses under regulatory statute, p. 1555, § 59
License for operation of apparatus, p. 1552, §§ 51, 52
License or temporary permit for operator of apparatus, p. 1552, § 53
Philippine Islands, regulatory statute not applicable to, p. 1555, § 60
Regulations by Secretary of Commerce as to wave lengths and signals, p. 1553, § 54
Restriction of use of apparatus on foreign ships, p. 1555, § 58

Telegraphs and Telephones—Continued
Radio communication—Continued
Special temporary license may be granted by Secretary of Commerce, p. 1553, § 54
Uttering or transmitting false or fraudulent signals, p. 1555, § 57
Willful or malicious interference with communication, p. 1555, § 55
Rights of way through Indian lands, p. 709, § 312 et seq.
Rights of way through national parks, p. 389, § 5
Submarine cables
Cables to which regulatory statute applies, p. 1551, § 32
Definitions of terms used in regulatory statute, p. 1551, § 30
Fishing vessel, duty to keep nets from cables, p. 1551, § 25
Injury to cable in effort to save life or property, p. 1551, § 23
Jurisdiction and venue of offenses under regulatory statute, p. 1551, § 33
Licenses for landing or operating cables connecting with United States, p. 1552, §§ 34–39
Master of offending vessel punishable, p. 1551, § 29
Master of vessel, duty to avoid buoys marking position of cable, p. 1551, § 24
—— duty to observe signals on telegraph ship, p. 1551, § 24
Negligent injury to cable, penalty, p. 1551, § 22
Offending vessels to show nationality, p. 1551, § 27
Penalty not to bar suits for damages, p. 1551, § 28
Summary trial under regulatory statute, p. 1551, § 31
Vessel laying cable, duty to observe navigation rules, p. 1551, § 24
Warships, duties with respect to infraction of laws, p. 1551, § 26
Willful injury to cable, penalty, p. 1551, § 21
Telegraph lines
Acceptance of restrictions by telegraph company, necessity, p. 1549, §§ 5, 7
Amendment or repeal of statute, right reserved to Congress, p. 1550, § 15
Connecting lines to be afforded equal facilities, p. 1549, § 10
Construction over public domain, power granted, p. 1549, § 1
Government to have priority in transmission of messages, p. 1549, § 3
Interstate Commerce Commission, power of regulation, p. 1550, § 11
—— telegraph companies to report annually to, p. 1550, § 14
Lien of United States on lines, unlawful interference with, p. 1550, § 12
Materials from public lands may be used in construction, p. 1549, § 2
Military or post roads, construction of line along, p. 1549, § 1
Navigable waters, construction of line across, p. 1549, § 1
Purchase of lines by United States, p. 1549, § 4
Railroads may transmit telegrams, p. 1549, § 7
Refusal of telegraph company to transmit dispatches, penalty, p. 1549, § 8
Right of Postmaster General to fix rates reserved, p. 1550, § 15
Rights and privileges granted not transferable, p. 1549, § 6

Telegraphs and Telephones—Continued
Telegraph lines—Continued
Rights of Government as to lines or messages reserved, p. 1550, § 15
Stations, use of public lands for, p. 1549, § 2
Subsidized company required to construct and operate lines, p. 1549, § 9
Telegraph company as common carrier within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
Violations of laws, civil and criminal liability, p. 1550, § 13
Washington-Alaska military cable and telegraph system, money transfers, p. 2113, § 16
Temporary Injunctions
See INJUNCTIONS
Tennessee
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
Tents
See ARMY
Terminals
See also TRANSPORTATION
Terminal facility as "carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1663, § 15a (1)
Territories
See also ALASKA; HAWAII; PUBLIC MONEYS
Accounts, see GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE
Accounts for disbursements, settlement, p. 1646, § 1469
Alien ownership of land in Territories, p. 125, § 71 et seq.
Bonds issued by Territories, exemption from stamp tax, p. 806, § 902
Charitable corporation, right to hold real estate, p. 1648, § 1480
Commissioners, fees and costs, p. 1646, § 1467
Convicts
Care and custody, p. 1648, § 1481
Penitentiaries, see Penitentiaries, infra
Corporations
Right of religious or charitable corporations to hold real estate, p. 1648, § 1480
Territory not to subscribe to corporate stock, p. 1647, § 1475
Counties, statutory provisions not applicable to creation of new counties or location of county seats, p. 1647, § 1474
Courts
Bankruptcy courts, p. 243, § 1
Codes and rules of practice confirmed, p. 1646, § 1464
Jurisdiction of copyright cases, p. 454, § 34
Separate exercise of common-law and chancery jurisdiction not required, p. 1646, § 1464
Supreme courts of Territories, jurisdiction in bankruptcy proceedings, p. 248, § 47 (a)
Crimes committed within Territories, definition and punishment, p. 502, § 511 et seq.
Delegates to Congress
Mileage allowance to Delegate from Alaska, p. 5, § 44
Salary of Delegates, p. 4, § 31
District attorneys, fees and costs, p. 1646, § 1467
District court
Chancery jurisdiction vested in, p. 1646, § 1463
Clerks, fees and costs, p. 1646, § 1467
Codes and rules of practice confirmed, p. 1646, § 1464
Judges, oath of office, p. 1646, § 1465
Separate exercise of common-law and chancery jurisdiction not required, p. 1646, § 1464
Elections
Polygamist, bigamist, etc., not entitled to vote, p. 1646, § 1461
Qualifications of voters generally, p. 1645, § 1460
Territories—Continued
Governor
Executive power vested in, p. 1645, § 1453
Oath of office, p. 1646, § 1465
Powers generally, p. 1645, § 1453
Residence, p. 1645, § 1453
Term of office, p. 1645, § 1453
Indian rights and regulations not affected by general Territorial provisions, p. 1645, §§ 1451, 1452
Irrigation districts, statutory prohibitions not applicable to, p. 1647, § 1472
Jurors, fees and costs, p. 1646, § 1467
Jury trial, right guaranteed, p. 1646, § 1464
Justice of the peace, filling vacancy in office, p. 1648, § 1488
Laws
Local or special laws prohibited, enumeration of, p. 1646, § 1471
Power of Congress to annul, p. 1647, § 1478
Legislature
Acts heretofore passed not affected by statute, p. 1648, § 1489
Acts subsequent to July 30, 1886, in conflict with certain statutory provisions to be void, p. 1647, § 1479
Annual expense appropriation not to be exceeded, p. 1646, § 1470
Extraordinary sessions to be approved by President, p. 1648, § 1487
Laws, see Laws, supra
Power of Congress to annul laws, p. 1647, § 1478
Session not to be held until appropriation for expenses has been made, p. 1646, § 1469
Subordinate officers, compensation of, p. 1646, § 1462
—— enumeration of, p. 1646, § 1462
Marriages, certification, p. 502, § 519
Marshals, fees and costs, p. 1646, § 1467
Monopolies in Territories prohibited, p. 351, § 3
Municipalities
Bonds for construction of sewers, p. 1647, § 1476
Bonds for construction of waterworks, p. 1647, § 1476
Bonds for erection of city buildings and purchase of sites, p. 1647, § 1477
Bonds for improvement of streets, p. 1647, § 1476
Bonds for sanitary and health purposes, p. 1647, § 1476
Indebtedness regulated, p. 1647, § 1472
Officers
Appointment or election, p. 1645, § 1458
Commencement of salaries, p. 1646, § 1466
Extra compensation prohibited, p. 1645, § 1457
Oath of office, p. 1646, § 1465
Polygamist, bigamist, etc., not entitled to hold office, p. 1646, § 1461
Salary not paid when officer absent, p. 1646, § 1468
Vacancies, appointment to fill, p. 1645, § 1459
Penitentiaries
Convicts, see Convicts, supra
Expenses of maintenance, p. 1648, § 1484
Imprisonment in, p. 1648, § 1485
Marshal to have care and control, p. 1648, § 1482
Rules and regulations for government, p. 1648, § 1483
Printers, fees and costs, p. 1646, § 1467
Public debt
Debts which may be contracted, p. 1647, § 1473
Limitation of total indebtedness, p. 1647, § 1473
Religious corporation, right to hold real estate, p. 1648, § 1480
Restraint of trade in Territories or between Territories, States, District of Columbia, and foreign countries, p. 351, § 3

Territories—Continued
Secretary
Annual estimates for expenses to be furnished to Secretary of Treasury, p. 1645, § 1456
Appointment and term of office, p. 1645, § 1454
Duties generally, p. 1645, § 1455
Oath of office, p. 1646, § 1465
Residence, p. 1645, § 1454
To act in absence of governor, p. 1645, § 1454
Secretary of Interior, powers over Territories, p. 55, § 486
Shipping laws of United States
Applicable to trade between United States and noncontiguous territories, p. 1648, § 1486
Subscribing to stock of corporation by Territory prohibited, p. 1647, § 1475
Supreme court of Territory
Chancery jurisdiction vested in, p. 1646, § 1463
Clerks, fees and costs, p. 1646, § 1467
Codes and rules of practice confirmed, p. 1646, § 1464
Justices, oath of office, p. 1646, § 1465
Separate exercise of common-law and chancery jurisdiction not required, p. 1646, § 1464
Taxation, circulating notes of United States or banks, p. 1002, §§ 425, 426
Voters, see Elections, supra
Witnesses, fees and costs, p. 1646, § 1467

Testimony
See EVIDENCE; WITNESSES

Tests of Metals
Printing and distribution, p. 1435, § 293

Texas
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Texas Cavalry Brigades
Medal for service on Mexican border, p. 223, § 1415

Texas Volunteers
See PENSIONS

Theaters and Shows
Tax on admission, p. 802, § 871

Thrift Stamps
See PUBLIC DEBT

Tickets and Fares
See TRANSPORTATION

Timber
See also ALASKA; NATIONAL FORESTS
Boxing trees for turpentine, penalty, p. 467, § 105
Building fires in or near timberlands, penalty, p. 467, § 107; p. 468, § 108
Cutting or destroying timber
Destroying or cutting without authority timber reserved for Navy, p. 429, § 595
Disposition of money collected for depredations, p. 429, § 601
Live-oak, destroying or cutting without authority, penalty, p. 429, § 595
National parks, authority of park service, p. 389, § 3
Notice of unlawful cutting, p. 430, § 605
Penalty for unlawful cutting, p. 430, § 606
Permits to cut timber for agricultural, mining, or domestic purposes, p. 430, § 608 et seq.
Permits to cut timber on certain mineral lands, p. 430, § 604
Purpose of cutting, effect on criminality of act, p. 430, § 607
Red-cedar, destroying or cutting without authority, penalty, p. 429, § 595
Relief from prosecution on payment for timber cut unlawfully, p. 429, § 603

Timber—Continued
Cutting or destroying timber—Continued
Sale of timber killed or damaged by forest fires, p. 431, §§ 614, 615
Seizure of timber cut unlawfully, p. 429, § 602
Unlawfully cutting or injuring, penalty, p. 467, § 103 et seq.
Yosemite National Park, regulations, p. 394, § 53
Exploration, selection, and reservation of land to produce timber for Navy, p. 428, §§ 591, 592
Exportation of timber cut in national forests or on public land in Alaska, p. 1941, § 616
Forfeiture of vessels carrying away timber unlawfully cut on land reserved for use of Navy, p. 429, § 596
Lands in Florida reserved for naval purposes, restoration to public domain, p. 429, §§ 598-600
Live-oak timber
Clearance of vessels laden with, p. 429, § 597
Selection of land for producing for use of Navy, p. 428, §§ 591, 592
Money collected on account of depredations, disposal, p. 429, § 601
Protection from fire, disease, and insect pests, authority of Secretary of Interior, p. 429, § 594
Protection of timber in Florida, use of Army and Navy, p. 428, § 593
Red-cedar, for use of Navy, selection of land for producing, p. 428, §§ 591, 592
Sale of timber in national parks, see NATIONAL PARKS
Seizure of timber cut unlawfully, p. 429, § 602
Setting fire to timber on public lands, penalty, p. 467, § 106
Timber culture
Repeal of statutes, p. 1412, § 1181
Rights reserved, p. 1412, § 1181
Timber lands, regulations as to sale, p. 1350, §§ 311-313
Timber or products produced by railroad, transportation not forbidden, p. 1652, § 1 (8)

Time
Computation
Bankruptcy proceedings, p. 249, § 54
"Month" and "day" in computing pay of Army, p. 200, § 165
Standard time, see that title

T. N. T.
See EXPLOSIVES

Tobacco
Statistical information, collection and publication in decennial census, p. 335, § 61 et seq.

Tobacco Tax
Abandoned tobacco, stamping by collector before sale, p. 793, § 774
Buying tobacco from manufacturer who has not paid special tax, penalty, p. 740, § 198
Cavendish, weight and form of packages, p. 793, § 769; p. 1967, § 769
Cigars and cigarettes
Absence of stamp as evidence of nonpayment of tax, p. 801, § 842
Amount of tax, p. 799, §§ 832, 833; p. 1968, §§ 832, 833
Annual inventory and accounts of manufacturers, p. 798, § 826
Buying cigars from manufacturer who has not paid special tax, penalty, p. 740, § 200
Certificate of manufacturer, penalty for failure to obtain and post, p. 798, § 823
Cigarette papers, amount of tax, p. 799, § 834; p. 1969, § 834

Tobacco Tax—Continued
Cigars and cigarettes—Continued
Cigars for employees of manufacturer free of tax, p. 799, § 828; p. 1968, § 828
Customs regulations as to packing and number of cigars in packages imported, p. 580, § 192
Definition, p. 798, § 821
Destroying stamps on emptied boxes, penalty for omission, p. 801, § 848
Dies and stamps for cigarettes and small cigars, p. 800, § 837
Drawback on exported cigars, p. 802, § 852
Evasion of tax on cigars manufactured on shares, commission, or contract, p. 801, § 843
Exportation of cigars, p. 801, § 849 et seq.
Exportation of cigars regulated, p. 800, § 841
Imported cigars, stamping while in custody of customs officers, p. 801, § 845
Inspection, p. 800, § 839
Label and notice on cigar boxes, p. 799, §§ 830, 831; p. 1968, § 831
Lottery tickets in boxes or packages prohibited under penalty, p. 800, § 838
Manufactures, penalty for carrying on business without paying tax, p. 742, § 212; p. 1965, § 212
Manufactures, rate of tax on, p. 742, § 212; p. 1965, § 212
Packages of cigarettes and small cigars regulated, p. 799, § 829; p. 1968, § 829
Packing cigars, penalty for noncompliance requirements, p. 799, § 828; p. 1968, § 828
Purchasing cigars not branded or stamped, penalty, p. 801, § 847
Record to be kept by manufacturers, p. 798, § 825
Relanding cigars shipped for exportation, penalty, p. 802, § 851
Removal or sale without paying special tax, penalty, p. 740, § 199
Removal without properly boxing, stamping, or branding, p. 800, § 841
Removing or selling cigars without giving bond or stamping, penalty, p. 801, § 844
Sale of forfeited or abandoned articles by revenue officers, requirement as to stamps, p. 800, § 836
Sale under distraint by revenue officers, requirement as to stamps, p. 80, § 836
Selling cigars improperly packed, penalty, p. 801, § 846
Sign on factory building, penalty for failure to erect, p. 798, § 824
Stamps for payment of taxes, preparation, disposition, and accounting, p. 800, § 835
Statement and bond of manufacturer, penalty for failure to make or give, p. 798, § 822
Statement by dealers in material, p. 799, § 827
Tax estimated on cigars sold without stamps, p. 800, § 840
Cuttings, refuse, sweepings, etc.
Sale in bulk as material without payment of tax, p. 793, § 770; p. 1968, § 770
Withdrawal without payment of tax and use as material, p. 795, § 784
Dealers in tobacco, see Leaf tobacco, infra; Manufactured tobacco, infra
Drawback on exported tobacco and snuff, p. 795, § 788; p. 796, § 789
Estimated tax on tobacco sold without stamps, p. 774, § 776

Tobacco Tax—Continued
Exportation of manufactured tobacco and snuff, p. 795, § 785 et seq.
Exported tobacco and manufactures, exemption from tax, p. 850, § 1263; p. 2022, § 1263
Forfeited tobacco, stamping by collector before sale, p. 793, § 774
Forfeiture of tobacco for nonpayment of tax, p. 794, § 778
Imported tobacco and snuff, stamps required, p. 795, § 783
Indecent pictures in boxes or packages prohibited, p. 793, § 773; p. 800, § 838
Leaf tobacco
Bond required of dealers, p. 796, § 792; p. 1968, § 792
Cooperative associations of producers not considered dealers, p. 797, § 797; p. 1968, § 797
Dealers in leaf tobacco, who are, p. 796, § 791
Farmers growing tobacco not considered dealers, p. 797, § 797; p. 1968, § 797
Inventories, dealers required to make and deliver to collector, p. 796, § 793
Invoices, dealers required to render, p. 796, § 793
Number assigned to each dealer, p. 796, § 792; p. 1968, § 792
Offenses by dealers, punishment, p. 797, § 796; p. 1968, § 796
Place of business of dealer, statement required, p. 796, § 792; p. 1968, § 792
Record of business done, duty of dealers to keep, p. 796, § 793
Registration of dealers, p. 791, § 762
Sale and shipments by dealers regulated, p. 796, § 794
Statement of sales by dealers, p. 797, § 798
Tax on tobacco unlawfully sold, removed, or shipped, p. 796, § 795; p. 1968, § 795
Lottery tickets in packages of manufactured tobacco prohibited, p. 793, § 773
Manufactured tobacco
Indecent pictures in packages prohibited, p. 793, § 773
Label and notice on packages, p. 793, §772
Lottery tickets in packages prohibited, p. 793, § 773
Packages, weight and materials used for packing, p. 793, § 769; p. 1967, § 769
Packing for transportation in bond for exportation, p. 793, § 769; p. 1967, § 769
Purchase or receipt for sale without brands or stamps according to law, penalty, p. 794, § 779
Rate of tax, p. 791, § 761; p. 1967, § 761
Sale only in prescribed packages, p. 793, § 771
Manufacturers
Annual inventory, p. 792, § 768
Bond required, p. 792, § 765
Books and monthly abstracts, p. 792, § 768
Certificate as to business, posting in factory, p. 792, § 765
Definition, p. 792, § 763
False entries of manufactures or sales, p. 794, § 777
Farmers and growers of tobacco not manufacturers, p. 792, § 764
Penalty for manufacturing without paying tax, p. 742, § 212; p. 1965, § 212
Rate of tax on manufactures, p. 742, § 212; p. 1965, § 212
Record of manufacturers kept by collector, p. 792, § 767
Registration, p. 791, § 762
Removal of tobacco from factory in violation of law, penalty, p. 794, § 780

Tobacco Tax—Continued
Manufacturers—Continued
Removal or sale of tobacco without stamping or giving bond for tax, penalty, p. 794, § 777
Sign required on premises, penalty for omission, p. 792, § 766
Statement of business required, p. 792, § 765
Offenses
Affixing false stamps or used stamps, p. 794, § 781
Bond, failure of manufacturer to give, p. 792, § 765
Emptied packages, buying, selling, or using, p. 794, § 782
Failure to destroy stamped portion of emptied packages, p. 794, § 782
Failure to obtain certificate before doing business as manufacturer, p. 792, § 765
Fradulent evasion of tax, p. 794, § 775
Immoral pictures in packages of tobacco, p. 793, § 773
Importation of tobacco without payment of tax, p. 795, § 783
Inventory and books, omission by manufacturer, p. 792, § 768
Label and notice on packages, failure to affix, p. 793, § 772
Lottery tickets in packages of tobacco, p. 793, § 773
Relanding tobacco shipped for export, p. 796, § 790
Sale other than in prescribed packages, p. 793, § 771
Unlawful removal of tobacco from factory, p. 794, § 780
Peddlers
Certificate required, p. 797, § 802
Definition, p. 797, § 799
Notice of business, p. 797, § 800
Penalty for unlawful peddling, p. 797, § 803
Registration, p. 791, § 762
Sign required on wagon used for peddling, p. 797, § 801
Perique tobacco, sale in bulk as material without payment of tax, p. 793, § 770; p. 1968, § 770
Plug tobacco, weight and form of packages, p. 793, § 769; p. 1967, § 769
Rate of tax
Manufactured tobacco, p. 791, § 761; p. 1967, § 761
Snuff and snuff flour, p. 791, § 761; p. 1967, § 761
Relanding tobacco shipped for export, penalty, p. 796, § 790
Removal of tobacco unlawfully without payment of special tax, penalty, p. 740, § 197
Sale of tobacco without paying special tax, penalty, p. 740, § 197
Snuff
Packages, weight and materials used for packing, p. 793, § 769; p. 1967, § 769
Packing for transportation in bond for exportation, p. 793, § 769; p. 1967, § 769
Stamping packages of cigarettes and small cigars, p. 799, § 829; p. 1968, § 829
Stamps
Abandoned, forfeited or condemned tobacco, stamping before sale, p. 793, § 774
Absence of stamps as evidence of nonpayment of tax, p. 794, § 778
Affixing false stamps or used stamps, penalty, p. 794, § 781
Destruction of stamped portion of emptied packages, penalty for neglect, p. 794, § 782
Estimated tax on tobacco sold without stamps, p. 794, § 776
Imported tobacco and snuff, p. 795, § 783
Instruments for attaching and cancelling stamps furnished by commissioner, p. 843, § 1171

Tobacco Tax—Continued
Stamps—Continued
Manufactures by one person for another or on shares, p. 794, § 775
Preparation and sale of stamps, p. 793, § 774
Restamping packages in case of loss or destruction of stamps, p. 843, § 1177
Transportation of tobacco in bond for export, p. 795, § 786
Twist tobacco, weight and form of packages, p. 793, § 769; p. 1967, § 769
Tonnage
Jurisdiction of cases under tonnage laws, p. 867, § 41 (5)
Torts
Bankruptcy of tort feasor as affecting liability, p. 246, § 35
Toxins
See PUBLIC HEALTH
Trade
Combinations in restraint of trade, see MONOPOLIES AND COMBINATIONS
Instruction in trade subjects, cooperation by Federal Government with States, p. 609, § 11 et seq.
Trade-Marks and Trade Names
Actions and proceedings under trade-mark laws, jurisdiction of district court, p. 867, § 41 (7)
Additions to articles manufactured, extension of trade-marks to cover, p. 363, § 85 (b)
Appeal from refusal of registration, p. 364, §§ 88, 89
Application for registration, p. 362, § 81 et seq.
Assignment of registered trade-mark, p. 364, § 90
Cancellation of registration, p. 364, § 92
Certificate of registration, p. 363, § 86
Duration and renewal of certificate, p. 364, § 92
Form and recordation, p. 364, § 91
Classification of merchandise for purpose of registration, p. 367, § 131
Coat of arms of United States, State, or foreign country or simulation thereof, p. 363, § 85 (b)
Construction of provisions for registration, p. 366, § 108
Damages from registration procured by fraud, p. 365, § 104
Declaration accompanying application for registration, p. 362, § 82
Definitions of statutory terms, p. 366, § 108
Descriptive words or devices, p. 363, § 85 (b)
Emblem of fraternal society or other organization, p. 363, § 85 (b)
Examination of interferences, p. 363, § 87
Existing rights and remedies preserved, p. 365, § 103
Fees in registration proceedings, p. 362, § 81; p. 364, §§ 94, 95; p. 367, § 134
Flag of United States, State, or foreign country or simulation thereof, p. 363, § 85 (b)
Foreign applicant for registration, designation of person for service of process or notice, p. 362, § 83
Foreign registration, effect, p. 363, § 84
Fraudulent use of trade-mark as defeating right to relief, p. 365, § 101
Geographical names or terms, p. 363, § 85 (b)
Identity with trade-mark of another previously registered or known, effect, p. 363, § 85 (b)
Illegality of business as affecting right to relief, p. 365, § 101
Immoral or scandalous matter as bar to registration, p. 363, § 85 (a)
Importation of goods bearing trade-marks owned by citizens, p. 572, § 141 et seq.
Imported articles simulating trade-mark or trade name, exclusion from entry, p. 365, § 106

Trade-Marks and Trade Names—Continued
Infringement
Damages and treble damages, p. 364, § 96
Destruction of infringing labels, p. 365, § 100
Enforcement of injunction, p. 365, § 100
Injunction against infringer, p. 365, § 99
Jurisdiction of infringement suits, p. 365, § 97; p. 867, § 41 (7)
Restrictions on actions for infringement, p. 365, § 101
Review by Supreme Court, p. 365, § 98
Insignia of United States, State, municipality, or foreign country or simulation thereof, p. 363, § 85 (b)
Interferences
Determination as to party entitled, p. 365, § 102
Examination, p. 363, § 87
International registration, p. 366, § 121 et seq.
Mistake in registration, effect, p. 367, § 133
Name of person, corporation, etc., p. 363, § 85 (b)
Nonresident having factory in United States, right to protection, p. 367, § 132
Notice of opposition to application for registration, p. 363, § 87
Notice of registration on trade-mark, necessity, p. 366, § 107
Opposition to application for registration, notice to applicant, p. 363, § 87
Ownership, registration as evidence, p. 364, § 94
Portrait of deceased President of United States, use during lifetime of widow, p. 363, § 85 (b)
Portrait of living person, p. 363, § 85 (b)
Prior use, effect as establishing right, p. 363, § 85 (b)
Refusal of registration, notice to applicant, p. 363, § 86
Regulations for registration, p. 365, § 105
Right to registration as affected by nature of mark, p. 363, § 85

Trade Secrets
Disclosure of Federal Trade Commission prohibited, p. 358, § 46

Trade-Unions
See LABOR

Training Camps
See ARMY

Training School for Boys
See EDUCATION

Training School for Girls
See EDUCATION

Transmission of Intelligence
Regulation under interstate commerce act, see INTELLIGENCE

Transportation
See also SHIPPING
Acquisition of control of one carrier by another, power of commission, p. 1655, § 5 (2)
Actions
Actions and proceedings under interstate commerce laws, jurisdiction, p. 867, § 41 (8)
Appeals to Supreme Court, p. 1675, § 45
District attorneys to prosecute proceedings to enforce law, p. 1674, § 43
Equitable proceedings to enforce tariffs, p. 1674, § 43
Expedition of equitable proceedings to enforce law, p. 1674, § 44
Judges to hear equitable suit to enforce law, p. 1674, § 44
Parties included in proceedings to enforce law, p. 1674, § 42
Perjury in testifying in proceeding to enforce laws, p. 1675, §§ 46, 47

Transportation—Continued
Actions—Continued
Self-incriminating testimony in proceeding before commission or other proceeding to enforce law, p. 1675, §§ 46–48
Self-incrimination in proceeding to enforce law, p. 1674, § 43
Agent in Washington for service of process, designation of, p. 1675, § 50
Air commerce, see that title
Army transportation, see ARMY
Attorneys, employment by commission, p. 1665, § 16 (11)
Baggage, reasonable regulations as to transportation, duty of carrier, p. 1651, § 1 (6)
Belt-line railroad as "carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1663, § 15 a (1)
Bills of lading, see that title
Bridges, bridge as included in "railroad" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
Cable companies
"Common carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
Contracts with common carriers for exchange of services, p. 1651, § 1 (5)
Car as included in "transportation" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
Car float as included in "railroad" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
Carmack amendment, p. 1669, § 20 (11)
Carriers
Access to records, etc., by commission, p. 1669, § 20 (5)
Accounts and records, form of, p. 1669, § 20 (5)
Agent in Washington to be designated for service of process, p. 1675, § 50
Annual reports may be required by commission, p. 1668, § 20 (1, 2)
Antitrust laws not applicable to, p. 1655, § 5 (8)
Carriers subject to regulation under interstate commerce act, p. 1650, § 1, (1, 2)
Classification of property for transportation, duty of carrier, p. 1651, § 1, (6)
Commodity manufactured or produced by railroad, transportation forbidden, p. 1652, § 1 (8)
Connection between lines of rail and water carriers, p. 1657, § 6 (13)
Contracts with telephone, telegraph, and cable companies for exchange of services, p. 1651, § 1 (5)
Definition of "carrier" as used in interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
Depreciation charges may be prescribed by commission, p. 1669, § 20 (5)
Disclosure of information concerning shipments, p. 1662, § 15 (11)
Examiners of accounts and records, p. 1669, § 20
Fair return, see Fair return for carriers, infra
Forfeiture for failure to file report, p. 1668, § 20 (2, 3)
Forfeiture for failure to keep accounts and records, p. 1669, § 20 (6)
Form of request for information where name of agent not posted, p. 1657, § 6 (12)
Furnishing transportation on request, duty of carrier, p. 1651, § 1 (4)
Interchange of traffic, duty of carriers, p. 1654, § 3 (3)
Interest in competing carrier by water, prohibition and regulation, p. 1655, § 5 (10–12)
Interlocking directorates, p. 1671, § 20 a (12)

Transportation—Continued
Carriers—Continued
Joint transportation by rail and water, jurisdiction of commission, p. 1657, § 6 (13)
Liability of carrier for delivery contrary to routing instructions, p. 1662, § 15 (9)
Mandamus to compel compliance with requirements as to reports and accounts, p. 1669, § 20 (9)
Monthly reports may be required by commission, p. 1668, § 20 (2)
Name of resident agent to be posted, p. 1657, § 6 (12)
Oath to report, administration of, p. 1669, § 20 (4)
Offenses, destruction of accounts or records, p. 1669, § 20 (7)
—— failure to make entries in accounts or records, p. 1669, § 20 (7)
—— making false entries in accounts and records, p. 1669, § 20 (7)
Preference to be given to shipments for United States, p. 1657, § 6 (8)
Reasonable regulations for transportation, duty of carrier, p. 1651, § 1 (6)
Securities, see Securities issued by carriers, infra
Service or facilities furnished by shipper, allowance for, p. 1662, § 15 (13)
Solicitation of information concerning shipments, p. 1662, § 15 (11)
Special reports may be required by commission, p. 1668, § 20 (2)
Switch connections, establishment by railroad, p. 1652, § 1 (9)
Timber or products produced by railroad, transportation not forbidden, p. 1652, § 1 (8)
Uniform system of accounts may be prescribed by commission, p. 1668, § 20 (1)
Valuation of property of carriers, p. 1667, § 19a
Car service
Definition, p. 1652, § 1 (10)
Disobedience of directions of commission, p. 1653, § 1 (17)
Duty of carrier to furnish, p. 1652, § 1 (11)
Establishment by commission of rules as to car service, p. 1652, § 1 (14)
Power of State as to intrastate business, p. 1653, § 1 (17)
Reasonable directions by commission in case of emergency, p. 1652, § 1 (15)
Reasonable regulations to be made by carrier, p. 1652, § 1 (11)
Rules and regulations to be filed, p. 1652, § 1 (13)
Suspension of rules by commission, p. 1652, § 1 (15)
Charges, see Rates and charges, infra
Coal cars, duty of carrier to make reasonable distribution, p. 1652, § 1 (12)
Combinations to prevent continuous carriage of freight prohibited, p. 1657, § 7
Commission
Access to records, etc., of carriers, p. 1669, § 20 (5)
Accounts and records of carriers, form of, p. 1669, § 20 (5)
Acquisition of control of one carrier by another, p. 1655, § 5 (2)
Adequate facilities may be required to be provided by railroad, p. 1653, § 1 (21)
Annual report of commission, p. 1671, § 21
Annual reports by carriers may be required, p. 1668, § 20 (1, 2)
Annual reports, printing and distribution, p. 1660, § 14 (3)

Transportation—Continued
Commission—Continued
Appointment of commissioners, p. 1659, § 11
Attendance of witnesses in proceeding before commission, p. 1659, § 12 (1–3)
Attorneys, employment by commission, p. 1665, § 16 (11)
Attorneys' fees in court proceeding to enforce order, p. 1664, § 16 (2)
Auditing accounts of commission, p. 1676, § 57
Authority of commission, p. 1659, § 12 (1)
Certificate of necessity for extension or abandonment of railroad, p. 1653, § 1 (18–20)
Complaint by State commission, p. 1660, § 13 (2)
Complaints to and investigations by commission generally, p. 1660, § 13 (1)
Compliance with orders of commission, p. 1665, § 16 (7)
Conference of State and interstate commissions, p. 1660, § 13 (3)
Consolidation of express companies by authority of commission, p. 1655, § 5 (7)
Consolidation of railroads by agreement, approval by commission, p. 1655, § 5 (6)
Consolidation of railroads into limited number of systems, p. 1655, § 5 (4, 5)
Construction of spurs, switches, etc., within State, power of commission, p. 1653, § 1 (22)
Copies of schedules, contracts, etc., kept as public records, p. 1665, § 16 (13)
Copies of schedules, contracts, etc., receipt in evidence, p. 1665, § 16 (13)
Costs in court proceeding to enforce order, p. 1664, § 16 (2)
Damages, order by commission for payment of, p. 1664, § 16 (1)
Depositions of witnesses, p. 1659, § 12 (4–7)
Depreciation charges for carriers may be prescribed, p. 1669, § 20 (5)
Determination of classifications after investigation, p. 1660, § 15 (1)
Determination of lawfulness of new rates, p. 1661, § 15 (7)
Determination of rates, etc., after investigation, p. 1660, § 15 (1)
Discrimination resulting from State regulations, duty of commission, p. 1660, § 13 (4)
Disobedience of directions of commission as to car service, p. 1653, § 1 (17)
Divisions of commission, assignment thereto, and service thereon, p. 1666, § 17 (2)
—— effect of vacancy in division, p. 1666, § 17 (2)
—— powers of divisions, p. 1666, § 17 (4)
—— reference of matters to divisions, p. 1666, § 17 (3)
—— rehearing of decision of division, p. 1666, § 17 (4)
Duties of commission, p. 1659, § 12 (1)
Embargo, order by commission in case of emergency, p. 1652, § 1 (15)
Emergency, powers of commission in case of, p. 1652, § 1 (15)
Employees of commission, p. 1666, § 18 (1)
Establishment by commission of rules as to car service, p. 1652, § 1 (14)
Establishment of joint classifications after investigation, p. 1661, § 15 (3)
Establishment of joint rates, etc., after investigation, p. 1661, § 15 (3)
Establishment of just divisions of joint rates after investigation, p. 1661, § 15 (6)

Transportation—Continued
Commission—Continued
Establishment of through routes after investigation, p. 1661, § 15 (3, 4)
Examiners of accounts and records of carriers, appointment by commission, p. 1669, § 20 (5)
—— penalty for divulging facts, p. 1669, § 20 (8)
—— powers, p. 1669, § 20 (10)
Exchange of typewriters, adding machines, etc., p. 1676, § 58
Expenses of commission, p. 1666, § 18 (2)
Extension of line may be required by commission, p. 1653, § 1 (21)
Failure to obey orders of commission, penalty, p. 1665, § 16 (8)
Forfeiture, proceeding to recover, p. 1665, § 16 (9, 10)
General sessions, place of holding, p. 1667, § 19
Installation of safety devices may be directed, p. 1673, § 26
Investigation and change in rate structure authorized, p. 1676, § 55
Investigation involving State regulations, p. 1660, § 13 (3)
Investigation on commission's own motion, p. 1660, § 13 (2)
Judicial notice of seal of commission, p. 1666, § 17 (1)
Jurisdiction of commission over transportation by rail and water, p. 1657, § 6 (13)
Limitation of actions by or against carrier, p. 1665, § 16 (3)
Mandamus to compel compliance with requirements as to reports and accounts, p. 1669, § 20 (9)
Modification of orders of commission, p. 1665, § 16 (6)
Monthly reports by carriers may be required, p. 1668, § 20 (2)
Notices, rules for forms and service, p. 1666, § 17 (1)
Oath or affirmation may be administered by member p. 1666, § 17 (1)
Oath to report by carrier, administration of, p. 1669, § 20 (4)
Offices and office supplies, p. 1666, § 18 (1)
Orders of commission, how made and served, p. 1675, § 51
—— taking effect and duration, p. 1661, § 15 (2)
Policy in making rate adjustments, p. 1676, § 55
Pooling agreements, p. 1654, § 5 (1)
Powers of commission not excluded by express enumeration, p. 1662, § 15 (14)
Preferences in transportation, order by commission in case of emergency, p. 1652, § 1 (15)
Principal office, p. 1667, § 19
Proceedings for enforcement of interstate commerce act, p. 1659, § 12 (1)
Proceedings in court to enforce order, p. 1664, § 16 (2)
Proceedings of commission, conduct of proceedings generally, p. 1666, § 16 (1)
—— quorum, p. 1666, § 17 (1)
—— rules for conduct of proceedings, p. 1666, § 17 (1)
Proceedings to be public on request, p. 1666, § 17 (1)
Proceedings to enforce order of commission, joinder of parties, p. 1665, § 16 (4)
—— judgment in joint suit, p. 1665, § 16 (4)
—— limitation of action, p. 1665, § 16 (3)
—— service of process, p. 1665, § 16 (4)
Proceeding to enforce order other than for payment of money, p. 1665, § 16 (12)
Production of documents in proceeding before commission, p. 1659, § 12 (1-3)

Transportation—Continued
Commission—Continued
Qualifications of commissioners, p. 1659, § 11
Reasonable directions as to car service in case of emergency, p. 1652, § 1 (15)
Refund of excessive rate, p. 1661, § 15 (7)
Rehearing by commission, p. 1666, § 16a
Removal of commissioners from office, p. 1659, § 11
Reparation by carrier for injury done, p. 1660, § 13 (1)
Reports of investigations by commission, p. 1660, § 14
Rerouting of traffic, p. 1653, § 1 (16)
Rules as to car service may be ordered filed, p. 1652, § 1 (13)
Salaries of commissioners, p. 1666, § 18 (1)
Schedules of rates, change in schedules, p. 1656, § 6 (3)
—— contents, p. 1656, § 6 (1, 2)
—— filing and posting, p. 1656, § 6 (1, 2)
—— forms prescribed by commission, p. 1656, § 6 (6)
—— joint tariffs, p. 1656, § 6 (4)
—— penalty for failure to comply with regulations, p. 1657, § 6 (10)
—— penalty for failure to give statement of rate, p. 1657, § 6 (11)
—— penalty for misstating rate, p. 1657, § 6 (11)
—— rejection of schedule lacking notice of effective date, p. 1657, § 6 (9)
—— simplification by commission, p. 1656, § 6 (3)
—— transportation without filing schedules forbidden, p. 1656, § 6 (7)
—— variation from schedule rate forbidden, p. 1656, § 6 (7)
Seal of commission, p. 1666, § 17 (1)
Secretary of commission, appointment and salary, p. 1666, § 18 (1)
Securities, see Securities issued by carriers, infra
Service of orders of commission, p. 1665, § 16 (5)
Service or facilities furnished by shipper, allowance for, p. 1662, § 15 (13)
Shipper's choice of route to be observed, p. 1662, § 15 (8)
Special reports by carriers may be required, p. 1668, § 20 (2)
Special sessions, p. 1667, § 19
Statement of expenditures of commission, p. 1676, § 56
Statements showing employments under appropriations, p. 1676, § 54
Stay pending rehearing, p. 1666, § 16a
Subpœna may be signed by member of commission, p. 1666, § 17 (1)
Supplemental orders, p. 1655, § 5 (3)
Suspension of new rates, p. 1661, § 15 (7)
Suspension of orders of commission, p. 1665, § 16 (6)
Suspension of rules as to car service, p. 1652, § 1 (15)
Switch connections, action on complaint by shipper, p. 1652, § 1 (9)
Terminal facilities, use in case of emergency by order of commission, p. 1652, § 1 (15)
Term of office of members, p. 1659, § 11
Traffic contracts to be filed with commission, p. 1656, § 6 (5)
Uniform system of accounts for carriers may be prescribed, p. 1668, § 20 (1)
Unrouted traffic, direction by commission, p. 1662, § 15 (10)
Valuation of property of carriers, p. 1667, § 19a
Vacancy in commission, effect, p. 1659, § 11
Vote of commission to be entered of record, p. 1666, § 17 (1)

Transportation—Continued
Commission—Continued
War, order by commission on certification by President, p. 1652, § 1 (15)
Witnesses before commission, fees and mileage, p. 1666, § 18 (1)
"Common carrier," definition of term as used in interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
Connecting carriers
Recovery by initial carrier from connecting carrier, p. 1670, § 20 (12)
Contraband
Adulterated or misbranded food or drugs, p. 621, § 2; p. 626, § 62
Diseased livestock, p. 632, § 115
Game killed in violation of local laws, p. 492, § 392
Gift enterprises literature, p. 492, § 387
Lottery tickets, p. 492, § 387
Meats and meat food products not properly inspected and branded, p. 628, § 78
Obscene or immoral books, pictures, and the like, p. 493, § 396
Prize fight films, p. 494, § 405
Stolen motor vehicles, p. 495, § 408
Corporation carriers, violation of law by directors, etc., imputed to corporation, p. 1673, § 41 (1, 2)
Damages
Action for damages not precluded by equitable proceeding to enforce law, p. 1674, § 43
Inducing unjust discrimination by carrier, p. 1658, § 10 (4)
Liability for injury by violation of interstate commerce act, p. 1658, § 8
Liability of carrier for delivery contrary to routing instructions, p. 1662, § 15 (9)
Order by commission for payment of damages, p. 1664, § 16 (1)
Privilege of witness in action to recover damages, p. 1658, § 9
Remedies of persons injured by violation of interstate commerce act, p. 1658, § 9
Definitions
Carrier, p. 1663, § 15a (1)
Car service, p. 1652, § 1 (10)
Net railway operating income, p. 1663, § 15a (1)
Rates, p. 1663, § 15a (1)
Terms used in interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
"Vehicle" as including all means of land transportation, p. 1, § 4
"Vessel" as including all means of water transportation, p. 1, § 3
Delivery by carrier
Payment of freight as prerequisite to delivery, p. 1654, § 3 (2)
Disclosure of information concerning shipments unlawful, p. 1662, § 15 (11)
Discrimination, penalty for accepting or receiving discrimination, p. 1673, § 41 (1)
Electric railway as "carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1663, § 15a (1)
Embargo
Order by commission in case of emergency, p. 1652, § 1 (15)
Preference to be given to shipments for United States without regard to embargo, p. 1657, § 6 (8)
Explosives, transportation regulated, p. 491, § 382 et seq.

Transportation—Continued
Express companies
"Common carrier" or "carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3); p. 1663, § 15a (1)
Consolidation by authority of commission, p. 1655, § 5 (7)
Fair return for carriers
Amount in excess of fair return payable to United States, p. 1663, § 15a (5)
Amount in excess of 6 per centum, disposition of, p. 1663, § 15a (6)
"Carrier," definition of term, p. 1663, § 15a (1)
Determination of aggregate value of properties, p. 1663, § 15a (4)
Determination of percentage constituting fair return, p. 1663, § 15a (3)
Dividends, payment from reserve funds, p. 1663, § 15a (7)
Excess income, computation, p. 1663, § 15a (9)
—— rules and regulations for recovery, p. 1663, § 15a (9)
Interest, payment from reserve funds, p. 1663, § 15a (7)
"Net railway operating income," meaning of term, p. 1663, § 15a (1)
Purchase, etc., of equipment by commission, p. 1664, § 15a (15)
Railroad contingent fund, leasing of equipment purchased from, p. 1664, § 15a (13, 14)
—— loan to carrier from, p. 1664, § 15a (11, 12)
—— use and disposition, p. 1663, § 15a (10)
"Rates," definition of term, p. 1663, § 15a (1)
Rates to permit carriers to earn fair return, p. 1663, § 15a (2)
Regulations as to loans and leases of equipment, p. 1664, § 15a (16)
Rent, payment from reserve funds, p. 1663, § 15a (7)
Reserve fund, necessary maximum amount, p. 1663, § 15a (8)
—— use of surplus, p. 1663, § 15a (8)
Retention of earnings from new lines, p. 1664, § 15a (18)
Right of shippers to reparation, p. 1664, § 15a (17)
Fares, see Rates and charges, infra
Federal control
Causes of action arising out of Federal control, p. 1677, § 74
Certificate of amounts due from carrier to President, p. 1678, § 75
Execution of powers of President, p. 1680, § 78
Existing rates to continue in effect, p. 1678, § 76
"Federal control act" defined, p. 1676, § 71
Funds available for winding up Federal control, p. 1677, § 72
Further certificates and warrants, p. 1680, § 79
Guaranty to carriers after termination of Federal control, p. 1678, § 77
Reimbursement of deficits during Federal control, p. 1677, § 73
Termination of Federal control, p. 1676, § 71 et seq.
Water transportation, see Inland waterways transportation, infra
Ferry as included in "railroad" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
Forfeitures
Additional penalty for receiving rebate, p. 1674, § 41 (3)
Failure of carrier to file report, p. 1668, § 20 (2, 3)
Failure of carrier to keep accounts and records, p. 1669, § 20 (6)

Transportation—Continued
Forfeitures—Continued
Noncompliance with law respecting valuation of property, p. 1668, § 19a (K)
Proceeding to recover forfeiture, p. 1665, § 16 (9, 10)
Free carriage or reduced rates
Carriage for Federal or State Government, p. 1671, § 22 (1)
Carriers forbidden to issue except to certain persons, p. 1651, § 1 (7)
Cincinnati southern railroads, obligations of, p. 1676, § 53
Legality for certain purposes, p. 1671, § 22 (1)
National Guard organizations traveling to or from joint encampments with Regular Army, p. 1039, § 73
Postal employees, p. 1267, §§ 1267, 523
Freight depot or yard as part of "railroad" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
Game, regulatory provisions, p. 492, §§ 392–395
Gas, transportation not subject to regulation under interstate commerce act, p. 1650, § 1 (1)
Gift enterprises, interstate carriage of advertisements and descriptive matter prohibited, p. 492, § 387
Initial carrier's liability
Liability generally, p. 1669, § 20 (11)
Limitation of liability, p. 1669, § 20 (11)
Recovery by initial carrier from connecting carrier, p. 1670
Water transportation, p. 1673, § 25 (4)
Inland Waterways Corporation
Advisory board, meetings and duties, p. 1685, § 154
—— members and compensation, p. 1685, § 154
Applicability of other laws, p. 1685, § 153
Capital stock, p. 1685, § 152
Creation of corporation, p. 1685, § 151
Government and direction by Secretary of War, p. 1685, § 151
Limitation statutes, p. 1686, § 156
Operation of transportation and terminal facilities, p. 1685, § 153
Powers of corporation, p. 1686, § 155
Property to be transferred to corporation, p. 1686, § 156
Rights, duties, and liabilities, p. 1686, § 156
Inland waterways transportation
Applicability of other laws, p. 1684, § 141e
Construction of terminal facilities by Secretary of War, p. 1684, § 141c
Development of water transportation, duty of Secretary of War, p. 1684, § 142
Employees appointed by Secretary of War, p. 1684, § 141e
Government-owned boats, operation by Secretary of War, p. 1684, § 141a
—— payments after transfer to Secretary of War, p. 1684, § 141b
—— transferred to Secretary of War on termination of Federal control, p. 1684, § 141a
"Inland waterway" as including Great Lakes, p. 1684, § 142
Operation of boats on New York State Barge Canal discontinued, p. 1685, § 143
Transportation facilities on Mississippi River, p. 1684, § 141d
Intelligence, transmission by wire or wireless subject to regulation under interstate commerce act, p. 1650, § 1 (1, 2)
Interchangeable mileage, see Mileage tickets, infra

Transportation—Continued
Interchange of traffic, duty of carriers, p. 1654, § 3 (3)
Interlocking directorates, see Carriers, supra
Interurban railway as "carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1663, § 15a (1)
Joint classifications, establishment by commission after investigation, p. 1661, § 15 (3)
Lighter as included in "railroad" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
Limitation of actions by or against carrier, p. 1665, § 16 (3)
Limitation of liability
Carmack amendment, p. 1669, § 20 (11)
Water carriers, p. 1673, § 25 (4)
Livestock transportation
Care of animals in transit, p. 1444, § 71 et seq.
Service required of carrier, p. 1661, § 15 (5)
Locomotive as included in "transportation" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
Long and short haul, less charge for long than short haul prohibited, p. 1654, § 4 (1)
Lottery tickets, interstate carriage prohibited, p. 492, § 387
Mandamus to obtain equal facilities for shippers, p. 1675, § 49
Marking packages to indicate contents and shipper's name, when required, p. 493, § 393
Mileage tickets
Interchangeable mileage tickets may be issued by carrier, p. 1671, § 22 (1)
Interchangeable mileage tickets may be issued by commission, p. 1672, § 22 (2)
"Net railway operating income," meaning of term, p. 1663, § 15a (1)
Offenses
Accepting or receiving discrimination, p. 1673, § 41 (1)
Destruction of accounts or records, p. 1669, § 20 (7)
Disclosure or solicitation of information concerning shipments, p. 1662, § 15 (12)
Discrimination in rates and charges, p. 1658, § 10 (1)
Examiners of accounts and records, penalty for divulging facts, p. 1669, § 20 (8)
Failure to file rates, p. 1673, § 41 (1)
Failure to make entries in accounts or records, p. 1669, § 20 (7)
False billing, etc., by carrier, p. 1658, § 10 (2)
—— by shipper, p. 1658, § 10 (3)
Inducing unjust discrimination by carrier, p. 1658, § 10 (4)
Interlocking directorates, p. 1671, § 20a (12)
Issuance of free pass, p. 1651, § 1 (7)
Making false entries in accounts or records, p. 1669, § 20 (7)
Misdemeanor by officer, etc., as misdemeanor by corporation, p. 1673, § 41 (1)
Officers receiving personal benefit from securities issued, p. 1671, § 20a (12)
Prosecution for violation of law, jurisdiction of court, p. 1673, § 41 (1)
Receiving or giving rebate, p. 1673, § 41 (1)
Securities issued by carriers contrary to law, p. 1671, § 20a (11)
Violation of law as to mileage tickets, p. 1672, § 22 (3)
Violation of regulations generally, p. 1658, § 10 (1)
Oil, transportation subject to regulation under interstate commerce act, p. 1650, § 1 (1, 2)
Passenger transportation subject to regulation under interstate commerce act, p. 1650, § 1 (1, 2)

Transportation—Continued
Penalties
Coal cars, failure to distribute reasonably, p. 1652, § 1 (12)
Disobedience by railroad of order of commission requiring adequate facilities, p. 1653, § 1 (21)
Disobedience of directions of commission as to car service, p. 1653, § 1 (17)
Disobedience of order of commission requiring extension of railroad, p. 1653, § 1 (21)
Failure of carrier to comply with order as to safety devices, p. 1673, § 26
Failure to comply with regulations as to schedules, p. 1657, § 6 (10)
Failure to obey orders of Interstate Commerce Commission, p. 1665, § 16 (8)
Penalty for failure to give statement of rate, p. 1657, § 6 (11)
Penalty for misstating rate, p. 1657, § 6 (11)
Perjury in testifying in proceeding to enforce laws, p. 1675, §§ 46, 47
Pipe-line company as "common carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
Pooling agreements
Prohibitory provision, p. 1654, § 5 (1)
Relief from prohibition of division by application to commission, p. 1654, § 5 (1)
Preferences
Shipments for United States, p. 1657, § 6 (8)
Transportation, order of commission in case of emergency, p. 1652, § 1 (15)
Undue preferences prohibited, p. 1654, § 3 (1)
Privilege of witness in action for damages, p. 1658, § 9
Radio apparatus for transmission of intelligence as within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
Railroads
Abandonment of line, certificate of necessity to be procured, p. 1653, § 1 (18-20)
Adequate facilities may be required by commission, p. 1653, § 1 (21)
Consolidation of railroads by agreement, p. 1655, § 5 (6)
Consolidation of railroads into limited number of systems, p. 1655, § 5 (4, 5)
Definition of "railroad" as used in interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
Extension of line, certificate of necessity to be procured, p. 1653, § 1 (18-20)
Extension of line may be required by commission, p. 1653, § 1 (21)
Railroads subject to regulation under interstate commerce act, p. 1650, § 1 (1, 2)
Spurs, switches, etc., as part of "railroad" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
Rates and charges
Coal cars, reasonable regulations as to rates, p. 1652, § 1 (12)
Copies of schedules, contracts, etc., kept as public records, p. 1665, § 16 (13)
—— receipt in evidence, p. 1665, § 16 (13)
Determination of rates by commission after investigation, p. 1660, § 15 (1)
Establishment of joint rates by commission after investigation, p. 1661, § 15 (3)
Establishment of just divisions of joint rates after investigation, p. 1661, § 15 (6)

Transportation—Continued
Rates and charges—Continued
Extension of credit to United States or State, p. 1654, § 3 (2)
Increase of rates after reduction to meet water competition, p. 1654, § 4 (2)
Intervention by United States in suits to enforce tariffs, p. 869, § 48
Investigation and change in rate structure authorized, p. 1676, § 55
Joint rates, equitable division to be made, p. 1651, § 1 (4)
Joint transportation by rail and waters, p. 1657, § 6 (13)
Just and reasonable charges required, p. 1651, § 1 (5)
Long and short hauls, p. 1654, § 4 (1)
Messages may be classified with different rates, p. 1651, § 1 (5)
New rates, determination of lawfulness by commission, p. 1661, § 15 (7)
—— suspension by commission, p. 1661, § 15 (7)
Payment of freight as prerequisite to delivery, p. 1654, § 3 (2)
Penalty for failure of carrier to file, p. 1673, § 41 (1)
Policy in making rate adjustments, p. 1676, § 55
Procedure in equity suits to enforce tariffs, p. 869, § 44
Published rate deemed legal rate, p. 1673, § 41 (2)
"Rates" defined, p. 1663, § 15a (1)
Reasonable regulations as to rates, duty of carrier, p. 1651, § 1 (6)
Rebates prohibited, p. 1653, § 2
Refund of excessive rate, p. 1661, § 15 (7)
Rules and regulations as to car service may be incorporated in schedules, p. 1652, § 1 (13)
Schedules of rates, change in schedules, p. 1656, § 6 (3)
—— contents, p. 1656, § 6 (1, 2)
—— filing and posting, p. 1656, § 6 (1, 2)
—— forms prescribed by commission, p. 1656, § 6 (6)
—— joint tariffs, p. 1656, § 6 (4)
—— penalty for failure to comply with regulations, p. 1657, § 6 (10)
—— penalty for failure to give statement of rate, p. 1657, § 6 (11)
—— penalty for misstating rate, p. 1657, § 6 (11)
—— rejection of schedule lacking notice of effective date, p. 1657, § 6 (9)
—— simplification by commission, p. 1656, § 6 (3)
—— transportation without filing schedules forbidden, p. 1656, § 6 (7)
—— variation from schedule rate forbidden, p. 1656, § 6 (7)
Special rates prohibited, p. 1653, § 2
Stamp tax on passage tickets, p. 806, § 901 (8)
Traffic contracts to be filed with commission, p. 1656, § 6 (5)
Water carriers, see Water transportation, infra
Rebates
Additional penalty for receiving rebate, p. 1674, § 41 (3)
Penalty for accepting or receiving rebate, p. 1673, § 41 (1)
Remedies for violation of interstate commerce act, p. 1658, § 9
Reports, records, and accounts of carriers, procedure in mandamus to require, p. 869, § 44
Rerouting of traffic on order of commission, p. 1653, § 1 (16)
Routes, see Through routes, infra

Transportation—Continued
Safety devices
Failure of carrier to install as negligence, p. 1673, § 26
Installation by order of commission, p. 1673, § 26
Schedules
Changes in schedules, notice required, p. 1656, § 6 (3)
Contents of schedule, p. 1656, § 6 (1, 2)
Copies of schedules, contracts, etc., kept as public records, p. 1665, § 16 (13)
—— receipt in evidence, p. 1665, § 16 (13)
Filing and posting, necessity, p. 1656, § 6 (1, 2)
Forms prescribed by commission, p. 1656, § 6 (6)
Joint tariffs, p. 1656, § 6 (4)
Penalty for failure to comply with regulations, p. 1657, § 6 (10)
Penalty for failure to give statement of rate, p. 1657, § 6 (11)
Penalty for misstating rate, p. 1657, § 6 (11)
Rejection of schedule lacking notice of effective date, p. 1657, § 6 (9)
Rules and regulations as to car service may be incorporated in schedules, p. 1652, § 1 (13)
Simplification of schedules by commission, p. 1656, § 6 (3)
Transportation without filing and publishing forbidden, p. 1656, § 6 (7)
Variation from schedule rates forbidden, p. 1656, § 6 (7)
Water carriers, see Water transportation, infra
Securities issued by carriers
Assumption of obligation, authorization by commission, p. 1670, § 20a (2)
"Carrier" as meaning common carrier by railroad, p. 1670, § 20a (1)
Definition of securities, p. 1670, § 20a (2)
Disposal of securities, notification of commission, p. 1670, § 20a (5)
Form and contents of application for authority to issue, p. 1670, § 20a (4)
Guarantee of securities by United States, p. 1671, § 20a (8)
Jurisdiction of commission as exclusive and plenary, p. 1671, § 20a (7)
Notice of application for authority to issue, p. 1671, § 20a (6)
Officers forbidden to receive personal benefit from securities issued, p. 1671, § 20a (12)
Reports as to securities issued, p. 1671, § 20a (10)
Securities having no par value, p. 1671, § 20a (9)
Short-term notes, p. 1671, § 20a (9)
State, notice of application for authority to issue, p. 1671, § 20a (6)
Unauthorized securities as void, p. 1671, § 20a
Service or facilities furnished by shipper, allowance for, p. 1662, § 15 (13)
Shipping subject to regulation under interstate commerce act, p. 1650, § 1 (1, 2)
Sleeping-car company as "carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1663, § 15a (1)
Sleeping-car company as "common carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
Solicitation of information concerning shipments unlawful, p. 1662, § 15 (11)
Spur and switch tracks within State, power of commission, p. 1653, § 1 (22)
Street railway as "carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1663, § 15a (1)

Transportation—Continued
Suburban railway as "carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1663, § 15a (1)
Switch connections, establishment by railroad, p. 1652, § 1 (9)
Tariffs, see Rates and charges, supra
Telegraphs and telephones
Classification of messages with different rates, p. 1651, § 1 (5)
Consolidation of telephone companies, p. 1655, § 5 (9)
Contracts with common carriers for exchange of services, p. 1651, § 1 (5)
Just and reasonable charges required for transmission of intelligence by wire, p. 1651, § 1 (5)
Telegraph company as "common carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
Terminal as part of "railroad" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
Terminal facilities
Use by other lines regulated, p. 1654, § 3 (4)
Use in case of emergency by order of commission, p. 1652, § 1 (15)
Terminal facility as "carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1663, § 15a (1)
Through routes
Duty of carrier to establish and operate, p. 1651, § 1 (4)
Entire length of railroad to be embraced, p. 1661, § 15 (4)
Establishment of through routes after investigation by commission, p. 1661, § 15 (3, 4)
Joint transportation by rail and water, p. 1657, § 6 (13)
Just and reasonable rates to be established, p. 1651, § 1 (4)
Shipper's choice of route to be observed, p. 1662, § 15 (8)
Temporary through routes, p. 1661, § 15 (4)
Tickets and fares, see Rates and charges, supra
Traffic contracts, filing with commission, p. 1656, § 6 (5)
"Transmission," definition of term as used in interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
"Transportation," definition of term as used in interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
Unrouted traffic, direction by commission, p. 1662, § 15 (10)
Valuation of property of carriers
Compensation for railroads transporting employees, p. 1675, § 52
Physical valuation of property, p. 1667, § 19a
Railroad to transport employees, etc., in valuation work, p. 1675, § 52
Vehicles of all kinds included in "transportation" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
Vessels of all kinds as included in "transportation" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
War
Order by commission on certification by president, p. 1652, § 1 (15)
Preference to be given to shipments for United States, p. 1657, § 6 (8)
Water transportation
Bills of lading, see Bills of Lading
Carrier partly by water as "carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1663, § 15a (1)
Commission may not establish route, classification or rate for water transportation, p. 1661, § 15 (3)
Initial carrier's liability, p. 1669, § 20 (11)
Interest of carrier in competing carrier by water, prohibition and regulation, p. 1655, § 5 (10–12)

Transportation—Continued
Water transportation—Continued
Joint transportation by rail and water, jurisdiction of commission, p. 1657, § 6 (13)
Modification, publication, and distribution of schedules, p. 1672, § 25 (3)
Quotation of rates by water carriers, p. 1672, § 25 (2)
Regulation under interstate commerce act, p. 1650, § 1 (1)
Reservation of space, p. 1672, § 25 (2)
Schedule as to loading and moving of vessels, p. 1672, § 25 (1)
Water carriers subject to regulation under interstate commerce act, p. 1650, § 1 (1, 2)
Wireless company as "common carrier," within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
Wireless telegraphy
Classification of messages with different rates, p. 1651, § 1 (5)
Just and reasonable charges required, p. 1651, § 1 (5)
Wireless transmission of intelligence subject to regulation under interstate commerce act, p. 1650, § 1 (1, 2)
Witnesses
Privilege of witness in action for damages, p. 1658, § 9
Traveling Salesmen
Foreign traveling salesmen, licenses and certificates of identification, p. 660, § 247
Treason
See CRIMES AND OFFENSES
Treasurer of United States
See TREASURY DEPARTMENT
Treasury Department
See also APPROPRIATIONS; PUBLIC MONEYS; SECRETARY OF TREASURY
Actuary, salary, p. 42, § 251
Attorneys or agents practicing before department, rules for government of, p. 43, § 261
Bookkeeping and warrants, division of, p. 43, § 255
Bureau of Customs Statistics, transfer to Commerce Department, p. 273, § 194
Bureau of the Mint, see MINTS AND ASSAY OFFICES
Chief clerk and superintendent, authority to sign official papers, p. 42, § 249
Chief executive officer of department, p. 42, § 249
Clerks and employees
Chief clerk and superintendent, powers and duties, p. 42, § 249
Credit to disbursing officer for payments made to temporary employees, p. 72, § 696
Death of temporary employee, to whom compensation payable, p. 72, § 695
Detail of employees by Secretary of Treasury, p. 42, § 253
Disbursing clerk, liability for accounts of deputy, p. 42, § 250
Government actuary, salary, p. 42, § 251
Occupations prohibited to clerks, p. 43, § 254
Personal profits from transaction of official business prohibited, p. 43, § 254
Removal from office, p. 43, § 254
Salaries of employees holding over, p. 42, § 252
Temporary employment of retired employees and persons of age for retirement, p. 72, § 695
Comptroller of Currency, see that title
Contingent expenses of department
Accounts for contingent expenses, certification, p. 43, § 258
Control of appropriations for contingent expenses, p. 43, § 257

Treasury Department—Continued
Detail of employees, p. 42, § 253
Detail of officers outside District of Columbia for duty within District, p. 30, § 40
Disbursing clerk
Appointment and qualification, p. 30, § 44
Deputy, duties and liabilities, p. 42, § 250
Liability for acts of deputy, p. 42, § 250
Division of bookkeeping and warrants, p. 43, § 255
Establishment of department, p. 41, § 241
First Comptroller of Treasury, duties transferred to Secretary of Treasury, p. 83, § 1
Fiscal year, commencement, p. 43, § 256
Furniture and repairs, accounts of, p. 43, § 260
Government actuary, p. 42, § 251; p. 1882, § 251
Hours per day for keeping department open, p. 29, § 26
Internal revenue, separate accounts of receipts, p. 43, § 259
Officers holding over, right to compensation, p. 42, § 252
Personnel of department
Assistant Secretaries, p. 42, § 246
Chief clerk and superintendent as chief executive officers of department, p. 42, § 249
Comptroller of Currency, p. 251, § 1 et seq.
Secretary of Treasury as head of department, p. 41, § 241
Undersecretary of Treasury, p. 42, § 244
Public Health Service, jurisdiction over, p. 1313, § 2
Register of Treasury
Appointment, p. 985, § 161
Assistant Register, appointment, p. 985, § 164
—— duties, p. 985, § 165
Business interests restricted, p. 985, § 163
Business occupations prohibited, p. 42, § 243
Duties generally, p. 985, § 162
Eligibility for office, p. 42, § 243
Occupations prohibited, p. 42, § 243
Penalty for engaging in prohibited occupations, p. 42, § 243
Restrictions on office, p. 985, § 163
Temporary acting assistant register, p. 985, § 166
Salaries of officer holding over, p. 42, § 252
Secretary, see SECRETARY OF TREASURY
Solicitor of Treasury
Actions affecting Government, control of, p. 47, § 329
Actions by or against Government under national banking laws, direction and supervision, p. 47, § 330
Appointment, p. 45, § 297
Bonds for customs duties given out for collection, charge against district attorney, p. 47, § 323
False reports for collectors as to bonds for duties in process of collection, p. 47, § 325
Frauds on revenue, detection and prevention, p. 47, § 326
Justice Department records in charge of Solicitor of Treasury, p. 46, § 322
Records and papers, admissibility of copies in evidence, p. 930, § 662
Reports of collectors as to bonds for duties, periodical examination, p. 47, § 324
Rules and regulations governing collection of customs, p. 47, § 327
Seal of solicitor's office, custody, p. 46, § 322
Supervising Architect of the Treasury, see SUPERVISING ARCHITECT
Transcripts from books, admissibility in evidence, p. 930, § 665; p. 931, §§ 666, 668
Treasurer of United States
Accounts of disbursing officers unchanged for three years, p. 984, § 152

Treasury Department—Continued
Treasurer of United States—Continued
Accounts to be rendered to General Accounting Office, p. 984, § 147
Acting Assistant Treasurer, clerk may be appointed, p. 984, § 144
Annual report as to condition of accounts, p. 985, § 153
Appointment and compensation, p. 983, § 141
Assistant Treasurer, appointment, p. 983, § 143
—— when may act as Treasurer, p. 984, § 144
Bond, p. 983, § 142
Business interests restricted, p. 985, § 155
Business occupations prohibited, p. 42, § 243
Deputy Assistant Treasurer designated Assistant Treasurer, p. 2041, § 143a
Division of issue, accounts relating to issue of United States notes, etc., p. 984, § 146
Division of redemption, accounts relating to redemption of United States notes, etc., p. 984, § 146
Duplicate receipts to be issued for moneys deposited, p. 1006, § 495
Duties as custodian of public moneys generally, p. 1008, § 521
Duties of Treasurer generally, p. 984, § 147
Eligibility for office, p. 42, § 243
Employees, appointment, p. 984, § 145
Inspection of moneys in hands of Treasurer, p. 984, § 147
Liabilities outstanding three or more years, p. 984, § 149
Members of Congress, payment of salaries of, p. 984, § 148
Occupations prohibited, p. 42, § 243
Officers and employees of Congress, payment of salaries of, p. 984, § 148
Outstanding drafts, payment on presentation of, p. 984, § 151
Penalty for engaging in prohibited occupations, p. 42, § 243
Restrictions on office, p. 985, § 155
Senators, payment of salaries of, p. 984, § 148
Unpaid checks, report by General Accounting Office, p. 985, § 154
Vouchers for drafts remaining unpaid, p. 984, § 150

Treasury Notes
See Claims

Treasury of United States
See also Public Moneys
Bonds, custody and filing, p. 83, § 1
Miscellaneous receipts
Deposits to redeem national bank circulation, p. 267, § 122
Fee for furnishing and verifying application for immigration visa, p. 145, § 207
Fees for reentry permits under immigration law, p. 146, § 210 (d)
Fines, penalties, and forfeitures under customs laws, p. 606, § 527
Head tax on immigrants, p. 131, § 133
Moneys collected by immigration officers, p. 143, § 176
National parks, revenues derived from privileges granted, p. 394, § 50
Proceeds of sale of ice, electric current, and laundry work by Quartermaster Corps of Army, p. 217, § 1286
Proceeds of sale or lease of real property acquired for Army storage, p. 216, § 1264
Proceeds of sales of products of agricultural experiment station, p. 118, § 419

Treasury of United States—Continued
Miscellaneous receipts—Continued
Sale of surplus buffalo of Yellowstone National Park herd, p. 392, § 36
Timber in national parks and forests, proceeds of sale, p. 394, § 54
Visa fees, p. 144, § 202 (h)
Rooms, vaults, safes, and other places of deposit to constitute Treasury of the United States, p. 1004, § 472

Treaties
Alien ownership of land, treaty rights protected, p. 125, § 71; p. 126, § 79
Postal treaties, see Post Office Department
Printing and publishing treaties, p. 37, § 165; p. 1428, § 192
Publication of treaties in newspaper in District of Columbia, p. 1436, § 321

Trees
See also National Forests
Big redwood trees in California, preservation and propagation, p. 421, § 494
Nursery stock, see Agriculture
Planting by homestead settlers, supply from Nebraska national forests, p. 421, § 493
Sequoia washingtoniana, preservation and propagation, p. 421, § 494

Trial
See also Evidence
Appearance by party in person, p. 911, § 394
Change of judge for bias or prejudice, p. 866, § 25
Conduct of cause by party in person, p. 911, § 394
Continuance in case of vacancy in office of judge, p. 866, § 26
Disqualification of district judge to try pending cause, certification to circuit judge, p. 865, § 24
Division of business by judges, p. 866, § 27
Introduction of evidence
Mode of proof in common law actions, p. 928, § 635
Mode of proof in equity and admiralty cases, p. 928, § 637
Issues of fact, trial by jury or by court, p. 939, § 770 et seq.
New term of court, effect of arrival of time as to cause on trial, p. 864, § 12
Notice of case for trial, p. 939, § 769
Part of defendants not reachable by process, adjudication as to others, p. 874, § 111
Priority of hearing where State is party, p. 939, § 768

Trophies of War
Basis of distribution, p. 40, § 203
Cost of distribution, p. 40, § 206
Distribution among States and Territories, p. 40, § 203
Rules and regulations for distribution, p. 40, § 207
Shipment of apportioned articles, p. 40, § 205

Trusses for Veterans
See also Appropriations
Furnished by World War veterans' relief, p. 1221, § 479
Furnishing to persons in military or naval service, p. 1204, §§ 247-250

Trustees
National banks, authorization to act as trustee, p. 276, § 248 (k)

Trusts
Combinations in restraint of trade, see Monopolies and Combinations
National bank stock held by trustees, right to vote, p. 272, § 197

Turkey
Ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Turkey—Continued
Consular courts in Turkey authorized by treaty, p. 651, § 141; p. 655, § 181
Turpentine
See NAVAL STORES
Twice in Jeopardy
Courts-martial, rule applied in, p. 232, § 1511
Undersecretary of State
See SECRETARY OF STATE
Undersecretary of Treasury
See SECRETARY OF TREASURY
Underground Waters
See PUBLIC LANDS
Undertakings
Bonds or notes of United States in lieu of undertaking, p. 1891, § 15
Cost of giving official bond, by whom paid, p. 84, § 14
Custody of official bonds, p. 83, § 1
Deposit of Government securities in lieu of sureties, p. 84, § 15
Notice to sureties of delinquency of principal in official bond, p. 83, § 4
Register of copyrights, penalty of bond, p. 455, § 50
Renewal of official bonds, p. 83, § 3
Sureties
Delinquency of principal in official bond, notice to sureties, p. 83, § 4
Deposit of Government securities in lieu of sureties, p. 84, § 15
Limitation of actions against sureties on official bonds, p. 83, § 5
Sufficiency of sureties on official bonds, periodical examination, p. 83, § 2
Surety companies, p. 83, § 6
Unfair Competition
Damages, recovery by person injured, p. 360, § 72
Export trade protected, p. 360, § 64
Importation of goods
Exclusion in case of unfair methods, p. 579, §§ 178, 179
Methods declared unlawful, p. 578, § 174
Special duty to offset unfair methods, p. 579, §§ 178, 180
Investigation by Tariff Commission, p. 579, § 175
Methods of competition declared unlawful, p. 578, § 174
Prevention of unfair methods of competition, Federal Trade Commission, powers, p. 357, § 45
Remedy of persons injured by unfair methods, action for damages, p. 360, § 72
Sale of imported articles at less than market value or wholesale price, p. 360, § 72
Union Pacific Railroad
See PUBLIC LANDS; RAILROADS
Unions
See LABOR
United Confederate Veterans
Tents, loan by War Department, p. 216, § 1252
United Spanish War Veterans
Tents, loan by War Department, p. 216, § 1252
United States
Actions by and against Government
Appeal by Government from adverse judgment, p. 938, § 765
Appearance by district attorney, p. 938, § 763
Bond on appeal or error not required of United States, p. 945, § 870
Credits, when allowed defendant in action by Government, p. 939, § 774
Customs duties, collection, p. 47, § 323 et seq.
United States—Continued
Actions by and against Government—Continued
Customs duties, summary judgment in action on bond for recovery, p. 941, § 784
Evidence, duty of departments to furnish, p. 34, § 91
Judgment for customs duties payable in coin, p. 941, § 786
Jurisdiction of district courts, p. 866, § 41 (1)
Jurisdiction of suits against United States, p. 867, § 41 (20)
Limitation of actions against Government, p. 867, § 41 (20)
Officers of Department of Justice to represent Government, assignment by Attorney General, p. 46, § 316
Opinion, findings, and conclusions in suit against Government, p. 938, § 764
Partition suits, p. 868, § 41 (25); p. 938, § 766
Petition in suit against Government, p. 938, § 762
Petition served on district attorney, p. 938, § 763
Procedure in suits against Government, p. 938, § 761
Summary judgment or continuance of cause, p. 740, §§ 781, 782; p. 941, §§ 783–785
Admiralty suits, see SHIPPING
Definition in immigration law, p. 143, § 173
Gifts to Government
Animals and money to encourage breeding horses for Army use, p. 218, § 1318
Buildings, money, and other property for Glacier National Park, p. 405, § 179
Land and money for national parks, p. 389, § 6; p. 392, § 42
Land and rights of way for Sequoia National Park, p. 392, § 42
Land for Glacier National Park, p. 405, § 179
Land for military parks, p. 416, § 417
Land for timber purposes, p. 428, § 569
Lands and rights of way for Mount Rainier National Park, p. 399, § 106
Lands for Mesa Verde National Park, p. 401, § 135
Marine hospitals, gifts in aid of, p. 671, § 2
National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, gifts to, p. 676, § 111
Support of Soldiers' Home, p. 673, § 45
Insignia of nationality used as trade-mark, p. 363, § 85 (b)
Subscription to stock of land banks, p. 302, § 692
United States Blind Veterans of the World War
Amendment of statutes, right reserved to Congress, p. 1181, § 88
Completion of organization of corporation, p. 1180, § 82
Corporation created, p. 1180, § 81
Exclusive right to name, p. 1181, § 87
Membership, eligibility to, p. 1180, § 85
Name of corporation, p. 1180, § 81
Nonpolitical nature of corporation, p. 1180, § 86
Powers of corporation, p. 1180, § 84
Purpose of corporation, p. 1180, § 83
Repeal of statutes, right reserved to Congress, p. 1181, § 88
United States Commissioners
Accounts, proof and approval by court, p. 926, § 598
Acknowledgments, authority to take, p. 34, § 92
Appointment, authority of district judges, p. 876, § 123
Appointment for national parks, p. 391, § 27 et seq.; p. 395, § 66 et seq.; p. 398, § 100 et seq.; p. 400, § 129 et seq.; p. 404, § 172
Awards made by foreign consuls, enforcement, p. 910, § 393
Bailiffs, eligibility to appointment, p. 919, § 527

United States Commissioners—Continued
Clerk of marshal, eligibility to appointment, p. 919, § 527
Criers of court, eligibility to appointment, p. 919, § 527
District attorneys and assistants, eligibility to appointment, p. 919, § 527
Eligibility to office, p. 919, § 527
Fees in Chinese deportation cases, p. 154, § 291
Fees of commissioners generally, p. 926, §§ 597–599
Holding other office, p. 919, § 526
Increase of number to meet emergencies, p. 124, § 50
Investigation of official acts, records and accounts, appointment of necessary officials by Attorney General, p. 45, § 301
Janitor of Government building, eligibility to appointment, p. 919, § 527
Jurisdiction in both divisions of district of Maine, p. 882, § 162
Jurors, eligibility to appointment, p. 919, § 527
Jury commissioner, eligibility to appointment, p. 919, § 527
Marshals and deputy marshals, eligibility to appointment, p. 919, § 527
Oath, authority to administer, p. 34, § 92; p. 919, § 525
Purchase of fees at less than face value, p. 474, § 193
Seal, adoption and use, p. 919, § 528
Warrants, appointments of persons to execute, p. 124, § 50
Witness fees taxable against Government, p. 942, § 828

United States Court for China
Appeals and writs of error, Circuit Court of Appeals of Ninth Circuit, p. 656, § 194
Appellate jurisdiction, review of decisions of consular courts, p. 655, § 192
Associate aids not permitted, p. 656, § 196
Clerk
Appointment and salary, p. 656, § 197
Deputies, appointment and compensation, p. 656, § 200
Fees, payment into Treasury, p. 657, § 202
Official bond, p. 656, § 200
Tenure of office, p. 656, § 199
Commissioner for court, appointment, powers, and compensation, p. 656, § 198
Decisions reviewable in ninth circuit, p. 895, § 225 (d)
District attorney
Appointment and salary, p. 656, § 197
Expenses of attending court at cities other than Shanghai, p. 656, § 201
Tenure of office, p. 656, § 199
Establishment of court, p. 655, § 191
Judge
Expenses of attending court at cities other than Shanghai, p. 656, § 201
Removal from office, p. 656, § 199
Tenure of office, p. 656, § 199
Jurisdiction
Administration of decedents' estates, p. 655, § 193
Appeal from consular courts in China, p. 655, § 192
Law applicable to determination of cases, p. 656, § 195
Marshal
Appointment, p. 656, § 197
Deputies, appointment, p. 656, § 200
Fees, payment into Treasury, p. 657, § 202
Official bond, p. 656, § 200
Tenure of office, p. 656, § 199
Officers of court
Appointment and salaries, p. 656, § 197
Tenure of office, p. 656, § 199
Probate jurisdiction, p. 655, § 193
Procedure generally, p. 656, § 196
Review of decisions, p. 656, § 194; p. 895, § 225

United States Court for China—Continued
Seal of court, p. 655, § 191
Sessions of court, p. 655, § 191
Writs and process, p. 655, § 191

United States Disciplinary Barracks
See Prisons and Prisoners

United States District Attorneys
See District Attorneys

United States Geographic Board
Expenditures, vouchers for sums paid, p. 36, § 117

United States Judges
See Judges

United States Marshals
See also Public Moneys; United States Court for China
Accounts of fees and cost not reexamined to charge marshal for erroneous taxation, p. 924, § 577
Accounts, supervision by Attorney General, p. 46, § 318
Appointment for middle district of Georgia, p. 2034, § 490a
Appointment for Yellowstone National Park, p. 391, § 28 et seq.
Appointment of marshal for each judicial district, p. 916, § 490
Attorney General, supervisory power, p. 46, § 317
Bailiffs for district court, appointment by marshal, p. 864, § 9
Compensation by salary, p. 924, §§ 578, 579
Compromise or settlement of claim under revenue law for valuable consideration, p. 729, § 71
Consular courts, marshals for, see Consular Courts
Death of marshal, devolution of duties on deputy, p. 917, § 506
Death or expiration of term of office, delivery of prisoners to successor, p. 917, § 507
Delivery of unserved process to successor on termination of office, p. 917, § 508
Deputy marshals, appointment, bond, and removal from office, p. 64, § 639
Deputy marshals, appointment for district of Massachusetts, p. 2027, § 167
District of Columbia, appointment of marshal for, p. 916, § 490
Duties, p. 917, § 503
Escape of prisoners, punishment for allowing, p. 477, § 244
Expense accounts, p. 925, § 586
Extraordinary expenses, provision for payment, p. 924, § 577
Fees of marshals, p. 124, § 52; p. 923, §§ 573, 574; p. 924, §§ 575, 576
Field deputies
Appointment and removal, p. 916, § 492
Compensation, p. 925, § 583
Instruction by Solicitor of Treasury as to suits affecting United States, p. 47, § 329
Investigation of official acts, records, and accounts, appointment of necessary officials by Attorney General, p. 45, § 301
Location of offices
Colorado, p. 878, § 146
Illinois, p. 879, § 152
Kansas, p. 881, § 157
Maryland, p. 883, § 166
Massachusetts, p. 883, § 167
Michigan, p. 883, § 168
Missouri, p. 884, § 171
New Jersey, p. 885, § 176; p. 2028, § 176
New Mexico, p. 885, § 177
Oregon, p. 888, § 183
Pennsylvania, p. 888, § 184

United States Marshals—Continued
Location of offices—Continued
Tennessee, p. 889, § 188; p. 2030, § 188
Wyoming, p. 892, § 196
Oath of office of marshal and deputies, p. 916, § 494
Oaths, authority of marshal and deputies to administer, p. 916, § 495
Office deputies and clerks, appointment and removal, p. 916, § 493
Office deputies and clerks, compensation, p. 924, § 582
Office expenses, p. 925, § 587
Official bond of marshal, p. 916, §§ 496–501; p. 917, § 502
Payment of salaries of officers, duty of marshal, p. 917, § 505
Per diem in lieu of subsistence, p. 925, § 585
Personal attention to official duties required, p. 918, § 524
Powers, p. 917, §§ 504–510
Practicing as attorneys at law prohibited, p. 911, §§ 395, 396
Prisoners, duty as to safe-keeping, p. 513, § 692
Prize cases, custody and care of prize property, p. 1152, § 1139
Process, punishment for failure or refusal to execute, p. 124, § 51
Records in criminal cases, duty to keep, p. 919, § 529
Removal from office, delivery of prisoners to successor, p. 917, § 507
Reports to Attorney General, p. 46, § 317
Residence, p. 918, § 524
Returns to Auditor of Post Office Department, p. 917, § 510
Returns to Solicitor of Treasury, p. 917, § 509
Salaries, p. 924, §§ 578, 579; p. 925, § 588
Service of process in actions by or against marshal, p. 935, § 735
Superintendence by Attorney General, p. 46, § 317
Term of office, p. 916, § 491
Vacancy in office, filling temporarily, p. 917, § 511

United States Notes
See Public Debt

United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation
See Shipping

Uruguay
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
International convention for facilitating work of traveling salesmen, p. 660, § 247

Utah
Homestead entry of lands in Utah withdrawn or classified as oil lands, p. 962, §§ 111–113
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Utah National Park
See National Parks

Uttering False Instruments
See Crimes and Offenses

Vagrants
Immigration, exclusion of vagrants, p. 131, § 136 (b)

Vehicles
See also Transportation
Purchase and repair of vehicles for executive departments, p. 33, § 77 et seq.

Venezuela
Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Venue or District of Trial
Absent defendants in suits to enforce liens, p. 875, § 118
Antitrust laws, actions by persons injured by prohibited acts, p. 352, § 15
Arming vessels to cruise against citizens, p. 501, § 494
Arrest of defendant in civil action, p. 874, § 112 (a)
Captured property used in insurrection, proceedings for condemnation, p. 873, § 107

Venue or District of Trial—Continued
Change of venue, authority of district judge of Maine, p. 883, § 165
Change of venue from one division of a district to another in Indiana, p. 875, § 120
Citizens of different States, actions between, p. 874, § 112 (a)
Civil cases in consular courts, p. 652, § 143
Comptroller of Currency, injunction to restrain proceedings relating to national banks, p. 874, § 110
Copyright cases, p. 454, § 35
Corporations, actions under antitrust laws, p. 355, § 22
Crimes and offenses
Capital cases, p. 873, § 101
Offenses begun in one district and completed in another, p. 873, § 103
Offenses on high seas, p. 873, § 102
Criminal warrants from district courts in Wisconsin, where returnable, p. 892, § 195
Divisions of district of Maine considered separate districts for purposes of venue, p. 882, § 162
Immigration law, proceedings under, p. 141, § 164
Internal revenue, suits for taxes, p. 873, § 105
Interstate Commerce Commission, suits relating to orders of, p. 869, § 43
Local actions, p. 874, § 115
Mailing lottery tickets or gift enterprise circulars, prosecution for, p. 487, § 336
National banks, actions against, p. 265, § 94
Patent cases, p. 874, § 109
Penalties and forfeitures, suits for, p. 873, § 104
Perjury before diplomatic or consular officer, prosecution for, p. 650, § 131
Property in different districts in same State, p. 875, § 116
Property subject to receivership in different States in same circuit, p. 875, § 117
Seals and sea otter, hunting in violation of law, p. 432, § 639
Suits in districts containing more than one division, p. 874, § 114
Suits in States containing more than one district, p. 874, § 113
Surety companies, actions against, p. 84, § 10
Transfer of causes from one division to another in Maine, p. 882, § 163
Transfer of causes from one district to another or from one division of a district to another in Montana, p. 885, § 172
Transfer of causes from one district to another or from one division of a district to another in New Mexico, p. 885, § 177
Transfer of civil causes to another division of district, p. 875, § 119
United States, actions by or on behalf of, p. 874, § 112 (b, c)
Vehicle vessel or cargo entering closed port or brought from territory in insurrection, proceeding to condemn, p. 873, § 108
White slave traffic cases, p. 494, § 401

Verdict
Criminal cases, see Crimes and Offenses

Vermont
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Vessels
See Coast Guard; Navy; Shipping; Transportation

Vested Rights
Antitrust laws as affecting vested rights, p. 353, § 18

Veterans
See United States Blind Veterans of the World War; World War Veterans' Adjusted Compensation; World War Veterans' Relief

Veterans—Continued
Alien veterans of World War
Immigration, nonquota immigrants, p. 1897, § 241 et seq.
Naturalization, p. 1898, §§ 392a, 399a
Artificial limbs
Furnished by World War Veterans' Relief, p. 1221, § 479
Furnishing to persons in military or naval service, p. 1204, §§ 241–246
Associations of veterans, see GRAND ARMY OF REPUBLIC; UNITED CONFEDERATE VETERANS; UNITED SPANISH WAR VETERANS
Civil service appointments, preference not affected by classification, p. 67, § 668
Civil service employees, preference of veterans in reducing office force, p. 65, § 648
Civil service status, p. 64, § 645
Civil War veterans in civil service, compensation as affected by schedules, p. 66, § 666
Subsistence stores of Army, Navy, and Marine Corps, right to purchase, p. 215, § 1235
Trusses
Furnished by World War Veterans' Relief, p. 1221, § 479
Furnishing to persons in military or naval service, p. 1204, §§ 247–250
Veterans' Bureau
See WORLD WAR VETERANS' RELIEF
Veterinary Corps
See ARMY
Vice President
Commencement and duration of term, p. 21, § 41
Salary of Vice President, p. 21, § 44
Term of office, p. 21, § 41
Vicksburg Harbor
See MISSISSIPPI RIVER COMMISSION
Vinegar
Regulation of vinegar factories, p. 753, §§ 307, 308
Virginia
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
Virgin Islands
See also INSULAR POSSESSIONS
Agricultural Department employees in Virgin Islands, annual leave of absence, p. 58, § 536
Agricultural experiment stations, sale of products, p. 118, § 419
Branch post offices, nonaccounting offices, and stations, p. 1246, § 159
Colonial councils
Amendment or repeal of local laws, p. 1643, § 1392
Eligibility to membership, p. 1643, § 1393
Courts
Appeals and writs of error to Circuit Court of Appeals of Third Circuit, p. 1643, § 1392
Jurisdiction generally, p. 1643, § 1392
Customs duties, p. 1643, §§ 1394, 1396
District court
Decisions reviewable in third circuit, p. 895, § 225 (d)
Review of decisions by Circuit Court of Appeals, p. 895, § 225
Governmental powers to be vested in appointees of President, p. 1643, § 1391
Governor
Appointment and compensation, p. 1643, § 1391
Army or Navy officer may be appointed governor, p. 1643, § 1391
Income tax laws of United States enforced, p. 1644, § 1397
Internal revenue taxes, p. 1643, § 1394
Virgin Islands—Continued
Local laws continued, p. 1643, § 1392
Officers, eligibility to public office, p. 1643, § 1393
Passport fees to be paid into island treasury, p. 1644, § 1398
Quarantine fees to be paid into island treasury, p. 1644, § 1398
Taxation
Income tax laws of United States enforced, p. 1644, § 1397
Tax laws continued, p. 1643, § 1395
Tax levied on exportation of sugar, p. 1643, § 1395
Taxes covered into island treasuries, p. 1643, § 1396
Tick-infested cattle, exportation to Porto Rico, p. 631, § 107
Viruses
See PUBLIC HEALTH
Vital Statistics
See also PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE
Collection and publication in decennial digest, p. 337, § 101
Vocational Education
See EDUCATION
Vocational Rehabilitation
See LABOR; WORLD WAR VETERANS' RELIEF
Vocational Training
See also ALASKA
Enlisted men of Army, p. 212, § 1177
Volunteer Naval Reserve
See NAVY
Wages
Bankruptcy of employer as affecting liability to employees, p. 246, § 35
Miners' wages to be paid twice a month in money, p. 966, § 187
War
See also INSURRECTION; NATIONAL DEFENSE; PATENTS; SHIPPING; UNITED STATES BLIND VETERANS OF THE WORLD WAR
Acquisition of land for national defense purposes, assent of State legislature to purchase made without consent of State, President authorized to procure, p. 25, § 11
Alien enemies, restraint, regulation and removal, p. 1690, §§ 21–24
American National Red Cross
Aid to land and naval forces in time of war, p. 1176, § 10
Transportation and subsistence, p. 1176, § 11
Arsenals, armories, etc., see that title
Canal Zone, Army control in time of war or emergency, p. 1638, § 1306
Carriers, preference to be given to shipments for United States, p. 1657, § 6 (8)
Disarmament agreements between nations favored, p. 661, § 261
Draft, licensed officers of vessels exempt, p. 1477, § 225
Explosives, manufacture, distribution, storage, use, and possession regulated, pp. 1696–1698, §§ 121–144
Extension of time for acts required by customs law in time of war, p. 607, § 538
Files and records of World War agencies, custody, p. 36, § 111
Forts and fortifications, see Acquisition of land for national defense purposes, supra
Gases, investigation, development, etc., p. 177, § 222
Incendiary materials, investigation, development, etc., p. 177, § 222
Lease of buildings in District of Columbia for military purposes in time of war, p. 1290, § 37
Magazines, see Acquisition of land for national defense purposes

War—Continued
Mobilization of industries, p. 1694, § 80
Munitions, temporary use of power project works on public lands, p. 446, § 809
National forests, use for national defense purposes, p. 423, § 505
Passports in time of war, restrictions on issuance, p. 658, §§ 223–227
Preference in transportation by carriers in case of war, p. 1652, § 1 (15)
Prevention of war, disarmament by international agreements favored, p. 661, § 261
Prisoners of war, insanity, care and treatment, p. 681, § 192
Procurement of war material, p. 1694, § 80
Secrets affecting national defense, see NATIONAL DEFENSE
Seditious or disloyal acts or words in time of war, p. 1691, § 33
Smoke materials, investigation, development, etc., p. 177, § 222
Spies, see ARTICLES OF WAR
Toxic gases, development, manufacture, etc., p. 177, § 222
Trophies of war, distribution by Secretary of War, p. 40, § 203 et seq.; p. 1881, §§ 204, 205
Vessels in territorial waters of United States in time of war, regulation and control, p. 1701, §§ 191–194

War Council
See WAR DEPARTMENT

War Department
See also BUREAU OF INSULAR AFFAIRS; SECRETARY OF WAR
Assistant and chief clerk
Duties during absence of Secretary of War, p. 38, § 187
Duties generally, p. 38, § 185
Duties in case of vacancy in office of Secretary of War, p. 38, § 186
Attorney General, legal advice, p. 46, § 307
Certificate of discharge from military service, duplication in case of loss or destruction, p. 39, § 199
Certificates of discharge in true name of persons serving under assumed name, p. 39, § 200
Clerks and employees
Details prohibited, p. 38, § 188
Headquarters clerks, etc., assignment to duty in War Department prohibited, p. 39, § 189
Contingent funds, annual report as to expenditure, p. 41, § 216
Dental outfits, sale of surplus outfits, p. 41, § 212
Detail of clerks and employees, p. 38, § 188
Employees outside District of Columbia, detail for duty within district, p. 30, § 39
Establishment of department, p. 38, § 181
Hours per day for keeping department open, p. 29, § 26
Legal advice, duty of Attorney General, p. 45, § 307
Lost or destroyed certificate of discharge from military service, duplicates furnished, p. 39, § 199
Military histories of State troops furnished to governors on request, p. 39, § 197
Militia Bureau, see NATIONAL GUARD
Militia Division, name changed to Militia Bureau, p. 1044, § 171
Motor vehicles
Sale of surplus motor trucks and automobiles, p. 41, § 211
Transferred to other branches of Government, p. 41, § 213
Naval officers detailed to service with department, p. 1119, § 447

War Department—Continued
Personnel of department
Assistant and chief clerk, p. 38, § 185
Assistant Secretary of War, p. 38, § 182
Head of department, p. 38, § 181
Policy of department, how determined, p. 38, § 184
Record and Pension Office
Chief of office, appointment, rank, pay, and allowances, p. 39, § 192
Establishment of office, p. 39, § 192
Military records of Indian wars transferred to Record and Pension Office, p. 39, § 194
Military records of Revolutionary War and of War of 1812 transferred to Record and Pension Office, p. 39, § 193
Roster of Union and Confederate Armies, preparation, p. 39, § 195
Sale of surplus charts of northwestern lakes, p. 39, § 201
Sale of surplus supplies, see Surplus supplies, infra
Surplus supplies
Charts of northwestern lakes, sale, p. 39, § 201
Dental outfits, sale, p. 41, § 212
Motor equipment for Senate, supply by Secretary of War, p. 6, § 71
Motor vehicles, sale, p. 41, § 211
Mounted equipment for Metropolitan Police, supply on requisition, p. 41, § 214
Transfer of motor vehicles to branches of Government service, p. 41, § 213
Volunteer forces, custody of returns and muster rolls, p. 39, § 196
War council, composition and functions, p. 38, § 184

War Department General Staff
See ARMY

War Relief
See WORLD WAR VETERANS' RELIEF

War Risk Insurance
See WORLD WAR VETERANS' RELIEF

Warehouses
See also CUSTOMS DUTIES; DISTILLED SPIRITS AND WINES; INTERNAL REVENUE
Bonded warehouse, designation, p. 108, § 250
Bond of warehousemen
Action on bond by person injured, p. 108, § 249
Additional bond, authority of Secretary of Agriculture to require, p. 108, § 247
Designation of warehouse as bonded, p. 180, § 250
Filing bond as condition precedent to granting of license, p. 108, § 243
Fire insurance, including requirement in bond, p. 108, § 247
Terms and conditions of bond, p. 108, § 247
Classification, grading, and weighing of products, p. 108, §§ 252, 253
Definitions of statutory terms, p. 107, § 242
Delivery of stored products on demand, p. 109, §§ 262, 263
Deposits of products deemed subject to provisions of law, p. 109, § 255
Discrimination by warehousemen prohibited, p. 108, § 254
Examination of books and papers of warehousemen by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 110, § 267
Examination of stored products, publication of findings, p. 110, § 265
Fees
Inspection or examination of warehouse, p. 108, § 251
License fee, p. 108, § 251

Warehouses—Continued
Fire insurance, condition of warehousemen's bond, p. 108, § 247
Fungible products
Grading license, p. 108, §§ 252, 253
Grading of products stored, p. 109, § 256
Mingling property of different persons, p. 109, § 258
Inspection of warehouses
Duty of Secretary of Agriculture on application for license, p. 107, § 243
Fee for inspection, p. 108, § 251
Investigation by Secretary of Agriculture as to storage, classifying, weighing, and certification of agricultural products, p. 107, § 243
License to classify, grade, or weigh products
Issuance of license, p. 108, § 252
Suspension or revocation of license, p. 108, § 253
License to conduct warehouse
Bond of applicant, see Bond of warehouseman, supra
Classification of warehouses licensed or applying for license, p. 107, § 243
Fee for issuance or renewal of license, p. 108, § 251
Issuance of licenses, p. 108, § 244
Licensing persons not warehousemen, p. 108, § 248
Prescribing duty of licensed warehousemen, p. 107, § 243
Publication of revocation of licenses, p. 110, § 266
Renewal fee, p. 108, § 251
Renewal or extension of license, p. 108, § 245
Revocation of licenses, p. 108, § 246
Suitability of warehouse of applicant for license, determination, p. 107, § 243
Suspension of licenses, p. 108, § 246
Term of license, p. 108, § 245
Mingling products stored, p. 109, § 258
Partial invalidity of act, effect, p. 110, § 272
Publications
Findings on examination of stored products, p. 110, § 265
Investigation of warehouses and revocation of licenses, p. 110, § 266
Punishment for violation of law, p. 110, § 270
Receipts for products stored, see Warehouse receipts, infra
Records of products stored, p. 110, § 264
Reimbursement of owner of products converted, p. 110, § 269
Reports by warehousemen, p. 110, § 264
Rules and regulations of Secretary of Agriculture, p. 110, § 268
Secretary of Agriculture, powers as to warehousing agricultural products, p. 107, § 243
Standards for agricultural products, establishment, p. 109, § 257
State laws not affected by Federal law, p. 110, § 269
Storage of agricultural products
Delivery of stored products on demand, p. 109, § 262
Deposits deemed subject to provision of law, p. 109, § 255
Examination of stored products, p. 110, § 265
Inspection and grading of fungible products, p. 109, § 256
Mingling products stored, p. 109, § 258
Receipts, see Warehouse receipts, infra
Temporary assistants to enforce law, employment by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 110, § 271
Violations of law by warehousemen, punishment, p. 110, § 270

Warehouses—Continued
Warehouse receipts
Cancellation of receipt on delivery of products stored, p. 110, § 263
Form and contents of receipts, p. 109, § 260
Issuance of receipts, p. 109, §§ 259, 261
Weighing products, license, p. 108, §§ 252, 253

War Finance Corporation
Advances
Authority to make, and terms, p. 382, § 337
Examination of banks seeking advances, p. 385, § 351
Extension of time for advances, p. 385, § 371
False statement to obtain advances, penalty, p. 384, § 346
Financing agricultural products, p. 384, §§ 348, 349
Interest rate on loans by recipients of advances, p. 385, § 352
Limit of aggregate amount, p. 382, § 338
Overvaluation of security for advance, penalty, p. 384, § 346
Partial invalidity of law, effect, p. 385, § 362
Penalty for violation of law, p. 385, § 361
"Person" defined, p. 385, § 364
Reports furnished by Comptroller of Currency to facilitate advances, p. 385, § 351
Reservation of right to repeal or amend law, p. 385, § 365
"Securities" defined, p. 385, § 363
Annual reports by corporation, p. 384, § 347
Authorization to commence business, p. 383, § 342
"Bank, banker, or trust company," concerns included in designation, p. 385, § 350
Bonds
Counterfeiting or forgery, penalty, p. 384, § 346
Exemption from taxation, p. 384, § 344
Liability of United States on corporate bonds, p. 384, § 345
Power to issue, terms, etc., p. 383, § 340
Security for discount by Federal reserve banks of obligations for member banks, p. 383, § 341
Capital stock, p. 382, § 332
Composition of corporation, p. 381, § 331
Corporate powers, p. 382, § 336
Directors
Appointment, p. 382, § 333
Salaries, p. 382, § 334
Duration of corporate existence, p. 381, § 331
Embezzlement of corporate funds, penalty, p. 384, § 346
Extension provisions, p. 385, § 371 et seq.
Federal reserve banks as depositaries and fiscal agents for corporation, p. 383, § 343
Funds of corporation, deposit and disposal, p. 383, § 343
Government bonds, buying and selling, p. 383, § 339
Liquidation, p. 383, § 343
Offenses, p. 384, § 346
Office, location and branches, p. 382, § 335
Period of corporate existence, p. 381, § 331
Powers generally, p. 382, § 336
Purchase of Government bonds, p. 383, § 339
Quarterly reports by corporation, p. 384, § 347
Revival of activities, p. 385, § 373
Seal, adoption and use, p. 382, § 336
Tax exemption, p. 384, § 344
United States not liable on corporate obligations, p. 384, § 345
Winding up affairs, p. 383, § 343

War Material
See NATIONAL DEFENSE
War Mothers
See AMERICAN WAR MOTHERS
War of 1812
Military records, custody and publication, p. 39, § 193
War-Saving Certificates
See PUBLIC DEBT
War-Savings Stamps
See PUBLIC DEBT
Warships
See NAVIGATION RULES; NAVY
Washington
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
Washington Aqueduct
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS
Washington City
See also DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA; PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS
Metropolitan police, mounted equipment furnished by War Department from surplus supplies, p. 41, § 214
Washington Monument
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS
Waste
Mines, undue waste to be prevented, p. 966, § 187
Water Carriers
See SHIPPING; TRANSPORTATION
Water Holes
See PUBLIC LANDS
Water Power
Definition of statutory designations, p. 441, § 796
Federal Water Power Commission
Creation and composition, p. 441, § 792
Engineer officer to serve commission, detail, p. 441, § 793
Executive secretary, p. 441, § 793
Expenses of commission, p. 441, § 795
Powers of commission, p. 442, § 797
Seal of commission, judicial notice, p. 441, § 792
Subsistence allowance to employees in field work, p. 441, § 795
Work of commission performed by departmental agencies, p. 441, § 794
Monopolistic combinations prohibited, p. 444, § 803
Projects and project works
Construction, maintenance, and operation, licenses by Federal Power Commission, p. 442, § 797 et seq.
Contract to furnish power extending beyond period of license, operation of new license, p. 447, § 815
Definitions, p. 441, § 796
Eminent-domain power exercised by licensee, p. 447, § 814
Interstate transportation by power developed, regulation of rates and charges, p. 446, § 813
Locks, dams, etc., participation by Government in cost of construction, p. 445, § 805
Navigable waters affected by project, necessity for Federal license, p. 447, § 817
Navigable waters affected by works, p. 445, § 804
Navigation facilities, rules and regulations for operating, p. 446, § 811
Offenses, punishment, p. 448, § 819
Preservation of vested rights, p. 447, § 816
Public lands included in project, reservation from entry, p. 447, § 818
Public service licensees, State regulation, p. 446, § 812
Right of Government to take over project works, p. 445, § 807
Water Power—Continued
Projects and project works—Continued
State laws and water rights not affected, p. 448, § 821
Surplus water or water power from Government dams, licenses to use, p. 442, § 797
Temporary use of project works by Government for national safety, p. 446, § 809
Time limit for construction of project works, p. 445, § 806
Waters
Black Hills National Forest, homestead entries subject to appropriation of waters, p. 423, § 508
Conservation of water supply, compacts between States, p. 426, § 552
Government dams, surplus water or water power, license to use, p. 442, § 797
Navigable waters, see that title
Public lands valuable for stream-flow protection, ascertainment by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 428, § 570
Rights of way through national forests for water plants, p. 425, § 524
State compacts for conserving water supply, p. 426, § 552
Storage for power purposes, see WATER POWER
Transportation of water not subject to regulation under interstate commerce act, p. 1650, § 1 (1)
Water Transportation
See SHIPPING; TRANSPORTATION
Weapons
Sale to Indians, p. 706, § 266
Weather Bureau
Appropriations and estimates, p. 381, § 317
Chief of bureau
Appointment, p. 381, § 312
Duties, p. 381, § 313
Counterfeiting weather forecast, penalty, p. 468, § 117
Destruction of old telegrams, p. 381, § 321
Employees
Appointment, p. 381, § 312
Changes or assignment to duty, p. 381, § 315
Promotions, p. 381, § 314
Traveling expenses, p. 381, § 316
Establishment of bureau, p. 381, § 311
Printing for bureau, p. 381, § 319
Reports of chief of bureau, printing and distribution, p. 1435, § 296
Sale of maps or publications, p. 381, § 320
Seismological investigations transferred to Coast and Geodetic Survey, p. 1096, § 866
Weather signals on mail cars, p. 381, § 318
Weights and Measures
Agricultural colleges to be furnished with standard sets, p. 374, § 201
Apple barrels, see Standard barrels, infra
Barrels, see Standard barrels, infra
Baskets and containers for fruits and vegetables
District attorney's duty to enforce law, p. 377, § 255
Examination and test of containers, p. 377, § 254
Guarantee of manufacturer as to capacity, effect, p. 377, § 256
Standard basket or container for small fruits and vegetables, p. 377, § 252
Standards for Climax baskets, p. 377, § 251
Bureau of Standards, see that title
Bushel, weight of different commodities, p. 594, § 391
Containers
Barrels for dry commodities, see Standard barrels, infra

Weights and Measures—Continued
Containers—Continued
Fruit and vegetable containers, see Baskets and containers for fruits and vegetables, supra
Electricity, standards of, p. 375, § 221
Gallon, definition in internal revenue law, p. 773, § 501
Lime barrels, see Standard barrels, infra
Lost standards, replacement, p. 374, § 203
Marking capacity of containers
Barrels below standard, p. 376, § 232
Sale of lime in barrels not marked, p. 376, §§ 238, 241
Metric system
Table of equivalents, p. 374, § 205
Use authorized, p. 374, § 204
Mines, weighing and measurement of coal to be fair and just, p. 966, § 187
Plate iron and steel, standard gauge, p. 375, §§ 206, 208
Preparation of standards, p. 375, § 207
Promulgation of standards for use by public, p. 375, § 210
Repair of standards issued by Government, p. 374, § 202
Replacing lost standards, p. 374, § 203
Screw-thread standards, p. 375, § 209; p. 1929, § 211
Sheet iron and steel, standard gauge, p. 375, §§ 206, 208
Smithsonian Institution to be furnished with set of standards, p. 374, § 201
Standard barrels
Apple barrels, below standard, marking, p. 376, § 232
—— dimensions and cubic contents, p. 376, § 231
—— penalty for violation of law, p. 376, § 233
Cranberry barrels, standard prescribed, p. 376, § 234
Fruits, vegetables, and dry commodities generally, dimensions and cubic contents, p. 376, § 234
Lime barrels, duty of district attorney to enforce law, p. 377, § 242
—— marking weight of contents, p. 376, § 238; p. 377, § 241
—— rules and regulations for enforcement of law, p. 376, § 240
—— sale of lime in containers of less capacity of barrels, p. 376, § 239
—— two sizes established, p. 376, § 237
Penalty for selling lime in barrels not marked, p. 376, §§ 238, 241
Use in commerce of barrels other than standard, p. 376, § 235
Variations from standard permitted, p. 376, § 236
Standard baskets, see Baskets and containers for fruits and vegetables, supra
Standard time, see that title
Terms of weight and measure in commercial reports, how expressed, p. 373, § 191
"Ton" defined in customs law, p. 598, § 420
Variations in practical use of standard gauge for sheet and plate iron and steel, p. 375, § 208

Weirs
See Navigable Waters

West Virginia
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Whale Fishery
See Shipping

Wharves
See Navigable Waters

Whipping
Punishment of crime by whipping abolished, p. 504, § 545

Whisky
See Distilled Spirits and Wines; Intoxicating Liquors

White House
See President of United States

White House Police
See President of United States

White Phosphorus Matches
Taxation, see Internal Revenue

White-Slave Traffic
Commissioner General of Immigration, duty to obtain information as to prohibited traffic, p. 494, § 401
Definitions, p. 493, § 397
Foreign commerce defined, p. 493, § 397
Inducing transportation for immoral purposes, p. 493, § 399
Interstate commerce defined, p. 493, § 397
Jurisdiction of prosecutions, p. 494, § 401
Transportation of alien women in foreign commerce, international agreement to prevent, p. 494, § 402
Transporting or aiding transportation for immoral purposes, p. 493, § 398
Venue or district of prosecution, p. 494, § 401
Women under age of 18 years, p. 493, § 400

Wild Animals and Birds
Buffalo or American bison
National bison range in Montana, establishment and maintenance, p. 434, § 671
Stocking Sullys Hill National Park game preserve, authority of Secretary of Agriculture, p. 434, § 674
Collection for National Zoological Park, p. 614, §§ 81, 82
Deer, stocking Sullys Hill National Park game preserve with deer, p. 434, § 674
Elk
Stocking Sullys Hill National Park game preserve with elk, p. 434, § 674
Wyoming elk reserve, establishment and maintenance, p. 434, § 673
Game preserves or refuges, see Refuges for wild life, infra
Hunting or taking eggs on bird breeding grounds, penalty, p. 471, § 145
Importation
Noxious animals and birds, prohibitory provision, p. 492, § 391
Permit from Secretary of Agriculture required, p. 492, § 391
Insectivorous birds, see Migratory game and insectivorous birds, infra
Migratory game and insectivorous birds
Agricultural Department, duties respecting to wild bird life, p. 436, § 701
Arrests for violation of protective law, p. 436, § 706
Breeding and sale for food supply, p. 437, § 711
Eggs of game birds, importation for propagation, p. 436, § 702
Eggs or nests for scientific or propagating purposes, p. 437, § 709
Partial invalidity of protective law, p. 437, § 710
Penalty for violation of law, p. 437, § 707
Search warrant for birds killed unlawfully, p. 436, § 706
Taking, killing, or possessing migratory birds, p. 436, §§ 703, 704
Transportation or importation of migratory birds, when unlawful, p. 436, § 705
Refuges for wild life
Crater Lake National Park, p. 400, § 127
Custer State park game sanctuary, establishment, p. 435, § 675 et seq.
Designation of land in Ozark National Forest, p. 435, § 682
General Grant National Park, p. 395, § 60
Glacier National Park, p. 404, § 170

Wild Animals and Birds—Continued
Refuges for wild life—Continued
Grand Canyon National Game Preserve, land within park limits not included, p. 436, § 687
Hunting or fishing on reserved lands, penalty, p. 435, §§ 682, 683 et seq.
Interference with local game laws not intended, p. 436, § 686
Mount McKinley National Park, p. 410, § 352
Mount Rainier National Park, p. 398, § 60
Sequoia National Game Preserve, p. 1941, § 688
Sequoia National Park, p. 395, § 60
Sullys Hill National Park Game Preserve, p. 434, § 674
Tahquitz National Game Preserve, p. 1941, § 689 et seq.
Upper Mississippi River wild life and fish refuge, establishment, maintenance, and administration, p. 437, § 721 et seq.
Yellowstone National Park, p. 390, § 26
Yosemite National Park, p. 395, § 60
Wichita National Forest, designation of land as breeding place, p. 436, § 684
Wind Cave National Game Preserve, establishment and maintenance, p. 434, § 672
Wind Cave National Game Preserve
See Wild Animals and Birds
Wind Cave National Park
See National Parks
Wines
See Distilled Spirits and Wines
Wireless Telegraphy
Classification of messages with different rates, p. 1651, § 1 (5)
Just and reasonable charges required, p. 1651, § 1 (5)
Radio apparatus for transmission of intelligence as within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
Transmission of intelligence by wireless subject to regulation under interstate commerce act, p. 1650, § 1 (1, 2)
Wireless company as common carrier within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
Wisconsin
See also Mineral Lands and Mining
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
Witnesses
See also Subpœnas
Aliens, detention as witness pending deportation, p. 138, § 154
Attendance
Antitrust law, proceedings to enforce, p. 355, § 23
Attachment without previous subpœna in certain prosecutions, p. 930, § 660
Board of Tax Appeals, power to compel attendance, p. 847, § 1220
Federal Trade Commission, proceedings before, p. 358, § 49
Indigent defendants in criminal cases, witness fees paid by Government, p. 930, § 656
Recognizance to attend and testify, p. 930, §§ 657, 659
Right of accused to compulsory process, p. 505, § 563
Subpœna, form, p. 930, § 655
Subpœnas to run into other districts, p. 930, § 654
Subpœna to witness in foreign country, p. 2035, § 712 et seq.
Bribe, penalty for acceptance, p. 477, § 240
Competency
Defendants in criminal cases, p. 928, § 632
Husband or wife of defendant in prosecution for bigamy, p. 928, § 633
Witnesses—Continued
Competency—Continued
Interest in recovery in proceedings under customs laws, p. 607, § 537
State law as governing, p. 927, § 631
Congressional investigations
Fees of witnesses in District of Columbia, p. 12, § 195
Oath, power to administer, p. 12, § 191
Privilege of witnesses, p. 12, § 193
Refusal of witness to testify, p. 12, §§ 192, 194
Contumacy, punishment, p. 359, § 50
Defendant in criminal case, failure to testify, presumption, p. 928, § 632
Fees of witnesses, p. 926, §§ 601, 602; p. 927, §§ 603, 605; p. 2035, §§ 600a–600d
Husband and wife as witnesses against each other in prosecutions for importing aliens for immoral purposes, p. 133, § 138
Immunity
Action for damages for violation of interstate commerce act, p. 1658, § 9
National prohibition, enforcement proceedings, p. 859, § 47
Proceedings before China trade act registrar, p. 369, § 155
Proceedings before Federal Trade Commission, p. 359, § 49
Proceeding before Interstate Commerce Commission or other proceeding to enforce law, p. 1674, § 43; p. 1675, §§ 46–48
Proceedings under antitrust laws, p. 356, § 32
Testimony given before Congress, p. 928, § 634
Indigent defendants in criminal cases, witness fees paid by Government, p. 656
Interstate Commerce Commission
Attendance of witnesses in proceeding before commission, p. 1659, § 12 (1–3)
Depositions of witnesses, see Depositions
Fees and mileage of witnesses before commission, p. 1666, § 18 (1)
Production of documents in proceeding before commission, p. 1659, § 12 (1–3)
Intimidating or influencing witnesses, penalty, for attempt, p. 124, § 47 (2); p. 477, § 241 et seq.
List of witnesses for defendant in capital case, p. 505, § 562
Oaths of witnesses, power to administer oaths in congressional investigations, p. 12, § 191
Patent cases, p. 1169, §§ 54–56
Preliminary examination before United States commissioner, fees taxable against Government, p. 942, § 828
Private claims pending before Congress, compensation of witnesses, p. 990, § 230
Privilege of witnesses, see Immunity, supra
Recognizance to attend and testify, criminal case, p. 930, §§ 657–659
Seamen as witnesses, fees, p. 927, § 605
Self-incrimination, see Immunity, supra
World War veterans' relief, attendance and compensation of witnesses, p. 1216, § 431
Women
Attorneys at law, admission to bar of Supreme Court, p. 907, § 353
Citizenship acquired or lost by marriage, p. 122, §§ 9, 10; p. 158, § 368
Eligibility to clerkships in executive departments, p. 30, § 33
Naturalization of women, see Naturalization

Women's Bureau
See LABOR
Workmen's Compensation Acts
Admiralty jurisdiction, p. 866, § 41 (3)
Saving remedy in maritime causes, p. 866, § 41 (3)
World War
See also PATENTS; UNITED STATES BLIND VETERANS OF THE WORLD WAR
Files and records of war agencies, custody, p. 36, § 111
World War Foreign Debt Commission
See PUBLIC DEBT
World War Veterans' Adjusted Compensation
Adjusted service certificate
Amount of certificate, p. 1231, § 641
Assignment of certificate prohibited, p. 1232, § 643; p. 2083, § 643
Conditions and terms to be printed on certificate, p. 1232, § 644
Forgery or counterfeiting, p. 2083, § 648
Fund for payment of certificates, pp. 1232, 1233, §§ 645-647
Loans on certificates, p. 1231, § 642
Loss or destruction, p. 2083, § 649
Negotiation of certificate prohibited, p. 1232, § 643
Time when certificate becomes operative, p. 1231, § 641
To whom and when payable, p. 1231, § 641
When veteran entitled to receive, p. 1230, § 611
Adjusted service credit
Amount of credit, computation of, pp. 1229, 1230, §§ 601, 603
Maximum amount of credit, p. 1229, § 601
Persons to whom allowances shall not be made, p. 1230, §§ 602, 603
Adjusted service pay
Assignment of service pay void, p. 1231, § 632
To whom amount payable, p. 1231, §§ 631, 632
When veteran entitled to receive, p. 1230, § 611
Administrative reports to Congress, p. 1231, § 617
Application for benefits
Certificate to accompany application transmitted to Veterans' Bureau, p. 1230, § 613
Filing with Secretary of Navy, p. 1230, § 612
Filing with Secretary of War, p. 1230, § 612
Joint rules and regulations by Secretaries of War and Navy, p. 1230, § 612
Personal application, p. 1230, § 612
Representative of veteran may make, p. 1230, § 612
Time for making, p. 1230, § 612
Transmittal of application to Director of Veterans' Bureau, p. 1230, § 613
Attachment, benefits exempt from, p. 1231, § 618
Benefits exempt from seizure under legal process and taxation, p. 1231, § 618
Definitions of statutory terms, p. 1229, § 592
Dependents
Application by dependent, certificate to accompany application transmitted to director of bureau, p. 1233, § 665
—— filing with Secretary of War or of Navy, p. 1233, § 664
—— joint regulations by Secretary of War and Navy, p. 1233, § 664
—— personal application, p. 1233, § 664
—— representative may file, p. 1233, § 664
—— transmittal to Director of Veterans' Bureau, p. 1233, § 665
—— when to be filed, p. 1233, § 664
Assignment of right to payment void, p. 1233, § 666
World War Veterans' Adjusted Compensation—Continued
Dependents—Continued
"Child" defined, p. 1233, § 667
Child presumed to be dependent, p. 1233, § 662
"Dependent" defined, p. 1233, § 667
Enumeration of dependents in order of preference, p. 1233, § 661
Father and mother must submit sworn statement of dependency, p. 1233, § 662
"Father" defined, p. 1233, § 667
General provisions, p. 2082, § 612 et seq.
Installment payments to dependents, p. 1233, § 663
"Mother" defined, p. 1233, § 667
Payment of adjusted-service credit to dependents, p. 1233, § 661
Persons to whom payment should not be made, p. 1233, § 666
Preference of dependents in payment of credit, p. 1233, § 661
Widow or widower presumed to be dependent, p. 1233, § 662
Digest and explanation of statute, publication of, p. 1231, § 614
Estimates and appropriations
Appropriations authorized sufficient to defray expenses, p. 1234, § 683
Estimates to be made by Secretary of War, Secretary of Navy, and director, p. 1234, § 683
Exemption of benefits from seizure under legal process and taxation, p. 1231, § 618
Findings as to veterans entitled to credit conclusive, p. 1231, § 615
Levy under execution, benefits exempt from, p. 1231, § 618
Listing of veterans with amount of credits, list conclusive, p. 1231, § 615
Offenses
Charging or collecting unlawful fee for services rendered, p. 1231, § 619
False or fraudulent statements, making of, p. 1234, § 682
Officers and employees
Appointment of officers, employees, and agents, p. 1234, § 681
Authority of administrative officers, p. 1234, § 681
Civil service laws applicable to appointments, p. 1234, § 681
Expenditures for rent, office equipment, etc., p. 1234, § 681
Veterans to be given preference in appointments, p. 1234, § 681
Payments to veterans' dependents, p. 2084, § 661 et seq.
Process, benefits exempt from seizure under, p. 1231, § 618
Publication of digest and explanation of statute, p. 1231, § 614
Regulations generally, who may make, p. 1231, § 616
Taxation, benefits exempt from, p. 1231, § 618
"World War Adjusted Compensation Act," citation of act, p. 1229, § 591
World War Veterans' Relief
See also PENSIONS
Aliens, care and treatment of aliens after discharge from military service, p. 1229, § 576
Allotments under Army system, no recovery of, p. 1229, § 575
Arrests for crimes in hospital reservations, p. 1223, § 497
Assignment of right of action to United States, p. 1224, § 502
Attorney General, opinions may be required, p. 1216, § 433

World War Veterans' Relief—Continued
Care and treatment of disabled veterans
Additional hospital and dispensary facilities, construction, etc., pp. 1216, 1217, §§ 435–438
Directors responsible for care of patients, p. 1216, § 434
Facilities for treatment, p. 1216, § 434
Hospitals and other facilities, p. 1216, § 434
Rules and regulations for conduct of patients, p. 1217, § 439
Transfer of hospitals from other departments, p. 1216, § 434
Claim agents and attorneys, fees allowable, p. 1228, § 551
Compensation for death or disability
Active service pay, compensation not payable to person in receipt of, p. 1214, § 422
Additional medical, surgical, and convalescent treatment, p. 1222, § 483
Aggravation of injuries while under care or treatment, p. 1224, § 501
Apportionment of compensation for hospital and other patients, p. 1222, §§ 482, 486
Artificial limbs, p. 1221, § 479; p. 2078, § 479
Assignability of compensation, p. 1219, § 454
Assignment of right of action to United States, p. 1224, § 502
Beneficiary suffering injury as result of care or treatment, p. 1224, § 501
Change in compensation not retroactive, pp. 1223, 1224, §§ 491, 499
Death, amount of compensation, p. 1220, § 472; p. 2077, § 472
—— burial and funeral expenses, p. 1220, § 472
—— gratuity or compensation from other source, p. 1220, § 472
—— official record of death necessary, p. 1223, § 496
—— payments to widow or children, p. 1220, § 472; p. 2077, § 472
—— veterans of other wars, p. 1220, § 472
Death or disability before enrollment or actual service as affecting right to insurance, p. 1218, § 448
Decrease of compensation by bureau, p. 1223, § 494
Dental treatment in addition to compensation, p. 1221, § 479; p. 2078, § 479
Disabilities for which compensation may be had generally, p. 1219, § 471; p. 2076, § 471
Disability requiring nurse or attendant, p. 1221, § 478
Discharged members of forces of allied Governments may be furnished treatment, p. 1222, § 488
Discharge from military and naval forces as affecting right to, p. 1218, § 447
Double, total, and permanent disability, p. 1220, § 473
Examination of applicants for compensation, p. 1223, § 492; p. 2079, § 492
Examination of persons receiving compensation, p. 1223, § 493
Exemption from taxation and claims of creditors, p. 1219, § 454
Extension of time for filing claim, p. 1223, § 498; p. 2079, § 498
Hospital facilities for veterans of other wars, p. 1222, § 484; p. 2078, § 484
Hospital facilities in insular possessions, p. 1222, § 484; p. 2078, § 484
Hospital treatment in addition to compensation, p. 1221, § 479
Increase of compensation by bureau, p. 1223, § 494
Insane persons maintained in institutions, p. 1221, § 480

World War Veterans' Relief—Continued
Compensation for death or disability—Continued
Loss of one or more members, p. 1220, § 473; p. 2077, § 473
Medical or surgical treatment in addition to compensation, p. 1221, § 479; p. 2078, § 479
"Missing" persons, compensation for, p. 1223, § 496
Nurse Corps of Army or Navy, p. 1224, § 500
Partial and permanent disability, p. 1221, § 474
Partial and temporary disability, p. 1221, § 476
Payment to minor, mental incompetent, or person under legal disability, p. 1218, § 450; p. 2075, § 450
Payment to personal representative, p. 1219, § 450; p. 2075, § 450
Period prior to claim, payment of compensation for, p. 1224, § 499
Persons entitled to compensation generally, p. 1219, § 471; p. 2076, § 471
Presumption as to conclusion of disability, p. 1219, § 471; p. 2076, § 471
Prior gratuity or pension to be surrendered, p. 1223, § 489
Provisional acceptance of applicant for enlistment, right to compensation, p. 1218, § 449
Recovery of payment from beneficiary, p. 1219, § 453
Reduction of earning capacity, p. 1221, §§ 474, 477
Retirement pay, compensation not payable to person in receipt of, p. 1214, § 422
Review of award by bureau, p. 1223, § 494
Time for filing claim, p. 1223, § 498; p. 2079, § 498
Time of occurrence of death or disability as affecting right to compensation, p. 1223, § 495; p. 2079, § 495
Total and permanent disability, p. 1220, § 473; p. 2077, § 473
Total and temporary disability, p. 1221, § 475
Trusses, p. 1221, § 479; p. 2078, § 479
Tubercular disease, pp. 1220, 1221, §§ 473, 476
Validation of payment made prior to June 7, 1924, p. 1219, § 452
Veterans in institutions, rate of compensation, p. 1221, § 481; p. 2078, § 481
Vocational rehabilitation, compensation during period of, p. 1223, § 490
"Wife" as including "husband," p. 1222, § 487
Willful misconduct causing injury, etc., effect, p. 1219, § 471; p. 276, § 471
Confidential nature of files, records, papers, etc., p. 1219, § 456
Crimes, see Offenses, infra
Death, see Compensation for death or disability, supra
Disability, see Compensation for death or disability, supra
Examination of claims
Detail of employees of bureau to examine claims, p. 1216, § 432
Regional offices of bureau may conduct examination, p. 1215, § 430
False statements, making of, p. 1228, § 552
Insurance
Actions on claims, appeals, p. 1218, § 445
—— jurisdiction, p. 1218, § 445
—— parties and procedure, p. 1218, § 445
Amounts of insurance which may be granted, p. 1225, § 511
Assignability of insurance, p. 1219, § 454
Beneficiaries, change of, p. 1225, § 512; p. 2080, § 512
—— who may be, p. 1225, § 511; p. 2079, § 511

World War Veterans' Relief—Continued
Insurance—Continued
Contest, notice to insured to constitute contest, p. 1226, § 518
Converted insurance, funds usable for payment, p. 1225, § 513
—— liability of United States on maturity, p. 1225, § 513
—— optional settlements, p. 1225, § 512
—— payment to estate of beneficiary, p. 1225, § 512; p. 2080, § 512
—— payment to estate of insured, p. 1225, § 512; p. 2080, § 512
Death or disability before enrollment or actual service as affecting right to insurance, p. 1218, § 448
Discharge from military or naval service as affecting right to, p. 1218, § 447
Escheat to United States, pp. 1225, 1226, §§ 512, 514
Exemption from taxation and claims of creditors, p. 1219, § 454
Expenses of administration, p. 1225, § 511; p. 2079, § 511
Incontestable status of policy, p. 1226, § 518
Installment payments, p. 1225, § 512; p. 2080; § 512
Installments of insurance, disbursing clerk of bureau to be given credit for payment, p. 1218, § 444
Lapsed or canceled insurance, revival, and reinstatement, p. 1226, §§ 515, 516; p. 2081, § 516
—— waiver of lapse, p. 1226, § 517
Marriage of claimant, proof of, p. 1218, § 446
Payment to personal representative, p. 1219, § 451
Payment within seven days, p. 2081, § 516a
Persons entitled to insurance, p. 1225, § 511; p. 2079, § 511
Premiums available for insurance liabilities, p. 1217, §§ 442, 443
Premium paid with uncollected bonus, p. 2081, § 516b
Premium rates, p. 1225, § 511; p. 2079, § 511
Previous appropriations available for insurance liabilities, p. 1217, § 442
Provisional acceptance of applicant for enlistment, right to insurance, p. 1218, § 449
Recovery of payment from beneficiary, p. 1219, § 453
Reserve fund to meet insurance liabilities, p. 1217, § 443
Term insurance, conversion into other insurance, p. 1225, § 512; p. 2080, § 512
—— payment to estate of beneficiary, p. 1226, § 514
—— payment to estate of insured, p. 1226, § 514
—— reinstatement after July 2, 1926, p. 1226, § 515
—— when to be terminated, p. 1225, § 512; p. 2080, § 512
Time for application, p. 1225 § 511; p. 2079, § 511
Validation of payment made prior to June 7, 1924, p. 1219, § 452
Who entitled to insurance, p. 1225, § 511; p. 2079, § 511
Legal disability, payment of compensation to persons under, p. 1218, § 450
Medical treatment of persons under disability, p. 2076, § 471 et seq.
Mental incompetents, payment of compensation to, p. 1218, § 450
Minors, payment of compensation to, p. 1218, § 450
Offenses
Arrests for crimes in hospital reservations, p. 1223, § 497
Charging or receiving unauthorized fees, p. 1228, § 551
Embezzlement by guardian or committee, p. 1228, § 556
False or fraudulent affidavit, making of, p. 1228, § 555

World War Veterans' Relief—Continued
Offenses—Continued
Fraudulent acceptance of payments, p. 1228, § 553
Receiving money without being entitled thereto, p. 1228, § 554
Payment, see Compensation, supra
Penalties, see Offenses, supra
Pension laws generally not applicable to, p. 1214, § 422
Personal representatives, payment to, p. 1219, § 451
Placement of rehabilitated persons, p. 1215, § 429
Privileged character of files, records, papers, etc., p. 1219, § 456
Purpose of law, p. 2074, § 422
Rehabilitated persons, placement of, p. 1215, § 429
Repeals
Acts repealed by act of 1924, p. 1228, § 571
Limitation laws not affected, p. 1229, § 573
Offenses, etc., under repealed acts not affected, p. 1228, § 572
Rights under repealed acts preserved, p. 1228, § 571
Telephone service, payment for, p. 1219, § 457
Veterans' Bureau
Allowances to physicians, dentists, and nurses, p. 2076, §§ 460, 461
Central office in District of Columbia, p. 1215, § 430
Civil service law applicable to employees, p. 1215, § 425
Detail of employees to examine claims, p. 1216, § 432
Director, appointment and salary, p. 1215, § 425
—— powers and duties, p. 1215, § 426
Employes and rates of pay, statement by director, p. 2074, § 427
Establishment of bureau, p. 1215, § 425; p. 2074, § 425
Facilities of Department of Labor to be used, p. 1215, § 429
Files and records to be confidential and privileged, p. 1219, § 456
Hospitalization, medical care, and treatment of beneficiaries, p. 2074, § 434
Instruction of professional personnel of bureau, p. 2076, § 459
Insurance, see Insurance, supra
Lease by director of buildings under control of bureau, p. 1219, § 455
Loss of personal effects of beneficiaries by fire, reimbursement, p. 2076, § 458
Officers and employees, duties, p. 1215, § 426
Offices of bureau, establishment, abolition and powers, p. 1215, § 430
Opinions of Attorney General may be required, p. 1216, § 433
Placement of rehabilitated persons, p. 1215, § 429
Regional and suboffices, establishment by director, p. 1215, § 430
Reimbursement of Government life-insurance fund, p. 2076, § 453
Report of director to Congress of activities of bureau, p. 1215, § 428
Rules and regulations to be made by director, p. 1215, § 426
Sale of surplus supplies, p. 1222, § 485
Sale or disposal of articles produced by patients, p. 1222, § 485
Sale or lease by director of surplus equipment, etc., p. 1219, § 455
Statement by director to Congress as to employees and pay, p. 1215, § 427

World War Veterans' Relief—Continued
Veterans' Bureau—Continued
Technical and administrative staff of director, p. 1215, § 425
Telephone service, payment for, p. 1219, § 457
Vocational rehabilitation, see Vocational rehabilitation, infra
Witnesses, attendance and compensation, p. 1216, § 431
Vocational rehabilitation
Additional allowances, amount, p. 1227, § 532
Assignability of allowance, p. 1219, § 454
Discharge from military or naval forces as affecting right to benefits, p. 1218, § 447
Equipment and supplies may be retained by trainees, p. 1227, § 539
Exemption of allowances from taxation and claims of creditors, p. 1219, § 454
Failure to commence training within reasonable time, p. 1227, § 534
Family allowances, amount, p. 1227, § 532
Gifts and donations may be received, p. 1217, § 440
Maintenance and support allowance, amount, p. 1227, § 532
Payment to personal representative, p. 1219, § 451
Persons entitled to vocational training, p. 1227, §§ 531, 533
Recovery of payment from beneficiary, p. 1219, § 453
Rehabilitation already commenced not affected by statute, p. 1227, § 531
Revolving fund for, p. 1217, § 441
Sale of surplus material and equipment, p. 1227, § 538
Special fund for, p. 1217, § 440
Suspension of allowance after employment, p. 1227, § 535
Test of rehabilitation to be employability, p. 1227, § 535
Time after which vocational training shall not be granted, p. 1227, § 537; p. 2081, § 537
Time for application for vocational training, p. 1227, § 536
Time for commencement of training, p. 1227, § 534
Who entitled to vocational training, p. 1227, §§ 531, 533
War-risk insurance, see Insurance, supra
Witnesses, attendance and compensation, p. 1216, § 431
World War veterans' act
Citation of act, p. 1214, § 421
Definitions of statutory terms, p. 1214, §§ 423, 424
Effect of partial invalidity, p. 1229, § 574

World War Veterans' Relief—Continued
World War veterans' act—Continued
Purpose of act, p. 1214, § 422

Wrecks
See also NAVY; SHIPPING
Destruction or removal of derelicts to protect shipping, p. 343, § 63
Investigation by Coast Guard, p. 345, § 111

Writs
See also PROCESS
Courts authorized to issue writs necessary for exercise of jurisdiction, p. 908, § 377
Sealing and testing writs, p. 934, § 721; p. 935, § 722

Wyoming
Mines, disposition of deposits of coal, etc., p. 967, § 193
Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
Yellowstone National Park
Arrest of persons in park on State process, p. 390, § 24
Extradition of persons found in park, p. 390, § 24
State criminal laws applicable, p. 390, § 25

Wyoming Elk Reserve
See WILD ANIMALS AND BIRDS

Yachts
See also SHIPPING
Tax on yachts and other pleasure boats, p. 743, § 224

Yellowstone National Park
See NATIONAL PARKS

Yosemite National Park
See NATIONAL PARKS

Young Men's Christian Association
Buildings at military posts, permission to erect, p. 219, § 1346
Heat and light for buildings at navy yards and stations, p. 1122, § 527
Transportation for secretaries and supplies on Army transports, p. 220, § 1370

Youthful Offenders
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS

Zion National Park
See NATIONAL PARKS

Zones
See also AGRICULTURE
Postal zones and rates of postage, p. 1255, §§ 292, 293
Standard time zones, p. 377, § 261

Zoological Park
See NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL PARK

COMMITTEES ON REVISION OF THE LAWS OF THE HOUSE AND SENATE

UNDER WHOSE DIRECTION THIS CODE HAS BEEN PREPARED AND SET FORTH

COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSE

Sixty-Ninth Congress

ROY G. FITZGERALD, of Ohio, *Chairman*

CHARLES E. FULLER, of Illinois.
WILLIAM I. SWOOPE, of Pennsylvania.
WILLIS G. SEARS, of Nebraska.
FRANK R. REID, of Illinois.
CARL G. BACHMANN, of West Virginia.
FREDERICK W. MAGRADY, of Pennsylvania.
EDWARD VOIGT, of Wisconsin.
ALFRED L. BULWINKLE, of North Carolina.
GEORGE C. PEERY, of Virginia.
LORING M. BLACK, Jr., of New York.
E. E. COX, of Georgia.
CHAUNCEY B. LITTLE, of Kansas.

SELECT COMMITTEE OF THE SENATE

RICHARD P. ERNST, of Kentucky, *Chairman*

GEORGE WHARTON PEPPER, of Pennsylvania.
WILLIAM CABELL BRUCE, of Maryland.

COMMITTEES OF THE HOUSE DURING PREVIOUS CONGRESSES

Sixty-Eighth Congress

EDWARD CAMPBELL LITTLE, of Kansas, *Chairman*

CHARLES E. FULLER, of Illinois.
BENJAMIN L. ROSENBLOOM, of West Virginia.
ROY G. FITZGERALD, of Ohio.
WILLIAM I. SWOOPE, of Pennsylvania.
HIRAM K. EVANS, of Iowa.
WILLIS G. SEARS, of Nebraska.
FRANK R. REID, of Illinois.
ALFRED L. BULWINKLE, of North Carolina.
HERBERT W. CUMMINGS, of Pennsylvania.
GEORGE C. PEERY, of Virginia.
LORING M. BLACK, Jr., of New York.
W. C. SALMON, of Tennessee.

Sixty-Seventh Congress

EDWARD CAMPBELL LITTLE, of Kansas, *Chairman*

CHARLES E. FULLER, of Illinois.
ISAAC SIEGEL, of New York.
WILLIAM H. KIRKPATRICK, of Pennsylvania.
ADAM M. WYANT, of Pennsylvania.
HERBERT W. TAYLOR, of New Jersey.
BENJAMIN L. ROSENBLOOM, of West Virginia.
ROY G. FITZGERALD, of Ohio
R. WALTON MOORE, of Virginia.
RUFUS HARDY, of Texas.
ALFRED L. BULWINKLE, of North Carolina.
JOHN R. TYSON, of Alabama.
JOHN N. SANDLIN, of Louisiana.

Sixty-Sixth Congress

EDWARD CAMPBELL LITTLE, of Kansas, *Chairman*

CHARLES E. FULLER, of Illinois.
REUBEN L. HASKELL, of New York.
ISAAC SIEGEL, of New York.
WALLACE H. WHITE, Jr., of Maine.
SHERMAN E. BURROUGHS, of New Hampshire.
OSCAR R. LUHRING, of Indiana.
CLIFFORD E. RANDALL, of Wisconsin.
JOHN T. WATKINS, of Louisiana.
JAMES H. MAYS, of Utah.
EDWARD B. ALMON, of Alabama.
ANTHONY J. GRIFFIN, of New York.
R. WALTON MOORE, of Virginia.
CLYDE R. HOEY, of North Carolina.
JACOB L. MILLIGAN, of Missouri.

O